Constructive Existence of Quantum Yang–Mills Theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with a Strictly Positive Mass Gap for Each Compact Simple Gauge Group G

Santos C. Borom

garland.maths@gmail.com

December 08, 2025

Abstract

The Clay Mathematics Institute problem on Yang–Mills theory and the mass gap (Jaffe–Witten) [1] asks for a mathematically rigorous, nonperturbative construction of four–dimensional quantum Yang–Mills theory with a strictly positive mass gap for each compact simple gauge group G. In earlier work [2], Borom proved a *Yang–Mills Mass Gap Theorem* which shows that any *axiomatic Källén–Lehmann–good Yang–Mills datum* (KL-good, for short) —a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfying a set of four Källén–Lehmann, IR/UV Guard, and Symmetric Law-State (Quandrant I)/BRST–health conditions automatically yields a four–dimensional OS/BRST Yang–Mills theory with a strictly positive spectral gap in the BRST–physical colour sector.

The present article constructs, for each compact simple gauge group G, at least one such axiomatic KL–good datum in a fully continuum, Wilson–free framework. Phase A starts from a *benchmark minimal master potential* $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ and builds a chronogeometric and matter weave, called the τ-kairos weave, whose infinite–volume limit defines an emergent Fourfold Algebra/Gel'fand–Naimark–Segal (GNS) *realized weave configuration* and a continuum an Osterwalder–Schrader (OS) / Becchi–Rouet–Stora–Tyutin (BRST) Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with a TT–typed, Einstein–safe *diagnostic reference chronogeometry* and a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on *certified* plateaux [2]. Phase B extends this OS/BRST datum to a fully typed Fourfold Algebra/GNS realized weave configuration, constructs TT–Einstein–safe plateaux and a benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, and defines a benchmark Yang–Mills deliverable bundle and canonical glueball typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ which are BRST–closed, Nielsen–stable, and insensitive to pure TT excitations. Phase C imports the KL Guards architecture, builds an IR window and metric Guards from the TT sector, establishes triadic KL representations with positive spectral measures for all canonical YM meters, verifies IR Guard bounds and decoupling of non–YM light modes, and confirms that the colour quadrant functional remains Symmmetric-Asymmetric Law-State Quadrant I/BRST–healthy. These results prove that the benchmark Fourfold Algebra/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration satisfies all four axiomatic Källén–Lehmann–good.

Applying the Yang–Mills Mass Gap Theorem of [2] to this benchmark datum, we obtain a *benchmark Yang–Mills mass gap theorem*: for each compact simple G there exists a certified Tau–Kairos weave and associated Fourfold Algebra/GNS realized weave configuration whose emergent continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfies the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms and has a strictly positive mass gap $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G) > 0$ in the BRST–physical colour channel. In particular, within the τ–kairos weave framework, we realise the spectral content of the Clay Yang–Mills existence and mass gap problem by constructing, in the continuum and without reference to lattice regularisations, a four–dimensional Yang–Mills theory with a rigorously controlled mass gap.

Keywords: Yang–Mills theory, mass gap, QFT, Gel'fand–Naimark–Segal (GNS), Osterwalder–Schrader (OS), Becchi–Rouet–Stora–Tyutin (BRST)

1 Introduction

The Clay Mathematics Institute Yang–Mills existence and mass gap problem [1] asks, in essence, for a nonperturbative construction of four–dimensional quantum Yang–Mills theory on Minkowski space with a strictly positive mass gap. In the formulation of Jaffe and Witten, one fixes a compact simple gauge group G and seeks a rigorous quantum field theory on $\mathbb{R}^{1,3}$ which:

- is nontrivial and Poincaré covariant, with fields transforming in accordance with the classical Yang–Mills equations at short distances;
- satisfies the standard Osterwalder–Schrader and/or Wightman axioms (locality, reflection positivity, cluster properties, CPT);
- exhibits a *mass gap* in the physical spectrum, i.e. $\mathrm{spec}(H) = \{0\} \cup [\Delta, \infty)$ with $\Delta > 0$ on the physical Hilbert space.

Despite overwhelming numerical and heuristic evidence for a mass gap in pure Yang–Mills theory (see, e.g. [1, 3, 4]), a fully constructive continuum solution to this Clay problem remains open. Existing approaches typically rely on lattice regularisations and strong–coupling expansions, leaving a conceptual and technical gap between discrete approximations and axioms–level continuum field theory.

Preliminaries. A central structural ingredient throughout is the BRST quantization framework [5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10] and its holosymmetric extension, developed in Chs. 6 and 12 of [2]. On the operator side, the gauge and matter fields are assembled into the Generalized Field Operator $\hat{\mathbf{F}}(x)$ of Definition 6.1 [2], which incorporates the Gaiamiti and Tantrakyma sectors together with the gauge potential, ghosts, antighosts, and Nakanishi–Lautrup fields in the standard Faddeev–Popov setting [11, 12, 14]. The associated Unified Inter–Modal Correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x, x')$ of Definition 6.4 [2] is then endowed with a BRST grading by introducing a nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ acting on the extended Hilbert space, with ghost number and graded commutator conventions spelled out in Ch. 6 [2] and aligned with standard

cohomological BRST treatments [7, 8, 9]. Physical states are identified with the degree–zero BRST cohomology,

$$\mathcal{H}_{\rm phys} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\rm BRST}) = \ker \hat{Q}_{\rm BRST} \big/ \operatorname{im} \hat{Q}_{\rm BRST}, \tag{1}$$

in line with the Kugo–Ojima cohomological characterization of physical state spaces [13, 14, 7, 9], and the BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\rm phys}$ constructed there implements the corresponding cohomological projection at the operator level (cf. Postulate 12.2 and Principle 12.1 [2]). Gauge fixing is implemented via BRST–exact terms, and the Nielsen identities derived in Ch. 6 [2], in the spirit of [13, 14, 10, 9], guarantee that all observables computed in $\mathcal{H}_{\rm phys}$ are gauge–parameter independent and compatible with the chronogeometric microcausality structure induced by the relational metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$.

Chapter 12 [2] refines this general BRST architecture by coupling it to the Operator Bundle Connection $\mathcal{A}_\mu$ of Definition 6.192 [2], which realizes the internal symmetry group $G \subset G_{\rm int}$ as an operator–valued connection acting on the same realized weave configuration, in line with the standard differential–geometric description of gauge connections [12, 15, 16, 14]. The split covariant derivative

$$\nabla_\mu = \nabla_\mu^{(\rm rel)}[\bar{\Sigma}] + \partial_\mu + i[\mathcal{A}_\mu, \cdot], \tag{2}$$

is required to be a BRST chain map in the sense that $[\hat{Q}_{\rm BRST}, \nabla_\mu] = 0$, so that any gauge–covariant object built from ∇_μ and its curvature $\mathcal{F}_{\mu\nu}$ descends consistently to $\mathcal{H}_{\rm phys}$ [2] (cf. the BRST treatment of covariant derivatives and field strengths in [5, 6, 7, 8]). Realized weave configuration–compatibility of $\mathcal{A}_\mu$ is encoded by demanding: (i) cone–preserving hyperbolicity with principal symbol aligned with $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\nu}$, ensuring that retarded/advanced propagators and Peierls brackets respect the realized lightcones; (ii) TT–purity in the Gaiamiti sector, so that the transverse–traceless graviton block selected by $\Pi_{\bar{\Sigma}}^{[\rm TT]}$ is not contaminated by internal gauge channels; and (iii) commutation with the band tags $P_x(\lambda_{\rm UV})$, IR windows $K_{\rm IR}^{(\ell)}$, and the BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\rm phys}$, so that all band–limited, scale–tagged observables built from $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ remain BRST–closed and well–behaved under admissible retunes [2], in harmony with the general spectral and functional–analytic control emphasized in [17, 18, 19, 20]. Anomalies appear at this level as obstructions to BRST nilpotency for the combined matter–gauge system; the cohomological anomaly test of Ch. 6 [2] and the anomaly meters of Ch. 12 [2], together with the standard anomaly literature [21, 22, 7, 8, 10, 9], jointly enforce that only anomaly–free internal sectors admit a conserved $\hat{Q}_{\rm BRST}$ and a well–defined physical Hilbert space.

In parallel, Ch. 12 [2] develops a complementary algebraic formulation of the same BRST structure. For a fixed $G \subset \mathrm{Aut}(\mathcal{A})$, one considers the abstract BRST $*$–algebra

$$\mathcal{A}_{\rm BRST}^{(G)} \tag{3}$$

with differential

$$\delta_{\rm BRST} : \mathcal{A}_{\rm BRST}^{(G)} \to \mathcal{A}_{\rm BRST}^{(G)}, \qquad \delta_{\rm BRST}^2 = 0, \tag{4}$$

as in Definitions 12.58 and 12.67 [2], following the algebraic BRST approach of [8, 7]. Its degree–zero cohomology,

$$\mathcal{A}_{\rm phys}^{(G)} := H^0\big(\mathcal{A}_{\rm BRST}^{(G)}, \delta_{\rm BRST}\big), \tag{5}$$

is the algebraic analogue of the algebra of gauge–invariant physical observables. A BRST–closed vacuum functional $\tilde{\omega}$ (i.e. $\tilde{\omega} \circ \delta_{\mathrm{BRST}} = 0$) then factors through the quotient,

$$\tilde{\omega}(\cdot) = \omega^{(G)}_{\mathrm{phys}}\Big([\cdot]\Big), \tag{6}$$

where $[\cdot]$ denotes the cohomology class in $\mathcal{A}^{(G)}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. The corresponding GNS representation is shown to be unitarily equivalent to the operator–level BRST cohomology representation,

$$\mathrm{GNS}\Big(\mathcal{A}^{(G)}_{\mathrm{phys}}, \omega^{(G)}_{\mathrm{phys}}\Big) \;\simeq\; \Big(H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}),\ \pi|_{H^0},\ [|\Omega\rangle]\Big), \tag{7}$$

as expressed in eq. (12.81) [2] and grounded in the general GNS/Stinespring theory of representations [23, 17, 20]. This equivalence allows all subsequent constructions—including those of the Holosymmetric Selection Principle (HSP)—to be formulated "on cohomology": Stage I viability tests whether the BRST cohomology and the physical vacuum functional exist (anomaly freedom and BRST closure), while Stage II compares different viable G's via holosymmetric overlaps computed entirely on $\mathcal{H}^{(G)}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ [2]. In particular, Theorem 12.79 [2] recasts the HSP as the requirement that a viable internal sector G achieve perfect self–coherence, $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{phys}}(G \mid \rho) = 1$ for an informationally complete family of probes (eq. (12.82)), and that its BRST–physical dynamics be holosymmetrically orthogonal to all competitors in terms of the overlaps $\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}(A, B \mid \Psi_0)$ reconstructed from interferometric data. Under the anomaly, chirality, and minimality constraints analyzed in Ch. 12 [2], this cohomological HSP singles out, up to isomorphism, a unique internal gauge sector $G_\star$; in the fully developed theory this sector is identified with the Standard Model gauge group [24, 25, 58, 26, 3, 27, 28]. In the present work, we simply assume that all gauge and matter sectors under consideration lie in such a Stage I–admissible, BRST–physical regime, so that every observable built from the unified inter–modal correlator is automatically compatible with both the chronogeometric weave and the holosymmetric selection framework established in [2].

GNS/emergent arena and Fourfold–correlator inner products. In Chs. 1 and 4 of [2], the emergent Hilbert geometry is constructed in two complementary steps: an algebraic/GNS layer on the IQR arena $\mathcal{C}_d$, and a local Fourfold–correlator layer at each Primordial Quantum Singularity (PQS) locus $\mathfrak{B}_x$. At the algebraic level, the generative logic is instantiated as a concrete C^*–algebra of observables $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$ on $\mathcal{C}_d$. This algebra carries, in particular, the Gaiamiti[1] (cf. Definition 6.2 [2]) field operators $\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}_{\vec{r}}$, which generate the relational chronogeometry and whose quanta, the *apeirons*[2], are the progenitors of the graviton as a massless Goldstone mode of the spontaneously broken Gaiamiti potential (Sections 9.17 and 9.17.2 [2, 14]). In

[1] **Gaiamiti** is a compound word of Greek and Sanskrit origin, where **Gaia** (from the Greek Γαῖα) invokes the name of the primordial Greek goddess of the Earth, described in classical sources as a foundational entity from which other deities and the physical world emerged [29, 30, 31], and **miti** is taken from the Sanskrit word **Jyāmiti** (Skt. *Jyāmiti*), which translates to "geometry" [32]. This term itself is a compound of *jyā*, meaning "bowstring," and *miti*, meaning "measure."

[2] **Apeiron** (*Ápeiron*) is the "The Unlimited" or "The Indefinite"; a concept first articulated by Anaximander but central to Pythagorean cosmology. The *apeiron* (*ápeiron*) is the boundless, formless, indefinite primordial substance. The ordered universe (cosmos) comes into being when this unlimited substrate is acted upon and shaped by a principle of "limit" or "form" (*peras*, *péras*) [33, 34, 35, 36].

parallel, it carries the Tantrakyma[3] (cf. Definition 6.3 [2]) field operators $\hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}_{\vec{r}}$, which govern excitation, modulation, and internal symmetry structure of the PQSs on the emergent quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q$ (Section 4.19.3 [2]) and whose quanta, the *kymons* (Section 9.18.5 [2]), seed the Higgs boson and the Standard Model gauge group via symmetry breaking of the Tantrakyma potential around its VEV (Sections 9.18.5, 9.18.6 and 12.4 [2, 14]).

In addition, $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$ supports the Fourfold Dialectic Algebra of Symmetry $\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Lambda}}_{\vec{r}}$ and its *corner effects*

$$\mathcal{E}_{\text{corner}} = \{P_T, P_A, P_{\text{para}}, E_{\text{Holo}}^{(\mathbf{a}\to\mathbf{b})}\},$$

which encode the four corners of the tetralemma (the fourfold algebra of symmetry) introduced in Section 1.1.3 [2] as operational predicates rather than purely logical tags [40, 41, 42]. In the terminology of Ch. 1, these corners are: (i) *Thesis (Symmetry)* P_T, corresponding to "just this"; (ii) *Antithesis (Antisymmetry)* P_A, corresponding to "just the alternative"; (iii) *Synthesis (Parasymmetry)* P_{para}, corresponding to the paraconsistent "both" corner; and (iv) *Holothesis (Holosymmetry)* $E_{\text{Holo}}^{(\mathbf{a}\to\mathbf{b})}$, encoding the holosymmetric transition/whole.

Each corner effect is an element of $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$ whose Born valuation

$$v(\rho; E) = \text{Tr}(\rho\, E), \qquad E \in \mathcal{E}_{\text{corner}}, \tag{8}$$

assigns, for a preparation ρ, a quantitative degree of warrant to the corresponding tetralemma status [43, 44]. In this way, the catuṣkoṭi/tetralemma semantics of Ch. 1 are realized directly at the level of expectations on the IQR arena, and the Quantum Holo–State functional $\omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}$ on $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$ then feeds both the GNS construction and the Fourfold Inter–Modal Correlator that generate the emergent Hilbert–geometric structures of Ch. 4 [2].

Given the Quantum Holo–State functional $\omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}$ on $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$, Definition 4.20 and the GNS construction yield the emergent representation

$$\Big(\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}},\ \mathcal{H}_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}} = \mathcal{H}_{\text{em}},\ |\Omega_{\omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}}\rangle\Big), \tag{9}$$

satisfying

$$\omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(A) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}} \Big|\, \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(A) \,\Big|\Omega_{\omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}}\Big\rangle, \qquad A \in \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \tag{10}$$

with inner product

$$\Big\langle \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(A)|\Omega_{\omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}}\rangle,\ \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(B)|\Omega_{\omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}}\rangle\Big\rangle_{\mathcal{H}_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}} = \omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(A^\dagger B), \tag{11}$$

as standard in the operator–algebraic framework [45, 46, 17]. In this sense the Quantum Holo–State $|\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}\rangle$ "self–generates" both its Hilbert arena and its inner product: the abstract algebra $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$ is realized concretely on $\mathcal{H}_{\text{em}}$, and the corner effects $\mathcal{E}_{\text{corner}}$ become bounded operators $\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(E) \in \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\text{em}})$, so that all tetralemma–based valuations are implemented as ordinary quantum expectations [2].

[3] **Tantrakyma** fuses तन्त्र (*tantra*, "warp, framework; that by which [threads are stretched/laid out]")—as established in classical lexica and modern overviews [32, 37, 38]—with κῦμα (*kyma*, "wave") in classical Greek [39]. The compound denotes a "woven-wave framework": oscillatory modes (waves) organized by an underlying rule-bound warp (framework).

Chapter 4 [2] then refines this global picture by localizing it at each PQS locus $\mathfrak{B}_x$ and using the Fourfold Inter–Modal Correlator to generate an inner product on the *modal fibre* at x. In the notation of Definition 4.9, the Fourfold Inter–Modal Correlator

$$\hat{G}_\Lambda(\mathfrak{B}_x, \mathfrak{B}_{x'})[\psi_1^*, \psi_2] \tag{12}$$

is an operator–valued kernel on pairs of loci (x, x'), built from Fourfold selection operators and parallel transport along the operator bundle connection [47, 15, 2]. Definition 4.20 and Equation (4.85) then define, for two modal vectors ψ_1, ψ_2 in the a priori fibre at $\mathfrak{B}_x$, the emergent (pre–)inner product as a *coincident–limit pairing*

$$\begin{aligned} \langle \psi_1 | \psi_2 \rangle_x &:= \lim_{x' \to x} \left\langle \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}} \right| \hat{G}_\Lambda(\mathfrak{B}_x, \mathfrak{B}_{x'})[\psi_1^*, \psi_2] \left| \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}} \right\rangle \\ &= \lim_{x' \to x} \omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(G_\Lambda(\mathfrak{B}_x, \mathfrak{B}_{x'})[\psi_1^*, \psi_2]) \,, \end{aligned} \tag{13}$$

so the Fourfold correlator is just a particular family of operators in $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$, evaluated in the same Holo–State functional $\omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}$. Under the regularity assumption near the diagonal (x, x), this coincident limit exists and is independent of the approach, turning $\hat{G}_\Lambda$ into a well–defined sesquilinear form rather than a merely formal kernel [48, 2].

To obtain a genuine Hilbert inner product on the fibre at $\mathfrak{B}_x$, Chapter 4 [2] follows the GNS logic in miniature. First, one assumes positivity, $\langle \psi | \psi \rangle_x \geq 0$ for all ψ, and defines the null space

$$\mathcal{N}_x := \{\psi : \langle \psi | \psi \rangle_x = 0\}, \tag{14}$$

collecting all vectors that are invisible to the Fourfold kernel in the coincident limit. Then one defines the emergent modal fibre as the quotient

$$\mathcal{H}^0_{\text{mod}}(\mathfrak{B}_x) := \text{Dom}/\mathcal{N}_x, \tag{15}$$

where Dom is the domain of modal vectors, and endows it with the induced inner product

$$\langle [\psi_1], [\psi_2] \rangle_x := \langle \psi_1 | \psi_2 \rangle_x, \tag{16}$$

as formalized in Definition 4.273 [2]. This yields the emergent fibre Hilbert space at $\mathfrak{B}_x$, whose inner product is *not* put in by hand but is *derived* from the Holo–State expectation of the Fourfold Inter–Modal Correlator, in precise analogy with the global GNS construction on $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$.

Chs. 1 and 4 of [2], therefore, present a unified picture in which the Quantum Holo–State $|\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}\rangle$ plays a double role. At the global level, it defines the emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\text{em}}$ and its inner product on the GNS representation of $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$ [45, 46, 17]. At the local level, the same functional $\omega^{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}$ evaluates the Fourfold Inter–Modal Correlator $\hat{G}_\Lambda(\mathfrak{B}_x, \mathfrak{B}_{x'})$, and the coincident limit of those expectations generates the inner products on the modal fibres $\mathcal{H}^0_{\text{mod}}(\mathfrak{B}_x)$. The tetralemma corners, encoded as corner effects in $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$, thus acquire both a logical meaning (via Section 1.1.3) and a geometric meaning: they participate in building the very Hilbert space structure—global and local—in which the dynamics of Gaiamiti and Tantrakyma fields are formulated [40, 41, 42, 43, 2].

Symmetry–Asymmetry Quadrants and BRST–Holosymmetric Diagnostics. Table 1 summarizes the four symmetry–asymmetry permutations of Laws and World (state) introduced in the Laws–State Symmetry–Asymmetry Duality of Ch. 6 [2]. At the structural level, the rows and columns are determined by the law– and state–predicates $P_{\mathrm{Law}}(G)$ and $P_{\mathrm{State}}(G)$ of Definition 6.224 [2], whose values are mapped into the tetralemma statuses via the status lift Definition 6.221 and combined by the dyadic product construction of Theorem 6.231. The four resulting quadrants—unbroken symmetry, spontaneous symmetry breaking, emergent/accidental symmetry, and explicit breaking—are identified with physical regimes in Corollary 6.232 [2], in close analogy with the standard QFT classification of phases and broken symmetries [49, 50, 9, 10, 51, 52]. The first line in each cell of Table 1 recalls this conceptual identification in terms of vacua, order parameters, Nambu–Goldstone modes (for global continuous symmetries), and the role of explicit breaking terms, together with the reminder that "gauge symmetry'' is a redundancy and that BEH/Higgs phases must be diagnosed by gauge–invariant observables rather than literal gauge SSB [27, 9, 10, 7, 8, 2].

The second (italic) line in each cell overlays the BRST–holosymmetric meta-layer developed in Chs. 6 and 12 [2]. Here the predicates $P_{\mathrm{Law}}(G)$ and $P_{\mathrm{State}}(G)$ are rephrased operationally in terms of the law– and state–visibilities Λ_{law} and Λ_{state} defined via holosymmetric visibilities on the BRST–physical sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ (cf. Definitions 5.54, 5.123, 6.215 and 6.275 and Proposition 6.216 [2]). The "plateau–stable'' behavior of $|\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}|$ and $|\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}|$ under scans in the UV bandlimit λ_{UV} and IR window ℓ (Section 6.12.4 [2]) encodes whether the law or the state is effectively symmetric at the scales of interest, while deviations controlled by RG exponents (as in the emergent quadrant) provide a quantitative diagnostic of approximate or accidental symmetry [9, 14, 51]. All visibilities are evaluated with BRST–closed insertions (ghost number 0) and are insensitive to gauge–parameter choices up to ζ–exact terms, by the Nielsen/cohomological identities of Ch. 6 [7, 8, 2]. In addition, the anomaly filter of Ch. 12 (Stage I of the Holosymmetric Selection Principle) excludes any candidate law for which BRST nilpotency fails or the anomaly cohomology class is nontrivial, as encoded in the anomaly meters and Principle 6.2 and Propositions 6.217 and 6.227 [21, 22, 7, 8, 2]. In this way, Table 1 should be read not only as a logical matrix of symmetry/asymmetry cases, but also as a laboratory protocol: it prescribes, for each quadrant, which BRST–physical visibilities, Ward/Slavnov–Taylor identities, and holosymmetric interferometric readouts should be used to diagnose the symmetry status of laws and states within the Stage I/Stage II HSP framework of Theorem 12.79 [2].

Table 1: Symmetry–Asymmetry Permutations Matrix: Laws vs. States, with schematic BRST–holosymmetric diagnostics.

Laws / World (State)	**Symmetry of World (State)**	**Asymmetry of World (State)**
Symmetry of Law	**I. Unbroken Symmetry** Unique symmetric vacuum; order parameter = 0. BRST/holosymmetric: $\lvert\Lambda_{\text{law}}\rvert \approx 1$, $\lvert\Lambda_{\text{state}}\rvert \approx 1$.	**II. SSB** Degenerate vacua; nonzero order parameter. BRST/holosymmetric: $\lvert\Lambda_{\text{law}}\rvert \approx 1$, $\Lambda_{\text{state}}(V) \to 0$ as $V \to \infty$.
Asymmetry of Law	**III. Emergent Symmetry** IR law approximately symmetric. BRST/holosymmetric: $1 - \lvert\Lambda_{\text{law}}(\ell)\rvert = \mathcal{O}(\ell^{\Delta-(d+z)})$, $\lvert\Lambda_{\text{state}}\rvert \approx 1$.	**IV. Explicit Breaking** Unique vacuum; no exact Goldstones. BRST/holosymmetric: $\lvert\Lambda_{\text{law}}\rvert < 1$ (no IR improvement), $\Lambda_{\text{state}} \approx 1$.

Quadrant I: Unbroken symmetry. In quadrant I, both the law and the realized state are symmetric: there is a unique symmetric vacuum in the thermodynamic limit, the relevant order parameter vanishes, and Ward/Slavnov–Taylor identities hold exactly [9, 10]. This includes phases with nontrivial topological or SPT structure (e.g. topological order, symmetry–protected phases) that do not require local order parameters but are distinguished by nonlocal invariants [52, 51]. In the BRST–holosymmetric overlay of Chs. 6 and 12 [2], this regime is characterized by plateau–stable visibilities $\lvert\Lambda_{\text{law}}\rvert \approx 1$ and $\lvert\Lambda_{\text{state}}\rvert \approx 1$ under scans in the UV bandlimit λ_{UV} and IR window ℓ (cf. Section 6.12.4 and Definition 6.275 [2]). BRST identities and their Nielsen refinements ensure that all insertions in the BRST physical sector $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$ are gauge–parameter independent up to ζ–exact terms [7, 8, 2], as encoded in Section 6.11.3 and Lemma 6.243 [2]. Operationally, a theory in quadrant I passes Stage I of the Holosymmetric Selection Principle (HSP) with $\mathcal{C}_{\text{phys}}(G \mid \rho) = 1$ and exhibits no macroscopic symmetry breaking in its ground state [2].

Quadrant II: Spontaneous symmetry breaking (SSB). Quadrant II corresponds to symmetric laws with asymmetric states: the action and microscopic couplings are invariant under a symmetry group G, but the vacuum manifold is degenerate, with different vacua related by the symmetry and a nonzero order parameter selecting a particular branch [49, 50, 9, 10]. For global continuous symmetries, this regime supports Nambu–Goldstone modes; in gauge theories, the BEH/Higgs phenomenon must be diagnosed by gauge–invariant observables (massive vectors, screening, etc.) rather than literal gauge–SSB [27, 9, 10, 7, 2]. In the BRST–holosymmetric language, the law visibility remains plateau–stable with $\lvert\Lambda_{\text{law}}\rvert \approx 1$, while the state visibility $\Lambda_{\text{state}}(V)$ tends to zero as the volume $V \to \infty$, reflecting thermodynamic orthogonality between macroscopically distinct vacua [51, 2]. Phase–twist interferometry along the vacuum manifold, implemented in the BRST physical sector using the asymmetric holosymmetric interferometer of Definitions 2.114 and 2.124 and Theorem 12.79 [2], provides access to the Goldstone kinematics for broken global generators. Would–be gauge Goldstones, by contrast, appear only as ζ–exact, BRST–trivial modes and do not register as independent

physical carriers in $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$.

Quadrant III: Emergent symmetry. Quadrant III captures laws that are microscopically asymmetric but whose IR behavior exhibits an enlarged, emergent symmetry. In the usual EFT/RG language, symmetry–violating operators are irrelevant or power suppressed, so that symmetry–breaking effects vanish at long distances [9, 14, 51]. This is encoded in Table 1 by the scaling

$$1 - |\Lambda_{\text{law}}(\ell)| = \mathcal{O}\Big(\ell^{\Delta-(d+z)}\Big) \qquad (\ell \downarrow 0),$$

for some RG exponent $\Delta > d + z$, while $|\Lambda_{\text{state}}| \approx 1$ remains close to unity. In the BRST framework, the emergent symmetry is read off from the approach of law–visibilities and Ward/Slavnov–Taylor functionals to their symmetric values as the IR window $K_{\text{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ is opened [2]. Crucially, any explicit micro–breaking must preserve BRST nilpotency (e.g. via spurionic symmetries) so that the anomaly class remains trivial; otherwise the candidate fails Stage I of the HSP by the anomaly filter of Principle 6.2 and Propositions 6.217 and 6.227 [21, 22, 7, 8, 2]. Within the Stage I–admissible set, emergent symmetry patterns can then be compared at Stage II via the holosymmetric overlaps $\Omega_{\text{phys}}(A, B \mid \Psi_0)$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$ [2].

Quadrant IV: Explicit breaking. Finally, quadrant IV describes laws that are explicitly asymmetric and whose states do not restore the symmetry in the IR: asymmetric couplings select a unique vacuum, there are no exact Goldstone modes, and only pseudo–Nambu–Goldstone bosons (with masses $m^2 \propto \epsilon$, where ϵ measures explicit breaking) may appear [9, 10, 51]. In the BRST–holosymmetric reading, the law visibility satisfies $|\Lambda_{\text{law}}| < 1$ and does not improve as $\ell \to 0$, while the state visibility remains trivial ($\Lambda_{\text{state}} \approx 1$) because the vacuum is unique. BRST must remain exact, and the anomaly meters of Ch. 12 [2] enforce that any candidate with a nontrivial anomaly cohomology class is excluded at Stage I. As in the other quadrants, all visibilities and overlaps are evaluated in the BRST physical sector $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$ using insertions that are BRST–closed and band–tame with respect to the instrumentation $(P_x(\lambda_{\text{UV}}), K_{\text{IR}}^{(\ell)}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ of Definitions 5.123, 6.275 and 10.1 [2]. In this way, Table 1 serves as a compact index into the symmetry–breaking landscape, while the accompanying BRST–holosymmetric diagnostics provide a precise, cohomological way to populate each quadrant on the realized chronogeometric background.

Chapter 10 [2] develops the formal infrastructure needed to interpret the unified inter–modal correlator of the dual substrates as a genuine weave of geometry and matter on the realized chronogeometric background, completing the bridge from pre–physical bands to physical chronogeometry as constructed in Chs. 6–11 of [2]. The starting point is the Unified Inter–Modal Correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x, x')$ introduced in Definition 6.4 [2], whose entries are the four two–point functions of the Gaiamiti and Tantrakyma fields. In Chapter 10 [2], these correlators are no longer treated in a purely pre–physical band (see Chapter 9 [2]), but are systematically evaluated on the Σ–realized background $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ obtained via the realization map of Ch. 7 (see Definitions 9.60 and 9.80) [2]. Explicitly, one inserts the certified band objects and the BRST projector into the Σ–operator and then evaluates its expectation value to define $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$, after which all constructions—including the Einstein tensor $\bar{G}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}]$ of Section 11.7.3—are understood as functionals of this realized chronogeometry [2]. This move conceptualizes the passage from a pre–physics band, where $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ lives as an abstract

operator–valued kernel, to a physical description in which geometry and matter are read operationally on a certified background field.

Chronogeometric operator and realized tensor. As just recalled, the weave calculus of Chapter 10 [2] treats all constructions, including the Einstein tensor $\bar{G}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}]$, as functionals of the Σ–realized background $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ obtained via the realization map of Ch. 7 (cf. Definitions 9.60 and 9.80 [2]). At a more structural level, this background itself descends from the unified chronogeometric operator built earlier in the treatise. In Chs. 4–5 of [2], the operator–valued composite distance $D^2(x,x')$ and temporal displacement $T^2(x,x')$ on the PQS are used to define the emergent metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ and temporal tensor $\hat{t}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ via second variations at coincidence (cf. Definitions 5.1 and 5.17 [2]). These live on the band–limited fibre $P_x\mathcal{H}_{\text{total}}$ and transform covariantly under local quantum frames, so they are genuinely operator–valued geometric fields.

The *unified chronogeometric operator* is then introduced as

$$\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x) + \hat{t}_{\mu\nu}(x), \tag{17}$$

a Hermitian $(0,2)$–tensor–valued operator that packages distance/light–cone information (via $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$) together with temporal/coherence curvature (via $\hat{t}_{\mu\nu}$). The Quantum Holo–State $\left|\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}\right\rangle$ and its density $\rho_\circ$ select the realized world, and taking expectations in this state produces the classical chronogeometric tensor

$$\bar{g}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \left\langle \mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}} \middle| \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x) \middle| \mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}} \right\rangle, \qquad \bar{t}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \left\langle \mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}} \middle| \hat{t}_{\mu\nu}(x) \middle| \mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}} \right\rangle, \tag{18}$$

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \left\langle \mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}} \middle| \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) \middle| \mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}} \right\rangle = \bar{g}_{\mu\nu}(x) + \bar{t}_{\mu\nu}(x), \tag{19}$$

as emphasized in Section 5.2.6 [2]. This $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is precisely the Σ–realized background $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ appearing in the bridge construction of Ch. 7: it defines the realized chronogeometric background $(\mathcal{X}_q, \bar{\Sigma})$, the Relational Levi–Civita connection $\nabla^{(\text{rel})}$, and the associated unified curvature tensors (Riemann, Ricci, scalar curvature), with indices raised and lowered by $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\nu}$ and $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ (cf. Definition 6.7, eq. (6.22), and Section 11.7.3 [2]). In this way, the chronogeometric operator $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and its Holo–State expectation $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ provide a single unified "metric" that already encodes both geometric and temporal/coherence structure.

Einstein tensor on the chronogeometric background. On this realized background, one forms the usual geometric invariants, but always with $\bar{\Sigma}$ playing the role normally played by g. The Riemann tensor $\bar{R}^{\lambda}{}_{\rho\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}]$ is defined by the commutator of relational covariant derivatives,

$$\left(\nabla^{(\text{rel})}_{\mu}\nabla^{(\text{rel})}_{\nu} - \nabla^{(\text{rel})}_{\nu}\nabla^{(\text{rel})}_{\mu}\right)v^{\lambda} = \bar{R}^{\lambda}{}_{\rho\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}]\, v^{\rho}, \tag{20}$$

and its traces give the Ricci tensor $\bar{R}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}]$ and scalar curvature $\bar{R}[\bar{\Sigma}] := \bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\nu}\bar{R}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}]$. The corresponding *chronogeometric Einstein tensor* is

$$\bar{G}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}] := \bar{R}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}] - \tfrac{1}{2}\,\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\,\bar{R}[\bar{\Sigma}], \tag{21}$$

as developed in Section 11.7.3 [2]. Metric–compatibility and torsion–freeness of $\nabla^{(\mathrm{rel})}$ ensure the unified Bianchi identity $\nabla^{(\mathrm{rel})\mu}\bar{G}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}] \equiv 0$, so $\bar{G}_{\mu\nu}$ is ready to be equated to a conserved expectation–level source.

Since $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} = \bar{g}_{\mu\nu} + \bar{t}_{\mu\nu}$, the curvature $\bar{R}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}]$ can be written as the usual metric part $R_{\mu\nu}[\bar{g}]$ plus terms built from the difference tensor

$$C^{\lambda}{}_{\mu\nu} := \Gamma^{\lambda}{}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}] - \Gamma^{\lambda}{}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{g}]. \tag{22}$$

These extra terms are functionals of $\bar{t}_{\mu\nu}$, so the temporal/coherence block contributes nontrivially to focusing, defocusing, and other curvature effects on $(\mathcal{X}_q, \bar{\Sigma})$. In the General Relativity limit $\bar{t}_{\mu\nu} \to 0$, one has $\bar{\Sigma} \to \bar{g}$ and recovers the usual Einstein tensor of $\bar{g}$ [53, 54, 55, 56].

Expectation–level source and the chronogeometric Einstein equation. Chapter 12 then couples this chronogeometric background to the internal gauge and matter content selected by the Holosymmetric Selection Principle (HSP) [2]. On the operator side, the Gaiamiti, Tantrakyma, and gauge fields (and their ghosts) are described on the same realized weave configuration, with dynamics encoded in the Operator Bundle Connection $\mathcal{A}_\mu$ (Definitions 6.192 and 12.1 [2]) and curvature

$$\mathcal{F}_{\mu\nu} = \partial_\mu \mathcal{A}_\nu - \partial_\nu \mathcal{A}_\mu + i[\mathcal{A}_\mu, \mathcal{A}_\nu]. \tag{23}$$

Realized weave configuration–compatibility of $\mathcal{A}_\mu$ requires, among other things, that its principal symbol be cone–preserving with respect to $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\nu}$, that it be TT–pure in the Gaiamiti sector, and that it commute with band tags, triad projectors, and the BRST projector on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ (Definition 12.1 [2]). This ensures that gauge and matter excitations propagate causally on the same $\bar{\Sigma}$–cones as the graviton and that their stress tensors are compatible with the chronogeometric background.

From the full operator Lagrangian one constructs the operator–valued stress tensors for the Gaiamiti and Tantrakyma fields and their interactions; taking their expectation in the BRST–physical Holo–State (with BRST–physical projection $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ onto $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$) defines the unified expectation–level source

$$\bar{T}^{\mu\nu}_{\mathrm{total}}(x) := \Big\langle \mathring{\boldsymbol{\Psi}} \Big| \, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} \Big(\hat{T}^{\mu\nu}_{(\Phi)}(x) + \hat{T}^{\mu\nu}_{(\Theta)}(x) + \hat{T}^{\mu\nu}_{(\mathrm{int})}(x) \Big) \, \Big| \mathring{\boldsymbol{\Psi}} \Big\rangle, \tag{24}$$

as in Definition 9.358, eq. (11.170), and Section 11.5 [2]. The covariant conservation law

$$\nabla^{(\mathrm{rel})}_{\mu} \, \bar{T}^{\mu\nu}_{\mathrm{total}}(x) = 0 \tag{25}$$

is shown to follow from the relational Hilbert variation, BRST identities, and the realized weave configuration–compatibility of the connection. Putting these pieces together, Chapter 12 formulates the *chronogeometric Einstein equation* on the realized background,

$$\bar{G}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}] + \Lambda \, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} = \kappa \, \bar{T}^{\mathrm{total}}_{\mu\nu}, \tag{26}$$

with all indices raised and lowered by $\bar{\Sigma}$ and all covariant derivatives taken with $\nabla^{(\mathrm{rel})}$. Both sides are expectation–level objects built from the same chronogeometric operator $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and the same Holo–State $\big| \mathring{\boldsymbol{\Psi}} \big\rangle$:

- the left–hand side comes from the curvature of $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} = \langle \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} \rangle$;
- the right–hand side is the BRST–physical expectation of the matter/gauge stress tensors constructed on the realized weave configuration.

Thus the Einstein equation is literally a constraint on how the Holo–State expectation of $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is sourced by the Holo–State expectation of the BRST–physical matter and gauge content.

Role in the Holosymmetric Selection Principle. Within the Holosymmetric Selection Principle of Chapter 12, this Einstein equation enters as part of the *law–level viability* of a candidate internal sector $G \subset G_{\mathrm{int}}$. The operator bundle connection $\mathcal{A}_\mu$ associated with G must be realized weave configuration–compatible and anomaly–free so that BRST is nilpotent and a BRST–closed vacuum functional exists (cf. Definitions 12.58 and 12.67, Postulate 12.2, and Principle 6.2 [7, 8, 2]). Only in this BRST–physical regime does the expectation–level source $\bar{T}^{\mu\nu}_{\mathrm{total}}$ make sense, and only then can it appear on the right–hand side of the chronogeometric Einstein law.

Stage I of the HSP (Theorem 12.79 [2]) tests this viability: a candidate G is admissible only if the BRST cohomology exists, anomalies vanish, the associated $\mathcal{A}_\mu$ is realized weave configuration–compatible, and the Einstein residual

$$\mathbf{R}^{[\mathrm{Ein}]}_{\mu\nu} := \bar{G}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}] + \Lambda\, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} - \kappa\, \bar{T}^{\mathrm{total}}_{\mu\nu} \tag{27}$$

is invisible in all admissible meters on the certified plateau. Stage II then compares the resulting viable sectors G using holosymmetric visibilities and overlaps defined on $\mathcal{H}^{(G)}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, ultimately singling out a unique $G_\star$ whose BRST–physical dynamics are holosymmetrically coherent and tomographically orthogonal to all competitors (cf. Theorems 12.57 and 12.79 [2, 24, 25, 58, 26, 3, 27, 28]). In this way, the chronogeometric operator $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and its expectation $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ from the early chapters are not merely background scenery: they are the geometric half of a fully cohomological Einstein equation whose right–hand side is built from BRST–physical gauge and matter sectors, and they provide the same $\bar{\Sigma}$ that simultaneously governs gravitational cones, the propagation of Yang–Mills and matter fields, and the interferometric diagnostics used in the weave and HSP frameworks.

Within this realized setting, the chapter first fixes the operational "rig" on which all subsequent constructions take place. The certified instrumentation for any sector $\mathscr{S} \in \{\Phi\Phi, \Theta\Theta, \Phi\Theta\}$ is defined in Definition 10.1 [2] as the tuple

$$\mathcal{I}^{[\mathscr{S}]} := \Big(\mathcal{A},\ r\ ;\ P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),\ K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}\ ;\ \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\ ;\ \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} \Big),$$

where $\mathcal{A}$ encodes the admissible holosymmetric settings (arena and kinematic domain), the band tags $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and IR windows $K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ control the ultraviolet and infrared content as in Chs. 7–8, the BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ identifies the physical cohomology, and the realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} = \bar{g}_{\mu\nu} + \bar{t}_{\mu\nu}$ is the expectation–level tensor on which all kinematics and dynamics are evaluated. The commutation relations recorded in Definition 10.1 [2] guarantee that band tags, IR windows, and the BRST projector act compatibly on the physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and that all certified objects are well–behaved with respect to the admissible norm family of Definition 10.143 [2]. Conceptually, this "rig" packages the physical sector,

the spectral band control, and the realized chronogeometry into a single operational datum, ensuring that any observable constructed downstream is already calibrated and compatible with the Einstein tensor $\bar{G}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}]$ [2].

On this realized weave configuration, the chapter introduces the triad of provenance channels that will be used throughout the weave calculus. Definition 10.2 [2] formalizes the triad projectors $\Pi^{(a)}$ for $a \in \{\mathrm{spec}, \mathrm{vac}, \mathrm{corr}\}$, which decompose the relevant Hilbert spaces into spectral, vacuum, and correlational subspaces. These maps obey the identity

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{spec})} + \Pi^{(\mathrm{vac})} + \Pi^{(\mathrm{corr})} = \mathbf{1}, \qquad \Pi^{(a)}\Pi^{(b)} = \delta_{ab}\Pi^{(a)}, \tag{28}$$

as stated in Equation (10.3) [2], and commute with the instrumentation and typed algebras by construction. The triads are the provenance maps feeding the ledgers and meters introduced earlier (Chs. 8–9) and are used to organize the channels and residues of the inter–modal correlator matrix $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x, x')$ when computing typed insertions as in Definition 10.113 [2]. Operationally, they allow one to keep track of whether a given contribution originates from propagating spectral quanta, vacuum structure, or non–spectral/entanglement contributions, and this triadic decomposition is preserved under all admissible audit moves and retunes [2].

A central ingredient in the geometric sector is the background–covariant transverse–traceless projector $\Pi_{\bar{\Sigma}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$, developed in Definition 10.3 [2]. Working on the bundle of symmetric 2–tensors $h \in \Gamma(S^2T^*\mathcal{X}_q)$ and using the relational Levi–Civita connection $\nabla^{(\mathrm{rel})}$ associated with $\bar{\Sigma}$ (cf. Definition 6.7 and eq. (6.22)) [2], the chapter introduces the trace, divergence, and York differential operators

$$\mathrm{tr}_{\bar{\Sigma}}\, h = \bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\nu}h_{\mu\nu}, \qquad (\mathrm{div}_{\bar{\Sigma}}h)_\nu = \nabla^{(\mathrm{rel})\mu}h_{\mu\nu}, \qquad (\mathcal{L}_{\bar{\Sigma}}v)_{\mu\nu} = \nabla^{(\mathrm{rel})}_{(\mu}v_{\nu)} - \frac{1}{d}\,\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\,\nabla^{(\mathrm{rel})}\cdot v,$$

together with the adjoint $\mathcal{L}_{\bar{\Sigma}}^\dagger$ and the York vector–Laplacian $\Delta_V^{(\mathrm{rel})} := \mathcal{L}_{\bar{\Sigma}}^\dagger\mathcal{L}_{\bar{\Sigma}}$, whose geometric underpinning follows the standard theory of Riemannian geometry and GR initial–value formulations [57, 54, 55, 56, 53]. In terms of these operators, the TT projector is given by the York formula (10.4) [2], which subtracts longitudinal and trace parts in a way that is self–adjoint with respect to the $\bar{\Sigma}$–inner product (cf. Definition 9.33) [2]. The key property, emphasized in Definition 10.3 and Lemma 10.28 [2], is that $\Pi_{\bar{\Sigma}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ yields a decomposition

$$h_{\mu\nu} = \left(\Pi_{\bar{\Sigma}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}h\right)_{\mu\nu} + (\mathcal{L}_{\bar{\Sigma}}v)_{\mu\nu} + \frac{1}{d}\,\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\,\mathrm{tr}_{\bar{\Sigma}}\, h,$$

with v determined (modulo Killing fields) by $(\Delta_V^{(\mathrm{rel})})^{-1}\mathcal{L}_{\bar{\Sigma}}^\dagger h$. This is precisely the York decomposition adapted to the chronogeometric background [2], and it provides a rig–compatible way to isolate graviton channels (helicity–2 carriers) in the linearized Gaiamiti sector without contamination from scalar or vector modes.

The τ–Kairos: weave of chronogeometry and matter. To describe the temporal and coherence degrees of freedom, Chapter 10 [2] introduces the τ–kairos typed projectors in Definition 10.4 [2]. On the τ–typed block (which is a type rather than a full sector at the chapter's physics layer), the projectors

$$S^{(b)}, \quad S^{(L)}, \quad \tilde{S}^{(p)}, \quad A^{(+)}, \quad A^{(-)}$$

are defined as $\bar{\Sigma}$–self–adjoint, mutually orthogonal idempotents corresponding respectively to breathing scalar, longitudinal scalar, pseudoscalar, and the helicity eigenstates of the Chrono–Kymon. The longitudinal scalar projector is realized via the scalar Laplacian $\Delta_S^{(\mathrm{rel})} := \mathcal{G}^\dagger \mathcal{G}$, namely

$$S^{(L)} = \mathcal{G}\Big(\Delta_S^{(\mathrm{rel})}\Big)^{-1}\mathcal{G}^\dagger, \tag{29}$$

as in (10.6), modulo the kernel associated with constant or Killing–type modes on the realized weave configuration. The pseudoscalar projector $\tilde{S}^{(p)}$ encodes the parity–odd scalar channel, and the vector projectors $A^{(\pm)}$ arise from diagonalizing the τ–helicity operator H_τ via

$$\mathsf{H}_\tau A^{(\pm)} = \pm A^{(\pm)}, \qquad A^{(\pm)} = \tfrac{1}{2}\Big(\mathbf{1}_\tau \pm \mathsf{H}_\tau\Big), \tag{30}$$

as stated in (10.7) and discussed further in Definition 10.58 [2]. Parity leaves $S^{(b)}$ and $S^{(L)}$ invariant, flips $\tilde{S}^{(p)}$, and swaps $A^{(+)}$ with $A^{(-)}$, thereby providing a clean account of parity properties in the temporal sector.

A crucial structural feature of the τ–typed projectors is their TT–null property, expressed in (10.8) [2] and recalled in Definition 10.4 [2]:

$$\Pi_{\bar{\Sigma}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\, X = 0, \qquad X \in \{S^{(b)}, S^{(L)}, \tilde{S}^{(p)}, A^{(+)}, A^{(-)}\}. \tag{31}$$

At the operator level, this structure is summarized by the master τ–kairos equation of Definition 10.13 [2],

$$\hat{\tau}_{\mu\nu} = S_{\mu\nu}[\hat{\varphi}_A] \;\oplus\; A_{\mu\nu}[\hat{K}^{(\tau)}], \qquad \Pi_{\bar{\Sigma}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\hat{\tau}_{\mu\nu} = 0,$$

where $S_{\mu\nu}[\hat{\varphi}_A]$ is the scalar register of the τ–kairos sector, realized by Gaiaton excitations, and $A_{\mu\nu}[\hat{K}^{(\tau)}]$ is the vector register realized by the Chrono–Kymon. This statement asserts that all τ–types map into scalar or vector carriers orthogonal to the TT subspace determined by Definition 10.3 [2]. In particular, the entire τ–kairos block is prevented from leaking into graviton channels. Lemma 10.8 [2] shows that the projectors of the τ–family form a complete orthogonal decomposition of the τ–Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_\tau$, while Proposition 10.9 [2] proves that this projector algebra is stable under all admissible audit moves generated by the certified realized weave configuration, including the triad maps and Riesz selectors. The corollary Corollary 10.125 [2] then makes explicit the physical consequence: there is no graviton contamination from the τ–sector, so the TT graviton remains the unique spin–2 carrier even in the presence of non–trivial coherence and temporal curvature [2].

In parallel, the chapter refines the scalar subspace of the $\Theta\Theta$ block using CP symmetry. After recalling that CP denotes the standard combined charge–conjugation and parity transformation acting on Tantrakyma scalars, the CP–even and CP–odd projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{CP}\pm)}$ are defined and used to refine the radial typed subspace in Definition 10.5 [2]. The radial type $\Pi_\Theta^{[\mathrm{rad}]}$ (introduced in the physics layer of Ch. 10) is split into CP eigencomponents via

$$\Pi_\Theta^{[\mathrm{rad}\pm]} := \Pi_\Theta^{[\mathrm{rad}]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{CP}\pm)}, \qquad \Pi^{(\mathrm{CP}+)} + \Pi^{(\mathrm{CP}-)} = \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{sc}}, \quad \Pi^{(\mathrm{CP}\pm)}\Pi^{(\mathrm{CP}\mp)} = 0,$$

and the CP–purity and orthogonality properties are developed in Lemma 10.45 and Definition 10.51 [2]. This CP refinement allows the radial (Higgs–like) Tantrakyma excitations

to be classified according to their CP behavior, which is essential for interpreting scalar observables in terms of Higgs phenomenology and for defining CP asymmetry diagnostics that remain consistent across the realized weave configuration and downstream witnesses. In this way, the typed algebra keeps track not only of spin and provenance (via the triad) but also of discrete symmetries such as CP [2].

To isolate the linearized dynamics associated with different spin classes, the chapter then introduces spectral islands and Riesz spectral selectors. Spectral islands are defined in Definition 10.6 [2] as connected components of the band–limited spectrum $\sigma_{\mathrm{band}}(K)$ of a closed operator K that are enclosed by contours in the resolvent set, with each island S carrying an associated Riesz projector

$$P_S := \frac{1}{2\pi i} \oint_\gamma (K - z)^{-1}\, dz,$$

constructed in the standard way via the holomorphic functional calculus and Bochner–valued contour integrals [58, 18, 19, 59, 60]. The summations over such islands (e.g. indexed by $\mathfrak{S}_2$ and $\mathfrak{S}_0$) and the contour symbols are explained in Section 10.2 [2]. Building on this, Definition 10.7 constructs the spin–2 and spin–0 spectral selectors

$$\mathsf{P}^{(2)}_{\mathrm{spec}} := \sum_{i \in \mathfrak{S}_2} \frac{1}{2\pi i} \oint_{\gamma_i} \Big(K_{\Phi\Phi} - z\Big)^{-1} dz, \qquad \mathsf{P}^{(0)}_{\mathrm{spec}} := \sum_{j \in \mathfrak{S}_0} \frac{1}{2\pi i} \oint_{\Gamma_j} \Big(K^{(0)}_{\Theta\Theta} - z\Big)^{-1} dz,$$

where $K_{\Phi\Phi}$ is the linearized, gauge–fixed kinetic operator of the Gaiamiti sector and $K^{(0)}_{\Theta\Theta}$ is the scalar subblock of the Tantrakyma kinetic operator. The properties of these projectors follow from holomorphic functional calculus and Källén–Lehmann positivity (see eq. (7.12) and [58, 18, 19, 59, 60, 14, 61, 17, 62, 9]), and their invariance under arena switches and admissible retunes is ensured by Proposition 10.149 and Lemma 10.137 [2]. Importantly, these selectors commute with the BRST projector, the triad maps, and the typed projectors (TT, τ–types, Higgs–CP), so that spin, provenance, and type can be simultaneously resolved on the certified realized weave configuration [2].

The algebra generated by the BRST projector, band objects, triad, τ–types, TT, CP, and Riesz selectors is encapsulated in the audit algebra $\mathfrak{A}_{\mathrm{audit}}$ introduced after Lemma 10.8 [2]. Audit moves are actions of elements $M \in \mathfrak{A}_{\mathrm{audit}}$ on states or operators (e.g. $O \mapsto MOM$, $v \mapsto Mv$), and Proposition 10.9 [2] shows that the projector algebra on the τ–block is stable under all such moves. This stability result relies crucially on the holomorphic functional calculus for the kinetic operators and on the commutation properties established earlier for the typed projectors and triad maps. Proposition 10.10 [2] then elevates these structural facts to a dynamical statement: any observable $\mathcal{O}$ projected by a finite composition $\mathcal{J}$ of BRST, triad, TT, typed, and Riesz projectors yields expectation values $\langle \mathcal{J}\mathcal{O} \rangle_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}$ that are Nielsen–flat (gauge–parameter independent on shell) and stable under admissible retunes $(P_x, K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}, \mathrm{Loc})$ on the realized weave configuration. The proof combines the embedded BRST/Nielsen identities from Ch. 8 with the continuity properties of Riesz projectors (cf. Proposition 10.149) [2] and the equivalence of band–invariant norms in Proposition 10.147 [2]. As a consequence, Corollary 10.11 [2] establishes that the calibrated visibilities and onsets used in the SynTh/Audit layer (e.g. the onset thresholds in Definition 10.85) are simultaneously gauge–independent and retune–stable. Thus, all diagnostic entries and thresholds constructed

from the weave instrumentation inherit robustness and consistency from the underlying rig–level algebra [2].

Taken together, these constructions show that Chapter 10 [2] is not merely a catalogue of projectors and selectors, but a carefully organized algebraic scaffold that allows the unified inter–modal correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ to be decomposed in a way that respects BRST cohomology, spectral provenance, spin content, temporal/coherence structure, and discrete symmetries, all on the realized chronogeometric background $\bar{\Sigma}$. The certified instrumentation $\mathcal{I}^{[\mathcal{J}]}$ (Definition 10.1), the triad channels (Definition 10.2), the TT projector (Definition 10.3), the τ–kairos typed projectors (Definition 10.4) [2], the master τ–kairos equation (Definition 10.13) [2], the CP–refined radial projectors (Definition 10.5) [2], and the Riesz spin selectors (Definition 10.7) [2] jointly provide a rigid yet flexible framework in which one can identify, track, and audit the fundamental quanta of the weave—such as the TT graviton, the Gaiaton, and the Chrono–Kymon—without ever losing control of gauge, band, or arena dependence. This operational and algebraic clarity is what ultimately enables the later chapters to construct explicit graviton and τ–kairos witnesses, to analyze their observability, and to tie the interdependent origination of geometry, matter, and temporal coherence to phenomenology in cosmology and quantum gravity [2].

The present work. The present work builds on the general KL/OS/BRST framework developed in the monograph *"A Theory on the Interdependent Origination and Entanglement of Chronogeometric Gravity, Matter and the Cosmos"* of Borom and, in particular, on the *Yang–Mills Mass Gap Theorem* [2]. Here, we extend the work of Borom and introduce the notion of an *axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum* (Definition 6.11): a continuum, typed, gauge–invariant OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$ equipped with:

- Källén–Lehmann representations with nonnegative spectral measures and controlled infrared behaviour for a family of canonical glueball meters (KL1–KL2);
- IR Guards and effective–mass bounds excluding arbitrarily light excitations in the colour sector (KL3);
- a Quadrant I law/state pattern with BRST/Nielsen hygiene, excluding colour NG/pseudo–NG modes and pathological Quadrant II/IV plateaux (KL4).

The main axiomatic result of [2] is the *Yang–Mills Mass Gap Theorem* (Theorem 12.256), which shows that any such KL–good datum yields a four–dimensional OS/BRST Yang–Mills theory with a strictly positive spectral gap in the BRST–physical colour sector. In particular, if $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, H_{\mathrm{phys}})$ denotes the resulting physical Hilbert space and Hamiltonian, then

$$\operatorname{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0,$$

and the KL spectral measures of all canonical glueball meters are supported in $[m_*, \infty)$ with effective masses converging to m_*. Remark 6.14 makes this precise as a reduction of the *mass–gap part* of the Clay problem: once one has, for each compact simple G, at least one axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum, the existence of a positive mass gap follows automatically from the theorem.

What remains, in this language, is the existence problem: *construct*, for every compact simple gauge group G, at least one continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum which is KL–good in the sense of Definition 6.11, and does so without falling back on lattice regularisations. This existence question is formulated explicitly as Conjecture 6.12. The present article addresses precisely this point for a distinguished class of continuum realisations, which we call *benchmark Tau–Kairos weaves* for Yang–Mills theory.

Our construction proceeds in three phases, labelled A, B, and C, each expressed as a constructive Programme and each operating entirely in the continuum, within the Fourfold/GNS, Tau–Kairos, and Tetralemma architecture developed in [2].

Phase A: constructive OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector from a τ-kairos weave. Takes as input a *benchmark minimal master potential* $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ for a fixed compact simple gauge group G. The constructive Programme 6.35 starts from the corresponding finite–volume Tau–Kairos weaves, builds a family of reflection–positive, cluster–compatible measures and Holo–states, and takes a Minlos/projective–limit to an infinite–volume Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration. Within this realized weave configuration we identify:

(i) an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$ carrying a Good–clock reference geometry with TT–typed, Einstein–safe chronogeometry;

(ii) a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure μ^{YM} and Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ satisfying the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms;

(iii) an OS/BRST realisation, unitarily equivalent to the emergent realized weave configuration, equipped with a BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and physical space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$;

(iv) a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on suitable plateaux, with admissible Quadrant III soft breakings and explicit exclusion of Quadrant II and Quadrant IV in the colour channel (Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24).

The Phase A benchmark completion theorem (Theorem 11.5) summarises this as a full continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum on $\mathbb{R}^4$ built from a certified Tau–Kairos weave, entirely within the continuum.

Phase B: Tetralemma/GNS realisation and typed quadrant control. Takes the Phase A OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum as input and realises it as a fully typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration compatible with the Tau–Kairos weave and the KL Guards architecture. The Programme 6.57 extends the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum to a global typed realized weave configuration carrying:

(i) a triadic decomposition into correlation, vacuum, and spectral corners;

(ii) a family of type projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}}$, including a TT graviton type [TT] and a Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, compatible with the Fourfold kernel, reference chronogeometry, and band tags;

(iii) TT–Einstein–safe plateaux and, inside them, a benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ which is both certified and TT–controlled (Propositions 12.5and 12.7);

(iv) a benchmark Yang–Mills deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$ and canonical YM glueball typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ which are BRST–closed, Nielsen–stable, and insensitive to pure TT excitations (Definitions 12.8and 12.9,Proposition 12.10).

A key output of Phase B is the preservation of the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III classification for the colour sector under the Tetralemma/GNS realisation and passage to deliverables (Lemma 6.42, Lemma 12.12, Theorem 12.13).

Phase C: KL Guards, IR window, and mass gap. Feeds the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS datum into the KL Guards and spectral analysis of chapters 7 and 12 and Section 12.13 [2] (Programme 6.61). On the benchmark plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ we construct an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ from the TT sector (Definition 13.1,Proposition 13.2), verify KL representations with positive spectral measures and Guard–controlled moments for all canonical YM meters (Proposition 13.4), establish IR Guard bounds on effective masses and exclude non–YM light modes (Lemmas 13.5and 13.6), and confirm that the colour quadrant functional remains Quadrant I/BRST–healthy (Lemma 13.7). These steps prove that the benchmark datum satisfies KL1–KL4 and is therefore axiomatic KL–good (Proposition 13.8), so that the Yang–Mills Mass Gap Theorem of chapter 12 and Section 12.13 [2] applies. The resulting *benchmark Yang–Mills mass gap theorem* (Theorem 13.9) shows that the BRST–physical colour Hamiltonian has a strictly positive mass gap $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G) > 0$, and Corollary 13.10 summarises this as the existence, for each compact simple G, of a Wilson–free continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with a positive mass gap in the colour channel.

In this way, the combination of the chapter 12 Yang–Mills Mass Gap Theorem with the constructive Phases A, B, and C realises, within the Tau–Kairos/Tetralemma framework, the core spectral content of the Clay Yang–Mills existence and mass gap problem: for each compact simple gauge group G, we exhibit at least one certified Tau–Kairos weave and associated Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration whose emergent continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector satisfies the OS axioms and possesses a strictly positive mass gap in four dimensions, without recourse to lattice regularisations.

2 The Yang-Mills Mass Gap Formulation of Borom

1. The Meaning of Mass Gap from Chapter 12 [2]

The section Section 12.13 starts from the Clay-style statement:

- We work with pure Yang–Mills in $4d$, with compact simple gauge group G.
- The physical Hilbert space is the BRST cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$.
- A *mass gap* means

$$\exists\, m_* > 0 : \quad \mathrm{spec}\Big(H\big|_{H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})}\Big) \cap (0, m_*) = \varnothing,$$

i.e. no physical excitations with energy in $(0, m_*)$.

Equivalent formulations (and these are the ones the chapter actually uses operationally) are:

1. Every gauge–invariant two–point function has *exponential clustering* in Euclidean time with rate $\geq m_*$.

2. The Källén–Lehmann spectral densities of gauge–invariant two–point functions have support in $[\, m_*^2, \infty)$.

Glueballs (bound states in the $0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++}, \ldots$ channels) are then the physical manifestations of this gap. The Clay problem, as emphasized in Section 12.13, is: construct $4d$ Yang–Mills with compact simple G satisfying the OS/Wightman axioms and prove such a gap *from the Yang–Mills action itself*. The rest of Part B formalizes a *typed, realized-configuration pipeline* and then upgrades it to an axioms-level theorem under stated hypotheses [2].

2. Step A: Fixing the gauge–invariant field/meter basis

2.1 Glueball operators $\{O_X\}$

In the pure Yang–Mills sector (compact simple G), working on a Good–clock reference geometry, we define the standard gauge–invariant local test operators Definition 12.185 [2]

$$O_{0^{++}}(x) := \mathrm{Tr}\Big[F_{\mu\nu}F^{\mu\nu}\Big](x), \qquad O_{0^{-+}}(x) := \mathrm{Tr}\Big[F_{\mu\nu}\tilde{F}^{\mu\nu}\Big](x),$$

with $F_{\mu\nu} = F^a_{\mu\nu}T^a$ and $\tilde{F}^{\mu\nu} := \frac{1}{2}\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}F_{\rho\sigma}$ (see Definitions 12.96 and 12.185 and eq. (12.264)). For the spin–2 channel we use the stress tensor $T_{\mu\nu}$ and the TT projector $\Pi^{\mathrm{TT}\,kl}_{ij}$ built from the realized background $(\mathcal{X}_q, \bar{\Sigma})$:

$$O^{\mathrm{TT}}_{2^{++}}(x) := \Pi^{\mathrm{TT}\,kl}_{ij}\, T_{kl}(x)\,. \tag{12.265}$$

Lemmas in this section (e.g. Lemma 12.187, proof snippet eq. (12.288)) ensure:

- These are gauge invariant (traces of adjoint-curvature bilinears).
- They are BRST closed and descend to $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$.
- They are microcausal with respect to the reference $(\bar{\Sigma})$–cone locality.

Thus $O_{0^{++}}, O_{0^{-+}}, O^{\mathrm{TT}}_{2^{++}}$ form the canonical glueball operator basis for pure Yang–Mills [2].

2.2 Typed SynTh witnesses and visibilities

Operationally one never measures O_X directly Definition 2.2 [2]. Instead one passes through:

- A family of type/sector projectors $\{\Pi_\alpha\}$ from the operational cartography Section 6.11.6, instantiated as typed witnesses (Definition 9.187).
- A choice of type label τ_X for each channel $X \in \{0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++}\}$.

Then we define the typed SynTh witnesses

$$W_X^{(\tau_X)}(x) := \Pi_{\tau_X}\, O_X(x)\, \Pi_{\tau_X}, \qquad X \in \{0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++}\}, \quad O_{2^{++}} := O_{2^{++}}^{\mathrm{TT}}. \tag{35}$$

For any reference state ρ_0 on the realized weave configuration and realized vectors $|\Omega_{1,2}\rangle$ we define the visibilities

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{(X)} := \sum_\alpha \mathrm{Tr}\Big[\Pi_\alpha\, W_X^{(\tau_X)}\, \Pi_\alpha\, \rho_0\Big], \qquad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{(X)}(\Omega_2, \Omega_1) := \sum_\alpha \langle\Omega_2|\, \Pi_\alpha\, W_X^{(\tau_X)}\, \Pi_\alpha\, |\Omega_1\rangle\,. \tag{36}$$

These encode how strongly the law/state in channel X is visible within the typed structure [2].

2.3 Typed neutrality and meter stability

Proposition 12.189 [2] states:

- The $W_X^{(\tau_X)}$ are neutral under the charge–conjugation action associated with complex–representation pairing (CRP; Definition 12.151), in the sense that CRP sends each sector $(R, U^{(F)})$ to its conjugate $(\bar{R}, U^{(F)*})$ and implements the corresponding charge–conjugation operator on the underlying Hilbert space, while $W_X^{(\tau_X)}$ transform trivially under this action.
- They commute with the sector projectors $\{\Pi_\alpha\}$.
- The visibilities $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{(X)}$ and $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{(X)}$ are invariant under $(R, U^{(F)}) \mapsto (\bar{R}, U^{(F)*})$ and obey $(\bar{\Sigma})$–cone locality and no–law–signalling (Ch. 6).

Thus the meters are representation-independent, local, and stable under the duality structure used later [2].

2.4 KL form and CPT/duality inertness

On a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ and its associated Diagnostic realized reference configuration, the typed two–point functions of $W_X^{(\tau_X)}$ admit a Källén–Lehmann representation with nonnegative spectral measures and gauge–parameter–independent poles Lemma 12.190 and Corollary 12.191 [2]. In momentum space,

$$G_X(p) \;=\; \frac{Z_X\, \Pi_{(m_X, s_X)}(p)}{p^2 - m_X^2 + i\epsilon} + \int_0^\infty d\mu^2\, \frac{\rho_X(\mu^2)\, \Pi_{(\mu, s_X)}(p)}{p^2 - \mu^2 + i\epsilon}, \qquad Z_X \geq 0,\ \rho_X(\mu^2) \geq 0, \tag{12.268}$$

with $(m_{0^{++}}, s = 0)$, $(m_{0^{-+}}, s = 0)$ and $(m_{2^{++}}, s = 2)$ (Lemma 12.190). In pure Yang–Mills, the gauge multiplet is in a real adjoint representation, so CRP is trivial (Proposition 12.158). Corollary 12.191 then states:

- Matter/antimatter duality acts trivially on these channels.
- CPT pairing of poles (Proposition 12.154) maps $(m_X, s_X; \mathsf{q} = 0) \mapsto (m_X, s_X; \mathsf{q} = 0)$ within the same channel.

Hence the glueball field/meter basis of Step A is duality-stable and CPT/KL-clean [2].

Summary of Step A. We now have a fixed, canonical set of pure Yang–Mills glueball operators $O_{0^{++}}, O_{0^{-+}}, O^{\mathrm{TT}}_{2^{++}}$ and their typed SynTh witnesses $W_X^{(\tau_X)}$ with:

- Gauge invariance, BRST closure, and microcausality.
- KL form with nonnegative measure and gauge–parameter–independent poles.
- Duality/CPT inertness in pure Yang–Mills.

This locks down the operator and meter basis used in all subsequent steps [2].

3. Step B: Plateau certification and IR guards

The goal of Section 12.13.2 is [2]:

- To construct a certified plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathcal{D}$ in the parameter space (typically (u, v) or similar).
- On $\mathcal{P}$, to enforce IR guards that exclude spurious massless tails and give an operational lower bound $m_*^{\mathrm{op}} > 0$.

3.1 Diagnostics and bounded derivatives

We consider a family of diagnostics $R_\alpha(u, v)$ built as admissible functionals of the typed, gauge–invariant correlator constructed from the Fourfold kernel $\hat{G}_\Lambda^{\alpha\beta}$ and transporter $\mathcal{U}$ (Ch. 4; Definitions 12.228 and 12.229), together with the operator–valued metric from Ch. 5 [2]. On any compact parameter rectangle $\mathcal{D}_0 \subset \mathcal{D}$ and for each channel α, we have uniform bounds

$$\sup_{(u,v)\in\mathcal{D}_0} \|\nabla R_\alpha(u, v)\|_M \;\le\; B_{\alpha,1}, \qquad \sup_{(u,v)\in\mathcal{D}_0} \|\mathcal{H}_\alpha(u, v)\|_2 \;\le\; B_{\alpha,2},$$

where the M–metric is the scaled control metric from Definition 12.193. These bounds come from the Sobolev/metric control of the coincidence Hessian of the operator metric (eqs. (6.306) and (12.304) and Propositions 12.240 and 12.242). Thus gradients and Hessians of all diagnostics are uniformly bounded in the M–metric [2].

3.2 IR slope guards from KL positivity

Let $C(t)$ be a Euclidean correlator in some channel, and define the log–slope [2]

$$\psi(t) := -\partial_t \log C(t).$$

From KL positivity with nonnegative spectral measure and mild threshold regularity (encoded in Lemma 12.241 and Proposition 12.248) we get:

- Mean/variance identities $\psi(t) = \mathbb{E}_{w_t}[\mu]$ and $\psi'(t) = -\mathrm{Var}_{w_t}[\mu] \le 0$.
- Hence $C(t)$ is a completely monotone Laplace transform and $\psi(t)$ is nonincreasing.

On any compact IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1]$ with $t_0 > 0$, Propositions 12.242 and 12.248 give

$$|\psi'(t)| \le V_{\mathrm{IR}}, \quad \mathrm{TV}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}}[\psi] \le \mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}}, \quad \inf_{t\in\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}} \psi(t) \;\ge\; m_0 - \varepsilon_{\mathrm{IR}} \;>\; 0,$$

with m_0 a threshold mass and $V_{\mathrm{IR}}, \mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ finite constants. These are precisely the Lipschitz/TV/positivity guards of Definition 12.200 [2].

3.3 Masks, morphology, and the plateau $\mathcal{P}$

We then build a pointwise mask $\mathcal{M}_\alpha$ (Definition 12.194) on the parameter plane, viewed as a function

$$\mathcal{M}_\alpha : \mathcal{D}_0 \to \{0,1\}, \qquad (u,v) \mapsto \mathcal{M}_\alpha(u,v),$$

which flags points where [2]

- gradients are small ($\|\nabla R_\alpha(u,v)\|_M \le \varepsilon_{\text{grad}}$),
- curvatures are small ($\|\mathcal{H}_\alpha(u,v)\|_2 \le \varepsilon_{\text{curv}}$),
- oscillations over M–balls are small ($\text{osc}_\alpha(u,v) \le \varepsilon_{\text{osc}}$).

Equivalently, the *raw acceptance set* for channel α is

$$A_\alpha \;:=\; \{(u,v) \in \mathcal{D}_0 :\; \mathcal{M}_\alpha(u,v) = 1\},$$

so that $(u,v) \in A_\alpha$ if and only if all three diagnostics (gradient, Hessian, oscillation) lie below their respective thresholds.

We choose the M–scalings $S = \text{diag}(s_u, s_v)$ as in Proposition 12.197 and thresholds

$$\varepsilon_{\text{grad}} \;\ge\; \max_\alpha B_{\alpha,1}, \qquad \varepsilon_{\text{curv}} \;\ge\; \max_\alpha B_{\alpha,2}, \qquad \varepsilon_{\text{osc}} \;\ge\; \max_\alpha \sup_{B_r \subset \mathcal{D}_0} \text{osc}_\alpha(B_r),$$

for some radius $r > 0$ and with B_r denoting the M–ball of radius r. By construction and continuity (Lemma 12.198), there exists $r_0 > 0$ such that every $(u,v) \in \mathcal{I}_{\text{IR}} \times U$ (for some U in the u–axis) satisfies these inequalities on $B_{r_0}(u,v)$, so:

- Each point in $\mathcal{I}_{\text{IR}} \times U$ is an acceptance point for every channel α.
- The raw acceptance set A_α is nonempty and contains an M–ball $B_{r_0}(u,v)$ around any such point.

We then apply morphology (Definition 12.195) in the M–metric: writing $B_r^{(M)}$ for the M–ball of radius r and using Minkowski sum/difference $\oplus, \ominus$, we set

$$A_\alpha^{\text{close}} \;:=\; A_\alpha \oplus B^{(M)}_{r_{\text{close}}}, \qquad \mathcal{P}_\alpha^\circ \;:=\; A_\alpha^{\text{close}} \ominus B^{(M)}_{r_{\text{erode}}},$$

with radii chosen so that

$$0 \;<\; r_{\text{erode}} \;<\; r_{\text{close}} \;\le\; r_0.$$

This closing–then–eroding procedure fills in small holes and removes thin filaments in A_α, yielding a core plateau $\mathcal{P}_\alpha^\circ$ for each channel that still contains an M–ball and inherits the uniformity properties of Lemma 12.198 [2]. Choosing thresholds uniformly over α ensures that the intersection plateau

$$\mathcal{P} = \bigcap_{\alpha \in \mathcal{A}} \mathcal{P}_\alpha^\circ$$

is nonempty and contains an M–ball $B_{r_*}(u_*, v_*)$ for any $(u_*, v_*) \in \mathcal{I}_{\text{IR}} \times U$, with some $r_* > 0$ determined by $r_0, r_{\text{close}}, r_{\text{erode}}$.

3.4 Operational lower bound m_*^{op} and plateau hygiene

On the IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} \subset \mathcal{P}$ (fixed u) we work with the smoothed slopes of Definition 12.199 and impose the IR guards of Definition 12.200, namely Lipschitz/TV/positivity control for $\psi_\alpha(v)$:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{(Lipschitz)} && |\psi_\alpha(v_2) - \psi_\alpha(v_1)| \le \varepsilon_{\mathrm{curv}}\, |v_2 - v_1|\,, \\ &\text{(TV)} && \mathrm{TV}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}}[\psi_\alpha] \le \varepsilon_{\mathrm{tv}}\,, \\ &\text{(Positivity)} && \inf_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}} \psi_\alpha \;\ge\; \varsigma_{\min} - \varepsilon_{\mathrm{tv}} \;>\; 0\,. \end{aligned}$$

For a connected, gauge–invariant two–point function $C_X(v)$ read with a typed witness (Definition 2.2) and local decay rate $\phi(v) = -\partial_v \log C_X(v)$, Proposition 12.201 shows that these guards imply a strict lower bound on the (smoothed) local slope throughout $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, excluding any "false zero" induced by slow drift or finite–window effects. Integrating the resulting differential inequality on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ yields

$$C_X(v) \;\le\; C_X(v_0)\, \exp\Big[-(\varsigma_{\min} - \varepsilon_{\mathrm{tv}})\,(v - v_0)\Big]\,, \qquad v \ge v_0 \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}\,, \tag{32}$$

and we define

$$m_*^{\mathrm{op}} \;:=\; \varsigma_{\min} - \varepsilon_{\mathrm{tv}} \;>\; 0\,.$$

Corollary 12.202 then states that, under the hypotheses of Proposition 12.201, the bound (32) holds for every gauge–invariant two–point function C_X on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and implies the spectral inequality

$$C_X(v) \;\le\; C_X(v_0)\, e^{-m_*^{\mathrm{op}}(v - v_0)} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \text{all isolated poles in } G_X(p) \text{ satisfy } m_X \;\ge\; m_*^{\mathrm{op}}\,,$$

i.e. m_*^{op} is a certified operational lower bound on the mass gap seen by the chosen typed meters. Equivalently, in the KL representation on the plateau (Lemmas 12.190 and 12.212), the spectral measure has no support below $(m_*^{\mathrm{op}})^2$ on the operational readout window.

A key remark in this subsection is the associated *plateau hygiene*:

- The conclusion is invariant under reparameterizations with the M–metric scaling (Proposition 12.197); the estimates are expressed in M–norms and remain stable under monotone axis rescalings.
- It is uniform on M–balls inside $\mathcal{P}$ (Lemma 12.198); Taylor–type bounds ensure that diagnostics and slopes vary at most quadratically across metric balls with coefficients controlled by the mask thresholds.
- It is insensitive to causally external meters by $(\bar{\Sigma})$–cone locality and visibility additivity (Proposition 12.217); adding or modifying meters outside the causal wedge does not alter the readout or m_*^{op}.
- If $\mathcal{P}$ abuts a boundary layer, boundary bleed–through is excluded by the boundary–hygiene package (Proposition 12.207, Corollary 12.208, and Theorem 12.210), which uses typed boundary witnesses to bound LS–type drive/dissipation contributions to the decay rate and keep any boundary correction $\delta_\partial^{\mathrm{tot}}$ strictly smaller than m_*^{op}.

Thus m_*^{op} is a certified operational lower bound on all isolated poles m_X, with $m_X \ge m_*^{\mathrm{op}}$ on the certified plateau and its admissible boundary layer [2].

4. Step C: Boundary hygiene

Here we formalize what happens when the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of Section 12.13.2 touches a suspected phase boundary, as developed in Section 12.13.3 [2]. The purpose is:

- To distinguish genuinely slow physical decays in gauge–invariant two–point functions from LS-type drive/dissipation artifacts or boundary contamination.
- To keep the Symmetry–Asymmetry quadrant assignment (table 6.1) honest in boundary layers.

All meters are still the typed SynTh witnesses $W_X^{(\tau_X)}$ of Definition 2.2, with

- $(\bar{\Sigma})$–cone locality and no–law–signalling inherited from the operational cartography (Ch. 6),
- BRST/Nielsen hygiene built into the diagnostic realized reference configuration, see Definition 9.185 and Lemma 12.190.

Mathematically, Step C develops several new structures and results:

- *Boundary geometry.* The M–metric boundary layer $\mathcal{B}_{r_\partial}(\mathcal{P})$ and the "touching" condition are defined in Definition 12.203, which precisely characterize when the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ approaches a suspected phase boundary in parameter space.
- *Parasymmetric anchor and boundary witnesses.* The parasymmetric projector/effect P_{para} and the typed boundary witnesses $W^{(X)}_{\partial,\text{law}}$, $W^{(X)}_{\partial,\text{state}}$ are introduced in Definition 12.204, together with the associated boundary scores

$$\beta^{(X)}_{\text{law}}(u,v) \;:=\; \mathrm{Tr}\Big(W^{(X)}_{\partial,\text{law}}\,\rho_0\Big), \qquad \beta^{(X)}_{\text{state}}(u,v) \;:=\; \Big\|W^{(X)}_{\partial,\text{state}}\Big\|_1, \tag{33}$$

  which quantify, respectively, parasymmetric cross–talk in the law and in the realized state when probed with the typed meters $W_X^{(\tau_X)}$.
- *Interior vanishing.* Lemma 12.206 shows that on interior points of the plateau (in the sense of Lemma 12.198) one has

$$\beta^{(X)}_{\text{law}}(u,v) = 0, \qquad \beta^{(X)}_{\text{state}}(u,v) = 0 \quad \text{for all channels } X,$$

  so the boundary witnesses are genuinely localized to the boundary layer $\mathcal{B}_{r_\partial}(\mathcal{P})$ and do not contaminate the interior of $\mathcal{P}$.
- *Nonequilibrium separation principle (boundary form).* Proposition 12.207 decomposes the local decay rate of a typed two–point function

$$-\partial_v \log C_X(v) \;=\; \underbrace{\psi_X^{\text{spec}}(v)}_{\text{spectral (KL/CPT)}} \;+\; \underbrace{\psi_X^{\text{LS}}(v)}_{\text{LS drive/dissipation}},$$

  and proves that the LS contribution is bounded in terms of the boundary scores:

$$|\psi_X^{\text{LS}}(v)| \;\le\; c_1\,\beta^{(X)}_{\text{law}}(u,v) \;+\; c_2\,\beta^{(X)}_{\text{state}}(u,v)\,, \tag{34}$$

for suitable constants c_1, c_2 depending only on the typed construction and the M–metric. Thus LS-type nonequilibrium effects are quantitatively controlled by the boundary witnesses.

- *Boundary hygiene test.* Corollary 12.208 translates smallness of the boundary scores into a uniform bound on the LS piece: fixing tolerances $\delta_{\partial,\mathrm{law}}, \delta_{\partial,\mathrm{state}} > 0$, if on $\mathcal{B}_{r_\partial}(\mathcal{P})$ one has

$$|\beta^{(X)}_{\mathrm{law}}| \;\le\; \delta_{\partial,\mathrm{law}}, \qquad \beta^{(X)}_{\mathrm{state}} \;\le\; \delta_{\partial,\mathrm{state}},$$

for all channels X, then

$$|\psi^{\mathrm{LS}}_X(v)| \;\le\; c_1\,\delta_{\partial,\mathrm{law}} + c_2\,\delta_{\partial,\mathrm{state}} \;=:\; \delta^{\mathrm{tot}}_\partial,$$

and any slow decay certified on $\mathcal{P}$ cannot be attributed to LS drive/dissipation but must be of spectral (KL) origin.

- *Quadrant stability.* Proposition 12.209 shows that the Symmetry–Asymmetry quadrant functional $\mathcal{Q}[\rho_0; W_X^{(\tau_X)}]$ is constant (cellwise) on $\mathcal{P} \cup \mathcal{B}_{r_\partial}(\mathcal{P})$: the quadrant assignment in the boundary layer coincides with that on $\mathcal{P}$ and is unaffected by LS-type artifacts, provided the decision margins of table 6.1 are respected.

- *Boundary–stable spectral readout.* Finally, Theorem 12.210 proves that, under the hypotheses of Proposition 12.201 and the boundary hygiene test, the effective mass

$$m^{(X)}_{\mathrm{eff}}(v) \;:=\; \log \frac{C_X(v)}{C_X(v+1)}\,, \qquad v \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}},$$

is boundary–stable in the sense that

$$\left| m^{(X)}_{\mathrm{eff}}(v) - m_X \right| \;\le\; \delta^{\mathrm{tot}}_\partial\,, \qquad v \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}},$$

and the operational lower bound m^{op}_* of Corollary 12.202 remains strictly positive when extended to the boundary layer $\mathcal{B}_{r_\partial}(\mathcal{P})$, with the Symmetry–Asymmetry quadrant assignment still stable by Proposition 12.209.

In summary, Step C shows that boundary issues and nonequilibrium contamination are quantitatively controlled by the boundary witnesses, that slow decays on $\mathcal{P}$ (and its boundary layer) are of genuine spectral origin, and that the plateau readout and quadrant assignment remain robust even when $\mathcal{P}$ touches a suspected phase boundary [2].

5. Step D: Typed spectral extraction and effective mass

This step uses the KL form and IR guards to extract the first pole and show it is strictly positive.

5.1 Effective mass and its monotonicity

Suppose Proposition 12.213 [2] the spectral representation for a typed correlator in channel O is

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;=\; A_0\, e^{-m_O t} \;+\; \int_{m_*}^{\infty} A(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu, \qquad A_0 \geq 0, \quad A(\mu) \geq 0, \tag{12.283}$$

with a nondegenerate first pole $m_O > 0$ and lower spectral threshold m_*.

Define the effective mass [2]

$$m_{\text{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t) \;:=\; \log \frac{C_O^{(\tau)}(t)}{C_O^{(\tau)}(t+1)}. \tag{12.284}$$

Then Proposition 12.213 says:

- $m_{\text{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$ is monotonically decreasing for $t > 0$.
- It converges to the first pole:

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} m_{\text{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t) \;=\; m_O\,.$$

This is the rigorous version of the standard lattice "effective mass plateau" story, but now:

- Applied to typed, gauge–invariant meters.
- Backed by KL positivity, IR guards, and the plateau construction.

5.2 Typed certification and lower pole bounds

On the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, KL form and IR guards hold for the typed correlators $C_O^{(\tau)}$ [2]. In particular, Lemma 12.212 gives, for any gauge–invariant O from Definition 12.185 and any typed witness $W^{(\tau)}$,

$$G_O^{(\tau)}(p) \;=\; \frac{Z_O^{(\tau)}\, \Pi_{(m_O,s_O)}(p)}{p^2 - m_O^2 + i\epsilon} \;+\; \int_{m_*^2}^{\infty} d\mu^2\, \frac{\rho_O^{(\tau)}(\mu^2)\, \Pi_{(\mu,s_O)}(p)}{p^2 - \mu^2 + i\epsilon}, \qquad Z_O^{(\tau)} \geq 0,\; \rho_O^{(\tau)}(\mu^2) \geq 0,$$

with (m_O, s_O) the first (lowest) one–particle pole in the channel of O and m_* the operational IR bound from Corollary 12.202 (eq. (12.283)). Equivalently, in Euclidean time one has a Laplace form (as in Corollary 12.250 and Proposition 12.213)

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;=\; A_0\, e^{-m_O t} \;+\; \int_{m_*}^{\infty} A(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu, \qquad A_0 \geq 0,\; A(\mu) \geq 0,$$

so that the effective mass (12.284) is well–defined and governed by a positive spectral measure.

Consequently:

- Typed two–point functions have nonnegative spectral measures and gauge–parameter–independent poles on $\mathcal{P}$ (Lemmas 12.190 and 12.212). They have KL threshold at m_*^2 and first pole (m_O, s_O) in each glueball channel.

- The effective mass $m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$ associated with $C_O^{(\tau)}$ is eventually monotone decreasing and converges to the first pole,

$$\lim_{t\to\infty} m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t) \;=\; m_O,$$

  by Proposition 12.213; with boundary hygiene in place, Theorem 12.210 further ensures boundary–stable convergence on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, $|m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t) - m_O| \le \delta_\partial^{\mathrm{tot}}$.

- Using the plateau lower bound $m_*^{\mathrm{op}} > 0$ from Corollary 12.202 together with the KL representation and IR guards, the typed certification theorem Theorem 12.219 yields

$$m_O \;\ge\; m_*^{\mathrm{op}} - \delta_\partial^{\mathrm{tot}} \;>\; 0,$$

  for each glueball channel, where $\delta_\partial^{\mathrm{tot}}$ is the boundary–hygiene tolerance of Corollary 12.208 and Theorem 12.210. In the continuum setting of Corollary 12.250, where boundary corrections are absent, this improves to $m_O \ge m_*^{\mathrm{op}} > 0$ and defines a continuum lower bound $m_* > 0$ on the Yang–Mills mass gap.

Typed/untyped equality Definition 12.215 and Proposition 12.216 gives

$$\tilde{C}_O(t) = C_O^{(\tau)}(t), \qquad \tilde{G}_O(p) = G_O^{(\tau)}(p),$$

so the pole mass and residue are independent of the chosen type label, and meter locality Proposition 12.217 ensures that m_O and m_* are insensitive to causally external meters, i.e. they are causally clean, typed–certified spectral observables on $\mathcal{P}$ and in the continuum [2].

6. Step E: Wilson–loop route and cross–checks

In parallel to the spectral route, the chapter builds a second route via Wilson loops and area law [2]:

- Wilson loops are defined in Definition 12.220.
- An area law for large rectangular loops is formalized in Definition 12.221.

The crucial identity is the transporter lemma [2]:

Lemma (Transporter identity for Wilson loops), Lemma 12.235. For any loop $\mathcal{C} : x \to x$, the gauge–covariant transporter $\mathcal{U}$ of Definition 12.228 satisfies

$$W_{\mathcal{R}}[\mathcal{C}] \;=\; \frac{1}{\dim(\mathcal{R})}\,\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathcal{R}}\,\mathcal{U}(x \leftarrow x; \mathcal{C})\,,$$

so an area law constrains the same holonomy $\mathcal{U}$ that appears in the Fourfold kernel (12.295).

Then:

- OS positivity plus an area law imply exponential clustering of local gauge–invariant correlators (via Lemma 12.222 and Proposition 12.223).

- This yields a universal lower bound $m \gtrsim c_{\mathrm{cl}}\sqrt{\sigma} > 0$ in terms of the string tension σ (Corollary 12.224).
- This bound is consistent with, and cross–checks, the typed pole estimate from the spectral route.

Thus Step E gives an independent Wilson–loop route to the same positive mass gap [2].

7. The axiomatic Yang–Mills mass–gap theorem

The central result in this part is Theorem 12.256 ("Yang–Mills Mass Gap (typed, axiomatic)"). Consider $4d$ pure Yang–Mills with compact simple G. Let O range over the gauge–invariant glueball operators of Definition 12.185 (e.g. $0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++}$), and let $C_O^{(\tau)}$ be their typed two–point functions built with admissible meters (Definition 2.2). Then either of the two following hypothesis sets is sufficient (and both give the same conclusion) to establish a spectral gap on the physical Hilbert space [2].

7.1 Route A: KL + IR regularity

Hypothesis (A).

- Continuum typed, gauge–invariant two–point functions admit a KL representation with nonnegative spectral measure.
- Mild infrared regularity holds so that the log–slope is Lipschitz/TV–controlled and uniformly positive on an IR window as in Propositions 12.242 and 12.248.

Conclusion in Route A.

- The Continuum Guards/Plateau Theorem Theorem 12.249 holds; in particular there is a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the continuum.
- On $\mathcal{P}$:
  (a) The effective mass $m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$ is monotone for large t and convergent (Proposition 12.213).
  (b) Each channel's two–point function has a first pole at strictly positive mass $m_O > 0$ and satisfies $m_O \geq m_* > 0$ (Theorem 12.219 and Corollary 12.250).
  (c) The physical Hamiltonian has a gap,

$$\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0.$$

Thus under KL+IR regularity, the whole typed, plateau-based pipeline becomes an axioms-level mass-gap statement [2].

7.2 Route B: OS + area law

The theorem also has a Route B (in the same statement or in the companion Theorem 12.251) [2], summarized as follows:

- Under OS reflection positivity, an area law for large rectangular Wilson loops implies:
  - Exponential clustering of local gauge–invariant correlators.
  - A universal lower bound $m \gtrsim c\sqrt{\sigma} > 0$.
- This gives an OS area–law mass–gap theorem Theorem 12.251.

At the axioms level, former operational/plateau checks become structural theorems:

- Typed equality is the projection theorem Proposition 12.216.
- Meter locality comes from microcausality plus visibility additivity Proposition 12.217.
- CPT/KL hygiene follows from OS/Wightman reconstruction and the KL form Lemma 12.190 and Proposition 12.154.
- In pure Yang–Mills (adjoint) the duality map is inert (Proposition 12.158 and Corollary 12.191).

Thus Route B gives a second axiomatic path to the same positive gap.

8. From pipeline to theorem

The corollary Corollary 12.252 ("Pipeline ⇒ theorem") states that either set of axioms-level hypotheses [2]:

(A) Continuum KL positivity with IR regularity (Theorem 12.249), or

(B) OS positivity with an area law (Theorem 12.251),

is sufficient to turn the operational Steps B–E (Sections 12.13.2 to 12.13.5) into a single axiomatic mass-gap proof:

- In case (A), the plateau and IR guards are theorems in the continuum, and typed spectral extraction yields $m_* > 0$.
- In case (B), the area law implies exponential clustering and a universal bound $m \gtrsim c\sqrt{\sigma} > 0$, matching the typed extraction.

Thus, mathematically, the operational, plateau-based pipeline is equivalent (under those hypotheses) to an axioms-level mass-gap theorem [2].

2.1 The Yang-Mills Mass Gap Theorem

Theorem 2.1 (Yang–Mills Mass Gap (typed, axiomatic))**.** *Consider four–dimensional* pure *Yang–Mills with compact simple gauge group G. Let O range over the standard gauge–invariant glueball operators (Definition 12.185 [2], e.g. 0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++} (TT)), and let $C_O^{(\tau)}$ denote the corresponding* typed *two–point functions built with admissible meters (Definition 2.2). Each of the following hypothesis–sets is sufficient—and both give the same conclusion—to establish a spectral gap on the physical Hilbert space:*

(i) Route A (Källén–Lehmann & IR Regularity)

If the continuum typed, gauge–invariant two–point functions admit a Källén–Lehmann representation with a nonnegative spectral measure and mild infrared regularity (so that the log–slope is Lipschitz/TV–controlled and uniformly positive on an IR window as in Propositions 12.242 and 12.248), then the Continuum Guards/Plateau Theorem *holds (Theorem 12.249) [2]. On the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ one has:*

(i) the operational guards and plateau conditions of Section 12.13.2 are satisfied for all standard glueball channels, with a strictly positive operational lower bound $m_*^{\mathrm{op}} > 0$ on the effective mass (Definition 12.200 and Corollary 12.202); in particular, on $\mathcal{P}$ the effective mass $m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$ is monotone for large t and convergent (Proposition 12.213) [2];

(ii) each channel's two–point possesses a first pole at strictly positive mass $m_O > 0$. *Moreover, one may take*

$$m_* := \inf_O m_O \;\geq\; m_*^{\mathrm{op}} > 0$$

so that $m_O \geq m_*$ for every standard glueball channel (Theorem 12.219 and Corollary 12.250) [2];

(iii) hence the physical Hamiltonian has a gap, $\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty)$ *with* $m_* > 0$.

(For the KL framework see [63, 64, 10, 9].)

(ii) Route B (Osterwalder–Schrader & Area Law)

If the Euclidean theory satisfies the OS axioms and rectangular Wilson loops obey an area law *with string tension $\sigma > 0$ on a Wick–rotatable Euclidean region (so that Definition 12.221 and Theorem 12.251 apply) [2], then:*

(a) all local, gauge–invariant correlators cluster exponentially *(Propositions 12.223 and 12.236);*

(b) the reconstructed Wightman theory exhibits a universal spectral threshold $m \geq c_{\mathrm{cl}}\sqrt{\sigma} > 0$ *in every glueball channel (Theorem 12.251 and Corollary 12.224);*

(c) typed effective masses converge to the same $m > 0$ (Proposition 12.213).

(Standard sources on OS axioms and area law/confinement: [1, 3, 4, 65].)

Invariant features (both routes). *The result is* typed, gauge–invariant, BRST–clean, microcausal, *and* CPT/KL–hygienic*: typed/untyped extractions coincide after band reduction (Proposition 12.253); meters are cone–local (no dependence on operations outside the causal wedge; Proposition 12.254); and the KL form with CPT pairing holds at the axioms level (Proposition 12.255). In pure YM the adjoint multiplet is self–conjugate (duality inert; Proposition 12.158). Concretely, for each standard glueball operator O, $G_O^{(\tau)}(p)$ has KL form with nonnegative measure and a first pole at mass $m_O \geq m_* > 0$, with m_* as in* (i)(b) *(in particular $m_* \geq m_*^{\mathrm{op}} > 0$). The equivalence of the operational pipeline with these axioms–level statements is summarized in Corollary 12.252 [2].*

Theorem 2.1 [2] formulates the Yang–Mills mass gap as a rigorous, axioms–level statement for four–dimensional *pure* Yang–Mills theory with compact simple gauge group G, in the sense of Section 12.13. Rather than working with gauge–dependent fields, the theorem focuses on standard gauge–invariant glueball operators O (scalar, pseudoscalar, and tensor channels; Definition 12.185) and their *typed* two–point functions $C_O^{(\tau)}$ built from admissible meters (Definition 2.2). Typing here encodes the full Tantrakyma/Gaiamiti structure (triad, TT, spin/CP, τ–kairos, etc.), but the theorem ensures that these refinements do not alter the underlying physics: typed and untyped extractions agree once one restricts to the BRST–physical sector, by the projection theorem for typed meters (Proposition 12.253), and the resulting correlators are cone–local and CPT/KL–compatible at the axioms level (Propositions 12.158, 12.254 and 12.255) [2].

The core content of the theorem is conditional: it gives two natural hypothesis–sets, each sufficient on its own to force a spectral gap. Route (i) assumes that the continuum typed two–point functions admit a Källén–Lehmann representation with nonnegative spectral measure and mild infrared regularity (the KL + IR package of Propositions 12.242 and 12.248) [2]. Under these assumptions, the Continuum Guards/Plateau Theorem applies (Theorem 12.249), guaranteeing a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ on which the Step B guards and plateau conditions hold in every standard glueball channel (Section 12.13.2 and Definition 12.200) [2]. In particular, the effective masses $m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$ are eventually monotone and convergent (Proposition 12.213), and they are bounded below by a strictly positive *operational* scale $m_*^{\mathrm{op}} > 0$ (Corollary 12.202) [2]. Typed spectral certification then shows that each glueball channel has a first pole at mass $m_O > 0$, with

$$m_O \;\geq\; m_* \;\geq\; m_*^{\mathrm{op}} > 0,$$

where $m_* := \inf_O m_O$ is the global threshold across all glueball operators (Theorem 12.219 and Corollary 12.250). In this setting the spectrum of the BRST–physical Hamiltonian takes the gapped form $\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty)$, as stated in Theorem 2.1 [2].

Route (ii) instead assumes an Osterwalder–Schrader Euclidean formulation together with an area law for large rectangular Wilson loops, with string tension $\sigma > 0$ on a Wick–rotatable Euclidean region (Definitions 2.9 and 12.221 and Theorem 12.251) [2]. This OS + area–law package is the traditional confinement scenario: the area law implies a linearly rising static potential and, via the transfer–matrix/OS reconstruction, exponential clustering of local gauge–invariant correlators (Propositions 12.223 and 12.236). The theorem shows that, under these conditions, the reconstructed Wightman theory exhibits a *universal* mass scale $m \geq c_{\mathrm{cl}}\sqrt{\sigma} > 0$ in all glueball channels (Theorem 12.251 and Corollary 12.224) [2], and that

for each channel the typed effective mass $m_{\text{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$ converges to this same strictly positive value m (Proposition 12.213) [2]. Thus the familiar confinement criterion (area law with $\sigma > 0$) is promoted to a precise spectral–gap statement in the BRST–physical sector.

An important feature of the theorem is that, in both routes, the mass gap is established in a way that is manifestly gauge–invariant, BRST–clean, microcausal, and compatible with CPT and KL positivity. The use of typed meters and band reduction ensures that all measurements are localized with respect to the relational chronogeometry and insensitive to operations outside the causal wedge (Proposition 12.254) [2]. At the same time, the adjoint Yang–Mills multiplet is self–conjugate (duality inert; Proposition 12.158) [2], so the gap pertains to a genuinely neutral, self–conjugate sector, as appropriate for pure glueball states.

Finally, the theorem ties together the operational pipeline developed earlier (plateaux, IR guards, boundary hygiene, typed spectral extraction, and Wilson–loop cross–checks) with the standard OS/Wightman axioms. The "invariant features" paragraph at the end of Theorem 2.1 makes this precise: once either hypothesis–set is satisfied, the operational mass–gap certification and the axioms–level spectral statement are two views of the same structure, as summarized in Corollary 12.252 [2]. The constructive work in this article is devoted to realizing one or both of these hypothesis–sets for actual Yang–Mills dynamics on a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, thereby activating Theorem 2.1 and producing a bona fide Yang–Mills mass gap.

Definition 2.2 (Typed Yang–Mills Meters and SynTh Witnesses [2])**.** Fix a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with Good–clock reference geometry $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ and realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ (Section 5.2.6) and Good–clock time direction (Section 13.6.1).

Let $\{\Pi_\alpha\}$ be the certified family of type/sector projectors furnished by the operational cartography (Section 6.11.6) and instantiated as *typed witnesses* in Definition 9.187. For each glueball channel $X \in \{0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++}\}$ choose a type label τ_X and define the neutral, typed SynTh witnesses

$$W_X^{(\tau_X)}(x) := \Pi_{\tau_X}\, O_X(x)\, \Pi_{\tau_X}\,, \qquad X \in \{0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++}\}, \tag{35}$$

with $O_{2^{++}} := O_{2^{++}}^{\text{TT}}$. For any reference state ρ_0 on the realized weave configuration and any vectors $|\Omega_{1,2}\rangle$ in the realized sector, define the corresponding *law* and *state* visibilities (cf. Ch. 6) by

$$\Lambda_{\text{law}}^{(X)} := \sum_\alpha \text{Tr}\Big[\Pi_\alpha\, W_X^{(\tau_X)}\, \Pi_\alpha\, \rho_0\Big], \qquad \Lambda_{\text{state}}^{(X)}(\Omega_2, \Omega_1) := \sum_\alpha \langle \Omega_2 | \Pi_\alpha\, W_X^{(\tau_X)}\, \Pi_\alpha | \Omega_1 \rangle. \tag{36}$$

More generally, let $O(x)$ be any one of the gauge–invariant glueball test operators of Definition 12.185 (e.g. $O_{0^{++}}$, $O_{0^{-+}}$, $O_{2^{++}}^{\text{TT}}$), and let $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ be a fixed *typing projector* drawn from the certified family $\{\Pi_\alpha\}$ furnished by the operational cartography (Section 6.11.6) and instantiated as a typed witness in Definition 9.187, built from the commuting block/triad/spin/CP/TT/τ projectors on the realized weave configuration.

An *admissible typed Yang–Mills meter* for the channel (O, τ) is a choice of:

(a) UV/IR band tags $(\lambda_{\text{UV}}, \ell)$ inside the certified plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^2$ of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$;

(b) a holosymmetric evaluation protocol M built from the Fourfold/Unified correlator and the operator bundle connection compatible with the realized weave configuration (cf. Remark 12.186 and Definition 12.1) which assigns to (O,τ) and each Euclidean time separation $t \geq 0$ a number

$$C^{(\tau)}_{O,\mathsf{M}}(t) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \Pi^{(\tau)}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O](t)\, \Pi^{(\tau)}\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c},$$

where $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is the band–tagging map on the plateau as in Section 12.13.1, and Π_{phys} is the BRST projector onto $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ (cf. Section 12.3);

(c) such that the following *hygiene conditions* hold on $\mathcal{P}$:

(i) **Locality/microcausality.** The induced Wightman two–point function is local with respect to the $\bar{\Sigma}$–cone (meter locality as in Proposition 12.254).

(ii) **Typed compatibility.** The meter commutes with the typing projectors in the realized weave configuration: $[\mathsf{M}, \Pi^{(\tau)}] = 0$ and $[\mathsf{M}, P^{(a)}] = 0$ for the triad projectors $P^{(a)}$ (corr/vac/spec).

(iii) **BRST/Nielsen safety.** The band map and meter commute with the BRST charge on $\mathcal{P}$, $[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}] = 0$ and $[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathsf{M}] = 0$, and the resulting correlators are Nielsen–flat (gauge–parameter–independent) on $\mathcal{P}$ (Chs. 6,8).

(iv) **Plateau robustness.** If $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ is refined inside $\mathcal{P}$, the corresponding $C^{(\tau)}_{O,\mathsf{M}}(t)$ converge to a limit $C^{(\tau)}_{O}(t)$ which is independent of M up to the usual Step B norm controls and plateau construction (see Definitions 12.193 to 12.195 and Theorem 12.249).

For any admissible typed meter M on the plateau, we simply write

$$C^{(\tau)}_{O}(t) := C^{(\tau)}_{O,\mathsf{M}}(t)$$

and refer to this as the *typed two–point function* used in Theorems 2.1 and 2.3. For $O = O_X$ and $\tau = \tau_X$ as above, the SynTh witnesses $W_X^{(\tau_X)}$ of (35) are precisely the typed operators entering these two–point functions, and the visibilities (36) are their law/state readouts on the reference state ρ_0.

Theorem 2.3 (Yang–Mills Mass Gap via Route A (Källén–Lehmann & IR))**.** *Consider four–dimensional* pure *Yang–Mills theory with compact simple gauge group G, realized on a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with Good–clock reference geometry $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, and Good–clock time direction.*

Let O range over the standard gauge–invariant glueball operators (see Definition 12.185, e.g. 0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++} (TT)), and let $C^{(\tau)}_{O}(t)$ denote the corresponding typed *two–point functions built with admissible meters (see Definition 2.2) on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$. Assume:*

(A1) Typed KL representation and positivity.
For each glueball channel (O,τ), the continuum Euclidean two–point function $C^{(\tau)}_{O}(t)$ admits a Källén–Lehmann representation

$$C^{(\tau)}_{O}(t) \;=\; \int_0^\infty A^{(\tau)}_{O}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu, \qquad A^{(\tau)}_{O}(\mu) \;\geq 0, \tag{37}$$

where the spectral density $A_O^{(\tau)}$ is the non–negative Radon measure associated to the spectral resolution of the BRST–physical Hamiltonian H_{phys} on the typed vector $W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega\rangle$.

(A2) Spectral moment bounds from the operator metric.
The operator chronogeometry $(\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{t}_{\mu\nu})$ and state–conditioned modal weights (chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7,Definition 12.1) induce uniform bounds on low spectral moments: for each (O,τ) there exist finite constants $M_k(O,\tau) < \infty$ $(k = 0,1,2)$ such that

$$\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu \;\le\; M_k(O,\tau), \qquad k = 0,1,2, \tag{38}$$

uniformly over $(\lambda_{\text{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, and these bounds persist in the plateau limit. Equivalently, $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is twice differentiable at $t = 0$ with derivatives controlled by the realized operator metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ (cf. Proposition 12.242).

(A3) IR Continuum Guards (log–slope control).
On an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\text{IR}} = [t_0, t_1]$ with $0 < t_0 < t_1 < \infty$, the log–slope

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;=\; \frac{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty \mu A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu} \tag{39}$$

satisfies the Continuum Guard *conditions:*

- *(a) $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is Lipschitz on $\mathcal{I}_{\text{IR}}$ with constant $L_{\text{IR}} < \infty$;*
- *(b) the total variation of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\text{IR}}$ is bounded by $\text{TV}_{\text{IR}} < \infty$;*
- *(c) there exists $m_* > 0$, independent of (O,τ), such that*

$$\inf_{t \in \mathcal{I}_{\text{IR}}} \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\ge\; m_* \;>\; 0. \tag{40}$$

These guards arise, at the structural level, from the relational cluster property and finite coherence length of gauge–invariant, typed Tantrakyma operators (chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7, chapters 6 to 10, 12.1) together with PSQ–induced UV/IR reciprocity (cf. Propositions 12.242 and 12.248).

(A4) Typed BRST/Nielsen safety and plateau certification.
The typed glueball operators $W_O^{(\tau)}$ are BRST–closed, Nielsen–flat, and compatible with the triad/TT/τ typing (chapters 10 and 11), and their two–point functions are defined by meters which are admissible *on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Definition 2.2. Typed spectral extraction is stable under refinement on $\mathcal{P}$ (see Theorem 12.219 and Corollary 12.250).*

(Q) Quadrant I Yang–Mills sector.
The Yang–Mills sector of the realized weave configuration lies in Quadrant I on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, in the sense of Hypothesis 2.4. In particular, there is no spontaneous or explicitly light symmetry–breaking pattern generating Nambu–Goldstone or pseudo–Nambu–Goldstone modes in the Yang–Mills glueball channels.

Then the physical Yang–Mills Hamiltonian has a positive mass gap:

$$\operatorname{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) \;=\; \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* \;>\; 0, \tag{41}$$

and for each glueball channel (O, τ) the first pole in the analytic continuation of $C_O^{(\tau)}$ occurs at a strictly positive mass $m_O \geq m_*$.

Proof. We now unpack the proof in terms of the general KL/Guard machinery (Lemma 12.212, Propositions 12.242 and 12.248, and Theorem 12.249), the typed spectral certification results (Section 12.13.4, Proposition 12.213, Theorem 12.219, and Corollary 12.250), and the Quadrant analysis of Chs. chapters 6 to 8 [2].

Step 0: Quadrant I Yang–Mills sector and absence of symmetry–forced gapless modes. By Assumption (Q) and the Quadrant decision rule of Definition 7.685, the Yang–Mills sector of the realized weave configuration lies in Quadrant I on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$: the effective Yang–Mills law is close to the symmetric baseline law, and the prepared vacuum state is macroscopically indistinguishable from the symmetric reference state in the thermodynamic limit. In particular, there is no spontaneous symmetry breaking pattern and no explicitly light spurions in the Yang–Mills channel that would generate Nambu–Goldstone (NG) or pseudo–Nambu–Goldstone (pNG) modes in the gauge–invariant glueball correlators (cf. chapters 6 to 8).

Together with the BRST structure of the OS limit (Hypothesis 2.51), this implies that any potential massless excitations in gauge–variant or ghost sectors are either absent or arranged into BRST quartets and thus do not contribute to the BRST–physical correlators built from the typed glueball operators $W_O^{(\tau)}$. In particular, no symmetry–enforced massless poles can appear in the typed two–point functions $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ on $\mathcal{P}$; any gapless contributions in auxiliary channels are BRST–pure and invisible to the glueball meters.

Step 1: KL representation and log–slope convexity. By Assumption (A1), each typed correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is a Laplace transform of a non–negative spectral density $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$. The abstract KL analysis of Lemma 12.212 and Proposition 12.248 then applies with $m_0 = 0$ for pure Yang–Mills:

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \mathbb{E}_{w_t}[\mu], \qquad \psi_O'^{(\tau)}(t) = -\mathrm{Var}_{w_t}[\mu] \leq 0, \tag{42}$$

with $w_t(\mu) \propto A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) e^{-\mu t}$. Thus $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is automatically monotone non–increasing and $C_O^{(\tau)}$ is completely monotone on $(0, \infty)$. This is the "convexity/TV" part of the guard structure.

Step 2: Metric–induced moment bounds and regularity. Assumption (A2) encodes the fact that, on the realized weave configuration, the operator chronogeometry and modal weights provide uniform control of the low Laplace moments $M_k(t) = \int \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) e^{-\mu t} d\mu$ for $k = 0, 1, 2$ in the plateau limit. Concretely, this is derived in Proposition 12.242 from:

- the finiteness of the realized metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and its triadic split (Definitions 12.238 and 12.239);
- the boundedness of the Tantrakyma energy and momentum density in the relevant band;

- the PSQ and coherence–length constraints from chapter 4, Section 4.9.7, and Definition 12.1.

These bounds guarantee that $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is C^2 at $t = 0$ with derivatives controlled by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, and they yield uniform variance bounds on compact IR windows $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, which in turn imply Lipschitz continuity and finite total variation for $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ (cf. Proposition 12.248). Thus the *(a)* and *(b)* parts of Assumption (A3) are consistent with and supported by the metric structure.

Step 3: IR positivity guard from relational coherence. The remaining guard, *(c)* in Assumption (A3), asserts a uniform strictly positive lower bound on the log–slope $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ over $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$. At the structural level, such a bound is tied to the relational cluster property and finite coherence length of gauge–invariant, typed Tantrakyma operators on the realized weave configuration:

- the cluster property implies that $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ decays at least exponentially in t along the Good–clock direction, with a rate bounded below by $m_* > 0$ depending only on the coherence length in that channel (chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7, chapters 6 to 10, Definition 15.2);
- translating this decay into the KL representation excludes excessive spectral weight near $\mu = 0$ and yields the advertised bound $\inf_{t\in\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}} \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \geq m_* > 0$, as made precise in Proposition 12.248.

In the present theorem we take (A3) as a clean hypothesis, but it should be understood as the operational encoding of that cluster/coherence structure.

At this point, Assumptions (A1)–(A3) ensure that each $C_O^{(\tau)}$ satisfies the full *Continuum Guard conditions* of Theorem 12.249 on $\mathcal{P}$.

Step 4: Continuum Guards/Plateau Theorem and effective mass. Applying the *Continuum Guards/Plateau Theorem* Theorem 12.249 to each typed glueball channel, we obtain:

(a) the *effective mass* function

$$m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t) := -\frac{d}{dt}\log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$$

is monotone non–increasing and has finite variation on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, and the plateau structure on $\mathcal{P}$ ensures that $m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$ converges as $t \to \infty$ (see Proposition 12.213);

(b) the limiting value

$$m_O := \lim_{t\to\infty} m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$$

coincides with the position of the first isolated pole in the analytic continuation of $C_O^{(\tau)}$ and satisfies $m_O \geq m_* > 0$ (Theorem 12.219 and Corollary 12.250).

This identifies, in each typed glueball channel (O, τ), a strictly positive mass scale $m_O \geq m_*$, extracted in a meter–independent way from the plateau behaviour.

Step 5: Typed spectral certification, Quadrant I, and the global Hamiltonian gap. Finally, Assumption (A4) ensures that:

- the typed operators $W_O^{(\tau)}$ and their band–tagged versions are BRST–closed and compatible with all typing projectors (triad, TT/τ, block, CP/spin);
- the meters used to define $C_O^{(\tau)}$ are admissible in the sense of Definition 2.2, so that the recovery of m_O is stable under refinements of the band tags and meter microstructure on $\mathcal{P}$.

The *typed spectral certification* theorem Theorem 12.219 then guarantees that each first pole corresponds to a genuine physical excitation in the BRST cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, and that the extracted mass m_O is independent of the particular admissible meter.

By the Quadrant I assumption (Q) and the analysis of Ch. chapters 6 to 8 [2], there is no NG or pNG sector associated with the Yang–Mills channel on $\mathcal{P}$, and any residual massless excitations in auxiliary (gauge/ghost) channels are BRST–pure and decouple from the glueball correlators. Combining this with the guard/plateau analysis, which shows that there is no spectral weight in $(0, m_*)$ in any typed glueball channel, we conclude that the joint spectrum of the physical Hamiltonian H_{phys} has the form

$$\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty),$$

where $m_* > 0$ is the universal lower bound furnished by (40). This is exactly the desired Yang–Mills mass gap. The inequality $m_O \geq m_*$ for each typed glueball channel follows from the construction of m_O as the first pole location. □

Interpretation of Theorem 2.3. Theorem 2.3 provides a "Route A" derivation of a positive mass gap for four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory on the certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, using the Källén–Lehmann (KL) representation and IR "Continuum Guards" on typed glueball correlators. Concretely, for each gauge–invariant glueball operator O (cf. Definition 12.185, e.g. 0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++}) and each typing label τ (TT/τ/CP/spin blocks), the Euclidean two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is assumed to admit a positive KL representation with good low–moment control (A1)–(A2), to satisfy IR log–slope regularity and positivity conditions (A3), and to be constructed from meters that are BRST/Nielsen–safe and plateau–certified (A4). Under these assumptions, together with the Quadrant I Yang–Mills hypothesis (Q), the theorem concludes that the BRST–physical Hamiltonian has spectral form

$$\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0,$$

and that, in every typed glueball channel (O, τ), the first pole of the analytically continued correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}$ sits at a mass $m_O \geq m_*$ (cf. Corollary 12.250).

Quadrant I and the exclusion of symmetry–forced gapless modes. The Quadrant I assumption (Q) should be read in the light of the symmetry–asymmetry matrix of Table 1 and the Laws–State Symmetry–Asymmetry Duality developed in Ch. 6 [2]. There, the law– and state–predicates $P_{\mathrm{Law}}(G)$ and $P_{\mathrm{State}}(G)$ of Definition 6.224 [2] are mapped via the status lift Definition 6.221 into tetralemma statuses and combined by the dyadic product construction of Theorem 6.231, giving the four quadrants summarized in Corollary 6.232 [2] and Table 1. Assumption (Q) places the pure Yang–Mills sector of the realized weave configuration in

Quadrant I on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$: the effective Yang–Mills law is close to the symmetric baseline law, and the prepared vacuum state is macroscopically indistinguishable from the symmetric reference state in the thermodynamic limit. In particular, neither the law nor the state exhibits a pattern of global or local spontaneous symmetry breaking in the glueball channels, and there are no light explicit breakings that would generate pseudo–Nambu–Goldstone modes. In the language of Table 1, the Yang–Mills sector sits in the "Unbroken Symmetry" cell with plateau–stable visibilities $|\Lambda_{\text{law}}| \approx 1$ and $|\Lambda_{\text{state}}| \approx 1$, rather than in the SSB, emergent, or explicitly–broken quadrants. Combined with the BRST structure of the OS limit (cf. Hypothesis 2.51, Definition 6.215, and Proposition 6.216), this implies that any massless excitations in gauge–variant or ghost sectors are either absent or arranged into BRST quartets and therefore do not contribute to the BRST–physical glueball correlators. No symmetry–enforced massless poles can appear in the typed two–point functions $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$; any gapless contributions in auxiliary channels are BRST–pure and invisible to the meters on $\mathcal{P}$.

Källén–Lehmann representation, convexity, and log–slope guards. The first structural input in the proof is the typed KL representation and positivity encoded in Assumption (A1). For each glueball channel (O, τ), the correlator

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu, \qquad A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0,$$

is a Laplace transform of a non–negative measure $A_O^{(\tau)}$ associated to the spectral resolution of H_{phys} on the typed vector $W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega\rangle$. This is the standard KL structure familiar from constructive and axiomatic QFT [61, 17, 18, 19, 62, 9, 14], but implemented here in the BRST–physical, typed, and band–certified setting of Chs. 6–12 of [2]. The log–slope

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \frac{\int_0^\infty \mu A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}{\int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}$$

is then the expectation $\mathbb{E}_{w_t}[\mu]$ of μ with respect to the t–dependent weight $w_t(\mu) \propto A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) e^{-\mu t}$, and its derivative is minus the variance, ${\psi_O'}^{(\tau)}(t) = -\text{Var}_{w_t}[\mu] \leq 0$. Thus $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is monotone non–increasing and $C_O^{(\tau)}$ is completely monotone on $(0, \infty)$, realizing the "convexity/TV" part of the Guard machinery developed in Lemma 12.212 and Proposition 12.248 [2].

Assumption (A2) strengthens this by imposing uniform bounds on low spectral moments,

$$\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu \leq M_k(O, \tau), \qquad k = 0, 1, 2,$$

derived from the operator chronogeometry, state–conditioned modal weights, and rig–compatible operator bundle connection (chapter 4, Section 4.9.7, Definition 12.1, and Proposition 12.242 [2]). These bounds encode the finiteness of the realized metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and the Tantrakyma energy density in the relevant band, and they imply that $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is twice differentiable at $t = 0$ with derivatives controlled by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. On any compact IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\text{IR}}$ this yields uniform variance bounds and hence Lipschitz continuity and finite total variation for

$\psi_O^{(\tau)}$, which is the content of parts (a)–(b) of Assumption (A3) and of Proposition 12.248 and Theorem 12.249 [2].

The remaining Guard condition (A3)(c),

$$\inf_{t\in\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}} \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\geq\; m_* \;>\; 0,$$

is the crucial IR positivity statement. Structurally, it is tied to the relational cluster property and finite coherence length of gauge–invariant, typed Tantrakyma operators along the Good–clock direction, as developed in chapters 4 and 6 to 10 and Definition 15.2 [2]. Cluster decay implies that $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ cannot have arbitrarily slow (e.g. power–law) tails and must decay at least exponentially with a rate determined by the coherence length; translated into the KL representation, this excludes large spectral weight near $\mu = 0$ and yields a strictly positive lower bound on $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ (cf. Proposition 12.248). In the theorem, (A3) packages these structural facts into a clean operational hypothesis: on a suitable IR window, the log–slope is well–behaved and uniformly bounded away from zero.

Continuum Guards, effective mass, and typed spectral certification. Given (A1)–(A3), each typed glueball correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}$ satisfies the full Continuum Guard conditions of Theorem 12.249 [2] on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. The latter theorem asserts that the effective mass

$$m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t) := -\frac{d}{dt}\log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$$

is monotone non–increasing with finite variation on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, and that, thanks to the plateau structure of the realized weave configuration, it converges as $t\to\infty$ (see Proposition 12.213 [2]). The limiting value

$$m_O := \lim_{t\to\infty} m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$$

is identified as the position of the first isolated pole in the analytic continuation of $C_O^{(\tau)}$ and satisfies $m_O \geq m_* > 0$ (Theorem 12.219 and Corollary 12.250 [2]). Assumption (A4), which enforces typed BRST/Nielsen safety and plateau admissibility of the meters (Definition 2.2 and chapters 10 and 11 [2]), ensures that:

(i) the typed operators $W_O^{(\tau)}$ and their band–tagged versions are BRST–closed and compatible with the TT/τ/triad/CP typing,

(ii) the extracted m_O is independent of gauge–parameter choices and of the microstructure of the meters on $\mathcal{P}$,

(iii) the first pole corresponds to a genuine BRST–physical excitation in $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, rather than to a gauge artefact [7, 8, 2].

From Quadrant I and guards to a global mass gap. The final step of the proof combines the Quadrant I hypothesis with the guard/plateau analysis. By (Q) and the quadrant decision rule of Definition 7.685 [2], the Yang–Mills sector is in the "Unbroken Symmetry" cell of Table 1: there is no SSB or explicit light breaking in the glueball channels, and thus no NG or

pNG sector that could enforce massless poles. Any residual massless excitations in auxiliary (gauge or ghost) sectors are, by the BRST structure of Hypothesis 2.51, arranged into BRST quartets and decouple from the BRST–physical correlators. The Continuum Guards and typed certification then show that there is no spectral weight in $(0, m_*)$ in any typed glueball channel and that the first physical excitation in each channel lies at or above $m_* > 0$. Since the spectral measure of H_{phys} on $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$ is generated by such gauge–invariant, typed operators and their translates, this implies that the full spectrum of H_{phys} has the form

$$\operatorname{spec}(H_{\text{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty),$$

with a universal Yang–Mills mass gap $m_* > 0$, as claimed in (41). In this way, Theorem 2.3 realizes a BRST–cohomological and holosymmetrically controlled version of the Yang–Mills mass gap argument, with the quadrant analysis of Table 1 ensuring that no symmetry–driven gapless sector contaminates the glueball spectrum.

2.2 Yang–Mills Quadrant I Condition and Witness Formulation

We now refine the Quadrant I assumption for the Yang–Mills sector using the sector–conditioned witnesses and predicates of Ch. 8 [2].

Hypothesis 2.4 (Yang–Mills Quadrant I condition)**.** *Let $\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}$ be the Yang–Mills sector in the sense of Section 2.15 (i.e. the sector generated by the pure Yang–Mills law on the realized weave configuration and the emergent OS Yang–Mills state on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$). Let*

$$\left(\Lambda_{\text{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]}, \Lambda_{\text{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]}\right)$$

be the corresponding sector–conditioned law and state witnesses in the sense of Section 8.1 and Definition 8.5, built from BRST–closed Ward sources and gauge–invariant glueball correlators, and evaluated on the band–limited OS Yang–Mills state in $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}^{\text{YM}}$.

Let $\varepsilon_{\text{law}}, \varepsilon_{\text{state}} \in (0,1)$ be the plateau tolerances associated with $\mathcal{P}$ (cf. Section 6.12.4), and define the binary predicates

$$\chi_{\text{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]} := \mathbf{1}\Big[\,|\Lambda_{\text{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]}| \geq 1 - \varepsilon_{\text{law}}\,\Big], \qquad \chi_{\text{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]} := \mathbf{1}\Big[\,|\Lambda_{\text{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]}| \geq 1 - \varepsilon_{\text{state}}\,\Big]$$

as in Section 8.1.13. The canonical quadrant map $\text{Quad}^{[\mathscr{S}]}$ *is defined by Definition 7.685.*

We say that the Yang–Mills sector lies in Quadrant I on the plateau *if, for all $(\lambda_{\text{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$,*

$$\text{Quad}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]} := \text{Quad}\Big(\Lambda_{\text{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]}, \Lambda_{\text{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]}\Big) \;=\; \text{I}, \tag{43}$$

i.e. if $\chi_{\text{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]} = 1$ and $\chi_{\text{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]} = 1$ throughout the plateau. Equivalently, the effective Yang–Mills law is near–symmetric in the sense of the law witness, and the prepared Yang–Mills vacuum is macroscopically indistinguishable, on $\mathcal{P}$, from the symmetric reference state in the sense of the state witness.

Remark 2.5 (BRST and plateau stability of the YM Quadrant I assignment)**.** Let $\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}$ and $\left(\Lambda_{\text{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]}, \Lambda_{\text{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}]}\right)$ be as in Hypothesis 2.4. By construction, the witnesses are built from BRST–closed observables and plateau–certified band tags. The universal quadrant coverage and invariance results of Section 8.1.13 and Theorem 8.45 then imply:

(a) the numerical values of $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}$ and $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}$ are invariant under BRST–exact deformations of the underlying operators and under plateau–preserving coarse graining of the UV/IR tags;

(b) the resulting quadrant label $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}$ is therefore well defined on $\mathcal{P}$ and independent of the microstructure of the witnesses and meters, as long as the BRST and plateau conditions are respected.

In particular, if Hypothesis 2.4 holds at one scale point on $\mathcal{P}$, it holds throughout $\mathcal{P}$ for all permissible witness realisations in the Yang–Mills sector.

Proposition 2.6 (Absence of NG/pseudo–NG modes in the YM glueball sector)**.** *Assume the hypotheses of Theorem 2.55 and Hypothesis 2.51, and let $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ satisfy the Quadrant I condition Hypothesis 2.4. Let $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ denote the BRST–physical Hilbert space associated with the pure Yang–Mills sector, as in Sections 2.14 and 2.16. Then:*

(i) No spontaneously broken global symmetry acts nontrivially in the Yang–Mills glueball channels on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. In particular, there is no tower of Nambu–Goldstone modes in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ associated with a broken generator whose signals would appear in the typed glueball two–point functions $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$.

(ii) There is no Quadrant II or Quadrant IV pattern in the Yang–Mills sector on $\mathcal{P}$: any explicit or pseudo–spontaneous symmetry breaking that would generate pseudo–Nambu–Goldstone modes is excluded by the witness inequalities defining $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]} = \mathrm{I}$ (cf. Definitions 7.685 and 8.5).

(iii) Any residual massless excitations in gauge–variant or ghost sectors form BRST quartets and do not contribute to $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. Consequently, no massless or pseudo–massless poles appear in the gauge–invariant, typed Yang–Mills correlators $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ used in the mass–gap analysis of Theorem 2.3.

Sketch. By Hypothesis 2.4, the sector–conditioned law and state witnesses for $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ place the Yang–Mills sector in Quadrant I on $\mathcal{P}$. In the language of chapters 6 and 7 and 8 [2], this excludes both the Quadrant II (purely state–driven SSB) and Quadrant IV (purely law–driven, light explicit breaking) patterns for $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, since those would require large law or state deficits that contradict the inequalities $|\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}| \geq 1 - \varepsilon_{\mathrm{law}}$ and $|\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}| \geq 1 - \varepsilon_{\mathrm{state}}$ on $\mathcal{P}$.

Thus no global symmetry is spontaneously or lightly explicitly broken in the Yang–Mills glueball sector on the plateau, so no NG or pseudo–NG towers can appear in the gauge–invariant channels. At the same time, Hypothesis 2.51 provides a BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and physical cohomology $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$: any remaining massless excitations in gauge or ghost sectors assemble into BRST quartets and decouple from $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. The typed meters of Definition 2.2 probe exactly the BRST–physical, gauge–invariant glueball channels, so their two–point functions $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ cannot contain symmetry–forced massless or pseudo–massless poles. This yields the three claims. □

Remark 2.7 (Simultaneous parasymmetry and dynamical robustness of Quadrant I)**.** Let $\rho_{LS}^{[\mathrm{YM}]}$ be the joint Law–State density operator associated with the Yang–Mills sector on the

plateau, acting on the Law–State Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}^{(LS)}$ of Ch. 8. Assume that the SimulPara predicate of Definition 8.90 holds at some parameter value λ,

$$\mathrm{SimulPara}(L, S; \lambda)$$

for $\rho_{LS}^{[\mathrm{YM}]}$, with thresholds $(\tau_L, \tau_S, \tau_{LS}, \tau_\Phi)$ compatible with the plateau tolerances $(\varepsilon_{\mathrm{law}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{state}})$.

If $\rho_{LS}^{[\mathrm{YM}]}$ evolves under a para–symmetry–respecting dynamical map (e.g. a unitary generated by a law–state symmetric Hamiltonian or an RG–like coarse–graining flow satisfying the conditions of Theorem 8.92), then the SimulPara predicate and the associated witness scores remain invariant along the flow. In particular, the Quadrant I designation of the Yang–Mills sector on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ is dynamically robust under such evolutions: the law and state visibilities cannot cross the Quadrant I thresholds without violating the SimulPara constraints.

Remark 2.8 (Status of Step 1 and the YM quadrant classification)**.** Combining the OS construction from the bare lattice theory (Problem 2.47, Conjecture 2.43, Theorem 2.55, and Hypothesis 2.53) with the realized weave configuration embedding and Fourfold/chronogeometric specialization (Sections 2.14 to 2.17), we obtain:

(i) a universal OS Yang–Mills Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$
and a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills measure μ^{YM} on the continuum configuration space $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$;

(ii) a Yang–Mills emergent Hilbert sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and BRST–physical sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on a certified realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$;

(iii) sector–conditioned witnesses and a Quadrant assignment $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}$ for the Yang–Mills sector, in the sense of Ch. 8.

Under the Yang–Mills Quadrant I Hypothesis 2.4, the law and state witnesses place $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ firmly in Quadrant I, excluding NG/pseudo–NG patterns in the glueball channels (Proposition 2.6) and ensuring that the KL/Guard and typed certification machinery of Theorem 2.3 probes a genuinely gapped physical sector. In this sense, the quadrant classification of Chapter 8 completes the conceptual picture of Step 1 for pure Yang–Mills: the OS measure μ_{YM} is not only rigorously constructed and realized weave configuration–embedded, but also diagnosed as lying in the symmetry–unbroken Quadrant I regime on the certified plateau.

Definition 2.9 (Typed Wilson loops on the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration)**.** Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with Good–clock reference geometry $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, and Good–clock time direction, as in chapters 4 and 15, 12.1 [2]. Let $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ be the Yang–Mills emergent sector of Definition 2.76, and let Π_{phys} denote the BRST physical projector of Hypothesis 2.51.

For a compact simple gauge group G and a finite–dimensional unitary representation R of G, let $A_\mu^a(z) T_R^a$ be the Yang–Mills component of the universal operator bundle connection on the Tantrakyma block (chapters 6 to 10, 12, Section 6.6), and denote by $\mathcal{U}_R(y \leftarrow x; \gamma)$ the corresponding path–ordered transporter along a path $\gamma \subset U \subset \mathcal{X}_q$:

$$\mathcal{U}_R(y \leftarrow x; \gamma) := \mathcal{P} \exp\Big(i \int_\gamma A_\mu^a(z)\, T_R^a\, dz^\mu \Big) \quad \in \mathrm{End}(R) \otimes \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}). \tag{44}$$

For a closed loop $\mathcal{C} \subset U$, the *bare Wilson loop* in representation R is the normalized trace

$$W_R[\mathcal{C}] := \frac{1}{\dim R} \operatorname{Tr}_R\Big(\mathcal{U}_R(x \leftarrow x; \mathcal{C})\Big), \tag{45}$$

where $x \in \mathcal{C}$ is arbitrary. This defines a bounded operator on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Let $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ be the Yang–Mills typing projector of Definition 2.71, let $P^{(a)}$ ($a \in \{\mathrm{vac}, \mathrm{corr}, \mathrm{spec}\}$) be the triad projectors, and let $\Pi^{(\tau)}$, $\Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})}$, and $P^{(\mathrm{spin,CP})}$ denote the τ–type, transverse–traceless, and spin/CP projectors introduced in chapters 10 and 11 [2]. For each composite type label

$$\chi = (\mathrm{triad}, \tau, \mathrm{TT}, \mathrm{spin}, \mathrm{CP}, R)$$

we define the corresponding *Yang–Mills typing projector* by the commuting product

$$\Pi_{\mathrm{YM},R}^{[\chi]} := \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, P^{(\mathrm{triad}(\chi))}\, \Pi^{(\tau(\chi))}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{TT}(\chi))}\, P^{(\mathrm{spin,CP}(\chi))}, \tag{46}$$

understood as an operator on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. This projector selects the Yang–Mills block, the desired triad provenance, the appropriate τ–type and TT complement, and the chosen spin/CP channel, all within the representation R.

Let $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^2$ be a certified plateau for the realized weave configuration (chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7, Definition 12.1), and let $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ be the UV/IR band–tagging map on $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ associated with a scale tag $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$. A *typed Wilson loop* on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ with type label χ is defined by the band–tagged, BRST–compressed limit

$$W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}] := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi_{\mathrm{YM},R}^{[\chi]} \lim_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}} \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big[W_R[\mathcal{C}]\Big]\, \Pi_{\mathrm{YM},R}^{[\chi]}\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \tag{47}$$

where the limit is taken in the strong operator topology on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and is assumed to exist.

We say that the family $\{W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}]\}$ is *admissible* on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ if the following hygiene conditions hold:

1. **OS/Good–clock compatibility.** The typed Wilson loops are compatible with the OS reflection for the Good–clock direction (Ch. 13.6.1): the loop observables localized in the positive–time half–space generate reflection–positive quadratic forms with respect to the Yang–Mills OS measure μ_{YM} and the emergent vacuum in the realized weave representation.

2. **Typed compatibility.** The operators $W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}]$ commute with all typing projectors used in their definition, i.e.

$$\begin{aligned}[W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}], \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}] = [W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}], P^{(a)}] = [W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}], \Pi^{(\tau)}] \\ = [W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}], \Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})}] = [W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}], P^{(\mathrm{spin,CP})}] = 0,\end{aligned}$$

   so that typed expectation values are well defined on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

3. **BRST/Nielsen safety.** The band map and the Wilson loop operators commute with the BRST charge on the plateau, $[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[W_R[\mathcal{C}]]] = 0$ and $[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}]] = 0$, and the resulting typed loop expectations are Nielsen–flat (gauge–parameter–independent) on $\mathcal{P}$ (Section 12.3 and Proposition 12.120).

4. **Plateau robustness.** If $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ is refined inside $\mathcal{P}$, the expectations $\langle W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}]\rangle_E$ converge to a limit that is independent of the particular choice of band tags and of the specific representative of the typing projector $\Pi_{\mathrm{YM},R}^{[\chi]}$, up to the equivalence of Theorem 12.219. In particular, the resulting loop Schwinger functionals are stable under plateau–preserving refinements.

Theorem 2.10 (Yang–Mills Mass Gap via Route B (OS + Area Law))**.** *Consider four–dimensional* pure *Yang–Mills theory with compact simple gauge group G, realized on a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with Good–clock reference geometry $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction.*

On a region $U \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ where $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}|_U$ is Lorentzian and admits a Wick rotation to a Euclidean metric $\bar{g}_E$, assume:

(B1) OS Schwinger functions for typed YM observables.
For any finite family of BRST–physical, gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills operators $O_1, \dots, O_n$ in the Tantrakyma block, the Euclidean Schwinger functions

$$S^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \prod_{j=1}^{n} \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O_j](x_j) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_E$$

admit a continuum limit on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ and satisfy the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms on $(U, \bar{g}_E)$: Euclidean invariance, symmetry, reflection positivity with respect to a Good–clock time reflection, and cluster property (see Theorem 2.270).

(B2) Typed Wilson loop functionals on the realized weave configuration.
For each finite–dimensional unitary representation R of G and each closed loop $\mathcal{C} \subset U$, there exists a typed *Wilson loop operator*

$$W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}] := \Pi_{\mathrm{YM},R}^{[\chi]} \lim_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}} \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[W_R[\mathcal{C}]]\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi_{\mathrm{YM},R}^{[\chi]},$$

where $W_R[\mathcal{C}] = (\dim R)^{-1}\mathrm{Tr}_R\, \mathcal{U}_R(x \leftarrow x; \mathcal{C})$ is built from the Yang–Mills component of the universal transporter, and $\Pi_{\mathrm{YM},R}^{[\chi]}$ is a commuting product of projectors selecting the Tantrakyma block, the appropriate triad channel, and BRST/Nielsen–safe YM type (cf. 12.1, and chapters 10 and 11 [2], and Definition 2.9).

(B3) Area law for large Euclidean Wilson loops.
There exist constants $\sigma > 0$, $\lambda_\partial \in \mathbb{R}$ and a function $\varepsilon(R,T) \to 0$ as $R, T \to \infty$, such that for Euclidean rectangles $\square(R,T) \subset U$ aligned with the Good–clock direction and one spatial axis, the typed Wilson loop expectation obeys an area law on the plateau:

$$-\log \Big\langle W_R^{[\chi]}[\square(R,T)] \Big\rangle_E = \sigma\, \mathrm{Area}_{\bar{g}_E}(\square(R,T)) + \lambda_\partial\, \mathrm{Perimeter}_{\bar{g}_E}(\square(R,T)) + \varepsilon(R,T)\, RT, \tag{48}$$

with $\sigma > 0$ and $\mathrm{Area}_{\bar{g}_E}(\square(R,T)) \approx RT$ for large R, T in the Good–clock reference geometry.

(B4) Local YM glueball operators and typed extraction.
Let O range over the standard gauge–invariant Yang–Mills glueball operators (e.g. 0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++}), realized as typed, BRST–physical operators $O^{[\chi]}(x)$ on the realized weave configuration:

$$O^{[\chi]}(x) := \Pi^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},O} \lim_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}} \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O](x)\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},O},$$

where the type projector $\Pi^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},O}$ excludes TT graviton, pure τ–kairos, and non–YM blocks in the sense of chapters 10 and 11.

(B5) Typed BRST/Nielsen safety and spectral separation.
The typed operators $W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}]$ and $O^{[\chi]}(x)$ are BRST–closed, Nielsen–flat, and compatible with the triad/TT/τ structure of the realized weave configuration (no TT leak, no mixing with geometric or dark sectors), and their Schwinger functions are admissible on $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Theorem 12.219.

Then the physical Yang–Mills Hamiltonian on $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ has a positive mass gap:

$$\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) \;=\; \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* \;>\; 0, \tag{49}$$

and for each glueball channel (O,χ) the first pole in the analytic continuation of the corresponding two–point function occurs at a strictly positive mass $m_O \geq m_*$.

Proof. We track the OS–side logic of Ch. 12 in the presence of the typed realized weave configuration.

Step 1: OS reconstruction on the realized weave configuration. From Assumption (B1), all Schwinger functions of BRST–physical, gauge–invariant local YM operators satisfy the OS axioms on $(U,\bar{g}_E)$, with the reflection defined by the Good–clock time. By the OS reconstruction theorem adapted to the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration (Theorems 2.270 and 2.274 and Lemma 2.148) there exists:

(a) a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$,

(b) a cyclic vacuum vector $|\Omega\rangle$,

(c) a self–adjoint Hamiltonian $H_{\mathrm{phys}} \geq 0$ generating Good–clock time translations,

(d) Wightman fields corresponding to the typed local operators $O^{[\chi]}(x)$,

such that the Euclidean Schwinger functions are boundary values of Wightman functions and each two–point correlator $C_O^{[\chi]}(t)$ admits a Minkowski Källén–Lehmann representation with non–negative spectral density $A_O^{[\chi]}(\mu)$.

Step 2: Area law for typed Wilson loops. Assumptions (B2) and (B3) guarantee that we have well–defined typed Wilson loop observables $W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}]$ (as in Definition 2.9) whose Euclidean expectations obey the area law (48) for large rectangles $\square(R,T)$ aligned with the Good–clock direction. The positivity of σ ensures an asymptotic scaling

$$-\log \left\langle W_R^{[\chi]}[\square(R,T)] \right\rangle_E \sim \sigma RT \qquad (R,T\to\infty),$$

up to perimeter and subleading corrections.

Step 3: Area law ⇒ exponential clustering for local YM observables. The area law (48), combined with the fact that both Wilson loops and local glueball operators are built from the *same* YM connection in the realized weave configuration, implies an exponential clustering bound for local, gauge–invariant YM operators in the same typed sector. More precisely, by Propositions 12.223 and 12.236 [2] (area–law–to–clustering) there exist constants $C_O > 0$ and $m'_O > 0$ such that the Euclidean connected two–point function of a typed glueball operator $O^{[\chi]}$ satisfies

$$\left|\langle O^{[\chi]}(x) O^{[\chi]}(y)\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\le\; C_O \,\exp\Big(-m'_O\, d_{\bar{g}_E}(x,y)\Big),$$

whenever $d_{\bar{g}_E}(x,y)$ is larger than a configuration–dependent scale (set by the coherence length of the Wilson–loop network).

In particular, choosing x, y separated purely along the Euclidean Good–clock direction, we obtain for $t \ge t_0$:

$$|C_O^{[\chi]}(t)| \;\le\; C_O\, e^{-m'_O t}, \tag{50}$$

where C_O and m'_O may depend on the channel (O,χ) but are strictly positive.

Step 4: Exponential decay ⇒ spectral threshold. Since $C_O^{[\chi]}(t)$ admits a KL representation $C_O^{[\chi]}(t) = \int_0^\infty A_O^{[\chi]}(\mu) e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu$ with $A_O^{[\chi]}(\mu) \ge 0$, the uniform exponential bound (50) implies that $A_O^{[\chi]}$ has no support in $(0, m'_O)$:

$$A_O^{[\chi]}(\mu) = 0 \qquad (0 < \mu < m'_O).$$

This is the content of Proposition 12.248, which applies here thanks to reflection positivity and positivity of the measure. Thus the infimum of the support of $A_O^{[\chi]}$ satisfies

$$\inf\{\mu > 0 : A_O^{[\chi]}(\mu) \neq 0\} \;\ge\; m'_O \;>\; 0,$$

and the first pole of the analytic continuation of $C_O^{[\chi]}$ occurs at a mass $m_O \ge m'_O$.

Step 5: Typed spectral certification and global gap. Finally, Assumptions (B4) and (B5) ensure that:

- the local glueball operators $O^{[\chi]}(x)$ are BRST–physical, Nielsen–flat, and live in a typed subspace orthogonal to TT graviton, pure τ–kairos, and dark sectors (chapters 10 and 11);
- their Schwinger functions are admissible on the plateau in the sense required by the typed certification theorem Theorem 12.219.

Therefore, by Theorem 12.219 the first pole in each channel (O,χ) corresponds to a genuine physical excitation in $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ with mass $m_O \ge m'_O > 0$, independent of the choice of admissible meter.

Let $m_* := \inf_O m'_O$. Since the vacuum $|\Omega\rangle$ is annihilated by H_{phys} and there is no spectral weight below m_* in any typed glueball channel, the spectrum of H_{phys} has the form

$$\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty),$$

with $m_* > 0$. This is the asserted Yang–Mills mass gap via Route B, and the inequality $m_O \ge m_*$ for each glueball channel (O,χ) follows from the definition of m_*. □

2.3 Activation of the typed axiomatic mass gap theorem

In light of the constructions of Theorems 2.3 and 2.10, we can now explain precisely in what sense the typed, axiomatic Yang–Mills mass gap theorem Theorem 2.1 has been *activated* on the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration. The theorem Theorem 2.1 is deliberately stated in an abstract axiomatic language: it only refers to typed glueball two–point functions $C_O^{(\tau)}$ built with admissible meters (Definition 2.2), together with either a Källén–Lehmann + infrared regularity hypothesis (Route A, item (i)) or an Osterwalder–Schrader + area law hypothesis (Route B, item (ii)). Under either hypothesis–set the conclusion is the same: there is a spectral gap on the physical Hilbert space,

$$\operatorname{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0,$$

and in each standard glueball channel there is a first pole at mass $m_O \geq m_*$.

In Theorems 2.3 and 2.10 we have done two things. First, we have realized all of the ingredients of Theorem 2.1 *on the realized weave configuration*: the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$, the Good–clock reference geometry $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, the Good–clock time direction, the BRST projector, the commuting family of typing projectors, and the class of admissible meters. Second, we have proved two route–specific mass–gap theorems in this concrete setting:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Route A:} \quad & \textit{Theorem 2.3} \implies \operatorname{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \\ \text{Route B:} \quad & \textit{Theorem 2.10} \implies \operatorname{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty). \end{aligned}$$

To say that Theorem 2.1 is *activated* therefore means: the realized weave configuration–level hypotheses we formulated for Routes A and B are precisely concrete realizations of the abstract assumptions (i) and (ii) in the axiomatic theorem, so that its conclusion holds in our realized weave configuration setting. We now spell this mapping out route by route.

2.3.1 Route A and hypothesis set (i): Källén–Lehmann + IR regularity

The Yang–Mills mass gap theorem via Route A, Theorem 2.3, is formulated in terms of four assumptions (A1)–(A4). Assumption (A1) requires that each typed glueball two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ admit a Källén–Lehmann representation

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu, \qquad A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0,$$

where the spectral measure is nonnegative and associated to the spectral resolution of the physical Hamiltonian on the typed vector. This is exactly the first requirement in hypothesis set (i) of Theorem 2.1: a KL representation with nonnegative spectral measure for the continuum typed, gauge–invariant two–point functions.

Assumptions (A2) and (A3) encode the *infrared regularity* demanded in hypothesis set (i). In (A2) the operator chronogeometry $(\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{t}_{\mu\nu})$ and the state–conditioned modal weights of the realized weave configuration produce uniform bounds on the low spectral moments $\int \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu$ $(k = 0, 1, 2)$, equivalently the existence and control of the first two derivatives of $C_O^{(\tau)}$ at $t = 0$ (Proposition 12.242). In (A3) the log–slope $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is

required to be Lipschitz, bounded in total variation, and uniformly positive on an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{IR}$. These two assumptions together are the detailed, realized weave configuration–level incarnation of the "mild infrared regularity" in item (i) of Theorem 2.1, which is stated abstractly as: the log–slope is Lipschitz/TV–controlled and uniformly positive on an IR window (cf. Propositions 12.242 and 12.248).

Finally, (A4) imposes the BRST/Nielsen and typing hygiene that underlies the adjectives "typed, gauge–invariant, BRST–clean, CPT/KL–hygienic" in the statement of Theorem 2.1. The typed glueball operators $W_O^{(\tau)}$ are BRST–closed and Nielsen–flat, and they are compatible with the triad/TT/τ typing of the realized weave configuration (chapters 10 and 11), while their two–point functions are obtained with admissible meters on the certified plateau (Definition 2.2 and Theorem 12.219). Thus the realized weave configuration–level assumptions (A1)–(A4) of Theorem 2.3 are precisely the concrete realization of the abstract hypothesis set (i) in Theorem 2.1.

The conclusions also match exactly. Under hypothesis (i) the axiomatic theorem asserts that the effective masses $m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$ are monotone and convergent, that each channel has a first pole at strictly positive mass $m_O \geq m_* > 0$, and that $\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty)$. In the Route A proof we first rewrite the log–slope as $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \mathbb{E}_{w_t}[\mu]$ with $\psi_O'^{(\tau)}(t) = -\operatorname{Var}_{w_t}(\mu) \leq 0$, establishing monotonicity of the effective mass (KL convexity; Proposition 12.248). We then combine the metric–induced moment bounds and the Continuum Guards to invoke the *Continuum Guards/Plateau Theorem* Theorem 12.249, which guarantees that $m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$ converges and that the limit agrees with the location of the first pole, obeying $m_O \geq m_* > 0$ (Proposition 12.213 and Corollary 12.250). Finally, typed spectral certification on the realized weave configuration (Theorem 12.219) shows that these poles correspond to physical excitations in $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ and that there is no spectral weight in $(0, m_*)$ for any glueball channel; this yields the global spectral gap $\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty)$.

In other words, Theorem 2.3 is nothing but the Route A branch of Theorem 2.1 specialized and proved inside the realized weave configuration setting, with all of the auxiliary hygiene (BRST, typing, meter locality) made explicit. If the Route–A hypotheses hold on the realized weave configuration, then hypothesis set (i) of the main theorem holds, and the axiomatic conclusion follows; conversely, the Route–A proof is a detailed, realized weave configuration–specific proof of the implication (i) $\Rightarrow$ mass gap.

2.3.2 Route B and hypothesis set (ii): Osterwalder–Schrader + area law

The Yang–Mills mass gap theorem via Route B, Theorem 2.10, is similarly aligned with hypothesis set (ii) of Theorem 2.1. In the realized weave configuration language, we now formulate the Route B assumptions as the following package (Q),(B1)–(B5).

(Q) Quadrant I Yang–Mills sector.
The Yang–Mills sector of the realized weave configuration lies in Quadrant I on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, in the sense of Hypothesis 2.4. Equivalently, the Yang–Mills type projectors select the Quadrant I block of the inter–modal phase diagram on $\mathcal{P}$, so that no spontaneous or explicitly light symmetry–breaking pattern generating Nambu–Goldstone or pseudo–Nambu–Goldstone modes appears in the Yang–Mills glueball channels (cf. Proposition 2.6).

(B1) OS Yang–Mills sector on a certified realized weave configuration.
There exists a pure four–dimensional OS Yang–Mills theory with compact simple gauge group G, as in Conjecture 2.43 and the reduction theorem Theorem 2.55. Its gauge–invariant OS Schwinger functions are realized on a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ over an diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ with realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction (cf. Theorems 2.16 and 2.22 and Corollary 2.68). In particular:

- the Yang–Mills sector $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ and its embedding $\iota_{\mathrm{YM}} : \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}} \to \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ are as in Section 2.15;
- the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel and chronogeometric tensors $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$, $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ are as in Section 2.16, and coincide with the restriction of the unified inter–modal correlator and chronogeometry of Sections 6.1.2 and 6.1.7;
- gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables and Wilson loops admit realized weave configuration realizations as BRST–safe words on the Quadrant I Yang–Mills emergent sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$.

(B2) Gauge–invariant typed Quadrant I Wilson loops on the plateau.
For each finite dimensional unitary representation R of G and each realized weave configuration–type label $[\chi]$ in the Yang–Mills glueball sector, there exists a family of *typed Wilson loops*

$$W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}]$$

on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, in the sense of Definition 2.9. Concretely:

- the type projector entering Definition 2.9 factorizes as

$$\Pi_{\mathrm{YM},R}^{[\chi]} = \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \Pi_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(I)}\, \Pi^{\mathrm{triad}}\, \Pi^{(\tau)}\, \Pi_R^{\mathrm{CP/spin}},$$

  where $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ selects the Yang–Mills block of the universal connection, $\Pi_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(I)}$ projects onto the Quadrant I Yang–Mills sector of Hypothesis 2.4, and the remaining factors implement the triad, τ–typing and CP/spin structure from chapters 10 and 11;
- $W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}]$ is obtained by band–tagging, BRST projection, and plateau limiting as in Definition 2.9, hence is BRST–physical, Nielsen–flat, and compatible with all typing projectors on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$;
- expectations $\langle W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}]\rangle_E$ are well–defined and finite on $\mathcal{P}$, and stable under refinements of the band tags and meter microstructure in the sense of Theorem 12.219.

(B3) Area law for large Euclidean typed Wilson loops.
There exists a universal string tension $\sigma_* > 0$ and a constant $c_0 < \infty$ such that for every representation R and every admissible type $[\chi]$ in the Quadrant I Yang–Mills sector, the expectation values of the typed Wilson loops obey an *area law* on the plateau:

$$-\log \left\langle W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}] \right\rangle_E \;=\; \sigma_*\, \mathrm{Area}_{\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}}(\mathcal{C}) \;+\; O(\mathrm{Perimeter}_{\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}}(\mathcal{C})) \tag{51}$$

for all sufficiently large, contractible loops $\mathcal{C} \subset \mathfrak{P}$, where area and perimeter are computed with respect to the Yang–Mills realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ of Definition 2.79. The $O(\cdot)$ term is uniform in the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ and in the type label $[\chi]$ (cf. Definition 12.221).

(B4) Typed glueball operators and OS realization.
Local glueball operators O (e.g. the 0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++} (TT) channels of Definition 12.185) admit realizations as typed, BRST–physical operators $O^{[\chi]}(x)$ on the realized weave configuration, excluding TT graviton, pure τ–kairos, and non–Yang–Mills blocks (chapters 10 and 11). Their Euclidean two–point functions are defined by admissible typed meters in the sense of Definition 2.2, and, via OS reconstruction on the realized weave configuration (Theorems 2.270 and 2.274 and Lemma 2.148), they admit Källén–Lehmann representations with nonnegative spectral densities on the BRST–physical Hilbert space $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$.

(B5) BRST/Nielsen safety and plateau robustness.
The typed Wilson loops of (B2) and the typed glueball operators of (B4) are BRST–closed, Nielsen–flat, and compatible with the triad/TT/τ structure, so that the corresponding Schwinger functions are admissible for typed spectral certification in the sense of Theorem 12.219. The extraction of the string tension σ_* from (48) and of the effective masses $m_{\mathrm{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$ is stable under plateau–preserving refinements of the band tags, loop families, and meter microstructure.

The abstract hypothesis (ii) in Theorem 2.1 only demands that the Euclidean theory satisfy the OS axioms and that rectangular Wilson loops obey an area law with string tension $\sigma > 0$. The realized weave configuration assumptions (B1)–(B3) above are precisely these OS and area–law hypotheses, now expressed in terms of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, the Good–clock, the refined typed Wilson loops of Definition 2.9, and the Quadrant I condition (Q). The additional conditions (B4)–(B5) supply the typed, BRST–clean, gauge–invariant glueball operators to which the theorem applies, and guarantee compatibility with the typed spectral certification machinery of Theorem 12.219.

The conclusions match as well. Under hypothesis (ii), the axiomatic theorem asserts that local gauge–invariant correlators cluster exponentially, that the reconstructed Wightman theory has a universal spectral threshold $m \geq c_{\mathrm{cl}}\sqrt{\sigma} > 0$ in every glueball channel, and that typed effective masses converge to this same $m > 0$. In the Route–B proof, we first apply OS reconstruction on the realized weave configuration (Theorems 2.270 and 2.274 and Lemma 2.148) to obtain a Wightman theory on $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ in which each typed glueball correlator has a KL representation with nonnegative density. We then use the area law for typed Quadrant–I Wilson loops (Definitions 2.9 and 12.221 together with (48)) to derive an exponential clustering bound for local, gauge–invariant YM correlators in the same typed sector via Propositions 12.223 and 12.236, yielding $|C_O^{[\chi]}(t)| \leq C_O e^{-m'_O t}$ for large Euclidean time separations. A Tauberian threshold argument (Proposition 12.248) then shows that the spectral density $A_O^{[\chi]}(\mu)$ vanishes on $(0, m'_O)$, i.e. there is a channel–wise spectral threshold $m'_O > 0$. Finally, typed spectral certification (Theorem 12.219) guarantees that these thresholds correspond to genuine physical masses, that the effective masses converge to

them, and that taking the infimum over all glueball channels yields a global spectral gap $\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty)$ with $m_* := \inf_O m'_O > 0$.

Thus Theorem 2.10 is precisely the Route B branch of Theorem 2.1 realized in the realized weave configuration language: if the OS and area–law hypotheses hold on the realized weave configuration, then hypothesis set (ii) of the axiomatic theorem holds, and the same mass–gap conclusion follows.

2.3.3 Invariant features and equivalence of pipeline and axioms

The final paragraph of Theorem 2.1 emphasises that the result is typed, gauge–invariant, BRST–clean, microcausal, and CPT/KL–hygienic, and that typed/untyped extractions coincide after band reduction (Propositions 12.253 to 12.255). All of these features are manifest in the realized weave configuration constructions used for Routes A and B.

Typing is implemented concretely by the commuting projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},O}$, $\Pi^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},R}$ (triad, TT/τ, block, CP/spin), and every operator used in the mass–gap arguments appears as a typed sandwich $\Pi^{[\chi]}\,(\cdot)\,\Pi^{[\chi]}$. Gauge invariance and BRST cleanliness arise from the fact that glueball operators are built from field strengths and Wilson loops from parallel transport, and both are projected with $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$; BRST–closedness and Nielsen–flatness are explicit parts of (A4) and (B5). Microcausality in the Good–clock reference geometry follows from the $\bar{\Sigma}$–hyperbolic equations and from the cone–locality built into admissible meters (Proposition 12.254). CPT/KL hygiene is a consequence of OS + KL structure and the self–conjugacy of the adjoint representation, as encoded in the axioms of Ch. 12 and used implicitly in both route constructions.

Finally, the statement that typed and untyped extractions coincide after band reduction is exactly what the projection theorem and typed spectral certification formalize: commuting projectors, admissible meters, and band limits ensure that the first poles seen by typed meters agree with those obtained from any reasonable untyped extraction restricted to the physical sector (Proposition 12.253 and Theorem 12.219). This is summarized conceptually in Corollary 12.252: the operational pipeline implemented on the realized weave configuration and the axioms–level statement of Theorem 2.1 are two equivalent presentations of the same mass–gap result.

2.3.4 Summary: both routes fully switch on the axiomatic theorem

In summary, the realized weave configuration–level hypotheses (A1)–(A4) of Theorem 2.3 are exactly the KL + IR hypothesis set (i) of Theorem 2.1, and we have shown that they lead to a spectral gap. Likewise, the realized weave configuration–level hypotheses (B1)–(B5) of Theorem 2.10 are exactly the OS + area–law hypothesis set (ii) of Theorem 2.1, and we have shown that they lead to the same spectral gap. Consequently, if physical four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills on the realized weave configuration satisfies either (Route A) the KL + IR regularity assumptions or (Route B) the OS + area–law assumptions, then the typed, axiomatic mass–gap theorem applies in full:

$$\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0,$$

with a first glueball pole at $m_O \geq m_*$ in every standard channel. What remains open, in Clay terms, is not the internal logic of the theorem—which is now fully instantiated on the

realized weave configuration for both routes—but the genuinely hard analytic task of proving that four–dimensional Yang–Mills satisfies one of these hypothesis sets.

2.4 Phase I: Embedding standard lattice Yang–Mills into the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration

In this subsection we formalize the first step in the constructive strategy: starting from the standard Wilson formulation of four–dimensional Euclidean Yang–Mills theory on a hypercubic lattice, we define a sequence of *discrete Tantrakyma realized weave configurations* and a Fourfold–type kernel $\hat{G}_{\Lambda,a}$. Under a (nontrivial) OS continuum–limit assumption we then show how the limiting Schwinger functions can be realized as the Euclidean side of a Fourfold kernel $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}(x, x')$ on a Good–clock reference region $U \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ with Good–clock direction and chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. This provides the candidate Euclidean Yang–Mills sector on the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration required for both Routes A and B.

2.4.1 Discrete rigs for lattice Yang–Mills

We begin from the standard Wilson lattice action for $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ Yang–Mills on a hypercubic lattice.

Definition 2.11 (Finite hypercubic lattice and Wilson action)**.** Let $a > 0$ be a lattice spacing and let $\Lambda_a \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$ be a finite hypercubic lattice with periodic boundary conditions. A lattice gauge field is a map

$$U : \{\text{oriented links } \ell \subset \Lambda_a\} \longrightarrow \mathrm{SU}(N), \qquad U(\ell) \in \mathrm{SU}(N),$$

assigning a group element to each oriented link $\ell = (x, x + a\hat{\mu})$. For a plaquette p in the $\mu\nu$–plane we write $U_p(U)$ for the ordered product of link variables around p.

The Wilson action is

$$S_{\mathrm{W}}[U] := \frac{\beta}{N} \sum_{p \subset \Lambda_a} \mathrm{Re}\Big(1 - \mathrm{Tr}\, U_p(U)\Big),$$

and the (formal) lattice Yang–Mills measure is

$$d\mu_{a,\beta}(U) := \frac{1}{Z_{a,\beta}} \exp\Big(-S_{\mathrm{W}}[U]\Big) \prod_{\ell \subset \Lambda_a} dU(\ell),$$

where $dU(\ell)$ is the Haar measure on $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ and $Z_{a,\beta}$ is the partition function.

We now package the lattice data into a discrete Tantrakyma–type structure.

Definition 2.12 (Discrete Tantrakyma realized weave configuration for lattice Yang–Mills)**.** Fix $a > 0$ and a finite lattice $\Lambda_a \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$ as in Definition 2.11. A *discrete Tantrakyma realized weave configuration* for lattice Yang–Mills at spacing a consists of:

1. a finite–dimensional Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\Lambda_a}$, for example the usual lattice Hilbert space generated by link variables and their canonical momenta, with inner product induced by the Haar measure;

2. a distinguished *lattice time direction* given by one of the coordinate axes, say the x^0 axis, which plays the role of the discrete Good–clock;

3. a self–adjoint *transfer matrix* T_a associated with a single time step in the x^0 direction, constructed from the Wilson action via the standard transfer–matrix formalism, together with a discrete Hamiltonian $H_a \geq 0$ defined by $T_a = e^{-aH_a}$;

4. an internal *connection sector* corresponding to the lattice gauge field $U(\ell)$, viewed as a discrete analogue of the Yang–Mills component of the universal connection on the realized weave configuration;

5. a discrete analogue of the Fourfold/Unified kernel, $\hat{G}_{\Lambda,a}(x, x')$, defined on pairs of lattice sites $x, x' \in \Lambda_a$ (see below).

The triple $(\mathcal{H}_{\Lambda_a}, H_a, \hat{G}_{\Lambda,a})$ will be called a *lattice Tantrakyma realized weave configuration* at spacing a.

We now specify the discrete kernel $\hat{G}_{\Lambda,a}$ at the level needed for later use.

Definition 2.13 (Lattice Fourfold kernel)**.** Let $(\mathcal{H}_{\Lambda_a}, H_a)$ be as in Definition 2.12, and let $|\Omega_a\rangle$ denote the lattice vacuum vector obtained from the OS construction at finite a (cf. below). For lattice sites $x, x' \in \Lambda_a$ and internal indices α, β ranging over a finite basis of local Yang–Mills–type operators (e.g. discretized field strengths, covariant derivatives, energy–momentum tensor components), we define the *lattice Fourfold kernel*

$$\hat{G}^{\alpha\beta}_{\Lambda,a}(x, x') := \langle \Omega_a | \hat{\mathcal{O}}^{\alpha}(x)\, \hat{\mathcal{O}}^{\beta}(x')\, |\Omega_a\rangle,$$

where $\hat{\mathcal{O}}^{\alpha}(x)$ are local gauge–invariant operator insertions at the lattice site x. The family $\hat{G}_{\Lambda,a} = \{\hat{G}^{\alpha\beta}_{\Lambda,a}(x, x')\}$ is the discrete analogue of the Fourfold/Unified kernel introduced in 12.186 as well as in chapters 6 to 10.

In the finite lattice setting, band tags, a proto–metric and a discrete Good–clock direction can be defined directly in terms of the transfer matrix T_a and the spectral decomposition of H_a, in close analogy with the continuum constructions of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7, and 12.1. We do not spell out these finite–dimensional details here, as they are structurally straightforward.

2.4.2 Reflection positivity and OS structure at finite lattice spacing

At finite lattice spacing a, the Wilson measure enjoys reflection positivity with respect to hyperplane reflections orthogonal to the x^0 axis. This leads to a discrete OS structure and, consequently, to a Hilbert space representation and a transfer matrix.

Proposition 2.14 (Lattice OS structure and transfer matrix)**.** *Let $\Lambda_a \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$ and $d\mu_{a,\beta}$ be as in Definition 2.11, with the reflection θ about the hyperplane $x^0 = 0$. Then:*

(a) the Wilson measure $d\mu_{a,\beta}$ is reflection positive with respect to θ in the sense of Osterwalder–Seiler;

(b) there exists a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\Lambda_a}$, a cyclic vacuum vector $|\Omega_a\rangle$, and a self–adjoint transfer matrix T_a such that the Euclidean correlation functions of local gauge–invariant observables constructed from $U(\ell)$ are recovered as matrix elements of suitable operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\Lambda_a}$ evolved by powers of T_a;

(c) the transfer matrix can be written as $T_a = e^{-aH_a}$ with a self–adjoint Hamiltonian $H_a \geq 0$.

The proof is standard in the constructive lattice literature and will not be reproduced here. In the present context, Proposition 2.14 provides the discrete Hilbert space and Hamiltonian structures needed to interpret $\hat{G}_{\Lambda,a}$ as a lattice Fourfold kernel in the sense of Definition 2.13, with the x^0–direction playing the role of the discrete Good–clock.

2.4.3 Passage to a continuum Tantrakyma realized weave configuration

We now state the continuum–limit assumption required to embed the lattice theory into a full Tantrakyma realized weave configuration.

Assumption 2.15 (OS continuum limit)**.** *There exists a sequence of lattice spacings $a_n \to 0$ and bare couplings $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$ such that the Schwinger functions of gauge–invariant local observables, computed with respect to the Wilson measures $d\mu_{a_n,\beta_n}$, converge in the sense of distributions on $\mathbb{R}^4$ to limiting Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}(x_1,\dots,x_n)\}$ which satisfy the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms on $\mathbb{R}^4$.*

Under Assumption 2.15, the OS reconstruction theorem yields a continuum Hilbert space, vacuum, and Hamiltonian for pure Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$. To embed this structure into the Tantrakyma framework we now describe how to realize the limiting Schwinger functions as the Euclidean component of a Fourfold kernel on a reference region.

Theorem 2.16 (Embedding OS continuum Yang–Mills into a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration)**.** *Suppose Assumption 2.15 holds for four–dimensional pure* SU(N) *Yang–Mills theory. Then there exists:*

(a) a Good–clock reference region $U \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ equipped with a Lorentzian chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}|_U$ which admits a Wick rotation to a Euclidean metric $\bar{g}_E$ (as in chapters 4 and 15 and Definition 15.2);

(b) a Good–clock time direction on U, corresponding to the Euclidean time in the OS reconstruction;

(c) a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ over $\mathcal{X}_q$ with a certified plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^2$ and an operator chronogeometry $(\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{t}_{\mu\nu})$ whose realized metric coincides with $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ on U;

(d) an operator–valued Fourfold kernel $\hat{G}_\Lambda(x,x')$, defined for $x,x' \in U$ and for appropriate internal indices, whose Euclidean components reproduce the OS Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}(x_1,\dots,x_n)$ for local, gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables;

(e) a Yang–Mills connection sector extracted from $\hat{G}_\Lambda$, giving rise to local field–strength operators $F^a_{\mu\nu}(x)$ and their gauge–invariant composites, together with a BRST structure and a physical projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ such that the OS Schwinger functions of the gauge–invariant sector coincide with the realized weave configuration expectations on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

Sketch of construction. By Assumption 2.15 and the OS reconstruction theorem, there exists a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, a vacuum vector $|\Omega\rangle$, a self–adjoint Hamiltonian $H_{\mathrm{OS}} \geq 0$, and local field operators $\phi_j(x)$ representing the gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables, such that the limiting Schwinger functions arise as boundary values of Euclidean time–ordered correlation functions of these fields. We then proceed as follows.

First, we select a Good–clock reference region $U \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ and a Good–clock time direction so that the OS Euclidean time coincides with the Good–clock coordinate on U. Using the chronogeometric machinery of chapters 4 and 15, and 12.1, we define an operator chronogeometry $(\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{t}_{\mu\nu})$ on a larger configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q$ and arrange that its realized metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ equals the OS Euclidean metric $\bar{g}_E$ on U, with Lorentzian continuation along the Good–clock.

Second, we promote the OS fields $\phi_j(x)$ to components of an operator–valued kernel $\hat{G}_\Lambda(x, x')$, by taking suitable bilinear combinations $\hat{\mathcal{O}}^\alpha(x)\hat{\mathcal{O}}^\beta(x')$ that reproduce all OS Schwinger functions in the gauge–invariant sector when evaluated in the vacuum state $|\Omega\rangle$. This kernel is then extended to a full Fourfold kernel in the sense of Chs. 12.186 and chapters 6 to 10 by including the necessary internal indices and transport structure.

Third, we embed $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}, H_{\mathrm{OS}}, |\Omega\rangle)$ into a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$, using the general realized weave configuration construction of Ch. 12.1, and identify the Yang–Mills connection sector within the unified connection of the realized weave configuration. The BRST structure and physical projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ are obtained by importing the gauge symmetry and ghost structure of the OS theory into the realized weave configuration, as described in Ch. 12.3. By construction, the gauge–invariant Schwinger functions computed from $\hat{G}_\Lambda$ on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ coincide with the original OS Schwinger functions in the Yang–Mills sector.

The existence of a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, together with band tags and a Good–clock direction, then follows from the general Tantrakyma realized weave configuration machinery once the spectral properties of H_{OS} and the relational scales of the OS theory are taken into account (chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7, and 12.1). □

At the end of Phase I we have, under the OS continuum–limit assumption Assumption 2.15, a candidate Euclidean Yang–Mills theory realized on a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with a Fourfold kernel, Good–clock, operator chronogeometry, and a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$. This realized weave configuration provides precisely the structure required to formulate the hypotheses of Route A (KL + IR regularity) and Route B (OS + area law) in the Yang–Mills sector in the subsequent phases.

2.5 Phase II: Constructive OS theory in four dimensions

The second phase of the programme addresses the genuinely constructive part of the Yang–Mills problem: to prove, or at least reduce to more concrete analytic subproblems, that

four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills on $\mathbb{R}^4$ admits an Osterwalder–Schrader (OS) Euclidean formulation whose Schwinger functions are compatible with the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration structure introduced in Phase I. This phase refines Assumption 2.15 into more detailed hypotheses on reflection positivity, uniform bounds, and renormalization, and it ensures compatibility with the BRST and typing structures required in Theorems 2.1, 2.3 and 2.10.

2.5.1 Lattice-to-continuum OS limit with control

We first isolate the uniform control needed on the lattice Schwinger functions in order to establish an OS–good continuum limit.

Assumption 2.17 (Uniform bounds and reflection positivity)**.** *Let $a > 0$ be the lattice spacing and $\Lambda_a \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$ the finite hypercubic lattice with Wilson action and measure $d\mu_{a,\beta}$ as in Definition 2.11. For each finite collection of gauge–invariant local lattice observables $\mathcal{O}_{a,1}, \dots, \mathcal{O}_{a,n}$, suppose there exist constants $C_n < \infty$ and an exponent $\Delta > 0$, independent of a, such that the lattice Schwinger functions*

$$S_a^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) := \int \mathcal{O}_{a,1}(x_1) \cdots \mathcal{O}_{a,n}(x_n)\, d\mu_{a,\beta}$$

satisfy the uniform bound

$$\left|S_a^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)\right| \le C_n \prod_{j<k} \left(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta},$$

with $|\cdot|$ denoting the Euclidean distance on $a\mathbb{Z}^4$. In addition, assume that the family $\{d\mu_{a,\beta}\}_a$ satisfies reflection positivity with respect to reflections in the time direction x^0, uniformly in a.

The decay bound in Assumption 2.17 encodes the type of ultraviolet and infrared control one expects from renormalization group (RG) considerations in a confining, asymptotically free theory. Reflection positivity is guaranteed at finite a by the Wilson measure; the nontrivial content of the assumption is the existence of a choice of bare couplings $\beta = \beta(a)$ for which the bounds are uniform as $a \to 0$.

Proposition 2.18 (Existence of limiting Schwinger functions)**.** *Suppose Assumption 2.17 holds for a sequence of lattice spacings $a_n \to 0$ and bare couplings $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$. Then there exists a subsequence (still denoted a_n) and limiting Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)\}_{n \ge 1}$ on $\mathbb{R}^4$ such that, for each n,*

$$S_{a_n}^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) \;\longrightarrow\; S^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)$$

in the sense of tempered distributions as $a_n \to 0$.

Sketch. The uniform polynomial decay in Assumption 2.17 provides tightness of the family $\{S_a^{(n)}\}_a$ in the space of distributions with suitable weighted norms. A diagonal extraction argument over n then yields a subsequence along which all Schwinger functions converge in the sense of distributions. The details follow the standard constructive approach used, for example, in scalar field theories, adapted to the gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables. □

We now promote the limiting Schwinger functions to an OS–good Euclidean theory.

Assumption 2.19 (OS axioms for limiting Yang–Mills Schwinger functions)**.** *The limiting Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ obtained in Proposition 2.18 satisfy the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms on $\mathbb{R}^4$: Euclidean invariance, symmetry, reflection positivity with respect to a time reflection $x^0 \mapsto -x^0$, permutation invariance, and cluster property.*

Thus, under Assumptions 2.17 and 2.19, the general *OS continuum limit* assumption Assumption 2.15 of Phase I is realized for four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory.

2.5.2 Compatibility with typing and BRST

For the mass–gap analysis of Ch. 12 [2] we require that the OS continuum theory carry a BRST structure and admit the triad/TT/τ/block typing projectors used in the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration. We formalize this requirement as follows.

Assumption 2.20 (BRST structure and physical sector)**.** *The OS continuum Yang–Mills theory furnished by Assumption 2.19 and Theorem 2.16 admits a BRST formulation: there exist ghost fields, an operator $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on a larger Krein space $\mathcal{K} \supset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, and a physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ such that:*

(a) gauge–invariant local observables descend to well–defined operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$;

(b) the vacuum vector $|\Omega\rangle$ is BRST–invariant and cyclic for the gauge–invariant algebra;

(c) the induced Wightman and Schwinger functions on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ coincide with the gauge–invariant sector of the OS theory obtained from $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

We then require that the triad, TT/τ, and block typing projectors of the realized weave configuration can be implemented in a way that preserves the OS structure.

Assumption 2.21 (Typing projectors compatible with OS and BRST)**.** *There exist commuting projectors on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$,*

$$\Pi^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},O}, \qquad \Pi^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},R}, \qquad \Pi^{(a)}_{\mathrm{triad}}, \qquad \Pi^{\mathrm{TT}},\ \Pi^{\tau},\ \ldots,$$

implementing the triad, TT/τ, and block decompositions of chapters 10 and 11 [2], such that:

(a) the projectors commute with the physical Hamiltonian H_{phys} and with the BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$;

(b) the projectors are compatible with time reflection, so that the OS reflection positivity property is preserved under restriction to the typed subspaces;

(c) the restriction of the Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ to the typed, BRST–physical sector satisfies the OS axioms on that sector.

Assumptions Assumptions 2.20 and 2.21 ensure that the limiting OS theory can be embedded into the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration in such a way that the typed, BRST–clean glueball operators and Wilson loops used in Theorems 2.1, 2.3 and 2.10 are well–defined and inherit positivity properties required for the mass–gap analysis.

2.5.3 From OS continuum theory to realized weave configuration chronogeometry and plateau

Finally, we translate the existence of an OS continuum Yang–Mills theory with BRST and typing structure into the chronogeometric and modal conditions required on the realized weave configuration side.

Theorem 2.22 (Reconstruction of Good–clock Hamiltonian and operator metric)**.** *Suppose that Assumptions 2.17 and 2.19 to 2.21 hold. Then there exists a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ over $\mathcal{X}_q$ with:*

(a) a Good–clock time direction whose Euclidean continuation coincides with the OS Euclidean time;

(b) an operator chronogeometry $(\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{t}_{\mu\nu})$ whose realized metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ equals the OS Euclidean metric on a Good–clock reference region $U \subset \mathbb{R}^4$ and admits a Lorentzian continuation along the Good–clock;

(c) a Hamiltonian H_{sub} on the realized weave configuration which, when restricted to the BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills sector, agrees with the OS Hamiltonian H_{phys} obtained from the Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$;

(d) an operator–valued Fourfold kernel $\hat{G}_\Lambda(x, x')$ on U whose gauge–invariant components reproduce the OS Schwinger functions in the gauge–invariant, typed sector.

Sketch. Starting from the OS continuum theory and the BRST/typing structures given by Assumptions 2.20 and 2.21, we embed $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}, H_{\mathrm{phys}}, |\Omega\rangle)$ into a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration using the general construction of Ch. 12.1, choosing the Good–clock direction to coincide with the OS time. The operator chronogeometry is defined by assigning to each local energy–momentum component an operator field on the realized weave configuration and using the relational geometry tools of chapters 4 and 15 and 12.1 [2] to obtain $(\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{t}_{\mu\nu})$ with realized metric equal to the OS metric on a reference region U. The Fourfold kernel $\hat{G}_\Lambda(x, x')$ is then constructed from bilinear combinations of the local gauge–invariant fields, as in Theorem 2.16, and is extended to the full internal index structure of the realized weave configuration. □

To apply the mass–gap theorems of Ch. 12, we require additionally that the realized weave configuration admit a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ and the band and modal structure needed for the Continuum Guards and typed meters.

Assumption 2.23 (Plateau, bands, and modal conditions)**.** *The Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ obtained in Theorem 2.22 admits:*

(a) a certified plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^2$ of UV/IR band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ as in Ch. 12.1, on which the Yang–Mills sector is stable under band refinements;

(b) modal decompositions satisfying the relational scales and coherence–length conditions of Chs. chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7 to chapters 6 to 10 [2], so that the operator metric induces uniform bounds on low spectral moments and coherence lengths in the Yang–Mills sector;

(c) admissible meters for typed glueball operators and Wilson loops satisfying the locality, BRST/Nielsen–flatness and stability conditions of Definitions 2.2 and 2.9.

Under Assumption 2.23, the OS–constructed Yang–Mills theory is fully compatible with the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration structure. In particular, the hypotheses of Route B (OS + area law; Theorem 2.10) and Route A (KL + IR regularity; Theorem 2.3) can be formulated explicitly in the Yang–Mills sector of the realized weave configuration. Thus Phase II reduces the constructive Clay problem to establishing the uniform bounds, OS axioms, BRST/typing compatibility, and plateau/modal conditions encoded in Assumptions 2.17, 2.19 to 2.21 and 2.23.

2.6 Phase III: Proving an area law for typed Wilson loops

In this phase we formulate the conditions under which four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills on the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration satisfies the *area law* hypothesis (B3) of Theorems 2.1 and 2.10. Starting from the lattice representation and the OS continuum limit of Phase II, we relate lattice Wilson loop expectations to typed Wilson loops on the realized weave configuration, isolate the strong–coupling area law on the lattice, introduce a scale–dependent string tension, and finally propagate the area law to the continuum typed setting.

2.6.1 Wilson loops on the lattice and on the realized weave configuration

On the lattice, Wilson loops are defined in the usual way in terms of the link variables $U(\ell)$. In the realized weave configuration formalism, typed Wilson loops $W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}]$ have already been introduced in Definition 2.9 as band–tagged, BRST–projected loop operators built from the Yang–Mills component of the universal connection.

Definition 2.24 (Lattice Wilson loops)**.** Let $\Lambda_a \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$ be a hypercubic lattice with gauge field $U(\ell) \in \mathrm{SU}(N)$ on each oriented link ℓ, as in Definition 2.11 and the standard lattice Yang–Mills construction [3, 4]. For a finite, closed, oriented loop $\mathcal{C} \subset \Lambda_a$ and a finite–dimensional unitary representation R of $\mathrm{SU}(N)$, the *lattice Wilson loop* in representation R is

$$W_{R,a}[\mathcal{C}] := \frac{1}{\dim R} \operatorname{Tr}_R\Big(\mathcal{U}_R(x \leftarrow x; \mathcal{C})\Big),$$

where $\mathcal{U}_R(x \leftarrow x; \mathcal{C})$ is the ordered product of the link variables along $\mathcal{C}$, starting and ending at a chosen basepoint $x \in \mathcal{C}$. The Euclidean expectation with respect to the Wilson measure $d\mu_{a,\beta}$ is

$$\big\langle W_{R,a}[\mathcal{C}] \big\rangle_{E,a} := \int W_{R,a}[\mathcal{C}]\, d\mu_{a,\beta}.$$

We assume that, after taking the OS continuum limit [65], these lattice Wilson loops converge to well–defined continuum Wilson loop functionals reference region $U \subset \mathbb{R}^4$, and that these coincide with the untyped realized weave configuration Wilson loops before BRST and typing projection.

Assumption 2.25 (Continuum Wilson loop expectations)**.** *Let $\{a_n\}$ be the sequence of lattice spacings from Assumptions 2.17 and 2.19, and let $\mathcal{C} \subset U$ be a fixed smooth closed loop in the reference region $U \subset \mathbb{R}^4$. For each a_n, let $\mathcal{C}_{a_n} \subset \Lambda_{a_n}$ be a lattice approximation to $\mathcal{C}$. Then, for each finite–dimensional unitary representation R, the lattice Wilson loop expectations converge:*

$$\Big\langle W_{R,a_n}[\mathcal{C}_{a_n}]\Big\rangle_{E,a_n} \longrightarrow \Big\langle W_R[\mathcal{C}]\Big\rangle_E,$$

defining a continuum Wilson loop expectation $\langle W_R[\mathcal{C}]\rangle_E$ which coincides with the expectation of the corresponding untyped Wilson loop operator in the OS continuum theory and, upon embedding into the realized weave configuration, with the expectation of the untyped realized weave configuration Wilson loop on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

Typed Wilson loops on the realized weave configuration are defined by band–tagging and BRST/typing projections (Definition 2.9). Under Assumptions 2.20, 2.21 and 2.23, the expectations of typed and untyped Wilson loops agree in the gauge–invariant Yang–Mills sector up to the projection equivalence of Theorem 12.219.

2.6.2 Strong coupling and lattice area law

At strong coupling on the lattice, Wilson loops are known to exhibit an area law via cluster expansion and related techniques. We encapsulate the lattice–level statement as follows.

Assumption 2.26 (Strong–coupling lattice area law)**.** *There exists a bare–coupling regime $\beta \in (0, \beta_0)$ such that, for sufficiently large rectangular loops $\square_a(R,T) \subset \Lambda_a$ aligned with the lattice time direction and one spatial axis, the lattice Wilson loop expectations obey*

$$-\log\Big\langle W_{R,a}[\square_a(R,T)]\Big\rangle_{E,a} = \sigma(a,\beta)\,\mathrm{Area}_a\Big(\square_a(R,T)\Big) \tag{52}$$

$$+\,\lambda_\partial(a,\beta)\,\mathrm{Perimeter}_a\Big(\square_a(R,T)\Big) + \varepsilon_a(R,T)\,RT, \tag{53}$$

where:

(a) Area_a *and* $\mathrm{Perimeter}_a$ *are the lattice area and perimeter with respect to the Euclidean lattice metric;*

(b) $\sigma(a,\beta) > 0$ *is the lattice string tension and* $\lambda_\partial(a,\beta) \in \mathbb{R}$ *a perimeter coefficient;*

(c) the remainder satisfies $\varepsilon_a(R,T) \to 0$ *as* $R, T \to \infty$ *at fixed* a, β*.*

In the constructive lattice literature, Assumption 2.26 is realized for small β via strong–coupling cluster expansions. For the present programme, the crucial open issue is the behaviour of $\sigma(a,\beta)$ under the continuum limit.

2.6.3 Scale-dependent string tension and renormalization group

We now formulate the desired scaling behaviour of the lattice string tension in the continuum limit.

Assumption 2.27 (Scaling limit of the string tension)**.** *There exist a sequence of lattice spacings $a_n \to 0$ and bare couplings $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$ such that:*

(a) the Yang–Mills Schwinger functions converge to an OS–good continuum limit as in Assumptions 2.17 and 2.19;

(b) the corresponding lattice string tensions $\sigma(a_n, \beta_n)$ converge to a finite, strictly positive limit:

$$\sigma(a_n, \beta_n) \longrightarrow \sigma_* > 0 \qquad \text{as } n \to \infty;$$

(c) the perimeter coefficients $\lambda_\partial(a_n, \beta_n)$ also admit a finite limit $\lambda_{\partial,*} \in \mathbb{R}$.

Conceptually, Assumption 2.27 is the output of a non–perturbative RG analysis tracking the effective string tension under block–spin or coarse–graining transformations: it asserts that, in the continuum limit along an appropriate RG trajectory $\beta(a)$, the lattice string tension tends to a strictly positive continuum value σ_*.

2.6.4 Typed area law at the continuum

We now translate the lattice area law and scaling behaviour into an area law for typed Wilson loops on the realized weave configuration, i.e. into the hypothesis (B3) of Theorems 2.1 and 2.10.

Theorem 2.28 (Continuum typed area law)**.** *Suppose that Assumptions 2.17, 2.19 to 2.21, 2.23 and 2.25 to 2.27 all hold. Then, for each finite–dimensional unitary representation R and each typed Wilson loop $W_R^{[\chi]}[\square(R,T)]$ associated with a rectangular loop $\square(R,T) \subset U$ aligned with the Good–clock direction and one spatial axis, the continuum Euclidean expectation obeys an area law of the form*

$$-\log \left\langle W_R^{[\chi]}[\square(R,T)] \right\rangle_E = \sigma_* \,\mathrm{Area}_{\bar{g}_E}(\square(R,T)) + \lambda_{\partial,*} \,\mathrm{Perimeter}_{\bar{g}_E}(\square(R,T)) + \varepsilon(R,T)\, RT, \tag{54}$$

where $\sigma_* > 0$, $\lambda_{\partial,*} \in \mathbb{R}$, and $\mathrm{Area}_{\bar{g}_E}$ and $\mathrm{Perimeter}_{\bar{g}_E}$ are computed with respect to the Euclidean metric $\bar{g}_E$ on the Good–clock reference region U, and $\varepsilon(R,T) \to 0$ as $R, T \to \infty$. In particular, the hypothesis (B3) of Theorem 2.10 holds with $\sigma = \sigma_*$.

Sketch. Fix R and a Euclidean rectangle $\square(R,T) \subset U$ aligned with the Good–clock and one spatial axis. For each n, let $\square_{a_n}(R,T) \subset \Lambda_{a_n}$ be a lattice approximation of $\square(R,T)$. By Assumptions 2.26 and 2.27 we have, for large R, T,

$$-\log \left\langle W_{R,a_n}[\square_{a_n}(R,T)] \right\rangle_{E,a_n} = \sigma(a_n,\beta_n)\,\mathrm{Area}_{a_n}\Big(\square_{a_n}(R,T)\Big) \tag{55}$$

$$+ \lambda_\partial(a_n,\beta_n)\,\mathrm{Perimeter}_{a_n}\Big(\square_{a_n}(R,T)\Big) \tag{56}$$

$$+ \varepsilon_{a_n}(R,T)\, RT. \tag{57}$$

As $a_n \to 0$, the lattice area and perimeter converge to the continuum area and perimeter computed with $\bar{g}_E$, while $\sigma(a_n,\beta_n) \to \sigma_*$ and $\lambda_\partial(a_n,\beta_n) \to \lambda_{\partial,*}$ by Assumption 2.27. The remainder terms $\varepsilon_{a_n}(R,T)$ converge (possibly along a subsequence) to a function $\varepsilon(R,T)$ with $\varepsilon(R,T) \to 0$ as $R, T \to \infty$.

On the other hand, Assumption 2.25 ensures that

$$\left\langle W_{R,a_n}[\square_{a_n}(R,T)] \right\rangle_{E,a_n} \to \left\langle W_R[\square(R,T)] \right\rangle_E,$$

so that the limiting continuum Wilson loop expectation satisfies the untyped area law (54) with $W_R[\square(R,T)]$ in place of $W_R^{[\chi]}[\square(R,T)]$.

Finally, Assumptions 2.20, 2.21 and 2.23 together with the typed certification theorem Theorem 12.219 imply that the BRST/typing projection used to define $W_R^{[\chi]}[\square(R,T)]$ does not alter the leading area and perimeter terms, and that the expectations of typed and untyped Wilson loops agree up to corrections that are subleading in the RT scaling. Thus the same area law holds for $\langle W_R^{[\chi]}[\square(R,T)]\rangle_E$, with the same coefficients σ_* and $\lambda_{\partial,*}$. This yields (54) and verifies hypothesis (B3) with $\sigma = \sigma_*$. □

If the assumptions of Phase III can be established—in particular, the scaling limit of the lattice string tension in Assumption 2.27—then the core Route–B hypothesis set (ii) of Theorem 2.1 is satisfied in the continuum Yang–Mills sector of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, and the mass–gap theorem via Route B Theorem 2.10 applies.

2.7 Phase IV: From OS + area law to KL + IR regularity

Once the hypotheses of Route B (OS + area law) have been established in the Yang–Mills sector of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration (Phases II–III), the abstract mass–gap theorem Theorem 2.1 already yields a positive spectral gap and exponential clustering for typed glueball correlators. In this phase we explain how, under the additional chronogeometric and modal assumptions of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7 and 12.1 [2], the OS + area–law structure automatically implies the KL + IR regularity hypotheses (A1)–(A3) of Route A. In this sense, Route A becomes a *downstream* refinement of Route B: the latter provides the existence of the mass gap, while the former packages it into the Källén–Lehmann and Continuum Guard framework used for effective–mass analysis on the plateau.

2.7.1 Consequences of Route B: gap and exponential clustering

Assume that the OS and area–law hypotheses (B1)–(B3) of Theorems 2.1 and 2.10 hold on the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration for the pure Yang–Mills sector, together with the BRST/typing and plateau conditions of Assumptions 2.20, 2.21 and 2.23. In particular, suppose that the continuum typed area law Theorem 2.28 is satisfied with string tension $\sigma_* > 0$.

By Theorems 2.1 and 2.10, the following statements hold in each typed glueball channel:

(a) the Euclidean two–point functions $C_O^{[\chi]}(t)$ of typed glueball operators admit a Källén–Lehmann representation with nonnegative spectral density $A_O^{[\chi]}(\mu)$, obtained from the OS reconstruction;

(b) the area law plus OS axioms imply an exponential clustering bound for local, gauge–invariant correlators, and hence for each glueball channel there exist constants $C_O > 0$ and $m'_O > 0$ such that

$$\left|C_O^{[\chi]}(t)\right| \le C_O\, e^{-m'_O t} \qquad (t \ge t_0),$$

for some $t_0 > 0$ (Propositions 12.223 and 12.236);

(c) the exponential decay and positivity of $A_O^{[\chi]}(\mu)$ imply that the spectral density has support contained in $[m'_O, \infty)$, i.e.

$$A_O^{[\chi]}(\mu) = 0 \qquad (0 < \mu < m'_O),$$

by a Tauberian threshold argument (Proposition 12.248);

(d) taking the infimum $m_* := \inf_O m'_O$, one obtains a positive spectral gap $\mathrm{spec}(H_{\mathrm{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty)$ on the BRST–physical Hilbert space and a first pole at mass $m_O \geq m_*$ in each glueball channel (Theorems 2.10 and 12.219).

Thus, once Route B is in place, we have for each typed glueball channel a KL representation with nonnegative density, an exponential decay bound, and a strictly positive spectral threshold m'_O, i.e. a mass gap in the usual spectral sense. The remaining task is to upgrade these properties to the full Continuum Guards of Route A [2].

2.7.2 Moment bounds from operator chronogeometry

The key input for the Continuum Guards of Route A is control of the low spectral moments of $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$. This control is supplied by the operator chronogeometry $(\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{t}_{\mu\nu})$ and the modal structure of the realized weave configuration.

Assumption 2.29 (Chronogeometric moment bounds)**.** *Let $(\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{t}_{\mu\nu})$ be the operator chronogeometry of the realized weave configuration, and suppose that the relational scales and coherence–length conditions of Chs. chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7–chapters 6 to 10 [2] hold on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$. Assume that, for each typed glueball channel (O, τ), the chronogeometric bounds induce finite spectral moments with respect to the BRST–physical Hamiltonian H_{phys}:*

$$\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu \leq M_k(O, \tau) \qquad (k = 0, 1, 2),$$

for some finite constants $M_k(O, \tau) < \infty$, uniformly over $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$. Equivalently, the continuum two–point functions $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ are twice differentiable at $t = 0$, with their derivatives uniformly controlled by the realized operator metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ on the reference region.

Assumption Assumption 2.29 is precisely the content of Assumption (A2) of Route A, now justified by the realized weave configuration's chronogeometry and modal structure (cf. Proposition 12.242). Combining this with the spectral threshold m'_O provided by Route B yields refined control of the log–slope.

2.7.3 From spectral support and moments to Continuum Guards

Let $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ be a typed glueball two–point function. By the KL representation and spectral positivity we have

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu, \qquad A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0,$$

for all $t \geq 0$. Under the Route–B analysis we know that $\operatorname{supp} A_O^{(\tau)} \subset [m'_O, \infty)$ with $m'_O > 0$. Under Assumption 2.29, the first two moments of $A_O^{(\tau)}$ are finite and uniformly bounded on the plateau.

Define the log–slope

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \frac{\int_0^\infty \mu A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}{\int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}.$$

By standard considerations (Proposition 12.248), $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ admits the interpretation of an expectation value $\mathbb{E}_{w_t}[\mu]$ with respect to the time–dependent probability density $w_t(\mu) \propto A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) e^{-\mu t}$, and its derivative is given by

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t) = -\operatorname{Var}_{w_t}(\mu) \;\leq\; 0.$$

Hence $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is monotone nonincreasing and, since $\operatorname{supp} A_O^{(\tau)} \subset [m'_O, \infty)$, one immediately has the uniform lower bound

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \mathbb{E}_{w_t}[\mu] \geq m'_O > 0 \qquad (t \geq 0),$$

so the lower part of the Continuum Guard condition (positivity of the log–slope on an IR window) follows directly from Route B.

To obtain Lipschitz and total–variation bounds for $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ on an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1]$, we use the moment bounds. By Assumption 2.29, both $\mathbb{E}_{w_t}[\mu]$ and $\mathbb{E}_{w_t}[\mu^2]$ are finite and uniformly controlled for $t \in \mathcal{I}_{IR}$. From the expression for $\psi_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)$ we deduce that

$$\left|\psi_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)\right| = \operatorname{Var}_{w_t}(\mu) \leq \mathbb{E}_{w_t}[\mu^2] \leq \widehat{M}_2(O, \tau),$$

for some finite constant $\widehat{M}_2(O, \tau)$ depending on the second moment bound. Thus $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is Lipschitz on $\mathcal{I}_{IR}$ with Lipschitz constant $L_{IR} = \widehat{M}_2(O, \tau)$, and its total variation on $\mathcal{I}_{IR}$ is bounded by $L_{IR}(t_1 - t_0)$. This is precisely the content of the "mild infrared regularity" in Assumption (A3), and the argument is a refinement of Proposition 12.242 applied in the presence of a spectral threshold.

We summarize these observations in the following theorem.

Theorem 2.30 (OS + area law implies KL + Continuum Guards)**.** *Suppose that:*

- *(a) the OS and area–law hypotheses (B1)–(B3) of Theorems 2.1 and 2.10 hold on the Yang–Mills sector of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, and the continuum typed area law Theorem 2.28 holds with $\sigma_* > 0$;*
- *(b) the BRST/typing and plateau/modal assumptions of Assumptions 2.20, 2.21, 2.23 and 2.29 are satisfied.*

Then, for each typed glueball channel (O, τ):

- *(i) the two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ admits a KL representation with nonnegative spectral density $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$, i.e. Assumption (A1) holds;*

(ii) the low spectral moments $\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu$ *are finite and uniformly bounded for* $k = 0, 1, 2$*, i.e. Assumption (A2) holds;*

(iii) the log–slope $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ *is Lipschitz with bounded total variation on an IR window* $\mathcal{I}_{IR}$ *and satisfies* $\inf_{t\in\mathcal{I}_{IR}} \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \geq m_* > 0$ *for some uniform* $m_* > 0$*, i.e. Assumption (A3) holds.*

In particular, the full KL + IR hypothesis set (i) of Theorem 2.1 is satisfied as a consequence of the OS + area–law hypothesis set (ii) and the realized weave configuration chronogeometric conditions.

Proof. Item (i) follows from OS reconstruction and spectral positivity in the typed, BRST–physical sector, as discussed in Section 2.7.1. Item (ii) is exactly Assumption 2.29. Item (iii) follows from the spectral support $\operatorname{supp} A_O^{(\tau)} \subset [m'_O, \infty)$ guaranteed by the Route–B analysis together with the moment bounds, as explained above: the spectral threshold implies a uniform positive lower bound on the log–slope, while the bounded second moment implies Lipschitzness and bounded variation of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ on $\mathcal{I}_{IR}$. The existence of a uniform $m_* > 0$ follows by taking the infimum over channels, exactly as in the Route–B mass–gap argument. □

2.7.4 Route A as a downstream refinement of Route B

Combining Theorem 2.30 with the Continuum Guards/Plateau Theorem Theorem 12.249 and the Route–A mass–gap theorem Theorem 2.3 [2], we obtain the following corollary: whenever the hypotheses of Route B are satisfied on a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration and the realized weave configuration chronogeometric and modal conditions of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7 and 12.1 [2] hold, then the KL + IR hypotheses (A1)–(A3) of Route A are automatically satisfied in the same typed Yang–Mills sector. Consequently, Route A and Route B yield the same mass–gap statement and, in addition, Route A provides the full effective–mass and Continuum Guard machinery for analyzing the infrared behaviour of the typed glueball correlators on the plateau.

In summary, Phase IV shows that, under the chronogeometric and modal assumptions of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, the OS + area–law route (B) implies the KL + IR route (A), making Route A a refinement rather than an independent alternative. This clarifies the logical relationship between the two proof strategies in Theorem 2.1.

2.8 Phase V: Direct KL + IR route (spectral analysis)

In this phase we describe a more direct strategy for establishing the KL + IR hypothesis set (i) of Theorem 2.1, partly independent of any area–law input. The idea is to use the transfer–matrix formalism on the lattice to obtain a volume–independent spectral gap in the gauge–invariant sector, and then to derive the Continuum Guard conditions from energy inequalities and chronogeometric moment bounds. Once the KL representation and Guards are in place, Route A alone (Theorem 2.3) yields the mass gap, without recourse to Wilson loops.

2.8.1 Finite lattice transfer matrix and volume-independent gap

We begin with the transfer matrix in the Good–clock direction at finite lattice spacing and finite spatial volume.

Definition 2.31 (Finite-volume Hilbert space and transfer matrix)**.** Fix a lattice spacing $a > 0$ and consider a finite hypercubic lattice $\Lambda_{a,L} \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$ with temporal extent L_0 and spatial extents L_i $(i = 1, 2, 3)$. Let $\mathcal{H}_{\Lambda_{a,L}}$ be the Hilbert space obtained from the Wilson measure by the Osterwalder–Seiler construction, with the time direction x^0 chosen as the Good–clock. The associated transfer matrix $T_{a,L}$ is a positive self–adjoint operator on $\mathcal{H}_{\Lambda_{a,L}}$ such that

$$T_{a,L} = e^{-aH_{a,L}},$$

where $H_{a,L} \geq 0$ is the finite–volume Hamiltonian. We denote by $|\Omega_{a,L}\rangle$ the (normalized) vacuum vector in $\mathcal{H}_{\Lambda_{a,L}}$.

We are interested in the spectral gap above the vacuum in the *gauge–invariant* subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\Lambda_{a,L}}$, uniformly in the spatial volume.

Assumption 2.32 (Volume-independent lattice spectral gap)**.** *For each $a > 0$ there exists $\Delta(a) > 0$ such that, for all sufficiently large spatial extents L_i, the spectrum of $H_{a,L}$ in the gauge–invariant subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\Lambda_{a,L}}$ satisfies*

$$\operatorname{spec}(H_{a,L}) \cap (0, \infty) \subset [\Delta(a), \infty),$$

and $\Delta(a)$ is independent of L_1, L_2, L_3. Equivalently, the gap between the vacuum and the first gauge–invariant excitation is bounded below by $\Delta(a)$ uniformly in the spatial volume.

The existence of such a uniform finite–volume gap is a strong nonperturbative statement; it is precisely the type of spectral information one would like to extract from lattice Yang–Mills via transfer–matrix and reflection–positivity methods.

We now require that this gap persists in the continuum limit and passes to the realized weave configuration Hamiltonian H_{sub} constructed in Theorem 2.22.

Assumption 2.33 (Continuum limit of the spectral gap)**.** *There exist lattice spacings $a_n \to 0$, spatial extents $L_i^{(n)} \to \infty$, and bare couplings $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$ such that:*

(a) the Schwinger functions converge to an OS–good continuum limit as in Assumptions 2.17 and 2.19;

(b) the corresponding finite–volume gaps $\Delta(a_n)$ converge to a positive limit

$$\Delta_* := \lim_{n\to\infty} \Delta(a_n) \; > \; 0;$$

(c) in the embedding into the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration of Theorem 2.22, the continuum Hamiltonian H_{sub} on the BRST–physical Yang–Mills sector satisfies

$$\operatorname{spec}(H_{\text{sub}}) \cap (0, \infty) \subset [\Delta_*, \infty),$$

i.e. the finite–volume spectral gap passes to a spectral gap $\Delta_* > 0$ for the continuum realized weave configuration Hamiltonian.

Under Assumptions 2.32 and 2.33, we have a spectral gap in the physical Yang–Mills sector without having invoked any Wilson–loop or area–law arguments.

2.8.2 Moment bounds and Continuum Guards from energy inequalities

We now derive the metric–induced moment bounds (A2) and the full Continuum Guards (A3) from energy inequalities and chronogeometric control.

Assumption 2.34 (Energy inequalities and spectral moments)**.** *Let $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ be the continuum Euclidean two–point function of a typed glueball operator in a channel (O,τ). Assume that, for each (O,τ), there exist constants $K_k(O,\tau) < \infty$ such that*

$$\left|C_O^{(\tau)(k)}(0)\right| \le K_k(O,\tau), \qquad k = 0,1,2,$$

where $C_O^{(\tau)(k)}(0)$ denotes the k-th derivative of $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ at $t = 0$. Assume further that these bounds arise from Euclidean energy inequalities, reflection positivity, and the operator chronogeometry of the realized weave configuration, and that they are uniform on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

By standard spectral theory, Assumption 2.34 is equivalent to the existence of finite spectral moments for the KL spectral density $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$:

$$\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu \le M_k(O,\tau) \qquad (k = 0,1,2),$$

for some finite $M_k(O,\tau)$, uniformly on $\mathcal{P}$. Thus Assumption 2.34 is another formulation of the chronogeometric moment bounds Assumption 2.29 and provides Assumption (A2) of Route A.

To obtain the full Continuum Guards (A3), we combine the spectral gap Assumption 2.33 and the moment bounds Assumption 2.34 as in Section 2.7.3. The spectral gap implies that the KL spectral density has support in $[\Delta_*, \infty)$; the moment bounds imply that the log–slope

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$$

is Lipschitz with bounded total variation on any finite IR window $\mathcal{I}_{IR}$, and that $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \ge \Delta_* > 0$ for all $t \ge 0$. In particular, the full Continuum Guard conditions of Assumption (A3) are satisfied.

We summarize this in the following theorem.

Theorem 2.35 (Direct KL + IR route via spectral gap and energy inequalities)**.** *Suppose that:*

(a) the OS continuum limit assumptions of Phase II, Assumptions 2.17, 2.19 to 2.21 and 2.23, hold for four–dimensional Yang–Mills on the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration;

(b) the finite–volume spectral gap assumptions Assumptions 2.32 and 2.33 are satisfied, yielding a continuum spectral gap $\Delta_* > 0$ for H_{sub} in the BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills sector;

(c) the energy–inequality and moment–bound assumption Assumption 2.34 holds for all typed glueball channels (O,τ).

Then, for each typed glueball two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$:

(i) $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ admits a KL representation with nonnegative spectral density $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ (Assumption (A1));

(ii) the spectral moments $\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu$ are finite and uniformly bounded for $k = 0, 1, 2$ (Assumption (A2));

(iii) the log–slope $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is Lipschitz with bounded total variation on any fixed IR window $\mathcal{I}_{IR}$ and satisfies $\inf_{t\in\mathcal{I}_{IR}} \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \geq \Delta_* > 0$ (Assumption (A3)).

In particular, the full KL + IR hypothesis set (i) of Theorem 2.1 holds without any area–law input.

2.8.3 Feeding back into the mass–gap theorem

Once the KL representation and Continuum Guards are established by the direct spectral route of Theorem 2.35, we can apply the Continuum Guards/Plateau Theorem Theorem 12.249 and the Route–A mass–gap theorem 2.3 without invoking Wilson loops or an area law. Concretely, under the assumptions of Theorem 2.35 we deduce that:

- the effective masses $m_{\text{eff}}^{(O,\tau)}(t)$ are monotone and converge in each typed glueball channel (Proposition 12.213);
- the limiting effective masses coincide with the positions of the first poles of the analytic continuations of the two–point functions and satisfy $m_O \geq m_* := \Delta_* > 0$ for all channels (Theorem 12.219 and Corollary 12.250) [2];
- the spectrum of the BRST–physical Hamiltonian H_{phys} obeys $\text{spec}(H_{\text{phys}}) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty)$, i.e. Yang–Mills has a positive mass gap via Route A alone.

Thus Phase V provides a *pure spectral analysis* realization of the KL + IR route to the mass gap, closer in spirit to the original Clay formulation. It shows that, if one can establish a volume–independent spectral gap at finite lattice spacing and suitable energy inequalities for glueball correlators, then the full machinery of Theorems 2.1 and 2.3 can be deployed without relying on area–law information.

2.9 Phase VI: Equivalence and robustness of the mass gap

The final phase of the programme clarifies the logical relationship between Route A (KL + IR regularity) and Route B (OS + area law), and it formulates the sense in which the Yang–Mills mass gap obtained in Theorem 2.1 is *realized weave configuration–independent* and *operationally robust*. In particular, we combine the results of Phases IV and V to show that, under suitable chronogeometric and modal assumptions, the two hypothesis sets (i) and (ii) of Theorem 2.1 are effectively equivalent for the pure Yang–Mills sector of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, and that the extracted gap m_* is invariant under changes of realized weave configuration realization and admissible meters.

2.9.1 Equivalence of hypothesis sets under realized weave configuration conditions

Phase IV established that the OS + area–law hypothesis set (ii) of Theorem 2.1, together with the realized weave configuration chronogeometric and modal conditions, implies the KL + IR hypothesis set (i) in the Yang–Mills sector.

Theorem 2.36 (Route B implies Route A under realized weave configuration chronogeometry)**.** *Under the assumptions of Theorem 2.30 (OS axioms, typed area law, BRST/typing compatibility, and chronogeometric moment bounds), the OS + area–law hypothesis set (ii) of Theorem 2.1 implies the KL + IR hypothesis set (i) in the typed Yang–Mills sector of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration. In particular, whenever Route B holds on the realized weave configuration, Route A holds as well.*

Thus, for a realized weave configuration satisfying the conditions of Phases II–IV, the two branches of Theorem 2.1 are not independent: Route B implies Route A.

It is natural to ask whether a partial converse holds, i.e. whether sufficiently strong KL + IR regularity can enforce an area–law behaviour of Wilson loops at large scales. We formulate this as a conjectural implication to guide further analysis.

Assumption 2.37 (KL + Guards imply confinement of Wilson loops)**.** *Suppose that the KL + IR hypothesis set (i) of Theorem 2.1 holds in the pure Yang–Mills sector of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, with a mass gap $m_* > 0$. Assume that this hypothesis set is sufficiently strong to imply an* asymptotic area law *for untyped Wilson loops: for rectangular Euclidean loops $\square(R,T) \subset U$ aligned with the Good–clock direction and one spatial axis, one has*

$$-\log \left\langle W_R[\square(R,T)] \right\rangle_E = \sigma_{\text{eff}} \operatorname{Area}_{\bar{g}_E}(\square(R,T)) + O\Big(\operatorname{Perimeter}_{\bar{g}_E}(\square(R,T))\Big),$$

as $R,T \to \infty$, with an effective string tension $\sigma_{\text{eff}} > 0$ depending on the representation R.

Conceptually, Assumption 2.37 encodes the expectation that a strictly positive mass gap and strong KL/Guard control of glueball correlators force the confinement of color flux and an area–law behaviour for large Wilson loops, at least in a suitable range of representations.

Under Assumption 2.37, the asymptotic area law can be transported to typed Wilson loops on the realized weave configuration by the same BRST/typing machinery used in Phases III and IV.

Proposition 2.38 (KL + Guards imply typed area law under Assumption 2.37)**.** *Suppose that the KL + IR hypothesis set (i) holds in the pure Yang–Mills sector, that the realized weave configuration satisfies the BRST/typing and plateau/modal conditions of Assumptions 2.20, 2.21 and 2.23, and that Assumption 2.37 holds. Then the continuum typed Wilson loops $W_R^{[\chi]}[\square(R,T)]$ satisfy an area law of the form*

$$-\log \left\langle W_R^{[\chi]}[\square(R,T)] \right\rangle_E = \sigma_* \operatorname{Area}_{\bar{g}_E}(\square(R,T)) + \lambda_{\partial,*} \operatorname{Perimeter}_{\bar{g}_E}(\square(R,T)) + \varepsilon(R,T)\, RT,$$

for some $\sigma_* > 0$, $\lambda_{\partial,*} \in \mathbb{R}$, and $\varepsilon(R,T) \to 0$ as $R,T \to \infty$, i.e. hypothesis (B3) of Route B holds.

Sketch. By Assumption 2.37, the untyped Wilson loops obey an asymptotic area law in the OS continuum theory. Embedding the OS theory into the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration as in Theorems 2.16 and 2.22, we obtain an area–law behaviour for the corresponding realized weave configuration Wilson loops. The BRST/typing and plateau/modal conditions ensure that the projection from untyped to typed Wilson loops preserves the leading area term and produces only perimeter and smaller corrections, as in the proof of Theorem 2.28; the asymptotic area law is then upgraded to the full typed area law of hypothesis (B3). □

Combining Theorem 2.36 with Proposition 2.38 and Assumption 2.37, we see that, under the chronogeometric and modal assumptions of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, the two hypothesis sets (i) and (ii) are effectively equivalent for the pure Yang–Mills sector: each implies the other up to the additional confinement assumption Assumption 2.37. In particular, both routes lead to the same mass–gap conclusion.

2.9.2 Realized weave configuration-independence and operational robustness of the gap

We now explain how the typed machinery and the projection theorems ensure that the extracted mass gap m_* is independent of the choice of realized weave configuration realization and admissible meters, and is therefore an *operationally robust* property of pure Yang–Mills.

The key ingredients are [2]:

- the projection theorem for typed vs. untyped extractions (Proposition 12.253), which states that the first poles seen by typed meters coincide with those seen by untyped meters after restriction to the physical subspace and band reduction;
- the typed spectral certification theorem (Theorem 12.219 and Corollary 12.250), which ensures that the first poles correspond to genuine physical excitations in the BRST–physical Hilbert space and are independent of the choice of admissible meter on the plateau;
- the equivalence between the operational realized weave configuration pipeline and the axiomatic formulation of the mass–gap theorem (Corollary 12.252).

Proposition 2.39 (Realized weave configuration-independence of the extracted mass gap)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}_1^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ and $\mathcal{I}_2^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be two Tantrakyma rigs over $\mathcal{X}_q$ realizing the same OS continuum Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$, and suppose that each satisfies the hypotheses of either Route A or Route B (or both) together with the BRST/typing and plateau/modal conditions of Chs. chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7 and 12.1 [2]. Let $m_*^{(1)}$ and $m_*^{(2)}$ be the corresponding gaps extracted from the spectrum of the physical Hamiltonians $H_{\mathrm{phys}}^{(1)}$ and $H_{\mathrm{phys}}^{(2)}$ in the two rigs. Then*

$$m_*^{(1)} = m_*^{(2)}.$$

Sketch. By Theorem 2.1 and Corollary 12.252, the mass gap extracted from each realized weave configuration coincides with the axiomatic mass gap determined by the OS/KL data of the underlying Yang–Mills theory. Since the two rigs realize the same OS continuum theory, the axiomatic mass gap is unique; hence the gaps obtained from the two rigs must coincide. The projection and spectral certification theorems guarantee that the extracted

m_* is independent of the choice of admissible meters and typing projectors on each realized weave configuration. □

A similar argument shows that, within a single realized weave configuration, the mass gap is independent of the choice of admissible meter, typed extraction scheme, or band parametrization, provided these respect the conditions of Definition 2.2 and Assumption 2.23.

Corollary 2.40 (Operational robustness of the Yang–Mills mass gap)**.** *Under the assumptions of Theorem 2.1 and the realized weave configuration conditions of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7, and 12.1 [2], the mass gap $m_* > 0$ of pure Yang–Mills:*

(a) is independent of the choice of Tantrakyma realized weave configuration realization of the OS continuum theory, in the sense of Proposition 2.39;

(b) is independent of the choice of admissible meter and typing projectors used to extract effective masses and spectral densities on the certified plateau;

(c) coincides with the infimum of the glueball masses m_O obtained from the first poles of the KL representations of the gauge–invariant two–point functions in all standard channels.

In this sense, the Yang–Mills mass gap is a genuinely realized weave configuration–independent and operationally robust quantity.

2.9.3 Summary of equivalence and strengthening

Phase VI shows that, under the chronogeometric and modal assumptions of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, the two hypothesis sets (i) and (ii) of Theorem 2.1 are tightly linked: OS + area law implies KL + IR regularity (Theorem 2.36), and, subject to the confinement assumption Assumption 2.37, strong KL + Guards in turn imply an asymptotic area law for Wilson loops (Proposition 2.38). Furthermore, the typed projection and certification machinery ensures that the resulting mass gap m_* is independent of realized weave configuration realization, meter choice, and extraction scheme (Proposition 2.39 and Corollary 2.40). This establishes a robust equivalence between the operational realized weave configuration pipeline and the axiomatic notion of a Yang–Mills mass gap.

2.10 Rigorous OS construction from the bare Yang–Mills action

In Phases I–II we introduced the OS continuum limit of lattice Yang–Mills as a pair of assumptions, Assumptions 2.17 and 2.19, which encapsulate the hard constructive step from the bare Yang–Mills action to an OS–good Euclidean field theory. In this subsection we state, in a compact form, the *target* rigorous construction from the bare action. Its proof is currently beyond our analytic control and is therefore to be read as an open problem or conjectural theorem within this framework.

Definition 2.41 (Bare Euclidean Yang–Mills action on $\mathbb{R}^4$)**.** Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ be a compact simple Lie group with Lie algebra $\mathfrak{g}$ and invariant Killing form $\kappa(\cdot,\cdot)$. A (formal) Euclidean Yang–Mills gauge field on $\mathbb{R}^4$ is a connection

$$A_\mu(x)\,dx^\mu, \qquad A_\mu(x) \in \mathfrak{g},$$

with field strength

$$F_{\mu\nu}(x) := \partial_\mu A_\nu(x) - \partial_\nu A_\mu(x) + [A_\mu(x), A_\nu(x)].$$

The bare Euclidean Yang–Mills action is

$$S_{\mathrm{YM}}[A] := \frac{1}{4g_0^2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^4} \kappa\Big(F_{\mu\nu}(x), F_{\mu\nu}(x)\Big)\, d^4x,$$

where $g_0 > 0$ is the bare coupling. Formally, the Euclidean functional integral is

$$Z^{-1} \int \mathcal{D}A\, e^{-S_{\mathrm{YM}}[A]}\, (\cdots),$$

with $\mathcal{D}A$ a gauge–invariant (formal) measure on the space of connections modulo gauge transformations.

Definition 2.42 (Gauge–invariant local observables)**.** Let $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ denote the algebra generated by gauge–invariant local functionals built from $F_{\mu\nu}$ and its covariant derivatives, for example

$$\mathcal{O}(x) \in \mathrm{alg}\Big\{\mathrm{Tr}(F_{\mu\nu}F_{\mu\nu})(x),\ \mathrm{Tr}(F_{\mu\nu}F_{\nu\rho}F_{\rho\mu})(x),\ \dots\Big\}.$$

For $\mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \mathcal{O}_n \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ and points $x_1, \dots, x_n \in \mathbb{R}^4$, we write formally

$$S_{\mathrm{bare}}^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) := \frac{1}{Z} \int \mathcal{D}A\, \mathcal{O}_1(x_1) \cdots \mathcal{O}_n(x_n)\, e^{-S_{\mathrm{YM}}[A]}.$$

The rigorous OS construction problem can now be phrased as the existence of an honest probability measure and limiting Schwinger functions satisfying the OS axioms.

Conjecture 2.43 (Rigorous OS construction from the bare Yang–Mills action)**.** *Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and $S_{\mathrm{YM}}[A]$ be as in Definition 2.41. There exists a probability measure μ_{YM} on a suitable completion of the space of gauge–equivalence classes of connections on $\mathbb{R}^4$ such that:*

*(a) (*Existence of Schwinger functions*) For every finite family $\mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \mathcal{O}_n \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ the Schwinger functions*

$$S^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) := \int \mathcal{O}_1(x_1) \cdots \mathcal{O}_n(x_n)\, d\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}(A)$$

exist as tempered distributions on $\mathbb{R}^{4n}$.

*(b) (*OS axioms*) The family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ satisfies the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms on $\mathbb{R}^4$: Euclidean invariance, symmetry, reflection positivity with respect to a time reflection $x^0 \mapsto -x^0$, permutation invariance, cluster property, and regularity conditions sufficient for OS reconstruction.*

*(c) (*Uniform bounds / constructive control*) For each finite family of gauge–invariant local observables $\mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \mathcal{O}_n \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ there exist constants $C_n < \infty$ and $\Delta > 0$ such that*

$$\Big|S^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)\Big| \leq C_n \prod_{j<k} \Big(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\Big)^{-\Delta},$$

uniformly in $(x_1, \dots, x_n) \in \mathbb{R}^{4n}$. In particular, the analogues of the uniform bounds in Assumption 2.17 hold in the continuum.

(d) (Gauge and BRST structure) *There exists a BRST extension of μ_{YM} to a measure on an enlarged configuration space with ghosts and auxiliary fields, and an operator $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ acting on a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$ such that:*

(i) the OS–reconstructed Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ embeds isometrically into the BRST–physical space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$;

(ii) gauge–invariant local observables descend to well–defined operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and their Wightman and Schwinger functions coincide with those obtained from $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

Remark 2.44 (Relation to lattice regularization)**.** A natural route to Conjecture 2.43 is to use the Wilson lattice regularization of Definition 2.11 and to prove the existence of a scaling limit $a \to 0$, $\beta \to \beta_c$, for which the lattice Schwinger functions of gauge–invariant observables converge to a family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfying the conditions in Conjecture 2.43. In that case, Assumptions 2.17 and 2.19 are consequences of Conjecture 2.43, and the continuum Yang–Mills measure μ_{YM} provides the desired OS construction from the bare action.

Given Conjecture 2.43, the reconstruction theorems of Ch. chapter 12 [2] and the embedding methods of Phase II (Theorems 2.16 and 2.22) yield a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ whose Yang–Mills sector reproduces the OS Euclidean theory derived from the bare action. In particular, the abstract assumptions Assumptions 2.17 and 2.19 are realized with $\{S^{(n)}\}$ equal to the Schwinger functions constructed in Conjecture 2.43.

2.11 Formal reduction of the OS construction from the bare Yang–Mills action

In Section 2.10 we formulated a rigorous OS construction of four–dimensional Euclidean Yang–Mills from the bare action as Conjecture 2.43. In this subsection we make explicit how such a construction would proceed, in our framework, by reducing it to three concrete analytic problems on the lattice. The point is not that these problems are solved, but that, conditional on them, the OS construction from the bare action becomes a theorem.

2.11.1 Bare action, lattice regularization, and continuum target

We recall the bare Euclidean Yang–Mills action and gauge–invariant observables.

Definition 2.45 (Bare Euclidean Yang–Mills action on $\mathbb{R}^4$)**.** Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ be a compact simple Lie group with Lie algebra $\mathfrak{g}$ and invariant Killing form $\kappa(\cdot,\cdot)$. A Euclidean gauge field on $\mathbb{R}^4$ is a connection

$$A_\mu(x)\,dx^\mu, \qquad A_\mu(x) \in \mathfrak{g},$$

with field strength

$$F_{\mu\nu}(x) := \partial_\mu A_\nu(x) - \partial_\nu A_\mu(x) + [A_\mu(x), A_\nu(x)].$$

The bare Euclidean Yang–Mills action is

$$S_{\mathrm{YM}}[A] := \frac{1}{4g_0^2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^4} \kappa\Big(F_{\mu\nu}(x), F_{\mu\nu}(x)\Big)\, d^4x,$$

where $g_0 > 0$ is the bare coupling. Formally, the Euclidean functional integral is

$$Z^{-1} \int \mathcal{D}A\, e^{-S_{\mathrm{YM}}[A]}\, (\cdots).$$

Definition 2.46 (Gauge–invariant local observables)**.** Let $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ be the algebra generated by gauge–invariant local functionals built from $F_{\mu\nu}$ and its covariant derivatives, e.g.

$$\mathcal{O}(x) \in \mathrm{alg}\Big\{ \mathrm{Tr}(F_{\mu\nu}F_{\mu\nu})(x),\ \mathrm{Tr}(F_{\mu\nu}F_{\nu\rho}F_{\rho\mu})(x),\ \dots \Big\}.$$

Formally we write the bare Schwinger functions as

$$S_{\mathrm{bare}}^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) := \frac{1}{Z} \int \mathcal{D}A\, \mathcal{O}_1(x_1) \cdots \mathcal{O}_n(x_n)\, e^{-S_{\mathrm{YM}}[A]}.$$

To make sense of these integrals, we introduce the Wilson lattice regularization as in Definition 2.11 and the corresponding lattice Schwinger functions $S_{a,L}^{(n)}$ on finite hypercubic lattices $\Lambda_{a,L} \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$.

The rigorous OS construction problem is therefore:

Problem 2.47 (OS continuum limit from the bare action)**.** *Starting from $S_{\mathrm{YM}}[A]$ and the Wilson lattice regularization, construct a family of continuum Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfying the OS axioms and reproducing the formal bare expectations $S_{\mathrm{bare}}^{(n)}$ in the sense of Conjecture 2.43.*

2.11.2 Analytic and structural hypotheses for the OS construction

We now spell out a concrete package of hypotheses on the lattice theory and its continuum limit which, if verified, would resolve Problem 2.47 and establish the existence of an OS Yang–Mills measure in the sense of Conjecture 2.43.

Hypothesis 2.48 (Uniform reflection–positive bounds)**.** *There exists a sequence of lattice spacings $a_n \to 0$ and bare couplings $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$ such that:*

(a) For every finite family of gauge–invariant local lattice observables $\mathcal{O}_{a_n,1}, \dots, \mathcal{O}_{a_n,n}$, the corresponding lattice Schwinger functions $S_{a_n,L}^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)$ satisfy uniform polynomial decay bounds as in Assumption 2.17, with constants $C_n, \Delta > 0$ independent of a_n and the finite volume L;

(b) The Wilson measures $d\mu_{a_n,\beta_n}$ are reflection positive with respect to hyperplane reflections $x^0 \mapsto -x^0$, uniformly in n and L.

Hypothesis 2.49 (Existence and OS–goodness of continuum Schwinger functions)**.** *Under the conditions of Hypothesis 2.48, the lattice Schwinger functions converge along a subsequence to limiting Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ on $\mathbb{R}^4$ in the sense of tempered distributions, and these limiting Schwinger functions satisfy the OS axioms (Assumption 2.19): Euclidean invariance, symmetry, reflection positivity, permutation invariance, cluster property, and regularity.*

Hypothesis 2.50 (Universality of the OS continuum limit)**.** *Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and let $S^{(n)}_{a,L,\mathrm{bc}}$ denote the n–point Schwinger functions of gauge–invariant local lattice observables in the Wilson lattice Yang–Mills theory at lattice spacing $a > 0$, finite volume $L > 0$, bare coupling $\beta(a)$, and boundary condition* bc *belonging to some fixed class $\mathfrak{B}$ of admissible boundary conditions (e.g. periodic, Dirichlet, open).*

Assume Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.48 and Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.49. Then there exist Schwinger functions $S^{(n)} \in \mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ such that:

*(U1) (*Subsequence independence*) For every $n \in \mathbb{N}$, every choice of $\mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \mathcal{O}_n$ in the class of gauge–invariant local continuum observables, and every sequence of lattice parameters $(a_k, L_k)_{k\in\mathbb{N}}$ with $a_k \to 0$, $L_k \to +\infty$ and with bare couplings $\beta_k := \beta(a_k)$ chosen in the asymptotically free regime,* whenever *the sequence of lattice Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}_{a_k,L_k,\mathrm{bc}}$ converges in $\mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$, its limit is* equal *to $S^{(n)}$, independently of the subsequence.*

*(U2) (*Boundary–condition independence*) Under the same hypotheses as in (U1), the limit*

$$\lim_{k\to\infty} S^{(n)}_{a_k,L_k,\mathrm{bc}}$$

exists and is equal to $S^{(n)}$, for every *admissible boundary condition* bc $\in \mathfrak{B}$.

*(U3) (*Universality of the continuum limit*) The family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ is therefore unique: it does not depend on the choice of subsequence (a_k, L_k), on the choice of admissible boundary condition* bc $\in \mathfrak{B}$*, nor on the specific implementation of the finite–volume infrared regularisation, up to physically irrelevant unitary equivalences in the reconstructed Wightman/OS theory.*

We call $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ the universal *OS continuum limit of the bare lattice Yang–Mills theory.*

Hypothesis 2.51 (Gauge and BRST structure of the OS limit)**.** *The OS continuum limit $\{S^{(n)}\}$ obtained in Hypothesis 2.49 admits a BRST formulation as in Assumption 2.20: there exists a BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$, a physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, and an embedding of the OS–reconstructed Hilbert space into $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ such that gauge–invariant local observables descend to well–defined operators and their Wightman/Schwinger functions coincide with $\{S^{(n)}\}$.*

Remark 2.52 (Role of BRST and scale–tagged infrastructure in the OS Yang–Mills construction)**.** The definition of the Yang–Mills configuration measure μ_{YM} given in Definition 2.54, Hypothesis 2.53, and Theorem 2.55 is entirely determined by the OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ of gauge–invariant local observables. In particular, once a family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfying the OS axioms and uniform bounds is given, the characteristic functional $\Phi : E \to \mathbb{C}$ and the Minlos–Sazonov construction produce a measure $\tilde{\mu}$ on $(E', \mathcal{C}(E'))$, whose gauge reduction along the quotient map $q : E' \to \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ yields

$$\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} := q_* \tilde{\mu} \qquad \text{on} \qquad (\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}). \tag{58}$$

This bare definition of μ_{YM} is independent of any further BRST or scale–tagged structure.

However, the BRST overlay and the scale–tagged variational infrastructure developed in Chs. 6.10 and 6.12 [2] provide a natural analytic framework for *verifying* the hypotheses Hypotheses 2.49 to 2.51 in the case of four–dimensional Euclidean SU(N) Yang–Mills theory, in the following sense:

(a) **OS Schwinger family and OS axioms.** The scale–tagged actions and Ward identities of [2] Section 6.12.4, together with the IR/UV regularisation and plateau criterion Section 6.12.4, furnish a systematic scheme to construct candidate Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ at finite UV/IR scales $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ and to control their limits as $\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}} \to \infty$, $\ell \to 0$. The OS positivity, Euclidean invariance, cluster property, and regularity required in Hypothesis 2.49 and Assumption 2.19 are encoded at each scale by the reflection–positive, Euclidean–covariant scale–tagged variational principle and are preserved in the plateau limit. In this way, the scale–aware infrastructure gives a concrete route to constructing an OS–good continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$, as postulated in Hypothesis 2.49.

(b) **Universality of the continuum limit.** The operational holosymmetric cartography [2] of the Laws–State matrix in Section 6.11.6 and the scale–tagged analysis in Section 6.12 provide diagnostics (holosymmetric visibilities, plateau criteria) to decide when two different regularisation choices (e.g. different bare actions, gauge fixings, boundary conditions, or RG trajectories) lead to the same large–scale physics on a certified plateau. In particular, the persistence of scale–tagged order parameters and the stability of scale–tagged correlators on the plateau give a concrete operational framework for establishing that the continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ is independent of subsequences and admissible boundary conditions, as required by the universality Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.50.

(c) **BRST structure and physical Hilbert space.** The BRST quantisation and ghost formalism of Section 6.10, together with the IR BRST overlay in Section 6.12.4 ("BRST overlay (IR)"), ensure that gauge fixing and ghost fields can be introduced at the scale–tagged level without spoiling reflection positivity in the physical sector and without inducing gauge–parameter dependence in the correlators of gauge–invariant observables (Nielsen flatness). This provides the cohomological and analytic framework needed to construct a Krein space with BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$, a positive physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, and an embedding of the OS Hilbert space into $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ as required by Hypothesis 2.51. In particular, the scale–tagged BRST Ward identities guarantee that the continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ is gauge/BRST–consistent and that the resulting μ_{YM} is a measure on gauge–equivalence classes of connections.

Summarising, while the probability measure μ_{YM} on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ is defined purely in terms of the OS Schwinger family and the Minlos/projective–limit construction, the BRST overlay and scale–tagged infrastructure of Sections 6.10 and 6.12 [2] provide a sufficient structural and analytic framework within which the existence, OS–goodness, universality, and BRST consistency of the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$—and hence the existence of a well–defined, realized weave configuration–compatible, universal Yang–Mills configuration measure μ_{YM}—may be established.

Hypothesis 2.53 (Minlos / projective–limit construction of μ_{YM})**.** *Let* $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ *and* $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{lat}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{lat}})$ *be as in Definition 2.54. Assume:*

(M1) (Projectively consistent lattice measures) *For each lattice* $\Lambda(a, L)$ *and bare coupling* $\beta(a)$ *in the asymptotically free regime, there exists a reflection–positive Wilson probability measure*

$$\mu_{a,L} \quad \text{on} \quad (\mathcal{A}_{a,L}, \mathcal{C}(\mathcal{A}_{a,L}))$$

such that for every refinement $\Lambda(a', L')$ *of* $\Lambda(a, L)$ *we have projective consistency*

$$(\Pi_{(a',L')\to(a,L)})_* \mu_{a',L'} = \mu_{a,L}.$$

(M2) (Existence of a projective–limit measure) *There exists a probability measure*

$$\mu_{\mathrm{lat}} \quad \text{on} \quad (\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{lat}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{lat}})$$

such that the pushforward of μ_{lat} *along each coordinate projection* $\mathrm{pr}_{a,L} : \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{lat}} \to \mathcal{A}_{a,L}$ *reproduces* $\mu_{a,L}$*,*

$$(\mathrm{pr}_{a,L})_* \mu_{\mathrm{lat}} = \mu_{a,L} \quad \text{for all } (a, L).$$

(This is a Kolmogorov / projective–limit extension of the Wilson measures.)

(M3) (Continuum characteristic functional and Minlos extension) *Let* E *be the nuclear space from Definition 2.54(a). Suppose there exists a continuous, normalized, positive–definite functional* $\Phi : E \to \mathbb{C}$ *such that for any finite collection* $f_1, \dots, f_n \in E$ *and Borel sets* $B_1, \dots, B_n$ *in* $\mathfrak{g}$*, the finite–dimensional distributions of* μ_{lat} *converge, in the universal OS continuum limit of Hypothesis 2.50, to those defined by* Φ*, in the sense that*

$$\lim_{(a,L)\to(0,\infty)} \mu_{a,L}\Big((A, f_j) \in B_j,\ j = 1, \dots, n\Big) = \mu_\Phi\Big((A, f_j) \in B_j,\ j = 1, \dots, n\Big),$$

where μ_Φ *is the probability measure on* E' *guaranteed by the Minlos–Sazonov theorem with characteristic functional* Φ*.*

(M4) (Gauge reduction to $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}$) *The measure* μ_Φ *on* $(E', \mathcal{C}(E'))$ *is* $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$*–invariant and descends to a unique probability measure*

$$\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} \quad \text{on} \quad (\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$$

such that any gauge–invariant cylindrical functional of A *has the same expectation with respect to* μ_{YM} *and to the OS Schwinger family* $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *given by Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.49.*

When (M1)–(M4) hold, we say that the Yang–Mills measure μ_{YM} *has been obtained by a* Minlos / projective–limit construction *from the bare lattice theory.*

Hypotheses 2.48 and 2.49 provide analytic control of the lattice Schwinger functions and guarantee the existence of at least one OS–good continuum limit. Hypothesis 2.50 upgrades this to a *universal* continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$, independent of the choice of

subsequence, infrared regularisation and admissible boundary condition. Hypothesis 2.51 equips this OS limit with a BRST gauge structure, while Hypothesis 2.53 identifies the resulting data with a genuine probability measure μ_{YM} on the continuum configuration space $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ obtained by a Minlos / projective–limit construction from the Wilson lattice measures.

In the next subsection we isolate a minimal subset of these assumptions. We show that Hypotheses 2.48, 2.49 and 2.51 already suffice to establish Conjecture 2.43. If, in addition, Hypotheses 2.50 and 2.53 hold, the measure μ_{YM} constructed there can be chosen to coincide (on gauge–invariant cylindrical functionals) with the universal OS continuum limit of the Wilson lattice theory and to arise from the Minlos / projective–limit procedure of Hypothesis 2.53.

2.11.3 Reduction theorem: from lattice hypotheses to OS construction

Definition 2.54 (Yang–Mills configuration space)**.** Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ with Lie algebra $\mathfrak{g}$.

(a) (*Test space and dual*) Let $E := \Omega^1_c(\mathbb{R}^4, \mathfrak{g})$ denote the nuclear space of smooth, compactly supported $\mathfrak{g}$–valued 1–forms on $\mathbb{R}^4$, equipped with its standard LF nuclear topology. Let E' be its topological dual, the space of $\mathfrak{g}$–valued distributional 1–forms.

(b) (*Gauge orbits*) Let $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}} := C^\infty_c(\mathbb{R}^4, G)$ be the group of compactly supported gauge transformations, acting on E' by

$$A \mapsto A^g := g^{-1}Ag + g^{-1}dg.$$

We write $[A]$ for the orbit of $A \in E'$ under $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$, and denote by $E'/\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ the set of gauge–orbit classes.

(c) (*Cylindrical σ–algebra*) Let $\mathcal{C}(E')$ be the σ–algebra on E' generated by the cylindrical sets

$$\Big\{ A \in E' \;\Big|\; (A, f_j) \in B_j,\ j = 1, \dots, n \Big\},$$

where $f_1, \dots, f_n \in E$ and $B_j \subset \mathfrak{g}$ are Borel sets. The gauge group $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ acts measurably on $(E', \mathcal{C}(E'))$. We define the quotient measurable space

$$\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}} := E'/\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}, \tag{59}$$

$$\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}} := \text{the largest } \sigma\text{–algebra on } \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}} \text{ making} \tag{60}$$

$$\text{the quotient map } q : E' \to \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}} \text{ measurable.} \tag{61}$$

Equivalently, $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is the pushforward of $\mathcal{C}(E')$ under q.

(d) (*Lattice projective system*) For each finite lattice $\Lambda(a, L)$ in $\mathbb{R}^4$ (spacing a, volume L), let

$$\mathcal{U}_{a,L} := G^{E(\Lambda(a,L))}$$

be the space of link variables on the edge set $E(\Lambda(a, L))$ and let $\mathcal{G}_{a,L} := G^{V(\Lambda(a,L))}$ be the lattice gauge group (acting by vertex–based conjugation). Set

$$\mathcal{A}_{a,L} := \mathcal{U}_{a,L}/\mathcal{G}_{a,L}$$

with its quotient Borel σ–algebra. If $\Lambda(a', L')$ is a refinement of $\Lambda(a, L)$, there is a natural gauge–equivariant projection $\pi_{(a',L')\to(a,L)} : \mathcal{U}_{a',L'} \to \mathcal{U}_{a,L}$, which descends to a measurable map

$$\Pi_{(a',L')\to(a,L)} : \mathcal{A}_{a',L'} \to \mathcal{A}_{a,L}.$$

The family $\{(\mathcal{A}_{a,L}, \Pi_{(a',L')\to(a,L)})\}$ forms a projective system indexed by the directed set of lattices.

(e) (*Lattice configuration projective limit*) We define the lattice configuration space by

$$\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{lat}} := \varprojlim_{(a,L)} \mathcal{A}_{a,L} \tag{62}$$

$$:= \Big\{ (A_{a,L})_{(a,L)} \;\Big|\; \Pi_{(a',L')\to(a,L)}(A_{a',L'}) = A_{a,L} \tag{63}$$

$$\text{whenever } \Lambda(a', L') \text{ refines } \Lambda(a, L) \Big\}, \tag{64}$$

with the projective–limit σ–algebra $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{lat}}$ generated by the coordinate projections.

We call $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ the *continuum Yang–Mills configuration space*, and $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{lat}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{lat}})$ the *lattice configuration projective limit space.*

Theorem 2.55 (Reduction of OS construction to three lattice hypotheses)**.** *Assume Hypotheses 2.48, 2.49 and 2.51 for four–dimensional Euclidean* $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ *Yang–Mills with Wilson lattice regularization. Then there exists a probability measure*

$$\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} \quad \text{on the continuum configuration space} \quad (\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$$

of Definition 2.54 such that the conclusions (a)–(d) *of Conjecture 2.43 hold. In particular:*

1. *The OS Schwinger functions* $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *of gauge–invariant local observables are realized as cylindrical moments of* μ_{YM}*, in the sense that for every finite family* $\mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \mathcal{O}_n \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$*, the distributions* $S^{(n)}$ *are obtained by integrating the corresponding cylindrical functionals against* μ_{YM}*.*

2. *The family* $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *satisfies the full OS axioms and the uniform polynomial bounds of Assumption 2.17.*

3. *There exists a BRST extension as in Hypothesis 2.51, with physical Hilbert space* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$*, such that gauge–invariant local observables act on* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ *and their Wightman/Schwinger functions coincide with* $\{S^{(n)}\}$*.*

Moreover, if in addition Hypotheses Hypotheses 2.50 and 2.53 hold, then the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *above is the universal OS continuum limit of the Wilson lattice theory in the sense of Hypothesis 2.50, and the probability measure* μ_{YM} *may be chosen so that, on gauge–invariant cylindrical functionals, it agrees with the Minlos / projective–limit measure constructed in Hypothesis 2.53.*

Remark 2.56 (Universality and Minlos / projective–limit enhancement)**.** The theorem above only uses Hypotheses 2.48, 2.49 and 2.51. Under the additional assumptions of Hypotheses 2.50 and 2.53, the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ appearing in the proof is the *universal* OS continuum limit of the Wilson lattice theory, and the probability measure μ_{YM} may be chosen so that, on gauge–invariant cylindrical functionals, it agrees with the Minlos / projective–limit measure constructed in Hypothesis 2.53.

Sketch. Under Hypothesis 2.48, the family of lattice Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}_{a,L}\}$ associated with gauge–invariant local observables is tight in the relevant distribution spaces. By a diagonal subsequence argument, we obtain limiting Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ as $a \to 0$, $L \to \infty$, which inherit the polynomial decay bounds of Assumption 2.17. Reflection positivity and Euclidean invariance pass to the limit by continuity; Hypothesis 2.49 then guarantees that the full OS axioms hold for $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

The OS reconstruction theorem applied to $\{S^{(n)}\}$ yields a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, a vacuum vector $|\Omega\rangle$, a self–adjoint Hamiltonian $H_{\mathrm{OS}} \geq 0$, and local fields $\phi_j(x)$ whose Schwinger functions reproduce $\{S^{(n)}\}$. Restricting to the gauge–invariant sector, we can regard $\{S^{(n)}\}$ as a collection of compatible finite–dimensional distributions on the nuclear test space E of Definition 2.54(a). By the Minlos–Sazonov theorem, the associated characteristic functional on E extends to a probability measure $\tilde{\mu}$ on $(E', \mathcal{C}(E'))$ whose cylindrical moments agree with $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

Gauge invariance of the Schwinger functions implies that $\tilde{\mu}$ is $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$–invariant. Hence $\tilde{\mu}$ descends along the quotient map $q : E' \to \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}} = E'/\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ to a probability measure

$$\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} := q_* \tilde{\mu}$$

on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, with the property that for every gauge–invariant cylindrical functional F the corresponding expectation with respect to μ_{YM} coincides with the OS expectation computed from $\{S^{(n)}\}$. This realizes the OS Schwinger family as moments of μ_{YM} and gives items (1) and (2) in the statement.

Finally, Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.51 provides a BRST extension of $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}, H_{\mathrm{OS}})$ to a Krein space with nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, into which $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ embeds. Gauge–invariant local observables descend to operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ with Wightman and Schwinger functions equal to $\{S^{(n)}\}$, thereby furnishing the BRST gauge structure required in Conjecture 2.43 and establishing item (3).

For the "Moreover" clause, assume in addition Hypotheses Hypotheses 2.50 and 2.53. By Hypothesis 2.50, the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ constructed above coincides with the universal OS continuum limit of the Wilson lattice theory. Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.53 then provides a probability measure, say $\mu^{\mathrm{proj}}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ whose gauge–invariant cylindrical moments reproduce the same universal Schwinger family. By uniqueness of cylindrical extensions, μ_{YM} and $\mu^{\mathrm{proj}}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ agree on all gauge–invariant cylindrical functionals, so μ_{YM} may be chosen to coincide with the Minlos / projective–limit measure of Hypothesis 2.53. This proves the "Moreover" part of the theorem. □

Corollary 2.57 (Formal status of the OS construction from the bare action)**.** *If the analytic Problems encoded in Hypotheses 2.48, 2.49 and 2.51 can be solved for four–dimensional* $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ *Yang–Mills with Wilson regularization, then the rigorous OS construction of Conjecture 2.43*

becomes a theorem. In that case, the abstract assumptions Assumptions 2.17, 2.19 and 2.20 invoked in Phases I–II are justified directly from the bare Yang–Mills action.

If, moreover, Hypotheses Hypotheses 2.50 and 2.53 hold, then the resulting OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ is universal in the sense of Hypothesis 2.50, and the associated probability measure μ_{YM} on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ is obtained by the Minlos / projective–limit construction of Hypothesis 2.53. Thus the continuum Yang–Mills sector used in Phases I–II is canonically identified with the universal OS continuum limit of the Wilson lattice theory.

2.12 Formal reduction of OS + area law and KL + IR from an OS Yang–Mills theory

In Phase II we formulated the OS continuum limit of four–dimensional Euclidean SU(N) Yang–Mills as Conjecture 2.43 and Theorems 2.16 and 2.22: from the bare action and lattice regularization one obtains a family of Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfying the OS axioms on $\mathbb{R}^4$, together with a realization on a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$.

The next step in our programme is to show that this OS Yang–Mills theory satisfies either *Route B* (OS + area law, hypotheses (B1)–(B5)) or *Route A* (KL + IR regularity, hypotheses (A1)–(A4)) of Theorems 2.1, 2.3 and 2.10. In this subsection we give a *formal reduction* of this step to a collection of explicit analytic hypotheses, separating the remaining genuine analysis from the structural realized weave configuration machinery.

2.12.1 Problem: OS Yang–Mills ⇒ Route B or Route A

Let $\{S^{(n)}\}$ be a family of gauge–invariant Schwinger functions on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfying the OS axioms and arising from four–dimensional Euclidean SU(N) Yang–Mills, and let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration realizing this theory as in Theorems 2.16 and 2.22. We wish to show that $\{S^{(n)}\}$, when viewed on the realized weave configuration, satisfies one of the two hypothesis sets:

- (Route B) OS + area–law hypotheses (B1)–(B5) of Theorems 2.1 and 2.10;
- (Route A) KL + IR hypotheses (A1)–(A4) of Theorems 2.1 and 2.3.

Problem 2.58 (OS Yang–Mills implies Route B or Route A)**.** *Given an OS continuum Yang–Mills theory $\{S^{(n)}\}$ on $\mathbb{R}^4$ and a realized weave configuration realization $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ as in Theorems 2.16 and 2.22, prove that either:*

(i) the Yang–Mills sector on the realized weave configuration satisfies the OS + area–law hypotheses (B1)–(B5); or

(ii) the Yang–Mills sector on the realized weave configuration satisfies the KL + IR hypotheses (A1)–(A4).

We now reduce Problem 2.58 to concrete analytic hypotheses, one set for Route B (area law) and one set for Route A (direct KL + IR).

2.12.2 Reduction to OS + area law (Route B)

We begin with the OS continuum Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ obtained in Phase II. Lattice regularizations provide a natural setting for Wilson loops and string tensions; we use them to formulate hypotheses which, if satisfied, guarantee the OS + area–law hypotheses (B1)–(B5) on the realized weave configuration.

Hypothesis 2.59 (Wilson loops and string tension in the scaling limit)**.** *Let $\Lambda_{a_n} \subset a_n\mathbb{Z}^4$ be a sequence of hypercubic lattices with spacings $a_n \to 0$ and bare couplings $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$ such that the lattice Schwinger functions of gauge–invariant local observables converge to $\{S^{(n)}\}$ in the sense of Hypotheses 2.48 and 2.49. Assume:*

*(a) (*Lattice area law*) For each fixed representation R of $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ there exists a lattice string tension $\sigma(a_n, \beta_n) > 0$, a perimeter coefficient $\lambda_\partial(a_n, \beta_n) \in \mathbb{R}$, and a remainder $\varepsilon_{a_n}(R, T)$ such that, for large rectangular loops $\square_{a_n}(R, T) \subset \Lambda_{a_n}$ aligned with the lattice time direction and one spatial axis,*

$$
\begin{aligned}
&-\log \left\langle W_{R,a_n}[\square_{a_n}(R,T)] \right\rangle_{E,a_n} && (65)\\
&= \sigma(a_n,\beta_n)\,\mathrm{Area}_{a_n}\Big(\square_{a_n}(R,T)\Big) && (66)\\
&\quad + \lambda_\partial(a_n,\beta_n)\,\mathrm{Perimeter}_{a_n}\Big(\square_{a_n}(R,T)\Big) && (67)\\
&\quad + \varepsilon_{a_n}(R,T)\,RT. && (68)
\end{aligned}
$$

with $\varepsilon_{a_n}(R, T) \to 0$ as $R, T \to \infty$ at fixed a_n, β_n.

*(b) (*Scaling of string tension*) The lattice string tensions and perimeter coefficients have finite limits*

$$\sigma(a_n, \beta_n) \to \sigma_* > 0, \qquad \lambda_\partial(a_n, \beta_n) \to \lambda_{\partial,*} \in \mathbb{R},$$

as $n \to \infty$ along the scaling sequence $a_n \to 0$, and the lattice areas and perimeters converge to their continuum Euclidean counterparts with respect to the OS metric $\bar{g}_E$.

*(c) (*Continuum Wilson loops*) For each smooth rectangular loop $\square(R, T) \subset \mathbb{R}^4$ aligned with the OS time direction and one spatial axis, the lattice Wilson loop expectations converge:*

$$\left\langle W_{R,a_n}[\square_{a_n}(R,T)] \right\rangle_{E,a_n} \longrightarrow \left\langle W_R[\square(R,T)] \right\rangle_E,$$

defining continuum Wilson loop expectations compatible with the OS Schwinger functions and, via the embedding of Theorem 2.16, with the untyped realized weave configuration Wilson loops.

In addition, we require the BRST/typing and plateau/modal conditions of Chs. chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7 and 12.1 [2].

Hypothesis 2.60 (Realized weave configuration compatibility for Wilson loops)**.** *The Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ realizing $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies the BRST, typing, plateau, and modal assumptions of Assumptions 2.20, 2.21 and 2.23. In particular, typed Wilson loops $W_R^{[\chi]}[\mathcal{C}]$ exist as in Definition 2.9, and their expectations coincide with the continuum OS expectations in the gauge–invariant sector.*

Under these hypotheses, we can now state the reduction theorem for Route B.

Theorem 2.61 (Reduction to OS + area law hypotheses (Route B))**.** *Let $\{S^{(n)}\}$ be an OS continuum Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$, realized on a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ as in Theorems 2.16 and 2.22. Assume Hypotheses 2.59 and 2.60. Then the Yang–Mills sector on the realized weave configuration satisfies the OS + area–law hypotheses (B1)–(B5) of Theorems 2.1 and 2.10.*

Sketch. Under Hypothesis 2.59, the lattice Wilson loop area law and scaling limit yield the continuum typed area law of Theorem 2.28 with string tension $\sigma_* > 0$ and perimeter coefficient $\lambda_{\partial,*}$. The OS axioms (B1) are already satisfied by $\{S^{(n)}\}$; the existence and typed nature of the Wilson loops (B2), the area law (B3), and the properties of local glueball operators (B4) follow from the embedding and typed construction in Theorems 2.16 and 2.22 together with Assumptions 2.20 and 2.21. Finally, the BRST/Nielsen safety and spectral separation conditions (B5) are ensured by Assumptions 2.20 and 2.23 and the typed certification theorem Theorem 12.219. Thus hypotheses (B1)–(B5) hold in the realized weave configuration realization of $\{S^{(n)}\}$. □

2.12.3 Reduction to KL + IR regularity (Route A)

We now formulate hypotheses that, starting from the same OS Yang–Mills theory, yield the KL + IR hypotheses (A1)–(A4) for the typed glueball two–point functions, without using Wilson loops. The key inputs are: a volume–independent spectral gap for the transfer matrix and energy inequalities giving low–moment bounds.

Hypothesis 2.62 (Finite–volume gap and continuum spectral threshold)**.** *For the Wilson lattice regularization of the OS continuum Yang–Mills theory, there exist lattice spacings $a_n \to 0$, bare couplings $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$ and finite volumes $\Lambda_{a_n,L}$ such that:*

(a) for each a_n there exists $\Delta(a_n) > 0$ such that the spectrum of the lattice Hamiltonian $H_{a_n,L}$ in the gauge–invariant sector satisfies

$$\operatorname{spec}(H_{a_n,L}) \cap (0,\infty) \subset [\Delta(a_n),\infty),$$

uniformly in the spatial volume L;

(b) the gaps $\Delta(a_n)$ converge to a positive limit

$$\Delta_* := \lim_{n\to\infty} \Delta(a_n) \;>\; 0;$$

(c) under the OS continuum limit and realized weave configuration embedding of Theorems 2.16 and 2.22, the continuum Hamiltonian H_{sub} in the BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills sector satisfies

$$\operatorname{spec}(H_{\mathrm{sub}}) \cap (0,\infty) \subset [\Delta_*,\infty).$$

Hypothesis 2.63 (Energy inequalities and spectral moments)**.** *For each typed glueball channel (O,τ) in the realized weave configuration realization of the OS Yang–Mills theory, the Euclidean two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ satisfies:*

(a) the first three derivatives at $t = 0$ exist and obey uniform bounds

$$\left|C_O^{(\tau)(k)}(0)\right| \le K_k(O,\tau), \qquad k = 0,1,2,$$

arising from Euclidean energy inequalities and reflection positivity;

(b) equivalently, the associated KL spectral density $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ has finite low–order moments

$$\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu \le M_k(O,\tau) \qquad (k = 0,1,2),$$

uniformly over the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of the realized weave configuration, as in Assumptions 2.29 and 2.34;

(c) the chronogeometric conditions of Assumption 2.23 hold, so that these moment bounds can be identified with metric–induced moment bounds from the operator chronogeometry $(\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{t}_{\mu\nu})$.

Together with the OS axioms and realized weave configuration realization, these hypotheses give the KL + IR structure via Theorem 2.35. We restate this as a reduction theorem.

Theorem 2.64 (Reduction to KL + IR hypotheses (Route A))**.** *Let $\{S^{(n)}\}$ be an OS continuum Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$, realized on a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ as in Theorems 2.16 and 2.22. Assume the BRST/typing and plateau/modal conditions of Assumptions 2.20, 2.21 and 2.23, as well as Hypotheses 2.62 and 2.63. Then the Yang–Mills sector on the realized weave configuration satisfies the KL + IR hypotheses (A1)–(A4) of Theorems 2.1 and 2.3.*

Sketch. Under Hypothesis 2.62, the continuum Hamiltonian H_{sub} has a spectral gap $\Delta_* > 0$ in the BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills sector. Together with the OS axioms and spectral positivity, this yields a KL representation with nonnegative spectral density $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ supported in $[\Delta_*, \infty)$, i.e. (A1) and the spectral threshold part of (A3). Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.63 provides the low–moment bounds (A2) and allows us to apply the metric–to–guards machinery of Assumption 2.29 and Theorem 2.35: the spectral moments control the log–slope $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ and its derivative on an IR window, yielding Lipschitzness, bounded total variation, and the positive lower bound $\inf_{t\in\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}} \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \ge \Delta_* > 0$. Thus the full Continuum Guards (A3) hold, and the KL + IR hypothesis set (i) is satisfied. □

2.12.4 Corollary: formal status of step (2) in the programme

Combining Theorems 2.61 and 2.64 we obtain:

Corollary 2.65 (Formal reduction of step (2))**.** *Let $\{S^{(n)}\}$ be an OS continuum Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfying Conjecture 2.43, and let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration realizing this theory as in Theorems 2.16 and 2.22. If either*

(a) the Wilson–loop and string–tension hypotheses Hypotheses 2.59 and 2.60 hold, or

(b) the spectral–gap and energy–inequality hypotheses Hypotheses 2.62 and 2.63 hold,

then the Yang–Mills sector on the realized weave configuration satisfies one of the two hypothesis sets of Theorem 2.1: either the OS + area–law hypotheses (B1)–(B5) (Route B) or the KL + IR hypotheses (A1)–(A4) (Route A). In particular, the remaining content of step (2) in Section 2.5 is precisely the verification of these analytic hypotheses for four–dimensional Euclidean SU(N) *Yang–Mills.*

2.13 Constructive OS theory in 4D via modal fibres and emergent metric

In Section 2.10 we formulated the OS construction of four–dimensional Euclidean Yang–Mills as Conjecture 2.43 and Problem 2.47. We now explain how the modal–fibre and metric machinery of Chs. 4–5 allows us to *realize* such an OS theory on a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with the additional structure required in Phase II: uniform bounds of the type Assumption 2.17 and compatibility with the BRST framework of Assumption 2.20. The genuinely hard analytic content remains the existence of the underlying OS Yang–Mills measure; given that, the extra properties follow from the Fourfold kernel and chronogeometry of Chs. 4 and 5.

Setup 2.66 (OS Yang–Mills Schwinger data)**.** Let $G = SU(N)$ and let μ_{YM} be a probability measure as in Conjecture 2.43, with Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ satisfying the OS axioms on $\mathbb{R}^4$. For each pair of diagnostic realized reference configuration points $\mathfrak{B}_x, \mathfrak{B}_{x'} \in \mathcal{X}_q$ and modal test states ψ_1^*, ψ_2 in the primordial Hilbert space, define the Yang–Mills Fourfold Inter–Modal Correlator

$$\hat{G}_\Lambda^{YM}(\mathfrak{B}_x, \mathfrak{B}_{x'})[\psi_1^*, \psi_2]$$

as in Definition 4.9 by taking suitable linear combinations of gauge–invariant two–point functions of field–strength operators and parallel transports (cf. Section 4.1.1 and Proposition 4.12). Assume that:

(a) $\hat{G}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ satisfies the sesquilinearity, symmetry, positivity and covariance properties of the Fourfold kernel (Propositions 4.12 to 4.14 and 4.38);

(b) the modal fibre construction of Section 4.1 applies, so that $\hat{G}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ induces emergent Hilbert spaces $\mathcal{H}_x$ and a global emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ as in Definition 4.1 and chapters 1, 4 and 5;

(c) the OS time reflection on $\mathbb{R}^4$ induces a Good–clock time direction on the Good–clock reference region $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, compatible with the modal transport structure of chapter 4.

Under Setup 2.66, the modal fibre machinery of Ch. 4 and the emergent metric construction of Ch. 5 provide a canonical realized weave configuration realization of the OS Yang–Mills theory.

Theorem 2.67 (Realized weave configuration realization and OS structure from the Fourfold kernel)**.** *Assume Setup 2.66. Then there exists a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration* $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ *over* $\mathcal{X}_q$ *with the following properties:*

(i) (Emergent Hilbert space and Good–clock) *The emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ constructed from $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{YM}$ as in Section 4.1 can be identified with the OS–reconstructed Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{OS}$ of $\{S^{(n)}\}$, and the OS time translation group defines a Good–clock direction reference region $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$.*

(ii) (Operator metric and chronogeometry) *The composite distance operator $D^2(x, x')$ of Definition 5.1 built from the Fourfold kernel yields an operator–valued emergent metric tensor $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ and an operator–valued temporal tensor $\hat{t}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ as in Section 5.1. Their expectation values on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ define a chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and an associated Euclidean metric $\bar{g}_E$ reference region, compatible with the OS metric.*

(iii) (OS axioms on the realized weave configuration) *The Yang–Mills Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ can be recovered as realized weave configuration correlators of the Fourfold kernel and its local descendants. In particular, the OS axioms of Assumption 2.19 hold on the realized weave configuration: Euclidean invariance, reflection positivity with respect to the Good–clock, symmetry, and cluster properties are encoded in the positivity and transport structure of $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{YM}$.*

(iv) (Uniform bounds from modal control) *If, in addition, the modal weights and PSQ control conditions of Assumptions 2.23 and 2.29 hold for $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{YM}$, then the Yang–Mills Schwinger functions satisfy uniform polynomial bounds of the form Assumption 2.17. Equivalently, the emergent operator metric $(\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{t}_{\mu\nu})$ has bounded expectation values on the relevant modal sectors, and these bounds translate into decay estimates for realized weave configuration correlators.*

(v) (BRST compatibility) *Suppose there exists a BRST extension $(\mathcal{K}, \hat{Q}_{BRST})$ of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ as in Assumption 2.20, with $H^0(\hat{Q}_{BRST}) \cong \mathcal{H}_{phys}^{YM}$ the physical Yang–Mills sector and gauge–invariant local observables acting as BRST–closed operators. Then the Fourfold kernel $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{YM}$ and the emergent metric/temporal tensors are BRST–invariant and descend to well–defined objects on $\mathcal{H}_{phys}^{YM}$, so that the realized weave configuration construction of Chs. 4 and 5 is compatible with the BRST structure.*

Idea of the proof. Points (i)–(ii) follow directly from the modal fibre and composite–distance constructions of Chs. 4 and 5: the Fourfold kernel defines inner products on fibres and a global Fourfold correlation structure, from which one reconstructs $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ and the emergent metric tensors. The OS time reflection on $\mathbb{R}^4$ translates into a Good–clock reflection on $\mathfrak{P}$, so the OS axioms appear as positivity and covariance properties of $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

For (iii), the OS axioms for $\{S^{(n)}\}$ are assumed for the measure μ_{YM}, and the identification of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ with $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ ensures that the realized weave configuration correlators of $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ reproduce these Schwinger functions. The modal and PSQ control conditions of (iv) are precisely those used in Assumptions 2.17 and 2.29 to derive uniform bounds from the emergent metric and temporal tensors: finiteness of the relevant modal expectations implies polynomial decay of correlators in the separation measured with respect to the realized metric on the Good–clock reference region $\mathfrak{P}$, hence Assumption 2.17.

Finally, (v) uses Assumption 2.20: extending $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, H_{\mathrm{OS}})$ to a BRST–Krein space $(\mathcal{K}, \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ with physical space $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ ensures that gauge–invariant local observables and their correlators coincide with those encoded by $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on the realized weave configuration,

while BRST–invariance of the Fourfold kernel guarantees that the emergent metric and Good–clock structure are defined on the physical sector. □

Corollary 2.68 (Phase II via Chapters 4 and 5)**.** *If the OS Yang–Mills measure μ_{YM} of Conjecture 2.43 exists and satisfies the modal and BRST compatibility conditions encoded in Setup 2.66 and Assumptions 2.20 and 2.23, then the Fourfold–kernel and metric constructions of Chs. 4–5 produce a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ realizing this OS Yang–Mills theory with:*

- *Schwinger functions satisfying the OS axioms on the realized weave configuration;*
- *uniform bounds of the form Assumption 2.17, derived from the emergent operator metric and temporal tensors;*
- *a BRST structure compatible with the realized weave configuration chronogeometry.*

In other words, given the existence of μ_{YM}, the additional requirements listed in Phase II (OS axioms, uniform bounds, BRST compatibility) are supplied by the modal–fibre and metric machinery of Chs. 4 and 5.

2.14 Yang–Mills OS sector as a specialization of the fourfold GNS construction

In this subsection we make explicit how the Euclidean Yang–Mills OS sector

$$\big(E,\, E',\, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}},\, \mu_{\mathrm{YM}}\big)$$

fits as a specialization of the general fourfold/GNS framework of Sections 1.4 and 1.4.1, built from the Algebra of Observables $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$ of Definition 1.32 and the Quantum Holo–State $\omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}$ via the GNS construction of Definition 1.34.

Remark 2.69 (General fourfold/GNS pipeline)**.** The general architecture developed in Sections 1.1.3, 1.3 and 1.4 can be summarized as follows:

(i) A classical configuration base $\mathcal{C}_d$ and its associated Primordial Quantum Singularity (PQS) continuum $\{\mathfrak{B}_{\vec{r}}\}$ are specified (Definition 1.25), together with the Fourfold Dialectic Algebra of Symmetry at each locus.

(ii) From the PQS continuum and its local fourfold structure one builds a unital C^*–algebra of emergent observables $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$, the Algebra of Observables of Definition 1.32.

(iii) A distinguished state $\omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}} : \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d) \to \mathbb{C}$ is selected, the Quantum Holo–State of Definition 1.27.

(iv) The Gelfand–Naimark–Segal construction applied to $(\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}})$ in Definition 1.34 yields a cyclic representation

$$\big(\pi_{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}},\, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}},\, |\Omega_{\omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}}\rangle\big),$$

where $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ is the emergent Hilbert space and $|\Omega_{\omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}}\rangle$ the emergent cyclic vacuum vector.

(v) For every $A \in \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$, expectations are recovered as

$$\omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(A) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}} \Big| \pi_{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(A) \Big| \Omega_{\omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}} \Big\rangle,$$

so that dialectic truth values become Born valuations on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$.

We now explain how the OS Yang–Mills sector fits into this pattern.

Example 2.70 (Yang–Mills OS sector as a fourfold/GNS specialization)**.** Consider four–dimensional Euclidean SU(N) Yang–Mills theory with Wilson lattice regularization, under the analytic hypotheses of Section 2.11.2 and the configuration–space Definition 2.54. We describe its OS continuum sector as a specialization of the general construction in Remark 2.69.

Configuration layer. In place of the general PQS continuum and configuration base $\mathcal{C}_d$, we specialize to the nuclear test space and its dual from Definition 2.54:

$$E := \Omega^1_c(\mathbb{R}^4, \mathfrak{g}), \qquad E' := \text{distributional } \mathfrak{g}\text{–valued 1–forms on } \mathbb{R}^4, \tag{69}$$

where $\mathfrak{g}$ is the Lie algebra of $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$. The local gauge group $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}} := C^\infty_c(\mathbb{R}^4, G)$ acts on E' by

$$A \mapsto A^g := g^{-1} A g + g^{-1} dg, \tag{70}$$

and the continuum Yang–Mills configuration space is the quotient

$$\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}} := E'/\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}, \tag{71}$$

equipped with the quotient σ–algebra $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ obtained as the pushforward of the cylindrical σ–algebra on E' (see Definition 2.54).

Algebra of observables. In the general setting, the Algebra of Observables $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$ of Definition 1.32 is generated by PQS–local observables and operators encoding the fourfold symmetry structure. In the Yang–Mills specialization we pick out a concrete C^*–subalgebra

$$\mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{inv}}_{\mathrm{loc}} \subset \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d) \tag{72}$$

generated by gauge–invariant local functionals of the curvature $F_{\mu\nu}$ and its covariant derivatives, such as the standard glueball operators of Definition 12.185. More precisely, we consider the C^*–algebra generated by all local gauge–invariant fields $\mathcal{O}(x)$ and their smeared versions $\mathcal{O}(f)$ with $f \in C^\infty_c(\mathbb{R}^4)$, completing in the operator norm. This C^*–algebra of gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables is a specialization of the emergent observable algebra $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$.

OS Schwinger family as a state. Under Hypotheses 2.48 and 2.49 the lattice Schwinger functions converge, along a subsequence, to a family of continuum Schwinger distributions $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfying the OS axioms and uniform polynomial bounds (see Assumptions 2.17 and 2.19). Restricting to gauge–invariant local observables, these $\{S^{(n)}\}$ define a positive, normalized linear functional

$$\omega_{\mathrm{YM}} : \mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{inv}}_{\mathrm{loc}} \longrightarrow \mathbb{C}, \tag{73}$$

by assigning to each polynomial in smeared fields its OS expectation value. Thus ω_{YM} is the Yang–Mills analogue of the Quantum Holo–State $\omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}$ in the general framework.

GNS / OS reconstruction layer. In the general case, Definition 1.34 applies the Gelfand–Naimark–Segal construction to $(\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}})$ to obtain a cyclic representation $(\pi_{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}}\rangle)$. In the Yang–Mills specialization, the same GNS construction applied to $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}, \omega_{\mathrm{YM}})$ yields a cyclic representation

$$\Big(\pi_{\mathrm{OS}},\, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}},\, |\Omega\rangle\Big), \tag{74}$$

where $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ is the OS Hilbert space, $|\Omega\rangle$ the OS vacuum vector, and π_{OS} the representation of the Gauge–invariant observable algebra. This is the OS reconstruction discussed in the proof of Theorem 2.55: for each $A \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$,

$$\omega_{\mathrm{YM}}(A) = \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(A) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle. \tag{75}$$

Thus the OS reconstruction theorem is a concrete instance of the GNS machinery of Definition 1.34 specialized to the Yang–Mills observable algebra and OS state.

Measure–theoretic / path–integral layer. In addition to the Hilbert space representation, the Yang–Mills OS sector admits a measure–theoretic realization on the configuration space $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ of Definition 2.54. Under Hypotheses 2.49, 2.50 and 2.53, the OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ defines a continuous, normalized, positive–definite characteristic functional on the nuclear test space $E = \Omega_c^1(\mathbb{R}^4, \mathfrak{g})$. By the Minlos–Sazonov theorem (as encoded in Hypothesis 2.53), this functional extends to a probability measure $\tilde{\mu}$ on $(E', \mathcal{C}(E'))$ whose finite–dimensional distributions reproduce the Schwinger expectations.

Gauge invariance of the Schwinger functions implies that $\tilde{\mu}$ is $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$–invariant, so that it descends along the quotient map $q : E' \to \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}} = E'/\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ to a probability measure

$$\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} := q_* \tilde{\mu} \tag{76}$$

on the continuum configuration space $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ of Definition 2.54. By construction, for every gauge–invariant cylindrical functional F on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}$,

$$\int_{\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}} F([A])\, d\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}([A]) = \text{OS expectation of } F \text{ computed from } \{S^{(n)}\}. \tag{77}$$

This is precisely the probability measure μ_{YM} constructed in Theorem 2.55, and it may be interpreted as the Euclidean Yang–Mills path–integral measure over gauge–equivalence classes of connections.

Specialization dictionary. Summarizing, the Yang–Mills OS sector is obtained from the general fourfold/GNS framework by the following identifications:

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Configuration layer:} &\quad \mathcal{C}_d,\ \{\mathfrak{B}_{\vec{r}}\} \rightsquigarrow E,\ E',\ \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}} = E'/\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}},\\
\text{Algebra layer:} &\quad \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d) \rightsquigarrow \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}},\\
\text{State:} &\quad \omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}} \rightsquigarrow \omega_{\mathrm{YM}},\\
\text{GNS / OS layer:} &\quad \Big(\pi_{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\omega^{\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}}}\rangle\Big) \rightsquigarrow \Big(\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}, |\Omega\rangle\Big),\\
\text{Measure layer:} &\quad (\text{latent Minlos representation on a distribution space}) \rightsquigarrow (\tilde{\mu}, \mu_{\mathrm{YM}}).
\end{aligned} \tag{78}$$

In this sense, the OS Yang–Mills sector $\big(E, E', \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mu_{\mathrm{YM}}\big)$ is a concrete specialization of the universal three–tier architecture (configuration $\to$ algebra $\to$ GNS) described in Remark 2.69, enhanced by the Minlos / projective–limit construction of Hypothesis 2.53.

2.15 Yang–Mills sector of the quantum configuration space

In Section 4.19.3 [2] we defined the quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q$ as an *operationally emergent* quotient of the fibred PQS continuum $\{\mathfrak{B}_x\}_{x\in\mathcal{C}_d}$ by the indistinguishability relation of Definition 4.623 [2]. Equivalently, $\mathcal{X}_q$ is the space of equivalence classes $[x] \in \mathcal{C}_d/\!\sim$ under the relation

$$x \sim x' \quad :\Longleftrightarrow \quad \mathscr{R}(x, x') = \mathbf{0},$$

where $\mathscr{R}(x, x')$ encodes the triadic distinguishability and temporal flow data obtained from the relational bundle $(\mathfrak{F}, \pi)$ and its operational connection $\mathcal{U}$ of Definition 4.604 and Section 4.19.1 [2].

In this subsection we isolate the subspace of $\mathcal{X}_q$ corresponding to the Yang–Mills gauge sector realized inside a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, and relate it to the configuration space $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ of Definition 2.54.

Definition 2.71 (Yang–Mills typing projector on the realized weave configuration)**.** Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration over an diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ with realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction (see chapters 6 to 10–Definition 15.2) [2]. Suppose the realized weave configuration carries the full typing structure of Chs. chapters 10 and 11, in particular:

- block projectors selecting matter/gauge sectors;
- triad projectors $P^{(a)}$ (corr, vac, spec);
- spin, parity, charge–conjugation, and TT projectors.

We define the *Yang–Mills typing projector* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ to be a realized weave configuration projector on the emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ obtained as a suitable product of these commuting projectors which isolates the four–dimensional SU(N) gauge sector, in the sense that:

1. the gauge–invariant glueball test operators of Definition 12.185 (e.g.

$$O_{0^{++}}, \quad O_{0^{-+}}, \quad O^{\mathrm{TT}}_{2^{++}}$$

   preserve $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$;

2. the restriction of the realized weave configuration Fourfold correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ and operational connection $\mathcal{U}$ to $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ reproduces the Yang–Mills OS sector of Section 2.14 after BRST projection (Ch. 12.3).

Definition 2.72 (Yang–Mills loci and Yang–Mills sector of $\mathcal{X}_q$)**.** Let $\pi_q : \mathcal{C}_d \to \mathcal{X}_q$ be the quotient map of Section 4.19.3, sending each $x \in \mathcal{C}_d$ to its equivalence class $[x] \in \mathcal{X}_q$. Fix a Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ as in Definition 2.71, and for each $x \in \mathcal{C}_d$ let $\mathcal{H}^{(\mathfrak{B}_x)}_{\mathrm{mod}}$ denote the modal fibre over the PQS locus $\mathfrak{B}_x$.

(a) We say that a PQS locus $\mathfrak{B}_x$ (or its class $[x]$) is *Yang–Mills–typed* if the restriction of the Fourfold correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ and the operational connection $\mathcal{U}$ to $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{mod}}^{(\mathfrak{B}_x)}$ is nontrivial and supports the gauge–invariant local glueball operators of Definition 12.185, in the sense that for each such operator $O(x)$ the realized weave configuration realization $\hat{O}_x$ satisfies

$$\hat{O}_x\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} = \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{O}_x\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \neq 0.$$

(b) The *Yang–Mills sector* of the quantum configuration space is the subset

$$\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}} := \Big\{\, [x] \in \mathcal{X}_q \;\Big|\; \mathfrak{B}_x \text{ is Yang–Mills–typed in the sense of (a)} \,\Big\}. \tag{79}$$

Remark 2.73 (Measurability and realized weave configuration locality)**.** The Yang–Mills sector $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is determined by local realized weave configuration data (typing projectors and the restriction of the Fourfold correlator and operational connection to the Good–clock reference region $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$). Under the regularity assumptions of Section 4.19.3 and the smoothness of the realized weave configuration typing structure (12.1, chapter 10), $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is a Borel subset of $\mathcal{X}_q$ and inherits the subspace topology and measurable structure.

We now relate the abstract Yang–Mills configuration space $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ of Definition 2.54 to the Yang–Mills sector $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$.

Definition 2.74 (Yang–Mills relational embedding)**.** Let $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ be the continuum Yang–Mills configuration space of Definition 2.54, and let $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ be the Yang–Mills sector of Definition 2.72. A *Yang–Mills relational embedding* is a measurable map

$$\iota_{\mathrm{YM}} : \; (\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}) \longrightarrow (\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}) \tag{80}$$

such that the following compatibility conditions hold:

(a) **Gauge–equivalence compatibility.** If $A, A' \in E'$ are gauge–equivalent connections (in the sense of Definition 2.54), then $\iota_{\mathrm{YM}}([A]) = \iota_{\mathrm{YM}}([A'])$. Thus ι_{YM} depends only on the gauge–equivalence class $[A] \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

(b) **Local observable compatibility.** For every finite family of gauge–invariant local glueball test operators $O_1(x_1), \dots, O_n(x_n)$ of Definition 12.185, the expectation values computed in the OS Yang–Mills sector of Section 2.14 agree with the realized weave configuration expectations evaluated on $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ via ι_{YM}:

$$\begin{aligned}&\Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big| O_1(x_1)\cdots O_n(x_n) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big\rangle \\ &\quad = \int_{\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}} \Big\langle \Omega \Big|\, \hat{O}_1(x_1;\iota_{\mathrm{YM}}([A]))\cdots \hat{O}_n(x_n;\iota_{\mathrm{YM}}([A])) \,\Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c} \, d\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}([A]),\end{aligned}$$

whenever the Yang–Mills measure μ_{YM} exists (cf. Theorem 2.55 and Hypothesis 2.53). Here $\hat{O}_j(x_j;\iota_{\mathrm{YM}}([A]))$ denotes the realized weave configuration realization of $O_j(x_j)$ at the relational configuration $\iota_{\mathrm{YM}}([A])$, and $|\Omega\rangle_{E,c}$ is the realized weave configuration emergent vacuum.

(c) **Relational bundle compatibility.** The pullback of the relational bundle $(\mathfrak{F}, \pi)$ along ι_{YM} reproduces the distinguishability and temporal flow data of the Yang–Mills sector, in the sense that for each $[A] \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and each pair of points $x, x' \in \mathbb{R}^4$, the triadic distance and temporal vectors computed from the OS Yang–Mills correlators coincide with those obtained from the relational bundle over $\iota_{\mathrm{YM}}([A]) \in \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ via the operational connection of Section 4.19.1 [2].

Remark 2.75 (Yang–Mills measure as a rig–compatible configuration measure)**.** When the hypotheses of Theorem 2.55 and Hypothesis 2.53 hold, the Yang–Mills measure μ_{YM} is a probability measure on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ whose cylindrical moments reproduce the OS Schwinger functions of the gauge–invariant local observables. The existence of a Yang–Mills relational embedding ι_{YM} as in Definition 2.74 then upgrades μ_{YM} to a specialized configuration measure on a subspace of the rig's quantum configuration space:

$$\iota_{\mathrm{YM}*}\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} \quad \text{is a probability measure on} \quad \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{X}_q, \tag{81}$$

making the Yang–Mills OS sector a *realized weave configuration–compatible* quantum field theory in the sense of Chs. chapters 6 to 10–Definition 15.2 [2].

2.16 Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel and chronogeometry

We now specialize the general Fourfold correlator and chronogeometric tensors of Chs. 12.186–15.2 to the Yang–Mills sector identified in Section 2.15. Throughout we work in a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ equipped with a diagnostic realized reference configuration on a Good–clock reference region $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, with realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction. Here $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ are the Yang–Mills sectors of the unified inter–modal correlator and chronogeometric tensors introduced in Sections 6.1.2 and 6.1.7 [2].

Definition 2.76 (Yang–Mills emergent Hilbert sector)**.** Let $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ be the emergent Hilbert space obtained from the general Fourfold/GNS construction of Sections 1.4 and 1.4.1. Let $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ be the Yang–Mills typing projector of Definition 2.71, and let Π_{phys} denote the BRST physical projector $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ provided by Hypothesis 2.51. We define the *Yang–Mills emergent Hilbert sector* by

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}} \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}. \tag{82}$$

All Yang–Mills Fourfold correlators and chronogeometric tensors below will be understood as acting on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Definition 2.77 (Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel)**.** Let $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x, x') = \left[\hat{G}_\Lambda^{\alpha\beta}(x, x')\right]_{\alpha,\beta\in\{0,1,p,s\}}$ be the Fourfold Inter–Modal Correlator of Definition 4.9, constructed from the Fourfold selectors $\hat{\mathcal{F}}_\alpha(x)$ and the operational connection $\mathcal{U}(x \leftarrow x'; \gamma)$ of Section 4.19.1. We define the *Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel* by

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}(x, x') &:= \left[\hat{G}_\Lambda^{\alpha\beta,\mathrm{YM}}(x, x')\right]_{\alpha,\beta\in\{0,1,p,s\}}, \\ \hat{G}_\Lambda^{\alpha\beta,\mathrm{YM}}(x, x') &:= \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \hat{G}_\Lambda^{\alpha\beta}(x, x')\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \end{aligned} \tag{83}$$

viewed as an operator–valued kernel on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

For Fourfold states $|\psi_1\rangle_x, |\psi_2\rangle_{x'}$ in the Yang–Mills emergent sector, with coefficient vectors $c^{(1)}, c^{(2)} \in \mathbb{C}^4$ in the local Fourfold frames of chapters 4 and 6, the associated Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel is the operator–valued sesquilinear form

$$\hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathfrak{B}_x, \mathfrak{B}_{x'})[\psi_1^*, \psi_2] := (c^{(1)})^{\dagger}\, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x, x')\, c^{(2)}. \tag{84}$$

Proposition 2.78 (Compatibility of the YM Fourfold kernel with OS Schwinger functions)**.** *Assume the hypotheses of Theorem 2.55 and Hypothesis 2.53, so that the OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ of gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables exists and is realized as cylindrical moments of the measure μ_{YM} on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$. Let $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ be as in Definition 2.76, and let $|\Omega\rangle_{E,c}$ denote the realized weave configuration emergent vacuum.*

Then for every finite family of gauge–invariant local glueball test operators of Definition 12.185

$$O_1(x_1), \ldots, O_n(x_n)$$

there exist realized weave configuration realizations $\hat{O}_j(x_j)$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ such that the OS Schwinger functions can be written as vacuum expectations of suitable products of the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel:

$$S^{(n)}(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \, \hat{O}_1(x_1) \cdots \hat{O}_n(x_n) \, \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c} = \mathcal{F}_n\Big[\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\cdot,\cdot)\Big](x_1, \ldots, x_n), \tag{85}$$

where $\mathcal{F}_n$ denotes the multilinear functional built from the realized weave configuration Fourfold/GNS machinery and the operational connection, and where all operators are implicitly sandwiched between Π_{phys} and $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$. In particular, the restriction of the general Fourfold correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}$ to the Yang–Mills emergent sector yields a realized weave configuration–realization *of the OS Yang–Mills Schwinger family.*

Proof sketch. The existence of $\{S^{(n)}\}$ and μ_{YM} follows from Theorem 2.55 and Hypothesis 2.53. By Section 2.14, the state ω_{YM} on the gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observable algebra admits both an OS/GNS realization on the OS Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ and a realized weave configuration realization on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ via the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration.

The Fourfold correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}$ encodes the operational transport and modal correlations on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$. Restricting to $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ via $\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ yields $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, which, by construction, reproduces the same gauge–invariant Schwinger expectations as those obtained from μ_{YM}. The explicit multilinear functional $\mathcal{F}_n$ is obtained by inserting the realized weave configuration realizations of the glueball operators into the Fourfold/GNS framework, and the BRST projector ensures agreement with the OS physical sector. Details follow from the functoriality of the GNS construction and the compatibility conditions in Definition 2.74. □

Definition 2.79 (Yang–Mills metric, temporal, and chronogeometric tensors)**.** Let $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)$, $\hat{t}_{\mu\nu}(x)$, and $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x) + \hat{t}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ be the operator–valued metric, temporal, and chronogeometric tensors of chapters 4 and 5 [2]. We define their *Yang–Mills restrictions* by

$$\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \qquad \hat{t}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \hat{t}_{\mu\nu}(x)\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \tag{86}$$

and

$$\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) := \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) + \hat{t}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x). \tag{87}$$

These are operator–valued fields on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ which encode the Yang–Mills spatial, temporal, and chronogeometric structure induced by the realized weave configuration.

Their expectation values in the realized weave configuration emergent vacuum $|\Omega\rangle_{E,c}$ define the *Yang–Mills realized chronogeometry*:

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) &:= \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c}, \\ \bar{t}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) &:= \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \hat{t}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c}, \\ \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) &:= \bar{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) + \bar{t}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x). \end{aligned} \tag{88}$$

Proposition 2.80 (Properties of the Yang–Mills chronogeometric tensors)**.** *The Yang–Mills chronogeometric tensors of Definition 2.79 satisfy:*

(i) Hermiticity and symmetry.
For each $x \in \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$, $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, $\hat{t}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, and $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$ are Hermitian operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, symmetric in μ, ν. Consequently, their expectations $\bar{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, $\bar{t}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, and $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$ define real symmetric tensor fields on the Yang–Mills sector of the Good–clock reference region.

(ii) Gauge/frame covariance and word invariance.
Under local frame changes on the realized weave configuration and word/frame changes in the holosymmetric realization (12.186, chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7) [2], the operators $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, $\hat{t}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, and $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$ transform by conjugation on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, leaving the expectation tensors $\bar{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, $\bar{t}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, and $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$ invariant.

(iii) Good–clock and cone structure.
The Good–clock time direction and $\bar{\Sigma}$–cone locality conditions used in the definition of admissible typed Yang–Mills meters (cf. Definition 2.2) are realized by the Yang–Mills chronogeometric tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$: the Good–clock vector field $u^\mu(x)$ lies in a timelike direction of $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, and the meter locality conditions are formulated with respect to the corresponding $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}$–cone at each point of the Good–clock reference region.

(iv) Restriction of the global chronogeometry.
The fields $\bar{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, $\bar{t}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, and $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$ are precisely the restrictions of the global chronogeometric tensors $\bar{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)$, $\bar{t}_{\mu\nu}(x)$, and $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7 to the Yang–Mills emergent sector, in the sense that for every test vector v^μ and every state ρ supported in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$,

$$\mathrm{Tr}\Big(\rho\, v^\mu v^\nu \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)\Big) = \mathrm{Tr}\Big(\rho\, v^\mu v^\nu \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)\Big).$$

Proof sketch. The assertions in (a) and (d) follow directly from the definitions in Definition 2.79 and the corresponding properties of $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)$, $\hat{t}_{\mu\nu}(x)$, and $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ in chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7. Part (b) is inherited from the gauge/frame covariance and word invariance of the global chronogeometric tensors under the holosymmetric representation changes (see Section 4.19.2 and the wordwise chronogeometry in chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7). Part (c) follows from the definition of a certified realized weave configuration and the construction

of the Good–clock and causal cones Definition 15.2 [2]: the Yang–Mills sector is selected by commuting projectors, so the Good–clock and cone structure restrict consistently to $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, and hence to $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$. □

2.17 Realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure

We now refine the Minlos / projective–limit construction of Hypothesis 2.53 and Theorem 2.55 by incorporating the Yang–Mills sector of the quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ (Definition 2.72) and the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ (Definition 2.77). This yields a notion of *realized weave configuration–compatible* Yang–Mills configuration measure.

Definition 2.81 (Realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration state)**.** Let $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ be the Yang–Mills configuration space of Definition 2.54, and let $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ be the Yang–Mills sector of Definition 2.72, endowed with its subspace σ–algebra $\mathcal{C}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$. A pair $(\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}, \iota_{\mathrm{YM}})$ is called a *realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration state* if:

1. μ_{YM} is a probability measure on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ in the sense of Definition 2.54;
2. $\iota_{\mathrm{YM}} : (\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}) \to (\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_q^{\mathrm{YM}})$ is a Yang–Mills relational embedding in the sense of Definition 2.74;
3. the pushforward measure

$$\nu_{\mathrm{YM}} := (\iota_{\mathrm{YM}})_* \mu_{\mathrm{YM}} \quad \text{on} \quad (\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}) \tag{89}$$

defines a probability state on the Yang–Mills sector of the rig's quantum configuration space, in the sense that for every bounded measurable cylindrical functional F on $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ we have

$$\Omega_{\mathrm{conf}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(F) := \int_{\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}} F(x)\, d\nu_{\mathrm{YM}}(x) = \int_{\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}} F\Big(\iota_{\mathrm{YM}}([A])\Big)\, d\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}([A]). \tag{90}$$

We call $\Omega_{\mathrm{conf}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ the *Yang–Mills configuration state* induced by $(\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}, \iota_{\mathrm{YM}})$.

Definition 2.82 (Induced state on the Yang–Mills observable algebra)**.** Let $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ denote the algebra of gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills observables (e.g. generated by the glueball test operators of Definition 12.185), and let ω_{YM} be the OS/GNS state on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ constructed in Section 2.14. Given a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration state $(\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}, \iota_{\mathrm{YM}})$ as in Definition 2.81, we define the *configuration–induced state* $\omega_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{conf}}$ on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ by

$$\omega_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{conf}}(O) := \int_{\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}} \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \hat{O}\Big(\iota_{\mathrm{YM}}([A])\Big) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c}\, d\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}([A]), \tag{91}$$

where $O \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$, $\hat{O}$ is its realized weave configuration realization on the Yang–Mills emergent sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ (Definition 2.76), and $|\Omega\rangle_{E,c}$ is the realized weave configuration emergent vacuum.

Lemma 2.83 (Cylindrical moments and OS Schwinger functions)**.** *Assume the hypotheses of Theorem 2.55 and Hypothesis 2.53, and let $(\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}, \iota_{\mathrm{YM}})$ be a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration state. Then for every finite family of gauge–invariant local observables $O_1(x_1), \dots, O_n(x_n) \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ we have*

$$S^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) = \omega_{\mathrm{YM}}\Big(O_1(x_1) \cdots O_n(x_n)\Big) = \omega_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{conf}}\Big(O_1(x_1) \cdots O_n(x_n)\Big), \tag{92}$$

i.e. the OS Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n \geq 1}$ coincide with the cylindrical moments of μ_{YM} transported into the realized weave configuration via ι_{YM} and evaluated in the emergent vacuum.

Proof sketch. The first equality is the definition of the OS state ω_{YM} on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ (cf. Section 2.14). The second equality follows from the local observable compatibility in Definition 2.74(b): by assumption, the realized weave configuration realizations $\hat{O}_j(x_j; \iota_{\mathrm{YM}}([A]))$ reproduce the same Schwinger expectations as those obtained from the OS/Wightman reconstruction and the Minlos measure μ_{YM}. Integrating the realized weave configuration expectations against μ_{YM} thus yields the same moments as those obtained directly from the OS state, for all finite families of observables. □

We can now strengthen the conclusion of Theorem 2.55 by incorporating the realized weave configuration structure.

Theorem 2.84 (Realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure)**.** *Assume the hypotheses of Hypotheses 2.48 to 2.51 and 2.53, so that the OS Yang–Mills Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ exists, satisfies the OS axioms and uniform bounds, and admits a Minlos / projective–limit construction of μ_{YM} as in Theorem 2.55. Suppose moreover that:*

1. *there exists a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and BRST projector Π_{phys} as in Definitions 2.71 and 2.76;*
2. *there exists a Yang–Mills relational embedding ι_{YM} in the sense of Definition 2.74, and the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and chronogeometric tensors $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$ are defined as in Definitions 2.77 and 2.79.*

Then the probability measure μ_{YM} of Theorem 2.55 can be chosen so that the pair $(\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}, \iota_{\mathrm{YM}})$ is a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration state, and the following hold:

(i) Configuration state on the realized weave configuration.
The pushforward $\nu_{\mathrm{YM}} = (\iota_{\mathrm{YM}})_* \mu_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is a probability measure on $(\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_q^{\mathrm{YM}})$, and the induced configuration state $\Omega_{\mathrm{conf}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ of Definition 2.81 is a state on the Yang–Mills sector of the rig's quantum configuration space.

(ii) Agreement with the OS Yang–Mills state.
The configuration–induced state $\omega_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{conf}}$ of Definition 2.82 on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ coincides with the OS/GNS state ω_{YM}:

$$\omega_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{conf}}(O) = \omega_{\mathrm{YM}}(O), \qquad \forall\, O \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}. \tag{93}$$

Equivalently, the cylindrical moments of μ_{YM} reproduce the OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ and are realized in the realized weave configuration as in Lemma 2.83.

(iii) Compatibility with the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel.
The Fourfold/GNS reconstruction of the realized weave configuration from the configuration state $\Omega_{\mathrm{conf}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ yields, on the Yang–Mills emergent sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, a Fourfold correlator equal to $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ in the sense of Definition 2.77. In particular, any gauge–invariant n–point function of glueball operators can be expressed both as an OS Schwinger function and as a realized weave configuration vacuum expectation built from $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

(iv) Compatibility with the Yang–Mills chronogeometry.
The chronogeometric tensors extracted from the configuration state $\Omega_{\mathrm{conf}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ via the constructions of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7 coincide with the tensors $\bar{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, $\bar{t}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, and $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$ of Definition 2.79. Hence the Good–clock time direction and $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}$–cone locality used in the definition of admissible typed Yang–Mills meters (Definition 2.2) are realized directly from the configuration measure μ_{YM}.

In this sense, μ_{YM} is not merely an abstract OS configuration measure, but a realized weave configuration–compatible *Yang–Mills configuration measure fully integrated with the relational and chronogeometric structure of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration.*

Proof sketch. The existence of a probability measure μ_{YM} on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ whose cylindrical moments reproduce the OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ is guaranteed by Theorem 2.55 together with the Minlos / projective–limit Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.53. Given the Yang–Mills relational embedding ι_{YM} and the realized weave configuration structure, $\nu_{\mathrm{YM}} = (\iota_{\mathrm{YM}})_* \mu_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and $\Omega_{\mathrm{conf}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ are well–defined, proving (a).

Part (b) follows from Lemma 2.83, which shows that $\omega_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{conf}}$ reproduces the OS expectations for all gauge–invariant local observables, hence coincides with ω_{YM} on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$. Part (c) is a restatement, at the level of the configuration state $\Omega_{\mathrm{conf}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, of the compatibility established in Proposition 2.78: the Fourfold/GNS machinery applied to $\Omega_{\mathrm{conf}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ yields the same Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. Part (d) follows similarly from Definition 2.79 and Proposition 2.80, which show that the metric, temporal, and chronogeometric tensors derived from the realized weave configuration and those derived from the configuration state coincide on the Yang–Mills emergent sector. □

2.18 Yang–Mills law and state visibilities

We now specialize the law and state visibilities of Ch. chapters 6 to 8 [2] to the Yang–Mills sector of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration.

Definition 2.85 (Yang–Mills law visibility)**.** Let $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell; T)$ be the law visibility of chapters 6 and 7 evaluated on the scale–tagged action and variational data of 6.12.4–6.12. We define the *Yang–Mills law visibility* on a certified YM plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^2$ by

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) := \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell; T_{\mathrm{YM}}), \tag{94}$$

where T_{YM} denotes the Yang–Mills channel in the Laws–State matrix of Section 6.11.6 (i.e. the channel in which the bare Wilson action and its renormalized continuum limit are compared).

Definition 2.86 (Yang–Mills state visibility)**.** Let $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell; V)$ be the state visibility of chapters 6 and 7 evaluated on a band–limited, IR–windowed preparation of the realized weave configuration vacuum state. We define the *Yang–Mills state visibility* by

$$\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell; V) := \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell; V) \tag{95}$$

restricted to the Yang–Mills emergent sector $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}$ and to the certified YM plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of chapter 12 [2].

Hypothesis 2.87 (Quadrant I realization of the Yang–Mills sector)**.** *Let $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^2$ be a certified Yang–Mills plateau for the scale–tagged Wilson action and its Tantrakyma realized weave configuration realization, as in Chs. chapters 6, 7 and 9 [2], 12.1. Assume that, when evaluated on the Yang–Mills channel T_{YM} and on the emergent Yang–Mills sector $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}$, the law and state visibilities of chapters 6 to 9 satisfy the Quadrant I conditions of Definition 7.685:*

$$|\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)| \approx 1, \qquad |\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell; V)| \approx 1 \tag{96}$$

uniformly for $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ and for all sufficiently large finite volumes V.

In other words, the Yang–Mills sector of the realized weave configuration lies in Quadrant I on $\mathcal{P}$: the effective law is close to the symmetric baseline Yang–Mills law, and the prepared vacuum state is macroscopically indistinguishable from the symmetric reference state in the thermodynamic limit.

Proposition 2.88 (Absence of NG/pseudo–NG modes in the Yang–Mills sector)**.** *Assume the hypotheses of Theorem 2.55 and Hypotheses 2.4 and 2.51. Let $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ denote the BRST physical Hilbert space associated with the Yang–Mills sector, obtained from the OS theory via Sections 2.14 and 2.16. Then:*

(a) The quadratic, scale–tagged Yang–Mills theory on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ has no Nambu–Goldstone modes in the physical sector: every would–be massless excitation associated with a broken generator is either absent (no broken global generators) or belongs to a BRST quartet and does not contribute to $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

(b) There are no pseudo–Nambu–Goldstone modes whose masses vanish in the plateau limit: the GMOR Ward–mass infrastructure of Section 7.9.11 has no Yang–Mills channel on $\mathcal{P}$, so there is no Quadrant II or Quadrant IV pattern in the Yang–Mills sector.

(c) Consequently, any massless poles in gauge–variant channels (e.g. longitudinal gauge bosons, ghosts) are BRST–pure and do not appear in the gauge–invariant, typed Yang–Mills two–point functions $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ of Definition 2.2.

Proof sketch. By Hypothesis 2.4 and the quadrant decision rule of Definition 7.685, the Yang–Mills sector lies in Quadrant I on $\mathcal{P}$. In particular, there is no spontaneous symmetry breaking pattern in the Yang–Mills channel, so the Ward/Noether ledger of Sections 7.7, 7.8 and 7.9.11 contains no Yang–Mills entries of Quadrant II or Quadrant IV type. Hence no NG or pseudo–NG modes are associated with the Yang–Mills sector on the plateau.

Moreover, by Hypothesis 2.51, the gauge–fixed theory admits a BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ whose cohomology $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ carries the physical spectrum. Any residual massless excitations in gauge–variant or ghost sectors form BRST quartets and decouple from the physical cohomology, as in the standard BRST quartet mechanism. The channel analysis of Ch. chapters 6 to 8 then implies that no massless poles appear in the gauge–invariant, typed Yang–Mills correlators used in Definition 2.2, completing the proof sketch. □

2.19 Typed Yang–Mills meters and the mass gap

We now show how the realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure μ_{YM} of Theorem 2.84, together with the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel and chronogeometric tensors of Definitions 2.77 and 2.79, canonically induces the typed Yang–Mills meters of Definition 2.2 and supplies the operational form of the OS/BRST/locality and uniform–bound assumptions used in the mass–gap analysis (Ch. chapter 12).

Definition 2.89 (Yang–Mills band–tagging map)**.** Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with Yang–Mills emergent sector $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}$ as in Definition 2.76, and let $\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\Lambda}$ and $\hat{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ be the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel and chronogeometric tensor of Definitions 2.77 and 2.79. Let $\hat{D}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ denote the Yang–Mills spectral generator on $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}$ (see chapter 4, 15.2) with spectral measure $E^{\mathrm{YM}}(\cdot)$, and let $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^2$ be a certified plateau for the Yang–Mills sector, in the sense of Assumption 2.23.

A *Yang–Mills band–tagging map* on $\mathcal{P}$ is a family of completely positive, contractive maps

$$\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} : \ \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}) \longrightarrow \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}), \qquad (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}, \tag{97}$$

such that:

(a) **Spectral localization.** Each $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is obtained from the spectral measure $E^{\mathrm{YM}}(\cdot)$, the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\Lambda}$, and the chronogeometric tensor $\hat{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ by bandlimiting in the UV cutoff λ_{UV} and an IR relational scale ℓ, in the sense that for any $X \in \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}})$, $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]$ is built from the restriction of X to the spectrally bandlimited subspace $E^{\mathrm{YM}}([0,\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}])\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}$ and from the local chronogeometric structure on scales $\gtrsim \ell$ (cf. Chs. chapters 4, 5 and 11 and chapter 12 and Definition 15.2) [2].

(b) **Typing and BRST compatibility.** For all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ we have

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} = \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big[\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} X \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Big],$$

and similarly for the triad projectors $P^{(a)}$ and the BRST projector Π_{phys}; in particular

$$[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}] = 0.$$

(c) **Refinement consistency.** If $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ and $(\lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell')$ lie on the same plateau $\mathcal{P}$ with $\lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}} \geq \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}$ and $\ell' \leq \ell$, then $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell'}$ refines $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ in the sense of Assumption 2.23, and the corresponding expectations converge to a plateau–robust limit under refinement.

Proposition 2.90 (Existence of YM band–tagging on certified plateaux)**.** *Under the hypotheses of Theorem 2.84 and the chronogeometric and modal control assumptions Assumptions 2.23 and 2.29, there exists a Yang–Mills band–tagging map $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ on any certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of the Yang–Mills sector, satisfying Definition 2.89. In particular, for each glueball test operator $O(x)$ of Definition 12.185 and each $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}$, the band–tagged operators $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O](x)$ are well–defined on $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}$ and compatible with the realized weave configuration typing and BRST structure [2].*

Proof sketch. The existence of certified plateaux $\mathcal{P}$ with the required modal and chronogeometric control is part of the certification data of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration 12.1, chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7). On such a plateau, the spectral generator $\hat{D}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and the chronogeometric tensor $\hat{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ are uniformly bounded in the sense of Assumption 2.29, and the triadic/typed decomposition is stable. One then constructs $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ by composing the spectral bandlimiting associated with $E^{\mathrm{YM}}([0,\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}])$ and the relational coarse–graining at scale ℓ, implemented via the Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\Lambda}$ and the operational connection (cf. 12.186, chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7) [2]. Typing and BRST compatibility follow from the commutativity of the typing projectors and $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ with the spectral and relational operations on $\mathcal{P}$. Refinement consistency is part of the plateau axioms in Assumption 2.23. □

With the band–tagging map in place, the typed Yang–Mills meters of Definition 2.2 can be viewed as canonical constructions built from $\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\Lambda}$, $\hat{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$, and the realized weave configuration typing/BRST structure.

Definition 2.91 (Canonical typed Yang–Mills meters)**.** Let $O(x)$ be one of the gauge–invariant glueball test operators of Definition 12.185, and let $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ be a fixed typing projector as in Definition 2.2. On a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}\subset\mathbb{R}^2$ for the Yang–Mills sector, a *canonical typed Yang–Mills meter* for the channel (O,τ) is an admissible typed meter M in the sense of Definition 2.2 such that:

(a) The band–tagging map $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ entering the definition

$$C^{(\tau)}_{O,\mathsf{M}}(t) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \Pi^{(\tau)}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O](t)\, \Pi^{(\tau)}\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c}$$

is the Yang–Mills band–tagging map of Definition 2.89.

(b) The evaluation protocol M is holosymmetric and built explicitly from the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\Lambda}$ and the realized weave configuration–compatible operator bundle connection, in the sense that all time translations and correlator evaluations entering $C^{(\tau)}_{O,\mathsf{M}}(t)$ are implemented via the constructions of 12.186 and chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7 [2] restricted to $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}$.

(c) The Good–clock time direction and locality conditions in the hygiene clause of Definition 2.2 are evaluated with respect to the Yang–Mills chronogeometric tensor $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ of Definition 2.79.

For any such canonical meter M we write $C^{(\tau)}_{O}(t) := C^{(\tau)}_{O,\mathsf{M}}(t)$ as in Definition 2.2.

Proposition 2.92 (Hygiene conditions as realized weave configuration–encoded OS/BRST/locality and bounds)**.** *Under the hypotheses of Theorem 2.84 and the chronogeometric/modal assumptions Assumptions 2.17, 2.23 and 2.29, the hygiene conditions (i)–(iv) in Definition 2.2 for any canonical typed meter $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ are equivalent to the following statements about the Yang–Mills OS sector:*

(i) OS locality and microcausality.
The induced Wightman functions of the glueball channel (O, τ) satisfy locality with respect to the $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}$–cone, in the sense that local field operators commute (or anticommute, as appropriate) at spacelike separations defined by $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ (cf. Proposition 12.254).

(ii) Gauge invariance and BRST positivity.
The BRST/Nielsen safety clause of Definition 2.2(iii) is equivalent to the statement that the OS Yang–Mills theory admits a BRST formulation with a positive physical Hilbert space (cf. Hypothesis 2.51), and that the physical correlators of the channel (O, τ) are gauge–parameter independent (Nielsen flat) on the plateau.

(iii) Uniform bounds and tightness.
The plateau robustness and band–refinement clause of Definition 2.2(iv), together with the UV/IR tagging and Good–clock structure, encode the uniform polynomial bounds and chronogeometric moment bounds of Assumptions 2.17 and 2.29 for the two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ and its higher–point generalizations. In particular, they ensure the tightness and decay properties required in the lattice hypotheses Hypotheses 2.48 and 2.49.

Proof sketch. The locality/microcausality hygiene condition (i) in Definition 2.2 is formulated directly in terms of the $\bar{\Sigma}$–cone of the realized weave configuration chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7, Definition 15.2 [2]. Restricting to the Yang–Mills emergent sector and using Proposition 2.80, the relevant cone is that of $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$, and the condition becomes precisely OS locality/microcausality for the glueball channel in the emergent spacetime.

Typed compatibility and BRST/Nielsen safety in (ii)–(iii) encode that the meters commute with the realized weave configuration typing projectors and the BRST charge, and that the corresponding correlators are independent of gauge–fixing parameters on the plateau. By Hypothesis 2.51 and standard BRST arguments (Ch. 12.3), this is equivalent to the existence of a positive BRST physical Hilbert space and gauge–parameter–independent physical observables in the OS Yang–Mills theory.

Finally, plateau robustness and band–refinement in (iv), together with the spectral and chronogeometric control of Assumptions 2.17, 2.23 and 2.29, guarantee polynomial decay and uniform control of the typed two–point function and its higher–point analogues, as required for tightness and the OS continuum limit. The details follow the same pattern as the reduction from lattice uniform bounds to continuum tightness in Hypotheses 2.48 and 2.49, now expressed at the realized weave configuration level via the canonical typing and band–tagging maps. □

We can now summarize the role of typed meters in the Yang–Mills mass–gap analysis.

Corollary 2.93 (Typed Yang–Mills meters and the mass–gap reduction)**.** *Under the hypotheses of Theorem 2.84 and the chronogeometric/modal conditions of Assumptions 2.17, 2.23 and 2.29, the canonical typed Yang–Mills meters of Definition 2.91 satisfy the hygiene conditions of Definition 2.2 for all glueball channels (O,τ). In particular, the typed two–point functions $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ appearing in Theorem 2.3 are canonically defined from the realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills measure μ_{YM}, the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$, and the chronogeometric tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.*

Consequently, the assumptions of Theorem 2.3 about the existence of admissible typed meters and their uniform control are satisfied whenever the realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure of Theorem 2.84 exists. The Yang–Mills mass–gap statement of Theorem 2.3 is therefore a direct consequence of the analytic and realized weave configuration hypotheses summarized in Hypotheses 2.48 to 2.51 and 2.53.

2.20 Yang–Mills gauge potential from the operator bundle connection

We now make explicit how the usual Yang–Mills gauge potential on $\mathbb{R}^4$ arises as a typed sector of the operator bundle connection introduced in Section 6.6.

Definition 2.94 (Operator bundle connection and Yang–Mills sector)**.** Let $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{modal}} \to \mathcal{X}_q$ be the emergent modal Hilbert bundle, and let

$$\mathcal{A}_\mu(x) \in \mathfrak{u}\Big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{mod}}^{(\mathfrak{B}_x)}\Big) \subset \mathrm{End}\Big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{mod}}^{(\mathfrak{B}_x)}\Big)$$

be the operator bundle connection of Definition 6.192, transforming under local gauge transformations $U(x)$ as

$$\mathcal{A}_\mu(x) \;\longmapsto\; U(x)\,\mathcal{A}_\mu(x)\,U^\dagger(x) + i\,U(x)\,\partial_\mu U^\dagger(x). \tag{98}$$

Let $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ be the Yang–Mills typing projector of Definition 2.71 and Π_{phys} the BRST physical projector on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ as in Definition 2.76. We define the *Yang–Mills modal connection* by

$$\mathcal{A}_\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathcal{A}_\mu(x)\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \qquad \mathcal{A}_\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) \in \mathrm{End}\Big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\Big), \tag{99}$$

where $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is the Yang–Mills emergent sector of Definition 2.76.

Definition 2.95 (Yang–Mills gauge potential as a representation of the operator connection)**.** Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ with Lie algebra $\mathfrak{g}$, and let

$$\rho : G \longrightarrow \mathrm{U}\Big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\Big)$$

be a fixed faithful unitary representation of G on the Yang–Mills emergent sector, with differential $d\rho : \mathfrak{g} \to \mathfrak{u}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}})$. We say that a $\mathfrak{g}$–valued 1–form

$$A_\mu(x) \in \mathfrak{g} \otimes T_x^*\mathcal{X}_q$$

is the *Yang–Mills gauge potential induced by the operator bundle connection* if

$$d\rho\Big(A_\mu(x)\Big) = \mathcal{A}_\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) = \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathcal{A}_\mu(x)\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \tag{100}$$

for all x in the Yang–Mills sector of the Good–clock reference region. In a fixed local chart on $\mathcal{X}_q$ (or on the underlying $\mathbb{R}^4$ in the OS reconstruction), we write this simply as a $\mathfrak{g}$–valued function $A_\mu : \mathbb{R}^4 \to \mathfrak{g}$.

Proposition 2.96 (Gauge covariance and curvature in the Yang–Mills sector)**.** *Let $A_\mu(x)$ be the Yang–Mills gauge potential defined by (100). Then:*

(i) Gauge transformation law.

If $U(x) = \rho\big(g(x)\big)$ is the image of a local gauge transformation $g(x) \in G$ in the representation ρ, then the operator connection transforms as in (98), and the induced $\mathfrak{g}$–valued potential $A_\mu(x)$ transforms as

$$A_\mu(x) \;\longmapsto\; g(x)\, A_\mu(x)\, g(x)^{-1} + g(x)\, \partial_\mu g(x)^{-1}, \tag{101}$$

i.e. with the usual non–Abelian Yang–Mills gauge law.

(ii) Curvature sector.

Let

$$\mathcal{F}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \partial_{[\mu}\mathcal{A}_{\nu]}(x) + [\mathcal{A}_\mu(x), \mathcal{A}_\nu(x)]$$

be the operator bundle curvature of Section 6.6, and define its Yang–Mills sector

$$\mathcal{F}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathcal{F}_{\mu\nu}(x)\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}.$$

Then there exists a unique $\mathfrak{g}$–valued curvature $F_{\mu\nu}(x)$ such that

$$d\rho\big(F_{\mu\nu}(x)\big) = \mathcal{F}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x), \tag{102}$$

and $F_{\mu\nu}(x)$ satisfies the Yang–Mills field strength identity

$$F_{\mu\nu}(x) = \partial_{[\mu}A_{\nu]}(x) + [A_\mu(x), A_\nu(x)]. \tag{103}$$

Proof sketch. The transformation law for $\mathcal{A}_\mu(x)$ is given by Definition 6.192. Restricting to the Yang–Mills sector via $\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and using the faithfulness of ρ induces a gauge transformation of $A_\mu(x)$ in the usual form, since $d\rho$ intertwines the Lie algebra action. The curvature identity follows from the definition $\mathcal{F}_{\mu\nu} = \partial_{[\mu}\mathcal{A}_{\nu]} + [\mathcal{A}_\mu, \mathcal{A}_\nu]$ and the functoriality of $d\rho$. Uniqueness of $F_{\mu\nu}$ follows from the injectivity of $d\rho$. □

2.20.1 Towards Hypothesis 2.48

Hypothesis 2.48 encodes two requirements for the Wilson lattice Yang–Mills theory: uniform reflection positivity and uniform polynomial decay bounds on gauge–invariant lattice Schwinger functions, with constants independent of lattice spacing and finite volume. In this subsection we organize a plausible reduction of this hypothesis to more microscopic, scale–tagged conditions which are natural from the point of view of Chs. 6.12–6.12.4 [2].

Hypothesis 2.97 (Uniform reflection–positive bounds (restated))**.** *There exists a sequence of lattice spacings $a_n \to 0$ and bare couplings $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$ such that, for each n and all finite volumes L:*

(a) For every finite family of gauge–invariant local lattice observables $\mathcal{O}_{a_n,1}, \dots, \mathcal{O}_{a_n,m}$, the corresponding lattice Schwinger functions $S^{(m)}_{a_n,L}(x_1, \dots, x_m)$ satisfy uniform polynomial decay bounds as in Assumption 2.17, with constants $C_m, \Delta > 0$ independent of a_n and L;

(b) The Wilson measures $d\mu_{a_n,\beta_n}$ are reflection positive with respect to hyperplane reflections $x^0 \mapsto -x^0$, uniformly in n and L.

We now formulate a set of more microscopic, scale–tagged conditions that would imply Hypothesis 2.97.

Hypothesis 2.98 (Scale–tagged local energy and mixing bounds)**.** *Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and let $d\mu_{a,L}$ denote the Wilson lattice Yang–Mills measure on a finite hypercubic lattice $\Lambda(a, L) \subset \mathbb{R}^4$ with spacing a and volume L^4, with action $S_{a,L}(U)$.*

Assume that there exists a family of scale tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ forming a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of 6.12.4 and 6.12.4 [2], and a sequence $a_n \to 0$, $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$ in the asymptotically free regime, such that:

(i) Uniform reflection positivity and OS decomposition. *For each a_n and L, the measure $d\mu_{a_n,L}$ is reflection positive with respect to the time reflection $x^0 \mapsto -x^0$, and admits an OS decomposition with respect to the Good–clock direction in the realized weave configuration sense (Section 13.6.1) [2]. The reflection positivity constants are uniform in a_n and L.*

(ii) Scale–tagged local energy bounds. *There exist constants $K_{\mathrm{loc}}, \alpha > 0$ such that, for any gauge–invariant local lattice observable $\mathcal{O}_{a,L}$ with support contained in a ball of radius r (in the lattice metric), its band–tagged version $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[\mathcal{O}_{a,L}]$ satisfies the uniform local energy inequality*

$$\left\langle \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[\mathcal{O}_{a,L}]^\dagger \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[\mathcal{O}_{a,L}] \right\rangle_{a,L} \;\le\; K_{\mathrm{loc}}\,(1+r)^{\alpha}, \tag{104}$$

with constants independent of a, L and of the specific position of the support, and uniformly on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

(iii) Uniform finite–range mixing along the Good–clock. *There exist constants $\xi_{\min} > 0$ and $C_{\mathrm{mix}} < \infty$ such that for any pair of gauge–invariant local observables $\mathcal{O}_{a,L}, \mathcal{O}'_{a,L}$ supported in regions separated by a time distance t along the Good–clock direction, the connected two–point function obeys*

$$\left| \langle \mathcal{O}_{a,L}\, \mathcal{O}'_{a,L} \rangle_{a,L} - \langle \mathcal{O}_{a,L} \rangle_{a,L} \langle \mathcal{O}'_{a,L} \rangle_{a,L} \right| \;\le\; C_{\mathrm{mix}}\,(1+t)^{-\alpha} \tag{105}$$

for all $t \ge 0$, with the same exponent α as in (104), uniformly in a, L and on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

(iv) Spatial mixing at fixed Good–clock separation. *For fixed Euclidean time separation $t \ge 0$, there exist constants $C'_{\mathrm{mix}}(t)$ and $\Delta > 0$ such that the connected correlator of gauge–invariant local observables decays polynomially in their spatial separation:*

$$\left| \langle \mathcal{O}_{a,L}(x)\, \mathcal{O}'_{a,L}(y) \rangle_{a,L} - \langle \mathcal{O}_{a,L}(x) \rangle_{a,L} \langle \mathcal{O}'_{a,L}(y) \rangle_{a,L} \right| \;\le\; C'_{\mathrm{mix}}(t)\,(1+|x-y|^2)^{-\Delta}, \tag{106}$$

uniformly in a, L and on $\mathcal{P}$, with $C'_{\mathrm{mix}}(t)$ growing at most polynomially in t.

Proposition 2.99 (Reduction of uniform reflection–positive bounds)**.** *Assume Hypothesis 2.98 holds for the four–dimensional Wilson lattice* SU(N) *Yang–Mills theory on the sequence* $a_n \to 0$, $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$ *and plateau* $\mathcal{P}$. *Then Hypothesis 2.97 holds. In particular, there exist constants* $C_m, \Delta > 0$, *independent of* a_n *and* L, *such that every lattice* m*–point Schwinger function* $S^{(m)}_{a_n,L}(x_1, \dots, x_m)$ *of gauge–invariant local observables satisfies the uniform polynomial bound of Assumption 2.17, and the corresponding Wilson measures are reflection positive with respect to the Good–clock hyperplane reflections.*

Sketch. Condition (S1) is precisely the reflection–positivity part of Hypothesis 2.97(b): it asserts that all finite–volume Wilson measures are reflection positive with respect to the Good–clock reflection, uniformly in the lattice parameters. The remaining work is to promote the two–point energy/mixing bounds (S2)–(S4) to uniform m–point Schwinger bounds.

By (S2), band–tagged local observables have uniformly controlled L^2 norms in the plateau limit, with at most polynomial growth in their support radius. Using reflection positivity and the standard OS decomposition (Ch. 13.6.1) [2], one can represent time–ordered Schwinger functions as inner products in a pre–Hilbert space built from the positive–time algebra:

$$S^{(m)}_{a_n,L}(x_1, \dots, x_m) = \left\langle \Psi^{(1)}_{a_n,L}, \dots, \Psi^{(m)}_{a_n,L} \right\rangle_{\mathrm{OS}},$$

where each $\Psi^{(j)}_{a_n,L}$ is an OS vector obtained by acting with a local observable supported near $x^0_j > 0$ on the vacuum. The uniform L^2–control (104) then translates into uniform OS–norm bounds on the vectors $\Psi^{(j)}_{a_n,L}$ as their support radius grows.

Conditions (S3) and (S4) provide uniform polynomial mixing in the Good–clock direction and in the spatial directions, respectively. More precisely, (105) bounds the connected two–point functions along the time direction by a polynomial in the separation, while (106) does the same at fixed time for spatial separations, with exponents independent of a_n and L. Iterating these mixing bounds and using Hölder/Cauchy–Schwarz inequalities yields, for any finite family of gauge–invariant local observables, a uniform bound of the form

$$\left| S^{(m)}_{a_n,L}(x_1, \dots, x_m) \right| \;\le\; C_m \prod_{1 \le j < k \le m} (1 + |x_j - x_k|^2)^{-\Delta},$$

with constants $C_m, \Delta > 0$ depending only on the local energy/mixing constants and not on a_n or L.

Concretely, one first establishes the polynomial decay of connected two–point functions via (105) and (106), then uses a tree–graph expansion of connected cumulants (or standard correlation inequalities) to show that higher connected Schwinger functions inherit similar polynomial decay with possibly different exponents. Reflection positivity and the OS inner product representation ensure that the m–point Schwinger functions are dominated by sums of products of such connected pieces, leading to the uniform bound above. This is the lattice Yang–Mills analogue of the infrared–bound technology developed in scalar constructive field theory, now expressed in the scale–tagged language of Ch. 6.12 [2].

Thus the scale–tagged local energy and mixing Hypothesis 2.98 implies Hypothesis 2.97. No claim is made here that Hypothesis 2.98 holds for four–dimensional Wilson Yang–Mills; rather, Proposition 2.99 organizes the analytic target into a set of more microscopic estimates natural from the realized weave configuration and scale–aware viewpoint. □

Remark 2.100 (Status of uniform reflection–positive bounds)**.** Proposition 2.99 should be read as a *strategy* for Hypothesis 2.48, not as a proof. It shows that, in the present framework, the uniform reflection–positive bounds required for the OS construction can be reduced to:

- standard reflection positivity of the Wilson action (captured in (S1)), and
- a package of scale–tagged local energy and mixing estimates (S2)–(S4) which encode, in lattice Yang–Mills language, the kind of polynomial clustering and infrared regularity that are expected but not yet proved in four dimensions.

Establishing Hypothesis 2.98 for four–dimensional SU(N) Yang–Mills remains a hard open problem; the contribution of the present formalism is to make explicit *which* uniform bounds are needed, how they are organized across scales via the plateau machinery of Ch. 6.12, and how they feed directly into the OS and realized weave configuration constructions of Theorem 2.55 and Section 2.17.

2.20.2 Pre–physical formulation of uniform reflection–positive bounds

Hypothesis 2.48 is stated purely in terms of lattice Schwinger functions and Wilson measures. In the presence of the pre–physical formalism of Ch. 9 [2], it is natural to refine the analytic target by introducing two structural assumptions at the pre–physical level: a Quadrant I condition for the Yang–Mills block, and a parasymmetric reflection–positivity and mixing condition for band–tagged meters. These will serve as conceptual predecessors of the uniform reflection–positive bounds.

Hypothesis 2.101 (Pre–physical Quadrant I Yang–Mills sector)**.** *Let the pre–physical arena, transport, grading and band tagging be as in Section 9.1, and let the pre–physical law/state matrix, visibilities and Four Quadrants be as in Sections 9.2 and 9.4 [2]. Suppose that:*

(i) Pre–physical YM block. *There exists a distinguished pre–physical block $\mathfrak{B}_{\mathrm{pre}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ in the quanta–of–fields decomposition of Section 9.3, whose realization to the BRST–physical sector under Section 9.5 is the Yang–Mills sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and the gauge–invariant observable algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ of Sections 2.14 and 2.15.*

(ii) Quadrant I classification on the plateau. *On every certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ used in the Yang–Mills OS construction (cf. Ch. 12.1, Section 6.12.4), the pre–physical law/state matrix of $\mathfrak{B}_{\mathrm{pre}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ lies in pre–physical Quadrant I in the sense of Sections 9.2 and 9.4: the relevant order parameters for spontaneous or explicit symmetry breaking in the glueball–type channels vanish (or remain in a strictly massive regime), and the law sector dominates over the state sector in the corresponding visibilities.*

(iii) Absence of light non–YM contamination. *For each typed glueball channel (O, τ) (as in Definitions 2.2 and 12.185), the pre–physical visibilities and typed Σ–contrasts of Section 9.11 satisfy the following: on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, any non–Yang–Mills block (e.g. graviton, kairos, auxiliary) has visibility in that channel suppressed below a fixed tolerance, and no pre–physical NG or pseudo–NG modes in those blocks contribute a long–range component to the Yang–Mills glueball correlators.*

We then say that the pre–physical Yang–Mills sector is Quadrant I on the plateau.

Hypothesis 2.102 (Pre–physical parasymmetric OS structure and scale–tagged mixing)**.** *Let the pre–physical Σ–cones and causality be as in Section 9.9, and let parasymmetric typed meters on the band be as in Section 9.12. Assume that there exists a family of UV/IR band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ forming a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ and a sequence of lattice spacings $a_n \to 0$ with bare couplings $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$ such that:*

(i) Pre–physical OS reflection. *There is a pre–physical Euclidean time reflection θ_{pre} aligned with the Good–clock direction of the realized chronogeometry (Sections 9.5 and 9.7) such that, for any finite linear combination F of positive–time, band–tagged pre–physical words in the Yang–Mills block, built from parasymmetric typed meters as in Section 9.12, one has*

$$\Big\langle F^{\dagger}\, \theta_{\mathrm{pre}}(F) \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}} \;\geq\; 0, \tag{107}$$

with the inequality holding uniformly across bands on $\mathcal{P}$ and uniformly along the sequence a_n, β_n.

(ii) Pre–physical scale–tagged local energy bounds. *There exist constants $K_{\mathrm{loc}}, \alpha > 0$ such that for any pre–physical gauge–invariant local word $\mathcal{W}_{\mathrm{pre}}$ supported in a region of diameter r (measured with respect to the pre–physical Σ–metric), its band–tagged version satisfies*

$$\Big\langle \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[\mathcal{W}_{\mathrm{pre}}]^{\dagger}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[\mathcal{W}_{\mathrm{pre}}] \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}} \;\leq\; K_{\mathrm{loc}}\,(1+r)^{\alpha}, \tag{108}$$

uniformly in a_n and the finite volume L, and uniformly on $\mathcal{P}$.

(iii) Pre–physical Good–clock mixing. *There exist constants $\xi_{\min} > 0$ and $C_{\mathrm{mix}} < \infty$ such that for any pair of pre–physical gauge–invariant local words $\mathcal{W}_{\mathrm{pre}}$, $\mathcal{W}'_{\mathrm{pre}}$ supported in regions separated by pre–physical Good–clock time $t \geq 0$, the connected correlator obeys*

$$\Big|\langle \mathcal{W}_{\mathrm{pre}}\, \mathcal{W}'_{\mathrm{pre}}\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}} - \langle \mathcal{W}_{\mathrm{pre}}\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}} \langle \mathcal{W}'_{\mathrm{pre}}\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}}\Big| \;\leq\; C_{\mathrm{mix}}\,(1+t)^{-\alpha}, \tag{109}$$

with α as in (108), uniformly in a_n, L and on $\mathcal{P}$.

(iv) Pre–physical spatial mixing. *For each fixed pre–physical Good–clock separation $t \geq 0$ there exist constants $C'_{\mathrm{mix}}(t)$ and $\Delta > 0$ such that for any pair of pre–physical gauge–invariant local words $\mathcal{W}_{\mathrm{pre}}(x)$, $\mathcal{W}'_{\mathrm{pre}}(y)$ supported at spatially separated points x, y at that time, the connected correlator satisfies*

$$\Big|\langle \mathcal{W}_{\mathrm{pre}}(x)\, \mathcal{W}'_{\mathrm{pre}}(y)\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}} - \langle \mathcal{W}_{\mathrm{pre}}(x)\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}} \langle \mathcal{W}'_{\mathrm{pre}}(y)\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}}\Big| \;\leq\; C'_{\mathrm{mix}}(t)\,(1+|x-y|^2)^{-\Delta}, \tag{110}$$

with $C'_{\mathrm{mix}}(t)$ growing at most polynomially in t, uniformly in a_n, L and on $\mathcal{P}$.

Proposition 2.103 (From pre–physical Quadrant I YM to uniform reflection–positive bounds)**.** *Assume Hypotheses 2.101 and 2.102 for four–dimensional Wilson lattice $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ Yang–Mills theory on the sequence $a_n \to 0$, $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$ and plateau $\mathcal{P}$. Suppose moreover that the pre–physical expectation functional $\langle\cdot\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}}$ realizes the Wilson lattice Schwinger functionals for the Yang–Mills block under the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence of Ch. 13.6.1 and the realization map of Section 9.5. Then Hypothesis 2.48 holds.*

More concretely, the following hold:

(a) The pre–physical OS reflection inequality (107) implies reflection positivity of the Wilson measures $d\mu_{a_n,\beta_n}$ with respect to the Good–clock hyperplane reflection, uniformly in n and L, as required in Hypothesis 2.48(b).

(b) The local energy bound (108) and the Good–clock/spatial mixing bounds (109)–(110), together with the Quadrant I condition of Hypothesis 2.101 (which excludes pre–physical NG/pseudo–NG contamination in the Yang–Mills glueball channels and enforces a finite coherence length), imply the scale–tagged local energy and mixing bounds of Hypothesis 2.98. In particular, one obtains uniform polynomial decay bounds for connected gauge–invariant lattice correlators along the sequence a_n, L.

(c) By Proposition 2.99, the scale–tagged bounds of Hypothesis 2.98 then imply the uniform polynomial decay of all lattice Schwinger functions $S^{(m)}_{a_n,L}$ of gauge–invariant local observables as in Assumption 2.17, with constants $C_m, \Delta > 0$ independent of a_n and L, thereby establishing Hypothesis 2.48(a).

Remark 2.104 (Status and role of the pre–physical hypotheses)**.** Hypotheses 2.101 and 2.102 should be viewed as structural pre–physical conditions which make the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 physically plausible and conceptually natural within the relational/holosymmetric framework of Ch. 9. They do not in themselves constitute a proof of the required bounds for four–dimensional SU(N) Yang–Mills, but they organize the analytic target into:

- a *phase* condition (Quadrant I pre–physical Yang–Mills with no long–range NG/pseudo–NG contamination in the glueball channels),
- and a *microscopic OS/mixing* condition (pre–physical parasymmetric reflection positivity and scale–tagged local energy/mixing bounds),

from which the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 follow by the reduction Propositions 2.99 and 2.103. Establishing these pre–physical conditions nonperturbatively for four–dimensional Yang–Mills remains part of the open analytic content of the Clay problem; the present formulation makes explicit how they interface with the OS construction and the realized weave configuration.

2.20.3 Pre–physical formulation of OS–goodness and universality

Hypotheses 2.49 and 2.50 are stated directly at the level of lattice Schwinger functions and their continuum limits. In the presence of the pre–physical formalism of Ch. 9, it is natural to identify structural conditions on the pre–physical law/state matrix and on the chronogeometric formalism which, together with the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48, organize the analytic content of these OS hypotheses.

Hypothesis 2.105 (Pre–physical Yang–Mills law and PSR universality)**.** *Let the pre–physical law/state matrix, visibilities and Four Quadrants be as in Sections 9.2 and 9.4, and let the pre–physical Yang–Mills block $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{pre}}$ be as in Hypothesis 2.101. Consider a family of finite Wilson lattices $\Lambda(a, L)$ with spacings $a > 0$, volumes $L > 0$ and admissible boundary conditions* $\mathrm{bc} \in \mathfrak{B}$.

Assume that:

(i) Law–sector stability. *The pre–physical Yang–Mills law sector, i.e. the algebraic relations, constraints and bare couplings defining* $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{pre}}$*, is independent of* (a, L, bc) *along the asymptotically free line* $\beta(a)$*, up to physically irrelevant field redefinitions and rescalings. In particular, the pre–physical order parameters and symmetry–breaking patterns derived from the law sector for the YM block are the same for all* (a, L, bc) *in the regime considered.*

(ii) Plateau–wise PSR and Quadrant I selection. *For each* (a, L, bc) *there exists a certified plateau* $\mathcal{P}(a, L, \mathrm{bc})$ *in the sense of Section 6.12.4, and the PSR analysis of Section 9.4 assigns the pre–physical Yang–Mills block* $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{pre}}$ *to pre–physical Quadrant I on* $\mathcal{P}(a, L, \mathrm{bc})$*, with the same pattern of vanishing (or strictly massive) order parameters as in Hypothesis 2.101, independent of* (a, L, bc)*.*

(iii) Law–dominated scaling limit. *Along any sequence* $(a_k, L_k, \mathrm{bc}_k)$ *with* $a_k \to 0$*,* $L_k \to \infty$ *and* $\beta_k = \beta(a_k)$ *in the asymptotically free regime, the pre–physical state restricted to the Yang–Mills block on the plateaux* $\mathcal{P}(a_k, L_k, \mathrm{bc}_k)$ *converges (in the sense of finite–dimensional distributions on pre–physical local words) to a limit governed by the common law sector of* $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{pre}}$*. In particular, no sequence–dependent or boundary–condition–dependent symmetry–breaking pattern emerges in the YM block in this limit.*

We then say that the pre–physical Yang–Mills law and PSR structure is universal across lattices and boundary conditions.

Hypothesis 2.106 (Pre–physical chronogeometric invariance across scales)**.** *Let the pre–physical chronogeometric formalism be as in Sections 9.7 and 9.9: pre–physical* Σ*–tensors, cones, and the associated Good–clock direction on the arena of Section 9.1.*

Assume that for the family of lattices $\Lambda(a, L)$ *and plateaux* $\mathcal{P}(a, L, \mathrm{bc})$ *of Hypothesis 2.105 the following hold:*

(i) Scale–invariant Good–clock and cones. *The pre–physical Good–clock direction and* Σ *cones are compatible with the lattice discretization and boundary conditions in the sense of Section 9.9 [2], and their restrictions to the plateaux* $\mathcal{P}(a, L, \mathrm{bc})$ *converge, as* $(a, L) \to (0, \infty)$ *along any sequence* $(a_k, L_k, \mathrm{bc}_k)$*, to a limiting Good–clock direction and limiting* Σ*–cone structure on* $\mathbb{R}^4$ *which is independent of the choice of subsequence and boundary conditions.*

(ii) Invariance of the pre–physical OS decomposition. *The pre–physical OS decomposition of observables with respect to the pre–physical Good–clock reflection (as in Section 9.9) is stable under refinement of* a *and* L *and under changes of boundary condition* $\mathrm{bc} \in \mathfrak{B}$*; i.e. the positive–time and negative–time subalgebras associated with the discretized Good–clock converge, in the sense of their matrix elements on pre–physical states, to a unique continuum OS decomposition on* $\mathbb{R}^4$*.*

(iii) Chronogeometric continuity of Schwinger functionals. *The pre–physical chronogeometric tensors restricted to the Yang–Mills block, when evaluated on band–tagged pre–physical local words and plateaux* $\mathcal{P}(a, L, \mathrm{bc})$*, give rise to Schwinger functionals whose dependence on the chronogeometric data is continuous in the topology induced by the*

Σ–*cones. In particular, along any sequence* $(a_k, L_k, \mathrm{bc}_k)$ *the corresponding lattice Schwinger functionals converge to continuum Schwinger functionals which share the same limiting chronogeometry and Good–clock data.*

We then say that the pre–physical chronogeometric formalism is universally realized *in the Yang–Mills sector across the lattice family.*

Proposition 2.107 (From pre–physical law/geometry to OS–goodness and universality)**.** *Assume the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 for the four–dimensional Wilson* $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ *Yang–Mills theory, together with the pre–physical Hypotheses 2.101, 2.102, 2.105 and 2.106. Suppose moreover that the pre–physical expectation functional and chronogeometric data realize, via the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence of Ch. 13.6.1 and the realization map of Section 9.5, the lattice Schwinger functionals associated with the Yang–Mills block on each* $\Lambda(a, L)$*.*

Then:

(a) The family of lattice Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}_{a,L,\mathrm{bc}}\}$ *of gauge–invariant local observables admits, along any sequence* $(a_k, L_k, \mathrm{bc}_k)$ *with* $a_k \to 0$*,* $L_k \to \infty$ *and* $\beta_k = \beta(a_k)$ *in the asymptotically free regime, a subsequence converging in* $\mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ *to limiting Schwinger functions* $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *which satisfy the OS axioms (Euclidean invariance, symmetry, reflection positivity, permutation invariance, cluster property, and regularity). That is, Hypothesis 2.49 holds.*

(b) The limiting family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *is* universal *in the sense of Hypothesis 2.50: for any two sequences* $(a_k, L_k, \mathrm{bc}_k)$ *and* $(a'_k, L'_k, \mathrm{bc}'_k)$ *with* $a_k, a'_k \to 0$ *and* $L_k, L'_k \to \infty$ *along the same asymptotically–free scaling of* $\beta(a)$*, any subsequential limits of* $S^{(n)}_{a_k,L_k,\mathrm{bc}_k}$ *and* $S^{(n)}_{a'_k,L'_k,\mathrm{bc}'_k}$ *coincide in* $\mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ *for all* n*, and are related by physically irrelevant unitary equivalences in the reconstructed Wightman/OS Hilbert space.*

Proof sketch. The uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48, together with the reflection–positivity part of Hypothesis 2.102 and the chronogeometric invariance in Hypothesis 2.106, guarantee that the family of lattice Schwinger functionals is tight in the appropriate tempered distribution spaces and admits subsequential limits $\{S^{(n)}\}$. Reflection positivity and Euclidean invariance pass to the limit by continuity of the OS decomposition with respect to the limiting Good–clock and Σ–cone structure; symmetry, permutation invariance, and regularity follow from the uniform bounds and the continuity induced by the pre–physical chronogeometry. The cluster property is inherited from the pre–physical Good–clock and spatial mixing bounds (109)–(110), together with the Quadrant I condition of Hypothesis 2.101, which excludes long–range massless contributions in the Yang–Mills glueball channels. This yields Hypothesis 2.49.

For universality, the law–sector stability and plateau–wise PSR of Hypothesis 2.105 ensure that, along any sequence $(a_k, L_k, \mathrm{bc}_k)$ with $\beta_k = \beta(a_k)$, the pre–physical Yang–Mills law and its Quadrant I classification are the same, so that the pre–physical Schwinger functionals converge to a limit governed by a single law sector on the common limiting chronogeometry. The chronogeometric invariance of Hypothesis 2.106 then guarantees that the limiting Good–clock and Σ–cone structure, and hence the OS decomposition, are independent of the choice

of subsequence and boundary conditions. Consequently, any subsequential limits of the lattice Schwinger functions must coincide, up to physically irrelevant unitary equivalences in the reconstructed Wightman/OS Hilbert space. This is the content of Hypothesis 2.50. □

Remark 2.108 (Role of pre–physical law and chronogeometry in OS universality)**.** Hypotheses 2.105 and 2.106 express, at the pre–physical level, the idea that:

- the Yang–Mills *law sector* and its PSR/Quadrant–I classification are stable across lattice discretizations and boundary conditions; and
- the pre–physical chronogeometric formalism (Good–clock, Σ–cones, OS decomposition) is realized consistently across scales and has a unique continuum limit.

Together with uniform reflection–positive bounds, these structural assumptions underpin the existence and universality of the OS continuum limit in Hypotheses 2.49 and 2.50. They do not by themselves solve the analytic problem of proving the OS hypotheses for four–dimensional SU(N) Yang–Mills, but rather clarify how the pre–physical law/state and chronogeometric structures of Ch. 9 are expected to manifest in the lattice OS continuum limit.

2.20.4 Pre–physical formulation of the BRST structure of the OS limit

Hypothesis 2.51 postulates the existence of a BRST charge, Krein space and physical Hilbert space for the OS continuum limit $\{S^{(n)}\}$, compatible with the gauge–invariant local observables. In the presence of the pre–physical BRST formalism of Ch. 9, and in particular Sections 6.10 and 9.5, it is natural to disentangle this analytic statement into structural conditions on the pre–physical BRST data and their realization in the continuum OS limit.

Hypothesis 2.109 (Pre–physical BRST structure and compatibility)**.** *Let the pre–physical arena, transport, grading and band tagging be as in Section 9.1, and let the pre–physical YM block $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{pre}}$ satisfy Hypothesis 2.101. Assume that:*

(i) Pre–physical BRST data. *There exists a pre–physical Krein space $\mathcal{K}_{\mathrm{pre}}$, a $\mathbb{Z}$–graded decomposition $\mathcal{K}_{\mathrm{pre}} = \bigoplus_{k\in\mathbb{Z}} \mathcal{K}^k_{\mathrm{pre}}$ (ghost number grading), and a densely defined, nilpotent operator $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}}$ of ghost number $+1$ such that*

$$\hat{Q}^2_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}} = 0, \qquad \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}} : \mathcal{K}^k_{\mathrm{pre}} \to \mathcal{K}^{k+1}_{\mathrm{pre}}, \tag{111}$$

with the associated cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}})$ implementing the pre–physical gauge reduction for the YM block as in Sections 6.10 and 9.5.

(ii) Compatibility with Σ–cones and Fourfold correlator. *The pre–physical BRST charge*

$$\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}}$$

commutes with the pre–physical Σ–cones and Good–clock decomposition of Section 9.9, and is compatible with the pre–physical Fourfold inter–modal correlator and transport of Sections 9.1 and 9.7 in the following sense:

- *the pre–physical Fourfold selectors and transport operators intertwine* $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}}$ *and preserve its ghost grading;*
- *pre–physical gauge–invariant local words in* $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{pre}}$ *represent cohomology classes in* $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}})$.

(iii) Band–tagging and parasymmetric meter compatibility. *The UV/IR band tagging maps* $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ *on the pre–physical Yang–Mills block are BRST–compatible on the plateaux* $\mathcal{P}(a, L, \mathrm{bc})$ *of Hypothesis 2.105 in the sense that*

$$\left[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\right] = 0 \tag{112}$$

on the domain of $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}}$*, and the parasymmetric typed meters described in Section 9.12 preserve the ghost grading and cohomology classes in* $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}})$.

(iv) Pre–physical YM cohomology and glueball channels. *The pre–physical glueball–type words associated with the operators* $O(x)$ *of Definition 12.185 represent nontrivial classes in* $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}})$ *in the YM block, and their pre–physical two–point functions, when band–tagged on the plateaux* $\mathcal{P}(a, L, \mathrm{bc})$*, agree with the pre–physical realizations of the lattice Schwinger functions for the corresponding gauge–invariant local observables, as in Section 9.5.*

We then say that the pre–physical BRST structure is compatible with the Yang–Mills block, Σ–cones, Fourfold correlator and band tagging.

Hypothesis 2.110 (Continuum realization of BRST structure)**.** *Let the assumptions of Hypotheses 2.48, 2.49, 2.50, 2.105, 2.106 and 2.109 hold, so that the OS continuum limit* $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *exists and is universal. Assume further that:*

(i) Descent of BRST to the OS Hilbert space. *The OS reconstruction applied to* $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *yields a Krein space* $\mathcal{K}_{\mathrm{OS}}$*, a vacuum vector* $|\Omega\rangle$*, and a self–adjoint Hamiltonian* $H_{\mathrm{OS}} \geq 0$ *(cf. Hypothesis 2.49 and Theorem 2.270), together with a densely defined operator* $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ *on* $\mathcal{K}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ *such that*

$$\hat{Q}^2_{\mathrm{BRST}} = 0, \qquad \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\,|\Omega\rangle = 0, \tag{113}$$

and such that the cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ *realizes the gauge–invariant YM sector in the sense that the OS Schwinger functions of gauge–invariant local observables arise as correlators of cohomology classes.*

(ii) Compatibility with chronogeometry and Fourfold realization. *Under the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence of Ch. 13.6.1 and the realization map of Section 9.5, the OS Krein space* $\mathcal{K}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ *and BRST operator* $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ *embed into the realized weave configuration emergent Hilbert space* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ *in such a way that the induced BRST operator on* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ *coincides, on the YM sector* $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}$ *of Definition 2.76, with the realization of the pre–physical BRST charge* $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}}$.

(iii) Identification of the physical Hilbert space. *The physical Hilbert space*

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$$

is isomorphic, as a Hilbert space with Hamiltonian H_{phys}, to the Yang–Mills emergent sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ equipped with the BRST–projected Hamiltonian of the realized weave configuration. In particular, the typed glueball operators of Definitions 2.2 and 2.9 act on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ by operators whose Wightman/Schwinger functions coincide with the corresponding OS Schwinger functions in $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

We then say that the pre–physical BRST structure is realized in the OS continuum limit *and that the OS BRST data are* realized weave configuration–compatible.

Proposition 2.111 (From pre–physical BRST structure to BRST structure of the OS limit)**.** *Assume Hypotheses 2.48, 2.49, 2.50, 2.101, 2.102, 2.105, 2.106, 2.109 and 2.110 for four–dimensional Wilson* SU(N) *Yang–Mills theory. Then the BRST structure Hypothesis 2.51 holds for the OS continuum limit $\{S^{(n)}\}$.*

More explicitly, there exists a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$, a nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on $\mathcal{K}$, a physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, and an embedding of the OS Hilbert space into $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ such that gauge–invariant local observables descend to well–defined operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and their Wightman/Schwinger functions coincide with the OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

Proof sketch. Under Hypotheses 2.48, 2.49 and 2.50, the OS reconstruction theorem provides a Krein space $\mathcal{K}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ with vacuum $|\Omega\rangle$ and OS Hamiltonian $H_{\mathrm{OS}} \geq 0$ such that the Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ are realized as vacuum correlators of local fields. Hypothesis 2.109 implements, at the pre–physical level, a BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}}$ whose cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST,pre}})$ captures the gauge–invariant Yang–Mills sector and is compatible with the Σ–cones, Fourfold correlator and band tagging used to define the lattice observables.

The realization map of Section 9.5, together with the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence of Ch. 13.6.1 and the chronogeometric invariance of Hypothesis 2.106, transports this pre–physical BRST data to the OS continuum limit, yielding a nilpotent BRST operator $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$ containing $\mathcal{K}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ as a BRST–invariant subspace. Hypothesis 2.110 ensures that the cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ coincides, as a Hilbert space with Hamiltonian, with the Yang–Mills emergent sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ of the realized weave configuration, and that the gauge–invariant local observables act on this physical space with Wightman/Schwinger functions equal to $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

Thus the BRST structure of Hypothesis 2.51 is realized, with $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ identified with the realized weave configuration Yang–Mills sector and the OS Schwinger functions interpreted as correlators of BRST–physical operators. This is exactly the content of Hypothesis 2.51. □

Remark 2.112 (Role of the pre–physical BRST formalism)**.** Hypotheses 2.109 and 2.110 express, at the pre–physical level, the existence of a BRST charge, ghost grading and cohomology compatible with the Σ–cones, Fourfold correlator and band tagging of Ch. 9, together with a controlled realization of this structure in the OS continuum limit. When combined with the uniform reflection–positive bounds and OS–goodness/ universality hypotheses, they provide a structural explanation for the BRST structure of Hypothesis 2.51 and for the

identification of the OS physical Hilbert space with the Yang–Mills sector of the realized weave configuration. Establishing these pre–physical BRST conditions nonperturbatively for four–dimensional SU(N) Yang–Mills remains part of the open analytic content of the Clay problem; the present formulation makes explicit how the pre–physical BRST machinery of Ch. 9 is expected to manifest in the OS limit.

2.20.5 Pre–physical formulation of the Minlos / projective–limit construction

Hypothesis 2.53 formulates, at the continuum and lattice level, the existence of a projective system of Wilson measures $\{\mu_{a,L}\}$, a projective–limit measure μ_{lat} on the lattice configuration space, and a Minlos–Sazonov characteristic functional $\Phi : E \to \mathbb{C}$ giving rise to a continuum measure μ_Φ on E' which descends to the Yang–Mills configuration space $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$. In the presence of the pre–physical formalism of Ch. 9, and in particular Sections 9.1, 9.3, 9.4 and 9.8 [2], it is natural to express this construction in terms of pre–physical band tagging and parasymmetric meters.

Hypothesis 2.113 (Pre–physical band–tagged cylinder functionals and projective system)**.** *Let the pre–physical arena, transport, grading and band tagging be as in Section 9.1, and let the pre–physical YM block $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{pre}}$ satisfy Hypotheses 2.101, 2.105 and 2.106. Assume that:*

(i) Pre–physical band–tagged functionals. *For each lattice $\Lambda(a, L)$, each band tag $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}(a, L, \mathrm{bc})$, and each finite family of pre–physical Yang–Mills words $W_1, \dots, W_n \in \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{pre}}$ localized in a Euclidean region $U \subset \mathbb{R}^4$, the band–tagging maps $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ and the parasymmetric typed meters of Section 9.12 define a pre–physical expectation functional*

$$\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{a,L}[W_1, \dots, W_n] := \Big\langle \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[W_1] \cdots \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[W_n] \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}}, \tag{114}$$

which reproduces, under the realization map of Section 9.5, the lattice Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}_{a,L,\mathrm{bc}}$ for the corresponding gauge–invariant local observables.

(ii) Compatibility with pre–physical transport and grading. *The functionals (114) are compatible with the pre–physical transport $\mathcal{U}$ and grading of Section 9.1, in the sense that they depend only on the induced parallel–transported words and respect the pre–physical visibilities and gradings.*

(iii) Projective consistency under refinement. *For any refinement of lattices and bands*

$$\Lambda(a', L') \succ \Lambda(a, L), \qquad (\lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell') \succ (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell),$$

the corresponding pre–physical functionals satisfy

$$\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell')}_{a',L'}[W_1, \dots, W_n] \;=\; \mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{a,L}[W_1, \dots, W_n] \tag{115}$$

whenever the supports of $W_1, \dots, W_n$ lie in a common region on which the refinement acts trivially. In particular, the induced cylinder functionals on the lattice configuration spaces $\mathcal{A}_{a,L}$ are projectively consistent in the sense of Hypothesis 2.53(M1).

(iv) Quadrant–I/PSR control of long–range modes. *The PSR and Quadrant I conditions on the YM block (Section 9.4 and Hypothesis 2.101) ensure that, for any fixed finite collection $W_1, \dots, W_n$, the family $\left\{\mathcal{E}_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[W_1, \dots, W_n]\right\}_{(a,L,\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ is uniformly bounded and exhibits no pathological dependence on (a, L) or the band tags in the plateau limit. In particular, there is no contribution from unwanted low–mass or long–range modes in the YM block.*

We then say that the pre–physical band–tagged functionals form a projective system of pre–physical cylinder functionals *compatible with PSR and Quadrant I.*

Hypothesis 2.114 (Pre–physical characteristic functional and Minlos continuity)**.** *Let $E := \Omega^1_c(\mathbb{R}^4, \mathfrak{g})$ and E' be as in Definition 2.54(a), and let $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ be as in Definition 2.54. Assume that:*

(i) Cylinder functionals indexed by E. *For each finite collection $f_1, \dots, f_n \in E$ and each choice of pre–physical YM words representing the corresponding field insertions, the projective system of pre–physical functionals of Hypothesis 2.113 defines cylinder functionals*

$$\Phi_{a,L}(f_1, \dots, f_n) := \mathcal{E}_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[W(f_1), \dots, W(f_n)] \tag{116}$$

which reproduce, under the OS/realized weave configuration realization, the lattice expectations of the corresponding smeared gauge potentials $A(f_j)$.

(ii)Existence of a limiting characteristic functional.]Along any sequence (a_k, L_k) with $a_k \to 0$, $L_k \to \infty$ and $\beta_k = \beta(a_k)$ in the asymptotically free regime, the cylinder functionals Φ_{a_k,L_k} converge to a functional $\Phi : E \to \mathbb{C}$ which is normalized, positive–definite and continuous in the nuclear topology of E, in the sense required by the Minlos–Sazonov theorem.

(iii) Gauge and BRST invariance. *The limiting functional Φ is invariant under the local gauge group $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ and compatible with the BRST structure in the sense that its moments in the YM block coincide with those of the OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ obtained in Hypotheses 2.49 and 2.50, when restricted to gauge–invariant local observables and BRST–physical sectors.*

We then say that the YM sector admits a pre–physical Minlos characteristic functional.

Proposition 2.115 (From pre–physical cylinder functionals to Minlos / projective–limit measure)**.** *Assume Hypotheses 2.48, 2.49, 2.50, 2.101, 2.102, 2.105, 2.106, 2.113 and 2.114 for four–dimensional Wilson $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ Yang–Mills theory. Then the Minlos / projective–limit Hypothesis 2.53 holds.*

More concretely:

(a) There exists a projective–limit measure μ_{lat} on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{lat}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{lat}})$ whose coordinate projections reproduce the lattice Wilson measures $\mu_{a,L}$, as in Hypothesis 2.53(M2).

(b) The limiting characteristic functional $\Phi : E \to \mathbb{C}$ of Hypothesis 2.114 is the characteristic functional of a probability measure μ_Φ on $(E', \mathcal{C}(E'))$ given by the Minlos–Sazonov theorem, and the finite–dimensional distributions of μ_Φ coincide with those of the OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ in the YM block.

(c) The measure μ_Φ is invariant under the local gauge group $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ and descends to a unique probability measure μ_{YM} on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ such that the expectations of gauge–invariant cylindrical functionals with respect to μ_{YM} reproduce the OS Schwinger functions of the YM sector, as in Hypothesis 2.53(M3)–(M4).

In particular, the measure μ_{YM} constructed in Theorem 2.55 can be chosen to coincide with the Minlos / projective–limit measure obtained from the pre–physical band tagging and parasymmetric meters.

Proof sketch. Hypothesis 2.113 provides, at the pre–physical level, a projective system of band–tagged cylinder functionals which realize the lattice Schwinger functions of the Yang–Mills block via the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence. The projective consistency condition (115) and the uniform bounds ensured by Quadrant I and PSR control of long–range modes yield, upon passing to the configuration spaces $\mathcal{A}_{a,L}$, a projective system of finite–dimensional distributions satisfying Hypothesis 2.53(M1). Kolmogorov's extension theorem then gives the existence of a projective–limit measure μ_{lat} on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{lat}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{lat}})$, establishing (a) and (M2).

Hypothesis 2.114 identifies, along continuum scaling sequences, a limiting characteristic functional $\Phi : E \to \mathbb{C}$ which is normalized, positive–definite and continuous in the nuclear topology of E. The Minlos–Sazonov theorem therefore yields a probability measure μ_Φ on $(E', \mathcal{C}(E'))$ whose finite–dimensional distributions agree with those encoded by Φ, and hence coincide with the continuum OS Schwinger functionals $\{S^{(n)}\}$ in the YM block. This gives (b) and Hypothesis 2.53(M3).

The gauge and BRST invariance of Φ implies that μ_Φ is $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$–invariant. Consequently, μ_Φ descends along the quotient map $q : E' \to \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ to a unique probability measure $\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} := q_* \mu_\Phi$ whose expectations of gauge–invariant cylindrical functionals reproduce those of the OS Schwinger family, as in Hypothesis 2.53(M4). This establishes (c) and shows that Hypothesis 2.53 holds. The final statement follows by comparing this construction with the measure μ_{YM} provided abstractly by Theorem 2.55. □

Remark 2.116 (Role of pre–physical band tagging and parasymmetric meters)**.** Hypotheses 2.113 and 2.114 articulate how the pre–physical band tagging, parasymmetric meters and PSR/Quadrant I structure of Ch. 9 underpin the Minlos / projective–limit construction of Hypothesis 2.53. They provide a canonical way to build a consistent family of pre–physical cylinder functionals indexed by the nuclear test space E, ensure that these functionals respect the BRST, quadrant and chronogeometric structure of the YM block, and furnish a limiting characteristic functional Φ suitable for the Minlos–Sazonov theorem. While they do not themselves solve the analytic problem of proving the required continuity and positivity for four–dimensional SU(N) Yang–Mills, they clarify why the projective–limit measure $\tilde{\mu}$ on E' and its pushforward μ_{YM} on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ are structurally natural in the present framework, rather than ad hoc constructions.

Proposition 2.117 (Realized weave configuration/parasymmetric infrastructure for Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.48)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration over an diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ with realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction, as in chapters 4 and 15 and Section 4.9.7 and 12.1. Let $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ be the Yang–Mills typing projector and $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ the BRST projector as in Chs. 12, 12.3, and*

assume that the pre–physical and physical band instrumentation satisfies the admissibility and hygiene conditions of chapter 9–chapter 8 [2].

Then the parasymmetric meter and band infrastructure of chapter 9–chapters 6 to 10 provides the following structural support for Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.48 (uniform reflection–positive bounds) in the Yang–Mills sector:

(i) Finiteness and boundedness of typed, banded meters.
For every admitted type $[\chi]$ and sector $\mathscr{S}$ on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, the calibrated law and state meters $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}$, $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}$ and their triad–resolved components are finite and uniformly bounded after UV/IR band tagging, in the sense of Definition 10.143 and Lemma 10.83. In particular, for any band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observable $X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ one has

$$\left\|X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \;\le\; C_X^{[\chi]} \qquad \text{for all } (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}, \tag{117}$$

with constants $C_X^{[\chi]}$ depending only on the typed channel and not on the particular lattice scale. This gives a canonical, realized weave configuration–compatible family of finite meters in which uniform polynomial correlation bounds may be expressed.

(ii) IR monotonicity and UV/IR separation.
Let $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r)}$ denote the family of IR masks and $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ the UV projectors of the band instrumentation (cf. Definitions 9.96 and 10.82). The monotonicity under IR tightening proved in Proposition 2.131 and Lemma 2.132 implies that

$$\begin{aligned}&\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r) \quad \text{is nondecreasing,}\\ &\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r) \quad \text{is controlled channelwise}\\ &\qquad\qquad \text{(vac/corr decreasing, spec nondecreasing)}\end{aligned} \tag{118}$$

as the IR filter is tightened. In particular, UV contributions and IR tails can be separated in a meter–independent way, and long–distance components are damped in a controlled fashion. This monotone IR localisation provides the structural mechanism needed to upgrade pointwise reflection positivity at each lattice scale to uniform polynomial bounds on gauge–invariant correlators, once the latter are expressed through these banded meters.

(iii) Typed sector protection for the Yang–Mills block.
The typed decomposition of the realized weave configuration (block/triad/spin/CP/τ) and the TT–safety properties of the Tantrakyma sector (chapters 6 to 11) ensure that spin–2 graviton carriers and other geometric modes are confined to the geometric block, while the Yang–Mills block carries only the appropriate scalar/vector matter and gauge types. In the Yang–Mills, BRST–physical, Quadrant I sector (cf. Hypothesis 2.4) the typed projectors commute with the band instrumentation and BRST projector, so that the band–sandwiched Yang–Mills observables

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} \tag{119}$$

are free from contamination by long–range spin–2 modes or non–YM blocks. This "typed sector protection" prevents spurious infrared contributions from the geometric sector from spoiling uniform correlation bounds in the glueball and Wilson–loop channels.

Consequently, for the Yang–Mills sector of a certified realized weave configuration, any proof of Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.48 may, without loss of generality, be carried out using the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed observables and meters supplied by Chs. chapters 6 to 10. The finiteness, IR monotonicity, and typed protection properties above provide the structural framework within which uniform reflection–positive polynomial bounds *for gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables are expected to hold.*

Corollary 2.118 (Reduction of uniform bounds to band–tagged typed Yang–Mills observables)**.** *In the setting of Proposition 2.117, let $\{S^{(n)}_{a,L}\}$ denote the lattice Schwinger functions of gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills observables, and assume that for each such observable there is a corresponding band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed operator*

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} = \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$$

on the realized weave configuration whose Euclidean correlators reproduce $S^{(n)}_{a,L}$ under the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence.

Suppose that there exist constants $C_n > 0$ and $\Delta > 0$, independent of the lattice spacing a, the finite volume L, and the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that for every finite family of such typed operators $X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}, \dots, X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ one has the uniform polynomial bound

$$\left|\left\langle \Omega \right| X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1)\cdots X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n)\left|\Omega\right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n}\left(1+|x_j-x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta}, \tag{120}$$

for all $x_1, \dots, x_n \in \mathfrak{P}$ (the Good–clock reference region of the realized weave configuration) and all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$.

Then Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.48 holds for the Yang–Mills sector: the corresponding lattice Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}_{a,L}(x_1, \dots, x_n)$ satisfy uniform polynomial decay bounds with the same exponents C_n, Δ, independent of a and L, and are compatible with reflection positivity at all lattice scales.

In particular, within a certified realized weave configuration it suffices to establish uniform polynomial bounds for the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$; the abstract Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.48 is equivalent, for the Yang–Mills sector, to such bounds expressed in the canonical typed meter framework of Chs. chapters 6 to 10 [2].

Proposition 2.119 (Realized weave configuration/chronogeometric infrastructure for Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.49)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\mathcal{S}]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration over an diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ with realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction, as in 12.186,12.1, and chapters 10 and 11. Let $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x, x')$ be the unified inter–modal correlator of fields constructed in Section 10.1, and let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ denote the Yang–Mills/matter block of the realized weave configuration equipped with the certified instrumentation and typed algebra of Section 10.2.*

Assume the OS Yang–Mills sector has been embedded into the realized weave configuration as in Sections 2.14 and 2.15, so that the gauge–invariant Yang–Mills Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ are realized as expectations of typed, band–tagged observables built from $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

Then the geometry–matter weave of Ch. chapters 10 and 11 provides the following structural support for Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.49 (OS–good continuum limit) in the Yang–Mills sector:

(i) OS–compatible unified correlator.

The unified inter–modal correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x, x')$ is constructed from the Fourfold/connection machinery of 12.186 and chapters 4 and 15, but with:

- *explicit $(\mathbf{\Phi\Phi}, \mathbf{\Theta\Theta}, \mathbf{\Phi\Theta})$ block structure;*
- *certified band instrumentation, triad projectors, and typed projectors for spin/τ/CP/Higgs channels (Definitions 10.1, 10.2, 10.4 and 10.5);*
- *a fixed Good–clock direction and Σ–realization $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ via the map of Definition 9.80 and Section 9.5.*

The Euclidean time reflection entering the OS axioms is implemented as the Good–clock reflection on $(\mathcal{X}_q, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$, and the correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ is built so as to be covariant under Euclidean motions of the Good–clock reference region $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ and compatible with that reflection. Consequently, any continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ realized from $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ inherits Euclidean invariance, symmetry, and reflection positivity with respect to the Good–clock reflection, provided the corresponding lattice theory satisfies the discrete OS axioms.

(ii) Law/state visibilities as regularity and cluster controls.

The law–ledger and state–visibility infrastructure of Chs. chapters 9 to 11 organizes, on each certified band:

- law entries, *measuring residuals of constraints and symmetries (e.g. gauge constraints, TT purity, block/typed compatibility);*
- state entries, *measuring spectral weight, vacuum amplitude and coherence amplitudes in each typed channel.*

On a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, these entries are finite and uniformly bounded, and PSR/pre–physics selection ensures that the Yang–Mills block lies in Quadrant I, with small law residuals and controlled state visibilities (cf. Sections 9.4 and 9.5 and Hypothesis 2.4). In the continuum limit, this structure provides:

- *a mechanism for keeping constraint residuals small (law residuals tending to zero along the refinement/realization flow);*
- *a canonical way to ensure that spectral weight remains concentrated in physically admissible regions of the spectrum.*

These properties are exactly what one needs to argue regularity and cluster behaviour of the resulting Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$: bounded law residuals and controlled state visibilities on the plateau translate into regularity of correlators and good cluster properties along the Good–clock direction in the continuum.

(iii) Chronogeometric compatibility of OS reflection and transport.

All fields, meters, and correlators in the weave are evaluated with respect to the same realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction, and the operational connection $\mathcal{U}(x \leftarrow x')$ used in $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ is $\bar{\Sigma}$–compatible (Sections 4.19.1, 4.19.2 and 9.7). As the lattice spacing and band parameters are refined, the Σ–realization and Good–clock structure remain fixed up to controlled corrections, and the pre–physical realization map commutes with the OS reconstruction/continuum limit procedure. Thus the Euclidean time reflection in the OS axioms is not *an abstract operation added afterwards, but is built into the chronogeometric fabric of the realized weave configuration. This makes it natural to expect that any limiting Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ obtained from the lattice Yang–Mills sector and realized on the realized weave configuration is OS–good: Euclidean invariant, reflection positive, clustering, and regular with respect to the Good–clock and $\bar{\Sigma}$.*

In summary, within a certified realized weave configuration carrying a YM Quadrant I sector, the geometry–matter weave of chapters 10 and 11 provides a canonical, OS–compatible chronogeometric and correlator infrastructure in which verifying Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.49 reduces to showing that the Yang–Mills block of the unified correlator admits a continuum limit in the sense of tempered distributions. The resulting Schwinger family then automatically satisfies the OS axioms with respect to the Good–clock reflection and $\bar{\Sigma}$–geometry.

Proposition 2.120 (Realized weave configuration/scale infrastructure for Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.50)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration over an diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ with realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction, equipped with:*

- *the band instrumentation, IR filters and parasymmetric meters of Chs. 9, 9.1, 9.12;*
- *the unified geometry–matter weave and typed algebra of Ch. chapters 10 and 11;*
- *the pre–physical law/state ledger and Quadrant structure of Sections 9.2 and 9.4, realized on the realized weave configuration as in Section 9.5.*

Assume that the Yang–Mills sector satisfies the Quadrant I condition of Hypothesis 2.4 on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ and that the OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ of gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables has been embedded into the realized weave configuration as in Sections 2.14 to 2.16.

Then the scale–covariant, typed instrumentation and Quadrant semantics provide the following structural support for Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.50 (OS universality) in the Yang–Mills sector:

(i) Scale–covariant band instrumentation and meter monotonicity.

The band maps $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$, IR filters $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r)}$, and type projectors (triad, spin, CP, τ–types, Higgs) are defined so as to be covariant under:

- *refinement of bands $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \mapsto (\lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell')$ within the plateau $\mathcal{P}$;*
- *retuning of the IR window $r \mapsto r'$ via $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r)} \to K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r')}$;*

- *changes of representation basis within each typed sector.*

The monotonicity results for parasymmetric meters (Proposition 2.131 and Lemma 2.132) imply that, for each sector $\mathscr{S}$ and type $[\chi]$, the law and (masked) state visibilities

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r), \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$$

vary in a one–sided, controlled fashion as r is increased, and that the onset radii $r_{\mathrm{onset}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}$ at which prescribed visibility thresholds are reached are unique. This expresses, at the realized weave configuration level, a coarse–graining stability: the IR appearance of the typed sector on $\mathcal{P}$ is insensitive to microscopic details of band choice and IR window, once the onset radius has been exceeded.

(ii) Quadrant semantics and rigidity of the Yang–Mills weave.
The pre–physical Quadrant semantics of Sections 9.2 and 9.4 classify each sector (geometry/matter, law/state, fluctuation) into Quadrants according to law residuals and state visibilities. Chapters chapters 10 and 11 identifies how the Yang–Mills block, the graviton block, the τ–kairos field and the Higgs/kymon content sit within these Quadrants, and TT–purity plus the absence of spin–2 kymons enforce a rigid separation between geometric spin–2 modes and matter/scalar/vector modes.

The Yang–Mills Quadrant I hypothesis Hypothesis 2.4 asserts that the pre–physical YM law and state sit in a stable Quadrant I pattern across admissible lattice refinements and boundary conditions, and that PSR selects the same Quadrant I YM pattern on each certified plateau. In particular, as one varies the lattice parameters (a, L) and infrared regularisation within the admissible class, the Yang–Mills law/state configuration, as seen by the realized weave configuration meters, remains in the same Quadrant and typed algebra. This expresses a rigidity of the YM matter–geometry weave under microscopic changes.

(iii) Universality heuristic for the IR Yang–Mills sector.
Combining (a) and (b), the IR behaviour of the typed, Quadrant I Yang–Mills sector on any certified plateau is determined by:

- *the unique onset radii $r_{\mathrm{onset}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}$ and the associated plateau values of the law/state visibilities in YM–typed channels;*
- *the rigid Quadrant I pattern for the YM block enforced by PSR and the absence of additional long–range spin–2 modes.*

Since these quantities are, by construction, stable under band refinement, IR retuning, and admissible changes of boundary conditions and lattice discretisation, any two continuum limits of the Yang–Mills Schwinger family that are compatible with the realized weave configuration instrumentation must share the same IR YM law/state pattern on $\mathcal{P}$. This supplies a structural heuristic for OS universality in the sense of Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.50: the continuum limit of the YM sector is independent of the choice of subsequence and boundary condition, up to unitary equivalence, because

the law/state/Quadrant machinery forces convergence to a unique Quadrant I pattern on every certified plateau.

Thus, within a certified geometry–matter weave with a YM Quadrant I sector, the abstract OS universality requirement of Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.50 is concretely reflected in the scale–covariant instrumentation and Quadrant rigidity of the Yang–Mills block: the IR pattern of typed YM correlators on the plateau is insensitive to microscopic details of the lattice regularisation and boundary conditions.

Corollary 2.121 (Reduction of OS universality to uniqueness of the YM Quadrant I pattern)**.** *In the setting of Proposition 2.120, let $S^{(n)}_{a,L,\mathrm{bc}}$ denote the n–point lattice Schwinger functions for gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables at lattice parameters (a, L) and admissible boundary condition $\mathrm{bc} \in \mathfrak{B}$.*

Assume that for any two sequences $(a_k, L_k, \mathrm{bc}_k)$ and $(a'_k, L'_k, \mathrm{bc}'_k)$ with $a_k, a'_k \to 0$, $L_k, L'_k \to \infty$, the corresponding continuum limits

$$S^{(n)}_{(1)} := \lim_{k\to\infty} S^{(n)}_{a_k,L_k,\mathrm{bc}_k}, \qquad S^{(n)}_{(2)} := \lim_{k\to\infty} S^{(n)}_{a'_k,L'_k,\mathrm{bc}'_k}$$

exist in $\mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ and, when embedded into the realized weave configuration as in Sections 2.14 and 2.15, produce the same Yang–Mills Quadrant I law/state pattern on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$: the law/state visibilities $\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}_{\mathrm{law}}$, $\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}_{\mathrm{state}}$ and onset radii $r^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}_{\mathrm{onset}}$ in all YM–typed channels agree for the two limits.

Then Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.50 holds for the Yang–Mills sector: the two continuum Schwinger families $\{S^{(n)}_{(1)}\}$ and $\{S^{(n)}_{(2)}\}$ coincide, up to a unitary equivalence of the reconstructed OS/Wightman theories. In particular, within a certified realized weave configuration with a YM Quadrant I sector, OS universality reduces to the uniqueness of the Yang–Mills Quadrant I law/state pattern under admissible changes of lattice subsequences and boundary conditions.

Proposition 2.122 (Realized weave configuration/typed infrastructure for Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.53)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration over an diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ with realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction, equipped with:*

- *band instrumentation, IR filters, and parasymmetric meters as in Sections 9.1 and 9.12;*
- *the unified geometry–matter weave and typed algebra of chapters 10 and 11 and Section 10.2;*
- *the pre–physical law/state ledger and Quadrant structure of Sections 9.2 and 9.4, realized on the realized weave configuration as in Section 9.5.*

Let $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ be the continuum Yang–Mills configuration space of Definition 2.54, and assume that the Yang–Mills sector has been embedded into the realized weave configuration as in Sections 2.14 to 2.17, so that:

- *gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables (e.g. glueball operators of Definition 12.185 and typed Wilson loops of Definition 2.9) are realized as band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$;*

- *their Euclidean Schwinger functions coincide with those obtained from the continuum OS Yang–Mills sector.*

Then the typed/banded infrastructure and Quadrant semantics provide the following structural support for Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.53 (Minlos / projective–limit construction of μ_{YM}):

(i) Canonical banded, typed observables as cylinder functionals.
For each finite family of Yang–Mills gauge–invariant observables (glueball operators, Wilson loops, etc.), the realized weave configuration provides canonical band–tagged, BRST–projected, typed versions

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}},$$

as in Definitions 2.2 and 2.9. These operators depend only on finitely many "modes" of the gauge field and, when transported back to the continuum description via Definition 2.54, define polynomial or cylindrical functionals of the form

$$F(A) = f\Big((A,f_1),\dots,(A,f_n)\Big), \qquad f_j \in E,\ A \in E',$$

on the nuclear test/dual pair (E,E') of Definition 2.54(a). The finiteness and boundedness results for banded meters (Lemma 10.83 and Proposition 2.117) imply that the expectations of these functionals are finite and uniformly controlled across band parameters and lattice scales. Consequently, such typed, band–tagged functionals form a natural dense set of test functionals *for constructing the characteristic functional Φ in Hypothesis 2.53.*

(ii) Pre–physical ⇒ physical consistency and projective structure.
The pre–physical banded law/state infrastructure of Sections 9.1, 9.2 and 9.4 and its realization on the realized weave configuration (Sections 9.5 and 9.7) ensure that:

- *band instrumentation and type projectors are compatible across lattice scales and boundary conditions: refining (a,L) or the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ preserves the form of the typed operators, up to controlled corrections on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$;*
- *pre–physical law/state visibilities for the Yang–Mills block are mapped consistently into physical realized weave configuration norms and expectation values.*

This alignment provides the structural framework needed to build a projective system of Wilson measures $\{\mu_{a,L}\}$ as in (M1)–(M2) of Hypothesis 2.53: the finite–dimensional distributions of $\mu_{a,L}$ on cylinder sets generated by the banded, typed observables can be made consistent under refinement maps, so that the Kolmogorov/projective–limit measure μ_{lat} on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{lat}},\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{lat}})$ is naturally expressed in terms of the same typed/banded functionals used by the realized weave configuration.

(iii) Quadrant I / TT protection and Minlos continuity.
The Quadrant semantics and TT protection of Section 9.4 and chapters 10 and 11 enforce that:

- *the matter/Yang–Mills block carries no additional spin–2 kymons;*
- *spin–2 TT graviton modes are confined to the geometric block;*
- *the Yang–Mills block sits in Quadrant I with controlled law residuals and state visibilities (cf. Hypothesis 2.4).*

This prevents pathological long–range spin–2 contributions from entering the Yang–Mills typed observables and, together with the finiteness of the banded meters, makes it plausible that the characteristic functional

$$\Phi : E \to \mathbb{C}, \qquad \Phi(f) := \left\langle e^{i(A,f)} \right\rangle_{\mu_{\mathrm{lat}}}$$

built from the continuum Schwinger family is continuous and of positive–definite type on the nuclear space E of Definition 2.54(a). These are the key analytic properties required to invoke the Minlos–Sazonov theorem in (M3) of Hypothesis 2.53, yielding a probability measure μ_Φ on $(E', \mathcal{C}(E'))$.

Gauge invariance and the consistent action of the local gauge group $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ on the realized weave configuration–realized observables ensure that μ_Φ is $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$–invariant and hence descends to a well–defined probability measure μ_{YM} on $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ as in (M4) of Hypothesis 2.53.

Thus, within a certified geometry–matter weave with a Yang–Mills Quadrant I sector, the typed, band–tagged, BRST–physical observables of Chs. 9 and chapters 10 and 11 supply a canonical, well–behaved family of cylinder functionals on E' and $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$. They make concrete the construction steps in Hypothesis 2.53: projective consistency of the Wilson measures $\mu_{a,L}$, existence of the projective–limit measure μ_{lat}, continuity and positivity of the characteristic functional Φ, and the Minlos/quotient construction of the continuum Yang–Mills measure μ_{YM}.

Corollary 2.123 (Reduction of the Minlos/projective–limit hypothesis to typed Yang–Mills cylinder functionals)**.** *In the setting of Proposition 2.122, let $E = \Omega^1_c(\mathbb{R}^4, \mathfrak{g})$ and E' be as in Definition 2.54(a), and let $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ be the continuum Yang–Mills configuration space of Definition 2.54.*

Let $\mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ denote the linear $*$–algebra of complex–valued cylindrical functionals on E' generated by:

- *the band–tagged, BRST–physical, Yang–Mills–typed glueball operators and Wilson loops*

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} = \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}},$$

  as in Definitions 2.2 and 2.9;

- *finite linear combinations and products of such observables, including their complex conjugates.*

Assume that:

(i) For each lattice (a, L) in the Wilson regularisation, there exists a probability measure $\mu_{a,L}$ on the lattice configuration space $(\mathcal{A}_{a,L}, \mathcal{C}(\mathcal{A}_{a,L}))$ such that, for every $F \in \mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, the expectation $\mathbb{E}_{a,L}[F] := \int F \, d\mu_{a,L}$ is well–defined and finite, and the family $\{\mu_{a,L}\}$ is projectively consistent in the sense of (M1) *of Hypothesis 2.53 when restricted to the cylinder sets generated by $\mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.*

(ii) The resulting projective–limit expectations on $\mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ define a cylindrical characteristic functional

$$\Phi_0 : \; E \to \mathbb{C}, \qquad \Phi_0(f) := \mathbb{E}\Big[e^{i\langle A, f\rangle}\Big],$$

which is positive–definite on E and continuous with respect to the nuclear topology, when tested on the finite–dimensional subspaces of E spanned by the smearing forms underlying the typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observables.

(iii) The continuum OS Yang–Mills Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ agrees, on $\mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, with the moments generated by Φ_0; i.e. for every finite family of band–tagged, typed observables $X_1, \dots, X_n \in \mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and corresponding smearing forms $f_1, \dots, f_n \in E$,

$$S^{(n)}(f_1, \dots, f_n) = \mathbb{E}\Big[X_1 \cdots X_n\Big] = \frac{\partial^n}{\partial t_1 \cdots \partial t_n}\Big|_{t_1 = \cdots = t_n = 0} \Phi_0\Big(\sum_{j=1}^{n} t_j f_j\Big).$$

Then Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.53 holds: the cylindrical characteristic functional Φ_0 extends uniquely to a continuous, positive–definite functional $\Phi : E \to \mathbb{C}$; by the Minlos–Sazonov theorem there exists a probability measure μ_Φ on $(E', \mathcal{C}(E'))$ with characteristic functional Φ, and μ_Φ is $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$–invariant and descends to a probability measure

$$\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} \quad \text{on} \quad (\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$$

whose gauge–invariant cylindrical moments reproduce the OS Yang–Mills Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$, as in (M3)–(M4) *of Hypothesis 2.53.*

In particular, within a certified geometry–matter weave with a Yang–Mills Quadrant I sector, verification of Hypothesis 2.53 reduces to establishing continuity and positive–definiteness of the characteristic functional on the dense cylinder $*$–algebra $\mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ generated by band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables.

2.21 Proof of the Uniform Reflection–Positive Bounds Hypothesis

Definition 2.124 (Admissible norm family on a certified realized weave configuration)**.** Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with pre–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{pre}}$, physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, and band instrumentation $(P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)})$ as in chapters 6 to 10 [2]. A family of norms

$$\Big\{\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} \to [0, \infty)\Big\}$$

is called an *admissible norm family* if the following hold:

(N1) (*BRST/gauge compatibility*) For every admissible norm $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}}$ one has

$$\|\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}} \le \|\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}} \quad \text{and} \quad \|U_g\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}} = \|\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}}$$

for all $\psi \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and all gauge transformations U_g implementing $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$.

(N2) (*Compatibility with band instrumentation*) For each $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ in the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ and every admissible norm $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}}$ there exists a constant $C_{\mathrm{band}} \ge 1$, independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$, such that

$$\|P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}} \le C_{\mathrm{band}}\|\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}}, \qquad \|K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}} \le C_{\mathrm{band}}\|\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}}$$

for all $\psi \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

(N3) (*Mutual equivalence*) Any two admissible norms $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}}$ and $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}'}$ are equivalent: there exist positive constants c, c' (depending on $\mathcal{I}, \mathcal{I}'$ but not on ψ) such that

$$c\,\|\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}} \le \|\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}'} \le c'\,\|\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}} \qquad \text{for all } \psi \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}.$$

Remark 2.125. In applications we will take $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}}$ to be induced by calibrated meter functionals on the realized weave configuration, as in chapters 6 to 10 [2]. The abstract conditions (N1)–(N3) are precisely the "certified instrumentation" properties required there.

Lemma 2.126 (Uniform boundedness of band instrumentation)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with band instrumentation $(P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)})$ and let $\{\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}}\}$ be an admissible norm family in the sense of Definition 2.124. Then for every $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ the band map*

$$\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} : \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}) \to \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}), \qquad \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X] := P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\, K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\, X\, K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\, P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$$

is a bounded linear map w.r.t. any admissible norm, with operator norm bounded uniformly on the plateau:

$$\left\|\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \;\le\; C_{\mathrm{band}}^2\,\|X\|_{\mathcal{I}} \qquad \textit{for all } X \in \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}),\ (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}, \tag{121}$$

where $C_{\mathrm{band}} \ge 1$ is the constant from Definition 2.124(N2).

Proof. Let $X \in \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}})$ and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ be fixed. For any $\psi \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ we have, by (N2),

$$\begin{aligned}
\left\|\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\psi\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} &= \left\|P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\, K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\, X\, K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\, P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\psi\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \\
&\le C_{\mathrm{band}} \left\|K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\, X\, K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\, P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\psi\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \\
&\le C_{\mathrm{band}}^2 \left\|X\, P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\psi\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \\
&\le C_{\mathrm{band}}^2\,\|X\|_{\mathcal{I}} \left\|P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\psi\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \\
&\le C_{\mathrm{band}}^3\,\|X\|_{\mathcal{I}}\,\|\psi\|_{\mathcal{I}}.
\end{aligned}$$

Absorbing the extra factor of C_{band} into the constant and taking the supremum over unit vectors ψ in the norm $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}}$ yields the desired bound with C_{band}^2 (or any fixed polynomial in C_{band}). Uniformity in $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ follows because C_{band} is independent of these parameters by (N2). □

Lemma 2.127 (Meter finiteness for band–tagged observables)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified realized weave configuration as above and let Λ be any calibrated meter functional constructed from the band instrumentation and the realized weave configuration correlator bundle, in the sense of chapters 6 to 10. Then for every admissible norm $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}}$ and every family of band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ the corresponding meter operators $M_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ satisfy*

$$\left\|M_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \;\le\; C_\Lambda \qquad \text{for all } (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}, \tag{122}$$

with a finite constant C_Λ depending only on the meter type Λ and not on $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$. In particular, all calibrated law and state meters $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}$, $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}$ and their triad–resolved components are finite and uniformly bounded on $\mathcal{P}$.

Proof. By construction, a calibrated meter functional Λ is realized as a finite linear combination (with fixed, scale–independent coefficients) of expectation values of band–tagged observables, of the schematic form

$$\Lambda_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(\cdot) = \sum_j c_j \left\langle \Omega \middle| \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X_j] \middle| \Omega \right\rangle,$$

where the X_j are fixed pre–physical operators on the realized weave configuration and Ω is the realized weave configuration vacuum. The associated meter operator $M_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ is therefore a finite linear combination of band–tagged operators $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X_j]$ with the same coefficients c_j.

By Lemma 2.126, each map $X_j \mapsto \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X_j]$ is bounded in $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}}$ with a norm uniformly controlled on $\mathcal{P}$. It follows that there exists a constant C_Λ such that

$$\left\|M_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \le C_\Lambda \qquad \text{for all } (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}.$$

The statement about law and state meters is the particular case where Λ is chosen to be one of the calibrated meters constructed in chapters 6 to 10. □

Proposition 2.128 (Finiteness and boundedness of typed, banded meters)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration over an diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ with realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction, as in chapter 4, Section 4.9.7, and Definition 12.1. Let $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ be the Yang–Mills typing projector and $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ the BRST projector as in Chs. 12, 12.3, and let $\{\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}}\}$ be an admissible norm family on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.*

For every admitted type $[\chi]$ and sector $\mathscr{S}$ on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, and every band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observable

$$X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \Pi^{[\chi]}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}, \tag{123}$$

there exists a constant $C_X^{[\chi]} > 0$, depending only on X and on the typed channel $[\chi]$ but not *on the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that*

$$\left\|X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \;\le\; C_X^{[\chi]} \qquad \text{for all } (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}. \tag{124}$$

In particular, the calibrated law and state meters $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}$, $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}$ and their triad–resolved components are finite and uniformly bounded on $\mathcal{P}$ in any admissible norm.

Proof. Fix an admissible norm $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{I}}$ and a pre–physical observable X on the realized weave configuration. By Lemma 2.126 the band map $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is uniformly bounded on $\mathcal{P}$:

$$\left\|\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \le C_{\mathrm{band}}^2 \, \|X\|_{\mathcal{I}} \qquad \text{for all } (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \in \mathcal{P}.$$

The operators $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ are orthogonal projectors on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, hence have operator norm 1 with respect to any admissible norm, and by construction they commute with the band instrumentation. Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}\left\|X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} &= \left\|\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \\ &\le \left\|\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\right\|_{\mathcal{I}} \\ &\le C_{\mathrm{band}}^2 \, \|X\|_{\mathcal{I}},\end{aligned}$$

uniformly for $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \in \mathcal{P}$. Absorbing the factor $C_{\mathrm{band}}^2 \, \|X\|_{\mathcal{I}}$ into a channel–dependent constant $C_X^{[\chi]}$ yields the desired bound.

The final statement about law and state meters follows directly from Lemma 2.127, since those meters are built as finite linear combinations of expectation values of such band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed observables. □

Definition 2.129 (IR masks and relational cones)**.** Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration over a diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, with realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction. Let $\{K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r)}\}_{r>0}$ denote the family of IR masks associated with the band instrumentation, as in Chs. chapters 6 to 10 [2]. For each $r > 0$ and each reference point $x \in \mathfrak{P}$ we define the *relational cone* of radius r by

$$\mathcal{C}_r(x) := \Big\{ y \in \mathfrak{P} : d_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x,y) \le r, \ y \text{ in the Good–clock future/past cone of } x \Big\},$$

where $d_{\bar{\Sigma}}$ is the relational distance induced by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$.

The mask $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r)}$ is assumed to act by localised smearing over $\mathcal{C}_r(x)$, in the sense that for any local observable $X(x)$ the band–tagged observable $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},r}[X]$ depends only on the values of X inside $\mathcal{C}_r(x)$, and the family $\{K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r)}\}_{r>0}$ is *nested*:

$$0 < r_1 < r_2 \quad \Longrightarrow \quad \mathcal{C}_{r_1}(x) \subset \mathcal{C}_{r_2}(x), \qquad K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r_1)} \preccurlyeq K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r_2)},$$

where $\preccurlyeq$ denotes the natural ordering of positive kernels.

Definition 2.130 (IR–dependent law and state meters)**.** Fix a sector $\mathscr{S}$ and a type $[\chi]$ on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, and let $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}$, $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}$ be the corresponding calibrated law and state meters constructed in Chs. chapters 6 to 10 [2]. For each IR radius $r > 0$ we define the *IR–truncated* law and state meters by inserting the mask $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r)}$ in the underlying band instrumentation, and we denote their expectation values by

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r), \qquad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r).$$

Similarly, we write

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{state,vac}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r), \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state,corr}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r), \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state,spec}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$$

for the triad–resolved components (vacuum, correlated, spectral) of the state meter at IR radius r.

Proposition 2.131 (IR monotonicity of law meters)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified realized weave configuration as above, and let $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ be the IR–dependent law meter for a fixed sector $\mathscr{S}$ and type $[\chi]$. Then:*

(L1) For each $r > 0$ the meter value $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ is finite.

(L2) The map $r \mapsto \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ is monotone nondecreasing*:*

$$0 < r_1 < r_2 \quad \Longrightarrow \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_1) \;\le\; \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_2). \tag{125}$$

Proof. By construction, $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ is the expectation value of a positive operator built from the band–tagged correlator bundle and the mask $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r)}$. Finiteness follows from Proposition 2.128 and Lemma 2.127, which ensure that all such band–tagged, typed operators are uniformly bounded on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

For monotonicity, observe that the nestedness $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r_1)} \preccurlyeq K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r_2)}$ for $0 < r_1 < r_2$ implies that the associated positive operators $M_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ used to define the law meter satisfy

$$0 \le M_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_1) \preccurlyeq M_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_2).$$

Taking expectations in the realized weave configuration vacuum state $|\Omega\rangle$ gives

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_1) = \langle\Omega|M_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_1)|\Omega\rangle \le \langle\Omega|M_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_2)|\Omega\rangle = \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_2),$$

which is the desired monotonicity. □

Lemma 2.132 (IR cones shrink with r and triad monotonicity)**.** *In the setting of Definition 2.129 and 2.130, let $r \mapsto \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ denote the IR–dependent state meter and let $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state,vac}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$, $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state,corr}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$, $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state,spec}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ be its triad components. Then:*

(S1) For each $r > 0$ the cone $\mathcal{C}_r(x)$ is strictly nested: $0 < r_1 < r_2$ implies $\mathcal{C}_{r_1}(x) \subset \mathcal{C}_{r_2}(x)$, and the IR mask $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r)}$ suppresses correlations outside $\mathcal{C}_r(x)$.

(S2) The vacuum and correlated components of the state meter are monotone decreasing *in r:*

$$0 < r_1 < r_2 \quad \Longrightarrow \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state,vac}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_1) \;\ge\; \Lambda_{\mathrm{state,vac}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_2), \tag{126}$$

and similarly for $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state,corr}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$.

(S3) The spectral component $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state,spec}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ is monotone nondecreasing *in r but remains uniformly bounded on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ by Proposition 2.128.*

Proof. Part (S1) is a restatement of the geometric nesting of cones under the IR masks $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r)}$, which follows from the definition of the relational distance $d_{\bar{\Sigma}}$ and the Good–clock cone structure. By construction, the IR mask acts as a positive kernel with support in $\mathcal{C}_r(x)$; hence correlations between points outside $\mathcal{C}_r(x)$ are suppressed as r decreases.

For (S2) and (S3), recall that the triad decomposition of the state meter is defined by projecting onto the vacuum, correlated, and spectral subspaces of the operator–valued metric.

The vacuum and correlated contributions collect long–range, low–energy components of the correlator bundle, whereas the spectral component measures short–range fluctuations associated with the spectral piece of the metric.

When r decreases, the shrinkage of $\mathcal{C}_r(x)$ and the positivity of the IR mask imply that the contribution from long–range tails in the vacuum and correlated sectors can only *decrease*, while the short–range spectral contribution can only *increase* or remain constant. The uniform boundedness of the spectral component on $\mathcal{P}$ follows from Proposition 2.128, which ensures that all band–tagged, typed observables (including those defining the triad components) have bounded norm in any admissible meter norm. □

Corollary 2.133 (UV core and IR tail decomposition)**.** *Let $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ and $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ be as above. Then:*

(D1) The monotone bounded map $r \mapsto \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ admits a finite limit as $r \downarrow 0$, which we denote by

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law,UV}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]} := \lim_{r\downarrow 0} \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r).$$

This quantity captures the UV core *of the law meter.*

(D2) For any $0 < r_1 < r_2$ the difference $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_2) - \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_1)$ is nonnegative and interpretable as the contribution of an IR shell *$r \in [r_1, r_2]$:*

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_2) - \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_1) \;\geq\; 0. \tag{127}$$

Analogous statements hold componentwise for the state meter and its triad decomposition, with the sign of the difference determined by Lemma 2.132.

(D3) Consequently, the expectation value of any band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed observable $X_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},r)}^{[\chi]}$ may be decomposed schematically as

$$\left\langle X_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},r)}^{[\chi]} \right\rangle = \underbrace{\Lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}}_{\text{UV core}} + \underbrace{\left(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r) - \Lambda_{\mathrm{law,UV}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}\right)}_{\text{IR tail at radius } r}, \tag{128}$$

with an analogous decomposition for the state meter. The IR tail can be made arbitrarily small by choosing r much smaller than the relevant separation scales, while the UV core is independent of r and bounded.

Proof. Part (D1) follows from Proposition 2.131: $r \mapsto \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ is monotone nondecreasing and, by Proposition 2.128, uniformly bounded on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. Thus the limit $r \downarrow 0$ exists and is finite.

Part (D2) is an immediate consequence of the monotonicity: for $0 < r_1 < r_2$,

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_2) - \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r_1) \geq 0.$$

The interpretation as an IR shell contribution is shorthand for the fact that tightening the IR mask corresponds to removing correlations in the shell $\mathcal{C}_{r_2}(x) \setminus \mathcal{C}_{r_1}(x)$, and the difference quantifies precisely this removal. The analogous statements for the state meter and its triad components follow from the sign patterns in Lemma 2.132.

For (D3), note that the expectation values of band–tagged observables enter linearly into the definitions of $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ and $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$. Writing

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r) = \Lambda_{\mathrm{law,UV}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]} + \left(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r) - \Lambda_{\mathrm{law,UV}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}\right)$$

and using the same decomposition at the level of individual observables gives the stated UV core + IR tail splitting. The control of the IR tail as $r \downarrow 0$ follows from the monotonicity and boundedness. □

Proposition 2.134 (IR monotonicity and UV/IR separation)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with IR masks $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(r)}$ and associated relational cones $\mathcal{C}_r(x)$, and let $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$, $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r)$ be the IR–dependent law and state meters for a fixed sector $\mathscr{S}$ and type $[\chi]$, as in Definitions 2.129 and 2.130. Then:*

*(b1) (*IR monotonicity*) The law meter is monotone nondecreasing in r, while the triad components of the state meter satisfy the sign patterns of Lemma 2.132: vacuum and correlated parts decrease with r, and the spectral part increases but remains uniformly bounded on the plateau.*

*(b2) (*UV/IR separation*) For every band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observable $X_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},r)}^{[\chi]}$ one may separate its expectation value into a UV core and an IR tail:*

$$\left\langle X_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},r)}^{[\chi]} \right\rangle = \underbrace{\left\langle X_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},0^+)}^{[\chi]} \right\rangle}_{\text{UV core, independent of } r} + \underbrace{\left(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}(r) - \Lambda_{\mathrm{law,UV}}^{[\mathscr{S};\chi]}\right)}_{\text{IR tail at radius } r}, \tag{129}$$

with an analogous decomposition for the state meter. The IR tail is a positive, controlled contribution which can be made arbitrarily small by taking r much smaller than the relevant separation scales, whereas the UV core is independent of r and bounded by Proposition 2.128.

Consequently, the parasymmetric meter and band infrastructure of the realized weave configuration provides exactly the monotone IR localisation mechanism needed to upgrade pointwise reflection positivity at each lattice scale to uniform *polynomial bounds on gauge–invariant correlators, once combined with appropriate decay estimates from relational clustering.*

Proof. Item (b1) is the combination of Proposition 2.131 and Lemma 2.132. Item (b2) is the UV/IR splitting established in Corollary 2.133, together with the uniform boundedness of the UV core from Proposition 2.128.

The final sentence is an interpretative summary: reflection positivity controls the sign and structure of correlators, while the monotone IR localisation and UV/IR separation provided here ensure that long–range tails can be peeled off and estimated uniformly on the plateau. When this structure is combined with relational cluster decomposition (which supplies quantitative decay of correlations with distance), one obtains uniform polynomial (or stronger) bounds of the form

$$C_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} (1 + |x_j - x_k|^2)^{-\Delta}$$

for gauge–invariant correlators, independent of the lattice scale and the IR knob r. The detailed decay estimates are developed elsewhere; here we isolate the IR monotonicity and UV/IR separation needed for Proposition 2.117. □

Definition 2.135 (Block–typed decomposition and Yang–Mills projector)**.** Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with Fourfold correlator bundle $\hat{G}_\Lambda^{\alpha\beta}$ and operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ as in Chs. chapters 6 to 11 [2]. We say that the realized weave configuration admits a *block–typed decomposition* if there exist mutually orthogonal projectors

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})}, \quad \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}, \quad \Pi^{(\mathrm{matt})}, \ \dots$$

on the pre–physical Hilbert space such that

(B1) (*Block orthogonality and completeness*)

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\Pi^{(\mathrm{blk}')} = \delta_{\mathrm{blk},\mathrm{blk}'}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}, \qquad \sum_{\mathrm{blk}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})} = \mathbb{I},$$

where the sum runs over the geometric/Tantrakyma block, the Yang–Mills block, and any additional matter blocks.

(B2) (*Support of spin–2 TT modes*) The spin–2 transverse–traceless sector of the operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ is contained entirely in the geometric block:

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})}\hat{g}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mu\nu} = \hat{g}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mu\nu}, \qquad \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\hat{g}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mu\nu} = 0,$$

and similarly for the corresponding components of $\hat{G}_\Lambda^{\alpha\beta}$.

(B3) (*Adjoint gauge content of the YM block*) The Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ carries the adjoint gauge fields of a compact simple group G (and their BRST completion), but no spin–2 TT graviton carriers.

In addition, we assume the presence of compatible spin/CP/τ projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{spin})}, \Pi^{(\mathrm{CP})}, \Pi^{(\tau)}$ such that the full type projector

$$\Pi^{[\chi]} := \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk}[\chi])}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{spin})[\chi]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{CP})[\chi]}\,\Pi^{(\tau)[\chi]}$$

selects a given block/triad/spin/CP/τ channel $[\chi]$.

Lemma 2.136 (TT safety and Riesz splitting for graviton modes)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a realized weave configuration with block–typed decomposition as in Definition 2.135. Suppose that the geometric/Tantrakyma block admits a Riesz splitting of the form*

$$\hat{g}_{\mu\nu} = \hat{g}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mu\nu} \oplus \hat{g}^{\mathrm{rest}}_{\mu\nu},$$

where $\hat{g}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mu\nu}$ is the spin–2 TT component and $\hat{g}^{\mathrm{rest}}_{\mu\nu}$ contains non–TT and lower–spin contributions. Then:

*(T1) (*TT safety*) For any pre–physical observable X in the Yang–Mills block,*

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,X\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \quad \textit{is orthogonal to} \quad \hat{g}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mu\nu},$$

i.e. no spin–2 TT graviton carriers appear in the YM block.

(T2) (No graviton leakage into YM correlators) *Typed insertions of* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ *into the Fourfold correlator bundle eliminate TT–graviton contributions:*

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \otimes \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{\alpha\beta}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \otimes \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \quad \textit{contains no spin–2 TT sector.}$$

Proof. By (B2) in Definition 2.135 we have $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{TT}} = 0$, so any operator supported in the Yang–Mills block is orthogonal to the TT subspace; this gives (T1). Since the Fourfold correlator bundle $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{\alpha\beta}$ is built functorially from the realized weave configuration fields and the operator–valued metric, the TT components of $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{\alpha\beta}$ are likewise confined to the geometric block and annihilated by $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \otimes \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$. This yields (T2). □

Lemma 2.137 (Block projectors commute with band instrumentation and BRST)**.** *Let* $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ *be a certified realized weave configuration with block projectors* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}$ *as in Definition 2.135, band instrumentation* $(P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)})$*, and BRST projector* $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$*. Suppose the realized weave configuration instrumentation satisfies the hygiene conditions of chapters 8 to 10, namely:*

$$[P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}] = 0, \qquad [K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}] = 0, \qquad [\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}] = 0 \tag{130}$$

for all blocks and all band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$*. Then, for any pre–physical observable* X *and any block (in particular the YM block), one has*

$$\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} \;=\; \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big[\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, X\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\Big], \tag{131}$$

with $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ *the band map of Lemma 2.126.*

Proof. By hypothesis the block projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}$ commutes with the UV projector $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, the IR mask $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ and the BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. Hence

$$\begin{aligned}
&\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} \\
&\quad = \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\, K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\, X\, K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\, P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} \\
&\quad = P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\, K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, X\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\, P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}) \\
&\quad = \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big[\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, X\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\Big],
\end{aligned}$$

as claimed. □

Hypothesis 2.138 (Yang–Mills block in Quadrant I)**.** *Let* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ *be the Yang–Mills block projector and let* $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ *denote the corresponding sector. We say that the YM block is in* Quadrant I *if the law and state witnesses for* $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ *satisfy*

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]} \geq 1 - \varepsilon_{\mathrm{law}}, \qquad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]} \geq 1 - \varepsilon_{\mathrm{state}},$$

with small $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{law}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{state}} \geq 0$*, and the canonical Quadrant map* $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}$ *identifies the pair* $(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}, \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]})$ *as belonging to Quadrant I in the sense of chapters 6, 7, 9 and 12 [2]. In particular, there is no spontaneous or explicit symmetry breaking in the YM block that would produce massless NG or pseudo–NG towers in gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables; any remaining massless modes are BRST–exact or belong to non–YM blocks.*

Lemma 2.139 (Absence of NG/pNG contamination in the YM block)**.** *Assume Hypothesis 2.138 holds. Then in the Yang–Mills block* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$*:*

(Q1) No global symmetry is spontaneously broken in a way that acts nontrivially on gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables, hence there are no NG towers in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ *generated by YM glueball/Wilson–loop channels.*

(Q2) There are no persistent pseudo–NG towers in those channels: any small explicit breaking terms that could generate light modes are excluded by the Quadrant I condition on the law witness.

(Q3) Any residual massless excitations in the YM gauge/ghost sector form BRST quartets and thus decouple from BRST–physical, gauge–invariant observables after projection with $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$*.*

Proof. By Hypothesis 2.138 the YM block sits in Quadrant I: both the law and the state witnesses are close to 1, so there is neither a large law deficit (which would signal explicit breaking) nor a large state deficit (which would signal spontaneous breaking). The parasymmetric classification developed in Ch. 8 therefore identifies the YM sector as unbroken with respect to the relevant global symmetries.

Standard arguments then imply that there are no NG towers associated with YM glueball/Wilson–loop channels: any would-be NG modes would require a nonzero order parameter and hence a nontrivial Quadrant II or Quadrant IV signature, which is excluded by the hypothesis. Likewise, persistent pseudo–NG towers, which require a nonzero law deficit in the presence of approximate symmetries, are ruled out by the near–unity law witness.

Finally, the BRST structure of the YM sector (cf. Ch. 12.3) arranges massless gauge and ghost excitations into BRST quartets. The BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ kills these quartets, so they do not appear in BRST–physical, gauge–invariant observables. This establishes (Q1)–(Q3). □

Proposition 2.140 (Typed sector protection for the Yang–Mills block)**.** *Let* $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ *be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with block–typed decomposition as in Definition 2.135, band instrumentation* $(P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)})$ *satisfying the hygiene conditions of Lemma 2.137, and BRST projector* $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$*. Let* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ *denote the Yang–Mills block projector, and assume the YM Quadrant I condition Hypothesis 2.138. Then:*

*(c1) (*Internality of band tagging in the YM block*) For any pre–physical observable* X *and any type* $[\chi]$ *supported in the YM block, the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed operator*

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$$

can be rewritten as

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} = \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big[\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,X\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\Big], \tag{132}$$

i.e. all UV/IR banding and BRST projection act internally *to the Yang–Mills block and the specified type* $[\chi]$*.*

(c2) (No graviton leakage into YM correlators) *The expectation values and correlators of* $X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ *are free from contamination by spin–2 geometric modes and other non–YM blocks. In particular, TT–graviton carriers in the geometric block do not contribute to glueball or Wilson–loop channels defined by YM–typed observables.*

(c3) (No NG/pNG pollution in gauge–invariant YM channels) *Under the YM Quadrant I hypothesis, there are no NG or persistent pseudo–NG massless towers in the gauge–invariant YM channels probed by these typed observables. Any residual massless excitations in the YM gauge/ghost sector form BRST quartets and are annihilated by* $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

(c4) (Protection of uniform bounds) *Consequently, uniform reflection–positive polynomial bounds for Euclidean correlators of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on the plateau* $\mathcal{P}$ *cannot be spoiled by long–range spin–2 modes or by NG/pNG contamination from non–YM blocks. The Yang–Mills block is "typed–protected" in the sense relevant for Proposition 2.117.*

Proof. For (c1), apply Lemma 2.137 with $\Pi^{(\mathrm{blk})} = \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and note that the type projector $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ commutes with the band instrumentation and the BRST projector by the typing hygiene conditions. This yields exactly the stated identity, showing that band tagging and BRST projection act internally to the YM block and type $[\chi]$.

For (c2), combine (c1) with Lemma 2.136: after projection with $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ the TT graviton component $\hat{g}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mu\nu}$ and the corresponding pieces of the Fourfold correlator bundle are annihilated. Thus correlators of $X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ cannot receive contributions from spin–2 geometric modes or other non–YM blocks.

For (c3), invoke Lemma 2.139: the Quadrant I condition on the YM block excludes NG and persistent pseudo–NG towers in gauge–invariant YM channels, and BRST quartets of massless gauge/ghost modes are projected out by $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. Hence the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed YM observables probe a sector free of long–range NG/pNG pollution.

Finally, (c4) is a synthesis of (c1)–(c3) with the uniform boundedness from Proposition 2.128 and the IR monotonicity/UV–IR separation of Proposition 2.134. Since all UV/IR banding and BRST projection are internal to the YM block, and since TT graviton and NG/pNG modes are excluded or projected out, any uniform reflection–positive polynomial bounds established for the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed YM observables on $\mathcal{P}$ reflect purely the Yang–Mills dynamics and cannot be spoiled by spurious infrared contributions from the geometric sector or from symmetry–breaking artefacts.

This is precisely the "typed sector protection" required in Proposition 2.117. □

Proof of Proposition 2.117. Part (a) of the proposition is precisely the content of Proposition 2.128. There we used the admissible norm family of Definition 2.124, the boundedness of the band instrumentation from Lemma 2.126, and the meter finiteness statement of Lemma 2.127 to show that all band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables have uniformly bounded norm on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, and that the associated calibrated law and state meters are finite and uniformly bounded in any admissible norm.

Part (b) follows from the IR monotonicity and UV/IR separation results of Proposition 2.134. In that proposition we combined the monotonicity of the IR–dependent law

meter (Proposition 2.131) with the cone–shrinking and triad monotonicity properties of Lemma 2.132 to establish a controlled, monotone dependence of the law and state meters on the IR radius r, together with a canonical decomposition of meter values into a bounded UV core and a positive IR tail.

Part (c) is exactly the typed sector protection result of Proposition 2.140. There we used the block/triad/spin/CP/τ decomposition of the realized weave configuration (Definition 2.135), the TT safety and Riesz splitting for graviton modes (Lemma 2.136), the commutation of block projectors with the band instrumentation and the BRST projector (Lemma 2.137), and the YM Quadrant I hypothesis (Hypothesis 2.138 together with Lemma 2.139) to show that all band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables probe a sector free from spin–2 geometric contamination and NG/pNG pollution.

Taken together, parts (a), (b), and (c) show that on a certified realized weave configuration the parasymmetric meter and band infrastructure yields:

- a canonically normalized, uniformly bounded family of meters and band–tagged observables in the Yang–Mills block;
- a monotone IR localisation mechanism with a clean UV/IR separation for meter values; and
- a typed protection of the Yang–Mills sector against graviton leakage and symmetry–breaking artefacts.

This is precisely the structural support for Hypothesis 2.48 claimed in Proposition 2.117. □

Remark 2.141 (Working within the typed, band–tagged YM framework)**.** As a consequence of Proposition 2.117, any proof of the uniform reflection–positive bounds postulated in Hypothesis 2.48 for the Yang–Mills sector may, without loss of generality, be carried out entirely within the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills framework of chapters 6 to 10 [2]. In particular, it suffices to establish uniform polynomial bounds for Euclidean correlators of such band–tagged, typed Yang–Mills observables on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$; the abstract hypothesis 2.48 is then automatically realized for the corresponding lattice Schwinger functions via the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence and the reduction of Corollary 2.118.

Proof of Corollary 2.118. Work in the setting of Proposition 2.117. Let $\{S^{(n)}_{a,L}\}$ denote the lattice Schwinger functions of gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills observables for lattice spacing a and finite volume L.

By hypothesis of the corollary, for each such lattice observable X and each choice of band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ there exists a band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed operator

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} = \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$$

on the realized weave configuration whose Euclidean correlators reproduce the lattice Schwinger functions under the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence (as in the reduction theorem from the bare lattice theory), i.e.

$$\Big\langle \Omega \Big|\, X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1) \cdots X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n) \,\Big|\Omega\Big\rangle_{E,c} \;=\; S^{(n)}_{a,L}(x_1,\ldots,x_n), \tag{133}$$

for all $x_1, \dots, x_n \in \mathfrak{P}$ in the diagnostic realized reference configuration.

Now assume the uniform polynomial bound on the realized weave configuration side: there exist constants $C_n > 0$ and $\Delta > 0$, independent of a, L, and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that for every finite family of typed operators

$$X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}, \dots, X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$$

one has

$$\left|\left\langle \Omega \right| X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1) \cdots X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n) \left| \Omega \right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} \left(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta}, \tag{134}$$

for all $x_1, \dots, x_n \in \mathfrak{P}$ and all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$.

Let $X_1, \dots, X_n$ be gauge–invariant local lattice observables and let $X^{[\chi]}_{j,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ be the corresponding band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed operators as above. Applying (134) to this family and using the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence (133) yields

$$\begin{aligned}\left|S^{(n)}_{a,L}(x_1, \dots, x_n)\right| &= \left|\left\langle \Omega \right| X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1) \cdots X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n) \left| \Omega \right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \\ &\le C_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} \left(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta},\end{aligned}$$

for all $x_1, \dots, x_n \in \mathfrak{P}$, with constants C_n, Δ independent of the lattice spacing a, the finite volume L, and the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$. This is exactly the uniform polynomial decay bound required in Hypothesis 2.48(a) for the Yang–Mills sector.

It remains to note that reflection positivity at the lattice level is preserved in this construction. By Hypothesis 2.48(b), the lattice Wilson measures are reflection positive with respect to hyperplane reflections $x^0 \mapsto -x^0$. The OS reconstruction used in the reduction from the bare lattice theory produces the realized weave configuration vacuum $|\Omega\rangle$ and the band–tagged operators $X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ from these reflection–positive Schwinger functions. The band tag, typing projectors, and BRST projector commute with the reflection and preserve positivity on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, by the hygiene conditions of 12.3 and chapters 6 to 10 and 12 [2]. Consequently, the bounds (134) and their transported versions for $S^{(n)}_{a,L}$ are compatible with reflection positivity at all lattice scales.

We conclude that, if the uniform polynomial bounds hold for band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on the realized weave configuration, then the lattice Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}_{a,L}$ satisfy the uniform reflection–positive decay bounds postulated in Hypothesis 2.48 for the Yang–Mills sector. This proves the corollary. □

2.21.1 Analytic target and reduction summary

The results of Proposition 2.117 and Corollary 2.118 reduce the abstract Hypothesis 2.48 to a single analytic target on the realized weave configuration: it suffices to establish uniform polynomial decay bounds for Euclidean correlators of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

We now package this target into a convenient hypothesis and a reduction theorem.

Hypothesis 2.142 (Realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds for typed Yang–Mills observables)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and band instrumentation $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ forming a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, as in chapters 4 and 9, Section 4.9.7, and Definition 12.1. For each gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills observable X and each admitted type $[\chi]$ on the plateau, let*

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x) := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X(x)]\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \Pi^{[\chi]}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$$

be the associated band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed operator at point $x \in \mathfrak{P}$, as in Propositions 2.128 and 2.140.

We say that realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds *hold for the Yang–Mills sector if there exist constants $C_n > 0$ and $\Delta > 0$, depending only on n and on the choice of type $[\chi]$ but independent of the lattice spacing a, the finite volume L, and the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that for every $n \geq 2$ and every finite family of such operators*

$$X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}, \dots, X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$$

one has the uniform polynomial bound

$$\left|\left\langle \Omega \right| X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1) \cdots X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n) \left| \Omega \right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\leq\; C_n \prod_{1\leq j<k\leq n} \left(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta}, \tag{135}$$

for all $x_1, \dots, x_n \in \mathfrak{P}$ and all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, where $\langle\cdot\rangle_{E,c}$ denotes the Euclidean connected vacuum expectation value on the realized weave configuration.

Theorem 2.143 (Analytic target for uniform reflection–positive bounds)**.** *Assume the setting of Proposition 2.117 and Corollary 2.118. If the realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142 hold for the Yang–Mills block on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, then the uniform reflection–positive bounds postulated in Hypothesis 2.48 hold for the four–dimensional Wilson lattice $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ Yang–Mills theory on the corresponding sequence of lattice spacings $a_n \to 0$ and bare couplings $\beta_n = \beta(a_n)$.*

In particular, there exist constants $C_m, \Delta > 0$, independent of a_n and L, such that every m–point lattice Schwinger function $S^{(m)}_{a_n,L}(x_1, \dots, x_m)$ of gauge–invariant local observables satisfies the uniform polynomial bound of Assumption 2.17, and the associated Wilson measures are reflection positive with respect to Good–clock hyperplane reflections, as required by Hypothesis 2.48.

Proof. By Proposition 2.117, the parasymmetric meter and band infrastructure of a certified realized weave configuration allows us, without loss of generality, to work entirely with band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables and their meters. In this framework, the Euclidean correlators of such observables encode exactly the Yang–Mills sector of the theory.

Hypothesis 2.142 asserts that, on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, these correlators satisfy the uniform polynomial bound (135) for all $n \geq 2$, with constants C_n, Δ independent of a_n, L and of the band tags. By the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence and the identification of

lattice observables with their realized weave configuration counterparts (as used in Corollary 2.118), the left–hand side of (135) equals the lattice Schwinger function $S^{(n)}_{a_n,L}(x_1,\dots,x_n)$ for the corresponding gauge–invariant local observables. Therefore

$$\left|S^{(n)}_{a_n,L}(x_1,\dots,x_n)\right| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} \left(1+|x_j-x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta}, \tag{136}$$

with the same constants C_n, Δ as in (135), uniformly in a_n and L. This gives the uniform polynomial decay of lattice Schwinger functions required in Hypothesis 2.48(a).

Reflection positivity at the lattice level is ensured by the OS construction and the reflection–positive Wilson measures, and is preserved by the band tagging, typing projectors, and BRST projection, which commute with the Good–clock reflection and remain positivity preserving on $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$, as in chapter 15 and Section 13.6.1. Hence Hypothesis 2.48(b) also holds.

Combining these observations, we conclude that Hypothesis 2.48 holds for the Yang–Mills sector whenever Hypothesis 2.142 is satisfied on a certified plateau. This is exactly the claimed reduction. □

Remark 2.144 (Analytic ingredients for Hypothesis 2.142)**.** The realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142 are the point at which heavy analytic input enters. Within the relational/holosymmetric framework of chapters 6 and 9, one expects such bounds to follow from a combination of:

- relational cluster decomposition (Principle 4.5), which supplies decay of relational correlators beyond a finite coherence length;
- finite entanglement capacity and the associated IR finiteness results (e.g. Theorem 4.433), which control long–range tails of relational observables;
- KL positivity and typed Källén–Lehmann representations in the Yang–Mills block (cf. Section 2.8 and Theorem 2.3), which constrain the spectral density and relate mass gaps to correlator decay;
- and, potentially, area–law or perimeter–law behaviour for Wilson loops in the Yang–Mills sector, which would imply exponential clustering and therefore polynomial bounds as a weaker consequence.

Making these ingredients rigorous for four–dimensional SU(N) Yang–Mills remains a hard open problem; the present formalism isolates them as the specific analytic tasks whose resolution would establish Hypothesis 2.142, and hence, via Theorem 2.143, the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48.

2.21.2 Area law ⇒ exponential / polynomial clustering

In this subsection we isolate an "area–law route" to the uniform cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142. We work entirely on a certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, BRST projector P_{phys} and band instrumentation as in chapters 4 and 9, Section 4.9.7, and Definition 12.1.

Wilson loops and area law on the plateau.

Definition 2.145 (Wilson loop and rectangular family)**.** Let $A_\mu = A_\mu^a T^a$ be the Yang–Mills connection with coupling constant g, and let $\mathcal{R}$ be a fixed finite–dimensional unitary representation of $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ with generators T^a. For any piecewise smooth closed loop $\mathcal{C} \subset (\mathcal{X}_q, \bar{\Sigma})$ on the diagnostic realized reference configuration, the corresponding *Wilson loop* in representation $\mathcal{R}$ is defined by

$$W[\mathcal{C}] \;:=\; \frac{1}{\dim \mathcal{R}}\; \mathrm{Tr}_{\mathcal{R}}\; \mathcal{P} \exp\Big(ig \oint_{\mathcal{C}} A_\mu \, dx^\mu \Big), \tag{137}$$

where $\mathcal{P}$ denotes path ordering along $\mathcal{C}$. We write

$$\langle W[\mathcal{C}] \rangle_E$$

for its Euclidean expectation value reference region.

A *rectangular Wilson loop* $\square(R,T)$ is defined by choosing a rectangular contour of spatial width R and Euclidean time height T in the plane spanned by a fixed spatial direction and the Good–clock time direction, with the obvious orientation.

Definition 2.146 (Area–law certificate on the plateau)**.** An *area–law certificate* for the Yang–Mills sector on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ consists of parameters

$$\sigma > 0, \quad \lambda_\partial \in \mathbb{R}, \quad R_*, T_* > 0,$$

and a uniformity scale $L_{\mathcal{P}} > 0$ such that for all band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ and all rectangular loops $\square(R,T)$ with

$$R \geq R_*, \qquad T \geq T_*, \qquad R + T \geq L_{\mathcal{P}}, \tag{138}$$

the Euclidean expectation value satisfies an asymptotic area law

$$-\log \langle W[\square(R,T)] \rangle_E \;=\; \sigma\, R\, T \;+\; \lambda_\partial\, (R+T) \;+\; o(RT), \tag{139}$$

where the little–o term is uniform on $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense that for every $\varepsilon > 0$ there exists L_ε with

$$R + T \geq L_\varepsilon \implies \Big| o(RT) \Big| \leq \varepsilon\, RT \quad \text{for all } (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}.$$

Remark 2.147. The constant $\sigma > 0$ is the (plateau–universal) string tension: it is independent of the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ and of the particular large rectangular loop $\square(R,T)$ used to measure it, as long as the area–law regime is reached. The boundary term λ_∂ and the $o(RT)$–corrections capture perimeter and corner effects and are harmless for our large–scale clustering analysis.

OS reflection positivity and KL representation.

Lemma 2.148 (OS/RP pipeline to KL reference region)**.** *Suppose that for gauge–invariant Euclidean functionals in the Yang–Mills sector, reflection positivity (OS axioms) holds with respect to Good–clock hyperplane reflections, together with Euclidean covariance and spectral*

positivity. Then, for any BRST–physical, gauge–invariant local operator O on the realized weave configuration, the two–point function

$$G_O(x) \;:=\; \langle \Omega |\, O(x)\, O(0)\, |\Omega\rangle_E$$

admits a Källén–Lehmann (KL) spectral representation of the form

$$G_O(x) \;=\; \int_0^\infty d\mu_O(m^2)\, \Delta_E(x; m^2), \tag{140}$$

where $\Delta_E(x; m^2)$ is the Euclidean free two–point function of a scalar particle of mass m, and μ_O is a positive Borel measure (spectral density) on $[0, \infty)$, independent of the gauge–fixing parameter and stable on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

Proof. This is standard OS reconstruction: reflection positivity, Euclidean covariance and spectral positivity imply the existence of a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$, a positive self–adjoint Hamiltonian H generating Euclidean time translations, and a dense set of BRST–physical vectors obtained by acting with local gauge–invariant operators on the vacuum. The two–point function can then be written as a Laplace transform of the spectral measure of H, and Lorentz/Euclidean invariance (plus the usual analyticity properties) promotes this to the KL representation (140). The positivity of μ_O is inherited from reflection positivity. Gauge–parameter independence of pole locations and residues follows from Nielsen identities and the BRST structure of the realized weave configuration; cohomological descent on the plateau ensures stability with respect to the band tags $(\lambda_{\text{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$. □

Lemma 2.149 (Static potential from rectangular Wilson loops)**.** *Under Definitions 2.145 and 2.146, for each sufficiently large spatial separation $R \geq R_*$ the limit*

$$V(R) \;:=\; -\lim_{T\to\infty} \frac{1}{T}\, \log \langle W[\square(R,T)]\rangle_E \tag{141}$$

exists and defines the static potential *between external sources in representation $\mathcal{R}$ at distance R. Moreover, there exist constants $R_0 \geq R_*$ and $c_\sigma > 0$ such that for all $R \geq R_0$,*

$$V(R) \;\geq\; \frac{\sigma}{2}\, R \quad \textit{and} \quad V(R) \;=\; \sigma\, R + O(1). \tag{142}$$

Proof. Fix $R \geq R_*$ and consider $\log\langle W[\square(R,T)]\rangle_E$ as a function of T. By the OS reconstruction, the Wilson loop can be interpreted as the Euclidean propagation amplitude of a state with static sources at separation R. Thus

$$\langle W[\square(R,T)]\rangle_E \;=\; \sum_n |\langle \psi_n | \Phi_R \rangle|^2\, e^{-E_n(R)\, T},$$

where $\{|\psi_n\rangle\}$ is an orthonormal basis of energy eigenstates of the Hamiltonian with two static sources at distance R, and Φ_R is the corresponding Wilson line operator. The leading large T behaviour is controlled by the lowest energy $E_0(R)$ in this sector:

$$-\frac{1}{T} \log \langle W[\square(R,T)]\rangle_E \;\xrightarrow[T\to\infty]{}\; E_0(R).$$

By definition, $V(R) = E_0(R)$. The area law (139) implies

$$-\frac{1}{T}\log\langle W[\square(R,T)]\rangle_E = \sigma\, R + \lambda_\partial\,\frac{R+T}{T} + \frac{o(RT)}{T}.$$

For fixed R and $T \to \infty$, the boundary term tends to λ_∂ and $\frac{o(RT)}{T} \to 0$ uniformly on $\mathcal{P}$. Hence

$$V(R) = \lim_{T\to\infty}\Big(\sigma\, R + \lambda_\partial\,\frac{R+T}{T} + \frac{o(RT)}{T}\Big) = \sigma\, R + \lambda_\partial.$$

The lower bound in (142) then follows directly: for $R \geq R_0$ large enough, λ_∂ is negligible compared to σR, and we may choose R_0 so that $\sigma R + \lambda_\partial \geq (\sigma/2)R$ for all $R \geq R_0$. □

From area law to exponential clustering.

Proposition 2.150 (Area law ⇒ exponential clustering of local gauge–invariant correlators)**.** *Assume:*

(A1) The area–law certificate of Definition 2.146 holds for the fundamental representation (or any representation that couples to the confining string);

(A2) Reflection positivity, Euclidean covariance and spectral positivity hold for gauge–invariant observables, so that Lemma 2.148 applies;

(A3) The Yang–Mills block is in Quadrant I on $\mathcal{P}$ (no symmetry breaking in gauge–invariant channels), as in Hypothesis 2.138, and local gauge–invariant operators O can create flux–tube excitations with energy bounded below by the static potential $V(R)$ at spatial separation R.

Then there exist constants $C_{\rm cl} > 0$, $c_{\rm cl} > 0$ and a length scale $L_* > 0$, independent of the band tags $(\lambda_{\rm UV}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that for every BRST–physical, gauge–invariant local operator O and all Euclidean separations x with $|x| \geq L_*$,

$$\Big|\langle O(x)\, O(0)\rangle_{E,c}\Big| \;\leq\; C_{\rm cl}\;\exp\Big(-\,c_{\rm cl}\sqrt{\sigma}\,|x|\Big). \tag{143}$$

Proof. We sketch the main steps and indicate how they fit into the realized weave configuration framework; a more expanded version can be obtained by inserting the explicit band tags and typed projectors as in Propositions 2.128 and 2.140.

(1) Flux–tube states and energy–distance relation. By Lemma 2.149, the static potential between external sources at separation R is $V(R) = \sigma R + O(1)$ for sufficiently large R. Under assumption (A3), local gauge–invariant operators O couple to physical flux–tube states whose energy for a tube of length R is bounded from below by $V(R)$, up to uniform additive constants. In particular, the energy $E(R)$ of the lightest state created by O that stretches a flux tube between two regions separated by distance R obeys

$$E(R) \;\geq\; \frac{\sigma}{2}\,R \qquad \text{for } R \geq R_0, \tag{144}$$

for some R_0 depending only on σ and λ_∂.

(2) Spectral representation and cluster decomposition. Consider the connected two–point function

$$G_O(x) := \langle \Omega | \, O(x)\, O(0) \, | \Omega \rangle_{E,c}.$$

By Lemma 2.148, G_O admits a KL representation with positive spectral measure. Writing $x = (t, \vec{x})$ with t along the Good–clock direction and $R := |\vec{x}|$, we may express G_O as an integral over the spectral measure of the Hamiltonian:

$$G_O(t, \vec{x}) = \int_0^\infty d\mu_O(E)\, e^{-E|t|}\, f_E(\vec{x}),$$

where $f_E(\vec{x})$ encodes the spatial profile at fixed energy. Cluster decomposition and translational invariance imply that, for large spatial separation R, the dominant contributions to G_O come from states in which a single flux tube stretches between the two insertion regions. For such states we have $E \geq E(R) \geq (\sigma/2)R$.

(3) Exponential decay in spatial separation. Choose t proportional to R, say $t = R$, so that $|x|$ is of order R up to a fixed geometric factor. Restrict the spectral integral to the flux–tube sector and use the bound on $E(R)$:

$$|G_O(R, \vec{x})| \leq \int d\mu_O(E)\, e^{-ER} \leq \int d\mu_O(E)\, e^{-(\sigma/2)\, R^2} \leq C'_O e^{-(\sigma/2)\, R^2},$$

for some finite C'_O, where we have used that μ_O is a finite measure on any bounded energy interval and that the tail is dominated by the exponential. For large R, the relation between $|x|$ and R is linear up to fixed constants (by Euclidean invariance), hence there exist constants $C_{\mathrm{cl}}, c_{\mathrm{cl}} > 0$ such that

$$|G_O(x)| \leq C_{\mathrm{cl}} \, \exp\Bigl(-c_{\mathrm{cl}} \sqrt{\sigma}\, |x|\Bigr)$$

for all $|x| \geq L_*$ large enough. The constants can be chosen uniformly on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ because the area–law certificate and the spectral data are stable under the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$.

This proves (143). □

Corollary 2.151 (Spectral gap from area law)**.** *Under the assumptions of Proposition 2.150, the KL spectral measure μ_O for any BRST–physical, gauge–invariant local operator O has a strictly positive lower edge*

$$\inf \operatorname{supp} \mu_O \;\geq\; m_O \;>\; 0,$$

and the corresponding mass gap satisfies a plateau–universal lower bound

$$m_O \;\geq\; c_{\mathrm{cl}} \sqrt{\sigma} \;>\; 0. \tag{145}$$

Proof. Exponential decay of the Euclidean two–point function, as in (143), implies that the Laplace transform of the spectral measure has a decay rate bounded below by the minimal energy in the support of μ_O. More concretely, in any fixed direction (e.g. pure Euclidean time or a fixed spatial axis), $G_O(x)$ can be written as

$$G_O(r) = \int_0^\infty d\mu_O(m^2)\, e^{-mr}\, g(m; r),$$

with $g(m; r)$ bounded by a polynomial in r for each m. If $G_O(r)$ decays as $e^{-c_{\mathrm{cl}}\sqrt{\sigma}\, r}$ for large r, then standard Tauberian theorems imply that the spectral measure μ_O is supported in $[m_O^2, \infty)$ with $m_O \geq c_{\mathrm{cl}}\sqrt{\sigma}$. The positivity $m_O > 0$ then follows immediately. Uniformity of c_{cl} on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ yields a plateau–universal lower bound. □

From exponential to polynomial cluster bounds.

Lemma 2.152 (Exponential decay implies polynomial cluster bounds)**.** *Let $G_O(x)$ be a connected Euclidean two–point function on the realized weave configuration such that for some $C_{\mathrm{cl}}, c_{\mathrm{cl}} > 0$ and all $|x| \geq L_*$,*

$$|G_O(x)| \leq C_{\mathrm{cl}}\, e^{-c_{\mathrm{cl}}|x|}. \tag{146}$$

Then for every $\Delta > 0$ there exists a constant $C_\Delta > 0$ such that

$$|G_O(x)| \leq C_\Delta\, (1 + |x|^2)^{-\Delta} \qquad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}^4. \tag{147}$$

Proof. For $|x| \leq 1$ the bound (147) holds trivially by absorbing $\sup_{|x|\leq 1} |G_O(x)|$ into C_Δ. For $|x| \geq 1$, use the elementary inequality

$$\ln\bigl(1 + |x|^2\bigr) \;\leq\; 2|x| \qquad \text{for } |x| \geq 0.$$

Fix $\Delta > 0$ and take $C_\Delta := C_{\mathrm{cl}}$. Then

$$e^{-c_{\mathrm{cl}}|x|} \leq e^{-\frac{c_{\mathrm{cl}}}{2}|x|} e^{-\frac{c_{\mathrm{cl}}}{2}|x|} \leq e^{-\frac{c_{\mathrm{cl}}}{2}|x|} (1 + |x|^2)^{-\Delta},$$

provided Δ is chosen so that $\frac{c_{\mathrm{cl}}}{2}|x| \geq \Delta \ln(1 + |x|^2)$ for all $|x| \geq 1$. This holds for any fixed Δ once c_{cl} is given, by the inequality above. Combining with the small–$|x|$ bound completes the proof. □

Lemma 2.153 (Tree expansion for n–point functions)**.** *Let $G^{(n)}(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ be a connected n–point function of gauge–invariant local operators on the realized weave configuration. Suppose that all two–point functions of these operators satisfy exponential clustering bounds of the form (143). Then there exist constants $C_n, \Delta_n > 0$ such that*

$$|G^{(n)}(x_1, \ldots, x_n)| \;\leq\; C_n \prod_{1 \leq j < k \leq n} \bigl(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\bigr)^{-\Delta_n}, \tag{148}$$

for all $x_1, \ldots, x_n$.

Proof. This is standard in cluster expansion theory. One convenient way is to use the Brydges–Battle–Federbush tree graph inequality or its Euclidean field theory analogue: connected n–point functions can be bounded by sums over spanning trees on $\{1, \ldots, n\}$, with each edge weighted by the corresponding two–point function.

More concretely, let $\mathcal{T}_n$ denote the set of spanning trees on $\{1, \ldots, n\}$, and for each $T \in \mathcal{T}_n$ write

$$W_T(x_1, \ldots, x_n) := \prod_{(j,k) \in T} |G_{O_j O_k}(x_j - x_k)|,$$

where $G_{O_j O_k}$ are the relevant two–point functions. Then there exists a constant C_n' (depending on the operator family but not on the positions) such that

$$|G^{(n)}(x_1, \ldots, x_n)| \leq C_n' \sum_{T \in \mathcal{T}_n} W_T(x_1, \ldots, x_n).$$

Using the exponential bounds on each $G_{O_j O_k}$ and the fact that for each tree T the sum of edge lengths is bounded below by a constant times the maximal pairwise distance, one obtains an overall exponential bound for $G^{(n)}$ in terms of $\max_{j<k} |x_j - x_k|$. Applying Lemma 2.152 edgewise and absorbing the finite number of trees into C_n yields the polynomial bound (148) with some $\Delta_n > 0$. □

Proposition 2.154 (Area–law route to realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds)**.** *Assume:*

(R1) The Yang–Mills block of the realized weave configuration admits an area–law certificate on $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Definition 2.146;

(R2) Reflection positivity and Euclidean covariance hold, so that the KL representation (140) is valid for gauge–invariant local operators (Lemma 2.148);

(R3) The Yang–Mills block is in Quadrant I and couples to flux–tube states as in Proposition 2.150.

Then the realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142 hold for the Yang–Mills sector, with some constants $C_n, \Delta > 0$ independent of the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$.

Proof. By Proposition 2.150, under the assumptions (R1)–(R3) every BRST–physical, gauge–invariant local operator O has a connected two–point function satisfying exponential clustering of the form (143), uniformly on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. By Lemma 2.152, each such two–point function satisfies a polynomial decay bound of the form (147).

Let

$$X^{[\chi]}_{j,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_j)$$

be any finite family of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on $\mathcal{P}$, as in Hypothesis 2.142. Their connected n–point function $G^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)$ is a finite linear combination of connected correlators of gauge–invariant local operators with the same two–point exponential clustering property. Applying Lemma 2.153 therefore yields a bound of the form (148) for each such $G^{(n)}$, with constants C_n, Δ_n independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ and of the lattice parameters.

Rewriting (148) in the notation of Hypothesis 2.142 and choosing $\Delta := \min_n \Delta_n$ (or working with each n separately) gives

$$\left|\left\langle \Omega \right| X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1) \cdots X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n) \left| \Omega \right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{1 \le j < k \le n} \left(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta},$$

for suitable $C_n > 0$ and a common $\Delta > 0$, uniformly on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. This is exactly the realized weave configuration–level cluster bound (135) of Hypothesis 2.142. □

Corollary 2.155 (Area law ⇒ Hypothesis 2.48 for YM)**.** *Under the assumptions of Proposition 2.154, the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 hold for the four–dimensional* SU(N) *Yang–Mills sector on the sequence of lattice spacings and bare couplings associated with the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.*

Proof. By Proposition 2.154, the realized weave configuration–level cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142 hold. By Theorem 2.143 (and, equivalently, Corollary 2.118), these cluster bounds imply the uniform polynomial decay and reflection positivity asserted in Hypothesis 2.48 for the Yang–Mills sector. This completes the area–law route from Wilson loop asymptotics to the first hypothesis. □

2.21.3 Relational cluster decomposition and finite coherence length

In this subsection we develop a second analytic route to the realized weave configuration–level cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142, based purely on the relational cluster decomposition and the finite entanglement capacity of the Holo-State. In contrast to the area–law route of Section 2.21.2, we do not invoke Wilson loop asymptotics; instead we translate relational coherence and entanglement bounds directly into decay estimates for typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills correlators.

We work on a certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$, with chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}$, Good–clock time direction, Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and band instrumentation as inchapters 4 and 9 and Section 4.9.7 [2]. The typed sector protection of Proposition 2.140 is assumed throughout.

Relational distance and coherence profiles.

Definition 2.156 (Relational distance reference region)**.** Let $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ be the diagnostic realized reference configuration with relational chronogeometry. The *relational distance* $d_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x, x')$ between two reference points $x, x' \in \mathfrak{P}$ is defined as the infimum of the $\bar{\Sigma}$–lengths of all Good–clock admissible curves γ connecting x to x'. We write

$$r(x, x') := d_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x, x')$$

and refer to $r(x, x')$ as the *relational separation* of x and x'.

Principle 2.1 (Relational cluster decomposition)**.** *The Holo-State on the realized weave configuration admits a (state–dependent)* coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)$ *such that, for any admissible mode family $\mathcal{E}$ and any pair of reference points $(x, x') \in \mathfrak{P}$,*

$$\sum_{n \in \mathcal{E}} w_n(x, x') \xrightarrow[r(x,x')\to\infty]{} 0, \tag{149}$$

where $w_n(x, x')$ are the holosymmetric weights associated with the Fourfold correlator bundle and the operator–valued metric, as in Ch. 9. Equivalently, there exists a nonincreasing function $C_{\mathrm{rel}} : [0, \infty) \to [0, \infty)$ with $C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \to 0$ as $r \to \infty$ such that for any pair of reference regions $A, B \subset \mathfrak{P}$,

$$r(A, B) := \inf_{x \in A, x' \in B} r(x, x') \geq r \quad \Longrightarrow \quad |\mathrm{Corr}(A, B)| \leq C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r), \tag{150}$$

where $\mathrm{Corr}(A, B)$ denotes any holosymmetric relational correlator built from admissible meters and band–tagged observables.

Definition 2.157 (Relational coherence length)**.** Given the coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)$, the *relational coherence length* $\xi_{\mathrm{rel}}(\varepsilon)$ at tolerance $\varepsilon > 0$ is defined by

$$\xi_{\mathrm{rel}}(\varepsilon) := \inf\{r \geq 0 : \ C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r') \leq \varepsilon \text{ for all } r' \geq r\}. \tag{151}$$

When $C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)$ decays monotonically and sufficiently fast, one may define a global coherence length

$$\xi_{\mathrm{rel}} := \sup_{\varepsilon \in (0,1)} \xi_{\mathrm{rel}}(\varepsilon), \tag{152}$$

interpreted as the largest scale beyond which relational correlations are operationally negligible.

Remark 2.158. Principle 2.1 is the rigorous version of the relational cluster property of Section 4.9.15: sufficiently distant loci reference region become operationally decoupled in Holo-State–weighted observables, with the decoupling controlled by the coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)$.

Finite entanglement capacity and mutual information bounds.

Principle 2.2 (Finite entanglement capacity)**.** *Let A and B be disjoint reference regions with relational separation $r(A,B) = r$. There exists a function $E_{\max}(r)$, decreasing in r, such that the Holo-State has bounded entanglement across the bipartition (A,B):*

$$S(\rho_{AB} \,\|\, \rho_A \otimes \rho_B) \;\le\; E_{\max}(r), \tag{153}$$

where ρ_{AB} is the reduced density operator of the realized weave configuration Holo-State on $A \cup B$, ρ_A, ρ_B are its marginals, and $S(\rho\|\sigma)$ is the quantum relative entropy (equivalently, the mutual information $I(A:B)$). Moreover, for $r \ge r_0$ one has

$$E_{\max}(r) \;\le\; E_0 \exp\Big(-\alpha\, r/L_{\mathrm{ent}}\Big), \tag{154}$$

for some constants $E_0 > 0$, $\alpha > 0$, and an entanglement length scale $L_{\mathrm{ent}} > 0$ (all state– and plateau–dependent but uniform in the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$).

Remark 2.159. The finite entanglement capacity principle is the relational version of an entanglement area law or finite mutual information capacity; it expresses that beyond some scale L_{ent}, bipartite quantum correlations are exponentially suppressed with relational separation. Compatibility with the coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)$ is ensured by the IR finiteness and self–regularisation results of Ch. 4, which we tacitly use.

Lemma 2.160 (Information–theoretic bound on connected correlators)**.** *Let $A, B \subset \mathfrak{P}$ be disjoint reference regions with separation $r(A,B) = r$, and let O_A and O_B be bounded operators supported in A and B, respectively, with $\|O_A\|, \|O_B\| \le 1$. Then the connected Euclidean correlator*

$$G_{O_A,O_B} := \langle O_A O_B\rangle_E - \langle O_A\rangle_E \langle O_B\rangle_E$$

satisfies

$$|G_{O_A,O_B}| \;\le\; 2\sqrt{\ln 2}\,\sqrt{I(A:B)}, \tag{155}$$

where $I(A:B) = S(\rho_{AB} \,\|\, \rho_A \otimes \rho_B)$ is the mutual information between A and B in the Holo-State.

Proof. This is a standard consequence of Pinsker's inequality $\|\rho_{AB} - \rho_A \otimes \rho_B\|_1 \le \sqrt{2 \ln 2\; I(A:B)}$ and the duality between the trace norm and the operator norm:

$$\begin{aligned} |G_{O_A,O_B}| &= \Big|\mathrm{Tr}\Big[(\rho_{AB} - \rho_A \otimes \rho_B)\, O_A \otimes O_B\Big]\Big| \\ &\le \|\rho_{AB} - \rho_A \otimes \rho_B\|_1 \, \|O_A \otimes O_B\| \\ &\le \sqrt{2 \ln 2\; I(A:B)}\, \|O_A\|\, \|O_B\| \\ &\le 2\sqrt{\ln 2}\,\sqrt{I(A:B)}, \end{aligned}$$

since $\|O_A\|, \|O_B\| \le 1$. □

Corollary 2.161 (Exponential relational decay of two–point functions)**.** *Under Principles 2.1 and 2.2, there exist constants $C_{\mathrm{rel}} > 0$, $c_{\mathrm{rel}} > 0$ and a length scale $L_* > 0$, independent of the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that for any two bounded, BRST–physical, gauge–invariant local operators O_1, O_2 supported in disjoint regions separated by $r := r(A, B) \geq L_*$,*

$$\left|\langle O_1(x)\, O_2(y)\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\leq\; C_{\mathrm{rel}}\, \exp\Big(-c_{\mathrm{rel}}\, r(x,y)\Big). \tag{156}$$

Proof. By Lemma 2.160,

$$\left|\langle O_1 O_2\rangle_{E,c}\right| \leq 2\sqrt{\ln 2}\, \sqrt{I(A:B)}.$$

By the finite entanglement capacity principle,

$$I(A:B) \leq E_{\max}(r) \leq E_0\, \exp\Big(-\alpha\, r/L_{\mathrm{ent}}\Big)$$

for $r \geq r_0$. Thus

$$\left|\langle O_1 O_2\rangle_{E,c}\right| \leq 2\sqrt{\ln 2}\, \sqrt{E_0}\, \exp\Big(-\frac{\alpha}{2L_{\mathrm{ent}}} r\Big),$$

which is of the form (156) with $C_{\mathrm{rel}} := 2\sqrt{\ln 2 E_0}$ and $c_{\mathrm{rel}} := \alpha/(2L_{\mathrm{ent}})$. The compatibility with the coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)$ in Principle 2.1 ensures that this bound can be chosen uniformly on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$; any residual state–dependence is absorbed into C_{rel}. □

Application to typed Yang–Mills observables.

Lemma 2.162 (Relational exponential clustering for typed YM two–point functions)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified realized weave configuration with Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and assume the typed sector protection and Quadrant I conditions of Proposition 2.140. Let $X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x)$ be a band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observable on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ and consider its connected two–point function*

$$G_X(x,y) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big|\, X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x)\, X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(y)\, \Big|\Omega\Big\rangle_{E,c}.$$

Then there exist constants $C_X > 0$ and $c_X > 0$, independent of the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that

$$|G_X(x,y)| \;\leq\; C_X\, \exp\Big(-c_X\, r(x,y)\Big), \tag{157}$$

for all $x, y \in \mathfrak{P}$ with $r(x,y) \geq L_*$, where L_* is as in Corollary 2.161.

Proof. Each typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observable $X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x)$ is, by construction, a bounded BRST–physical operator supported in a small reference region around x, with norm uniformly bounded on $\mathcal{P}$ by Proposition 2.128. The typed sector protection (Proposition 2.140) ensures that no long–range spin–2 or NG/pNG modes contaminate its correlators.

Applying Corollary 2.161 to the supports of $X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x)$ and $X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(y)$ gives an exponential bound of the form (156) with constants that depend on $X^{[\chi]}$ only through its norm and the state–dependent coherence profile, both of which are uniformly controlled on $\mathcal{P}$. Absorbing these into C_X and c_X yields (157). □

Relational exponential decay ⇒ polynomial cluster bounds. We now adapt Lemmas 2.152 and 2.153 to the relational setting. Since $r(x,y)$ is equivalent to the Euclidean distance $|x-y|$ up to fixed constants reference region, no essential modification is needed.

Lemma 2.163 (Relational exponential decay implies polynomial decay)**.** *Let $G_X(x,y)$ be a connected two–point function on the realized weave configuration such that for some constants $C_X, c_X > 0$,*

$$|G_X(x,y)| \le C_X \exp\Big(-c_X\, r(x,y)\Big) \qquad \text{for } r(x,y) \ge L_*. \tag{158}$$

Then for every $\Delta > 0$ there exists a constant $C_{X,\Delta} > 0$ such that

$$|G_X(x,y)| \le C_{X,\Delta}\left(1 + r(x,y)^2\right)^{-\Delta} \qquad \text{for all } x, y \in \mathfrak{P}. \tag{159}$$

Proof. The proof is identical to that of Lemma 2.152, with $|x|$ replaced by $r(x,y)$. For $r(x,y) \le 1$ the bound is trivial after adjusting $C_{X,\Delta}$; for $r(x,y) \ge 1$ one uses

$$\ln\left(1 + r^2\right) \le 2r, \qquad r := r(x,y) \ge 0,$$

and chooses Δ and $C_{X,\Delta}$ so that the exponential factor dominates the polynomial for large r. □

Lemma 2.164 (Relational tree expansion for n–point functions)**.** *Let*

$$G^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big|\, X_1(x_1) \cdots X_n(x_n) \,\Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c}$$

be a connected n–point function of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on the realized weave configuration, and suppose that each pairwise two–point function $G_{X_j,X_k}(x_j,x_k)$ satisfies a relational polynomial decay bound of the form (159). Then there exist constants $C_n, \Delta_n > 0$ such that

$$|G^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{1 \le j < k \le n} \left(1 + r(x_j,x_k)^2\right)^{-\Delta_n}, \tag{160}$$

for all $x_1, \dots, x_n \in \mathfrak{P}$.

Proof. The proof follows the same tree–graph expansion strategy as in Lemma 2.153. Connected n–point functions can be bounded by sums over spanning trees on $\{1, \dots, n\}$, with edges weighted by pairwise connected two–point functions. Using the relational polynomial bounds on each edge and the fact that, for any tree T, the product of edge weights can be bounded by a product over all pairs (j,k) with appropriate exponents (by comparing the sum of edge distances in T to $\max_{j<k} r(x_j,x_k)$), one obtains (160) with suitable constants C_n and Δ_n. □

Proposition 2.165 (Relational cluster route to realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds)**.** *Assume:*

(B1) The relational cluster decomposition principle (Principle 2.1) holds on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$;

(B2) The finite entanglement capacity principle (Principle 2.2) holds on $\mathcal{P}$, with an entanglement length scale L_{ent};

(B3) The Yang–Mills block satisfies the typed sector protection and Quadrant I conditions of Proposition 2.140.

Then the realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142 hold for the Yang–Mills sector, with some constants $C_n, \Delta > 0$ independent of the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$.

Proof. By Lemma 2.162, every typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observable $X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x)$ has a connected two–point function satisfying the relational exponential clustering bound (157), with constants $C_X, c_X > 0$ independent of the band tags. Applying Lemma 2.163 with an arbitrary but fixed $\Delta > 0$ yields relational polynomial decay of the form (159) for each such two–point function.

Now let

$$X^{[\chi]}_{j,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_j), \qquad j = 1, \dots, n,$$

be any finite family of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on $\mathcal{P}$, and let

$$G^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)$$

denote their connected n–point function. By the argument above, all pairwise two–point functions $G_{X_j,X_k}(x_j, x_k)$ satisfy relational polynomial decay bounds with a common exponent Δ (possibly after taking Δ to be the minimum over the family). Applying Lemma 2.164 then yields (160) for $G^{(n)}$, with constants $C_n, \Delta_n > 0$ depending only on n and on the operator family but independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$.

Since $r(x_j, x_k)$ is equivalent to the Euclidean distance $|x_j - x_k|$ up to fixed positive constants reference region, we may absorb these geometric factors into C_n and Δ_n and rewrite (160) as

$$\left|\left\langle \Omega \right| X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1) \cdots X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n) \left| \Omega \right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{1 \le j < k \le n} \left(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta},$$

for suitable $C_n > 0$ and a common $\Delta > 0$ (relabelled). This is precisely the realized weave configuration–level cluster bound (135) of Hypothesis 2.142. □

Corollary 2.166 (Relational cluster ⇒ Hypothesis 2.48 for YM)**.** *Under the assumptions of Proposition 2.165, the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 hold for the four–dimensional* SU(N) *Yang–Mills sector on the sequence of lattice spacings and bare couplings associated with the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.*

Proof. By Proposition 2.165, the realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142 hold. By Theorem 2.143 and Corollary 2.118, these cluster bounds imply the uniform polynomial decay and reflection positivity asserted in Hypothesis 2.48 for the Yang–Mills sector. Thus the relational cluster + finite coherence length route provides an independent analytic pathway from the IQR/relational infrastructure to the first hypothesis. □

2.21.4 Route C: KL positivity and spectral gap in Yang–Mills channels

In this subsection we develop a third analytic route to the realized weave configuration–level cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142, based on Källén–Lehmann (KL) positivity and the existence of a spectral gap in typed Yang–Mills channels. In contrast to the area–law route of Section 2.21.2 and the relational cluster route of Section 2.21.3, we assume the existence of a strictly positive mass gap in the KL spectral measures associated with band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables. Under this assumption, exponential clustering of Euclidean correlators follows directly, and we can then upgrade to polynomial cluster bounds using the same combinatorial machinery as in the previous routes.

We work on a certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$, with chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}$, Good–clock time direction, Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, band instrumentation, and typed sector protection as in chapters 4 and 9, Sections 4.9.7 and 12.3, and Definition 12.1 [2] and Proposition 2.140.

KL representation and typed spectral measures. We recall the KL representation lemma from the area–law route.

Lemma 2.167 (OS/RP pipeline to KL reference region)**.** *Suppose that for gauge–invariant Euclidean functionals in the Yang–Mills sector, reflection positivity (OS axioms) holds with respect to Good–clock hyperplane reflections, together with Euclidean covariance and spectral positivity. Then, for any BRST–physical, gauge–invariant local operator O on the realized weave configuration, the two–point function*

$$G_O(x) \;:=\; \langle\Omega|\, O(x)\, O(0)\, |\Omega\rangle_E$$

admits a Källén–Lehmann (KL) spectral representation of the form

$$G_O(x) \;=\; \int_0^\infty d\mu_O(m^2)\, \Delta_E(x; m^2), \tag{161}$$

where $\Delta_E(x; m^2)$ is the Euclidean free two–point function of a scalar particle of mass m, and μ_O is a positive Borel measure (spectral density) on $[0, \infty)$, independent of the gauge–fixing parameter and stable on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

Proof. Identical to Lemma 2.148; we recall it here for convenience. The OS axioms and reflection positivity yield a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, a positive self–adjoint Hamiltonian H generating Good–clock time translations, and a dense set of BRST–physical vectors generated by local gauge–invariant operators. Two–point functions are Laplace transforms of spectral measures of H and, by Euclidean invariance and appropriate analyticity, admit the KL representation (161). Positivity of μ_O follows from reflection positivity; gauge–parameter independence is ensured by Nielsen identities and the BRST structure. □

We now add the key mass–gap hypothesis.

Hypothesis 2.168 (Typed KL positivity and uniform Yang–Mills spectral gap)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified realized weave configuration with Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and let $\mathcal{P}$ be a certified plateau for the Yang–Mills sector. Assume:*

(K1) (Typed KL representation) *For every band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observable*

$$X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x) := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X(x)]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}},$$

the connected two–point function

$$G_X(x) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big|\, X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x)\, X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(0)\, \Big|\Omega\Big\rangle_{E,c}$$

admits a KL representation

$$G_X(x) = \int_0^\infty d\mu_X(m^2)\,\Delta_E(x;m^2), \tag{162}$$

with μ_X a positive Borel measure on $[0,\infty)$, independent of the gauge–fixing parameter and stable under $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}$.

(K2) (Uniform spectral gap in YM channels) *There exists a constant $m_*>0$ (the Yang–Mills mass gap reference region) such that for every such $X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$,*

$$\operatorname{supp}\mu_X \subset [m_*^2,\infty). \tag{163}$$

In particular,

$$m_X := \inf\operatorname{supp}\mu_X \geq m_* \quad \textit{for all typed YM observables } X^{[\chi]}.$$

(K3) (Plateau stability) *The constants m_* and the family of measures $\{\mu_X\}$ can be chosen uniformly on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, in the sense that the lower edge m_* is independent of the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ and stable under admissible retunings within $\mathcal{P}$.*

Remark 2.169. Hypothesis 2.168 is the realized weave configuration/typed formulation of a Yang–Mills mass gap: all BRST–physical, gauge–invariant, typed Yang–Mills channels exhibit a strictly positive lower bound m_* in their KL spectral measures, uniform on the plateau. The positivity and stability of μ_X are consequences of OS reflection positivity and BRST/Nielsen identities; the nontrivial content is the strict positivity of m_*.

Spectral gap implies exponential clustering.

Lemma 2.170 (Euclidean free propagator bound)**.** *Let $\Delta_E(x;m^2)$ be the four–dimensional Euclidean two–point function of a free scalar particle of mass $m>0$. Then there exist constants $C_{\mathrm{free}}>0$ and $\nu>0$ such that*

$$|\Delta_E(x;m^2)| \;\leq\; C_{\mathrm{free}}\,\frac{e^{-m|x|}}{(1+|x|)^{\nu}}, \tag{164}$$

for all $x\in\mathbb{R}^4$, where $|x|$ is the Euclidean norm. Moreover, C_{free} and ν may be chosen uniformly for $m\geq m_*/2$ once a fixed $m_*>0$ is given.

Proof. This is standard: in four dimensions,

$$\Delta_E(x;m^2) = \frac{m}{4\pi^2|x|} K_1(m|x|),$$

where K_1 is a modified Bessel function of the second kind. For $z \geq 1$,

$$|K_1(z)| \leq C\,\frac{e^{-z}}{\sqrt{z}},$$

so for $m|x| \geq 1$,

$$|\Delta_E(x;m^2)| \leq C'\,\frac{e^{-m|x|}}{|x|^{3/2}}.$$

For $m|x| \leq 1$ one can use regularity at the origin and bound $|\Delta_E(x;m^2)| \leq C''$ uniformly. Combining both regimes and absorbing constants yields (164) with some $\nu > 0$. Uniformity in $m \geq m_*/2$ follows because the above estimates can be made uniform over compact subsets of $(0,\infty)$. □

Proposition 2.171 (Spectral gap ⇒ exponential clustering for typed YM two–point functions)**.** *Assume Hypothesis 2.168 and the typed sector protection of Proposition 2.140. Then for every band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observable $X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x)$ on $\mathcal{P}$ there exist constants $C_X > 0$ and $c_X > 0$, independent of the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that*

$$\left|\left\langle \Omega \right| X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x)\, X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(0) \left| \Omega \right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\leq\; C_X\, e^{-c_X|x|}, \tag{165}$$

for all $x \in \mathbb{R}^4$ with $|x| \geq 1$.

Proof. Fix a typed, band–tagged observable $X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ on the plateau. By Hypothesis 2.168(K1), its connected two–point function has the KL representation

$$G_X(x) = \int_0^\infty d\mu_X(m^2)\,\Delta_E(x;m^2),$$

with a positive Borel measure μ_X supported in $[m_*^2,\infty)$. Using Lemma 2.170, for any $m^2 \in [m_*^2,\infty)$ and $|x| \geq 1$,

$$|\Delta_E(x;m^2)| \leq C_{\mathrm{free}}\frac{e^{-m|x|}}{(1+|x|)^\nu} \leq C_{\mathrm{free}}\frac{e^{-m_*|x|}}{(1+|x|)^\nu},$$

since $m \geq m_*$. Therefore, for $|x| \geq 1$,

$$\begin{aligned} |G_X(x)| &= \left|\int_{m_*^2}^\infty d\mu_X(m^2)\,\Delta_E(x;m^2)\right| \\ &\leq \int_{m_*^2}^\infty d\mu_X(m^2)\,|\Delta_E(x;m^2)| \\ &\leq C_{\mathrm{free}}\,\frac{e^{-m_*|x|}}{(1+|x|)^\nu}\int_{m_*^2}^\infty d\mu_X(m^2). \end{aligned}$$

The total spectral weight $\mu_X([m_*^2,\infty))$ is bounded by $G_X(0)$, which is finite and uniformly bounded on $\mathcal{P}$ by Proposition 2.128 (meter finiteness and boundedness) and the typed sector protection (Proposition 2.140). Thus we may set

$$C_X := C_{\text{free}}\,\mu_X([m_*^2,\infty))\,\sup_{|x|\geq 1}(1+|x|)^{-\nu} \leq C'_X,$$

with C'_X independent of the band tags $(\lambda_{\text{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}$. Taking $c_X := m_* > 0$ and absorbing the polynomial factor into C_X yields (165) for $|x|\geq 1$. For $|x|<1$ the correlator is bounded by $\sup_{|x|<1}|G_X(x)|$, which can be absorbed into C_X. □

From exponential clustering to polynomial cluster bounds. We now reuse the general lemmas from Route A: exponential decay implies polynomial bounds and tree expansions for n–point functions.

Lemma 2.172 (Exponential decay implies polynomial cluster bounds)**.** *Let $G_O(x)$ be a connected Euclidean two–point function on the realized weave configuration such that for some $C_{\text{cl}}, c_{\text{cl}} > 0$ and all $|x|\geq 1$,*

$$|G_O(x)| \leq C_{\text{cl}}\,e^{-c_{\text{cl}}|x|}. \tag{166}$$

Then for every $\Delta > 0$ there exists a constant $C_\Delta > 0$ such that

$$|G_O(x)| \leq C_\Delta\,(1+|x|^2)^{-\Delta} \qquad \text{for all } x\in\mathbb{R}^4. \tag{167}$$

Proof. Identical to Lemma 2.152. For $|x|\leq 1$, (167) is trivial after adjusting C_Δ; for $|x|\geq 1$ one uses $\ln(1+|x|^2)\leq 2|x|$ and chooses Δ and C_Δ such that the exponential dominates the polynomial tail. □

Lemma 2.173 (Tree expansion for n–point functions)**.** *Let $G^{(n)}(x_1,\dots,x_n)$ be a connected n–point function of gauge–invariant local operators on the realized weave configuration. Suppose that all two–point functions of these operators satisfy polynomial clustering bounds of the form (167). Then there exist constants $C_n, \Delta_n > 0$ such that*

$$|G^{(n)}(x_1,\dots,x_n)| \;\leq\; C_n \prod_{1\leq j<k\leq n}\Big(1+|x_j-x_k|^2\Big)^{-\Delta_n}, \tag{168}$$

for all $x_1,\dots,x_n\in\mathbb{R}^4$.

Proof. Identical to Lemma 2.153. One expresses $G^{(n)}$ as a sum over spanning trees with edge weights given by two–point functions, then uses the polynomial bounds on each edge to control the whole tree. □

KL gap route to realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds.

Proposition 2.174 (KL gap route to realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds)**.** *Assume:*

(C1) The OS axioms and reflection positivity hold for gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables, so that the KL representation lemma 2.167 applies;

(C2) The typed KL positivity and uniform Yang–Mills spectral gap Hypothesis 2.168 holds on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$;

(C3) The Yang–Mills block satisfies the typed sector protection and Quadrant I conditions of Proposition 2.140.

Then the realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142 hold for the Yang–Mills sector, with some constants $C_n, \Delta > 0$ independent of the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$.

Proof. By Proposition 2.171, for every band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observable $X^{[\chi]}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x)$ on $\mathcal{P}$ there are constants $C_X, c_X > 0$, independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$, such that its connected two–point function satisfies the exponential clustering bound (165). Applying Lemma 2.172 (with, say, $\Delta = 1$ and then increasing as needed) yields polynomial decay of the form (167) for each such two–point function.

Let

$$X^{[\chi]}_{j,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_j), \qquad j = 1, \dots, n,$$

be any finite family of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on $\mathcal{P}$, and let

$$G^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) := \left\langle \Omega \right| X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1) \cdots X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n) \left| \Omega \right\rangle_{E,c}$$

denote their connected n–point function. All pairwise two–point functions $G_{X_j,X_k}(x_j - x_k)$ satisfy polynomial decay bounds of the form (167) with a common exponent $\Delta > 0$ (possibly after taking the minimum over the family). By Lemma 2.173, there exist constants $C_n, \Delta_n > 0$ such that

$$|G^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)| \le C_n \prod_{1 \le j < k \le n} (1 + |x_j - x_k|^2)^{-\Delta_n},$$

for all $x_1, \dots, x_n$.

Taking $\Delta := \min_n \Delta_n$ (or working n by n) and absorbing the constants into C_n yields

$$\left| \left\langle \Omega \right| X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1) \cdots X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n) \left| \Omega \right\rangle_{E,c} \right| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{1 \le j < k \le n} \left(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta},$$

for suitable $C_n > 0$ and a common $\Delta > 0$, independent of the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$. This is precisely the realized weave configuration–level cluster bound (135) of Hypothesis 2.142. □

Corollary 2.175 (KL spectral gap ⇒ Hypothesis 2.48 for YM)**.** *Under the assumptions of Proposition 2.174, the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 hold for the four–dimensional* SU(N) *Yang–Mills sector on the sequence of lattice spacings and bare couplings associated with the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.*

Proof. By Proposition 2.174, the realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142 hold for the Yang–Mills sector. By Theorem 2.143 and Corollary 2.118, these realized weave configuration–level cluster bounds imply the uniform polynomial decay and reflection positivity asserted in Hypothesis 2.48 for the lattice Yang–Mills Schwinger functions. Thus a typed KL spectral gap in Yang–Mills channels is sufficient to establish the first hypothesis. □

Remark 2.176 (Relation to the Yang–Mills mass gap problem)**.** Hypothesis 2.168 is a realized weave configuration–level reformulation of a Yang–Mills mass gap: the common lower edge $m_* > 0$ of all KL spectral measures μ_X in BRST–physical, gauge–invariant, typed Yang–Mills channels is precisely the mass gap in those channels. The above route shows that, within the OS/realized weave configuration and typed Tantrakyma framework, such a mass gap implies the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 for the Yang–Mills sector. This provides a direct conceptual bridge between the Clay mass–gap formulation and the analytic control of lattice Schwinger functions required in the present programme.

2.21.5 Finite entanglement capacity and minimal scales for the Yang–Mills block

In this subsection we recast the wordwise finite–entanglement and minimal–scale structure of Ch. 4 in a form adapted to the Yang–Mills block on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$. The goal is to make explicit how the *wordwise* modal analysis and finite entanglement capacity statements of Ch. 4 descend, via the typed projectors of Chs. 12.1 and 12 [2], to a *finite entanglement capacity in the Yang–Mills block*. This will provide the structural input used in the relational cluster route (Section 2.21.3) toward the first hypothesis.

We proceed in three steps:

(i) recall the wordwise modal decomposition and finite entanglement capacity (FEC) from Chapter 4;

(ii) introduce the effective spectral cutoff and PQS coherence width and show how they induce minimal scales;

(iii) specialise to the typed Yang–Mills block and derive a Yang–Mills FEC statement on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

Wordwise modal decomposition and finite entanglement capacity. Let $\hat{G}_\Lambda$ be the Fourfold inter–modal correlator bundle of Ch. 4, with dialectic modes labelled by $\alpha, \beta \in \{0, 1, p, s\}$ and associated modal Hilbert bundle $\mathscr{H}_{\mathrm{mod}} \to \mathcal{X}_q$ with fibres $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{mod}}^{(\mathfrak{B}_x)}$ over each reference point $x \in \mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ of the diagnostic realized reference configuration.

Definition 2.177 (Wordwise modal decomposition)**.** Fix a holosymmetric device word $\mathbf{W}$ and a pair of reference points $(x, x') \in \mathfrak{P} \times \mathfrak{P}$. The corresponding wordwise Fourfold correlator in the Holo–state,

$$\hat{G}^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x') \;:=\; \langle \Psi_{\mathbf{W}} | \hat{G}_\Lambda(x, x') | \Psi_{\mathbf{W}} \rangle,$$

admits a spectral resolution in the modal fibre $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{mod}}^{(\mathfrak{B}_x)} \otimes \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{mod}}^{(\mathfrak{B}_{x'})}$ of the form

$$\hat{G}^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x') = \sum_{n \in \mathbb{N}} w_n^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x')\, \hat{\Pi}_n^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x'), \tag{169}$$

where:

- $w_n^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x') \geq 0$ are the *modal weights*, measuring the contribution of the n–th spectral mode to the wordwise relational correlator between x and x';

- $\hat{\Pi}_n^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x,x')$ are orthogonal modal projectors in the fibre, with finite rank and $\sum_n \hat{\Pi}_n^{[\mathbf{W}]} = \not\Vdash$ on the support of $\hat{G}^{[\mathbf{W}]}$;
- each mode carries a spectral parameter $\lambda_n^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x) \in (0,\infty)$, e.g. an eigenvalue of the wordwise spectral distance operator.

For a pair of words $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ used in a given Law/State meter, we write $w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x')$ for the corresponding paired modal weights.

Definition 2.178 (Wordwise finite entanglement capacity (spectral form))**.** We say that the Holo–state and Fourfold correlator satisfy *wordwise finite entanglement capacity* if for each admissible word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ there exist constants $\alpha > 0$, $C_{\mathbf{W}} > 0$ and $p > 0$ such that, for all $(x,x') \in \mathfrak{P} \times \mathfrak{P}$:

(F1) (*Polynomial spectral decay*) The modal weights obey

$$w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x') \;\le\; C_{\mathbf{W}} \left(\lambda_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1]}(x)\right)^{-\alpha} \qquad \text{for all } n \in \mathbb{N}; \tag{170}$$

(F2) (*ℓ^p–summability*)

$$\sum_{n\in\mathbb{N}} \left(w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x')\right)^p \;<\; \infty. \tag{171}$$

The exponents α, p and constants $C_{\mathbf{W}}$ may depend on the word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ but are independent of (x,x') and of the particular PQS realisation reference region.

Lemma 2.179 (Finite effective modal support)**.** *Assume the wordwise finite entanglement capacity of Definition 2.178. For any fixed tolerance $\varepsilon > 0$ and word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$, define the* effective modal support set

$$\mathcal{E}_\varepsilon^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x') := \left\{ n \in \mathbb{N} : w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x') \ge \varepsilon \right\}. \tag{172}$$

Then $\mathcal{E}_\varepsilon^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x')$ is finite for every $\varepsilon > 0$ and every $(x,x') \in \mathfrak{P} \times \mathfrak{P}$.

Proof. Fix $\varepsilon > 0$, and suppose $\mathcal{E}_\varepsilon$ were infinite. Then

$$\sum_{n\in\mathcal{E}_\varepsilon} \left(w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x')\right)^p \ge \sum_{n\in\mathcal{E}_\varepsilon} \varepsilon^p = \infty,$$

contradicting the ℓ^p–summability assumption (F2). Hence $\mathcal{E}_\varepsilon$ must be finite. □

Remark 2.180. Lemma 2.179 formalises the intuition of finite entanglement capacity: for any fixed resolution ε and word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$, only finitely many modes carry a weight larger than ε. All but finitely many modes are ε–small and can be neglected at that tolerance.

Effective spectral cutoffs and PQS coherence widths. We now recall the effective spectral cutoff and PQS coherence width as introduced in Ch. 4 and adapt them to the present notation.

Definition 2.181 (Effective spectral cutoff)**.** Let $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ be a word pair, and let $f_n^{(\mathrm{obs})}(x, x')$ denote the (bounded) modal spectral response associated with a given observable label [obs] (for instance a particular component of the triadic metric). For tolerance $\varepsilon > 0$, the *effective spectral cutoff* is defined by

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{eff}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x, x'; \varepsilon) := \inf\Big\{\Lambda > 0 : \sup_{\lambda_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1]}(x) \geq \Lambda} \Big[w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x')\, f_n^{(\mathrm{obs})}(x, x')\Big] \leq \varepsilon\Big\}. \tag{173}$$

When the set in braces is empty, we set $\Lambda_{\mathrm{eff}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x, x'; \varepsilon) = +\infty$.

Definition 2.182 (PQS coherence width)**.** Given an effective spectral cutoff $\Lambda_{\mathrm{eff}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x, x'; \varepsilon)$, we define the corresponding *PQS coherence width* by

$$\ell_{\mathrm{PQS}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x, x'; \varepsilon) := \Big(\Lambda_{\mathrm{eff}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x, x'; \varepsilon)\Big)^{-1}, \tag{174}$$

with the convention that $\ell_{\mathrm{PQS}} = 0$ if $\Lambda_{\mathrm{eff}} = +\infty$. This coherence width is interpreted as the minimal relational scale over which the observable [obs] has appreciable support at tolerance ε between x and x'.

The wordwise FEC and spectral structure imply a tight relation between UV tails and PQS coherence widths.

Lemma 2.183 (UV tail persistence and PQS shrinkage)**.** *Let ℓ_{P} be the Planck scale reference region. Suppose there exists a constant $\kappa > 1$ and a tolerance $\varepsilon_{\max} > 0$ such that for some observable label* [obs] *and word pair* $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$*,*

$$\sup_{\lambda_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1]}(x) \geq \kappa \ell_{\mathrm{P}}^{-1}} \Big[w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x')\, f_n^{(\mathrm{obs})}(x, x')\Big] \;\geq\; \varepsilon_{\max}. \tag{175}$$

Then for every $\varepsilon \in (0, \varepsilon_{\max}]$ we have

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{eff}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x, x'; \varepsilon) \;\geq\; \kappa\, \ell_{\mathrm{P}}^{-1} \qquad \Longleftrightarrow \qquad \ell_{\mathrm{PQS}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x, x'; \varepsilon) \;\leq\; \frac{\ell_{\mathrm{P}}}{\kappa}. \tag{176}$$

Proof. If (175) holds for some $\varepsilon_{\max} > 0$, then for every $\varepsilon \in (0, \varepsilon_{\max}]$ and every $\Lambda < \kappa \ell_{\mathrm{P}}^{-1}$ there exists $\lambda_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1]}(x) \geq \kappa \ell_{\mathrm{P}}^{-1} > \Lambda$ such that

$$w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x')\, f_n^{(\mathrm{obs})}(x, x') > \varepsilon.$$

By Definition 2.181, $\Lambda_{\mathrm{eff}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x, x'; \varepsilon)$ cannot be smaller than $\kappa \ell_{\mathrm{P}}^{-1}$, hence (176). The equivalence with the PQS coherence width is immediate from Definition 2.182. □

Remark 2.184. Lemma 2.183 formalises the statement that persistent ultra–Planckian weight forces the PQS coherence width to lie strictly below the Planck length, by a factor $\kappa > 1$. In particular, if the UV tail of an observable is nonnegligible at $\lambda \gtrsim \ell_{\mathrm{P}}^{-1}$, the corresponding relational information is confined to sub–Planckian widths. This is the sense in which minimal PQS scales emerge from the spectral data.

Specialisation to the typed Yang–Mills block. We now restrict the above wordwise structure to the typed Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$. Recall from 12.1 and 12 [2] that the Fourfold correlator admits a block/triad decomposition, and that the Yang–Mills block is singled out by the projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and its typed refinements $\Pi^{[\chi]}$.

Definition 2.185 (Typed Yang–Mills wordwise correlator)**.** Let $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ be the Yang–Mills block projector and $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ the BRST projector. For each word $\mathbf{W}$ and each pair of reference points $(x, x') \in \mathfrak{P} \times \mathfrak{P}$ in the diagnostic realized reference configuration, define the *typed Yang–Mills wordwise correlator* by

$$\hat{G}^{[\mathbf{W}]}_{\mathrm{YM}}(x, x') := \langle \Psi_{\mathbf{W}} | \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \hat{G}_{\Lambda}(x, x')\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} | \Psi_{\mathbf{W}} \rangle. \tag{177}$$

For a pair of words $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ associated with Yang–Mills Law/State meters, we write $w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}(x, x')$ for the modal weights in the spectral resolution of $\hat{G}^{[\mathbf{W}]}_{\mathrm{YM}}(x, x')$.

Lemma 2.186 (Stability of modal FEC under typed Yang–Mills projection)**.** *Assume the wordwise finite entanglement capacity of Definition 2.178 for the full Fourfold correlator $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}$. Then, for any word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ whose observables are supported in the Yang–Mills block, the typed Yang–Mills modal weights $w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}(x, x')$ satisfy the same finite entanglement capacity conditions, possibly with new constants $\alpha_{\mathrm{YM}}, p_{\mathrm{YM}}, C_{\mathbf{W},\mathrm{YM}}$ but independent of (x, x') and of the plateau band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$.*

Proof. The typed Yang–Mills correlator is obtained by inserting orthogonal projectors commuting with the spectral decomposition:

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{G}^{[\mathbf{W}]}_{\mathrm{YM}}(x, x') &= \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \hat{G}^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x')\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} \\ &= \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \left(\sum_n w^{[\mathbf{W}]}_n(x, x')\, \hat{\Pi}^{[\mathbf{W}]}_n(x, x') \right) \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}. \end{aligned}$$

Since $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ are orthogonal projectors of norm 1 and commute with the spectral projectors (by typed sector protection), the resulting typed weights $w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}(x, x')$ satisfy

$$0 \le w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}(x, x') \le w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{n}(x, x').$$

The polynomial decay and ℓ^p–summability conditions are therefore preserved (or improved) under the projection. The dependence on $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ is controlled by the plateau stability of the realized weave configuration meters and the boundedness of the typed projectors, as in Proposition 2.128. Adjusting the constants if necessary completes the proof. □

Definition 2.187 (Yang–Mills finite entanglement capacity (spectral form))**.** We say that the Yang–Mills block on a plateau $\mathcal{P}$ satisfies *spectral finite entanglement capacity* if for every admissible Yang–Mills word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ associated with band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables, the typed modal weights $w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}(x, x')$ satisfy the conditions of Definition 2.178, with constants $\alpha_{\mathrm{YM}}, p_{\mathrm{YM}}, C_{\mathbf{W},\mathrm{YM}}$ that are independent of (x, x') and of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$.

Corollary 2.188 (Finite effective modal support in the Yang–Mills block)**.** *Under the spectral Yang–Mills FEC of Definition 2.187, for any tolerance $\varepsilon > 0$ and Yang–Mills word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$, the effective modal support set*

$$\mathcal{E}_{\varepsilon,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x') := \left\{ n \in \mathbb{N} : w_{n,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x') \geq \varepsilon \right\} \tag{178}$$

is finite for all $(x,x') \in \mathfrak{P} \times \mathfrak{P}$, with cardinality bounded by a function of ε, α_{YM} and p_{YM} but independent of the band tags and lattice parameters associated with the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

Proof. This is the direct analogue of Lemma 2.179, applied to the typed weights $w_{n,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x')$ and using the summability guaranteed by Definition 2.187. □

Proposition 2.189 (PQS coherence widths and minimal YM scales)**.** *Let $\Lambda_{\mathrm{eff,YM}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x,x';\varepsilon)$ and $\ell_{\mathrm{PQS,YM}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x,x';\varepsilon)$ denote the effective spectral cutoff and PQS coherence width for a Yang–Mills word pair and observable* [obs]*, defined as in Definitions 2.181 and 2.182 but with typed Yang–Mills modal weights and responses. Suppose that there exists $\kappa > 1$ and $\varepsilon_{\max} > 0$ such that the UV tail persistence condition (175) holds for the Yang–Mills weights and responses at spectral parameters $\lambda_n \geq \kappa \ell_{\mathrm{P}}^{-1}$. Then for every $\varepsilon \in (0, \varepsilon_{\max}]$ and every (x,x'),*

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{eff,YM}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x,x';\varepsilon) \;\geq\; \kappa\, \ell_{\mathrm{P}}^{-1} \qquad \Longleftrightarrow \qquad \ell_{\mathrm{PQS,YM}}^{[\mathrm{obs}]}(x,x';\varepsilon) \;\leq\; \frac{\ell_{\mathrm{P}}}{\kappa}. \tag{179}$$

In particular, persistent ultra–Planckian Yang–Mills weight forces the Yang–Mills relational information to be confined to sub–Planckian PQS widths.

Proof. The proof is identical to that of Lemma 2.183, applied to the typed Yang–Mills modal weights and spectral responses. The insertion of typed projectors does not affect the inequality (175), and the definitions of $\Lambda_{\mathrm{eff,YM}}$ and $\ell_{\mathrm{PQS,YM}}$ are direct restrictions of their wordwise counterparts. □

From spectral FEC to mutual-information FEC in the YM block. While Definition 2.187 is purely spectral, the finite entanglement capacity Principle 2.2 used in the relational cluster route is formulated in terms of the mutual information $I(A:B)$ across spatial bipartitions. We now state a bridge result indicating how spectral FEC and relational coherence control the mutual information in the Yang–Mills block.

Let $A, B \subset \mathfrak{P}$ be disjoint reference regions with relational separation $r(A,B) = r$. Let ρ be the reduced Holo–state on the Yang–Mills block, and denote by ρ_{AB} its restriction to $A \cup B$ and by ρ_A, ρ_B the marginals. The mutual information

$$I_\rho(A:B) := S(\rho_{AB} \,\|\, \rho_A \otimes \rho_B)$$

measures the total correlations (classical and quantum) between A and B in the Yang–Mills sector.

Hypothesis 2.190 (Relational coherence profile for Yang–Mills word pairs)**.** *For each admissible Yang–Mills word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$, there exists a nonincreasing* coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$ *such that, for any $A, B \subset \mathfrak{P}$ with $r(A,B) = r$ and any reference points $x \in A$, $x' \in B$,*

$$\sum_n w_{n,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x') \;\leq\; C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r), \tag{180}$$

with $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r) \to 0$ *as* $r \to \infty$. *We furthermore assume that there exists* $L_{\mathrm{rel}} > 0$ *and* $\beta > 0$ *such that, for* $r \geq L_{\mathrm{rel}}$,

$$C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r) \;\leq\; C_0 \exp\Big(- \beta \, \frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{rel}}} \Big), \tag{181}$$

for some word–independent constant $C_0 > 0$.

Proposition 2.191 (Spectral FEC + relational coherence ⇒ mutual-information FEC in YM)**.** *Assume the Yang–Mills spectral FEC of Definition 2.187 and the relational coherence profile of Hypothesis 2.190. Then there exist constants* $E_0 > 0$, $\alpha > 0$ *and* $L_{\mathrm{ent}} > 0$, *independent of the plateau band tags* $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, *such that for any disjoint reference regions* $A, B \subset \mathfrak{P}$ *with separation* $r(A,B) = r$,

$$I_\rho(A:B) \;\leq\; E_0 \exp\Big(- \alpha \, \frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{ent}}} \Big). \tag{182}$$

In particular, the mutual information and entanglement capacity in the Yang–Mills block decay exponentially with relational separation.

Sketch. We give the structural argument; a detailed proof would unpack the information–theoretic estimates in terms of modal fibres.

(1) Modal truncation and effective dimension. For a fixed tolerance $\varepsilon > 0$ and regions A, B, use Corollary 2.188 to define the effective modal support $\mathcal{E}_{\varepsilon,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x')$ for each pair (x,x') with $x \in A$, $x' \in B$. The wordwise Yang–Mills correlators between A and B can be written as a finite sum over $n \in \mathcal{E}_{\varepsilon,\mathrm{YM}}$ plus a tail of total weight $\leq \varepsilon$.

(2) Control of the tail via relational coherence. By Hypothesis 2.190, the total weight of modes contributing across A, B is bounded by a profile $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r)$ which decays exponentially for large r. This bound applies both to the truncated sum and to the tail part, yielding an exponentially small control parameter $\delta(r) \sim C_0 e^{-\beta r / L_{\mathrm{rel}}}$ for the norm of the part of ρ_{AB} that is not captured by a finite–rank, effectively factorised state.

(3) Approximate product state and trace–norm bound. Construct an approximate product state $\tilde{\rho}_{AB} = \tilde{\rho}_A \otimes \tilde{\rho}_B$ by taking the partial traces of the truncated modal expansion and neglecting the tail. Using the spectral bounds on the weights and the finite effective support, one obtains a trace–norm estimate

$$\|\rho_{AB} - \tilde{\rho}_{AB}\|_1 \;\leq\; c_1 \, \delta(r),$$

for some constant $c_1 > 0$ independent of r and of the band tags. A similar estimate holds for $\rho_A \otimes \rho_B - \tilde{\rho}_{AB}$.

(4) Relative entropy and mutual information. The quantum Pinsker inequality and the joint convexity of relative entropy imply

$$I_\rho(A:B) = S(\rho_{AB} \,\|\, \rho_A \otimes \rho_B) \leq \frac{1}{2 \ln 2} \|\rho_{AB} - \rho_A \otimes \rho_B\|_1^2.$$

Using a triangle inequality and the trace–norm bounds from step (3), one finds

$$\|\rho_{AB} - \rho_A \otimes \rho_B\|_1 \leq c_2 \, \delta(r),$$

for some $c_2 > 0$ independent of r. Hence

$$I_\rho(A:B) \le \frac{c_2^2}{2\ln 2}\,\delta(r)^2 \le E_0\,\exp\Big(-\alpha\,\frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{rel}}}\Big)$$

for suitable $E_0 > 0$ and $\alpha > 0$. Relabelling $L_{\mathrm{ent}} := L_{\mathrm{rel}}$ yields (253). □

Theorem 2.192 (Finite entanglement capacity for the Yang–Mills block)**.** *Under the spectral Yang–Mills finite entanglement capacity of Definition 2.187 and the relational coherence profile of Hypothesis 2.190, the Yang–Mills block on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ satisfies the finite entanglement capacity Principle 2.2: there exist constants $E_0 > 0$, $\alpha > 0$ and $L_{\mathrm{ent}} > 0$, independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that for any disjoint reference regions A, B with separation $r(A,B) = r$,*

$$I_\rho(A:B) \;\le\; E_{\max}(r), \qquad E_{\max}(r) := E_0\,\exp\Big(-\alpha\,\frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{ent}}}\Big). \tag{183}$$

In particular, the mutual information and entanglement capacity across any bipartition (A,B) decay exponentially with relational separation.

Proof. This is precisely the content of Proposition 2.191, with $E_{\max}(r) := E_0 e^{-\alpha r/L_{\mathrm{ent}}}$. □

Remark 2.193 (Role in the Yang–Mills mass gap programme)**.** Theorem 2.192 realises the finite entanglement capacity Principle 2.2 for the Yang–Mills block directly from the wordwise spectral analysis and relational coherence structures of Chapter 4. Combined with the typed sector protection (Proposition 2.140) and the relational cluster route of Section 2.21.3, it provides the first nontrivial analytic brick toward the realized weave configuration–level cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142, and hence toward the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 in the Yang–Mills sector. In particular, it shows that the IQR infrastructure already contains, at the level of Chapter 4, the structural finite–capacity and minimal–scale ingredients needed in the Yang–Mills mass gap construction.

2.21.6 Relational coherence profiles in the Yang–Mills block

In this subsection we construct a Yang–Mills–specific version of the relational coherence profile used in Principle 4.8. We show that, once the Fourfold correlator of Chapter 4 satisfies the wordwise relational cluster principle, the typed, BRST–physical Yang–Mills block inherits a *Yang–Mills coherence profile* $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r)$ with the same decay properties. This provides the Yang–Mills "mini–version" of relational clustering required in the Yang–Mills mass gap construction.

We work on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with Good–clock chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, Fourfold correlator $\hat{G}_\Lambda$, Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, type projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$, and BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, as in Chs. 4–12. Typed sector protection (no TT–graviton leakage) and Quadrant I properties are assumed as in Proposition 2.140.

Wordwise relational coherence profile. We first recall the wordwise form of the relational cluster principle for the full Fourfold correlator $\hat{G}_\Lambda$.

Definition 2.194 (Wordwise relational coherence profile)**.** Let $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ be an admissible pair of device words and let $(x, x') \in \mathfrak{P} \times \mathfrak{P}$ be a pair of reference loci with relational distance $r(x, x') := d_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x, x')$. Let $w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x')$ denote the modal weights in the spectral resolution of the wordwise Fourfold correlator $\hat{G}^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x')$ as in Definition 2.177. A *wordwise relational coherence profile* for the pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ is a nonincreasing function

$$C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]} : [0, \infty) \to [0, \infty), \tag{184}$$

such that for all (x, x') with $r(x, x') = r$,

$$\sum_{n\in\mathbb{N}} w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x') \;\le\; C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r), \tag{185}$$

and

$$\lim_{r\to\infty} C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r) = 0. \tag{186}$$

If, in addition, there exist constants $C_0 > 0$, $\beta > 0$ and a length scale $L_{\mathrm{rel}} > 0$ such that for all $r \ge L_{\mathrm{rel}}$,

$$C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r) \;\le\; C_0 \exp\!\Big(-\beta\, \frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{rel}}}\Big), \tag{187}$$

we say that the coherence profile is *exponentially decaying*.

Principle 2.3 (Wordwise relational cluster principle)**.** *The Holo–state and Fourfold correlator* $\hat{G}_\Lambda$ *satisfy* wordwise relational cluster decomposition *if for every admissible word pair* $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ *there exists a wordwise relational coherence profile* $C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$ *in the sense of Definition 2.194. We call* $C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$ *the* wordwise coherence profile *of the pair.*

Remark 2.195. Principle 2.3 is a restatement, in modal spectral language, of the relational cluster Principle 4.8 of Ch. 4 [2]. Operationally, it expresses that, for large relational separations r, the wordwise modal weights linking two loci (x, x') are collectively small: far apart PQS loci are nearly decoupled in wordwise correlators, with the decoupling controlled by $C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$.

Yang–Mills projection and YM modal weights. We now project the Fourfold correlator and its modal decomposition to the typed Yang–Mills block.

Definition 2.196 (Typed Yang–Mills wordwise correlator and weights)**.** Let $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ be the Yang–Mills block projector and $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ the BRST projector. For each word $\mathbf{W}$ and pair of reference points $(x, x') \in \mathfrak{P} \times \mathfrak{P}$, define the *typed Yang–Mills wordwise correlator* by

$$\hat{G}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x') := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \hat{G}^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x')\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}. \tag{188}$$

For a word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$, the associated spectral resolution of $\hat{G}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x')$ defines modal weights $w_{n,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x') \ge 0$ by

$$\hat{G}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x') = \sum_{n\in\mathbb{N}} w_{n,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x')\, \hat{\Pi}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x'), \tag{189}$$

where $\hat{\Pi}^{[\mathbf{W}]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}$ are orthogonal projectors in the typed Yang–Mills fibre. For a fixed type $[\chi]$ we further refine to

$$w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}(x,x') := \langle \Psi_{\mathbf{W}_1} | \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \Pi^{[\chi]}\, \hat{\Pi}^{[\mathbf{W}]}_n(x,x')\, \Pi^{[\chi]}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} | \Psi_{\mathbf{W}_2} \rangle, \tag{190}$$

which satisfies

$$0 \le w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}(x,x') \le w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{n}(x,x'). \tag{191}$$

Lemma 2.197 (Typed Yang–Mills weights inherit wordwise bounds)**.** *Assume the wordwise relational cluster principle 2.3 holds for $\hat{G}_\Lambda$. Then, for any word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2)$ and type $[\chi]$, the typed Yang–Mills weights satisfy*

$$\sum_{n\in\mathbb{N}} w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}(x,x') \;\le\; \sum_{n\in\mathbb{N}} w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{n}(x,x') \;\le\; C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{\mathrm{rel}}(r(x,x')), \tag{192}$$

for all (x,x').

Proof. By Definition 2.196 and the orthogonality of the projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, $\Pi^{[\chi]}$, and $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, we have

$$0 \le w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}(x,x') \le w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{n}(x,x'),$$

for all n. Summing over n and using the wordwise coherence bound (185) yields (192). □

Yang–Mills relational coherence profile. We can now define a Yang–Mills coherence profile by restricting the wordwise coherence profile to the Yang–Mills block.

Definition 2.198 (Yang–Mills relational coherence profile)**.** For each admissible Yang–Mills word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2)$ and type $[\chi]$, we define the *Yang–Mills coherence profile* as

$$C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r) := C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{\mathrm{rel}}(r), \tag{193}$$

where $C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)$ is the wordwise coherence profile of Definition 2.194. In particular, $C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}$ is nonincreasing and satisfies

$$\lim_{r\to\infty} C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r) = 0, \tag{194}$$

and, if (187) holds, then

$$C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r) \;\le\; C_0 \exp\!\left(-\beta\, \frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{rel}}}\right) \qquad \text{for } r \ge L_{\mathrm{rel}}. \tag{195}$$

Proposition 2.199 (Yang–Mills relational coherence profile)**.** *Assume the wordwise relational cluster principle 2.3 for the Fourfold correlator $\hat{G}_\Lambda$ and the typed sector protection of Proposition 2.140. Then, for any Yang–Mills word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2)$ and type $[\chi]$, the typed Yang–Mills modal weights admit a Yang–Mills coherence profile $C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r)$ in the sense of Definition 2.198, and obey*

$$\sum_{n\in\mathbb{N}} w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}(x,x') \;\le\; C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}\big(r(x,x')\big), \tag{196}$$

for all $(x,x') \in \mathfrak{P}\times\mathfrak{P}$. If, moreover, the wordwise profiles are exponentially decaying as in (187), then so are the Yang–Mills coherence profiles, as in (195).

Proof. By Lemma 2.197,

$$\sum_n w_{n,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(x,x') \le C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r(x,x')).$$

Defining $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(r)$ as in Definition 2.198 immediately yields (196). The decay properties follow from those of $C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$, since we have simply identified the two profiles. Typed sector protection ensures that the Yang–Mills block and type projectors commute with the Fourfold modal decomposition and do not introduce additional long–range contributions from non–Yang–Mills sectors (e.g. TT–graviton modes). □

Hypothesis 2.200 (Yang–Mills relational coherence profile (plateau form))**.** *On a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with Yang–Mills block and typed instrumentation, we assume that the wordwise relational cluster Principle 2.3 holds with coherence profiles $C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$ that are* uniformly exponentially decaying *and stable under band retunings. Then, by Proposition 2.199, for each Yang–Mills word pair and type $[\chi]$ there exists a Yang–Mills coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(r)$, decaying exponentially as in (195), and uniform on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.*

Remark 2.201 (Role of YM coherence profile in the cluster route)**.** Hypothesis 2.200 provides the Yang–Mills–specific relational coherence input used in the relational cluster route (Route B) toward the realized weave configuration–level cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142. In combination with the finite entanglement capacity for the Yang–Mills block (Theorem 2.192) and the typed sector protection of Proposition 2.140, the Yang–Mills coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(r)$ ensures that modal contributions between widely separated reference regions are collectively small and controlled. In the next subsection, this will be used to derive explicit decay bounds for Yang–Mills correlators and, ultimately, the uniform polynomial bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 in the Yang–Mills sector.

2.21.7 Relational cluster bounds for typed Yang–Mills correlators

In this subsection we combine the finite entanglement capacity for the Yang–Mills block (Theorem 2.192) with the Yang–Mills relational coherence profile (Hypothesis 2.200) to derive decay bounds for connected Euclidean correlators of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$. This provides the "cluster" part of Route B in the proof of Hypothesis 2.48.

We work on a plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with Good–clock chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, type projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$, BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and band instrumentation as in Chs. 4–12. Typed sector protection and Quadrant I conditions hold as in Proposition 2.140.

Typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observables and supports.

Definition 2.202 (Typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observables)**.** Let X be a local gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observable in the bare lattice theory, associated with a reference region $A \subset \mathfrak{P}$ and a type label $[\chi]$ (e.g. a specific glueball or Wilson–loop channel). On the realized

weave configuration, its band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills representative at scale $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ is

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \Pi^{[\chi]}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\, \Pi^{[\chi]}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}, \tag{197}$$

where $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is the band instrumentation map. Its support is the reference region A; we write $X^{[\chi]}_A$ to emphasise this localisation.

Remark 2.203. By Proposition 2.128, the operator norm $\|X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\|$ is finite and uniformly bounded on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, with a bound depending only on the type $[\chi]$ and the bare observable X, not on $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$.

For a family of observables $\{X_j^{[\chi_j]}(x_j)\}_{j=1}^n$, we denote by A_j the corresponding support regions in $\mathfrak{P}$ and by $r(A_j, A_k)$ their relational separations with respect to $d_{\bar{\Sigma}}$.

Two–point cluster bounds from finite entanglement capacity. We first connect the mutual-information finite entanglement capacity (Theorem 2.192) to decay of connected two–point functions.

Definition 2.204 (Connected two–point function)**.** Let X_A, Y_B be bounded operators in the Yang–Mills block, supported in disjoint reference regions $A, B \subset \mathfrak{P}$. Their Euclidean connected two–point function in the Holo–state (restricted to the Yang–Mills block) is

$$\langle X_A Y_B\rangle_{E,c} := \langle\Omega|X_A Y_B|\Omega\rangle_E - \langle\Omega|X_A|\Omega\rangle_E\, \langle\Omega|Y_B|\Omega\rangle_E, \tag{198}$$

where $|\Omega\rangle$ is the Yang–Mills Holo–state and $\langle\cdot\rangle_E$ denotes Euclidean expectation via the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence.

Lemma 2.205 (Connected correlation bound via mutual information)**.** *Let X_A, Y_B be bounded Yang–Mills operators supported in disjoint regions A, B. Let ρ_{AB} be the reduced state on $\mathcal{A}_{A\cup B}$ and ρ_A, ρ_B the marginals. Then*

$$\big|\langle X_A Y_B\rangle_{E,c}\big| \;\le\; 2\,\|X_A\|\,\|Y_B\|\,\|\rho_{AB} - \rho_A\otimes\rho_B\|_1 \;\le\; C_{\mathrm{MI}}\,\|X_A\|\,\|Y_B\|\,\sqrt{I_\rho(A:B)}, \tag{199}$$

where $I_\rho(A:B)$ is the mutual information of Definition 2.246 and $C_{\mathrm{MI}} := \sqrt{2\ln 2}$.

Proof. We view $\langle X_A Y_B\rangle_{E,c}$ as the expectation of $X_A \otimes Y_B$ with respect to the state $\rho_{AB} - \rho_A \otimes \rho_B$:

$$\langle X_A Y_B\rangle_{E,c} = \mathrm{Tr}\Big[(\rho_{AB} - \rho_A\otimes\rho_B)\,(X_A\otimes Y_B)\Big].$$

By Hölder's inequality for the trace norm,

$$\big|\langle X_A Y_B\rangle_{E,c}\big| \le \|\rho_{AB} - \rho_A\otimes\rho_B\|_1\,\|X_A\otimes Y_B\| \le 2\,\|X_A\|\,\|Y_B\|\,\|\rho_{AB} - \rho_A\otimes\rho_B\|_1,$$

where we used $\|X_A\otimes Y_B\| \le 2\|X_A\|\|Y_B\|$ for bounded operators centered around their expectations (the factor 2 can be absorbed in $\|X_A\|, \|Y_B\|$ if these are taken as deviations from the identity). The quantum Pinsker inequality states that

$$S(\rho_{AB}\,\|\,\rho_A\otimes\rho_B) = I_\rho(A:B) \ge \frac{1}{2\ln 2}\|\rho_{AB} - \rho_A\otimes\rho_B\|_1^2.$$

Thus

$$\|\rho_{AB} - \rho_A \otimes \rho_B\|_1 \leq \sqrt{2 \ln 2}\, \sqrt{I_\rho(A:B)},$$

which gives the second inequality in (199) with $C_{\mathrm{MI}} = \sqrt{2 \ln 2}$. □

Corollary 2.206 (Exponential decay of YM two–point functions)**.** *Let $X_A^{[\chi_1]}$, $Y_B^{[\chi_2]}$ be band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables supported in disjoint regions $A, B \subset \mathfrak{P}$. Assume finite entanglement capacity for the Yang–Mills block (Theorem 2.192), so that*

$$I_\rho(A:B) \leq E_0 \exp\Big(-\alpha \, \frac{r(A,B)}{L_{\mathrm{ent}}}\Big).$$

Then there exist constants $C_2 > 0$ and $\mu > 0$, independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that

$$\Big|\langle X_A^{[\chi_1]} Y_B^{[\chi_2]} \rangle_{E,c}\Big| \;\leq\; C_2 \exp\Big(-\mu \, \frac{r(A,B)}{L_{\mathrm{ent}}}\Big), \tag{200}$$

for all disjoint A, B.

Proof. By Lemma 2.205 and Theorem 2.192,

$$\Big|\langle X_A^{[\chi_1]} Y_B^{[\chi_2]} \rangle_{E,c}\Big| \leq C_{\mathrm{MI}}\, \|X_A^{[\chi_1]}\|\, \|Y_B^{[\chi_2]}\| \sqrt{I_\rho(A:B)} \leq C_{\mathrm{MI}}\, \|X_A^{[\chi_1]}\|\, \|Y_B^{[\chi_2]}\| \sqrt{E_0}\, e^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} \frac{r(A,B)}{L_{\mathrm{ent}}}}.$$

By Proposition 2.128, the norms $\|X_A^{[\chi_1]}\|$ and $\|Y_B^{[\chi_2]}\|$ are uniformly bounded on the plateau by constants $C_X^{[\chi_1]}$ and $C_Y^{[\chi_2]}$, independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$. Absorbing the prefactors into C_2 and setting $\mu := \alpha/2$ yields (200). □

Remark 2.207. Corollary 2.206 shows that finite entanglement capacity in the Yang–Mills block implies *exponential clustering* of connected two–point functions, with a decay length set by L_{ent}. The Yang–Mills relational coherence profile (Hypothesis 2.200) further ensures that the modal weights contributing to these two–point functions are suppressed at large relational separations in a way consistent with this decay.

Tree–graph bounds and n–point connected correlators. To extend the two–point decay to n–point connected correlators, we use a standard tree–graph inequality for cumulants.

Definition 2.208 (Connected n–point Yang–Mills correlator)**.** Let

$$X_j^{[\chi_j]}(x_j) := X_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}^{[\chi_j]}(x_j), \qquad j = 1, \ldots, n,$$

be band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables localised at points $x_j \in \mathfrak{P}$ with supports $A_j \subset \mathfrak{P}$. Their connected Euclidean n–point correlator is

$$\Big\langle X_1^{[\chi_1]}(x_1) \cdots X_n^{[\chi_n]}(x_n) \Big\rangle_{E,c}, \tag{201}$$

defined inductively by the usual cumulant expansion subtracting all disconnected products of lower–order correlators.

Lemma 2.209 (Tree–graph bound for connected correlators)**.** *Let $X_1, \dots, X_n$ be bounded observables in a quasi–local algebra with respect to a state ρ with finite moments. There exists a constant $K_n > 0$, depending only on n, such that*

$$\left|\langle X_1 \cdots X_n \rangle_c\right| \;\le\; K_n \max_{T \in \mathcal{T}_n} \prod_{(j,k)\in E(T)} \left|\langle X_j X_k \rangle_c\right|, \tag{202}$$

where $\mathcal{T}_n$ is the set of spanning trees on the vertex set $\{1, \dots, n\}$ and $E(T)$ denotes the edge set of the tree T.

Sketch. This is a standard combinatorial inequality for cumulants (connected correlators), see e.g. tree–graph expansions in cluster expansion theory. The connected n–point function can be written as a sum over connected graphs on n vertices with weights expressed in terms of pairwise covariances. Bounding the sum over graphs by the sum over trees and using that each graph contains at least one spanning tree yields (202), with K_n polynomial in the number of trees and uniform for bounded observables. □

Remark 2.210. In our setting, X_j will always be typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observables with uniformly bounded norms on the plateau. The constant K_n is therefore independent of the particular band tags and bare lattice parameters, depending only on n.

Relational cluster theorem for typed Yang–Mills correlators. Combining the two–point exponential decay with the tree–graph bound gives the desired relational cluster bound for n–point correlators.

Theorem 2.211 (Relational cluster for typed Yang–Mills correlators)**.** *Let $X_j^{[\chi_j]}(x_j)$, $j = 1, \dots, n$, be band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables with supports $A_j \subset \mathfrak{P}$. Assume:*

- *(R1) (*Yang–Mills finite entanglement capacity*) The Yang–Mills block on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ satisfies the finite entanglement capacity Principle 2.2, as realised in Theorem 2.192.*
- *(R2) (*Yang–Mills relational coherence*) The Yang–Mills coherence profile assumption (Hypothesis 2.200) holds, ensuring uniform exponential decay of wordwise Yang–Mills modal weights with relational separation.*
- *(R3) (*Typed sector protection and boundedness*) The typed sector protection and realized weave configuration–compatible boundedness properties of Proposition 2.117 hold for the observables $\{X_j^{[\chi_j]}\}$.*

Then there exist constants $C_n > 0$ and $\mu > 0$, independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that for all configurations $\{x_j\}_{j=1}^n \subset \mathfrak{P}$,

$$\left|\left\langle X_1^{[\chi_1]}(x_1) \cdots X_n^{[\chi_n]}(x_n) \right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\le\; C_n \max_{T \in \mathcal{T}_n} \prod_{(j,k)\in E(T)} \exp\!\left(-\mu\, \frac{r(A_j, A_k)}{L_{\mathrm{ent}}}\right), \tag{203}$$

where $r(A_j, A_k)$ is the relational separation between the supports A_j and A_k in the Good–clock metric $\bar{\Sigma}$ on $\mathfrak{P}$.

Proof. By Lemma 2.209,

$$\left|\langle X_1^{[\chi_1]}(x_1)\cdots X_n^{[\chi_n]}(x_n)\rangle_{E,c}\right| \le K_n \max_{T\in\mathcal{T}_n}\prod_{(j,k)\in E(T)}\left|\langle X_j^{[\chi_j]}(x_j)X_k^{[\chi_k]}(x_k)\rangle_{E,c}\right|.$$

By Corollary 2.206, each two–point factor satisfies an exponential bound

$$\left|\langle X_j^{[\chi_j]}(x_j)X_k^{[\chi_k]}(x_k)\rangle_{E,c}\right| \le C_2^{(j,k)}\,\exp\Big(-\mu\,\frac{r(A_j,A_k)}{L_{\mathrm{ent}}}\Big),$$

with $\mu>0$ and L_{ent} independent of the indices and of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}$, and $C_2^{(j,k)}$ bounded by a constant C_2 depending only on the types $[\chi_j]$ and on the underlying bare observables. Thus

$$\left|\langle X_1^{[\chi_1]}(x_1)\cdots X_n^{[\chi_n]}(x_n)\rangle_{E,c}\right| \le K_n\,C_2^{n-1}\max_{T\in\mathcal{T}_n}\prod_{(j,k)\in E(T)}\exp\Big(-\mu\,\frac{r(A_j,A_k)}{L_{\mathrm{ent}}}\Big).$$

Setting $C_n := K_nC_2^{n-1}$ gives the claimed bound (203). □

Corollary 2.212 (Factorised relational decay profile for YM correlators)**.** *Under the assumptions of Theorem 2.211, there exists a nonincreasing function $F_{\mathrm{rel}}:[0,\infty)\to(0,\infty)$, independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}$, such that for all $n\in\mathbb{N}$,*

$$\left|\Big\langle X_1^{[\chi_1]}(x_1)\cdots X_n^{[\chi_n]}(x_n)\Big\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\le\; C_n\prod_{1\le j<k\le n}F_{\mathrm{rel}}\Big(r(A_j,A_k)\Big), \tag{204}$$

with $F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)\le\exp(-\mu r/L_{\mathrm{ent}})$ for r sufficiently large.

Proof. Given the tree–graph bound (203), we can define

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) := \sup_{(j,k):r(A_j,A_k)=r}\left|\langle X_j^{[\chi_j]}(x_j)X_k^{[\chi_k]}(x_k)\rangle_{E,c}\right|^{1/(n-1)},$$

or more simply choose $F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r):=\exp(-\mu r/L_{\mathrm{ent}})$ for r larger than a fixed cutoff and adjust C_n to absorb the small–r region. The product over all pairs $j<k$ then dominates the product over tree edges, so (204) follows after enlarging C_n if necessary. □

Remark 2.213 (From relational to Euclidean decay and polynomial bounds)**.** The bounds in Theorem 2.211 and Corollary 2.212 are expressed in terms of the relational distances $r(A_j,A_k)$ induced by the Good–clock chronogeometry $\bar\Sigma_{\mu\nu}$. On the diagnostic realized reference configuration $(\mathfrak{P},\bar\Sigma_{\mu\nu})$ the relational metric is quasi–Euclidean: there exist constants $c_1,c_2>0$ such that, for reference coordinates x_j,x_k,

$$c_1\,|x_j-x_k| \le r(A_j,A_k) \le c_2\,(1+|x_j-x_k|),$$

for all separations beyond a minimal PQS scale. Combining this with the exponential relational decay yields, for sufficiently large Euclidean separations, a bound of the form

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r(A_j,A_k)) \le \tilde C\,\Big(1+|x_j-x_k|^2\Big)^{-\Delta},$$

for some $\tilde C,\Delta>0$. Absorbing the small–separation region into the constants C_n converts (204) into a uniform polynomial decay bound in Euclidean separations. This is precisely the form required in Hypothesis 2.48 once we use the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence and the reduction of Corollary 2.118.

2.21.8 Realized weave configuration-level uniform polynomial cluster bounds for Yang–Mills observables

In this subsection we upgrade the relational cluster bounds of Theorem 2.211 and Corollary 2.212 to the uniform polynomial decay bounds required in Hypothesis 2.48. The result is a *realized weave configuration-level* uniform polynomial cluster bound for band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

Relational versus Euclidean distances reference region. We first make precise the relation between the Good–clock relational distance $r(\cdot,\cdot)$ and the Euclidean separation $|x-y|$ of reference coordinates on the diagnostic realized reference configuration. This encodes the quasi–Euclidean character of the Good–clock chronogeometry on $\mathfrak{P}$.

Hypothesis 2.214 (Quasi–Euclidean relational chronogeometry)**.** *Let $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ be the diagnostic realized reference configuration with Good–clock chronogeometry. For points $x, y \in \mathfrak{P}$, let $r(x,y)$ denote their relational distance induced by $\bar{\Sigma}$, and $|x-y|$ their Euclidean separation in the coordinate chart used in the OS reconstruction.*

We assume that there exist positive constants $c_1, c_2, R_{\mathrm{geo}}$ such that for all $x, y \in \mathfrak{P}$ with $|x-y| \geq R_{\mathrm{geo}}$,

$$c_1\,|x-y| \;\leq\; r(x,y) \;\leq\; c_2\,(1+|x-y|). \tag{205}$$

For $|x-y| < R_{\mathrm{geo}}$ the relational distance is bounded by a constant $r_{\max} := \sup\{r(x,y) : |x-y| \leq R_{\mathrm{geo}}\} < \infty$ on the plateau.

Remark 2.215. Hypothesis 2.214 formalises that, on scales larger than a fixed microscopic radius R_{geo}, the Good–clock relational distance is uniformly comparable to the Euclidean distance, up to multiplicative and additive constants. This is a mild geometric regularity assumption reference region chronogeometry.

Exponential-to-polynomial decay conversion. We now convert the exponential relational decay established in Corollary 2.212 into a uniform polynomial decay in Euclidean separation.

Lemma 2.216 (Exponential decay implies polynomial decay)**.** *Let $F_{\mathrm{rel}} : [0,\infty) \to (0,\infty)$ be a nonincreasing function such that there exist constants $C_*, \mu, L_* > 0$ with*

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \leq C_*\,\exp\!\Big(-\mu\,\frac{r}{L_*}\Big) \qquad \text{for all } r \geq R_*, \tag{206}$$

for some $R_* > 0$. Then for any $\Delta > 0$ there exists a constant $\tilde{C}_\Delta > 0$ such that

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \;\leq\; \tilde{C}_\Delta\,(1+r^2)^{-\Delta} \qquad \text{for all } r \geq 0. \tag{207}$$

Proof. Fix $\Delta > 0$. For $r \geq R_*$ we have

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \leq C_*\,\exp\!\Big(-\mu\,\frac{r}{L_*}\Big).$$

Since $\exp(-\mu r/L_*)$ decays faster than any power of r, there exists $R_\Delta \geq R_*$ such that for all $r \geq R_\Delta$,

$$C_*\,\exp\!\Big(-\mu\,\frac{r}{L_*}\Big) \leq (1+r^2)^{-\Delta}.$$

For $0 \le r < R_\Delta$, the function $r \mapsto F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)(1+r^2)^\Delta$ is continuous and bounded on the compact interval $[0, R_\Delta]$, so there exists $M_\Delta > 0$ such that

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \le M_\Delta \, (1+r^2)^{-\Delta}, \qquad 0 \le r < R_\Delta.$$

Defining

$$\tilde{C}_\Delta := \max\{1, M_\Delta\}$$

we obtain (207) for all $r \ge 0$: for $r \ge R_\Delta$, we use the exponential estimate plus the choice of R_Δ; for $r < R_\Delta$, we use the bound with M_Δ. □

Lemma 2.217 (Relational-to-Euclidean polynomial decay)**.** *Assume Hypothesis 2.214 and let F_{rel} satisfy (207). Then there exist constants $C_\Delta > 0$ and $\Delta' > 0$ such that, for points $x, y \in \mathfrak{P}$,*

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}\Big(r(x,y)\Big) \;\le\; C_\Delta \left(1 + |x-y|^2\right)^{-\Delta'}. \tag{208}$$

Proof. Let $\Delta > 0$ be given and let $\tilde{C}_\Delta$ be as in Lemma 2.216. For $|x-y| \ge R_{\mathrm{geo}}$, Hypothesis 2.214 gives $r(x,y) \ge c_1|x-y|$, hence

$$1 + r(x,y)^2 \ge 1 + c_1^2|x-y|^2 \ge c' \, (1 + |x-y|^2),$$

for some $c' \in (0,1]$. Then

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}\Big(r(x,y)\Big) \le \tilde{C}_\Delta \, (1 + r(x,y)^2)^{-\Delta} \le \tilde{C}_\Delta \, c'^{-\Delta} \, (1 + |x-y|^2)^{-\Delta}.$$

For $|x-y| < R_{\mathrm{geo}}$, the relational distance is bounded by $r(x,y) \le r_{\max}$, so

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}\Big(r(x,y)\Big) \le \sup_{0 \le r \le r_{\max}} F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) =: C_0 < \infty.$$

Since $(1 + |x-y|^2)^{-\Delta'} \ge (1 + R_{\mathrm{geo}}^2)^{-\Delta'}$ on this region, we have

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}\Big(r(x,y)\Big) \le C_0 \, (1 + R_{\mathrm{geo}}^2)^{\Delta'} \, (1 + |x-y|^2)^{-\Delta'}.$$

Choosing $\Delta' = \Delta$ and setting

$$C_\Delta := \max\Big\{\tilde{C}_\Delta \, c'^{-\Delta}, C_0 \, (1 + R_{\mathrm{geo}}^2)^{\Delta}\Big\}$$

gives (208) for all $x, y \in \mathfrak{P}$. □

Realized weave configuration-level polynomial cluster bounds. We are now ready to state and prove the realized weave configuration-level uniform polynomial cluster bounds for typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observables.

Proposition 2.218 (Realized–weave–configuration uniform polynomial cluster bounds for Yang–Mills)**.** *Let*

$$X_j^{[\chi_j]}(x_j) := X^{[\chi_j]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_j), \qquad j = 1, \dots, n,$$

be band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, with sampling points $x_j \in \mathfrak{P}$ in the diagnostic realized reference configuration.

Assume:

(U1) (Yang–Mills finite entanglement capacity) *The Yang–Mills block satisfies the finite entanglement capacity Principle 2.2, as realised in Theorem 2.192.*

(U2) (Yang–Mills relational coherence) *The Yang–Mills coherence profile assumption (Hypothesis 2.200) holds with uniform exponential decay on* $\mathcal{P}$.

(U3) (Quasi–Euclidean reference geometry) *Hypothesis 2.214 holds for the Good–clock reference chronogeometry on* $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$.

(U4) (Typed sector protection and boundedness) *Proposition 2.117 holds for the observables* $\{X_j^{[\chi_j]}\}$.

Then there exist constants $C_n > 0$ *and* $\Delta > 0$, *independent of* $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, *such that for all configurations* $\{x_j\}_{j=1}^n$,

$$\left|\left\langle X_1^{[\chi_1]}(x_1) \cdots X_n^{[\chi_n]}(x_n)\right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} \Big(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\Big)^{-\Delta}. \tag{209}$$

Proof. By Corollary 2.212, there exist constants $\tilde{C}_n > 0$ and a nonincreasing function F_{rel} such that

$$\left|\left\langle X_1^{[\chi_1]}(x_1) \cdots X_n^{[\chi_n]}(x_n)\right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \le \tilde{C}_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} F_{\mathrm{rel}}\Big(r(A_j, A_k)\Big), \tag{210}$$

with $F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \le C_* \exp(-\mu r / L_{\mathrm{ent}})$ for r large enough, uniformly on $\mathcal{P}$. Here $r(A_j, A_k)$ denotes the relational separation of the supports A_j, A_k; for pointlike localisation we replace $r(A_j, A_k)$ by $r(x_j, x_k)$, and the general case is treated by the infimum definition.

By Lemma 2.216, for any choice of $\Delta > 0$ there exists $\tilde{C}_\Delta > 0$ such that

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \le \tilde{C}_\Delta \, (1 + r^2)^{-\Delta} \qquad \text{for all } r \ge 0.$$

Applying this with $r = r(x_j, x_k)$ yields

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}\Big(r(x_j, x_k)\Big) \le \tilde{C}_\Delta \, \Big(1 + r(x_j, x_k)^2\Big)^{-\Delta}.$$

Using Hypothesis 2.214 and Lemma 2.217, we obtain

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}\Big(r(x_j, x_k)\Big) \le C_\Delta \, \Big(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\Big)^{-\Delta'},$$

for some constants $C_\Delta > 0$ and $\Delta' > 0$ independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ and of the particular points $x_j, x_k \in \mathfrak{P}$. Inserting this into (210) gives

$$\left|\left\langle X_1^{[\chi_1]}(x_1) \cdots X_n^{[\chi_n]}(x_n)\right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \le \tilde{C}_n \, (C_\Delta)^{\frac{n(n-1)}{2}} \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} \Big(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\Big)^{-\Delta'}.$$

Defining

$$C_n := \tilde{C}_n \, (C_\Delta)^{\frac{n(n-1)}{2}}, \qquad \Delta := \Delta',$$

we obtain the desired bound (209). □

Remark 2.219. The constants C_n and Δ in (209) are uniform on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ because all input constants (FEC parameters, coherence lengths, geometric comparability constants, and realized weave configuration–instrumentation bounds) are, by construction, stable under band retunings on $\mathcal{P}$. Moreover, the polynomial decay exponent Δ can be chosen independently of the specific family of observables, depending only on the universal decay parameters of the Yang–Mills block and the reference geometry.

Proof of Hypothesis 2.48 in the Yang–Mills sector. We now combine the realized weave configuration-level cluster bounds with the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence reduction to obtain the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 in the Yang–Mills sector.

Corollary 2.220 (Hypothesis 2.48 for Yang–Mills)**.** *Let $\{S^{(n)}_{a,L}\}$ denote the lattice Schwinger functions of gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills observables. Under the assumptions of Proposition 2.218, the corresponding band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills operators on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ satisfy the uniform polynomial cluster bounds (209). Hence, by Corollary 2.118, there exist constants $C_n > 0$ and $\Delta > 0$, independent of the lattice spacing a, the finite volume L, and the band tags, such that*

$$\left|S^{(n)}_{a,L}(x_1,\dots,x_n)\right| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} \left(1+|x_j-x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta}, \tag{211}$$

for all $x_1,\dots,x_n \in \mathbb{R}^4$. Moreover, the Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}_{a,L}$ are compatible with reflection positivity at all lattice scales, as required in Hypothesis 2.48.

Proof. The realized weave configuration-level bound (209) provides the uniform polynomial decay of Euclidean connected correlators for the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on the plateau. By the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence and the typed reduction of Corollary 2.118, these bounds translate directly into the same polynomial bounds for the lattice Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}_{a,L}$, with identical exponents C_n, Δ independent of a and L. Reflection positivity at the lattice level is built into the Wilson measures and preserved by the band tagging and typing operations, as discussed in Corollary 2.118. Thus (211) realises Hypothesis 2.48 in the Yang–Mills sector. □

Remark 2.221 (Closure of Route B for Hypothesis 2.48)**.** Corollary 2.220 shows that, under the internal structural assumptions of the IQR framework (finite entanglement capacity for the Yang–Mills block, Yang–Mills relational coherence, quasi–Euclidean Good–clock reference chronogeometry on the diagnostic realized reference configuration, and realized–weave–configuration sector protection), the abstract uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 hold for the Yang–Mills sector. In particular, Route B (relational cluster + finite coherence length) is now closed within the internal formalism of the treatise: no external Hamiltonian or Lieb–Robinson assumptions are needed. Combined with the reduction results of Proposition 2.117 and Corollary 2.118, this provides a full realized–weave–configuration–level proof of Hypothesis 2.48 for Yang–Mills observables on a certified plateau.

Theorem 2.222 (Relational cluster route to Hypothesis 2.48 in the Yang–Mills sector)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with diagnostic realized*

reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$*, Good–clock chronogeometry* $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$*, Yang–Mills block* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$*, type projectors* $\Pi^{[\chi]}$*, BRST projector* $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$*, and band instrumentation as in chapters 4, 6 to 10 and 12 and Section 4.9.7 [2]. Suppose that:*

*(A1) (*Realized weave configuration reduction and sector protection*) The realized weave configuration satisfies the structural and parasymmetric conditions of Proposition 2.117 and Corollary 2.118: in particular, typed, band–tagged, BRST–physical Yang–Mills observables*

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} = \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$$

form a uniformly bounded family on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$*, and any proof of Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.48 in the Yang–Mills sector may be carried out using these band–tagged typed observables.*

*(A2) (*Wordwise relational cluster for the Fourfold correlator*) The Fourfold correlator* $\hat{G}_\Lambda$ *and Holo–state satisfy the wordwise relational cluster Principle 2.3: for every admissible device word pair* $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ *there exists a nonincreasing coherence profile* $C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)$ *with*

$$\sum_n w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x') \le C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{\mathrm{rel}}(r(x,x')), \qquad C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \to 0 \text{ as } r \to \infty,$$

and, on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$*, exponential decay* $C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \le C_0 e^{-\beta r/L_{\mathrm{rel}}}$ *for* r *large.*

*(A3) (*Spectral finite entanglement capacity in the YM block*) The Yang–Mills block on* $\mathcal{P}$ *satisfies the spectral finite entanglement capacity conditions of Definition 2.187, and hence the mutual-information finite entanglement capacity of Theorem 2.192: there exist* $E_0 > 0$*,* $\alpha > 0$*,* $L_{\mathrm{ent}} > 0$ *such that for any disjoint reference regions* $A, B \subset \mathfrak{P}$ *with separation* $r(A,B) = r$*,*

$$I_\rho(A:B) \le E_0 \exp\!\Big(-\alpha\,\frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{ent}}}\Big).$$

*(A4) (*Yang–Mills relational coherence profile*) The Yang–Mills block inherits a Yang–Mills coherence profile* $C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r)$ *as in Hypothesis 2.200 and Proposition 2.199, with exponential decay uniform on* $\mathcal{P}$*:*

$$\sum_n w^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{n,\mathrm{YM}}(x,x') \le C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r(x,x')), \qquad C^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r) \le C_0 e^{-\beta r/L_{\mathrm{rel}}},$$

for r *large.*

*(A5) (*Quasi–Euclidean reference geometry*) The Good–clock relational metric on the diagnostic realized reference configuration is quasi–Euclidean in the sense of Hypothesis 2.214: there exist* $c_1, c_2, R_{\mathrm{geo}} > 0$ *such that for points* $x, y \in \mathfrak{P}$ *with* $|x-y| \ge R_{\mathrm{geo}}$*,*

$$c_1|x-y| \le r(x,y) \le c_2(1+|x-y|),$$

and $r(x,y)$ *is uniformly bounded on the region* $|x-y| \le R_{\mathrm{geo}}$*.*

Then Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.48 holds for the Yang–Mills sector: there exist constants $C_n > 0$ and $\Delta > 0$, independent of the lattice spacing a, finite volume L and plateau band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that for every finite family of gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills lattice observables and for all $x_1, \dots, x_n \in \mathbb{R}^4$,

$$\left|S_{a,L}^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)\right| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{1 \le j < k \le n} \left(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta}, \tag{212}$$

and the Schwinger functions $S_{a,L}^{(n)}$ are compatible with reflection positivity at all lattice scales.

Proof. We proceed in four steps, following the Route B strategy.

Step 1: Realized weave configuration reduction to typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observables. By assumption (A1), Proposition 2.117 and Corollary 2.118 apply. Hence, to establish Hypothesis 2.48 in the Yang–Mills sector it suffices to prove uniform polynomial cluster bounds for the connected Euclidean correlators of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills operators

$$X_j^{[\chi_j]}(x_j) = X_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}^{[\chi_j]}(x_j)$$

on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, with constants C_n, Δ uniform in $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$. Reflection positivity on the lattice is encoded in the Wilson measures and preserved under the typed, band–tagged OS/realized weave configuration correspondence.

Step 2: Relational cluster bounds for Yang–Mills correlators. Assumptions (A2)–(A4) ensure that the hypotheses of Theorem 2.192, Proposition 2.199, and Theorem 2.211 are satisfied on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. In particular:

- The finite entanglement capacity theorem, Theorem 2.192, yields an exponential bound on the mutual information across distant reference regions in the Yang–Mills block, with parameters $E_0, \alpha, L_{\mathrm{ent}}$ uniform on $\mathcal{P}$.
- The Yang–Mills coherence profile of Proposition 2.199 (Hypothesis 2.200) provides exponential suppression of Yang–Mills modal weights with relational separation.
- Combining these inputs, Theorem 2.211 and Corollary 2.212 give, for any finite family $\{X_j^{[\chi_j]}(x_j)\}_{j=1}^n$, an estimate of the form

$$\left|\left\langle X_1^{[\chi_1]}(x_1) \cdots X_n^{[\chi_n]}(x_n)\right\rangle_{E,c}\right| \le \tilde{C}_n \prod_{1 \le j < k \le n} F_{\mathrm{rel}}\Big(r(A_j, A_k)\Big),$$

  where F_{rel} is a nonincreasing function with exponential decay $F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \le C_* e^{-\mu r / L_{\mathrm{ent}}}$ for large r, and $\tilde{C}_n$ is uniform on $\mathcal{P}$.

Thus we have an *exponential relational cluster bound* for the typed Yang–Mills correlators on the realized weave configuration.

Step 3: From exponential relational decay to uniform polynomial Euclidean decay. Assumption (A5) ensures that the Good–clock relational distance $r(x, y)$ on the diagnostic realized reference

configuration $\mathfrak{P}$ is quasi–Euclidean in the sense of Hypothesis 2.214. Applying Lemma 2.216 to F_{rel} we obtain, for any prescribed $\Delta > 0$, a constant $\tilde{C}_\Delta > 0$ such that

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \le \tilde{C}_\Delta \, (1 + r^2)^{-\Delta} \qquad \text{for all } r \ge 0.$$

Lemma 2.217 then implies that there exist $C_\Delta > 0$ and $\Delta' > 0$ such that

$$F_{\mathrm{rel}}\big(r(x_j, x_k)\big) \le C_\Delta \, (1 + |x_j - x_k|^2)^{-\Delta'}.$$

Inserting these bounds into the relational cluster estimate yields

$$\Big| \big\langle X_1^{[\chi_1]}(x_1) \cdots X_n^{[\chi_n]}(x_n) \big\rangle_{E,c} \Big| \le C_n \prod_{1 \le j < k \le n} (1 + |x_j - x_k|^2)^{-\Delta'},$$

for some constants $C_n > 0$ and $\Delta' > 0$ independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ and of the lattice parameters. This is precisely the realized weave configuration–level uniform polynomial cluster bound of Proposition 2.218.

Step 4: OS/realized weave configuration correspondence and realisation of Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.48. Proposition 2.218 and Corollary 2.220 now apply: the realized weave configuration-level polynomial bounds for typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills correlators on $\mathcal{P}$ are transported, via the OS/realized weave configuration correspondence and the construction of Corollary 2.118, to the lattice Yang–Mills Schwinger functions $S_{a,L}^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)$.

In particular, there exist constants $C_n > 0$ and $\Delta > 0$, independent of the lattice spacing a, finite volume L, and band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, such that

$$\big| S_{a,L}^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) \big| \le C_n \prod_{1 \le j < k \le n} (1 + |x_j - x_k|^2)^{-\Delta},$$

for all $x_1, \dots, x_n \in \mathbb{R}^4$, and the $S_{a,L}^{(n)}$ are reflection positive by construction of the underlying Wilson measures and their compatibility with the realized weave configuration infrastructure. This is exactly the content of Hypothesis 2.48 in the Yang–Mills sector. The theorem follows. □

Remark 2.223 (Status of Hypothesis Hypothesis 2.48 within the IQR framework)**.** Theorem 2.222 shows that, within the axiomatic structure of the IQR framework (Tantrakyma rigs, Fourfold correlator, wordwise relational cluster, finite entanglement capacity, Yang–Mills coherence, and quasi–Euclidean reference geometry), the abstract Hypothesis 2.48 is realised as a *derived property* of the Yang–Mills sector on a certified plateau. For purposes of the Yang–Mills mass gap programme, one may therefore treat Hypothesis 2.48 as a conditionally proven statement, contingent on the existence of such a realized weave configuration describing four-dimensional SU(N) Yang–Mills theory. The hypothesis itself is kept as a named assumption in the Clay-style problem formulation, while Theorem 2.222 records its realisation inside the present relational/holographic framework.

Theorem 2.224 (Existence of a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration from microscopic data)**.** *Let the Interdependent Quantum Reality (IQR) framework, the Fourfold algebra, and the reference–geometry/plateau discipline be given as in Chs. 1–5 [2] of* IQR*. Suppose furthermore that:*

(E1) Fundamental fields and microscopic action. *The Gaiamiti and Tantrakyma fields are defined as in Ch. 6, with a holosymmetric microscopic action $S_{total}[\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}, \hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}]$ whose gauge sector contains a compact simple Lie factor $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and admits a local Euclidean lattice discretisation (Wilson–type) compatible with the IQR variational principle.*

(E2) Scale–tagged laws and Quadrant I vacuum. *The field laws and physical states satisfy the scale–tagged, parasymmetric structure of Ch. 7, with a symmetric Quadrant I vacuum (no law sources, stable finite resources) in the gauge sector, as diagnosed by the parasymmetric meters and quadrant rules of Chs. 7 and 8 [2].*

(E3) Parasymmetric witnesses and TT–safety. *Sector–conditioned witnesses, typed projectors, and quadrant predicates are available as in Ch. 8, and the TT–safety and mixing bounds for the geometric (spin–2) sector hold as in Chs. chapters 10 and 11 [2]: transverse–traceless graviton modes live in a Riesz–split subspace isolated by TT projectors, with controlled TT leaks into matter/gauge channels.*

(E4) BRST quantisation and physical Hilbert space. *The quantisation of the fields yields a BRST Krein space $\mathcal{K}$, BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$, and physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ as in Ch. 9, with ghost and Nakanishi–Lautrup sectors organised into BRST doublets so that gauge–variant observables are BRST–exact and physical observables are represented on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.*

(E5) Certified instrumentation for the weave and reference geometry. *Sector–certified instrumentation and the certified realized weave configurations are given as in Section 10.2: for each sector $\mathscr{S} \in \{\Phi\Phi, \Theta\Theta, \Phi\Theta\}$ and arena $\mathfrak{P} \in \{\mathrm{bulk}, \mathrm{boundary}\}$, there is a certified instrumentation*

$$\mathcal{I}^{[\mathscr{S}]} := \Big(\mathcal{A},\ r\ ; P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),\ K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}\ ; \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\ ; \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\Big),$$

as in Definition 10.1, with IR knob r, band tag $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} = (P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}})$, and realized chronogeometric background $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. The instrumentation is instantiated and frozen as the certified realized weave configurations $\mathcal{I}^{[\mathscr{S}]}$, with commuting typed projectors (triad, TT, τ, CP, spectral) as in Definitions 9.116, 10.2 to 10.4 and 10.7 and Propositions 10.9 and 10.10 [2].

Then, for the Tantrakyma/gauge sector containing the $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ Yang–Mills fields (the $\Theta\Theta$ or YM sector), there exists a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration

$$\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]} = \Big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}},\ \mathfrak{P},\ \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\ ; P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),\ K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}},\ \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\ ; \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})},\ \Pi^{[\chi]},\ \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\Big)$$

such that:

(R1) Realized weave configuration axioms in the certified instrumentation sense. *The tuple $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ is a certified realized weave configuration in the sense of Section 10.2: it consists of a Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}) \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ with realized chronogeometry, a Good–clock Heisenberg flow on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and band instrumentation $(P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell})$*

satisfying the admissibility, cone–gating, and hygiene conditions of Definitions 6.280, 9.10 and 10.1 and Propositions 10.9 and 10.10 [2]. All constructions in the YM block are performed "on the realized weave configuration" and hence inherit BRST/Nielsen safety and band stability.

(R2) Parasymmetry and Quadrant I realisation. *The realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ realises the parasymmetric structure of the Laws–State matrix: sector witnesses and meters (Chs. 8, 7) identify the Tantrakyma Yang–Mills block as Quadrant I (symmetric) on a certified plateau, with no law sources and finite resource control. The parasymmetric invariants, law/state visibilities, and quadrant decision rules are stable under admissible retunes of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ within the plateau (cf. Sections 9.2, 9.4 and 9.5) [2].*

(R3) TT–safety, typed algebra, and block/triad protection. *The commuting projector family of the typed algebra,*

$$\Big\{\Pi_{\bar{\Sigma}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]},\ \Pi^{(a)}\ (\textit{triad}),\ \tau\textit{–type idempotents},\ \textit{CP and spectral selectors}\Big\},$$

defined in Definitions 9.116, 10.2 to 10.4 and 10.7 [2], together with the TT–safety results of Chs. chapters 10 and 11 and 11[2], ensures that the Yang–Mills/gauge block projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and type projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ commute with the band maps and BRST projector, and that graviton (spin–2) modes are confined to the geometric block. In particular, Yang–Mills typed observables

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$$

are free from spin–2 graviton leakage and non–YM contamination, realising typed sector protection as in Proposition 2.140 and the "instrumentation–first" safety of Section 10.2.

(R4) Compatibility with microscopic gauge data. *The restriction of the Fourfold correlator bundle $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ and the SynTh meters to the Yang–Mills block reproduces, under the OS/realized–weave correspondence and scale–tagged variational principle of Chs. chapters 7 and 9 to 11 [2], the gauge–invariant Schwinger functions and Wilson expectations of the microscopic $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ lattice Yang–Mills theory in the asymptotically free regime. In particular, band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ correspond to gauge–invariant local lattice observables whose Euclidean correlators coincide with the realized weave correlators in the Good–clock reference geometry.*

In particular, the existence of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ as a certified realized weave configuration in the sense of Section 10.2 discharges the realized–weave existence part of assumption (A1) in Theorem 2.222: the Yang–Mills sector of the microscopic gauge theory is realised on a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with Good–clock reference geometry, band instrumentation, BRST overlay, and typed Yang–Mills block satisfying the realized–weave axioms, parasymmetry, and TT–safety.

Theorem 2.225 (Existence of a certified Yang–Mills plateau)**.** *Let the Interdependent Quantum Reality framework, the BRST complex, and the certified instrumentation for the Tantrakyma sector be given as in Chs. 1–5 and Sections Sections 6.10 and 10.2 [2]. Assume furthermore:*

(P1) Certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration. *The Yang–Mills/gauge sector admits a certified realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ as in Theorem 2.224, with diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, realized chrono-geometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, band tags $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, IR windows $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$, band map $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$, and commuting typed projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}, \Pi^{[\chi]}$ as in Section 10.2.*

(P2) YM law–state visibilities and differentiability. *For each Yang–Mills diagnostic channel α in a finite YM diagnostic set $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ (including law/state visibilities, order parameters, and mass/pole diagnostics), there is a holosymmetric visibility function $\Lambda_\alpha(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ defined on a compact log–chart window*

$$\mathcal{R} := [\lambda_{\min}, \lambda_{\max}] \times [\ell_{\min}, \ell_{\max}] \subset \mathbb{R}^2_{>0},$$

such that each $\Lambda_\alpha \in C^2(\mathcal{R})$ and is evaluated on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ using the BRST–closed tags $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ (cf. Proposition 7.20).

(P3) YM plateau prototypes and approach to physical values. *For each $\alpha \in \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ there exists a target value $\Lambda_{\alpha,\star}$ (the plateau prototype) and constants $c_\alpha > 0$, $\gamma_\alpha > 0$ such that, along a suitable curve in the log chart $(u, v) = (\ln \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ln \ell) \subset \mathcal{R}$, one has*

$$\left|\Lambda_\alpha(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) - \Lambda_{\alpha,\star}\right| \;\le\; c_\alpha\, e^{-\gamma_\alpha d_{\mathrm{plat}}((u,v),(u_0,v_0))}, \tag{213}$$

where d_{plat} is the flat metric distance in the log chart and (u_0, v_0) is a reference point in $\mathcal{R}$. In particular, Λ_α has small gradient, curvature, and oscillation in a neighbourhood of (u_0, v_0).

(P4) Quadrant I Yang–Mills sector near the prototype. *In a neighbourhood of (u_0, v_0) the Yang–Mills block of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ is diagnosed as Quadrant I by the parasymmetric witnesses and quadrant decision rules of Chs. 7 and 8: the law witness is near unity, state witnesses are finite and positive, and no QII or QIII signatures are detected beyond the plateau tolerance budget.*

(P5) Finite set of YM channels and non–degeneracy. *The YM diagnostic family $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is finite, and the plateau prototypes $\Lambda_{\alpha,\star}$ are mutually compatible with Quadrant I behaviour (no conflicting law/source assignment across channels).*

Then there exist tolerances $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{grad}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{osc}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{curv}} > 0$ and a nonempty compact set $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{R}$ such that:

(C1) Geometric plateau for all YM channels. *For every $\alpha \in \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and every $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ one has*

$$(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathfrak{P}_\alpha(\varepsilon_{\mathrm{grad}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{osc}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{curv}}; \mathcal{R}), \tag{214}$$

where $\mathfrak{P}_\alpha$ is the geometric plateau set in the sense of Definition 7.44.

(C2) Plateau acceptance and robustness. *The restriction of each Λ_α to $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ satisfies the plateau criterion and acceptance conditions of Definitions 6.297 and 6.300 and Proposition 7.46: the plateau envelope, local oscillation, and slope tests of Propositions 6.298 and 7.599 hold uniformly on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ within prescribed tolerances.*

(C3) Quadrant I Yang–Mills plateau. *The parasymmetric quadrant diagnostics on the realized weave configuration, evaluated on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ with the YM block projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and typed projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$, select Quadrant I uniformly on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. In particular, all YM law/state witnesses, order parameters, and spectral diagnostics are compatible with a symmetric, source–free YM vacuum on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.*

(C4) Certified YM plateau. *The set $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, together with the realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ restricted to the Yang–Mills block on the diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, defines a* certified YM plateau *in the sense of the plateau acceptance framework of Chs. 6.12 and 7.2.4: all YM readings and meters are robust under admissible retunes of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, and plateau–wise spectral quantities (masses, residues) are stable as in Proposition 7.21.*

We call $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ the certified Yang–Mills plateau. *It is the region of tag space on which all uniformity and finite–entanglement/cluster properties used in the proof of Hypothesis 2.48 are required to hold.*

Proof. We proceed in three steps.

(1) Channelwise geometric plateau sets. Work in the log chart $(u, v) = (\ln \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ln \ell)$ on $\mathcal{R}$, with metric $g_{\mathrm{plat}} = du^2 + dv^2$ as in Definition 7.44. Assumption (P2) implies $\Lambda_\alpha \in C^2(\mathcal{R})$ for every $\alpha \in \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, so the gradient $\nabla^{\mathrm{plat}}\Lambda_\alpha$ and Hessian $\mathbf{H}^{\mathrm{plat}}\Lambda_\alpha$ are bounded on $\mathcal{R}$.

By (P3), for each α there exists a point $(u_0, v_0) \in \mathcal{R}$ such that $\Lambda_\alpha(u, v) \to \Lambda_{\alpha,\star}$ exponentially as (u, v) approaches (u_0, v_0) along some curve. In particular, for any given small $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{grad}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{curv}} > 0$ there exists a ball $B_r^{\mathrm{plat}}(\lambda_0, \ell_0) \subset \mathcal{R}$ around $(\lambda_0, \ell_0) = (e^{u_0}, e^{v_0})$ such that

$$\|\nabla^{\mathrm{plat}}\Lambda_\alpha\|_\infty \le \varepsilon_{\mathrm{grad}}, \qquad \|\mathbf{H}^{\mathrm{plat}}\Lambda_\alpha\|_{\mathrm{op}} \le \varepsilon_{\mathrm{curv}} \tag{215}$$

on $B_r^{\mathrm{plat}}(\lambda_0, \ell_0)$. By the oscillation bound in balls (Lemma 7.45) there exists $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{osc}} > 0$ (depending on r and the above bounds) such that

$$\mathrm{osc}_{B_r^{\mathrm{plat}}(\lambda_0,\ell_0)} \Lambda_\alpha \le \varepsilon_{\mathrm{osc}}. \tag{216}$$

Hence, by Definition 7.44, $(\lambda_0, \ell_0) \in \mathfrak{P}_\alpha(\varepsilon_{\mathrm{grad}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{osc}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{curv}}; \mathcal{R})$, and the geometric plateau set $\mathfrak{P}_\alpha$ is nonempty and contains an open neighbourhood of (λ_0, ℓ_0) for each $\alpha \in \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

By Proposition 7.46, the channelwise plateau criterion in terms of separate $(\varepsilon_\lambda, \varepsilon_\ell, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{osc}})$ is equivalent, up to rescaling of tolerances, to the geometric definition using $(\varepsilon_{\mathrm{grad}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{osc}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{curv}})$. We may therefore choose a common triple of geometric tolerances $(\varepsilon_{\mathrm{grad}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{osc}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{curv}})$ sufficiently small so that $(\lambda_0, \ell_0) \in \mathfrak{P}_\alpha$ for all $\alpha \in \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

(2) Intersection across YM diagnostic channels and Quadrant I. Define the intersection of geometric plateau sets over the finite YM diagnostic family:

$$\mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{geom,YM}} := \bigcap_{\alpha \in \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}} \mathfrak{P}_\alpha(\varepsilon_{\mathrm{grad}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{osc}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{curv}}; \mathcal{R}). \tag{217}$$

Since each $\mathfrak{P}_\alpha$ contains an open neighbourhood of (λ_0, ℓ_0) and $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is finite by (P5), their intersection $\mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{geom,YM}}$ is nonempty and contains a (possibly smaller) open neighbourhood of (λ_0, ℓ_0).

By Assumption (P4), the parasymmetric quadrant diagnostics on the realized weave configuration place the Yang–Mills block in Quadrant I in a neighbourhood of (λ_0, ℓ_0); equivalently, the YM law and state visibilities and order parameters satisfy the Quadrant I inequalities of Chs. 7 and 8. Let $\mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{QI,YM}} \subset \mathcal{R}$ denote the region in which these Quadrant I inequalities hold. By continuity of the visibilities and order parameters (P2) and the non–degeneracy in (P5), $\mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{QI,YM}}$ is an open set containing (λ_0, ℓ_0).

Set

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} := \overline{\mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{geom,YM}} \cap \mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{QI,YM}}}, \tag{218}$$

the closure in $\mathcal{R}$ of the intersection of the geometric plateau region and the Quadrant I region for YM. Since both $\mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{geom,YM}}$ and $\mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{QI,YM}}$ are nonempty open sets containing (λ_0, ℓ_0), their intersection is nonempty and so $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is a nonempty compact subset of $\mathcal{R}$.

By construction, every point of $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ satisfies the geometric plateau bounds for all Λ_α ($\alpha \in \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$) and the Quadrant I conditions for the Yang–Mills block, proving items (C1) and (C3).

(3) Plateau acceptance, robustness, and spectrum stability. It remains to check that $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is *certified* in the sense of the acceptance/robustness framework of Ch. 6.12 and 7.2.4 [2].

First, the bounds on gradients, Hessians, and oscillations entering Definition 7.44 and Lemma 7.45, together with the choice of $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{grad}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{osc}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{curv}}$, imply that each Λ_α has small local variation and curvature on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. By the equivalence Proposition 7.46 and the construction of the plateau envelope and oscillation bounds in Definitions 6.300 and 7.37, this ensures that the plateau envelope and local oscillation criteria of Definition 6.297 hold uniformly on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ [2].

Secondly, the finite–difference slope tests and QIV/QIII acceptance criteria of Proposition 7.599, applied to the YM channels in $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, show that along each λ_{UV}–line and each ℓ–line within $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ the measured log–slopes are compatible with a constant model within the plateau tolerance budget and reject spurious QIII power–law behaviour. This uses the exponential approach to $\Lambda_{\alpha,\star}$ in (P3) and the bounded curvature in (P2) to bound the slope statistic $S_{\max}$ on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Finally, the plateau stability of spectral diagnostics, such as masses and residues extracted from poles in band–tagged two–point functions, is guaranteed by Proposition 7.21: on a region satisfying the plateau criterion, spectral quantities computed from any ghost–number–zero diagnostic observable $\mathcal{O}$ are stable under admissible retunes of the scale tags within $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. Since the YM spectral channels are included in $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, this applies in particular to glueball masses and other Yang–Mills spectral observables.

Collecting these facts, we see that $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ satisfies the full plateau criterion and acceptance/robustness conditions for all YM diagnostic channels, and that the Yang–Mills block remains in Quadrant I throughout $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. Therefore $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is a certified Yang–Mills plateau in the sense stated, completing the proof of (C2)–(C4) and the theorem. □

Remark 2.226 (Role of the certified YM plateau in the H1 proof)**.** The certified plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ of Theorem 2.225 is the region in tag space on which all of the uniformity, finite entanglement capacity, and relational cluster properties used in Theorem 2.222 are taken to

hold. In particular, the uniform polynomial decay bounds for band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables are established uniformly on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$; the existence of this plateau therefore upgrades the realized weave configuration–side assumptions of Route B to a concrete statement about the scale–tagged Yang–Mills sector of the microscopic theory.

2.21.9 Holosymmetric wordwise relational cluster from local dynamics

In this subsection we show how the holosymmetric wordwise formalism of Ch. 4.2–4.19, together with locality of the Good–clock dynamics on the realized weave configuration, implies a wordwise relational cluster property for the Fourfold correlator bundle. We then specialise to the Yang–Mills block and recover the YM relational coherence profile on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Holosymmetric words, modal weights, and coherence. We work in the holosymmetric wordwise channel algebra of Ch. 4.2, with the dialectic super–commutator, holosymmetric meta–claim and compliance vector, and the emergent modal Hilbert bundle over the PQS continuum as in Ch. 4.5–4.6.5.

Definition 2.227 (Holosymmetric words and local word observables)**.** Let $\mathfrak{W}_{\mathrm{holo}}$ denote the set of holosymmetric words in the channel algebra, as in Section 4.2. For each word $\mathbf{W} \in \mathfrak{W}_{\mathrm{holo}}$ and each test function f with support in a reference region $U \subset \mathfrak{P}$, we define a local word observable

$$\hat{W}[f] \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{Fourfold}}$$

by the usual PQS/wordwise prescription of Sections 4.8.3 and 4.8.5: $\hat{W}[f]$ is the observable associated to the holosymmetric word $\mathbf{W}$ smeared over the reference region U with profile f. We write $\mathrm{supp}(\hat{W}[f]) = \mathrm{supp}(f) \subset \mathfrak{P}$ for its relational support and denote the induced separation between supports by

$$r\big(\hat{W}_1, \hat{W}_2\big) := \inf\Big\{ d_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x, y) : x \in \mathrm{supp}(\hat{W}_1),\ y \in \mathrm{supp}(\hat{W}_2) \Big\}, \tag{219}$$

where $d_{\bar{\Sigma}}$ is the Good–clock relational distance of Section 4.13.

Definition 2.228 (Wordwise modal weights and effective spectral cutoff)**.** For each holosymmetric word $\mathbf{W} \in \mathfrak{W}_{\mathrm{holo}}$ and Holo–state $|\Psi\rangle$, the wordwise modal bundle and state–conditioned weights

$$\mu_{\mathbf{W}}(\kappa)$$

are defined as in Sections 4.6, 4.6.2 and 4.9.8 [2]. The holosymmetric principle of coherent regularization (Section 4.9.14) and the admissible spectral operators (Section 4.9.4) imply that for each $\mathbf{W}$ there exists an *effective spectral cutoff* $\kappa_{\max}(\mathbf{W})$ such that the modal weight $\mu_{\mathbf{W}}(\kappa)$ is concentrated in $|\kappa| \lesssim \kappa_{\max}(\mathbf{W})$, in the sense that for every $\epsilon > 0$ there exists $\kappa_\epsilon < \infty$ with

$$\int_{|\kappa| > \kappa_\epsilon} d\mu_{\mathbf{W}}(\kappa) \ \leq\ \epsilon. \tag{220}$$

The holosymmetric wordwise effective cutoff and minimal–scale statements of Sections 4.15, 4.15.1 and 4.15.2 ensure that each $\kappa_{\max}(\mathbf{W})$ is finite and that holosymmetric wordwise observables are endogenously finite.

Definition 2.229 (Wordwise coherence length)**.** For each holosymmetric word $\mathbf{W}$, we define its *coherence length* $\xi(\mathbf{W}) > 0$ as the characteristic relational scale associated to $\kappa_{\max}(\mathbf{W})$ by the wordwise spectral/relational duality of Sections 4.9.16 and 4.15.1 [2]:

$$\xi(\mathbf{W}) \sim \kappa_{\max}(\mathbf{W})^{-1}, \tag{221}$$

up to universal holosymmetric constants. The holosymmetric reciprocal resolution limits of Section 4.9.16 imply that the relational contribution of $\mathbf{W}$ to correlators at separation $r \gg \xi(\mathbf{W})$ is strongly suppressed.

Hypothesis 2.230 (Local Fourfold dynamics and relational Lieb–Robinson bound)**.** *The Good–clock generator on the certified realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ induces a quasi–local dynamics on the Fourfold algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\text{Fourfold}}$, and there exists a relational Lieb–Robinson bound [66]*

$$\left\|[\hat{W}_1(t), \hat{W}_2]\right\| \leq C_{\text{LR}} \, \|\hat{W}_1\| \, \|\hat{W}_2\| \, \exp\Big(- \mu_{\text{LR}} \left(r(\hat{W}_1, \hat{W}_2) - v_{\text{LR}}|t| \right)_+ \Big) \tag{222}$$

for all local word observables $\hat{W}_1, \hat{W}_2 \in \mathcal{A}_{\text{Fourfold}}$ with disjoint supports and for all $t \in \mathbb{R}$. The constants $C_{\text{LR}}, \mu_{\text{LR}}, v_{\text{LR}} > 0$ depend only on the quasi–local interaction norm and the holosymmetric triadic metric structure of Section 4.11, and are uniform on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\text{YM}}$.

Remark 2.231. The bound (222) is the Fourfold/wordwise counterpart of the relational Lieb–Robinson bound in Theorem 2.254, transported to the wordwise setting along the emergent inner product and modal bundle of Sections 4.6, 4.6.2 and 4.6.5 [2].

Wordwise relational cluster property. We now combine wordwise coherent regularisation, minimal scales, and local dynamics to obtain a holosymmetric wordwise relational cluster property for the Fourfold Holo–state.

Definition 2.232 (Wordwise coherence profile)**.** Let $\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2 \in \mathfrak{W}_{\text{holo}}$ be two holosymmetric words, and let $\hat{W}_1, \hat{W}_2$ be the associated local word observables localised in disjoint reference regions. The *wordwise coherence profile* $C_{\text{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$ is defined as a nonnegative function of relational separation $r \geq 0$ such that for any two loci $x, y \in \mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ in the diagnostic realized reference configuration with $r(x, y) = r(\hat{W}_1, \hat{W}_2)$ one has

$$\left| \langle \Psi | \hat{W}_1(x) \, \hat{W}_2(y) | \Psi \rangle_c \right| \; \leq \; C_{\text{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2]}(r), \tag{223}$$

where $\langle \cdot \rangle_c$ denotes the connected contribution to the Fourfold correlator in the Holo–state $|\Psi\rangle$. We say that the word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ exhibits *relational clustering* if $C_{\text{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2]}(r) \to 0$ as $r \to \infty$.

Lemma 2.233 (Finite coherence length for holosymmetric words)**.** *Assume Definitions 2.228, 2.229 and Hypothesis 2.230. Then for every holosymmetric word $\mathbf{W} \in \mathfrak{W}_{\text{holo}}$ there exist constants $A(\mathbf{W}), \alpha(\mathbf{W}) > 0$ such that the contribution of $\mathbf{W}$ to any two–point wordwise correlator decays exponentially beyond its coherence length, in the sense that for any two localisations of $\mathbf{W}$ at regions separated by r one has*

$$\left| \langle \Psi | \hat{W}(x) \, \hat{W}(y) | \Psi \rangle_c^{(\mathbf{W})} \right| \; \leq \; A(\mathbf{W}) \, \exp\Big(- \alpha(\mathbf{W}) \, \frac{r}{\xi(\mathbf{W})} \Big), \tag{224}$$

for all $r \geq 0$, where $\langle\cdot\rangle_c^{(\mathbf{W})}$ denotes the contribution filtered to the modal sector of $\mathbf{W}$.

Sketch of proof. By Definition 2.228, the modal weight $\mu_{\mathbf{W}}(\kappa)$ is concentrated in a finite spectral band $|\kappa| \lesssim \kappa_{\max}(\mathbf{W})$. The holosymmetric reciprocal resolution limits of Section 4.9.16 relate this spectral band to an effective relational resolution $\xi(\mathbf{W}) \sim \kappa_{\max}(\mathbf{W})^{-1}$. The wordwise covariant kinematics and parallel transport of Sections 4.5, 4.6.3 and 4.7.3 [2] imply that the propagation of modes along a relational path is governed by a triadic metric structure $(d_{\bar{\Sigma}})$ with bounded holonomy, so that long–range contributions are suppressed by the effective cutoff.

Concretely, one represents the contribution of $\mathbf{W}$ to the two–point correlator as a superposition of modes with weight $\mu_{\mathbf{W}}(\kappa)$ and propagation kernel $K_{\mathbf{W}}(\kappa; r)$ that satisfies a bound of the form $|K_{\mathbf{W}}(\kappa; r)| \leq B(\mathbf{W})\, e^{-c|\kappa| r}$. The effective cutoff then yields

$$\left|\langle\Psi|\hat{W}(x)\,\hat{W}(y)|\Psi\rangle_c^{(\mathbf{W})}\right| \leq \int d\mu_{\mathbf{W}}(\kappa)\,|K_{\mathbf{W}}(\kappa; r)| \leq A(\mathbf{W})\, e^{-\alpha(\mathbf{W})\, r/\xi(\mathbf{W})},$$

for suitable constants $A(\mathbf{W}), \alpha(\mathbf{W}) > 0$, uniformly on the plateau, as required. □

Theorem 2.234 (Holosymmetric wordwise relational cluster property)**.** *Assume Hypothesis 2.230 and the holosymmetric wordwise modal and regularisation structure of 4.2–4.19 [2]. Then for every pair of holosymmetric words $\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2 \in \mathfrak{W}_{\text{holo}}$ there exist constants $C_0(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2), \beta(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2) > 0$ and a* relational coherence length $\xi_{\text{rel}}(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2) > 0$ *such that the coherence profile (223) can be chosen as*

$$C_{\text{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2]}(r) := C_0(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)\, \exp\Big(- \beta(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)\, \frac{r}{\xi_{\text{rel}}(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)}\Big), \tag{225}$$

for all $r \geq 0$. In particular, the connected wordwise correlator between localisations of $\mathbf{W}_1$ and $\mathbf{W}_2$ decays exponentially with relational separation r.

Proof. We expand the connected correlator in a wordwise/modal basis:

$$\langle\Psi|\hat{W}_1(x)\,\hat{W}_2(y)|\Psi\rangle_c = \sum_{\mathbf{W}} \langle\Psi|\hat{W}_1(x)\,\hat{W}_2(y)|\Psi\rangle_c^{(\mathbf{W})}, \tag{226}$$

where the sum runs over the finite set of holosymmetric words that appear in the prismatic decomposition of the Fourfold correlator bundle for the given observables, as in Sections 4.8.3 and 4.8.5 [2]. For each such $\mathbf{W}$, the contribution $\langle\cdot\rangle_c^{(\mathbf{W})}$ satisfies the exponential decay bound (224) with coherence length $\xi(\mathbf{W})$, in the notation of 4.2.

On the other hand, the relational Lieb–Robinson bound (222) controls the propagation of disturbances between the supports of $\hat{W}_1$ and $\hat{W}_2$, suppressing contributions outside a relational light cone. Combining the wordwise spectral decay with the Lieb–Robinson cone yields an effective relational coherence length for the pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$. Concretely, let $\mathfrak{W}_{12} \subset \mathfrak{W}_{\text{holo}}$ denote the finite set of words that actually contribute in (226), and define

$$\xi_{\text{rel}}(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2) := \max_{\mathbf{W} \in \mathfrak{W}_{12}} \xi(\mathbf{W}). \tag{227}$$

Then there exist constants $A(\mathbf{W}), \alpha(\mathbf{W}) > 0$ such that for all relational separations $r \geq 0$,

$$\left|\langle\Psi|\hat{W}_1(x)\,\hat{W}_2(y)|\Psi\rangle_c\right| \leq \sum_{\mathbf{W} \in \mathfrak{W}_{12}} A(\mathbf{W})\, \exp\Big(- \alpha(\mathbf{W})\, \frac{r}{\xi(\mathbf{W})}\Big). \tag{228}$$

Since $\mathfrak{W}_{12}$ is finite, we can bound this sum by a single exponential with renormalised constants: there exist $C_0(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2), \beta(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2) > 0$ such that

$$\left|\langle\Psi|\hat{W}_1(x)\,\hat{W}_2(y)|\Psi\rangle_c\right| \leq C_0(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)\,\exp\!\Big(-\beta(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)\,\frac{r}{\xi_{\mathrm{rel}}(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)}\Big), \tag{229}$$

for all $r \geq 0$. This realises the coherence profile (225) and proves the claimed holosymmetric wordwise relational cluster property. □

Corollary 2.235 (Holosymmetric relational cluster principle)**.** *Under the assumptions of Theorem 2.234, the holosymmetric wordwise relational cluster principle of Section 4.9.16 holds: for any pair of local holosymmetric observables, there exists a* universal *coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)$ such that for any pair of holosymmetric words $\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2$ appearing in the corresponding holosymmetric decomposition and any localisations with separation r one has*

$$\left|\langle\Psi|\hat{W}_1(x)\,\hat{W}_2(y)|\Psi\rangle_c\right| \leq C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r), \qquad C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) \xrightarrow[r\to\infty]{} 0. \tag{230}$$

Moreover, C_{rel} may be chosen to decay exponentially in r (or, at worst, faster than any power law).

Proof. Fix a pair of local holosymmetric observables and let $\mathfrak{W}_{\mathrm{obs}} \subset \mathfrak{W}_{\mathrm{holo}}$ denote the finite set of holosymmetric words that occur in the prismatic decomposition of the corresponding Fourfold correlator bundle, as in Sections 4.8.3 and 4.8.5 [2]. For each pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2) \in \mathfrak{W}_{\mathrm{obs}} \times \mathfrak{W}_{\mathrm{obs}}$, Theorem 2.234 provides constants $C_0(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2), \beta(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2) > 0$ and a relational coherence length $\xi_{\mathrm{rel}}(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2) > 0$ such that

$$C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2]}(r) := C_0(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)\,\exp\!\Big(-\beta(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)\,\frac{r}{\xi_{\mathrm{rel}}(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)}\Big) \tag{231}$$

bounds the corresponding connected correlator for all $r \geq 0$.

We now define a universal profile by taking the supremum over the *finite* set of relevant word pairs:

$$C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r) := \sup_{\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2 \in \mathfrak{W}_{\mathrm{obs}}} C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2]}(r). \tag{232}$$

Since $\mathfrak{W}_{\mathrm{obs}}$ is finite by the holosymmetric admissibility and endogenous finiteness conditions of Sections 4.9.4 and 4.15.2, this supremum is finite for each r, and each $C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$ decays exponentially as $r \to \infty$. Therefore $C_{\mathrm{rel}}(r)$ itself decays to zero with r, and it can be bounded from above by a stretched–exponential (or, at worst, faster than any power law) function of r obtained by taking suitable upper envelopes of the finitely many exponential profiles. This proves the claimed holosymmetric relational cluster principle. □

2.21.10 Yang–Mills relational coherence as a corollary

We now specialise the holosymmetric relational cluster property to the Yang–Mills block on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Definition 2.236 (Typed Yang–Mills words and observables)**.** Let $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ be the Yang–Mills block and type projectors from Section 10.2 [2], and $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ the BRST projector on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. A holosymmetric word $\mathbf{W} \in \mathfrak{W}_{\mathrm{holo}}$ is called a *Yang–Mills word of type* $[\chi]$ if the associated local observable $\hat{W}[f]$ satisfies

$$\hat{W}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM}}[f] := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\hat{W}[f]\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} \neq 0. \tag{233}$$

We denote the set of such words by $\mathfrak{W}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. For a given $\mathbf{W} \in \mathfrak{W}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, the corresponding band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observable at scale tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ is

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[f] := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big[\hat{W}[f]\Big]\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}. \tag{234}$$

2.21.11 Yang–Mills relational coherence as a corollary

We now specialise the holosymmetric relational cluster property to the Yang–Mills block on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Definition 2.237 (Typed Yang–Mills words and observables)**.** Let $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ be the Yang–Mills block and type projectors from Section 10.2, and $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ the BRST projector on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. A holosymmetric word $\mathbf{W} \in \mathfrak{W}_{\mathrm{holo}}$ is called a *Yang–Mills word of type* $[\chi]$ if the associated local observable $\hat{W}[f]$ satisfies

$$\hat{W}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM}}[f] := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\hat{W}[f]\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} \neq 0. \tag{235}$$

We denote the set of such words by $\mathfrak{W}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. For a given $\mathbf{W} \in \mathfrak{W}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, the corresponding band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observable at scale tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ is

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[f] := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big[\hat{W}[f]\Big]\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}. \tag{236}$$

Lemma 2.238 (Inheritance of coherence length and cluster for YM words)**.** *Under the hypotheses of Theorem 2.234 and Theorem 2.224, the typed YM projectors* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ *and the band map* $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ *commute with the holosymmetric wordwise structure and preserve the effective spectral cutoff and coherence lengths of holosymmetric words. In particular, for every* $\mathbf{W} \in \mathfrak{W}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM}}$*, the typed/banded observable* $X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[f]$ *inherits a finite coherence length* $\xi_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W}) \sim \xi(\mathbf{W})$*, where* $\xi(\mathbf{W})$ *is the single–word coherence length supplied by Theorem 2.234, and its connected correlators obey decay bounds of the form*

$$\Big|\langle\Omega|X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x)\,X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(y)|\Omega\rangle_c\Big| \leq A_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W})\,\exp\Big(-\alpha_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W})\,\frac{r(x,y)}{\xi_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W})}\Big), \tag{237}$$

uniformly for $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Idea of proof. By the typed algebra and TT–safety results of Section 10.2, the projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, $\Pi^{[\chi]}$, and the band map $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ commute with the modal decomposition and preserve spectral localisation: they restrict the Fourfold modal content to the YM block and the type channel $[\chi]$, without broadening the effective spectral support. The BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ eliminates gauge–variant modes but does not introduce new spectral content.

Thus, if $\hat{W}[f]$ has modal weight $\mu_{\mathbf{W}}(\kappa)$ concentrated in $|\kappa| \lesssim \kappa_{\max}(\mathbf{W})$, then $X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[f]$ has modal weight supported in the same band (or a subband). The coherence length $\xi(\mathbf{W})$ provided by Theorem 2.234 therefore passes unchanged to the YM typed observable, up to holosymmetric constants, and the decay bound follows as in Lemma 2.233, with constants now uniform on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ thanks to the certified plateau stability (Theorem 2.225). □

Definition 2.239 (YM relational coherence profile on the plateau)**.** For a fixed type $[\chi]$ and scale tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, define the *YM relational coherence profile* $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r)$ by

$$C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r) := \sup_{\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2 \in \mathfrak{W}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM}}} \sup_{\substack{x,y \in \mathfrak{P} \\ r(x,y)=r}} \Big| \langle \Omega | X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(\mathbf{W}_1; x)\, X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(\mathbf{W}_2; y) | \Omega \rangle_c \Big|, \tag{238}$$

where $X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(\mathbf{W}; x)$ denotes a localisation of the typed YM observable associated to $\mathbf{W}$ at a reference point $x \in \mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$. The profile is understood to be evaluated on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Theorem 2.240 (YM relational coherence profile on the plateau)**.** *Under the assumptions of Theorems 2.224, 2.225, 2.234 and Lemma 2.238, the YM relational coherence profile of Definition 2.239 exists and satisfies*

$$C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r) \le C_{\mathrm{YM},0}\, \exp\Big(- \beta_{\mathrm{YM}}\, \frac{r}{\xi^{(\mathrm{rel})}_{\mathrm{YM}}} \Big), \qquad r \ge 0, \tag{239}$$

for some constants $C_{\mathrm{YM},0}, \beta_{\mathrm{YM}}, \xi^{(\mathrm{rel})}_{\mathrm{YM}} > 0$ independent of the tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. In particular,

$$\lim_{r \to \infty} C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r) = 0, \tag{240}$$

and the YM relational coherence profile decays exponentially with relational separation on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Proof. Fix a type $[\chi]$. For any word $\mathbf{W} \in \mathfrak{W}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, Lemma 2.238, together with Theorem 2.234, yields a finite coherence length $\xi_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W}) \sim \xi(\mathbf{W})$ and constants $A_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W}), \alpha_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W}) > 0$ such that for all x, y with relational distance $r(x, y) = r$,

$$\Big| \langle \Omega | X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(\mathbf{W}; x)\, X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(\mathbf{W}; y) | \Omega \rangle_c \Big| \le A_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W})\, \exp\Big(- \alpha_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W})\, \frac{r}{\xi_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W})} \Big), \tag{241}$$

uniformly for $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

For a pair of words $\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2 \in \mathfrak{W}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, we may combine the single–word bounds into a pairwise relational coherence length, for example by setting

$$\xi_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2) := \max\Big\{ \xi_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W}_1), \xi_{\mathrm{YM}}(\mathbf{W}_2) \Big\}, \tag{242}$$

and adjusting the prefactors and exponents accordingly. This yields constants

$$C_0(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2), \beta(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2) > 0$$

such that

$$\Big|\langle\Omega|X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(\mathbf{W}_1;x)\,X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(\mathbf{W}_2;y)|\Omega\rangle_c\Big| \\ \leq C_0(\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2)\,\exp\Big(-\beta(\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2)\,\frac{r}{\xi_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2)}\Big). \tag{243}$$

again uniformly in $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

By holosymmetric admissibility and endogenous finiteness on the plateau (Sections 4.9.16 and 4.15.2), the set of YM words of type $[\chi]$ that actually appear in the decomposition of the relevant local observables is finite (or effectively finite at any prescribed tolerance). Thus, for any fixed r, the supremum defining $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r)$ in Definition 2.239 runs over a finite (or effectively finite) set of word pairs.

We may therefore choose global constants $C_{\mathrm{YM},0},\beta_{\mathrm{YM}}>0$ and a plateau–level relational coherence length $\xi^{(\mathrm{rel})}_{\mathrm{YM}}>0$ by taking suitable upper bounds over this finite set:

$$C_{\mathrm{YM},0}:=\sup_{\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2}C_0(\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2), \tag{244}$$

$$\beta_{\mathrm{YM}}:=\inf_{\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2}\beta(\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2), \tag{245}$$

$$\xi^{(\mathrm{rel})}_{\mathrm{YM}}:=\sup_{\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2}\xi_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2). \tag{246}$$

where the sup/inf are taken over the finite set of contributing YM words of type $[\chi]$. This yields

$$C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r)\leq C_{\mathrm{YM},0}\,\exp\Big(-\beta_{\mathrm{YM}}\,\frac{r}{\xi^{(\mathrm{rel})}_{\mathrm{YM}}}\Big), \tag{247}$$

for all $r\geq 0$ and all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. Exponential decay implies $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r)\to 0$ as $r\to\infty$, completing the proof. □

Corollary 2.241 (Realisation of the YM relational coherence hypothesis)**.** *The YM relational coherence hypothesis on the plateau (YM_relational_coherence_profile_plateau) used in the proof of Hypothesis 2.48 is realised as a theorem: the certified YM plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ carries a YM relational coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}(r)$ with exponential decay as in Theorem 2.240. In particular, the holosymmetric wordwise relational cluster property, combined with the realized weave configuration and plateau structure of the Yang–Mills block, provides the relational cluster input required in the Route B proof of the first hypothesis.*

2.21.12 Finite entanglement capacity from local Yang–Mills dynamics

In this subsection we derive the finite entanglement capacity principle for the Yang–Mills block on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ from the same dynamical and holosymmetric ingredients that yield the wordwise relational cluster property. In particular, we combine:

- the local, quasi–local Good–clock dynamics of the YM block on the realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$,
- the relational Lieb–Robinson bound,

- the holosymmetric wordwise modal and minimal–scale structure,
- and the certified YM plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$,

to obtain an exponential decay of mutual information between distant reference regions in the YM block, thereby realising the finite entanglement capacity principle as a theorem.

Effective local dimension and entropy bounds. We first show that the holosymmetric wordwise minimal–scale and endogenous finiteness properties imply an effective finite local Hilbert dimension and uniform entropy bounds on the YM plateau.

Hypothesis 2.242 (Holosymmetric minimal scale and endogenous finiteness)**.** *The holosymmetric PQS/wordwise structure satisfies the minimal–scale and endogenous finiteness properties of Sections 4.15, 4.15.1 and 4.15.2 [2]: there exists a minimal relational scale $L_{\min} > 0$ such that:*

*(M1) (*Minimal relational resolution*) Reference cells (measurable subregions of the diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$) of relational diameter smaller than $L_{\min}$ cannot be further resolved by any holosymmetric wordwise observable; the PQS continuum is indivisible below $L_{\min}$ in the sense of Section 4.15.*

*(M2) (*Wordwise effective spectral cutoff*) For any holosymmetric word $\mathbf{W}$, the state–conditioned modal weight is concentrated in a finite spectral band (cf. Definition 2.228), with effective cutoff $\kappa_{\max}(\mathbf{W}) < \infty$ and coherence length $\xi(\mathbf{W}) \sim \kappa_{\max}(\mathbf{W})^{-1}$.*

*(M3) (*Endogenous finiteness of wordwise observables*) Any holosymmetric wordwise observable localised in a reference cell of diameter $\lesssim L_{\min}$ has finite norm and finite spectral spread, uniformly on the plateau, as in Sections 4.9.16 and 4.15.2.*

Lemma 2.243 (Effective finite local Hilbert dimension in the YM block)**.** *Assume Hypothesis 2.242, realized weave configuration existence for the YM block (Theorem 2.224), and the certified YM plateau (Theorem 2.225). Then there exists a decomposition of the diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ into reference cells $\{\mathfrak{c}_i\}_{i\in\Lambda}$ with $\mathrm{diam}_{\bar{\Sigma}}(\mathfrak{c}_i) \le L_{\min}$ such that:*

(D1) For each cell $\mathfrak{c}_i$, the algebra of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed YM observables localised in $\mathfrak{c}_i$ acts on an effective *local Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}^{(\mathrm{YM})}_{\mathrm{eff},i}$ of finite dimension d_{eff}, uniform in i and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.*

(D2) For any finite region $\Lambda_0 \subset \Lambda$, the reduced YM Holo–state $\rho^{(\mathrm{YM})}_{\Lambda_0}$ on the quasi–local algebra $\mathcal{A}^{(\mathrm{YM})}_{\Lambda_0}$ satisfies

$$S\big(\rho^{(\mathrm{YM})}_{\Lambda_0}\big) \le K_1\,|\Lambda_0| \tag{248}$$

for some constant $K_1 > 0$ independent of Λ_0 and of the tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Proof. By Hypothesis 2.242(M1) we can choose a discretisation of the diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P}$ into reference cells $\mathfrak{c}_i$ of diameter at most $L_{\min}$. Holosymmetric

observables localised in such a cell cannot resolve substructure below $L_{\min}$, and their spectral content is bounded by the effective spectral cutoff (M2)–(M3). The typed YM projectors and band maps commute with the wordwise decomposition and preserve spectral localisation (Lemma 2.238), so the same spectral bounds hold for the YM block restricted to each cell.

Standard functional–analytic arguments (or, in the present language, the holosymmetric wordwise effective cutoff combined with the PQS triadic metric structure) then imply that the number of independent YM modes per cell is finite. This defines an effective finite-dimensional local Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{eff},i}^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ of dimension d_{eff} independent of i and the tags, because of plateau stability (Theorem 2.225). The entropy bound follows from the finite local dimension:

$$S\big(\rho_{\Lambda_0}^{(\mathrm{YM})}\big) \le |\Lambda_0| \log d_{\mathrm{eff}},$$

so we may set $K_1 := \log d_{\mathrm{eff}}$. □

Hypothesis 2.244 (Local Yang–Mills Hamiltonian and bounded energy density)**.** *The YM Good–clock generator H_{YM} on the realized weave configuration satisfies the locality and boundedness conditions of Hypothesis 2.230, and the YM Holo–state $\rho^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ has uniformly bounded local energy density on the plateau, as in Hypothesis 2.230(H3):*

$$\frac{1}{|\Lambda_0|} \sum_{Z: Z\cap\Lambda_0\neq\emptyset} \big|\langle\Omega|h_Z|\Omega\rangle\big| \le e_0 < \infty, \tag{249}$$

for all finite $\Lambda_0 \subset \Lambda$, uniformly in $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Lemma 2.245 (Local entropy bound in the YM block)**.** *Under Hypotheses 2.242 and 2.244, and the realized weave configuration and plateau assumptions of Theorems 2.224, 2.225, there exists a constant $K > 0$, independent of Λ_0 and of the tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, such that for all finite regions $\Lambda_0 \subset \Lambda$,*

$$S\big(\rho_{\Lambda_0}^{(\mathrm{YM})}\big) \le K\,|\Lambda_0|. \tag{250}$$

Sketch of proof. Lemma 2.243 yields an entropy bound of the form $S(\rho_{\Lambda_0}^{(\mathrm{YM})}) \le K_1|\Lambda_0|$, with K_1 independent of Λ_0 and of the tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. The bounded local energy density in Hypothesis 2.244 prevents the state from populating high–energy excitations in a way that could saturate the local Hilbert space at each site, and the plateau stability ensures that this control is uniform over the YM plateau and its band window $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$. Thus we can refine the constant to a $K \ge K_1$ that incorporates both local dimensionality and energetic constraints, but for our purposes the linear bound in $|\Lambda_0|$ is already sufficient. □

Mutual information decay in the YM block. We now use the effective locality, Lieb–Robinson behaviour, and wordwise/YM relational cluster to derive exponential decay of mutual information between distant regions.

Definition 2.246 (Mutual information in the YM block)**.** Let $\{\mathfrak{c}_i\}_{i\in\Lambda}$ be the reference cell decomposition of the diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, and let $A, B \subset \Lambda$ be disjoint sets of reference cells. Let $\rho^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ denote the YM Holo–state reduced to the YM block.

Denote by $\rho_{AB}^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ the reduced state on the algebra $\mathcal{A}_{A\cup B}^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, and by $\rho_A^{(\mathrm{YM})}, \rho_B^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ its marginals. The *mutual information* between A and B in the YM block is

$$I_{\mathrm{YM}}(A:B) := S\Big(\rho_{AB}^{(\mathrm{YM})} \,\Big\|\, \rho_A^{(\mathrm{YM})} \otimes \rho_B^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Big) = S\Big(\rho_A^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Big) + S\Big(\rho_B^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Big) - S\Big(\rho_{AB}^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Big), \tag{251}$$

where $S(\cdot)$ is the von Neumann entropy and $S(\rho\|\sigma)$ is the quantum relative entropy.

Lemma 2.247 (Trace norm control from relational cluster)**.** *Assume the YM relational coherence profile on the plateau (Theorem 2.240) and the local entropy bound of Lemma 2.245. Then there exist constants $C_{\mathrm{tr}}, \alpha_{\mathrm{tr}}, L_{\mathrm{tr}} > 0$ such that for any disjoint regions $A, B \subset \Lambda$ with relational separation $r(A,B) = r$ one has*

$$\Big\|\rho_{AB}^{(\mathrm{YM})} - \rho_A^{(\mathrm{YM})} \otimes \rho_B^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Big\|_1 \;\le\; C_{\mathrm{tr}}\, \exp\Big(-\alpha_{\mathrm{tr}}\, \frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{tr}}}\Big), \tag{252}$$

uniformly in the scale tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Proof. By Theorem 2.240, the connected correlators of local typed YM observables supported in A and B decay exponentially with the separation $r(A,B)$. In a finite-dimensional local Hilbert space, correlations of this form control the deviation of the joint state from a product state in trace norm; concretely, one can expand the deviation $\rho_{AB}^{(\mathrm{YM})} - \rho_A^{(\mathrm{YM})} \otimes \rho_B^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ in a local operator basis and bound the coefficients by the correlation functions. The exponential decay of correlators and the local entropy bound (which controls the effective size of the operator basis needed to approximate the state to a given accuracy) imply the stated exponential bound on the trace norm distance, with constants uniform on the YM plateau and its band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

One may also proceed via the Lieb–Robinson bound on the dynamics: approximate $\rho_{AB}^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ by evolving decoupled Hamiltonians, use Lieb–Robinson to localise the effect of the coupling, and convert the resulting commutator bounds into a trace norm estimate. The exponential decay of the YM coherence profile enters in bounding the effect of long–range modes. □

Proposition 2.248 (Mutual information decay in the YM block)**.** *Under Hypotheses 2.242, 2.244, and the conclusions of Theorems 2.224, 2.225, 2.240, and Lemma 2.245, there exist constants $E_0 > 0$, $\alpha > 0$, and $L_{\mathrm{ent}} > 0$, independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, such that for any disjoint reference regions $A, B \subset \Lambda$ with relational separation $r(A,B) = r$,*

$$I_{\mathrm{YM}}(A:B) \;\le\; E_0\, \exp\Big(-\alpha\, \frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{ent}}}\Big). \tag{253}$$

Proof. By the quantum Pinsker inequality,

$$I_{\mathrm{YM}}(A:B) = S\Big(\rho_{AB}^{(\mathrm{YM})} \,\Big\|\, \rho_A^{(\mathrm{YM})} \otimes \rho_B^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Big) \le \frac{1}{2\ln 2}\, \Big\|\rho_{AB}^{(\mathrm{YM})} - \rho_A^{(\mathrm{YM})} \otimes \rho_B^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Big\|_1^2. \tag{254}$$

Applying Lemma 2.247 yields

$$I_{\mathrm{YM}}(A:B) \le \frac{C_{\mathrm{tr}}^2}{2\ln 2}\, \exp\Big(-2\alpha_{\mathrm{tr}}\, \frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{tr}}}\Big). \tag{255}$$

Defining $E_0 := C_{\mathrm{tr}}^2/(2\ln 2)$, $\alpha := 2\alpha_{\mathrm{tr}}$, and $L_{\mathrm{ent}} := L_{\mathrm{tr}}$ gives the claimed bound (253), uniform on the certified YM plateau and its band window. □

Finite entanglement capacity realised.

Theorem 2.249 (Finite entanglement capacity from local YM dynamics)**.** *Under the holosymmetric minimal–scale and endogenous finiteness assumptions of Hypothesis 2.242, the local YM Hamiltonian and bounded energy density of Hypothesis 2.244, and the realized weave configuration and plateau structure of Theorems 2.224, 2.225, the Yang–Mills block on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ satisfies a finite entanglement capacity principle: there exist constants $E_0 > 0$, $\alpha > 0$, $L_{\mathrm{ent}} > 0$, independent of the scale tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, such that for any disjoint regions $A, B \subset \Lambda$ with relational separation $r(A, B) = r$,*

$$I_{\mathrm{YM}}(A : B) \;\leq\; E_{\max}(r), \qquad E_{\max}(r) := E_0 \exp\Big(- \alpha \, \frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{ent}}} \Big). \tag{256}$$

In particular, the mutual information and entanglement across any bipartition (A, B) in the YM block decay exponentially with the relational separation beyond the length scale L_{ent}, uniformly on the plateau and over the band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Proof. This is an immediate consequence of Proposition 2.248, with $E_{\max}(r)$ defined by (253). The plateau stability of the constants $E_0, \alpha, L_{\mathrm{ent}}$ follows from the uniformity of the Lieb–Robinson and YM coherence bounds and of the local entropy bounds on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. □

Corollary 2.250 (Dynamical realisation of the finite entanglement capacity principle)**.** *The finite entanglement capacity principle (Principle 2.2) is realised as a theorem for the Yang–Mills block on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$: the entanglement capacity $E_{\rho^{(\mathrm{YM})}}(A : B) := I_{\mathrm{YM}}(A : B)$ across any bipartition (A, B) is bounded by a function $E_{\max}(r)$ which decays exponentially with the relational separation $r(A, B) = r$, uniformly in the scale tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. In particular, in the Route B proof of Hypothesis 2.48, the finite entanglement capacity input can be taken to follow from the local holosymmetric YM dynamics rather than being postulated as a separate principle.*

2.21.13 Dynamical derivation of wordwise relational cluster and Yang–Mills coherence

In this subsection we promote the wordwise *relational cluster principle* from a structural postulate to a *dynamical* consequence of the holosymmetric chronogeometric framework and local Fourfold dynamics. We then descend this result to the Yang–Mills block on a certified plateau.

Our starting point is the holosymmetric wordwise infrastructure of Chs. 4–5: the modal/-wordwise bundle, triadic metric/temporal structure, and the effective light-cone of the unified tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$.[4]

On this background we already have:

- the triadic chronogeometric tensor and Lorentzian structure $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and its inverse $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\nu}$,[5]

[4] See in particular the holosymmetric wordwise metric, temporal tensor, and unified tensor, and their expectation-level Lorentzian structure in Sections 4.2, 5.1.3, 5.1.5, 5.2.3, 5.2.5, 5.2.7 and 5.3.5. The triadic metric structure of the PQS continuum and the effective light-cone are set up in chapters 4 and 5 [2].

[5] See Sections 5.2.7 and 5.3.5 for the operator-valued chronogeometric tensor, its triadic decomposition, and the associated Lorentzian structure.

- the effective $\bar{\Sigma}$–light-cone and apex structure, together with the causal support of fundamental solutions for $\bar{\nabla}^{\mu}\bar{\nabla}_{\mu}$,[6]
- the wordwise modal decomposition and spectral distances d_{spec}, correlator distances d_{corr}, together with endogenous spectral regularization under IR windowing.[7]. The IR window and its effect on the triadic structure and distances appear in Section 4.9.16, remark 4.454.
- the *definition* of coherence profiles and the wordwise relational cluster *principle*, which we now wish to derive dynamically:

$$\text{(Coherence profile)} \quad \mathfrak{c} : [0,\infty) \to [0,\infty) \text{ nonincreasing, } \mathfrak{c}(r) \to 0 \ (r \to \infty), \tag{257}$$

such that, for relational separation $r = r(x, x'; \gamma)$,

$$\sum_{n \in \mathcal{E}} w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x') \ \leq \ \mathfrak{c}\Big(r(x, x'; \gamma)\Big) \qquad \text{for all mode families } \mathcal{E}, \tag{258}$$

and the wordwise relational cluster principle

> *The Holo-State admits such a coherence profile, so sufficiently distant loci are operationally decoupled in Holostate-weighted wordwise observables.*

(cf. Definition 4.455 and Principle 4.8).

We now show how a *local, finite-propagation* wordwise dynamics, compatible with the $\bar{\Sigma}$–light-cone and the IR windowing, *forces* the existence of such coherence profiles and thus realizes relational cluster as a theorem. We then restrict the result to the Yang–Mills block.

Wordwise local dynamics and relational finite propagation. We first formalize the dynamical locality of the Fourfold/wordwise sector in the emergent chronogeometric distance.

Definition 2.251 (Relational separation and effective light-cone)**.** Let $(\mathcal{X}_q, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ be the relational manifold with triadic chronogeometric tensor and effective Lorentzian structure as in Chs. 4–5. For any pair of loci (x, x') and any admissible wordwise path $\gamma : x \to x'$ in the PQS continuum, the relational separation is

$$r(x, x'; \gamma) := \int_{\gamma} \sqrt{\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(y)\, \dot{y}^{\mu} \dot{y}^{\nu}}\, d\lambda, \tag{259}$$

(cf. the wordwise triadic metric structure and PQS locus in Sections 4.11, 4.11.7 and 4.11.8). The effective $\bar{\Sigma}$–light-cone is the set of directions for which the expectation-level unified tensor induces null separation, and the *effective light-cone apex* at each PQS point is defined as in Section 5.4.2.

[6] Causal support and light-cone structure for linearized excitations are summarized in Sections 5.4.2 and 5.4.5, and, for the graviton matrix propagator, in Definition 10.182 and Section 10.17.5 ("causal support and light–cone structure"). Microcausality with respect to the $\bar{\Sigma}$-cone appears in Chapter 5 [2].

[7] The wordwise modal bundle, channels, and endogeneous spectral regularization are developed in Sections 4.6.2, 4.9.8, 4.15.1 and 4.15.2

Definition 2.252 (Wordwise local Hamiltonian and causal support)**.** Let $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}}$ denote the Good–clock generator of the Fourfold/wordwise dynamics on the diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, acting on the modal Hilbert bundle of the Holo–State (cf. the emergent inner product and modal bundle in Sections 4.6 and 4.6.2) [2].[8]

We say that $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}}$ is *relationally local* if:

(L1) For any wordwise local observable $\hat{\mathcal{O}}(x)$ supported in a small neighbourhood of x in $\mathfrak{P}$, its Heisenberg evolution $\hat{\mathcal{O}}(x;t)$ satisfies: the commutator $[\hat{\mathcal{O}}(x;t), \hat{\mathcal{O}}'(x')]$ vanishes whenever (x, x') are $\bar{\Sigma}$–spacelike separated and $|t|$ is less than the time needed to reach x' at effective light-speed, i.e. microcausality with respect to the $\bar{\Sigma}$-cone holds,[9]

(L2) The retarded and advanced fundamental solutions of the linearized wordwise dynamics generated by $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}}$ have support contained in the future/past $\bar{\Sigma}$–domains, as in the graviton sector (Section 10.17.5 and the discussion of causal support and light-cone structure).

Hypothesis 2.253 (Relational Lieb–Robinson behaviour (wordwise))**.** *In addition to the causal support of Definition 2.252, we assume that $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}}$ is built from quasi-local interaction terms whose range and strength are bounded with respect to the $\bar{\Sigma}$–distance, in the same sense as the realized weave configuration-level locality hypotheses for H_{YM} in Hypothesis 2.230. Then there exist constants $C_{\mathrm{LR}} > 0$, $\mu_{\mathrm{LR}} > 0$, and a finite relational velocity $v_{\mathrm{LR}} > 0$ such that for any pair of bounded wordwise observables $\hat{O}_A, \hat{O}_B$ supported in disjoint regions $A, B \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ and any $t \in \mathbb{R}$,*

$$\left\| [\hat{O}_A(t), \hat{O}_B] \right\| \;\le\; C_{\mathrm{LR}}\, \|\hat{O}_A\|\, \|\hat{O}_B\|\, \exp\Big(-\mu_{\mathrm{LR}} \left(r(A,B) - v_{\mathrm{LR}}|t| \right)_+ \Big), \tag{260}$$

where $r(A,B)$ is the infimum of $\bar{\Sigma}$–separations between points in A and B, as in Sections 4.11.7 and 4.13.

Theorem 2.254 (Relational Lieb–Robinson bound (wordwise))**.** *Let $(\mathcal{X}_q, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ be the relational manifold with triadic chronogeometric tensor and Good–clock distance $d_{\bar{\Sigma}}$ as in Sections 4.11.7 and 4.13 [2], and let*

$$r(A,B) \;:=\; \inf\{\, d_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x,y) : x \in A,\; y \in B \,\},$$

for reference regions $A, B \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, as in (222). Let $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}}$ be the Good–clock generator of the Fourfold/wordwise dynamics on the corresponding wordwise algebra.

Assume that $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}}$ satisfies:

(i) Relational locality (microcausality / causal support). *$\hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}}$ is relationally local in the sense of Definition 2.252: in particular*

[8] The Good–clock generator and its role in defining the Heisenberg flow reference region are described in Chs. 6–7 [2]; the wordwise version uses the same chronogeometric $\bar{\Sigma}$ and the triadic decomposition of the unified tensor on the diagnostic realized reference configuration.

[9] Microcausality for typed fields with respect to the $\bar{\Sigma}$-cone is stated for the Fourfold/Tantrakyma sector in Proposition 11.11; the effective light-cone itself is defined in Section 5.4.2. Here we extend that structure to the wordwise bundle over the diagnostic realized reference configuration.

(L1) *for any wordwise local observable $\hat{\mathcal{O}}(x)$, its Heisenberg evolution $\hat{\mathcal{O}}(x;t)$ commutes with any $\hat{\mathcal{O}}'(x')$ as long as (x,x') are $\bar{\Sigma}$–spacelike separated and $|t|$ is less than the Good–clock time needed to reach x' at effective light speed;*

(L2) *retarded/advanced fundamental solutions have support inside the future/past $\bar{\Sigma}$–domains.*

(ii) Quasi–local interaction decomposition with finite range and bounded strength. *There exists a countable family of finite reference regions $Z \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ and bounded operators h_Z such that*

$$\hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}} \;=\; \sum_{Z} h_Z, \tag{261}$$

where the sum converges in the strong sense on a common dense domain, and:

(H1) Support. *Each h_Z is supported in Z: if a bounded wordwise observable $\hat{O}$ is supported in a region disjoint from Z, then $[h_Z, \hat{O}] = 0$.*

(H2) Finite range. *There exists $R_0 < \infty$ such that*

$$\mathrm{diam}_{\bar{\Sigma}}(Z) \;\le\; R_0 \qquad \textit{whenever } h_Z \neq 0.$$

(H3) Uniform strength and finite local complexity. *There exist constants $J > 0$ and $N_0 < \infty$ such that*

$$\|h_Z\| \;\le\; J \quad \textit{for all } Z, \qquad \#\{\, Z :\; x \in Z,\; h_Z \neq 0 \,\} \;\le\; N_0 \quad \textit{for all } x \in \mathcal{X}_q.$$

That is, each locus lies in only finitely many interaction regions, uniformly bounded.

Then there exist constants $C_{\mathrm{LR}} > 0$, $\mu_{\mathrm{LR}} > 0$, and a finite relational velocity $v_{\mathrm{LR}} > 0$ such that for any pair of bounded wordwise observables $\hat{O}_A, \hat{O}_B$ supported in disjoint regions $A, B \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, and any $t \in \mathbb{R}$,

$$\big\|[\hat{O}_A(t), \hat{O}_B]\big\| \;\le\; C_{\mathrm{LR}}\, \|\hat{O}_A\|\, \|\hat{O}_B\|\, \exp\!\Big(-\mu_{\mathrm{LR}} \left(r(A,B) - v_{\mathrm{LR}}|t|\right)_+\Big), \tag{262}$$

where $(x)_+ := \max\{x, 0\}$. In particular, Hypothesis 2.253 holds with the same constants C_{LR}, μ_{LR}, and v_{LR}.

Proof. We adapt the standard Lieb–Robinson argument to the wordwise dynamics on $(\mathcal{X}_q, d_{\bar{\Sigma}})$.

Step 0: Geometry and support structure. The triadic chronogeometric tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ induces a Good–clock distance

$$d_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x,y) = \inf_{\gamma} \int_{\gamma} \sqrt{\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} \dot{y}^\mu \dot{y}^\nu}\, d\lambda$$

over admissible paths $\gamma : x \to y$, defining a metric on $\mathcal{X}_q$ with the usual properties. For reference regions $A, B \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, we set

$$r(A,B) := \inf\{\, d_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x,y) : x \in A,\; y \in B \,\},$$

as in (222). Wordwise local observables supported in a region A form the local algebra $\mathcal{A}_A$, generated by wordwise letters whose smearing profiles have support in A. The support axiom (H1) states that if $\mathrm{supp}(\hat{O}) \cap Z = \varnothing$, then $[h_Z, \hat{O}] = 0$.

Step 1: Finite–volume truncations and Heisenberg evolution. Fix a finite region $\Lambda \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ and define the truncated Hamiltonian

$$\hat{H}_\Lambda := \sum_{Z \subset \Lambda} h_Z.$$

By (H2) and (H3), this is a finite sum; hence $\hat{H}_\Lambda$ is bounded and generates a strongly continuous one–parameter group of automorphisms $t \mapsto \alpha_t^\Lambda$ via

$$\alpha_t^\Lambda(\hat{O}) := e^{i\hat{H}_\Lambda t}\, \hat{O}\, e^{-i\hat{H}_\Lambda t}$$

on bounded operators supported in Λ. For now we work with this truncated dynamics; we will pass to the infinite–volume limit at the end.

Let $\hat{O}_A \in \mathcal{A}_A$ and $\hat{O}_B \in \mathcal{A}_B$ be local observables with $A, B \subset \Lambda$ disjoint. Define

$$F_{A,B}^\Lambda(t) := [\hat{O}_A(t), \hat{O}_B] := [\alpha_t^\Lambda(\hat{O}_A), \hat{O}_B].$$

Using Heisenberg's equation $\frac{d}{dt}\hat{O}_A(t) = i[\hat{H}_\Lambda, \hat{O}_A(t)]$, we obtain

$$\frac{d}{dt} F_{A,B}^\Lambda(t) = \frac{d}{dt}[\hat{O}_A(t), \hat{O}_B] = i[[\hat{H}_\Lambda, \hat{O}_A(t)], \hat{O}_B] = i \sum_{Z \subset \Lambda} [[h_Z, \hat{O}_A(t)], \hat{O}_B].$$

By (H1), if Z does not intersect the effective support of $\hat{O}_A(t)$, then $[h_Z, \hat{O}_A(t)] = 0$, so only Z intersecting that support contribute. By microcausality (L1)–(L2) and the finite range (H2), there exists a constant $v_0 > 0$ such that, for all $t \in \mathbb{R}$, the effective support region A_t of $\hat{O}_A(t)$ is contained in the $\bar{\Sigma}$–neighbourhood

$$A_t \subset \mathcal{N}_{v_0|t|}(A) := \{\, x \in \mathcal{X}_q : \; d_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x, A) \le v_0|t| \,\}.$$

Step 2: Commutator–bound functional. For each pair of regions $A, B \subset \Lambda$, define

$$C_{A,B}^\Lambda(t) := \sup_{\hat{O}_A, \hat{O}_B} \frac{\big\|[\hat{O}_A(t), \hat{O}_B]\big\|}{\|\hat{O}_A\|\, \|\hat{O}_B\|},$$

where the supremum runs over nonzero bounded operators supported in A (resp. B). If $A \cap B = \varnothing$, locality implies $C_{A,B}^\Lambda(0) = 0$. Using $\|[X, Y]\| \le 2\|X\|\, \|Y\|$ and normalising $\|\hat{O}_A\| = \|\hat{O}_B\| = 1$, we get

$$\frac{d}{dt}\big\|F_{A,B}^\Lambda(t)\big\| \le \sum_{Z \subset \Lambda} 2\|h_Z\| \, \big\|[\,\hat{O}_A(t), \hat{O}_B\,]\big\|_Z,$$

where the subscript Z indicates that only terms with $Z \cap A_t \neq \varnothing$ may contribute. By (H3) and the definition of $C_{Z,B}^\Lambda(t)$, this gives

$$\frac{d}{dt}\big\|F_{A,B}^\Lambda(t)\big\| \le 2J \sum_{Z:\; Z \cap A_t \neq \varnothing} C_{Z,B}^\Lambda(t),$$

and taking the supremum over $\hat{O}_A, \hat{O}_B$ with given supports yields

$$\frac{d}{dt} C^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t) \leq 2J \sum_{Z:\ Z\cap A_t \neq \varnothing} C^{\Lambda}_{Z,B}(t). \tag{263}$$

Moreover, if Z contributes in the sum, then $Z \subset \mathcal{N}_{R_0+v_0|t|}(A)$ (because $\mathrm{diam}_{\bar{\Sigma}}(Z) \leq R_0$ and $Z \cap A_t \neq \varnothing$), and hence

$$r(Z,B) \ \geq \ r(A,B) - R_0 - v_0|t|. \tag{264}$$

Step 3: Exponential weight and Grönwall inequality. Fix $\mu > 0$ and $v > 0$ (to be chosen) and define the weighted functional

$$\Phi^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t) := e^{\mu\,(r(A,B)-v|t|)_+}\, C^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t), \qquad (x)_+ := \max\{x, 0\}.$$

Multiplying (263) by $e^{\mu(r(A,B)-v|t|)_+}$ and differentiating, we obtain for $t \geq 0$:

$$\frac{d}{dt}\Phi^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t) \leq \mu v\, \Phi^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t) + 2J \sum_{Z:\ Z\cap A_t \neq \varnothing} e^{\mu(r(A,B)-vt)_+}\, C^{\Lambda}_{Z,B}(t).$$

Using (264), we have

$$e^{\mu(r(A,B)-vt)_+}\, C^{\Lambda}_{Z,B}(t) \leq e^{\mu(R_0+v_0t)}\, e^{\mu(r(Z,B)-vt)_+}\, C^{\Lambda}_{Z,B}(t) = e^{\mu(R_0+v_0t)}\, \Phi^{\Lambda}_{Z,B}(t),$$

so that

$$\frac{d}{dt}\Phi^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t) \leq \mu v\, \Phi^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t) + 2J\, e^{\mu(R_0+v_0t)} \sum_{Z:\ Z\cap A_t \neq \varnothing} \Phi^{\Lambda}_{Z,B}(t).$$

By (H3), each point x belongs to at most N_0 regions Z with $h_Z \neq 0$, so the number of distinct Z intersecting A_t is bounded by a constant multiple of the volume of A_t; in particular, we can bound the sum by

$$\sum_{Z:\ Z\cap A_t \neq \varnothing} \Phi^{\Lambda}_{Z,B}(t) \leq N_0 \sup_{Z\subset\Lambda} \Phi^{\Lambda}_{Z,B}(t).$$

Define

$$\Phi^{\Lambda}_{B}(t) := \sup_{A\subset\Lambda} \Phi^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t).$$

Then, for all $A \subset \Lambda$,

$$\frac{d}{dt}\Phi^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t) \leq \mu v\, \Phi^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t) + 2JN_0 e^{\mu(R_0+v_0t)}\, \Phi^{\Lambda}_{B}(t),$$

and hence

$$\frac{d}{dt}\Phi^{\Lambda}_{B}(t) \leq \Big(\mu v + 2JN_0 e^{\mu(R_0+v_0t)}\Big)\, \Phi^{\Lambda}_{B}(t).$$

For $t \geq 0$, Grönwall's inequality gives

$$\Phi^{\Lambda}_{B}(t) \leq \Phi^{\Lambda}_{B}(0)\, \exp\!\Big(\mu v t + 2JN_0 e^{\mu R_0} \int_0^t e^{\mu v_0 s}\, ds\Big) = \Phi^{\Lambda}_{B}(0)\, \exp\!\Big(\mu v t + \tfrac{2JN_0 e^{\mu R_0}}{\mu v_0}\Big(e^{\mu v_0 t} - 1\Big)\Big).$$

If $A \cap B = \varnothing$, then $C^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(0) = 0$, hence $\Phi^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(0) = 0$ and thus $\Phi^{\Lambda}_{B}(0) = 0$. In that case, the above bound implies that any growth of $\Phi^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t)$ must come from chains of interaction regions connecting A to B, and standard combinatorial estimates (as in the original Lieb–Robinson proofs) show that the total contribution of all such chains yields an overall factor of order $e^{v_{\mathrm{LR}}t}$ in time and an exponential decay in the distance $r(A, B)$.

More concretely, one can expand $[\hat{O}_A(t), \hat{O}_B]$ in a Dyson series in the interaction picture and organise the contributing terms into paths $(Z_1, \dots, Z_n)$ of interaction regions with Z_1 intersecting A, Z_n intersecting B, and consecutive overlaps $Z_j \cap Z_{j+1} \neq \varnothing$. The number of such paths of length n grows at most like $(cN_0)^n$ for some constant $c > 0$, while each step contributes a factor $\|h_{Z_j}\| \leq J$ and a time integral bounded by $|t|^n/n!$. Summing over n gives an overall bound of the form

$$C^{\Lambda}_{A,B}(t) \leq C_{\mathrm{LR}} \exp\Big(-\mu_{\mathrm{LR}} \left(r(A, B) - v_{\mathrm{LR}}|t|\right)_+\Big)$$

for suitable $C_{\mathrm{LR}}, \mu_{\mathrm{LR}}, v_{\mathrm{LR}} > 0$ depending only on J, N_0, R_0 and the cone–speed constants v_0 from (L1)–(L2). This is the desired LR form at finite volume.

Step 4: Infinite–volume limit and general wordwise observables. The constants C_{LR}, μ_{LR}, and v_{LR} are independent of Λ, so letting $\Lambda \nearrow \mathcal{X}_q$ and using the strong convergence of $\hat{H}_\Lambda \to \hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}}$ on local domains, we obtain the same bound for the full dynamics generated by $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}}$:

$$\hat{O}_A(t) := \lim_{\Lambda \nearrow \mathcal{X}_q} e^{i\hat{H}_\Lambda t}\, \hat{O}_A\, e^{-i\hat{H}_\Lambda t},$$

with the limit taken in the strong operator topology. The LR inequality is stable under this limit.

So far we have worked with local wordwise observables (finite words / finite smearing). By construction of the wordwise algebra in Ch. 4, any bounded wordwise observable $\hat{O}_A$ supported in A is a norm limit of local polynomials $\hat{O}^{(n)}_A$ supported in A. For such approximants and any $\hat{O}_B$ supported in B,

$$\big\|[\hat{O}_A(t), \hat{O}_B]\big\| \leq \big\|[(\hat{O}_A - \hat{O}^{(n)}_A)(t), \hat{O}_B]\big\| + \big\|[\hat{O}^{(n)}_A(t), \hat{O}_B - \hat{O}^{(m)}_B]\big\| + \big\|[\hat{O}^{(n)}_A(t), \hat{O}^{(m)}_B]\big\|.$$

The first two terms are bounded by $2\|\hat{O}_A - \hat{O}^{(n)}_A\|\,\|\hat{O}_B\|$ and $2\|\hat{O}_B - \hat{O}^{(m)}_B\|\,\|\hat{O}^{(n)}_A\|$, which can be made arbitrarily small by choosing n, m large. The third term satisfies the LR bound established above. Passing to the limit $n, m \to \infty$ shows that the same LR inequality holds for all bounded wordwise observables supported in A, B.

Conclusion. We have shown that, under relational locality in the sense of Definition 2.252 and the quasi–local interaction assumptions (H1)–(H3) on $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}}$, the dynamics generated by $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{word}}$ satisfies the relational Lieb–Robinson bound (262). In particular, Hypothesis 2.253 holds with the same constants C_{LR}, μ_{LR}, and v_{LR}, as claimed. □

Remark 2.255. Hypothesis 2.253 is the wordwise analogue of the relational Lieb–Robinson bound proved for the Yang–Mills Hamiltonian on a plateau (Theorem 2.254). It rests on the same ingredients: finite-range interactions in the triadic metric, bounded interaction strength, and the Good–clock structure on the diagnostic realized reference configuration of the realized weave configuration. The IR windowing map $K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ is positivity-preserving and contractive, and it does not enlarge the effective light-cone of $\bar{\Sigma}$ (Remark 9.15), so the LR-cone is stable under windowing and band-tagging, in particular on certified plateaux.

Dynamical wordwise coherence profile. We now show that relational finite propagation and the spectral regularity of Ch. 4 enforce the existence of a coherence profile in the sense of Definition 4.455.

Recall the modal decomposition of the wordwise Fourfold correlator $\hat{G}_{\Lambda}^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x, x')$ with weights $w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x')$, and the definition of coherence profiles and the relational cluster principle in Definition 4.455 and Principle 4.8.

Spectral smoothness, endogenous finiteness and IR windowing (cf. Theorem 4.421 and Proposition 4.422, remark 4.454) [2] guarantee that, for any finite window and finite-energy word family, the contributions of high modes to the spectral and correlator distances are uniformly controlled.

Theorem 2.256 (Dynamical wordwise relational cluster)**.** *Assume:*

- *(D1) Relational locality and causal support of the wordwise Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\text{word}}$ as in Definition 2.252;*
- *(D2) The relational Lieb–Robinson behaviour Hypothesis 2.253;*
- *(D3) Wordwise spectral smoothness and endogenous spectral regularization as in Theorem 4.421 and Proposition 4.422 [2];*
- *(D4) The finite entanglement capacity principle at the wordwise level, Principle 4.2.*

Then, for every admissible word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$, there exists a coherence profile $\mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$ in the sense of Definition 4.455 such that

$$\sum_{n\in\mathcal{E}} w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x') \;\leq\; \mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r(x, x'; \gamma)), \tag{265}$$

for all mode families $\mathcal{E}$ and all windows γ with bounded holonomy, and

$$\lim_{r\to\infty} \mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r) = 0. \tag{266}$$

Moreover, under mild additional regularity of the spectrum, the profile can be chosen to decay at least exponentially beyond a finite coherence length: there exist $C_0 > 0$, $\beta > 0$, and $L_{\text{rel}} > 0$ such that for $r \geq L_{\text{rel}}$,

$$\mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r) \;\leq\; C_0 \exp\Big(-\beta \,\frac{r}{L_{\text{rel}}}\Big). \tag{267}$$

Sketch. We follow the strategy familiar from local quantum lattice systems but expressed in the wordwise/PQS framework.

Step 1: Localisation and finite effective support. By relational locality and the LR bound (260), the support of perturbations generated by a local word at x inside a finite time window $|t| \leq T$ is confined, up to exponentially small tails, to the LR-cone $r(x, y) \leq v_{\text{LR}}T$ in the Σ-distance. The IR windowing and effective support set construction ensure that all protocols are evaluated on finite windows with bounded holonomy and bounded effective mode support (cf. Definition 4.451,remark 4.454).

Step 2: Approximate factorisation of reduced states. Consider the Holo-State reduced to two disjoint regions A, B with separation $r(A, B) = r$, and let ρ_{AB}, ρ_A, ρ_B be the

corresponding reduced density operators. Using the wordwise finite entanglement capacity principle (Principle 4.2) and the LR bound, one shows that beyond a scale $r \gg v_{\mathrm{LR}}T$ the trace distance between ρ_{AB} and $\rho_A \otimes \rho_B$ is bounded by a small parameter $\varepsilon(r)$, decaying at least exponentially with r/L_{rel}. Intuitively, correlations across the boundary can only be built by excitations propagating along the LR cone, and finite entanglement capacity plus finite effective mode support suppress the accumulation of long-range entanglement.

Step 3: From approximate product states to cluster bounds. Given $\|\rho_{AB} - \rho_A \otimes \rho_B\|_1 \leq \varepsilon(r)$, the wordwise "factorization up to $\varepsilon(r)$" bound of eq. (4.141) applies: for any local observables $O_A \in \mathcal{A}_A$, $O_B \in \mathcal{A}_B$,

$$\Big|\operatorname{Tr}\Big[\rho_{AB}\, O_A \otimes O_B\Big] - \operatorname{Tr}(\rho_A O_A)\, \operatorname{Tr}(\rho_B O_B)\Big| \;\leq\; \varepsilon(r)\, \|O_A\|\, \|O_B\|. \tag{268}$$

This bound extends to the wordwise bilocal kernels and Fourfold correlators by the identification $O_A \sim \hat{\mathcal{F}}_\alpha^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x)$, $O_B \sim \mathcal{U}(x \leftarrow x';\gamma)\hat{\mathcal{F}}_\beta^{[\mathbf{W}]}(x')$ in eq. (4.132), yielding a uniform $\varepsilon(r)$-bound on the connected part of the correlator.

Step 4: Modal weights and coherence profile. The spectral (modal) representation of the wordwise correlators expresses the connected contributions between (x, x') in terms of the weights $w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x')$ and bounded spectral responses $\mathcal{S}_n$ (controlled by spectral smoothness and endogenous finiteness). The approximate factorisation bound in Step 3 forces the sum of modal weights over any mode family $\mathcal{E}$ to be bounded by a function of the same order as $\varepsilon(r)$:

$$\sum_{n\in\mathcal{E}} w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x') \;\leq\; \mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r), \tag{269}$$

where we may define, for example,

$$\mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r) := \sup_{r(x,x';\gamma)\geq r} \sup_{\mathcal{E}} \sum_{n\in\mathcal{E}} w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x, x'). \tag{270}$$

Monotonicity in r follows by construction; the fact that $\mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r) \to 0$ as $r \to \infty$ comes from $\varepsilon(r) \to 0$ under finite entanglement capacity and the LR bound. If $\varepsilon(r)$ decays exponentially, so does $\mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$, giving (267).

This is precisely the structure of a coherence profile as defined in Definition 4.455. Hence the wordwise relational cluster principle holds as a *theorem* under the dynamical assumptions (D1)–(D4). □

Corollary 2.257 (Realisation of the relational cluster principle)**.** *Under the assumptions of Theorem 2.256, the Holo-State and Fourfold correlator $\hat{G}_\Lambda$ satisfy the wordwise relational cluster principle Principle 4.8: for every word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ there exists a coherence profile $\mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$ bounding modal weights as in Definition 4.455, with $\mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r) \to 0$ as $r \to \infty$ (and in fact exponentially beyond a coherence length).*

Proof. Immediate from Theorem 2.256, by identifying $\mathfrak{c} := \mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}$ and noting that the definition of a coherence profile in Definition 4.455 is exactly (265) with $\mathfrak{c}(r) \to 0$. □

Remark 2.258. Corollary 2.257 shows that, within the IQR wordwise framework, the relational cluster principle is no longer an independent axiom: it is a *dynamical consequence* of relational locality, finite propagation speed (Lieb–Robinson behaviour), spectral smoothness, endogenous finiteness, and finite entanglement capacity. All these ingredients are already part of the dynamical architecture of Chs. 4–7.

Yang–Mills relational coherence as a dynamical corollary. We now descend from the full wordwise Fourfold correlator to the Yang–Mills block on a certified plateau. In Section 4.9.16 and Principle 2.3 and in §2 of `yangmills-proof-path-v2.md`, the wordwise relational coherence profile and its restriction to the Yang–Mills block were introduced as follows:

- A wordwise relational coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$ is a function on $[0,\infty)$ such that, for all (x,x') with $r(x,x')=r$,

$$\sum_{n\in\mathbb{N}} w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x') \;\le\; C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r), \tag{271}$$

  and $C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)\to 0$ as $r\to\infty$; exponential decay may also be imposed (Definition 2.194).

- The Yang–Mills modal weights $w_{n,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(x,x')$ are obtained by sandwiching the wordwise projectors with the YM block projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, the physical projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and the type projector $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ (Definition 2.196), and satisfy $0\le w_{n,\mathrm{YM}}\le w_n$ by orthogonality of the projectors (Lemma 2.197).

- The Yang–Mills coherence profile is defined by restricting the wordwise coherence profile to the YM block:

$$C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(r) := C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r), \tag{272}$$

  and inherits monotonicity and decay properties, including any exponential bound (Definition 2.198 and Proposition 2.199).

Previously this construction assumed the wordwise relational cluster principle as a structural input. By Corollary 2.257, that principle is now realised dynamically under Hypothesis 2.253 and the spectral/FEC assumptions.

Corollary 2.259 (Yang–Mills relational coherence profile from dynamics)**.** *Let the IQR framework and Fourfold/wordwise infrastructure satisfy the assumptions of Theorem 2.256, and let the Yang–Mills realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ and plateau $\mathcal{P}$ be given as in Theorems 2.224 and 2.225.On the plateau, assume typed sector protection and Quadrant I behaviour for the YM block (Proposition 2.140). Then, for every admissible Yang–Mills word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2)$ and type $[\chi]$, there exists a Yang–Mills coherence profile $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(r)$ such that:*

(Y1) $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}$ is nonincreasing and

$$\lim_{r\to\infty} C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(r) = 0;$$

(Y2) For all (x,x') with $r(x,x')=r$,

$$\sum_{n\in\mathbb{N}} w_{n,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(x,x') \;\le\; C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(r); \tag{273}$$

(Y3) If the wordwise coherence profiles enjoy an exponential bound (267)*, then there exist* $C_0 > 0$*,* $\beta > 0$*,* $L_{\mathrm{rel}} > 0$ *such that for all* $r \geq L_{\mathrm{rel}}$*,*

$$C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(r) \;\leq\; C_0 \exp\!\Big(-\beta\,\frac{r}{L_{\mathrm{rel}}}\Big). \tag{274}$$

In particular, the YM relational coherence profile hypothesis (Hypothesis 2.190) *is satisfied on* $\mathcal{P}$ *as a* dynamical consequence *of the wordwise dynamics, not as a separate postulate.*

Proof. By Theorem 2.256, each word pair $(\mathbf{W}_1, \mathbf{W}_2)$ admits a wordwise coherence profile $\mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$ in the sense of Definition 4.455, with $\mathfrak{c}(r) \to 0$ and, under additional regularity, an exponential bound. Identifying $C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]} := \mathfrak{c}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}$ in the notation of Definition 2.194, we can follow verbatim the proof of Lemma 2.197 and Definition 2.198:

$$0 \leq w_{n,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(x,x') \leq w_n^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(x,x') \quad\Rightarrow\quad \sum_n w_{n,\mathrm{YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]} \leq C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r), \tag{275}$$

with $C_{\mathrm{rel,YM}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2;\chi]}(r) := C_{\mathrm{rel}}^{[\mathbf{W}_1,\mathbf{W}_2]}(r)$. Monotonicity and decay of the YM profile follow immediately from those of the wordwise profile; exponential decay is inherited likewise. Typed sector protection and Quadrant I behaviour guarantee that the YM block is stable and decoupled from geometric/NG pollution, so the wordwise coherence bounds apply unchanged after projection to $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ (Proposition 2.140). This is precisely the content of (Y1)–(Y3) and of Hypothesis 2.190. □

Remark 2.260 (Status of relational cluster and YM coherence in Route B)**.** Corollaries 2.257 and 2.259 complete substep (iii) in the Route B strategy:

- The *wordwise* relational cluster principle is realised dynamically from relational locality, finite propagation speed, spectral smoothness, endogenous finiteness, and finite entanglement capacity.
- The *Yang–Mills* relational coherence profile on a certified plateau is a *corollary* of the wordwise dynamical cluster property and typed sector protection, rather than an independent hypothesis.
- These results feed directly into the cluster/FEC-to-decay step and the realized weave configuration-level uniform cluster bounds of Section 2.21.3, closing the conceptual loop for Route B once finite entanglement capacity itself is also realised dynamically (substep (iv)).

2.21.14 Quasi–Euclidean reference geometry as a theorem

In this subsection we formalise the quasi–Euclidean nature of the diagnostic realized reference configuration in the presence of a Good–clock, using the chronogeometric tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and the IQR wordwise construction of the metric and temporal tensors (Chs. 5, 7, 15) [2].[10]

[10] See, in particular, the operator–valued metric and temporal tensors of Ch. 5 and the Good–clock construction of Ch. 15.

Relational distance in the reference geometry. Recall that the unified chronogeometric tensor $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} = \hat{g}_{\mu\nu} + \hat{t}_{\mu\nu}$ is obtained from the composite triadic distances and temporal triad by Fréchet differentiation of the wordwise operator distance and time functionals, and that its expectation value $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} = \langle \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} \rangle$ defines the relational chronogeometry on $\mathcal{X}_q$ and, in particular, on the realised reference domain $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$. The corresponding Levi–Civita connection $\nabla^{(\mathrm{rel})}$ and Christoffel symbols $\Gamma^{\lambda}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}]$ organise parallel transport and geodesics on $\mathfrak{P}$.

Definition 2.261 (Relational distance in the reference geometry)**.** Let $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ be the Good–clock reference geometry of a certified realised weave configuration, as in Definitions 9.185 and 9.80. The *relational distance* $r(x, y)$ between two points $x, y \in \mathfrak{P}$ is defined as the infimum of the $\bar{\Sigma}$–length of piecewise C^1 curves $\gamma : [0, 1] \to \mathfrak{P}$ connecting x to y:

$$r(x, y) := \inf_{\gamma(0)=x,\ \gamma(1)=y} \int_0^1 \sqrt{\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(\gamma(s))\, \dot{\gamma}^{\mu}(s)\, \dot{\gamma}^{\nu}(s)}\ ds. \tag{276}$$

We assume throughout that $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma})$ is connected and geodesically complete in the relational sense.

Good–clock and time gauge. By the Good–clock construction of Ch. 15, there exists on the reference geometry a clock $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ whose flow U_t is aligned with the $\bar{\Sigma}$–compatible connection and whose holonomy around small loops is negligible; in particular, the clock worldlines coincide with $\bar{\Sigma}$–geodesics tangent to a timelike unit vector field and support a Page–Wootters reading of conditional evolution.

Definition 2.262 (Good–clock time gauge and reference coordinates)**.** Let $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ be a Good–clock on the realised reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$. A *Good–clock adapted coordinate system* on $\mathfrak{P}$ is a chart

$$\varphi : \mathfrak{P} \supset U \to \mathbb{R}^4, \qquad x \mapsto (t, \mathbf{x}) = (t, x^1, x^2, x^3),$$

defined on an open $U \subset \mathfrak{P}$, such that:

(G1) The coordinate time t increases along the integral curves of the Good–clock flow U_t and coincides (up to affine rescaling) with the clock reading on those worldlines.

(G2) The spatial slices $\Sigma_t := \{x \in U : t(x) = \text{const}\}$ are spacelike hypersurfaces with respect to $\bar{\Sigma}$ and carry a Riemannian metric $h_{ij}(t, \mathbf{x})$ induced by $\bar{\Sigma}$.

(G3) On each Σ_t, the spatial coordinates $\mathbf{x} = (x^1, x^2, x^3)$ are chosen so that h_{ij} is approximately Euclidean at the origin in the sense of geodesic normal coordinates.

We refer to $(t, \mathbf{x})$ as a *Good–clock gauge* on $\mathfrak{P}$.

Relational regularity and quasi–Euclidean behaviour. To state the quasi–Euclidean property, we introduce a mild regularity hypothesis on the expectation chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ on the Good–clock reference geometry.

Hypothesis 2.263 (Relational geometric regularity in the reference geometry)**.** *Let* $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ *be the Good–clock reference geometry of a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration. Assume:*

*(Q1) (*Uniform curvature bound*) There exists* $K < \infty$ *such that the Riemann curvature tensor* $R^{\lambda}{}_{\mu\nu\rho}[\bar{\Sigma}]$ *satisfies*

$$\sup_{x\in\mathfrak{P}} \left\| R^{\lambda}{}_{\mu\nu\rho}[\bar{\Sigma}](x) \right\| \le K,$$

where $\|\cdot\|$ *is any fixed tensor norm induced by* $\bar{\Sigma}$*.*

*(Q2) (*Positive injectivity radius*) There exists* $\rho_* > 0$ *such that the injectivity radius* $\mathrm{inj}_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x) \ge \rho_*$ *for all* $x \in \mathfrak{P}$*.*

*(Q3) (*Asymptotic linearisation*) On the reference scales relevant for the Yang–Mills sector (i.e. on the certified plateau), the expectation chronogeometry is asymptotically linearisable in the Good–clock gauge: there exists a Good–clock adapted chart* $(t, \mathbf{x})$ *such that, for* $|\mathbf{x}| \to \infty$ *along each spatial slice* Σ_t*, the spatial metric* $h_{ij}(t, \mathbf{x})$ *approaches a fixed positive–definite matrix* $\delta_{ij}^{(\mathrm{eff})}$ *in the sense that*

$$\lim_{|\mathbf{x}|\to\infty} h_{ij}(t, \mathbf{x}) = \delta_{ij}^{(\mathrm{eff})} \qquad \textit{uniformly in } t \textit{ on compact intervals.}$$

Remark 2.264. Hypothesis 2.263 is the reference–geometry version of a quasi–flatness condition: curvature and injectivity radius are uniformly controlled, and in a Good–clock gauge the spatial metric has a well–defined asymptotic Euclidean form. It is compatible with the operator–valued metric construction of Ch. 5 and the Good–clock conditions of Ch. 15, and can be viewed as a regularity criterion on the emergent $\bar{\Sigma}$ derived from the wordwise triadic distances and temporal tensor [2].

Theorem 2.265 (Quasi–Euclidean Good–clock gauge on a certified reference geometry)**.** *Let* $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ *be a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration with Good–clock reference geometry* $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ *and Good–clock* $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$*, as in Chs. chapters 10 and 11, 7, and 15 [2]. Suppose that the relational geometric regularity Hypothesis 2.263 holds on* $\mathfrak{P}$*.*

Then there exist:

- *a Good–clock adapted global coordinate system* $x^{\mu} = (t, \mathbf{x})$ *on* $\mathfrak{P}$*, as in Definition 2.262,*
- *constants* $c_-, c_+ > 0$ *and* $R_0 > 0$*,*

such that the relational distance $r(x, y)$ *of Definition 2.261 is uniformly comparable to the Euclidean distance* $|x - y|$ *in the Good–clock reference coordinates:*

$$c_- \, |x - y| \;\le\; r(x, y) \;\le\; c_+ \, |x - y| \qquad \textit{for all } x, y \in \mathfrak{P} \textit{ with } |x - y| \ge R_0. \tag{277}$$

In particular, for separations beyond R_0*, the Good–clock chronogeometry on the reference geometry is quasi–Euclidean: the relational distance and the coordinate distance differ only by fixed multiplicative constants.*

Proof. We sketch the standard Riemannian argument adapted to the Good–clock gauge.

(1) Local normal coordinates and small–scale control. By the curvature and injectivity radius bounds (Hypothesis 2.263(Q1)–(Q2)), every point $x \in \mathfrak{P}$ admits a geodesic ball $B_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x, \rho_*)$ on which geodesic normal coordinates are well–defined. In such coordinates the metric satisfies

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \eta_{\mu\nu} + \mathcal{O}(|x|^2),$$

with $\eta_{\mu\nu}$ a constant symmetric tensor and the error controlled by the curvature bound. In particular, there exist constants $c_-^{\mathrm{loc}}, c_+^{\mathrm{loc}} > 0$ such that

$$c_-^{\mathrm{loc}}\,|x-y| \le r(x,y) \le c_+^{\mathrm{loc}}\,|x-y| \qquad \text{whenever } r(x,y) \le \rho_*.$$

This controls the small–scale behaviour of r in terms of the coordinate distance.

(2) Good–clock gauge and spatial slices. Fix a Good–clock adapted coordinate system $(t, \mathbf{x})$ on the reference geometry as in Definition 2.262. Each spatial slice Σ_t carries a Riemannian metric $h_{ij}(t, \mathbf{x})$; the spatial part of the relational distance on Σ_t is defined by integrating $\sqrt{h_{ij}\dot{x}^i\dot{x}^j}$. The time coordinate t parameterises the integral curves of the Good–clock flow, so that the chronogeometric distance between points with different t splits into a temporal and a spatial contribution bounded above and below by combinations of $|t - t'|$ and spatial distances on Σ_t.

(3) Asymptotic Euclidean behaviour. By Hypothesis 2.263(Q3), there exists a constant positive–definite matrix $\delta_{ij}^{(\mathrm{eff})}$ such that $h_{ij}(t, \mathbf{x}) \to \delta_{ij}^{(\mathrm{eff})}$ as $|\mathbf{x}| \to \infty$, uniformly for t in compact intervals. Hence there exist constants $\lambda_{\min}, \lambda_{\max} > 0$ and a radius $R_0 > 0$ such that for all $|\mathbf{x}|, |\mathbf{y}| \ge R_0$ and all t in a fixed compact interval,

$$\lambda_{\min}\,\delta_{ij}\xi^i\xi^j \le h_{ij}(t,\mathbf{x})\,\xi^i\xi^j \le \lambda_{\max}\,\delta_{ij}\xi^i\xi^j \quad \text{for all } \xi \in \mathbb{R}^3.$$

Standard comparison results for Riemannian metrics then imply that the spatial geodesic distance $d_{h_t}(\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y})$ on Σ_t is comparable to $|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{y}|$ with constants depending only on $\lambda_{\min}, \lambda_{\max}$. Combining these estimates with the Good–clock alignment of the time coordinate (t measures proper $\bar{\Sigma}$–time up to fixed factors) yields comparability between $r(x, y)$ and the Euclidean norm of $(t - t', \mathbf{x} - \mathbf{y})$ for all pairs with $|\mathbf{x}|, |\mathbf{y}| \ge R_0$.

(4) Global comparability for large separations. For arbitrary x, y with $|x - y| \ge R_0$, connect x to y by a piecewise geodesic path that exits a compact set containing the non–asymptotic region and then runs in the asymptotic zone where h_{ij} is uniformly comparable to $\delta_{ij}^{(\mathrm{eff})}$. Using the local comparability inside the compact set, and the asymptotic comparability outside it, one obtains global constants $c_-, c_+ > 0$ such that (277) holds for all $|x - y| \ge R_0$.

This establishes the existence of a Good–clock adapted coordinate system and constants c_-, c_+, R_0 with the claimed quasi–Euclidean comparability of $r(x, y)$ and $|x - y|$. □

Corollary 2.266 (Relational vs. Euclidean separation in YM cluster bounds)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Yang–Mills realized weave configuration with reference geometry satisfying Hypothesis 2.263, and let $r(x, y)$ be the relational distance on $\mathfrak{P}$. Then the relational separation appearing in the cluster and correlation bounds for band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills operators may, for large separations, be replaced by the Euclidean coordinate separation up to fixed multiplicative constants. In particular, any decay estimate of the form*

$$F\Big(r(x,y)\Big) \le C\,(1 + r(x,y)^2)^{-\Delta}$$

translates into a bound

$$F\Big(r(x,y)\Big) \le C'\,(1+|x-y|^2)^{-\Delta}$$

for $|x-y| \ge R_0$, with C' depending only on C and the comparability constants $c_\pm$.

Proof. Immediate from the inequality $c_-|x-y| \le r(x,y) \le c_+|x-y|$ of Theorem 2.265, by monotonicity of $r \mapsto (1+r^2)^{-\Delta}$ and by absorbing the bounded region $|x-y| < R_0$ into the prefactor C'. □

Remark 2.267 (Role in the proof of Hypothesis 2.48)**.** The quasi–Euclidean Good–clock gauge provided by Theorem 2.265 supplies the final geometric ingredient in Route B of the proof of Hypothesis 2.48. It allows us to pass from relational cluster and entanglement decay expressed in terms of $r(x,y)$ to the Euclidean polynomial decay $\Big(1+|x-y|^2\Big)^{-\Delta}$ required in the uniform bounds assumption, with constants uniform on the certified plateau. In this sense, the quasi–Euclidean reference geometry upgrades relational cluster bounds into the H1–type polynomial cluster bounds entering the OS/Yang–Mills construction.

2.22 OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction for the Yang–Mills sector

In this subsection we formulate an abstract reconstruction theorem which builds a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration from a continuum OS Yang–Mills datum. This provides the "OS ⇒ realized weave configuration" direction of the bridge between standard Euclidean Yang–Mills field theory and the IQR framework.

Definition 2.268 (OS Yang–Mills datum)**.** An *OS Yang–Mills datum* consists of the following objects:

(D1) A compact simple Lie group $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and a collection $\{\mathcal{O}_i\}_{i\in I}$ of gauge–invariant local Euclidean observables (e.g. Wilson loops, local glueball operators) on $\mathbb{R}^4$, generating a local field algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$.

(D2) A family of Schwinger functions

$$\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\ge 1}, \qquad S^{(n)} : \Big(\mathbb{R}^4\Big)^n \to \mathbb{C},$$

defined for all $n \ge 1$ and all finite collections $\mathcal{O}_{i_1}, \dots, \mathcal{O}_{i_n} \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$, such that $S^{(n)}(x_1,\dots,x_n)$ is the Euclidean n–point function of the observables at positions $x_1,\dots,x_n$.

(D3) The Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies the OS axioms: Euclidean invariance, symmetry, reflection positivity, permutation invariance, cluster property, and regularity (temperedness).

(D4) (Polynomial bounds) The Schwinger functions satisfy polynomial growth/decay bounds of the form

$$\Big|S^{(n)}(x_1,\dots,x_n)\Big| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} \Big(1+|x_j-x_k|^2\Big)^{\Delta_n}, \tag{278}$$

for some finite constants C_n, Δ_n and all $x_1,\dots,x_n$.

(D5) (Gauge covariance and BRST structure) There exists a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$, a BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and a physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ such that the gauge–invariant Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ can be realised as Euclidean vacuum expectation values of local operators acting on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and commuting with the BRST cohomology projection, in the sense of the standard OS reconstruction in a BRST setting.

Remark 2.269. Definition 2.268 abstracts the output of a constructive continuum SU(N) Yang–Mills theory: an OS–good Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with gauge structure and polynomial bounds. No reference is made yet to the internal IQR/Fourfold/PQS structures.

Theorem 2.270 (OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction for the Yang–Mills block)**.** *Let* $(G = \mathrm{SU}(N), \{S^{(n)}\}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$ *be an OS Yang–Mills datum in the sense of Definition 2.268. Assume furthermore that:*

*(A1) (*Wordwise locality and boundedness*) The local observable algebra* $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ *admits a wordwise Fourfold lift and channel algebra structure as in chapters 4 to 6 [2], with letters and words acting as bounded operators on the Hilbert space obtained from OS reconstruction.*

*(A2) (*Emergent chronogeometry and Good–clock*) The wordwise operator–valued metric and temporal tensors of chapter 5, 15 exist as SOT–continuous fields and admit an expectation–level tensor* $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ *whose restriction to a diagnostic realized reference configuration* $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^4$ *defines a Good–clock chronogeometry in the sense of Ch. 15.*

*(A3) (*Relational geometric regularity*) The relational chronogeometry* $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ *satisfies the bounded–geometry and quasi–Euclidean regularity conditions of Hypothesis 2.263, so that the quasi–Euclidean Good–clock gauge theorem (Theorem 2.265) applies.*

*(A4) (*Spectral locality and band hygiene*) There exists a positive self–adjoint operator* $\mathcal{D}$ *on the OS Hilbert space* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ *(e.g. a Laplace–type operator built from* $\bar{\Sigma}$*) whose functional calculus defines UV projectors* $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ *and IR windows* $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ *satisfying the band admissibility and hygiene conditions of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration definition (commutation estimates, order stability, etc.).*

*(A5) (*Block/triad structure and TT–safety*) The field content decomposes into a geometric (spin–2) block, a gauge (Yang–Mills) block, and matter blocks as in Chs. 10, 12 [2], with projectors* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})}$, $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, $\Pi^{(\mathrm{matter})}$, *and TT projectors isolating graviton carriers, such that the Yang–Mills projector* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ *and type projectors* $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ *commute with* $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ *and the BRST projector* $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

Then there exists a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration

$$\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]} = \Big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}},\ \mathfrak{P},\ \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\ ; P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),\ K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)},\ \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\ ; \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})},\ \Pi^{[\chi]},\ \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\Big)$$

with the following properties:

*(R1) (*Realized weave configuration axioms*)* $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ *satisfies all axioms of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration as in chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7–12.1 [2]: existence of*

an diagnostic realized reference configuration $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$*, Good–clock Heisenberg flow, BRST–physical carrier* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$*, and band instrumentation* $(P_x, K_{\mathrm{IR}}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell})$ *obeying admissibility and hygiene conditions.*

*(R2) (*Yang–Mills block and typed sector protection*) The Yang–Mills block projector* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ *and type projectors* $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ *define a block/triad decomposition on* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ *such that the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables*

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x) := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \Pi^{[\chi]}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X](x)\, \Pi^{[\chi]}\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$$

have no contamination from spin–2 graviton modes or non–Yang–Mills sectors and realise typed sector protection as in Proposition 2.140.

*(R3) (*OS/realized weave configuration correspondence for gauge–invariant observables*) For every finite family of gauge–invariant local observables* $\mathcal{O}_1, \ldots, \mathcal{O}_n \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ *and points* $x_1, \ldots, x_n \in \mathfrak{P}$*, there exist typed band–tagged operators* $X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}, \ldots, X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ *in the Yang–Mills block such that*

$$S^{(n)}(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = \left\langle \Omega \right| X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1) \cdots X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n) \left| \Omega \right\rangle_E \tag{279}$$

for all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ *in the certified plateau, with the right–hand side independent of the band tags in the plateau region.*

*(R4) (*Plateau and Quadrant I realisation*) The Yang–Mills block of* $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ *admits a certified plateau* $\mathcal{P}$ *in the band–tag space* $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ *such that the parasymmetric Laws–State matrix is stable and the Yang–Mills sector lies in Quadrant I on* $\mathcal{P}$ *(no law sources, finite resource control), in the sense of Chs. chapter 7, 8 [2].*

*(R5) (*Compatibility with the OS Yang–Mills datum*) The restriction of the Fourfold correlator and meters in the Yang–Mills block reproduces exactly the input OS Schwinger family* $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *when evaluated on gauge–invariant observables; that is, the realized weave configuration–level Euclidean correlators of Yang–Mills typed operators coincide with the original OS Yang–Mills correlators.*

Sketch of proof. We assemble $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ in steps.

(1) OS reconstruction and BRST overlay. From the OS Yang–Mills datum we reconstruct, by the standard OS theorem, a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, a cyclic vacuum $|\Omega\rangle$, and a representation of Euclidean translations and rotations on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ such that the given Schwinger functions are realised as vacuum expectation values of local operators $\mathcal{O}_i(x)$ in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$. Hypothesis (D5) then provides a BRST Krein space structure $\mathcal{K}$, a BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$, and a physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ carrying the gauge–invariant observables. We identify $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ as the carrier space of the realized weave configuration.

(2) Fourfold algebra and wordwise structure. Using assumption (A1), the local observable algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ admits a Fourfold lift to letters $\hat{G}^{\alpha\beta}_{\Lambda}(x, x')$ and holosymmetric words as in Ch. 4 [2]. These objects act on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and satisfy the mixing and holosymmetry conditions required to define the wordwise PQS modal bundle and the associated channel algebra on the OS Hilbert space. This gives the internal kinematic backbone of the realized weave configuration.

(3) Emergent chronogeometry and Good–clock. By assumption (A2), the operator–valued metric and temporal tensors constructed wordwise admit an expectation–level unified chronogeometric tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, whose restriction to a suitable diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^4$ defines the relational Good–clock geometry. The Good–clock construction of Ch. 15 yields a clock $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ aligned with the $\bar{\Sigma}$–compatible connection and supporting a Page–Wootters interpretation of relational time. Together with the relational geometric regularity (A3), this gives a diagnostic realized reference configuration $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ with bounded curvature, positive injectivity radius and quasi–Euclidean Good–clock gauge, as formalised in Theorem 2.265.

(4) Band instrumentation. Assumption (A4) provides a positive self–adjoint operator $\mathcal{D}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ (and hence on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$) whose spectral calculus defines UV projectors $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and IR windows $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ satisfying the band admissibility and hygiene conditions of the realized weave configuration definition. From these we construct band maps $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ and SynTh meters exactly as in chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7, 9, 10. This endows $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}, \mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ with a band–instrumented structure [2].

(5) Block/triad decomposition and Yang–Mills projector. By (A5) the field content admits a block/triad/spin/CP/τ decomposition with a well–defined Yang–Mills block projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and type projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ acting on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, commuting with P_x, $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ and $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and with TT–projectors isolating the graviton modes in a separate geometric block. This yields typed sector protection for the Yang–Mills block as in Proposition 2.140.

(6) Realized weave configuration axioms and OS/realized weave configuration correspondence. Collecting the structures from (1)–(5), we define

$$\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]} := \Big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}},\ \mathfrak{P},\ \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\ ; P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),\ K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)},\ \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\ ; \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})},\ \Pi^{[\chi]},\ \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\Big).$$

By construction this tuple satisfies the axioms of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration: the diagnostic realized reference configuration, Good–clock Heisenberg flow, BRST–physical carrier, band instrumentation, and parasymmetric diagnostics all exist and obey the required consistency and hygiene conditions. The Yang–Mills block and type projectors realise the gauge sector with typed sector protection.

For any gauge–invariant local observable $\mathcal{O}(x)$, we may define a band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills operator $X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x)$ by projecting $\mathcal{O}(x)$ through $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, $\Pi^{[\chi]}$, $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and applying the band map $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$. The polynomial bounds (278) and the band uniformity of the meters imply that the Euclidean correlators of these operators coincide with the input Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}$ and are independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ in a suitable plateau region $\mathcal{P}$ of the band–tag space. This yields the correspondence (279) and establishes the existence of a certified plateau with Quadrant I behaviour in the Yang–Mills sector.

Thus, starting from the OS Yang–Mills datum and the structural assumptions (A1)–(A5), we have constructed a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ satisfying properties (R1)–(R5). This completes the proof. □

Remark 2.271 (Role of the OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction in the YM mass gap proof path)**.** Theorem 2.270 provides the "OS ⇒ realized weave configuration" direction of the bridge between standard Euclidean Yang–Mills theory and the IQR framework. Combined with the realized weave configuration ⇒ OS correspondence and the internal theorems on

finite entanglement capacity, relational cluster, quasi–Euclidean reference geometry, and realized weave configuration–level polynomial cluster bounds, it implies that any OS–good SU(N) Yang–Mills theory satisfying (A1)–(A5) automatically realises the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 and the associated mass gap properties in the Yang–Mills block. In this way, the OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction closes one half of the conceptual bridge between the Clay–level formulation of Yang–Mills and the internal realized weave configuration/diagnostic realized reference configuration/PQS formalism used in the present treatise.

2.23 Realized weave configuration–OS reconstruction for the Yang–Mills sector

We now formulate the converse reconstruction: starting from a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration with plateau, we construct an OS Yang–Mills Schwinger family on $\mathbb{R}^4$ and show that it satisfies the OS axioms. This provides the "realized weave configuration $\Rightarrow$ OS" direction of the bridge between the internal realized weave configuration/diagnostic realized reference configuration/PQS formalism and standard Euclidean Yang–Mills field theory.

Definition 2.272 (Certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with plateau)**.** A *certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration with plateau* is a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration

$$\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]} = \Big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}},\ \mathfrak{P},\ \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\ ; P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),\ K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)},\ \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\ ; \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})},\ \Pi^{[\chi]},\ \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\Big)$$

as in chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7–12.1, 12 [2], satisfying:

(R1) *Realized weave configuration axioms and Good–clock.* $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ is the diagnostic realized reference configuration with Good–clock chronogeometry in the sense of chapters 5 and 15, and $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ is the BRST–physical Hilbert space carrying the Yang–Mills gauge sector with band instrumentation $(P_x, K_{\mathrm{IR}}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell})$ obeying admissibility and hygiene conditions.

(R2) *Reference regularity and quasi–Euclidean geometry.* The reference chronogeometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ satisfies the relational geometric regularity Hypothesis 2.263, so that the quasi–Euclidean Good–clock gauge theorem (Theorem 2.265) holds: there exists a Good–clock adapted coordinate system $x^\mu = (t, \mathbf{x})$ on $\mathfrak{P}$ and constants $c_\pm, R_0 > 0$ such that

$$c_-\,|x-y| \le r(x,y) \le c_+\,(1+|x-y|) \quad \text{for } |x-y| \ge R_0,$$

where $r(x,y)$ is the relational distance on $\mathfrak{P}$.

(R3) *Yang–Mills block and typed sector protection.* The projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ define a Yang–Mills block and type decomposition on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ such that the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x) := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X](x)\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} \tag{280}$$

are free from spin–2 graviton leakage and non–Yang–Mills contamination, as in Proposition 2.140.

(R4) *Certified YM plateau.* There exists a nonempty region $\mathcal{P}$ in the band–tag space $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ (the YM plateau) such that the Laws–State matrix, holosymmetric visibilities, and YM order parameters are stable on $\mathcal{P}$, and the YM sector lies in Quadrant I (no law sources, finite resources) on $\mathcal{P}$, in the sense of Chs. 7, 8.

(R5) *Finite entanglement capacity and relational cluster.* On $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ and the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, the finite entanglement capacity principle and the relational cluster theorem hold for the Yang–Mills block, as in Theorems 2.192 and 2.211: mutual information between distant reference regions decays exponentially with relational separation, and connected correlators of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills operators decay at least at a polynomial rate in $r(x, y)$.

(R6) *Realized weave configuration–level uniform polynomial bounds.* The realized weave configuration–level uniform polynomial cluster bounds for typed Yang–Mills correlators hold, as in Proposition 2.218: for any finite family of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills operators $X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}, \dots, X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ there exist constants $C_n, \Delta > 0$ (independent of the band tags in $\mathcal{P}$) such that

$$\left|\langle\Omega| X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1) \cdots X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n) |\Omega\rangle_{E,c}\right| \le C_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} \left(1 + |x_j - x_k|^2\right)^{-\Delta}. \tag{281}$$

Remark 2.273. Definition 2.272 precisely encodes the situation reached after closing Route B: the Yang–Mills block of the realized weave configuration has a certified plateau, finite entanglement capacity, relational cluster, quasi–Euclidean reference geometry, and uniform polynomial cluster bounds for typed observables.

Theorem 2.274 (Realized weave configuration–OS reconstruction for the Yang–Mills sector)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with plateau in the sense of Definition 2.272. Then there exists an OS Yang–Mills datum $(G = \mathrm{SU}(N), \{S^{(n)}\}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$ on $\mathbb{R}^4$ in the sense of Definition 2.268 such that:*

*(O1) (*Schwinger functions from realized weave configuration correlators*) For every finite family of gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills observables $X_1, \dots, X_n$ represented in the Yang–Mills block and every choice of reference points $x_1, \dots, x_n$ in the diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P}$, define*

$$S^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) := \left\langle \Omega \middle| X^{[\chi]}_{1,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1) \cdots X^{[\chi]}_{n,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_n) \middle| \Omega \right\rangle_E, \tag{282}$$

where $X^{[\chi]}_{j,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ are the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills representatives of X_j as in (280) and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$. Then $S^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)$ is independent of the choice of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ and defines an n–point Schwinger function on $\mathfrak{P} \simeq \mathbb{R}^4$.

*(O2) (*OS axioms*) The family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\ge1}$ satisfies the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms: Euclidean invariance, symmetry, reflection positivity, permutation invariance, cluster property and regularity.*

(O3) (Polynomial bounds) *The Schwinger functions satisfy uniform polynomial growth/decay bounds*

$$\left|S^{(n)}(x_1,\dots,x_n)\right| \le C_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} \left(1+|x_j-x_k|^2\right)^{\Delta_n}, \tag{283}$$

for suitable constants C_n, Δ_n and all $x_1,\dots,x_n$, with C_n, Δ_n determined by the realized weave configuration–level polynomial cluster bounds (281).

(O4) (Gauge invariance and BRST structure) *The Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ admits a BRST/Krein realisation as in Definition 2.268(D5), with physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ inherited from the realized weave configuration and a BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ whose cohomology coincides with the Yang–Mills block of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$.*

(O5) (Compatibility) *The local observable algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ generated by gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables on $\mathbb{R}^4$ is represented on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ in such a way that the realized weave configuration–level Euclidean correlators of gauge–invariant YM observables coincide with the Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ constructed above.*

In particular, $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ determines canonically an OS Yang–Mills datum, and the restriction of the Fourfold correlator and meters in the Yang–Mills block reproduces the OS Schwinger family on $\mathbb{R}^4$.

Sketch of proof. We outline the main steps.

(1) Independence of band tags and definition of $S^{(n)}$. By Definition 2.272(R4) and the plateau stability criteria of Chs. 7, 8, the Euclidean correlators of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ are constant under admissible retunes of the band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$. Thus the right–hand side of (282) is independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ and defines a well–posed $S^{(n)}(x_1,\dots,x_n)$ for each finite family $X_1,\dots,X_n$ and points $x_1,\dots,x_n \in \mathfrak{P}$.

(2) Euclidean invariance and symmetry. The Good–clock chronogeometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ and the realized weave configuration axioms entail the existence of a representation of the Euclidean group on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ which preserves the vacuum $|\Omega\rangle$ and acts covariantly on the Yang–Mills typed observables. In Good–clock adapted coordinates $x^\mu = (t, \mathbf{x})$, this yields Euclidean covariance of the correlators, and hence of the $S^{(n)}$. Symmetry and permutation invariance of $S^{(n)}$ follow from the Bose/Fermi statistics of the composite operators X_j and the cyclicity of the vacuum state.

(3) Reflection positivity. Reflection positivity at the realized weave configuration level is built into the band instrumentation and the parasymmetric variational principle (Chs. 7, 9): time reflection $t \mapsto -t$ combined with complex conjugation yields a positive semi–definite quadratic form on the subspace generated by operators supported in the positive–time half of the diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P}$. Because the band–tagged Yang–Mills observables commute appropriately with the band maps and the BRST projector (typed sector protection), their correlators inherit reflection positivity. Thus the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies the OS reflection positivity axiom.

(4) Cluster property and regularity. By Definition 2.272(R5) and the relational cluster machinery, the connected correlators of band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills

operators decay at least at a polynomial rate in the relational distance $r(x, y)$, and, via quasi–Euclidean comparability (Theorem 2.265), in the coordinate distance $|x - y|$. This gives the cluster property for the Schwinger family: widely separated clusters of arguments factorise up to small corrections which vanish as separations tend to infinity. The polynomial bounds (281) imply temperedness and hence regularity of $S^{(n)}$.

(5) Polynomial bounds. The realized weave configuration–level uniform polynomial cluster bounds (281) transfer directly to the Schwinger functions via (282), yielding (283) with constants C_n, Δ_n determined by the realized weave configuration constants and the finite number of operator insertions.

(6) BRST structure and gauge invariance. The realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ comes with a BRST Krein space $\mathcal{K}$, BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$, and physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, together with a Yang–Mills block projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and type projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$. Gauge–variant operators are BRST–exact and decouple from the cohomology, while gauge–invariant observables are represented by BRST cohomology classes in the Yang–Mills block. The Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ thus respects gauge invariance and admits a BRST/Krein realisation as in Definition 2.268(D5).

Collecting these steps, we see that $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies all OS axioms, polynomial bounds, and gauge/BRST structure, and arises as the Euclidean correlator family of gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables represented in the Yang–Mills block of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$. This defines an OS Yang–Mills datum $(G = \mathrm{SU}(N), \{S^{(n)}\}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$ in the sense of Definition 2.268, with $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ generated by realized weave configuration–realised local Yang–Mills observables in the diagnostic realized reference configuration. The theorem follows. □

Remark 2.275 (OS $\leftrightarrow$ Tantrakyma equivalence on the YM sector)**.** Theorems 2.270 and 2.274 together show that, under the structural assumptions (A1)–(A5) of Theorem 2.270 and the certification conditions of Definition 2.272, the Yang–Mills sector of an OS Euclidean field theory and the Yang–Mills block of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration determine each other uniquely, up to physically irrelevant unitary equivalence. In categorical language, we obtain an equivalence between the category of OS Yang–Mills data and the category of certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configurations with plateau, restricted to the Yang–Mills block. This completes the abstract "bridge" between the Clay–style OS formulation of Yang–Mills and the internal realized weave configuration/diagnostic realized reference configuration/PQS formalism of the present treatise.

Remark 2.276 (Status of Uniform Reflection–Positive Bounds Hypothesis 2.48)**.** In the reduction of the OS construction from the bare Yang–Mills action, Hypothesis 2.48 was introduced as an external analytic input at the lattice level, encoding uniform polynomial cluster/decay estimates and reflection positivity for the four–dimensional Wilson $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ gauge theory.

By contrast, the realized weave configuration–level developments in the Yang–Mills proof path are formulated in terms of uniform cluster bounds for typed, gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables on a certified Tantrakyma/YM plateau, as in Hypothesis 2.142. Within that formalism one shows that these realized weave configuration–level cluster bounds suffice to establish the analytic target identified in Theorem 2.143, namely the uniform reflection–positive bounds at the lattice level.

Combined with the OS↔Tantrakyma equivalence of Remark 2.275, this means that, once the realized weave configuration–level cluster hypothesis is available, the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 are no longer an independent assumption but a derived consequence of the structural Tantrakyma/YM machinery. They appear as a hypothesis here only because their derivation is carried out downstream in the proof path.

Theorem 2.277 (Uniform reflection–positive bounds from realized weave configuration–level Yang–Mills cluster)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with plateau in the sense of Definition 2.272, and suppose that the Yang–Mills block on this plateau satisfies the realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142 for all typed, gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables.*

Assume furthermore that the Yang–Mills sector of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ arises from an OS Yang–Mills datum via the OS→Tantrakyma reconstruction of Theorem 2.270, and conversely that this datum is obtained as a continuum limit of the four–dimensional Wilson SU(N) *lattice theory along an admissible scaling trajectory.*

Then the uniform reflection–positive bounds postulated in Hypothesis 2.48 hold for the four–dimensional Wilson SU(N) *Yang–Mills theory along that trajectory. In particular, within the setting described above, Hypothesis 2.48 is a theorem: it follows from the realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds for the Yang–Mills block together with the OS↔Tantrakyma equivalence on the Yang–Mills sector.*

Proof sketch. This is essentially a repackaging of Theorem 2.143.

By assumption we are in the setting of Proposition 2.117 and Corollary 2.118: we have a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with plateau, Yang–Mills block, BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and band instrumentation $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$, as well as a family of Wilson lattice Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}_{a,L}\}$ for gauge–invariant local observables that are matched, channel by channel, to band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills operators on the realized weave configuration.

Hypothesis 2.142 provides the realized weave configuration–level uniform polynomial cluster bound (135) for all such typed, band–tagged observables on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. By Corollary 2.118, these realized weave configuration correlators coincide with the corresponding lattice Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}_{a_n,L}(x_1,\dots,x_n)$ along the chosen scaling trajectory, so the inequality (135) transfers directly to the lattice side with the same constants C_n, Δ and uniformly in (a_n, L). This is precisely the polynomial decay required in Hypothesis 2.48(a).

The reflection–positivity clause Hypothesis 2.48(b) is handled as in the proof of Theorem 2.143: reflection positivity of the Wilson measures with respect to the Good–clock hyperplane is part of the lattice input, and the band–tagging maps, typing projectors, and BRST projector commute with the corresponding reflection and preserve positivity on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. Thus the reflection–positive structure is not spoiled by passing to typed, band–tagged observables.

Putting these two ingredients together, we obtain both parts (a) and (b) of Hypothesis 2.48 for the four–dimensional Wilson SU(N) Yang–Mills theory along the given trajectory. This is exactly the claim of the theorem. □

2.24 Proof of the Existence and OS–goodness Schwinger Functions Hypothesis

2.24.1 Existence and OS–goodness of continuum Schwinger functions

In this subsection we implement Hypothesis 2.49 as a derived statement on a certified Yang–Mills plateau, using the band–tagged pre–physical structure of Chs. 12.1–12, the BRST–clean Tantrakyma law chapters 6 to 10–12.3 [2], and the Continuum Guards of Ch. 12 [2]. The construction proceeds in four steps: pre–physical band–tagged Schwinger functionals, uniform reflection positivity and microcausality, spectral/cluster control via KL representations and Continuum Guards, and a tightness/limit argument in the OS setting.

Step 0: Pre–physical band–tagged Schwinger functionals.

Definition 2.278 (Band–tagged pre–physical Schwinger functional)**.** Let $\Lambda(a,L) \subset \mathbb{R}^4$ be a finite hypercubic lattice equipped with a Good–clock adapted coordinate system $(t,\mathbf{x})$ on a diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ in the sense of Definition 2.262. Let

$$\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]} = \Big(\mathcal{A}, r; P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}; \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}; \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} \Big)$$

be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration as in Definition 10.1, and let $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ be the BRST–compatible scale–tagging functor of Definitions 6.282 and 9.12 and Proposition 7.30 [2].

For any finite family of local, gauge–invariant lattice words $W_1,\dots,W_n$ (Wilson loops, glueball operators) supported in the arena region $\mathfrak{P}$, we define the *band–tagged pre–physical Schwinger functional* by

$$\boxed{\mathcal{E}_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[W_1,\dots,W_n] := \Big\langle \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[W_1]\cdots\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[W_n] \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}},} \tag{284}$$

where $\langle\cdot\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}}$ denotes the Holo–State/GNS expectation on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ (cf. Definitions 1.18 and 1.34) restricted to the Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$.

The associated band–tagged lattice Schwinger functions are defined by OS realization on the diagnostic realized reference configuration,

$$S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1,\dots,x_n) := \mathcal{E}_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[W_1(x_1),\dots,W_n(x_n)], \tag{285}$$

with $x_j \in \Lambda(a,L) \subset \mathfrak{P}$ and $t_j := x_j^0 > 0$.

By the realization map of Section 9.5 and the diagnostic reference/plateau discipline, the $S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ coincide (for admissible $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \in \mathcal{P}$) with the usual Wilson lattice Schwinger functions for the corresponding gauge–invariant observables. In particular, after dropping explicit band labels within a certified band we may identify

$$S^{(n)}_{a,L}(x_1,\dots,x_n) \;\equiv\; S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1,\dots,x_n) \tag{286}$$

for the purposes of Hypothesis 2.48.

Step 1: Uniform reflection positivity and microcausality on the band.

Lemma 2.279 (BRST functoriality and microcausality hygiene of the band tag)**.** *Let* $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ *be as in Definitions 6.282 and 9.12. Then:*

*(i) (*BRST functoriality*) The band tag commutes with the BRST charge in the sense*

$$[\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}},\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[\mathfrak{O}]\,]_{\pm}=\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big([\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}},\mathfrak{O}\,]_{\pm}\Big),\tag{287}$$

for any local observable $\mathfrak{O}$*, as in Definition 9.12 and Proposition 7.30. In particular, BRST–closed observables remain BRST–closed on the band, and the associated expectations descend to* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$*.*

*(ii) (*Microcausality preservation*) If local observables* $\mathfrak{O}_1(x)$ *and* $\mathfrak{O}_2(y)$ *have vanishing (graded) commutator at spacelike separation with respect to the Yang–Mills cone of* $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ *(cf. Definition 6.7, Section 5.4.2, and Proposition 12.254) [2], then so do their band–tagged images:*

$$[\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[\mathfrak{O}_1(x)],\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[\mathfrak{O}_2(y)]\,]_{\pm}=0\quad\text{whenever } r(x,y) \text{ is spacelike in } \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}.\tag{288}$$

Proof. The BRST functoriality is exactly the content of Definition 9.12 (Eq. (7.24)) together with the band hygiene properties of Propositions 6.264 and 7.30. Microcausality preservation follows from the fact that $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is built from the UV spectral projector $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and the IR window $K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ (cf. Definitions 6.280 and 7.26), both of which are local with respect to the Good–clock cone and preserve the support of commutators (see Definition 2.251, Proposition 12.242, and eq. (9.140)). Hence no superluminal tails are introduced by band–tagging, and locality is preserved on the band [2]. □

Lemma 2.280 (Pre–physical OS reflection positivity)**.** *Let the pre–physical Yang–Mills sector satisfy the parasymmetric reflection positivity conditions of Hypothesis 2.102 on a certified plateau* $\mathcal{P}$*. Let* θ *be the Good–clock adapted time reflection on the Euclidean diagnostic realized reference configuration induced by* $\bar{g}_E$ *and* $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ *(cf. Definition 2.262 and Theorem 2.265). Then for any finite family of band–tagged words* W_j *supported in the positive–time half of the diagnostic realized reference configuration, and any complex coefficients* c_j*, one has*

$$\boxed{\sum_{i,j}\overline{c}_i c_j\,\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{a,L}\Big[\theta W_i^{\dagger},W_j\Big]\;\geq\;0.}\tag{289}$$

In particular, the realized Wilson measures $d\mu_{a,L}$ *are reflection positive with respect to the Good–clock hyperplane reflection, uniformly in* a,L *and* $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}$*.*

Proof. This is a direct rephrasing of the pre–physical OS reflection inequality (107) restricted to the Yang–Mills block and band–tagged observables, together with the identification between the pre–physical Holo–State expectations and the realized lattice measures on the diagnostic realized reference configuration (cf. Section 9.5 and Theorem 2.224). Reflection positivity of the Wilson measures then follows by standard OS/GNS arguments, applied in the Good–clock coordinates determined by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and $\bar{g}^{\mathrm{Lor}}_{\mu\nu}$. □

Combining Lemmas 2.279 and 2.280 with the pre–physical local energy and mixing bounds of Hypotheses 2.101 and 2.102 and the reduction results of Hypothesis 2.98 and Propositions 2.99 and 2.103, we recover:

Proposition 2.281 (Uniform reflection–positive bounds on the band)**.** *On any certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ satisfying the structural assumptions of Theorem 2.222, the band–tagged lattice Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ satisfy the uniform polynomial bounds and reflection positivity conditions of Hypothesis 2.48 with constants independent of a, L and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$.*

Proof. This is exactly Theorem 2.222 and its corollaries applied to the Yang–Mills block, together with the identification (286). The pre–physical OS reflection (289), local energy bounds, and Good–clock mixing bounds imply the scale–tagged energy/mixing bounds of Hypothesis 2.98, which in turn give the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 via Proposition 2.99 and Corollary 2.220. □

Step 2: Spectral/KL input and cluster. We now use the BRST–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ and the KL representation of typed glueball correlators (Ch. 12) to obtain cluster and regularity in the continuum limit.

Lemma 2.282 (KL representation and Continuum Guards on a plateau)**.** *Let $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ be the Euclidean two–point function of a typed, band–tagged glueball operator in channel (O, τ) on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$. Assume the KL form with nonnegative spectral density*

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu, \qquad A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0, \tag{290}$$

and the moment bounds and Continuum Guards (A2)–(A3) of Section 2.8.2, in particular the log–slope

$$\boxed{\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \frac{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty \mu\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}} \tag{291}$$

satisfies on an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1]$:

(a) $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is Lipschitz with constant $L_{\mathrm{IR}} < \infty$;

(b) $\mathrm{TV}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}}(\psi_O^{(\tau)}) < \infty$;

(c) $\inf_{t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}} \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \geq m_* > 0$, with m_* independent of (O, τ).

Then $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is twice differentiable at $t = 0$ with uniformly bounded derivatives, and $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ decays at least exponentially in t on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ with rate m_*.

Proof. This is exactly the content of Assumptions 2.29 and 2.34 and the derivation of the Continuum Guards in Section 2.8.2, combined with the spectral gap assumption Assumption 2.33. The lower bound on $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ forces the KL density to have support in $[\Delta_*, \infty)$ for some $\Delta_* > 0$, yielding exponential decay with rate Δ_*; see Lemma 12.190 and Proposition 12.213. □

Lemma 2.283 (Relational cluster for Yang–Mills correlators)**.** *Let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ and $\mathcal{P}$ be as in Theorem 2.222, and suppose the Yang–Mills block satisfies the Quadrant I condition of Hypothesis 2.138, so that there is no NG/pNG contamination in glueball channels (Lemma 2.139). Then there exists a coherence profile $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathrm{YM}} : [0,\infty) \to [0,\infty)$, nonincreasing with $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathrm{YM}}(r) \to 0$ as $r \to \infty$, such that for any connected band–tagged Yang–Mills correlator $C_{\mathrm{conn}}(x_1,\dots,x_n)$ one has*

$$\left|C_{\mathrm{conn}}(x_1,\dots,x_n)\right| \;\le\; \mathfrak{c}_{\mathrm{YM}}\Big(\min_{j<k} r(x_j,x_k)\Big), \tag{292}$$

where $r(x,y)$ is the relational distance induced by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and the triadic metric structure of chapters 4 and 5 and Section 4.9.7 [2].

Proof. This is the restriction of the relational cluster theorem of Section 2.21.7 and Theorem 2.222 to the Yang–Mills block. Wordwise finite entanglement capacity and the relational Lieb–Robinson bound (260) imply approximate product structure of reduced states beyond a scale set by the LR velocity and coherence length; the factorization estimate (4.141) then yields an $\varepsilon(r)$–bound on connected correlators, which is absorbed into the coherence profile $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathrm{YM}}(r)$. □

Combining Lemmas 2.282 and 2.283 with the metric comparability between $r(x,y)$ and the Euclidean norm $|(t-t',\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{y})|$ (Theorem 2.265 and Corollary 2.266), one obtains the cluster and regularity parts of the OS axioms for the continuum limit.

Step 3: Tightness and OS–good continuum limit.

Proposition 2.284 (Tightness of band–tagged lattice Schwinger functions)**.** *Let the hypotheses of Proposition 2.281 and Lemmas 2.282 and 2.283 hold on a Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$. Then, for each fixed $n \ge 1$, the family of n–point Schwinger functions*

$$\Big\{S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\Big\}_{a,L,(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}}$$

is tight in the space $\mathcal{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ of tempered distributions. More precisely:

*(a) (*Uniform bounds*) There exist constants $C_n, \Delta > 0$ such that for all a, L and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \in \mathcal{P}$,*

$$\left|S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1,\dots,x_n)\right| \le C_n \prod_{1\le j<k\le n} \big(1+|x_j-x_k|^2\big)^{-\Delta}. \tag{293}$$

*(b) (*Equicontinuity*) For every Schwartz test function $\varphi \in \mathcal{S}(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$, the family of scalar functionals $\langle S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}, \varphi\rangle$ is equicontinuous in the nuclear topology induced by the reference geometry.*

Consequently, by a Montel/Arzelà–Ascoli–type argument in $\mathcal{S}'$, there exists a subsequence $(a_k, L_k, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k)$ along which $S^{(n)}_{a_k,L_k;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k)}$ converges to a limit $S^{(n)} \in \mathcal{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ for each n.

Proof. Uniform bounds are exactly the statement of Hypothesis 2.48 realized in Proposition 2.281 and elaborated in Corollaries 2.118 and 2.220. The cluster bounds of Lemma 2.283, together with the metric comparability Theorem 2.265 and Corollary 2.266, imply that connected correlators decay sufficiently fast in the Good–clock time and spatial directions to control derivatives of the smeared Schwinger functionals with respect to test functions; this yields equicontinuity in the nuclear topology. Standard compactness results for families of tempered distributions with uniform polynomial bounds and equicontinuity then give the subsequential convergence in $\mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ (see, e.g., the Minlos–Sazonov framework and the OS reconstruction theorem, adapted to the reference geometry of Theorem 2.67). □

We can now assemble these ingredients into a constructive realization of the OS–good limit.

Theorem 2.285 (OS–good continuum Schwinger family from band–tagged lattice Yang–Mills)**.** *Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and let $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ be a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with Good–clock reference geometry, Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and band instrumentation as in Theorem 2.222 and Definition 10.1. Assume:*

*(B1) (*Pre–physical Quadrant I YM block and parasymmetric RP*) Hypotheses 2.101 and 2.102 hold on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$.*

*(B2) (*KL representations and Continuum Guards*) The KL representation (290) with nonnegative spectral densities and the Continuum Guards (A2)–(A3) of Section 2.8.2 hold for typed Yang–Mills glueball channels on $\mathcal{P}$.*

Then there exists a subsequence of lattice spacings $a_k \to 0$, volumes $L_k \to \infty$, and band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k) \in \mathcal{P}$ such that the corresponding Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}_{a_k,L_k;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k)}$ converge, for each $n \geq 1$, to limiting Schwinger functions $S^{(n)} \in \mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ satisfying the full OS axioms Assumption 2.19: Euclidean invariance, symmetry, reflection positivity, cluster property, and regularity. In particular, the limiting family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ realizes Hypothesis 2.49 in the Yang–Mills sector.

Proof. **Step 0 (band–tagged pre–physical functionals).** Definition 2.278 constructs band–tagged pre–physical Schwinger functionals $\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{a,L}$ on the emergent arena, whose realized versions coincide with the usual lattice Schwinger functions on $\Lambda(a, L)$, cf. (285) and (286).

Step 1 (uniform reflection positivity and microcausality). By Lemma 2.279, band–tagged observables are BRST–functorial and preserve commutator support with respect to the $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}$–cone. Lemma 2.280 provides a pre–physical OS reflection inequality on the band with respect to the Good–clock reflection. The reduction argument of Proposition 2.103 and Theorem 2.222 then yields the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Proposition 2.281, i.e. Hypothesis 2.48 holds for $S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ on $\mathcal{P}$. Microcausality with respect to $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is preserved in the continuum limit by the cone stability of chapters 4 and 5 and Section 4.9.7 [2].

Step 2 (spectral/KL input and cluster). Assumption (B2) and Lemma 2.282 provide, on each plateau and typed channel, a KL representation with nonnegative spectral density and a log–slope bounded below by $m_* > 0$ on an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, ensuring exponential decay in Good–clock time and differentiability at the origin. Together with the Quadrant I condition

(B1) and the absence of NG/pNG contamination (Lemma 2.139), this supplies a genuine spectral gap for physical glueball channels. The relational cluster lemma 2.283, derived from finite entanglement capacity and the relational Lieb–Robinson bound, then yields spatial cluster bounds (203) for connected correlators in the relational distance $r(x, y)$, which is comparable to the Euclidean norm by Theorem 2.265 and Corollary 2.266. These properties are exactly the cluster and regularity parts of the OS axioms in the Yang–Mills sector.

Step 3 (tightness and OS–good limit). By Proposition 2.284, the family $S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ is tight in $\mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ and admits subsequential limits $S^{(n)} \in \mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ for each n. Reflection positivity passes to the limit by continuity of the OS inner product constructed from the positive–time algebra (cf. Assumption 2.19), while Euclidean invariance and permutation symmetry are inherited from the lattice by construction of the Good–clock adapted coordinates and the standard continuum limit procedure. Cluster and regularity pass to the limit by the dominated convergence theorems underlying the KL representation and coherence profile bounds.

Therefore the limiting Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ satisfies all OS axioms of Assumption 2.19, and Hypothesis 2.49 is realized on the certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$. □

2.25 Proof of the Universality of the OS Continuum Limit

2.25.1 Universality of the OS continuum limit

We now address Hypothesis 2.50, i.e. the universality of the OS continuum limit in the Yang–Mills sector. Roughly, we compare two admissible microscopic regularisations of the same Yang–Mills Tantrakyma block and show that, under plateau–equivalence of their rigs as diagnosed by the witness/TLO infrastructure of Chs. 8–9 [2], their OS–good continuum limits coincide.

Throughout we assume the existence of OS–good continuum limits for each regularisation, as provided by Theorem 2.285 under Hypotheses (B1)–(B2); here we focus on the universality of that limit.

Step 0: Two competing regularisations.

Definition 2.286 (Admissible pre–physical YM regularisation)**.** An *admissible pre–physical Yang–Mills regularisation* is the choice of

(a) a microscopic lattice datum $\Lambda(a, L)$ (spacing and linear size) with Wilson action for $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ in a fixed lattice gauge;

(b) a Good–clock reference geometry $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ and chronogeometric tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ as in Definition 2.262 and chapters 5 and 11 [2];

(c) a pre–physical Yang–Mills Tantrakyma block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}_{\mathrm{pre}}$ and band instrumentation $(P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}})$ with band functor $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ satisfying the BRST and microcausality hygiene of Lemma 2.279;

(d) a certified pre–physical Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathcal{S}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ such that the pre–physical Quadrant I YM block and PSR conditions of Hypotheses 2.101 and 2.105 hold for the Yang–Mills law/state sector on $\mathcal{P}$.

We denote such a regularisation by

$$\mathscr{R} := \Big(\Lambda(a,L),\ \mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu};\ \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}_{\mathrm{pre}}, P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}, \mathcal{P}\Big).$$

Definition 2.287 (Competing admissible regularisations)**.** Let $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ be two admissible pre–physical Yang–Mills regularisations in the sense of Definition 2.286, with microscopic data $(\Lambda^{(1)}(a,L), \mathfrak{P}^{(1)}, \bar{\Sigma}^{(1)}_{\mu\nu}, \mathcal{P}^{(1)})$ and $(\Lambda^{(2)}(a',L'), \mathfrak{P}^{(2)}, \bar{\Sigma}^{(2)}_{\mu\nu}, \mathcal{P}^{(2)})$ respectively. We call them *competing regularisations* when they share the same Yang–Mills continuum law (same bare Yang–Mills action on the Tantrakyma field) but differ in lattice discretisation, boundary conditions, gauge fixing and/or IR scheme.

For each $\mathscr{R}^{(\alpha)}$, Definition 2.278 applies verbatim and yields band–tagged pre–physical Schwinger functionals

$$\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell);(\alpha)}_{a,L}[W_1,\dots,W_n], \qquad \alpha = 1,2,$$

and realized lattice Schwinger functions $S^{(n),(\alpha)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$.

Step 1: Realized weave configuration alignment via witnesses and TLO. We now formulate the universality of the realized weave configuration data in terms of typed law/state witnesses and the TLO diagnostics of Ch. 8.

Definition 2.288 (Typed law/state witness profiles)**.** Let $\mathscr{R}^{(\alpha)}$ be an admissible regularisation with plateau $\mathcal{P}^{(\alpha)}$. For each Yang–Mills–relevant type $[\chi]$ in the BRST–physical Hilbert space (spin, parity, charge–conjugation, etc.), we denote the pre–physical Σ–typed law/state visibilities by

$$\Lambda^{\Sigma;[\chi],(\alpha)}_{\mathrm{law}}(x;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell), \qquad \Lambda^{\Sigma;[\chi],(\alpha)}_{\mathrm{state}}(x;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell),$$

as defined in chapters 6 to 9 and Definition 8.140 [2], evaluated on the YM block of $\mathscr{R}^{(\alpha)}$.

Definition 2.289 (Plateau–equivalent witness data)**.** We say that two admissible regularisations $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ have *plateau–equivalent witness data* if there exist tolerances $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{law}}, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{state}} > 0$ and a common compact band domain $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathcal{P}^{(1)} \cap \mathcal{P}^{(2)}$ such that for all Yang–Mills–relevant types $[\chi]$ and all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \in \mathcal{P}$:

$$\left|\Lambda^{\Sigma;[\chi],(1)}_{\mathrm{law}}(x;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) - \Lambda^{\Sigma;[\chi],(2)}_{\mathrm{law}}(x;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\right| \ \le\ \varepsilon_{\mathrm{law}}, \tag{294}$$

$$\left|\Lambda^{\Sigma;[\chi],(1)}_{\mathrm{state}}(x;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) - \Lambda^{\Sigma;[\chi],(2)}_{\mathrm{state}}(x;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\right| \ \le\ \varepsilon_{\mathrm{state}}, \tag{295}$$

uniformly in $x \in \mathfrak{P}^{(1)} \cap \mathfrak{P}^{(2)}$. In addition, the TLO onsets for the YM types coincide:

$$\ell^{[\chi],(1)}_{\mathrm{onset}} = \ell^{[\chi],(2)}_{\mathrm{onset}}, \tag{296}$$

where $\ell^{[\chi],(\alpha)}_{\mathrm{onset}}$ is defined as in chapter 8 and Sections 8.6 and 9.8 for $\mathscr{R}^{(\alpha)}$.

Lemma 2.290 (Realized weave configuration alignment from plateau–equivalent witnesses)**.** *Let $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ be two competing admissible regularisations with plateau–equivalent witness data in the sense of Definition 2.289. Then there exists a partial isomorphism of rigs*

$$\Phi : \mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta],(1)} \longrightarrow \mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta],(2)} \tag{297}$$

such that, up to controlled renormalisations of couplings:

*(i) (*Chronogeometry*) The Good–clock reference geometryes and chronogeometries coincide on $\mathcal{P}$: $\Phi(\mathfrak{P}^{(1)}) = \mathfrak{P}^{(2)}$, $\Phi^{*}\bar{\Sigma}^{(2)}_{\mu\nu} = \bar{\Sigma}^{(1)}_{\mu\nu}$.*

*(ii) (*Band instrumentation*) The UV projectors and IR windows can be chosen so that $\Phi \circ P^{(1)}_{x}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}) = P^{(2)}_{x}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}) \circ \Phi$ and similarly for $K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, for all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$.*

*(iii) (*BRST projector*) The physical projectors are intertwined: $\Phi \circ \mathsf{P}^{(1)}_{\mathrm{phys}} = \mathsf{P}^{(2)}_{\mathrm{phys}} \circ \Phi$, and Φ maps the YM block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM}),(1)}$ onto $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM}),(2)}$.*

*(iv) (*Typed YM meters*) For any typed YM meter $M^{[\chi],(1)}$ on $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta],(1)}$, there exists a corresponding meter $M^{[\chi],(2)}$ on $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta],(2)}$ such that $\Phi \circ M^{[\chi],(1)} = M^{[\chi],(2)} \circ \Phi$ on the YM block.*

Proof. The witness and TLO infrastructure of Ch. 8 associates to each realized weave configuration a law/state quadrant assignment and typed onset structure that is stable under realized weave configuration equivalences and plateau retunings (Proposition 8.104, Theorem 8.45, and Corollary 8.40) [2]. The assumption of plateau–equivalent witness data implies that both realized weave configurations place the Yang–Mills block in Quadrant I with the same typed visibilities and onset scales for all YM–relevant types. By the realized weave configuration–equivalence theorem of Lemma 2.290, there exists a partial isomorphism Φ between the two realized weave configurations that preserves the Yang–Mills block on the diagnostic realized reference configuration, the chronogeometry, the band structure, and the BRST–physical sector, up to finite renormalisations of couplings that do not affect the plateau–certified observables. The intertwining of typed YM meters follows from the typed meter equivalence of Proposition 8.141, applied in the YM sector. □

Step 2: Equality of Schwinger functions on a dense set. We now compare the band–tagged pre–physical Schwinger functionals attached to $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$.

Definition 2.291 (Band–tagged pre–physical Schwinger functionals for $\mathscr{R}^{(\alpha)}$)**.** For each admissible regularisation $\mathscr{R}^{(\alpha)}$ and each band tag $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, we define

$$\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell);(\alpha)}_{a,L}[W_1, \dots, W_n] := \left\langle \mathfrak{B}^{(\alpha)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[W_1] \cdots \mathfrak{B}^{(\alpha)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[W_n] \right\rangle^{(\alpha)}_{\mathrm{pre}}, \tag{298}$$

where $\mathfrak{B}^{(\alpha)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is the band functor of $\mathscr{R}^{(\alpha)}$ and $\langle\cdot\rangle^{(\alpha)}_{\mathrm{pre}}$ is the corresponding pre–physical Holo–State expectation restricted to the YM block.

Lemma 2.292 (Plateau stability of band–tagged expectations)**.** *Let $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ be competing admissible regularisations with plateau–equivalent witness data on $\mathcal{P}$. Then, for any finite*

set of typed, gauge–invariant YM words $\{O_i\}_{i=1}^n$ *supported in a fixed compact region of the common diagnostic realized reference configuration* $\mathfrak{P} := \mathfrak{P}^{(1)} = \mathfrak{P}^{(2)}$*, and for any sequence of band tags* $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k) \in \mathcal{P}$ *with* $\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k} \to \infty$ *and* $\ell_k \to \infty$*, one has*

$$\boxed{\lim_{k\to\infty} \left| \mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k);(1)}_{a_k,L_k}[O_1,\dots,O_n] - \mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k);(2)}_{a'_k,L'_k}[O_1,\dots,O_n] \right| = 0,} \tag{299}$$

for any scaling sequences (a_k, L_k) *and* (a'_k, L'_k) *defining certified plateaux in* $\mathcal{P}$ *for* $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ *and* $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$*, respectively.*

Proof. By Lemma 2.290, there exists a realized weave configuration partial–isomorphism Φ between the two realized weave configurations that intertwines the Yang–Mills blocks, chronogeometries, band structures and typed YM meters on the common plateau $\mathcal{P}$. The typed YM words O_i can be realised as meters $\mathfrak{B}^{[\chi_i]}[X_i]$ on both realized weave configurations, with Φ–related band tags and Good–clock slices. Plateau–robustness of typed meters (Proposition 6.52) implies that, for sufficiently large $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ and plateaux–admissible (a, L), the expectations of these meters differ by at most a tolerance that can be made arbitrarily small by refining the band and plateau parameters. Formally, for any $\varepsilon > 0$ there exists k_0 such that for all $k \geq k_0$,

$$\left| \mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k);(1)}_{a_k,L_k}[O_1,\dots,O_n] - \mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k);(2)}_{a'_k,L'_k}[O_1,\dots,O_n] \right| < \varepsilon.$$

This is precisely (299). □

Proposition 2.293 (Equality of continuum Schwinger limits on a dense set)**.** *Let* $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ *and* $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ *be two competing admissible regularisations with plateau–equivalent witness data, and assume the existence of OS–good continuum Schwinger families* $\{S^{(n),(\alpha)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ *as in Theorem 2.285 for each* $\alpha = 1, 2$*. Then, for every finite family of typed, gauge–invariant YM words* $\{O_i\}$ *and their continuum images in the OS reconstruction, the corresponding continuum Schwinger distributions agree:*

$$S^{(n),(1)}_{O_1,\dots,O_n} = S^{(n),(2)}_{O_1,\dots,O_n} \quad \text{in } \mathcal{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n}). \tag{300}$$

In particular, the two OS limits coincide on the dense subalgebra $\mathscr{A}^{\mathrm{loc}}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ *generated by such observables.*

Proof. For each n and each family $\{O_i\}$, Lemma 2.292 gives equality of the finite–regulator Schwinger functionals in the continuum limit, along scaling sequences that realize the OS–good limit for both regularisations. The OS reconstruction theorem identifies the continuum Schwinger distributions $S^{(n),(\alpha)}_{O_1,\dots,O_n}$ as the limits in $\mathcal{S}'$ of these finite–regulator functionals. Uniqueness of the limit then implies (300). The set of finite products of local Wilson loops and glueball operators is dense in the gauge–invariant local algebra $\mathscr{A}^{\mathrm{loc}}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ (Chs. chapters 1 and 4 to 6), hence the equality extends to the whole dense subalgebra [2]. □

Step 3: Extension to all observables and universality. We may now upgrade the equality on a dense set to full OS universality.

Theorem 2.294 (Universality of the OS continuum limit in the YM sector)**.** *Let $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ be two competing admissible pre–physical Yang–Mills regularisations in the sense of Definition 2.287, and assume:*

*(U1) (*OS–goodness for each regularisation*) For each $\alpha = 1, 2$, the hypotheses of Theorem 2.285 hold, and there exists an OS–good continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n),(\alpha)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ in the Yang–Mills sector.*

*(U2) (*Plateau–equivalent witness data*) The regularisations $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ have plateau–equivalent witness data in the sense of Definition 2.289 on some common compact plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathcal{P}^{(1)} \cap \mathcal{P}^{(2)}$.*

Then the two OS limits coincide:

$$S^{(n),(1)} = S^{(n),(2)} \qquad \text{for all } n \geq 1, \tag{301}$$

and hence Hypothesis 2.50 holds in the Yang–Mills sector.

Proof. By Proposition 2.293, the OS Schwinger families coincide on the dense subalgebra $\mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{loc}}$ of the continuum gauge–invariant algebra. The OS reconstruction theorem expresses each $S^{(n),(\alpha)}$ as a multi–linear functional on $\mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{loc}}$ with continuity in the OS topology; equality on a dense set then implies equality of the Schwinger distributions as tempered distributions on $\mathbb{R}^{4n}$. Thus (301) holds for all $n \geq 1$, and the continuum Schwinger family is universal with respect to the choice of lattice discretisation, boundary conditions, admissible gauge fixing and IR/UV scheme, provided the structural witness/TLO conditions are satisfied. □

2.26 Proof of the Gauge and BRST Structure of the OS Limit Hypothesis

2.26.1 Gauge and BRST structure of the OS limit

We now give a constructive route to Hypothesis 2.51. Starting from a BRST–quantized lattice Yang–Mills theory with ghosts and gauge–fixing, we show how, under suitable uniformity assumptions and the existence of an OS–good continuum limit, one can realize the BRST structure assumed in Assumption 2.20.

Step 0: Lattice BRST and Slavnov/Nielsen identities.

Assumption 2.295 (Lattice BRST structure and identities)**.** *For each lattice $\Lambda(a, L)$ and bare coupling β, the gauge–fixed Wilson action admits a BRST formulation with ghost fields $c, \bar{c}$ and Nakanishi–Lautrup field b:*

(a) there exists a nilpotent lattice BRST operator $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{(a,L)}$ acting on a Krein space $\mathcal{K}^{(a,L)}$ containing the gauge, ghost and auxiliary fields as lattice operator–valued functionals, such that

$$\left(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{(a,L)}\right)^2 = 0$$

and the gauge–fixed lattice action is invariant under the BRST transformations generated by $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{(a,L)}$ up to boundary terms;

(b) the lattice path integral measure (Wilson action plus gauge–fixing and ghost terms) is invariant under these BRST transformations;

(c) the lattice Schwinger functions of local fields (including ghosts and gauge–dependent fields) satisfy the lattice Slavnov–Taylor and Nielsen identities, expressing BRST invariance and gauge–parameter independence at the level of correlation functions.

In particular, the gauge–invariant lattice observables (Wilson loops, glueball operators, etc.) are $\hat{Q}^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$–closed and their correlators are independent of the choice of lattice gauge–fixing parameters.

Step 1: BRST–stable scale–tagged sector. We now combine the lattice BRST structure with the band–tagging functor $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ of Chs. 12.1 and 9 [2], and the BRST hygiene of Lemma 2.279.

Definition 2.296 (Band–tagged lattice BRST charge)**.** For each lattice $\Lambda(a,L)$, each band tag $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, and each admissible realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$, we define the band–tagged lattice BRST charge by

$$\boxed{\hat{Q}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}} := \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\,\hat{Q}^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell},} \tag{302}$$

where $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is the band functor of Definitions 6.282 and 9.12.

Lemma 2.297 (Cohomology and identities on the band)**.** *Under Assumption 2.295, the band–tagged BRST charge (302) satisfies:*

(i) $\big(\hat{Q}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\big)^2 = 0$ *on the band–restricted Krein space* $\mathcal{K}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} := \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\mathcal{K}^{(a,L)}$*;*

(ii) the BRST cohomology on the band coincides with that of the untagged theory:

$$H^0\big(\hat{Q}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\big) \cong H^0\big(\hat{Q}^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\big),$$

via the natural map induced by $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$*;*

(iii) the lattice Slavnov–Taylor and Nielsen identities remain valid for band–tagged correlators, i.e. for any local fields $\Phi_1,\dots,\Phi_n$ *one has*

$$\Big\langle \delta^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\big(\Phi_1\cdots\Phi_n\big)\Big\rangle^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{a,L} = 0, \tag{303}$$

where $\delta^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ *is the derivation generated by* $\hat{Q}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ *and the expectation is taken with respect to the band–tagged lattice measure.*

Proof. By Lemma 2.279, the band functor $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ commutes with the lattice BRST differential up to terms that vanish on the band–restricted domain, so

$$\big(\hat{Q}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\big)^2 = \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\big(\hat{Q}^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\big)^2\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} = 0,$$

establishing (i). Since $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ acts as a projector which is homotopic to the identity on the cohomology classes represented by band–limited observables, the inclusion $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} : \mathcal{K}^{(a,L)} \to \mathcal{K}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ induces an isomorphism on cohomology, yielding (ii). Finally, the Slavnov–Taylor and Nielsen identities at finite lattice spacing and volume follow from the BRST invariance of the gauge–fixed action and measure (Assumption 2.295) and hold for any local functional of the fields. Applying them to the band–tagged fields $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[\Phi_i]$ gives (303), which is (iii). □

Step 2: Limit of Ward/Slavnov/Nielsen identities. We now assume that the gauge–invariant sector admits an OS–good continuum limit in the sense of Hypothesis 2.49 (and Theorem 2.285). We supplement this with a mild uniformity assumption for the full BRST complex.

Assumption 2.298 (Uniform BRST bounds and renormalisation control)**.** *The lattice BRST complexes of Assumption 2.295 admit renormalisation prescriptions such that:*

(a) for each finite family of local fields $\Phi_1, \dots, \Phi_n$ appearing in the BRST variations of the gauge–invariant observables under consideration, the renormalised lattice Schwinger functions and their BRST variations satisfy uniform polynomial bounds analogous to Hypothesis 2.48;

(b) the band–tagged Slavnov–Taylor and Nielsen identities (303) hold in renormalised form with bounds sufficient to pass to the continuum limit by dominated convergence.

Under these hypotheses we obtain continuum Ward/Slavnov identities at the level of the OS Schwinger functions.

Proposition 2.299 (Continuum BRST Ward identities for $\{S^{(n)}\}$)**.** *Assume Hypotheses 2.49 and 2.298. Let $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ be the OS–good continuum Schwinger family of gauge–invariant local observables obtained therein. Then there exists a family of continuum BRST variations δ_{BRST} acting on local field polynomials (including ghost fields) such that:*

(i) $\delta_{\mathrm{BRST}}^2 = 0$ on the space of local fields;

(ii) for any local fields $\Phi_1, \dots, \Phi_n$ and any test functions $f_1, \dots, f_n$ with compact support,

$$\boxed{\sum_{j=1}^{n} S^{(n)}\Big(\Phi_1(f_1), \dots, \delta_{\mathrm{BRST}}\Phi_j(f_j), \dots, \Phi_n(f_n)\Big) = 0,} \tag{304}$$

i.e. the continuum correlators satisfy the BRST Ward identities;

(iii) the continuum Nielsen identities hold for variations of gauge–fixing parameters, showing that the Schwinger functions of gauge–invariant local observables are gauge–parameter independent.

Proof. The nilpotent continuum derivation δ_{BRST} is defined as the scaling limit of the lattice BRST variations, using the renormalisation prescriptions of Assumption 2.298 and the convergence of band–tagged Schwinger functions established in Theorem 2.285. Nilpotence (i) follows from the nilpotence of the lattice $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{(a,L)}$ and the stability of the limit under

compositions of variations. The Ward identity (304) is obtained by taking the continuum limit of the lattice Slavnov–Taylor identities for the renormalised, band–tagged correlators (303), using the uniform bounds to justify dominated convergence. The Nielsen identities at the lattice level express the derivative of gauge–invariant correlators with respect to gauge–fixing parameters as BRST–exact insertions; their continuum versions follow by the same limiting argument, using Hypothesis 2.49 and Assumption 2.298. □

Step 3: BRST charge on the OS Hilbert space. We now work on the OS side. Under Assumption 2.19, the OS reconstruction theorem yields a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, a vacuum vector $|\Omega\rangle$, a representation of the gauge–invariant local observables, and a positive–energy Hamiltonian H_{OS}.

Definition 2.300 (BRST charge on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$)**.** Let $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}} \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ be the dense subspace spanned by finite polynomials of smeared local fields acting on $|\Omega\rangle$. Using the continuum BRST variations of Proposition 2.299, we define a (generally unbounded) operator $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ by

$$\boxed{\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\,\Phi_1(f_1)\cdots\Phi_n(f_n)\,|\Omega\rangle := \sum_{j=1}^{n} \Phi_1(f_1)\cdots\Big(\delta_{\mathrm{BRST}}\Phi_j\Big)(f_j)\cdots\Phi_n(f_n)\,|\Omega\rangle.} \tag{305}$$

Lemma 2.301 (Nilpotence and closability of $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$)**.** *Under the hypotheses of Proposition 2.299, the operator $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ defined on $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ satisfies:*

(i) $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^2 = 0$ *on* $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$*;*

(ii) $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ *is closable, and its closure (denoted again by* $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$*) is densely defined on* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$*;*

(iii) the vacuum is BRST–invariant: $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}|\Omega\rangle = 0$*.*

Proof. Nilpotence on $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ follows immediately from the definition (305) and the fact that $\delta_{\mathrm{BRST}}^2 = 0$ on local fields (Proposition 2.299(i)). Closability uses the usual argument: if a sequence $\psi_n \in \mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ converges to 0 in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ and $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\psi_n$ converges to some χ, then (304) implies $\langle \chi, \phi\rangle = 0$ for all $\phi \in \mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$, whence $\chi = 0$. BRST invariance of $|\Omega\rangle$ follows by applying (304) to a single field: the vacuum expectation of $\delta_{\mathrm{BRST}}\Phi(f)$ must vanish for all local Φ, which implies $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}|\Omega\rangle = 0$ on the reconstructed Hilbert space. □

To incorporate the ghost and gauge–variant sectors, we enlarge $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ to a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$ carrying an indefinite inner product, in which the ghost fields are realized as fermionic operator–valued distributions. The construction of $\mathcal{K}$ can be carried out by a generalized OS reconstruction applied to the full set of BRST–related Schwinger functions (gauge and ghost fields), or simply assumed as part of the lattice BRST completion; in either case, the operator $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ extends to a nilpotent, Krein self–adjoint operator on $\mathcal{K}$.

Definition 2.302 (Physical Hilbert space)**.** We define the *physical Hilbert space* as the BRST cohomology

$$\boxed{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}) := \ker \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}} \,\Big/\, \operatorname{Ran} \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}},} \tag{306}$$

equipped with the positive–definite inner product induced from the Krein inner product on $\mathcal{K}$ via the Kugo–Ojima quartet mechanism.

Lemma 2.303 (Gauge–invariant observables descend to $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$)**.** *Let $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{loc}}$ be the gauge–invariant local algebra generated by Wilson loops and glueball operators in the Yang–Mills sector, realized on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$. Then:*

(i) the corresponding operators commute with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$, i.e. they are BRST–closed;

(ii) they preserve $\ker \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and map BRST–exact vectors into BRST–exact vectors;

(iii) hence they descend to well–defined operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and their Wightman/Schwinger functions on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ coincide with the gauge–invariant Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

Proof. Gauge–invariant local observables are BRST–closed at the lattice level by construction (Assumption 2.295), and this property is preserved under the continuum limit and OS reconstruction, so they commute with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on the dense domain $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$. This implies that they preserve $\ker \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and map BRST–exact states into BRST–exact states, so they are well–defined on the quotient $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. The equality of Wightman/Schwinger functions follows from the fact that insertions of BRST–exact operators have vanishing expectation values in the vacuum sector (Ward identity (304)), so changing representatives within a cohomology class does not change any correlation function. □

Step 4: Identification of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and glueball sector. Finally, we identify the cohomological physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ with the BRST–physical sector constructed from the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration and verify that typed glueball operators behave as required for the mass–gap analysis.

Proposition 2.304 (Equivalence of BRST–physical sectors)**.** *Suppose, in addition to the hypotheses above, that the OS continuum Yang–Mills theory is embedded into a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration as in Theorem 2.16, and that the typing projectors are compatible with OS and BRST in the sense of Assumption 2.21. Then the BRST–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ defined in (306) is unitarily equivalent to the BRST–physical Hilbert space obtained from the realized weave configuration construction in Chs. 12.1 and 12.3. In particular, the Yang–Mills block of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ coincides with the YM block of the realized weave configuration, and typed glueball meters act identically in both descriptions.*

Proof. The embedding theorem Theorem 2.16 identifies the OS Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ with the gauge–invariant sector of the realized weave configuration, equipped with the realized chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. The BRST charge constructed above acts on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ in a way that is compatible with the BRST charge on the realized weave configuration (by construction from the same continuum BRST variations and Ward identities). Under the compatibility assumptions of Assumption 2.21, the triad, TT/τ, and block projectors commute with both $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and the physical Hamiltonian, so they restrict to the same typed YM block in both frameworks. The Kugo–Ojima quartet mechanism identifies the same null subspace in the Krein completion $\mathcal{K}$ and in the realized weave configuration–based Krein space, and quotient

by this null space yields unitarily equivalent physical Hilbert spaces. The typed Yang–Mills meters of Definition 2.2 are BRST–closed, band–tagged, and Nielsen–flat by construction; their correlators in $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$ therefore coincide with those computed in the realized weave configuration framework, completing the equivalence. □

We can now summarize the constructive realization of the BRST structure hypothesis.

Theorem 2.305 (BRST structure of the OS limit from lattice BRST)**.** *Assume:*

*(C1) (*OS–goodness*) The OS–good continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ exists for the gauge–invariant Yang–Mills sector, as in Hypothesis 2.49 and Theorem 2.285;*

*(C2) (*Lattice BRST structure and uniformity*) The lattice Yang–Mills theory satisfies Assumptions 2.295 and 2.298;*

*(C3) (*Realized weave configuration embedding and typed BRST compatibility*) The OS continuum theory embeds into a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration as in Theorem 2.16, and the typing projectors satisfy Assumption 2.21.*

Then the OS continuum limit $\{S^{(n)}\}$ admits a BRST formulation satisfying Assumption 2.20: there exist a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$, a nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\text{BRST}}$ on $\mathcal{K}$, and a physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\text{BRST}})$ such that gauge–invariant local observables descend to well–defined operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$ and their Wightman/Schwinger functions coincide with $\{S^{(n)}\}$. In particular, Hypothesis 2.51 holds under assumptions (C1)–(C3)*.*

Proof. Starting from (C2), Assumption 2.295 and 2.298, Lemma 2.297 and Proposition 2.299 provide a well–defined continuum BRST derivation δ_{BRST} acting on local fields, whose Ward identities are satisfied by the OS–good Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ furnished by (C1). Definition 2.300 then yields a densely defined operator $\hat{Q}_{\text{BRST}}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\text{OS}}$, which is nilpotent and has BRST–invariant vacuum by Lemma 2.301. Extending to a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$ that includes ghost and gauge–variant sectors yields a nilpotent, Krein self–adjoint BRST charge. The physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\text{BRST}})$, defined in (306), carries a positive–definite inner product via the Kugo–Ojima quartet mechanism. Lemma 2.303 ensures that gauge–invariant local observables descend to operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$ and reproduce the Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$. Finally, under (C3), Proposition 2.304 identifies $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$ with the BRST–physical Hilbert space of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, ensuring compatibility with the typing structure used in the mass–gap analysis. These properties are precisely those imposed in Assumption 2.20, so Hypothesis 2.51 is realized under assumptions (C1)–(C3). □

2.27 Proof of the Minlos Projective–Limit of μ_{YM}

2.27.1 Minlos / projective–limit construction of μ_{YM}

We now implement Hypothesis 2.53 in the Yang–Mills sector: construct a Borel probability measure μ_{YM} on a suitable configuration space of generalized connections modulo gauge, whose moments reproduce the OS Schwinger functions and which arises as a Minlos–Sazonov extension of a characteristic functional on a nuclear test space, compatible with the band–tagged lattice measures introduced in Ch. 9 [2].

Step 0: Configuration and test spaces.

Definition 2.306 (Test space and dual)**.** Let $\mathfrak{g}$ be the Lie algebra of $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and let $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ be the realized chronogeometric tensor of the Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ as in chapters 4, 5, 11 and 15 and Definition 2.262 [2]. We define the nuclear test space

$$\boxed{E := \Omega^1_c(\mathbb{R}^4, \mathfrak{g}),} \tag{307}$$

the space of smooth, compactly supported $\mathfrak{g}$–valued 1–forms on $\mathbb{R}^4$, equipped with its standard nuclear Fréchet topology induced by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ (seminorms defined by derivatives and the induced volume form). Its strong dual

$$E' := \Omega^{-1}(\mathbb{R}^4, \mathfrak{g})' \tag{308}$$

is the space of $\mathfrak{g}$–valued distributional 1–forms, equipped with the strong dual topology.

Definition 2.307 (Configuration space of generalized connections)**.** Let $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ be the local gauge group of smooth maps $g : \mathbb{R}^4 \to G$ with suitable fall–off at infinity. We define the *configuration space of generalized Yang–Mills connections* as the quotient

$$\boxed{\mathcal{A} := E' \big/ \mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}},} \tag{309}$$

equipped with the quotient σ–algebra $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ generated by the images of the cylindrical sets in E' under the quotient map $q : E' \to \mathcal{A}$.

We denote by $\langle A, f \rangle$ the canonical pairing between $A \in E'$ and $f \in E$ (integration of $\mathrm{tr}(A_\mu f^\mu)$ against the volume form defined by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$).

Step 1: Characteristic functional from OS Schwinger functions. Assume Hypotheses 2.49 and 2.51, and let $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n \geq 1}$ be the OS–good Schwinger family for the Yang–Mills sector obtained in Theorem 2.285. Let $(\mathcal{K}, \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}})$ be the BRST completion and physical Hilbert space of Theorem 2.305. By Theorem 2.16 we may realize a $\mathfrak{g}$–valued connection field $A_\mu(x)$ as an operator–valued distribution on $\mathcal{K}$ such that, on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$,

$$A_\mu(f^\mu)\,|\Omega\rangle \quad \text{has Schwinger functions } S^{(n)}.$$

Definition 2.308 (Yang–Mills generating functional)**.** For each $f \in E$, we define the Yang–Mills generating (characteristic) functional by

$$\boxed{\Phi(f) := \Big\langle \Omega,\, \exp\Big(i A(f)\Big)\, \Omega \Big\rangle,} \tag{310}$$

where $A(f) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^4} \mathrm{tr}[A_\mu(x) f^\mu(x)]\, d\,\mathrm{vol}_{\bar{\Sigma}}$ and the exponential is understood via its power–series expansion on a dense domain in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

Expanding (310) in powers of f and using the OS reconstruction identification, we may equivalently write

$$\Phi(f) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{i^n}{n!} \int_{(\mathbb{R}^4)^n} S^{(n)}_{\mu_1 \cdots \mu_n}(x_1, \ldots, x_n)\, f^{\mu_1}(x_1) \cdots f^{\mu_n}(x_n)\, d^4x_1 \cdots d^4x_n, \tag{311}$$

where $S^{(0)} := 1$.

Lemma 2.309 (Basic properties of Φ)**.** *Under the OS and BRST hypotheses above, the functional $\Phi : E \to \mathbb{C}$ satisfies:*

(i) Normalization: $\Phi(0) = 1$.

(ii) Positive–definiteness: *for any $n \in \mathbb{N}$ and any $f_1, \dots, f_n \in E$,*

$$\sum_{j,k=1}^{n} \overline{c_j} c_k \, \Phi(f_k - f_j) \;\geq\; 0 \quad \text{for all } c_1, \dots, c_n \in \mathbb{C}. \tag{312}$$

(iii) Continuity: Φ *is continuous on E with respect to the nuclear Fréchet topology induced by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$.*

(iv) Gauge invariance: Φ *is invariant under local gauge transformations $f \mapsto f^g$ induced by $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$.*

Proof. Normalization is immediate from (310). Positive–definiteness (312) is the standard OS reflection–positivity argument applied to the exponential fields $\exp(iA(f_j))$: for any choice of coefficients c_j,

$$\sum_{j,k} \overline{c_j} c_k \, \Phi(f_k - f_j) = \Big\langle \sum_j c_j e^{iA(f_j)}\Omega, \, \sum_k c_k e^{iA(f_k)}\Omega \Big\rangle_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}} \;\geq\; 0.$$

Continuity follows from the OS–goodness properties of $\{S^{(n)}\}$: the uniform polynomial bounds of Hypothesis 2.48 and Corollary 2.220, the KL/IR decay and moment bounds of Lemma 2.282, and the cluster properties of Lemma 2.283 imply that the series (311) converges uniformly on bounded subsets of E, and that all derivatives with respect to linear functionals on E are bounded by seminorms defining the nuclear topology. Gauge invariance follows from the BRST–invariant formulation of the Yang–Mills action and the gauge–invariance of the OS Schwinger functions for gauge–invariant observables: under a local gauge transformation, the exponentials $e^{iA(f)}$ transform unitarily in $\mathcal{K}$, leaving vacuum expectation values unchanged. □

Step 2: Minlos–Sazonov and gauge–invariant measure. We recall the Minlos–Sazonov theorem in our setting (see, e.g., [59, 67, 68]).

Theorem 2.310 (Minlos–Sazonov)**.** *Let E be a real nuclear locally convex space and $\Phi : E \to \mathbb{C}$ a continuous positive–definite functional with $\Phi(0) = 1$. Then there exists a unique Borel probability measure $\tilde{\mu}$ on the dual space E' such that*

$$\boxed{\Phi(f) = \int_{E'} e^{i\langle A, f\rangle} \, d\tilde{\mu}(A), \qquad \forall f \in E.} \tag{313}$$

Applying Theorem 2.310 to the functional Φ of Definition 2.308 and Lemma 2.309 yields:

Proposition 2.311 (Yang–Mills measure on E')**.** *There exists a unique Borel probability measure $\tilde{\mu}$ on E' such that*

$$\boxed{\Phi(f) = \int_{E'} e^{i\langle A, f\rangle} \, d\tilde{\mu}(A), \qquad \forall f \in E.} \tag{314}$$

Moreover, $\tilde{\mu}$ is invariant under the natural action of the local gauge group $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ on E'.

Proof. Existence and uniqueness follow directly from Theorem 2.310 and Lemma 2.309(i)–(iii). Gauge invariance holds because $\Phi(f)$ is invariant under $f \mapsto f^g$ for all $g \in \mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$, and the characteristic functional uniquely determines the law of the random distribution A; hence $\tilde{\mu}$ must be invariant under the induced action of $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ on E'. □

Definition 2.312 (OS Yang–Mills measure on configuration space)**.** Let $q : E' \to \mathcal{A}$ be the quotient map of Definition 2.307. We define the *OS Yang–Mills measure* on the configuration space by

$$\boxed{\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} := q_*(\tilde{\mu}),} \tag{315}$$

i.e. $\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}(B) := \tilde{\mu}(q^{-1}(B))$ for all $B \in \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Gauge invariance of $\tilde{\mu}$ ensures that μ_{YM} is well defined and $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$–invariant on $(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$.

Step 3: Projective system from pre–physical band–tagged measures. We now connect $\tilde{\mu}$ to the pre–physical band–tagged functionals of Ch. 9 [2] and realize it as a projective limit of finite band/volume measures.

Definition 2.313 (Cylindrical Yang–Mills functionals)**.** Let $\mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ denote the algebra of bounded cylindrical functionals on E' generated by finite sets of test forms $f_1, \dots, f_m \in E$ and bounded Borel functions $\varphi : \mathbb{R}^m \to \mathbb{C}$:

$$\boxed{F(A) := \varphi\Big(\langle A, f_1\rangle, \dots, \langle A, f_m\rangle\Big), \qquad A \in E'.} \tag{316}$$

We write $F \in \mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Definition 2.314 (Band–tagged pre–physical functionals)**.** Let $\mathscr{R}$ be an admissible Yang–Mills regularisation as in Definition 2.286, where

$$\mathscr{R} = \Big(\Lambda(a, L), \mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}, P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}, \mathcal{P}\Big)$$

For each band tag $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ and each $F \in \mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, we define

$$\boxed{\mathcal{E}_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[F] := \Big\langle \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[F(A)] \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{pre}},} \tag{317}$$

using the pre–physical band–tagging functor $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ of Definitions 6.282 and 9.12 and the pre–physical expectation on the emergent arena (restricted to the YM block).

By OS realization (cf. Section 9.5 and Theorem 2.224), (317) coincides with the finite lattice/band expectation of the corresponding smeared exponential observables.

Definition 2.315 (Finite–scale cylindrical measures on E')**.** For each $(a, L; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$, we define a probability measure $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ on the cylindrical σ–algebra of E' by

$$\int_{E'} F(A)\, d\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(A) := \mathcal{E}_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[F], \qquad \forall F \in \mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}. \tag{318}$$

Lemma 2.316 (Projective compatibility and tightness)**.** *Assume the hypotheses of Theorems 2.285, 2.294 and 2.305 hold for a given regularisation $\mathscr{R}$. Then:*

*(i) (*Projective compatibility*) For any finite set of test forms $f_1, \dots, f_m$ and any $(a, L; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$, $(a', L'; \lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell')$ such that the support of $\{f_j\}$ lies within the common Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration and the corresponding lattice and band resolutions, the pushforwards of $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ and $\mu_{a',L'}^{(\lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell')}$ under the linear map $E' \to \mathbb{R}^m$,*

$$A \mapsto \Big(\langle A, f_1\rangle, \dots, \langle A, f_m\rangle\Big),$$

coincide in the continuum limit, i.e. define the same finite–dimensional distribution.

*(ii) (*Tightness*) For each finite set of test forms, the family of finite–dimensional distributions induced by $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ is tight in $\mathbb{R}^m$, with bounds controlled by the uniform moment bounds and cluster properties of the OS limit.*

Proof. Projective compatibility follows from the plateau–robustness and universality results of Proposition 2.293 and Theorem 2.294: for any fixed finite set $\{f_j\}$, the characteristic functionals

$$\int_{E'} \exp\Big(i \sum_{j=1}^{m} t_j \langle A, f_j\rangle\Big)\, d\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(A)$$

converge, as $(a, L, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ tend to the continuum plateau, to the continuum characteristic functional induced by Φ, and this limit is independent of the particular scaling sequence. Tightness of the induced finite–dimensional distributions follows from the uniform polynomial and moment bounds on the smeared fields $A(f_j)$, which are inherited from the OS–goodness and KL/IR bounds (Ch. 12) and guarantee that the distributions of $(\langle A, f_1\rangle, \dots, \langle A, f_m\rangle)$ do not escape to infinity in the continuum limit. □

Proposition 2.317 (Projective limit representation of $\tilde{\mu}$)**.** *Under the hypotheses of Lemma 2.316, the family of measures $\{\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\}$ admits $\tilde{\mu}$ as a projective limit on $(E', \mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$: for every cylindrical $F \in \mathscr{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$,*

$$\boxed{\int_{E'} F(A)\, d\tilde{\mu}(A) = \lim_{(a,L,\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\to 0,\infty} \int_{E'} F(A)\, d\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(A),} \tag{319}$$

where the limit is taken along any scaling sequence defining a certified Yang–Mills plateau.

Proof. For F of the form (316), the characteristic functional of $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ restricted to the finite–dimensional projection is exactly the band–tagged pre–physical characteristic functional of the smeared fields $A(f_j)$ on the lattice. By Lemma 2.316, these characteristic functionals converge, along any plateau scaling sequence, to the finite–dimensional characteristic functionals of $\tilde{\mu}$, defined by Φ. Uniqueness of the finite–dimensional distributions and the Kolmogorov extension theorem then imply (319). □

Step 4: Identification with OS Schwinger functions. We now show that the measure μ_{YM} reproduces the OS Schwinger functions for gauge–invariant local observables.

Proposition 2.318 (Moments of μ_{YM} and OS Schwinger functions)**.** *Let O be a local gauge–invariant functional of the Yang–Mills connection, built from Wilson loops and local composites as in chapters 1, 4 to 7, 9 and 12 [2]. Then*

$$\boxed{\int_{\mathcal{A}} O(A)\, d\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}(A) = S_O,} \tag{320}$$

where S_O is the corresponding OS Schwinger expectation $\langle \Omega, O(A)\Omega \rangle$.

Proof. By definition of μ_{YM},

$$\int_{\mathcal{A}} O(A)\, d\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}(A) = \int_{E'} O(A)\, d\tilde{\mu}(A),$$

since O is gauge–invariant and thus constant on gauge orbits. For O cylindrical, i.e. of the form $O(A) = \varphi(\langle A, f_1\rangle, \dots, \langle A, f_m\rangle)$ with φ polynomially bounded, the identity (314) implies that the joint moments of $(\langle A, f_1\rangle, \dots, \langle A, f_m\rangle)$ under $\tilde{\mu}$ are given by the corresponding derivatives of Φ, which in turn are the OS Schwinger functions $S^{(n)}$ by (311). Hence

$$\int_{E'} O(A)\, d\tilde{\mu}(A) = \langle \Omega, O(A)\Omega \rangle =: S_O.$$

For general local gauge–invariant O in the algebra generated by Wilson loops and local composites, we approximate O in the OS topology by such cylindrical functionals and use continuity of both sides with respect to that topology, as provided by the OS axioms and the Minlos–Sazonov construction. This yields (320). □

We can now summarize the Minlos/projective–limit construction:

Theorem 2.319 (Minlos / projective–limit construction of μ_{YM})**.** *Assume:*

*(M1) (*OS–goodness and universality*) The OS–good continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ exists and is universal in the Yang–Mills sector, as in Theorems 2.285 and 2.294;*

*(M2) (*BRST/gauge structure*) The BRST structure of the OS limit holds as in Theorem 2.305, providing a gauge–invariant connection field A on a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$ with physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$;*

*(M3) (*Band–tagged pre–physical system*) The pre–physical band–tagged functionals $\mathcal{E}_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ satisfy the projective–compatibility and tightness conditions of Lemma 2.316.*

Then:

(C1) there exists a unique Borel probability measure $\tilde{\mu}$ on E' with characteristic functional Φ given by (310)–(314);

(C2) $\tilde{\mu}$ is the projective limit of the finite–scale measures $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$, in the sense of (319);

(C3) $\tilde{\mu}$ is gauge–invariant, and its pushforward $\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} = q_*(\tilde{\mu})$ on $(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ has moments reproducing the OS Schwinger expectations of all local gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables, as in (320).

In particular, Hypothesis 2.53 holds under assumptions (M1)–(M3)*.*

Proof. Conditions (M1)–(M3) ensure that the generating functional Φ is well–defined, positive–definite, normalized, and continuous on the nuclear space E, and that the pre–physical band–tagged measures $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ form a projective system converging to the continuum OS Schwinger family. The Minlos–Sazonov theorem then gives $\tilde{\mu}$ and (314); Proposition 2.317 identifies $\tilde{\mu}$ as the projective limit of the $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$; gauge invariance and pushforward to μ_{YM} follow from Proposition 2.311 and Definition 2.312; and Proposition 2.318 identifies the moments of μ_{YM} with the OS Schwinger expectations. This is exactly the content of Hypothesis 2.53. □

3 Conjectural Continuum and Structural Realisation of $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ Yang–Mills

Conjecture 3.1 (Wilson → OS $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ Yang–Mills)**.** *Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and consider four–dimensional Wilson lattice Yang–Mills theory with bare coupling β on lattices $\Lambda(a, L) \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$.*

We conjecture that there exists an asymptotically free scaling trajectory

$$(a_n, L_n, \beta_n), \qquad a_n \to 0, \quad L_n \to \infty, \quad \beta_n \to \infty,$$

and a compatible embedding of the lattice theory into a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$, such that the hypotheses of Theorem 2.277 are satisfied along this trajectory.

Consequently, the following realized weave configuration–level theorems all apply to the resulting band–tagged Yang–Mills sector:

- *Theorem 2.285 (OS–good continuum Schwinger family from band–tagged lattice Yang–Mills);*
- *Theorem 2.294 (universality of the OS continuum limit in the Yang–Mills sector);*
- *Theorem 2.305 (BRST structure of the OS limit from lattice BRST);*
- *Theorem 2.319 (Minlos / projective–limit construction of μ_{YM}).*

In particular, there exists a continuum family of Schwinger distributions

$$\{S^{(k)}\}_{k \geq 1}$$

which

(a) satisfy all Osterwalder–Schrader axioms (Euclidean invariance, reflection positivity, symmetry, cluster, regularity);

(b) obey uniform polynomial bounds;

(c) admit a BRST/Krein realisation with physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(Q_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ and gauge–invariant local operator algebra;

(d) are universal with respect to the choice of boundary conditions and of scaling subsequence;

(e) arise as the moments of a Borel probability measure μ_{YM} on the configuration space of distributional G–connections modulo gauge, obtained via the Minlos / projective–limit construction of Theorem 2.319.

We refer to the resulting object $(G, \{S^{(k)}\}, \mu_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$ as an OS Yang–Mills datum *associated with the Wilson lattice theory along the trajectory (a_n, L_n, β_n).*

3.1 Formal proof programme for Conjecture 3.1

In this subsection we reformulate the proof programme for Conjecture 3.1 in the language of the realized weave configuration framework and the realized weave configuration–level theorems established in this chapter, notably Theorems 2.277, 2.285, 2.294, 2.305, and 2.319.

The aim is to make explicit how the Wilson lattice theory must be embedded into a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration so that these theorems apply, and thereby isolate the genuinely hard analytic content of the Wilson–to–OS conjecture in a small number of structural hypotheses about the realized weave configuration and its Yang–Mills block.

3.1.1 Stage A: Lattice OS structure and realized weave configuration embedding

We begin by recalling the standard OS structure for Wilson lattice gauge theory and formulating its realized weave configuration–level embedding.

Proposition 3.2 (OS reflection positivity for Wilson $\mathrm{SU}(N)$)**.** *Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and consider the Wilson lattice Yang–Mills theory on a finite Euclidean lattice $\Lambda(a, L) \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$ with gauge links $U_\ell \in G$ and Wilson action*

$$S_{\mathrm{W}}[U] = \sum_p \beta(a) \left(1 - \tfrac{1}{N} \operatorname{Re} \operatorname{Tr} U_p\right),$$

where the sum runs over plaquettes p and U_p is the oriented plaquette holonomy. Let $\mu_{a,L}$ denote the Wilson Gibbs measure on configurations modulo gauge.

Then there exists a time-reflection θ with respect to a hyperplane orthogonal to the Euclidean time direction such that:

(a) For every gauge–invariant lattice observable F supported in the positive-time half-lattice, the reflection $\theta(F)$ is well-defined and

$$\int \overline{\theta(F)(U)}\, F(U)\, d\mu_{a,L}(U) \;\geq 0.$$

(b) The associated Osterwalder–Schrader sesquilinear form $\langle F, G\rangle_{\mathrm{OS}} = \int \overline{\theta(F)}\, G\, d\mu_{a,L}$ defines a pre-Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{a,L}$, whose completion carries a positive self-adjoint transfer matrix $T_{a,L}$ and a Hamiltonian $H_{a,L} = -\log T_{a,L}$.

Definition 3.3 (Gauge–invariant lattice Schwinger functions)**.** For each finite family of gauge–invariant local lattice observables $O_1, \dots, O_n$ supported on $\Lambda(a, L)$ and lattice sites $x_1, \dots, x_n$, define the Euclidean n–point function

$$S^{(n)}_{a,L}(x_1, \dots, x_n) := \int O_1(x_1) \cdots O_n(x_n)\, d\mu_{a,L}(U).$$

By reflection positivity, translation invariance and the transfer matrix construction, these lattice Schwinger functions admit an operator representation on $\mathcal{H}_{a,L}$ with an associated Hamiltonian $H_{a,L}$.

The realized weave configuration framework of Chs. 4–12.1 [2] allows us to regard these lattice Schwinger functions as the realized images of band–tagged pre–physical functionals on an emergent Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ inside a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$, via the construction of Definition 2.278 and eqs. (285) and (286).

Conjecture 3.1 thus presupposes:

Hypothesis 3.4 (Realized weave configuration embedding of the Wilson lattice theory)**.** *There exists an asymptotically free scaling trajectory (a_n, L_n, β_n) and a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with Good–clock reference geometry, Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and band instrumentation, such that:*

(E1) For each n, the Wilson lattice Yang–Mills theory at (a_n, L_n, β_n) realises the pre–physical Yang–Mills block of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ on a compact plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ in the sense of Definitions 2.272 and 2.286.

(E2) The realized lattice Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}_{a_n,L_n}\}$ coincide with the band–tagged pre–physical functionals $\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{a_n,L_n}$ restricted to the Yang–Mills block, as in eqs. (285) and (286).

3.1.2 Stage B: From realized weave configuration–level cluster to uniform bounds and reflection positivity

The first nontrivial analytic target is to control the growth and clustering of lattice correlators along the scaling trajectory. In the realized weave configuration language this is encoded in Hypothesis 2.142, which we recall informally: on the Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$, all typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observables obey a uniform polynomial cluster bound

$$\left|\langle X_1(x_1) \cdots X_n(x_n)\rangle_{\mathrm{RWC}}\right| \;\le\; C_n \prod_{j<k} (1 + r(x_j, x_k)^2)^{-\Delta},$$

with constants independent of the band tags, scale and volume, where $r(x_j, x_k)$ is the Good–clock relational distance.

Given Hypothesis 2.142 and the OS↔Tantrakyma correspondence of Theorem 2.67, the realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bound implies the uniform reflection–positive bounds for the Wilson Schwinger functions:

Theorem 3.5 (Uniform reflection–positive bounds from realized weave configuration–level Yang–Mills cluster)**.** *Under the assumptions of Hypothesis 2.142, Hypothesis 3.4 and the OS↔Tantrakyma equivalence, Hypothesis 2.48 holds for the Wilson lattice Schwinger functions* $S^{(n)}_{a_n,L_n}$ *along the scaling trajectory* (a_n, L_n, β_n)*. In particular, we obtain:*

(a) uniform polynomial bounds on $S^{(n)}_{a_n,L_n}$ *as in Assumption 2.17;*

(b) uniform reflection positivity of the Wilson measures with respect to the Good–clock hyperplane.

This is precisely Theorem 2.277. Thus the realized weave configuration–level cluster hypothesis replaces the ad hoc "uniform lattice polynomial bounds" hypothesis of the earlier programme.

3.1.3 Stage C: OS–good continuum Schwinger family from band–tagged lattice YM

Once Hypothesis 2.48 has been secured via Theorem 2.277, the next step is to pass to the continuum Schwinger functions and enforce the full OS axioms. This is exactly the content of Theorem 2.285, which we restate schematically:

Theorem 3.6 (OS–good continuum Schwinger family from band–tagged lattice Yang–Mills)**.** *Let* $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ *be a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with Good–clock reference geometry, Yang–Mills block* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$*, BRST projector* $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$*, and band instrumentation, and assume:*

*(B1) (*Pre–physical Quadrant I YM block and parasymmetric RP*) Hypotheses 2.101 and 2.102 hold on a certified plateau* $\mathcal{P}$*;*

*(B2) (*KL representations and Continuum Guards*) the KL representation with nonnegative spectral densities and the Continuum Guards (A2)–(A3) of Section 2.8.2 hold for typed Yang–Mills glueball channels on* $\mathcal{P}$*.*

Then there exists a subsequence of lattice spacings $a_k \to 0$*, volumes* $L_k \to \infty$*, and band tags* $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k) \in \mathcal{P}$ *such that the corresponding Schwinger functions* $S^{(n)}_{a_k,L_k;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k)}$ *converge to limiting Schwinger functions* $S^{(n)} \in \mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ *satisfying the full OS axioms Assumption 2.19. In particular, the limiting family* $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ *realises Hypothesis 2.49 in the Yang–Mills sector.*

Thus, under the realized weave configuration–level conditions (Quadrant I YM block, parasymmetric reflection positivity, KL/IR Continuum Guards), the existence and OS–goodness of the continuum Schwinger family is a theorem, not a conjectural input.

3.1.4 Stage D: Universality of the OS continuum limit

The universality problem—independence of the continuum limit from boundary conditions, lattice discretisation and scaling subsequences—is handled by the witness/TLO infrastructure via Theorem 2.294:

Theorem 3.7 (Universality of the OS continuum limit in the YM sector)**.** *Let $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ be two competing admissible pre–physical Yang–Mills regularisations in the sense of Definition 2.287. Assume:*

(U1) for each $\alpha = 1, 2$, the hypotheses of Theorem 2.285 hold, with OS–good continuum Schwinger families $\{S^{(n),(\alpha)}\}_{n\geq 1}$;

(U2) the regularisations have plateau–equivalent witness data on a common compact plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Definition 2.289.

Then

$$S^{(n),(1)} = S^{(n),(2)} \qquad \text{for all } n \geq 1,$$

and hence Hypothesis 2.50 holds in the Yang–Mills sector.

In the Wilson setting, Conjecture 3.1 therefore reduces the universality question to the existence of at least one asymptotically free scaling trajectory and one certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ on which the witness profiles are stable and plateau–equivalent across admissible regularisation choices (gauge fixings, boundary conditions, etc.).

3.1.5 Stage E: BRST structure of the OS limit from lattice BRST

The BRST structure of the OS limit is supplied by Theorem 2.305. Its hypotheses can be read as the constructive BRST content of Conjecture 3.1:

Theorem 3.8 (BRST structure of the OS limit from lattice BRST)**.** *Assume:*

*(C1) (*OS–goodness*) The OS–good continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ exists in the Yang–Mills sector, as in Hypothesis 2.49 and Theorem 2.285;*

*(C2) (*Lattice BRST structure and uniformity*) The lattice Yang–Mills theory satisfies Assumptions 2.295 and 2.298;*

*(C3) (*Realized weave configuration embedding and typed BRST compatibility*) The OS continuum theory embeds into a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration as in Theorem 2.16, and the typing projectors satisfy Assumption 2.21.*

Then the OS continuum limit $\{S^{(n)}\}$ admits a BRST formulation satisfying Assumption 2.20: there exist a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$, a nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on $\mathcal{K}$, and a physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ such that gauge–invariant local observables descend to well–defined operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and their Wightman/Schwinger functions coincide with $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

Thus the BRST part of Conjecture 3.1 boils down to establishing the lattice BRST structure and uniformity assumptions, together with the realized weave configuration embedding and typed compatibility properties already required in Stage A.

3.1.6 Stage F: Minlos / projective limit and completion of the OS datum

Finally, the existence of a Yang–Mills configuration measure μ_{YM} whose moments reproduce the OS Schwinger functions is guaranteed by the Minlos/projective–limit theorem 2.319:

Theorem 3.9 (Minlos / projective–limit construction of μ_{YM})**.** *Under the OS–goodness, BRST structure, and band–tagged pre–physical infrastructure of Theorems 2.285 and 2.305, there exists a Borel probability measure μ_{YM} on the configuration space of distributional connections modulo gauge such that:*

- *(M1) its characteristic functional is the generating functional built from the OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$;*
- *(M2) it arises as the projective limit of the band–tagged pre–physical measures $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$;*
- *(M3) its moments reproduce the OS Schwinger expectations of all local gauge–invariant observables.*

Collecting Theorems 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, and 3.9, we obtain the following proposition version of Conjecture 3.1.

Proposition 3.10 (Wilson → OS SU(N) Yang–Mills via Tantrakyma realized weave configuration)**.** *Suppose that there exists an asymptotically free scaling trajectory (a_n, L_n, β_n) and a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ such that:*

- *(P1) (*Realized weave configuration embedding*) The realized weave configuration embedding Hypothesis 3.4 holds for the Wilson lattice theory along (a_n, L_n, β_n);*
- *(P2) (*Realized weave configuration–level Yang–Mills cluster*) The Yang–Mills block on a plateau $\mathcal{P}$ satisfies the realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds Hypothesis 2.142;*
- *(P3) (*Quadrant I YM, parasymmetric RP, and KL/IR guards*) The pre–physical Yang–Mills block is in Quadrant I and satisfies Hypotheses 2.101, 2.102 and the KL/IR Continuum Guards of Section 2.8.2;*
- *(P4) (*Witness/TLO plateau equivalence*) The witness and TLO data are plateau–equivalent across admissible regularisations as in Definition 2.289;*
- *(P5) (*Lattice BRST structure*) The lattice theory satisfies the BRST structure and uniformity assumptions 2.295 and 2.298;*
- *(P6) (*Typed BRST compatibility*) The OS Yang–Mills sector embeds into the realized weave configuration with typing projectors satisfying Assumption 2.21.*

Then all the conclusions of Conjecture 3.1 hold: there exists an OS–good, universal, BRST–realised SU(N) *Yang–Mills datum*

$$(G, \{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}, \mu_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$$

arising as the continuum limit of the Wilson lattice theory along (a_n, L_n, β_n).

Conceptual summary. Under (P1) and (P2), Theorem 2.277 establishes uniform reflection–positive bounds for the Wilson Schwinger functions. Assumptions (P3) and (P1) allow us to invoke Theorem 2.285, yielding an OS–good continuum Schwinger family. The witness/TLO plateau equivalence (P4) then supplies OS universality via Theorem 2.294. Assumptions (P5) and (P6), together with OS–goodness, give the BRST structure of the OS limit through Theorem 2.305. Finally, Theorem 2.319 produces the configuration measure μ_{YM} with the desired Minlos and projective–limit properties. This is exactly the content of Conjecture 3.1 formulated in terms of the realized weave configuration and Yang–Mills block. □

Conjecture 3.11 (OS Yang–Mills satisfies the Tantrakyma structural axioms)**.** *Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and let*

$$(G, \{S^{(k)}\}_{k\geq 1}, \mu_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$$

be an OS Yang–Mills datum obtained from Wilson lattice Yang–Mills as in Conjecture 3.1, with $\{S^{(k)}\}$, μ_{YM} constructed via Theorems 2.285, 2.294, 2.305, and 2.319.

We conjecture that this OS Yang–Mills datum can be equipped with the Tantrakyma structures satisfying axioms (A1)–(A5) *of the present treatise, namely:*

(A1) Fourfold lift and wordwise locality for the Yang–Mills sector (A1);

(A2) Emergent chronogeometry and Good–clock compatible with the OS time direction (A2);

(A3) Relational geometric regularity and quasi–Euclidean structure on an instrumented diagnostic realized reference configuration region $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^4$ (A3);

(A4) A spectral operator and band instrumentation $(P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell})$ satisfying the realized weave configuration hygiene conditions (A4);

(A5) A Yang–Mills block and triad/type decomposition with TT–safety, isolating the Yang–Mills glueball sector from geometric (graviton) and non–Yang–Mills degrees of freedom (A5).

Equivalently, we conjecture that there exists a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration

$$\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$$

over an diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{P}$ with a nonempty Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$, such that the Yang–Mills block of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ realises the given OS Yang–Mills datum $(G, \{S^{(k)}\}, \mu_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$.

3.2 Formal proof programme for Conjecture 3.11

In this subsection we formulate a detailed proof programme for Conjecture 3.11. The objective is to show that any OS Yang–Mills datum $(G = \mathrm{SU}(N), \{S^{(k)}\}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$ satisfying Definition 2.268 and the conclusions of Conjecture 3.1 can be equipped with the Tantrakyma structures (A1)–(A5) appearing in Theorem 2.270, thereby yielding a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration with plateau.

In other words, Conjecture 3.11 asserts that the *actual* OS $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ Yang–Mills theory lies in the domain of the OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction theorem Theorem 2.270, i.e. that the structural hypotheses (A1)–(A5) of that theorem hold in the Yang–Mills case.

3.2.1 Stage A: Local fields, channels and Fourfold lift (A1)

We start from an OS Yang–Mills datum in the sense of Definition 2.268: a family of OS–good Schwinger functions with polynomial bounds, together with a BRST realisation on a Krein space and physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

By the OS reconstruction theorem (in the BRST setting), we obtain a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, a vacuum vector $|\Omega\rangle$, and local quantum fields $A^a_\mu(x)$, ghosts and auxiliary (Nakanishi–Lautrup) fields whose gauge–invariant polynomials generate $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$.

To make contact with the Fourfold/PQS formalism we isolate the channel decomposition.

Hypothesis 3.12 (Local field realisation and channels)**.** *Let $(G, \{S^{(k)}\}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$ be an OS Yang–Mills datum as in Definition 2.268. We assume:*

(a) The OS reconstruction produces local quantum fields $A^a_\mu(x)$, ghosts and auxiliary fields such that $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ is generated by gauge–invariant polynomials in these fields and their derivatives.

(b) There exist orthogonal channel projectors on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ isolating geometric, gauge and matter sectors, aligned with the classification used in Chs. 10 and 12.

Proposition 3.13 (Fourfold lift and wordwise locality)**.** *Assume Hypothesis 3.12 and the polynomial bounds of Definition 2.268. Then the assumption (A1) of Theorem 2.270 holds: there exists a Fourfold correlator kernel $\hat{G}^{\alpha\beta}_\Lambda(x, x')$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ and an associated holosymmetric word algebra as in Ch. 4, with letter and word operators bounded on the BRST–physical space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and local with respect to the cone of the emergent chronogeometry.*

Proof programme. Using the local fields $A^a_\mu(x)$ and the channel projectors, one constructs Fourfold letters by parallel transporting field insertions from x to x' along gauge–invariant Wilson lines and projecting into the appropriate channel. Polynomial bounds and OS locality/temperedness ensure that these operators are well-defined and bounded on suitable dense domains. The holosymmetric PQS structure then follows from the gauge and BRST covariance of the construction, exactly as in the Fourfold/PQS construction of Ch. 4. This realises the "wordwise locality and boundedness" assumption (A1) of Theorem 2.270. □

3.2.2 Stage B: Emergent chronogeometry and Good–clock (A2)

Given the Fourfold kernel, we next construct the operator metric and temporal tensors.

Hypothesis 3.14 (Emergent operator metric from OS YM)**.** *The Fourfold correlator of Proposition 3.13 admits an operator metric and temporal tensor construction as in Chs. 5 and 15, yielding SOT–continuous operator fields $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)$, $\hat{t}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ and an expectation-level tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ defined on a nonempty region $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^4$.*

Proposition 3.15 (Good–clock and Wick-rotatable chronogeometry)**.** *Assume Hypothesis 3.14 and Euclidean invariance of $\{S^{(k)}\}$. Then the assumption (A2) of Theorem 2.270 holds: up to an overall scale, $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is equivalent to the flat Euclidean metric on $\mathfrak{P}$, and there exists a Good–clock chronogeometry in the sense of Ch. 15.2: a time direction and Hamiltonian H generating a Good–clock flow compatible with $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and with the OS time/Wick rotation.*

Proof programme. Euclidean invariance implies that any emergent metric constructed from OS–invariant correlators must be invariant under the Euclidean group and hence, up to scale, equal to $\delta_{\mu\nu}$ in suitable coordinates. The operator–metric construction then yields a flat Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$, and the Good–clock theory of Ch. 15.2 supplies a compatible Good–clock flow and Hamiltonian. Wick–rotatability follows from the OS→Wightman reconstruction and positivity of the Hamiltonian. This matches the emergent chronogeometry/Good–clock assumption (A2) in Theorem 2.270. □

3.2.3 Stage C: Relational geometric regularity / quasi–Euclidean diagnostic realized reference configuration (A3)

The next requirement is that the emergent reference geometry is relationally regular and quasi–Euclidean, so that we can use the relational distance $r(x, y)$ and the Good–clock gauge globally.

Proposition 3.16 (Relational geometric regularity for OS YM)**.** *Under the assumptions of Proposition 3.15, the diagnostic realized reference configuration chronogeometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ satisfies the relational geometric regularity hypotheses of Hypothesis 2.263. In particular, the quasi–Euclidean Good–clock gauge theorem (Theorem 2.265) applies, so that assumption (A3) of Theorem 2.270 holds.*

Proof programme. In the pure Yang–Mills case, $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is flat and translation invariant on $\mathbb{R}^4$, so all curvature and its derivatives vanish and the injectivity radius is infinite. Thus the bounded–geometry and quasi–Euclidean conditions are satisfied trivially on any bounded region, and Good–clock adapted coordinates can be chosen globally on $\mathfrak{P}$. This verifies the relational regularity assumption (A3) in Theorem 2.270. □

3.2.4 Stage D: Spectral operator and band hygiene (A4)

We now address the spectral operator and band instrumentation required for the realized weave configuration.

Hypothesis 3.17 (Spectral operator from OS Hamiltonian)**.** *Let H_{phys} be the Hamiltonian obtained from OS reconstruction and BRST projection for the OS Yang–Mills datum. We assume there exists a positive function $f : \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \to \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ such that the operator $\mathcal{D} := f(H_{\mathrm{phys}})$ has the following properties:*

(a) Its spectral projectors define UV projectors $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and IR windows $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ localised in space–time in the sense of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7 and 12.1 [2].

(b) These projectors satisfy the commutator and norm bounds required by the band hygiene conditions (locality, order stability, small commutators with localised observables) in the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration definition.

Proposition 3.18 (Band instrumentation for OS YM)**.** *Assuming Hypothesis 3.17 and the relational geometric regularity of the diagnostic realized reference configuration region $\mathfrak{P}$ established in Proposition 3.16, the OS Yang–Mills datum admits a band instrumentation $(P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell})$ satisfying the spectral locality and band hygiene conditions (A4) of Theorem 2.270.*

Proof programme. Given $\mathcal{D} = f(H_{\mathrm{phys}})$, the functional calculus and locality properties of H_{phys} in a local QFT imply that its spectral projectors are sufficiently localised for macroscopic purposes: commutators with local observables decay in the relational distance prescribed by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. Combined with the quasi–Euclidean geometry of the diagnostic realized reference configuration region $\mathfrak{P}$, this yields UV projectors and IR kernels obeying the band admissibility and hygiene inequalities of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7 and 12.1. The band–tagging map $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is then constructed exactly as in those chapters, realising assumption (A4) of Theorem 2.270. □

3.2.5 Stage E: YM block, triad structure and TT–safety (A5)

Finally, we have to isolate the Yang–Mills block and enforce TT–safety against graviton leakage and non–YM contamination.

Hypothesis 3.19 (Representation content and block projectors)**.** *The field content of the OS Yang–Mills datum admits a decomposition into geometric, gauge and matter sectors compatible with Lorentz and internal symmetries, such that there exist orthogonal projectors* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})}$, $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, $\Pi^{(\mathrm{matter})}$ *and a family of type projectors* $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ *(spin, CP, τ, etc.) on* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ *commuting with* H_{phys}, $\mathcal{D}$, *and the BRST projector* $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

Hypothesis 3.20 (TT projectors and graviton isolation)**.** *If a dynamical geometric sector is present, there exist transverse traceless (TT) projectors isolating spin–2 graviton–like excitations in the geometric block, with no leakage into the Yang–Mills block on the plateau scales of interest; these TT projectors commute with the band instrumentation and BRST projector up to negligible corrections controlled by the TT–safety conditions of Chs. 10 and 11.*

Proposition 3.21 (Yang–Mills block and type protection)**.** *Under Hypotheses 3.19 and 3.20, the OS Yang–Mills datum admits a Yang–Mills block projector* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ *and type projectors* $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ *satisfying the block/triad and TT–safety requirements (A5) of Theorem 2.270. In particular, the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills observables*

$$X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x) := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X](x)\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$$

are free from graviton leakage and non–Yang–Mills contamination.

Proof programme. This is a representation-theoretic decomposition of the OS Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ according to spin, internal symmetries, and CP/τ properties, using the typed algebra machinery of Chs. 10 and 12. Given such projectors, the typed Yang–Mills observables are constructed exactly as in Ch. 12, and TT–safety follows from the commutation relations with the band instrumentation and the BRST projector, implementing the block/triad and TT conditions (A5) of Theorem 2.270. □

3.2.6 Stage F: Assembling a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration

We can now assemble the full Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration from the OS datum.

Proposition 3.22 (OS YM yields a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration)**.** *Let*

$$(G = \mathrm{SU}(N), \{S^{(k)}\}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$$

be an OS Yang–Mills datum satisfying (D1)–(D5) *of Definition 2.268, and assume Hypotheses 3.12, 3.14, 3.17, 3.19, and 3.20. Then the structural conditions (A1)–(A5) of Theorem 2.270 are satisfied, and the conclusions of that theorem apply: there exists a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration*

$$\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]} = \left(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}},\ \mathfrak{P},\ \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\ ; P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),\ K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)},\ \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\ ; \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})},\ \Pi^{[\chi]},\ \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\right)$$

satisfying the realized weave configuration axioms and admitting a Yang–Mills plateau as in Definition 2.272.

Conceptual summary. Starting from the OS Yang–Mills datum, the BRST structure and polynomial bounds of Definition 2.268 ensure that the assumptions of the OS reconstruction and BRST/typing framework (Assumptions 2.17 and 2.19 to 2.21) hold. The structural Hypotheses 3.12, 3.14, 3.17, 3.19, and 3.20 guarantee that the five conditions (A1)–(A5) of Theorem 2.270 are satisfied: Fourfold/PQS lift and wordwise locality (Stage A), emergent chronogeometry and Good–clock (Stage B), relational geometric regularity of the diagnostic realized reference configuration (Stage C), spectral locality and band hygiene (Stage D), and Yang–Mills block/triad structure with TT–safety (Stage E).

Applying the OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction theorem 2.270 then yields a certified realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ whose Yang–Mills block realises the original OS Yang–Mills sector, with a certified Yang–Mills plateau. This implements the content of Conjecture 3.11 as a conditional statement: the genuinely hard structural content of the conjecture is precisely the verification of hypotheses 3.12, 3.14, 3.17, 3.19, and 3.20 for the actual SU(N) Yang–Mills theory. □

3.3 The five realized weave configuration–level theorems, the Yang–Mills mass gap, and the two conjectures

The five realized weave configuration–level theorems

- Theorem 2.277 (uniform reflection–positive bounds from realized weave configuration–level Yang–Mills cluster),
- Theorem 2.285 (OS–good continuum Schwinger family from band–tagged lattice Yang–Mills),
- Theorem 2.294 (universality of the OS continuum limit in the Yang–Mills sector),
- Theorem 2.305 (BRST structure of the OS limit from lattice BRST),
- Theorem 2.319 (Minlos / projective–limit construction of μ_{YM}),

together provide the bridge from the Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration to the axiomatic OS Yang–Mills datum used in the mass gap theorem of Chapter 12, Theorem 2.1. In the earlier formulation of the proof path, their conclusions were packaged as five hypotheses (H1–H5). In the present framework, these statements have been promoted to theorems, conditional on structural assumptions about the realized weave configuration and the Yang–Mills block. The two conjectures Conjecture 3.1 (Wilson → OS Yang–Mills) and Conjecture 3.11 (OS YM satisfies A1–A5) then encapsulate the remaining front–end analytic and structural content required to connect the Wilson lattice theory to the realized weave configuration framework and, ultimately, to the mass gap theorem.

Theorem 2.277. Theorem 2.277 asserts that, once a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with a Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$ has been constructed, and once the realized weave configuration–level uniform cluster bounds for typed, gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables on $\mathcal{P}$ (cf. Hypothesis 2.142) are available, then the uniform reflection–positive bounds at the lattice level (Hypothesis 2.48) follow automatically along the corresponding scaling trajectory. The proof uses the OS↔Tantrakyma correspondence, which identifies realized weave configuration–level pre–physical and band–tagged correlators with realized lattice Schwinger functions (cf. Definition 2.278 and eqs. (285) and (286)). The realized weave configuration–level cluster bounds then translate into uniform polynomial bounds and reflection–positive inequalities for the Wilson lattice Schwinger functions, exactly of the form required in the analytic input Hypothesis 2.48.

Within the mass gap pipeline, this theorem supplies the first crucial ingredient: precompactness and tightness of the family of lattice Schwinger functions as tempered distributions. In the earlier formulation, this was the content of "Hypothesis 1: uniform reflection–positive bounds and precompactness". In the current setting, it is a derived statement: given a suitable realized weave configuration with clustered Yang–Mills block, the required analytic bounds on lattice correlators are obtained as a consequence. These bounds are then used in Theorem 2.285 to extract continuum limit points satisfying the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms and to serve as input for Theorem 2.1 in Chapter 12.

At the conjectural level, Conjecture 3.1 requires that there exist an asymptotically free scaling trajectory and a realized weave configuration embedding of the Wilson theory for which the hypotheses of Theorem 2.277 hold. Conjecture 3.11 provides the structural side of this requirement: it asserts that the OS Yang–Mills theory obtained in Conjecture 3.1 lies within the Tantrakyma class and therefore admits the Fourfold, metric and band structures that underlie the formulation of Hypothesis 2.142.

Theorem 2.285. Theorem 2.285 states that, given a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration satisfying the Quadrant I condition for the Yang–Mills block, pre–physical parasymmetric reflection positivity, and the KL/IR Continuum Guards for typed glueball channels (cf. Hypotheses 2.101, 2.102 and Section 2.8.2), and given the uniform reflection–positive bounds supplied by Theorem 2.277, there exists a subsequence of lattice parameters and band tags such that the corresponding band–tagged lattice Schwinger functions converge, for each n, to limiting Schwinger distributions $S^{(n)} \in \mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ satisfying all Osterwalder–Schrader axioms. In particular, the limiting family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ realizes Hypothe-

sis 2.49 in the Yang–Mills sector and provides an OS–good continuum Yang–Mills Schwinger family.

This theorem converts the earlier "Hypothesis 1: existence and OS–goodness of continuum Schwinger functions" into a provable consequence of realized weave configuration–level structure (Quadrant I status, reflection positivity and KL/IR Guards). From the perspective of the mass gap theorem, the family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ constructed here is the OS data upon which Theorem 2.1 operates. Chapter 12 then uses the KL/IR Guards and the Good–clock geometry to show that the effective masses extracted from these OS two–point functions converge to strictly positive limits, and that the Hamiltonian in the BRST–physical Hilbert space exhibits a spectral gap above the vacuum in the Yang–Mills glueball channels.

In the conjectural picture, Conjecture 3.1 requires that, starting from Wilson SU(N), one can reach exactly this OS–good continuum family via an asymptotically free scaling trajectory and suitable realized weave configuration embedding. Conjecture 3.11 then guarantees that the resulting OS theory satisfies the Tantrakyma axioms (A1)–(A5), so that the Fourfold, Good–clock and band machinery used in Theorem 2.285 is applicable to the actual SU(N) Yang–Mills theory.

Theorem 2.294. Theorem 2.294 addresses the universality question. It considers two competing pre–physical regularisations $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ (for example, different lattice discretisations, gauge fixings or IR cutoffs) which both satisfy the hypotheses of Theorem 2.285, so that each yields an OS–good continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n),(1)}\}$ and $\{S^{(n),(2)}\}$. If, in addition, the two regularisations have plateau–equivalent witness data on a common plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Definition 2.289, then Theorem 2.294 shows that

$$S^{(n),(1)} = S^{(n),(2)} \qquad \text{for all } n \geq 1.$$

Thus, on a certified Yang–Mills plateau, the continuum SU(N) Yang–Mills Schwinger family is independent of the regularisation choice, and Hypothesis 2.50 holds in the Yang–Mills sector.

In the language of the mass gap theorem, this universality result ensures that the SU(N) OS datum entering Theorem 2.1 is canonically defined and does not depend on the details of the lattice approximation, boundary conditions or gauge fixing, provided these lie on the same Yang–Mills plateau. The positivity and gap properties derived in Chapter 12 therefore pertain to a unique continuum SU(N) theory, not to an artefact of a particular regularisation scheme.

Conjecture 3.1 includes universality as one of its desired outputs: the continuum Schwinger family should be independent of admissible regularisation choices and subsequences along the scaling trajectory. Theorem 2.294 shows that this universality is guaranteed if the witness/TLO data for the regularisations in question are plateau–equivalent. The witness/TLO infrastructure, and the very concept of plateau equivalence, rely on the Tantrakyma structures (Fourfold lift, Good–clock, band instrumentation and block/type decomposition), which are precisely the content of Conjecture 3.11 for the OS SU(N) theory.

Theorem 2.305. Theorem 2.305 provides the non–perturbative BRST completion of the OS continuum limit. Assuming the existence of an OS–good continuum Schwinger family

$\{S^{(n)}\}$ as constructed in Theorem 2.285, and assuming that the lattice theory admits a BRST complex with uniform control (Assumptions 2.295 and 2.298), and that the continuum OS theory embeds into a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with typing projectors compatible with BRST (Assumption 2.21), the theorem constructs a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$, a nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on $\mathcal{K}$, and a physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ carrying gauge–invariant local operators whose Schwinger functions coincide with $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

This result turns the earlier "Hypothesis 3: BRST structure of the OS limit" into a derived statement. It ensures that the continuum OS Schwinger functions do not merely define an abstract OS field theory, but arise from a BRST–physical SU(N) Yang–Mills theory in the sense of Kugo–Ojima. This BRST structure is essential for the mass gap theorem: the spectral statements in Theorem 2.1 are formulated on the physical Hilbert space $H^0(Q_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, and the typed operators whose effective masses are studied are explicitly taken to be BRST–closed and gauge–invariant. Theorem 2.305 guarantees that these operators and the associated spectrum are indeed those of the physical SU(N) theory reconstructed from the OS Schwinger data.

Within Conjecture 3.1, the existence of such a BRST/Krein realisation with physical Hilbert space is one of the defining properties of the OS Yang–Mills datum. Theorem 2.305 shows that this property can be derived from lattice BRST structure plus realized weave configuration embedding, rather than postulated. Conjecture 3.11 ensures that the OS SU(N) theory admits the Tantrakyma structures needed for the typed/BRST compatibility assumption 2.21 to hold.

Theorem 2.319. Theorem 2.319 addresses the measure theoretic realisation of the OS Yang–Mills theory as a Euclidean path integral. Under the OS–goodness, polynomial bounds and cluster properties of $\{S^{(n)}\}$, the BRST/gauge structure ensured by Theorem 2.305, and the existence of band–tagged pre–physical measures satisfying projective compatibility and tightness, the theorem constructs a characteristic functional on a nuclear test space E of compactly supported $\mathfrak{g}$–valued one–forms, whose derivatives reproduce $\{S^{(n)}\}$. Minlos–Sazonov theory then yields a unique Borel probability measure $\tilde{\mu}$ on the distributional dual E' whose moments are the Schwinger functions. Gauge invariance allows this to be quotiented to a measure μ_{YM} on the configuration space of distributional connections modulo gauge, and the projective limit structure ensures that μ_{YM} arises as the limit of suitable finite–band, finite–lattice measures.

This theorem realizes what was previously "Hypothesis 4: Minlos / projective–limit construction of μ_{YM}" as a consequence of the OS/BRST/band structure already developed. From the perspective of the mass gap theorem, the existence of μ_{YM} is not logically required for the spectral gap statement, which is formulated entirely in terms of the OS/Wightman and Hamiltonian structure. However, for a Clay–style formulation of the four–dimensional SU(N) Yang–Mills problem, it is important to exhibit μ_{YM} as a genuine Euclidean probability measure on the space of connections, whose moments reproduce the Schwinger functions used in Chapter 12. Theorem 2.319 provides exactly this bridge: it shows that the OS–good, BRST–physical Yang–Mills theory constructed from the realized weave configuration has a bona fide Euclidean measure realisation.

Conjecture 3.1 explicitly bundles this measure theoretic statement into its formulation:

the continuum SU(N) Yang–Mills measure μ_{YM} should arise as the Minlos/projective limit of Wilson lattice measures. Theorem 2.319 shows that, given the OS Yang–Mills datum and the band/projective infrastructure supplied by the realized weave configuration, this is indeed the case. Conjecture 3.11 provides the structural guarantee that the OS SU(N) theory actually admits the band instrumentation and projective system required for the theorem.

Global picture: from realized weave configuration to mass gap via the two conjectures. Taken together, Theorems 2.277, 2.285, 2.294, 2.305, and 2.319 provide the following conceptual chain. Starting from a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$, Quadrant I Yang–Mills block, KL/IR Guards, witnesses, TLO structure, band instrumentation, and an embedding of the Wilson lattice theory, these five results construct an OS Yang–Mills datum

$$\left(G, \{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}, \mu_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}\right)$$

with all the properties required in Definition 2.268: OS axioms, polynomial bounds, cluster, BRST/Krein structure, physical Hilbert space, and a Euclidean configuration measure obtained as a projective limit of band–tagged lattice measures. This OS Yang–Mills datum is universal with respect to admissible regularisations and subsequences on the plateau.

Given such an OS Yang–Mills datum, Chapter 12 applies the chronogeometric and spectral machinery developed earlier to obtain the Yang–Mills mass gap. Under the KL/IR Guards and typed structure assumed and ensured in the realized weave configuration setting, Theorem 2.1 shows that, in each typed glueball channel, the effective mass functions along Good–clock time converge to strictly positive limits, and that there exists a uniform strictly positive lower bound $m_* > 0$ on all such masses. Equivalently, the physical Hamiltonian on $H^0(Q_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ has spectrum $\{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty)$: the theory exhibits a genuine mass gap above the vacuum in the SU(N) Yang–Mills sector.

The two conjectures articulate precisely the remaining analytic and structural steps needed to apply this chain to the actual four–dimensional Wilson SU(N) lattice gauge theory. Conjecture 3.1 (Wilson $\to$ OS Yang–Mills) asserts that there exists an asymptotically free scaling trajectory of Wilson lattices, together with a realized weave configuration embedding, such that the hypotheses of the five theorems hold and yield an OS Yang–Mills datum as above. Conjecture 3.11 (OS YM satisfies A1–A5) asserts that any such OS SU(N) Yang–Mills theory satisfies the structural axioms (A1)–(A5) of the Tantrakyma framework, so that it can indeed be realised as the Yang–Mills block of a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with plateau. Under these two conjectures, all intermediate hypotheses H1–H5 of the original proof path are replaced by the five realized weave configuration–level theorems, and the mass gap theorem of Chapter 12 becomes a conditional theorem for the physical four–dimensional SU(N) Yang–Mills theory constructed from the Wilson lattice action.

3.4 Interpretation of OS–Tantrakyma and weave–OS reconstructions

The subsections Sections 2.22 and 2.23 provide a two–way reconstruction bridge between standard Euclidean (OS) Yang–Mills field theory and the internal Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration formalism. On the one hand, the OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction

of Section 2.22 shows how an abstract OS Yang–Mills datum may be lifted into a fully instrumented Tantrakyma realized weave configuration whose Yang–Mills block realises that datum internally. On the other hand, the realized weave configuration–OS reconstruction of Section 2.23 asserts that any certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with plateau determines a canonical OS Yang–Mills datum on $\mathbb{R}^4$. Together, these two constructions establish a conceptual equivalence between (i) OS Yang–Mills theories satisfying suitable structural assumptions and (ii) certified Tantrakyma/YM rigs with Yang–Mills plateau. The two conjectures, Conjecture 3.1 and Conjecture 3.11, are designed to place the physical 4D Wilson SU(N) Yang–Mills theory inside this equivalence.

OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction. In Section 2.22 an *OS Yang–Mills datum* is introduced in Definition 2.268. This consists of:

- a compact simple gauge group $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and a local algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ generated by gauge–invariant Euclidean observables (Wilson loops, local glueball operators, etc.);
- a family of Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ obeying the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms (Euclidean invariance, symmetry, reflection positivity, cluster, regularity);
- polynomial bounds (278) and a BRST/Krein realisation with a physical Hilbert space, in the sense of the conditions (D1)–(D6) listed in Definition 2.268.

Conceptually, this datum is a standard constructive continuum SU(N) Yang–Mills theory at the OS level, with no mention yet of Fourfold, PQS, or band instrumentation.

Theorem 2.270 then supplements this datum with structural assumptions (A1)–(A5): wordwise Fourfold lift and bounded letters/words, emergent operator metric and Good–clock, quasi–Euclidean diagnostic realized reference configuration, existence of a spectral operator with band hygiene, and a Yang–Mills block with type projectors and TT–safety. Under these assumptions, the theorem constructs a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration

$$\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]} = \Big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}},\ \mathfrak{P},\ \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\ ; P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),\ K^{(\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}},\ \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\ ; \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})},\ \Pi^{[\chi]},\ \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\Big)$$

satisfying the realized weave configuration axioms and admitting a Yang–Mills plateau, such that:

(R1) the realized weave configuration axioms of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7–12.1 (diagnostic realized reference configuration + Good–clock + band instrumentation) hold;

(R2) the Yang–Mills block/projectors realise the desired triad structure and type protection, with typed Yang–Mills observables free from graviton leakage;

(R3) the restriction of the Fourfold correlator and meters in the Yang–Mills block reproduces *exactly* the input OS Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ when evaluated on gauge–invariant observables.

The OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction thus implements one direction of the bridge:

OS Yang–Mills datum satisfying (A1)–(A5)

$\Longrightarrow$

certified Tantrakyma/YM RWC $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$

with the same YM sector.

The OS Yang–Mills theory is thereby embedded into the IQR framework: its correlators become the restriction of a more elaborate internal structure (Fourfold/PQS, Good–clock chronogeometry, band instrumentation, witnesses, etc.).

Realized weave configuration–OS reconstruction. The converse direction is addressed in Section 2.23. Definition 2.272 formalises a *certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration with plateau*: a realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ as above, satisfying:

- the realized weave configuration axioms and Good–clock structure (R1);
- diagnostic realized reference configuration regularity and quasi–Euclidean geometry (R2);
- a Quadrant I Yang–Mills block with typified sector and TT–safety (R3);
- a certified Yang–Mills plateau and uniform polynomial cluster bounds for band–tagged typed observables, expressed in (281) (R4).

These conditions precisely encode the situation reached at the end of the rig–level Route B: a Yang–Mills block with bounded entanglement capacity, relational cluster, quasi–Euclidean diagnostic realized reference configuration structure, and controlled polynomial decay.

From such a realized weave configuration, Theorem 2.274 constructs an OS Yang–Mills datum $(G, \{S^{(n)}\}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$ on $\mathbb{R}^4$ and proves that:

(O1) the Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$, defined by a suitable band–independent limit of realized weave configuration correlators, satisfy all OS axioms;

(O2) the Schwinger family obeys polynomial bounds, with constants determined by the rig–level cluster bounds (281);

(O3) the BRST/Krein structure and physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ of the OS datum are inherited from the realized weave configuration, so that gauge invariance and BRST cohomology coincide with those of the Yang–Mills block;

(O4) the local observable algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ generated by gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables is represented on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ in such a way that rig–level Euclidean correlators agree with the Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

Thus any certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with plateau canonically determines an OS Yang–Mills datum, and the Yang–Mills block of the realized weave configuration can be identified with the OS theory's gauge sector. This completes the converse bridge:

$$\text{certified Tantrakyma/YM RWC with plateau} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad \text{OS Yang–Mills datum on } \mathbb{R}^4.$$

Relation to the two conjectures. The two reconstructions Sections 2.22 and 2.23 play a central role in the formulation and interpretation of Conjectures 3.1 and 3.11.

Conjecture 3.1 ("Wilson → OS SU(N) Yang–Mills") asserts that, starting from the four–dimensional Wilson lattice SU(N) gauge theory, there exists an asymptotically free scaling trajectory (a_n, L_n, β_n) along which the lattice Schwinger functions converge to a continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(k)}\}$ satisfying the OS axioms, polynomial bounds, universality, and BRST/Krein structure. This conjecture is precisely the assertion that there exists an OS Yang–Mills datum in the sense of Definition 2.268 whose Schwinger functions are the continuum limit of Wilson lattice correlators. The rig–level Theorems 2.277, 2.285, 2.294, 2.305, and 2.319 provide a conditional proof of this conjecture under the assumption that the Wilson theory embeds into a certified realized weave configuration with the required Yang–Mills plateau and structural properties.

Conjecture 3.11 ("OS YM satisfies A1–A5") states that any such OS Yang–Mills datum $(G, \{S^{(k)}\}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$, obtained as in Conjecture 3.1, satisfies the structural assumptions (A1)–(A5) of Theorem 2.270. Equivalently, it asserts that the *actual* continuum SU(N) OS Yang–Mills theory lies in the domain of the OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction theorem. Under this conjecture, the OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction of Section 2.22 applies to the physical OS theory and yields a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration whose Yang–Mills block realises that theory internally.

Combining both conjectures with the two reconstruction theorems produces the following picture. Conjecture 3.1 ensures that the Wilson lattice theory has a continuum OS limit which constitutes an OS Yang–Mills datum. Conjecture 3.11 ensures that this datum satisfies the structural hypotheses (A1)–(A5) of Theorem 2.270, so that the OS theory can be lifted into a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with plateau. Conversely, the realized weave configuration–OS reconstruction of Theorem 2.274 guarantees that any such realized weave configuration solution corresponds to an honest OS Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$. Thus the pair of subsections Sections 2.22 and 2.23 realises a two–way equivalence between OS Yang–Mills data satisfying (A1)–(A5) and certified Tantrakyma/YM rigs with plateau, and the two conjectures are precisely the statements that the physical 4D Wilson SU(N) Yang–Mills theory belongs to this class.

4 Existence SU(N) Theory Wilson Lattice and Class Equivalences

4.1 Stage A.1: Wilson lattice embedding into the pre–physical realized weave configuration

We now specialise the pre–physical Tantrakyma/YM machinery of Chs. 9 and 12.1 to the case of four–dimensional Wilson SU(N) lattice Yang–Mills. The goal is to organise the standard lattice data on each finite lattice $\Lambda(a, L) \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$ into the pre–physical realized weave configuration language: emergent arena and diagnostic realized reference configuration, band instruments, and band–tagged Schwinger functionals.

Wilson lattice arena and Good–clock coordinates.

Definition 4.1 (Wilson lattice arena and diagnostic realized reference configuration embedding)**.** Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and let $\Lambda(a, L) \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$ be a finite hypercubic Euclidean lattice of spacing $a > 0$ and linear extent $L = Na$ in each direction. Denote by $\mu^{\mathrm{W}}_{a,L}$ the Wilson Gibbs measure

$$d\mu^{\mathrm{W}}_{a,L}(U) \;=\; \frac{1}{Z_{a,L}} \exp\Big(-S_{\mathrm{W}}[U]\Big) \prod_{\ell \subset \Lambda(a,L)} dU_\ell, \qquad S_{\mathrm{W}}[U] = \sum_p \beta(a) \Big(1 - \tfrac{1}{N} \operatorname{Re} \operatorname{Tr} U_p\Big),$$

on gauge link configurations $U_\ell \in G$ modulo lattice gauge transformations, where the sum runs over plaquettes p with holonomy U_p.

Let $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ be a Good–clock adapted diagnostic realized reference configuration region with chronogeometric tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time direction t in the sense of Definition 2.262. A *Wilson diagnostic realized reference configuration embedding* is a map

$$\iota_{a,L} : \Lambda(a, L) \hookrightarrow \mathfrak{P}, \qquad x \mapsto (t(x), \mathbf{x}(x)),$$

which respects the discrete translational symmetries of $\Lambda(a, L)$ and identifies lattice time slices with level sets of the Good–clock coordinate t.

Whenever convenient, $\Lambda(a, L)$ will be identified with its image $\iota_{a,L}(\Lambda(a, L)) \subset \mathfrak{P}$, so that lattice sites are regarded as discrete points in the diagnostic realized reference configuration region.

Pre–physical emergent Hilbert space and expectation.

Definition 4.2 (Wilson pre–physical emergent state)**.** Apply the tetralemma/GNS construction of Ch. 1 and Ch. 9 to the Wilson measure $\mu^{\mathrm{W}}_{a,L}$ on $\Lambda(a, L)$, restricted to the Yang–Mills law channel. This produces:

- an emergent/GNS Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}(a, L)$;
- a $*$–representation of the gauge–invariant lattice algebra $\mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda(a, L))$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}(a, L)$;
- a cyclic vector $|\Omega^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ implementing the Wilson expectation.

The associated *pre–physical expectation functional* is

$$\Big\langle F \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{pre};a,L} \;:=\; \Big\langle \Omega^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| F \Big| \Omega^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle, \qquad F \in \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda(a, L)),$$

understood as the Holo–State/GNS expectation of Definitions 1.18 and 1.34, restricted to the Yang–Mills block $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ but prior to BRST projection to $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$.

Thus, each finite Wilson lattice $(\Lambda(a, L), \mu^{\mathrm{W}}_{a,L})$ is equipped with an emergent pre–physical state on the arena $\mathfrak{P}$.

Wilson–compatible band instruments.

Definition 4.3 (Pre–physical Wilson band instrumentation)**.** Let $H_{a,L}$ be the positive self–adjoint Hamiltonian obtained from the Wilson transfer matrix in Proposition 3.2, realised on the OS Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{a,L}$. Via the tetralemma/GNS bridge of 1 and chapters 6, 9, 10 and 12, regard $H_{a,L}$ as an operator on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}(a,L)$.

Choose a positive, increasing Borel function $f:\mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}\to\mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ and define the *pre–physical spectral operator*

$$\mathcal{D}_{a,L} \;:=\; f\Big(H_{a,L}\Big) \quad \text{on } \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}(a,L).$$

For each UV scale parameter $\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}>0$ and each IR window parameter $\ell>0$, define:

(a) the local UV spectral projector

$$P^{(a,L)}_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}) := \chi_{[0,\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}]}\Big(\mathcal{D}_{a,L}\Big),$$

understood as the spectral projector of $\mathcal{D}_{a,L}$ onto eigenvalues below λ_{UV} and localised around $x\in\Lambda(a,L)$ in the sense of the $\bar{\Sigma}$–cone (cf. chapters 4 and 5 and Section 4.9.7);

(b) the IR window kernel

$$K^{(a,L;\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}} := \chi_{[0,\ell^{-1}]}\Big(\mathcal{D}_{a,L}\Big),$$

projecting onto modes with relational "frequency" below ℓ^{-1} in the Good–clock sense.

The pair

$$\Big(P^{(a,L)}_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),\, K^{(a,L;\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}\Big)$$

constitutes a *pre–physical Wilson UV/IR band instrument* at lattice parameters (a,L), compatible with the reference geometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$.

In the continuum limit, choosing $\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}\sim c/a$ aligns $P^{(a,L)}_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ with a physical UV momentum cutoff of order $1/a$, while increasing ℓ enlarges the IR window in Good–clock time.

Band–tagging functor on the Wilson lattice.

Definition 4.4 (Wilson band–tagging functor)**.** For fixed (a,L) and band parameters $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$, define the *Wilson band–tagging functor*

$$\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} : \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda(a,L)) \longrightarrow \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda(a,L))$$

by

$$\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[F] \;:=\; K^{(a,L;\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}\, P^{(a,L)}_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\, F\, P^{(a,L)}_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\, K^{(a,L;\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}, \qquad F\in\mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda(a,L)), \tag{321}$$

in direct analogy with the scale–tagging functor of Definition 6.282. For brevity, $F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ will denote $\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[F]$.

When $F=W(x)$ is a local, gauge–invariant lattice word (Wilson loop or glueball operator) supported near $x\in\Lambda(a,L)\subset\mathfrak{P}$, the band–tagged observable $W^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x) := \mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[W(x)]$ is a pre–physical operator which:

- is local with respect to the $\bar{\Sigma}$–cone reference region;
- carries only UV modes below λ_{UV} and IR modes within the window ℓ;
- is BRST–compatible in the sense of Definition 9.12 and Proposition 7.30.

Spatial banding is thus implemented by the spectral cutoff $P_x^{(a,L)}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ associated with the Wilson Hamiltonian, while temporal banding is implemented by the IR window $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(a,L;\ell)}$ along Good–clock time.

Pre–physical band–tagged Schwinger functionals for Wilson.

Definition 4.5 (Band–tagged pre–physical Wilson Schwinger functional)**.** Let $\Lambda(a,L) \subset \mathbb{R}^4$ be a finite hypercubic lattice equipped with a Good–clock reference geometry embedding $\iota_{a,L}$ as in Definition 4.1, and let $\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ be the Wilson band–tagging functor of Definition 4.4.

For any finite family of local, gauge–invariant lattice words $W_1,\dots,W_n \in \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda(a,L))$ (Wilson loops, glueball operators) supported in the arena $\mathfrak{P}$, define the *band–tagged pre–physical Schwinger functional* by

$$\boxed{\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{a,L}[W_1,\dots,W_n] := \Big\langle \mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[W_1]\cdots\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[W_n]\Big\rangle_{\mathrm{pre};a,L},} \tag{322}$$

where $\langle\cdot\rangle_{\mathrm{pre};a,L}$ is the Wilson pre–physical expectation of Definition 4.2.

The associated band–tagged lattice Schwinger functions are defined by

$$S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1,\dots,x_n) := \mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{a,L}[W_1(x_1),\dots,W_n(x_n)], \qquad x_j \in \Lambda(a,L)\subset\mathfrak{P},\ t_j := x_j^0 > 0. \tag{323}$$

By the realization map of Section 9.5 and the diagnostic realized reference configuration/plateau discipline of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7–12.1, for admissible band parameters $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}$ the $S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ coincide with the usual Wilson lattice Schwinger functions for the corresponding gauge–invariant observables. In particular, within a certified band on a Yang–Mills plateau one may suppress the explicit band labels and identify

$$S^{(n)}_{a,L}(x_1,\dots,x_n) \ \equiv\ S^{(n)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(x_1,\dots,x_n), \qquad (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{P}. \tag{324}$$

Equations (322) and (323) provide the desired embedding of the Wilson lattice SU(N) Schwinger functions into the pre–physical realized weave configuration language: they express all gauge–invariant lattice correlators as band–tagged pre–physical expectations on the emergent arena, with explicit UV/IR band parameters $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ realised through the transfer–matrix Hamiltonian $H_{a,L}$ and the Good–clock chronogeometry.

4.1.1 Stage A.2: Reflection positivity and uniform OS structure for Wilson

We now formulate the reflection–positivity and basic OS structure for the Wilson lattice SU(N) theory in the pre–physical realized weave configuration language introduced in Section 4.1. The aim is to make explicit how the known lattice reflection–positivity results (in the sense of Osterwalder–Seiler and Menotti–Osterwalder) interact with the band–tagging instruments and with the Good–clock chronogeometry, and to identify the *uniform* reflection–positive bounds on band–tagged correlators which enter Theorem 2.277.

Time reflection on the Wilson diagnostic realized reference configuration.

Definition 4.6 (Good–clock time reflection reference region)**.** Let $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ be a Good–clock adapted diagnostic realized reference configuration region with chronogeometric tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock time coordinate t as in Chs. 5, 15.2. The *Good–clock time reflection*

$$\theta : \mathfrak{P} \to \mathfrak{P}, \qquad (t, \mathbf{x}) \mapsto (-t, \mathbf{x}),$$

is the reflection in the hyperplane $\{t = 0\} \cap \mathfrak{P}$, assumed to lie within the domain of the Good–clock coordinates.

Given a Wilson diagnostic realized reference configuration embedding $\iota_{a,L} : \Lambda(a, L) \hookrightarrow \mathfrak{P}$ as in Definition 4.1, the induced lattice time reflection

$$\theta_{a,L} : \Lambda(a, L) \to \Lambda(a, L)$$

is the unique map such that $\iota_{a,L}\Big(\theta_{a,L}(x)\Big) = \theta\Big(\iota_{a,L}(x)\Big)$.

Definition 4.7 (Reflection of lattice observables)**.** Let $F \in \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda(a, L))$ be a gauge–invariant lattice observable represented as a function of link variables and possibly of lattice sites, $F = F\Big(\{U_\ell\}, \{x_j\}\Big)$. The *reflected observable* $\theta_{a,L}(F)$ is defined by

$$\theta_{a,L}(F) := \overline{F\Big(\{\theta_{a,L}(U_\ell)\}, \{\theta_{a,L}(x_j)\}\Big)},$$

where $\theta_{a,L}(U_\ell)$ is the standard time–reflected link configuration used in lattice OS reflection positivity (time–reversing temporal links and appropriately conjugating plaquettes). If F is supported in the positive–time half lattice $\Lambda^+(a, L) = \{x \in \Lambda(a, L) : t(x) \geq 0\}$, then $\theta_{a,L}(F)$ is supported in the negative–time half lattice $\Lambda^-(a, L)$.

OS reflection positivity for the Wilson measure. The following is the standard OS reflection–positivity result for Wilson lattice gauge theory, reformulated in the present notation.

Proposition 4.8 (OS reflection positivity for Wilson SU(N))**.** *Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and let $\mu^{\mathrm{W}}_{a,L}$ be the Wilson measure on $\Lambda(a, L)$ as in Definition 4.1. Then the following hold.*

(a) For every gauge–invariant lattice observable $F \in \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda(a, L))$ supported in $\Lambda^+(a, L)$, the reflection $\theta_{a,L}(F)$ is well–defined and one has the reflection–positivity inequality

$$\int \overline{\theta_{a,L}(F)(U)}\, F(U)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{W}}_{a,L}(U) \;\geq 0. \tag{325}$$

(b) The associated Osterwalder–Schrader sesquilinear form

$$\langle F, G\rangle_{\mathrm{OS};a,L} := \int \overline{\theta_{a,L}(F)(U)}\, G(U)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{W}}_{a,L}(U), \qquad F, G \text{ supported in } \Lambda^+(a, L), \tag{326}$$

is positive semidefinite and defines a pre–Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{a,L}$ upon quotienting by null vectors and completing. The completion carries a positive self–adjoint transfer matrix $T_{a,L}$ and Hamiltonian $H_{a,L} = -\log T_{a,L}$.

Comment. This is the standard reflection–positivity theorem for Wilson lattice gauge theories. A concrete proof follows the constructions of Osterwalder–Seiler and Menotti–Osterwalder for Wilson actions with gauge and matter fields. The details are not reproduced here. □

Via the Wilson pre–physical emergent state of Definition 4.2 and the identification of $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{a,L}$ with a subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}(a,L)$ (Ch. 1), the form (326) admits the representation

$$\langle F, G\rangle_{\mathrm{OS};a,L} = \Big\langle \Omega^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \theta_{a,L}(F)^{\dagger}\, G \Big| \Omega^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle, \tag{327}$$

for F, G supported in $\Lambda^{+}(a,L)$.

Reflection positivity for band–tagged observables. We next show that reflection positivity is preserved by the Wilson band–tagging functor $\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ of Definition 4.4.

Lemma 4.9 (Commutation of band–tagging with time reflection)**.** *Let (a,L) and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ be fixed lattice and band parameters. For any gauge–invariant lattice observable $F \in \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda(a,L))$ supported in $\Lambda^{+}(a,L)$ one has*

$$\theta_{a,L} \circ \mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[F] \;=\; \mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} \circ \theta_{a,L}[F]. \tag{328}$$

Proof. By definition, $\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[F] = K^{(a,L;\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}} P^{(a,L)}_{x}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}) F P^{(a,L)}_{x}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}) K^{(a,L;\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, where both $P^{(a,L)}_{x}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and $K^{(a,L;\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ are spectral projectors of $\mathcal{D}_{a,L} = f(H_{a,L})$. The Hamiltonian $H_{a,L}$ is constructed from the reflection–positive transfer matrix $T_{a,L}$ and is invariant under the time reflection $\theta_{a,L}$. Hence $H_{a,L}$, $\mathcal{D}_{a,L}$ and all its spectral projectors commute with the unitary implementing $\theta_{a,L}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}(a,L)$. Therefore $\theta_{a,L}$ commutes with $P^{(a,L)}_{x}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and $K^{(a,L;\ell)}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, and (328) follows by direct inspection. □

Proposition 4.10 (Reflection positivity for band–tagged Wilson observables)**.** *Let $F \in \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda(a,L))$ be supported in $\Lambda^{+}(a,L)$ and let $\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ be as in Definition 4.4. Then the band–tagged observable $F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} = \mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[F]$ satisfies*

$$\int \overline{\theta_{a,L}\Big(F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\Big)(U)}\; F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(U)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{W}}_{a,L}(U) \;\geq 0. \tag{329}$$

Equivalently, for any finite linear combination $F = \sum_j c_j F_j$ of gauge–invariant lattice observables F_j supported in $\Lambda^{+}(a,L)$ one has

$$\Big\langle \sum_j c_j \mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[F_j], \sum_k c_k \mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[F_k] \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{OS};a,L} \;\geq 0. \tag{330}$$

Proof. Using Lemma 4.9 and the definition of $\langle\cdot,\cdot\rangle_{\mathrm{OS};a,L}$, one obtains

$$\int \overline{\theta_{a,L}\Big(F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\Big)(U)}\; F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(U)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{W}}_{a,L}(U) = \int \overline{\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big[\theta_{a,L}(F)\Big](U)}\; \mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[F](U)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{W}}_{a,L}(U).$$

Since $\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is a bounded operator on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}(a,L)$ and commutes with the unitary implementing $\theta_{a,L}$, the right–hand side is

$$\Big\langle \Omega^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \theta_{a,L}(F)^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\dagger}\, F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} \Big| \Omega^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle = \Big\langle F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}, F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{OS};a,L} \;\geq 0,$$

by reflection positivity of $\mu^{\mathrm{W}}_{a,L}$. Linearity in F yields (330). □

Thus the band–tagged pre–physical Schwinger functionals of Definition 4.5 inherit reflection positivity from the bare Wilson measure. The OS pre–Hilbert space generated by band–tagged gauge–invariant observables can be realised as a quadratic form domain in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}(a, L)$.

Uniform reflection–positive cluster bounds along scaling trajectories. The qualitative reflection positivity established above is not sufficient for the continuum limit. For the construction of OS–good continuum Schwinger families and the mass gap in Ch. 12, what is required are *uniform* reflection–positive *cluster* bounds on band–tagged correlators along asymptotically free scaling trajectories, when distances are measured in the Good–clock/reference geometry. In the realized weave configuration language, these are quantitative inequalities which encode both reflection positivity and polynomial (or exponential) decay of connected correlators in Quadrant I.

Let $(\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}, \mathcal{P})$ be a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with a Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$, in the sense of Definition 2.272, into which the Wilson pre–physical data have been embedded as in Section 4.1. Let $\mathrm{dist}_{\bar{\Sigma}}(\cdot,\cdot)$ denote the relational distance on the diagnostic realized reference configuration region $\mathfrak{P}$ induced by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, and let $t(\cdot)$ be the Good–clock time coordinate.

Definition 4.11 (Wilson asymptotically free scaling trajectory)**.** A *Wilson asymptotically free scaling trajectory* is a sequence of lattice parameters (a_n, L_n, β_n) together with band parameters $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n}, \ell_n) \in \mathcal{P}$ such that:

(a) $a_n \to 0$ and $L_n \to \infty$ as $n \to \infty$, with $L_n a_n \to \infty$ in physical units on $\mathfrak{P}$;

(b) $\beta_n \to \infty$ along an asymptotically free renormalisation–group trajectory in the sense of perturbative QCD;

(c) $\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n} \to \infty$ and $\ell_n \to \infty$ along the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in such a way that $a_n \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n} \to \Lambda_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and $\ell_n a_n \to \infty$ for some fixed physical cutoff $\Lambda_{\mathrm{phys}} > 0$.

On such a trajectory, the family of band–tagged Wilson Schwinger functionals $\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n},\ell_n)}_{a_n,L_n}$ of Definition 4.5 is expected to approach a continuum limit in the sense of Section 2.23. The following theorem summarises the required uniform reflection–positive cluster bounds in the Wilson setting as a consequence of the realized weave configuration–level cluster structure.

Theorem 4.12 (Uniform reflection–positive bounds for Wilson band–tagged correlators)**.** *Let $(\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}, \mathcal{P})$ be a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with a Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$, and let $(a_n, L_n, \beta_n, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n}, \ell_n)$ be a Wilson asymptotically free scaling trajectory as in Definition 4.11, such that the Wilson pre–physical embedding of Section 4.1 realises the lattice Yang–Mills sector of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ along $\mathcal{P}$. Assume the realized weave configuration–level Yang–Mills cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142 hold on $\mathcal{P}$.*

Then there exist constants $C_n > 0$ and $\Delta > 0$, independent of n and of $(a_n, L_n, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n}, \ell_n)$ along the trajectory, such that for any finite family of gauge–invariant local Wilson words $W_1, \dots, W_n \in \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda(a_n, L_n))$ supported in Quadrant I of the diagnostic realized reference configuration region (that is, with $t(x_j) \geq 0$) one has:

(i) Uniform reflection–positivity:

For any finite linear combination $F = \sum_j c_j W_j$ supported in $t \geq 0$ and its band–tagged counterpart $F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n},\ell_n)} = \mathfrak{B}^{(a_n,L_n)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n},\ell_n}[F]$,

$$\begin{aligned} \Big\langle F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n},\ell_n)}, F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n},\ell_n)} \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{OS};a_n,L_n} &\geq 0, \\ \Big| \Big\langle F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n},\ell_n)}, F^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n},\ell_n)} \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{OS};a_n,L_n} \Big| &\leq C_2 \, \|F\|^2, \end{aligned} \tag{331}$$

where $\|\cdot\|$ is a fixed Sobolev–type norm on test families of lattice observables independent of n.

(ii) Uniform cluster/decay of connected correlators:

The connected band–tagged Schwinger functions $S^{(n),\mathrm{conn}}_{a_n,L_n;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n},\ell_n)}$ of eq. (323) satisfy

$$\Big| S^{(n),\mathrm{conn}}_{a_n,L_n;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n},\ell_n)}(x_1,\dots,x_n) \Big| \;\leq\; C_n \prod_{1\leq j<k\leq n} \Big(1 + \mathrm{dist}_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x_j,x_k)^2\Big)^{-\Delta}, \tag{332}$$

for all $x_1,\dots,x_n$ in $\Lambda(a_n,L_n) \subset \mathfrak{P}$ with $t(x_j) \geq 0$.

Proof scheme. By assumption, the Wilson pre–physical data are realised within the Yang–Mills block of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ along the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, and the realized weave configuration–level Yang–Mills cluster bounds of Hypothesis 2.142 hold. The general realized weave configuration–level Theorem 2.277 (Uniform reflection–positive bounds from realized weave configuration–level Yang–Mills cluster) implies that, for any band parameters $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \in \mathcal{P}$, the band–tagged pre–physical correlators of typed Yang–Mills observables satisfy uniform polynomial (or exponential) cluster bounds and reflection–positive quadratic form bounds, with constants independent of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$.

Specialising this general statement to the Wilson embedding of Section 4.1 and evaluating on gauge–invariant Wilson words supported in Quadrant I yields the inequalities (331) and (332) along any scaling trajectory $(a_n, L_n, \beta_n, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n}, \ell_n)$ contained in $\mathcal{P}$, with constants C_n and Δ independent of n.

Reflection positivity in (331) follows from Proposition 4.10 and from the bounded distortion of the OS quadratic form by the band projectors along the plateau. The cluster bound (332) is the Wilson–specialised form of the realized weave configuration–level cluster inequality in Theorem 2.277, expressed in terms of the relational distance $\mathrm{dist}_{\bar{\Sigma}}$ on the diagnostic realized reference configuration.

The uniformity in n and in $(a_n, L_n, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n}, \ell_n)$ along the trajectory is a consequence of the fact that all correlators involved are evaluated within a fixed certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, where the realized weave configuration–level constants are independent of band parameters and lattice refinements. □

Theorem 4.12 is the desired quantitative refinement of the basic OS reflection–positivity structure for Wilson lattice SU(N): it provides *uniform* reflection–positive bounds and cluster decay for band–tagged Wilson correlators along asymptotically free scaling trajectories, expressed in the Good–clock reference geometry. These are precisely the analytic inputs needed in Theorem 2.285 to extract OS–good continuum Schwinger functions from the Wilson theory, and ultimately to feed the mass gap theorem of Chapter 12.

4.1.2 Stage A.3: Continuum limit along a scaling trajectory

We now implement the continuum–limit step for the Wilson SU(N) theory in the band–tagged realized weave configuration language. The reflection–positivity and cluster bounds of Theorem 4.12, together with the general OS–good limit theorem Theorem 2.285, provide the precise analytic target for the constructive continuum limit: an OS–good family of Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ on the Good–clock reference region $\mathfrak{P}$ (with reference geometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$).

Scaling trajectories and lattice Schwinger functions. We recall the notion of a Wilson scaling trajectory from Definition 4.11 and specialise it to the band–tagged Schwinger functions of Definition 4.5.

Definition 4.13 (Wilson Schwinger functions along a scaling trajectory)**.** Let a Wilson asymptotically free scaling trajectory in the sense of Definition 4.11 be

$$(a_n, L_n, \beta_n, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n}, \ell_n)$$

contained in a certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$.

For each $n \geq 1$ and each $k \in \mathbb{N}$, let

$$S^{(n)}_{a_k, L_k; (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k)}$$

denote the n–point Schwinger function on the reference region $\mathfrak{P}$ obtained by OS realisation of the band–tagged pre–physical functional $\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k)}_{a_k,L_k}$ of Definition 4.5, evaluated on gauge–invariant Wilson words supported in Quadrant I. These are tempered distributions on $\mathbb{R}^{4n}$ when identified with test functions via the Good–clock coordinates on $\mathfrak{P}$.

Theorem 4.12 provides uniform reflection–positive and cluster bounds for the family $\left\{S^{(n)}_{a_k, L_k; (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k)}\right\}_{k\in\mathbb{N}}$, with constants independent of k, when distances are measured in the reference geometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. This places the Wilson trajectory precisely within the scope of the general OS–good limit theorem 2.285.

Precompactness and subsequential limits.

Proposition 4.14 (Distributional precompactness along a Wilson trajectory)**.** *Under the hypotheses of Theorem 4.12, for each fixed $n \geq 1$ the family*

$$\left\{S^{(n)}_{a_k, L_k; (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k)}\right\}_{k\in\mathbb{N}}$$

is precompact in $\mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$. In particular, there exists a subsequence (still denoted k) and a tempered distribution $S^{(n)} \in \mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ such that

$$S^{(n)}_{a_k, L_k; (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k)} \xrightarrow[k\to\infty]{} S^{(n)} \qquad \text{in} \quad \mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n}). \tag{333}$$

Proof. The uniform reflection–positive bounds and cluster decay of Theorem 4.12 imply that the n–point functions are uniformly bounded on test functions whose derivatives have polynomial weights in the relational distance $\mathrm{dist}_{\bar{\Sigma}}$ associated with the Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$. This is precisely the setting of the general tightness result (Proposition 2.284 in Section 2.24.1), which establishes precompactness of families of band–tagged Schwinger functions under such bounds.

Applying that proposition to the Wilson trajectory yields the desired precompactness in $\mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ and the existence of subsequential limits $S^{(n)}$ as in (333). □

Definition 4.15 (Wilson continuum candidate Schwinger family)**.** Let $(a_k, L_k, \beta_k, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k)$ be a Wilson scaling trajectory and let $(k_j)_{j\in\mathbb{N}}$ be a subsequence such that (333) holds for all $n \geq 1$. The resulting family

$$\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}, \qquad S^{(n)} \in \mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n}),$$

is called a *Wilson continuum candidate Schwinger family* associated with the given trajectory.

OS axioms and OS–goodness of the limit. The general OS–good limit theorem 2.285 now applies directly to the Wilson setting.

Theorem 4.16 (OS–good Wilson continuum limit along a scaling trajectory)**.** *Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and let $(\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}, \mathcal{P})$ be a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration with Good–clock reference geometry and band instrumentation as in Theorem 2.222 and Definition 10.1. Suppose that:*

(a) the Wilson lattice Yang–Mills theory is embedded, for each (a, L), into the pre–physical Yang–Mills block of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ along $\mathcal{P}$, as in Section 4.1;

(b) the realized weave configuration–level hypotheses (B1)–(B2) of Theorem 2.285 (pre–physical Quadrant I Yang–Mills structure, parasymmetric reflection positivity, KL representations and Continuum Guards for glueball channels) hold on $\mathcal{P}$;

(c) $(a_n, L_n, \beta_n, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n}, \ell_n)$ is a Wilson asymptotically free scaling trajectory contained in $\mathcal{P}$, and the uniform reflection–positive cluster bounds of Theorem 4.12 are satisfied along this trajectory.

Then there exists a subsequence k_j and a Wilson continuum candidate Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ as in Definition 4.15 such that:

*(i) (*Temperedness*) Each $S^{(n)}$ is a tempered distribution on $\mathbb{R}^{4n}$.*

*(ii) (*OS axioms*) The family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies the full Yang–Mills OS axioms of Assumption 2.19: Euclidean invariance, permutation symmetry, reflection positivity with respect to the Good–clock time reflection, regularity, and the OS cluster property.*

*(iii) (*Realisation of the OS–good limit*) The resulting family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ realises the OS–goodness hypothesis in the Yang–Mills sector in the sense that it coincides with the continuum Schwinger family produced in Theorem 2.285.*

Proof. By assumption, the Wilson embedding satisfies the structural conditions (B1)–(B2) of Theorem 2.285 on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. That theorem asserts the existence of a subsequence $a_k \to 0$, $L_k \to \infty$ and band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k) \in \mathcal{P}$ such that the corresponding band–tagged Schwinger functions converge, for each $n \geq 1$, to limiting Schwinger functions $S^{(n)} \in \mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ satisfying all OS axioms in Assumption 2.19.

In the Wilson setting, the family $S^{(n)}_{a_k, L_k; (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k)}$ of Definition 4.13 coincides with the band–tagged Schwinger functions appearing in Theorem 2.285, by construction of the Wilson pre–physical band functionals and their OS realisation. Therefore the subsequential limits provided by Theorem 2.285 yield a Wilson continuum candidate family in the sense of Definition 4.15, which automatically satisfies the OS axioms and temperedness clauses (i)–(ii).

The identification in (iii) follows from uniqueness of the limits within the realized weave configuration–level construction: the limiting family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ produced by Theorem 2.285 depends only on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ and the band instrumentation, not on the particular microscopic realisation, and hence coincides with the Wilson continuum candidate obtained along the given trajectory. □

Analytic toolkit and constructive content. Theorem 4.16 formulates the classical constructive continuum–limit problem for four–dimensional Wilson SU(N) Yang–Mills in the band–tagged realized weave configuration language. The genuinely hard analytic work is now sharply localised in verifying the structural and quantitative hypotheses:

- control of the asymptotically free scaling trajectory (a_n, L_n, β_n) in terms of the renormalisation–group flow of the continuum coupling;
- proof of the uniform reflection–positive cluster bounds of Theorem 4.12 along that trajectory, in the Good–clock reference geometry;
- verification of the realized weave configuration–level KL/Continuum Guard structure and Quadrant I Yang–Mills conditions (B1)–(B2) in Theorem 2.285 for the Wilson realisation.

From the constructive field theory point of view, this would likely require a combination of multi–scale renormalisation group methods (Balaban, Imbrie–Magnen–Rivasseau type), cluster expansions in suitable regimes, and careful control of gauge–fixing and ghost sectors. The band–tagged Tantrakyma framework does not remove these analytic difficulties; rather, it recasts them into a precise package of inequalities and structural properties whose satisfaction implies, via Theorem 4.16 and ultimately Theorem 2.285, the existence of an OS–good continuum Yang–Mills theory starting from the Wilson lattice.

4.1.3 Stage A.4: Universality and witness/TLO plateaux

We now formulate the universality problem for the Wilson SU(N) theory in the Tantrakyma Yang–Mills realized weave configuration language. Having constructed an OS–good continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ from a given Wilson scaling trajectory in Section 4.1.2, the next objective is to show that this family is *universal* with respect to the choice of admissible lattice regularisation: different discretisations, gauges and IR regulators which lie on the same

Yang–Mills plateau must give rise to the same continuum limit. In the present framework, this is encoded as *plateau equivalence* of witness/TLO data.

Admissible regularisations and pre–physical embeddings.

Definition 4.17 (Admissible Yang–Mills regularisation on a realized weave configuration)**.** Let $(\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}, \mathcal{P})$ be a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration with a Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Definition 2.272. An *admissible Yang–Mills regularisation* on $(\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}, \mathcal{P})$ consists of:

(a) a family of microscopic parameters $(a, L, \beta, \dots) \in \mathscr{R}$ describing a lattice discretisation, boundary conditions, gauge–fixing and IR regularisation for SU(N) Yang–Mills;

(b) for each $(a, L, \beta, \dots) \in \mathscr{R}$, a pre–physical embedding of the corresponding gauge–invariant lattice Yang–Mills algebra $\mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(a, L; \beta, \dots)$ into the Yang–Mills block of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$, with Good–clock reference coordinates and band instruments as in Section 4.1;

(c) a family of pre–physical band–tagged expectation functionals

$$\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{a,L;\beta,\dots} : \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}(a, L; \beta, \dots)^n \longrightarrow \mathbb{C},$$

defined for band parameters $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}$ as in Definition 4.5.

In what follows, admissible regularisations will be denoted $\mathscr{R}^{(r)}$, $r = 1, 2$, with corresponding pre–physical functionals $\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell);(r)}_{a,L}$ and band–tagged Schwinger functions $S^{(n);(r)}_{a,L;(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ reference region.

Witness profiles and TLO diagnostics on a plateau. Let $\{W^{[\chi]}_\alpha\}_{\alpha\in A}$ be a finite family of Yang–Mills witness observables, parasymmetric witnesses and typed meters in the sense of Chs. 8, 12. For each admissible regularisation $\mathscr{R}^{(r)}$ and each $(a, L, \beta, \dots)$, one can form the vector of band–tagged pre–physical expectations

$$\mathbf{w}^{(r)}_{a,L;\beta,\dots}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) := \Big(\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell);(r)}_{a,L;\beta,\dots}\big[W^{[\chi]}_\alpha\big] \Big)_{\alpha\in A}, \qquad (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}.$$

Definition 4.18 (Witness profile of a regularisation)**.** Let $\mathscr{R}^{(r)}$ be an admissible Yang–Mills regularisation on $(\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}, \mathcal{P})$ and let $\{W^{[\chi]}_\alpha\}_{\alpha\in A}$ be a fixed witness family. The *witness profile* of $\mathscr{R}^{(r)}$ on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ is the map

$$\mathcal{W}^{(r)} : \mathcal{P} \longrightarrow \mathbb{C}^A, \qquad (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \mapsto \mathbf{w}^{(r)}_{a,L;\beta,\dots}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell),$$

defined along asymptotically free scaling trajectories $(a, L, \beta, \dots) \in \mathscr{R}^{(r)}$ contained in $\mathcal{P}$. The dependence on $(a, L, \beta, \dots)$ will be suppressed when the scaling trajectory is fixed.

Similarly, the TLO (typed law–state observer) construction of Ch. 8 associates to each regularisation a family of maps

$$\mathsf{T}^{(r)}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} : \mathscr{A}^{\mathrm{loc}}_{\mathrm{YM}} \longrightarrow \mathscr{A}^{\mathrm{loc}}_{\mathrm{YM}},$$

encoding the law/state visibilities and parasymmetric structure at band $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ in Quadrant I. These maps control how much of a given observable is purely law–like, purely state–like, or mixed, and thus serve as a diagnostic of the underlying realized weave configuration structure.

Definition 4.19 (Plateau–equivalent witness/TLO data)**.** Two admissible regularisations $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ on $(\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}, \mathcal{P})$ are said to have *plateau–equivalent witness/TLO data* on a region $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{P}$ if there exists a family of tolerances $\varepsilon_A(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \to 0$ as $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \to (\infty, \infty)$ in $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ such that for all band parameters in $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$:

(a) (*Witness agreement*)

$$\left\| \mathcal{W}^{(1)}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) - \mathcal{W}^{(2)}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \right\| \;\le\; \varepsilon_A(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \tag{334}$$

for some fixed norm $\|\cdot\|$ on $\mathbb{C}^A$;

(b) (*TLO agreement*) for all local gauge–invariant words O in a fixed dense set $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{loc}}$,

$$\left\| \mathsf{T}^{(1)}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[O] - \mathsf{T}^{(2)}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[O] \right\| \;\le\; \varepsilon_A(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \tag{335}$$

where $\|\cdot\|$ is any fixed operator norm on the realized weave configuration–level representation of $\mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{loc}}$.

Intuitively, plateau–equivalence means that the witness and TLO diagnostics see the same Yang–Mills law/state structure, up to errors which vanish as the UV/IR band is widened along the plateau.

Plateau stability of band–tagged expectations. Plateau–equivalence of witness/TLO data induces plateau stability of band–tagged expectation values for gauge–invariant words. This is captured by the following lemma, which refines Lemma 2.292 in the present context.

Lemma 4.20 (Plateau stability of band–tagged expectations)**.** *Let $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ be two admissible Yang–Mills regularisations on $(\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}, \mathcal{P})$ whose witness/TLO data are plateau–equivalent on a Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Definition 4.19.*

Then, for any finite set of typed, gauge–invariant Yang–Mills words $\{O_i\}_{i=1}^n$ supported in a fixed compact region of the common Good–clock reference region $\mathfrak{P}$, and for any sequence of band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k) \in \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ with $\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k} \to \infty$ and $\ell_k \to \infty$, one has

$$\boxed{\lim_{k\to\infty} \left| \mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k);(1)}_{a_k,L_k}[O_1,\dots,O_n] - \mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k);(2)}_{a'_k,L'_k}[O_1,\dots,O_n] \right| = 0,} \tag{336}$$

for any scaling sequences $(a_k, L_k, \beta_k) \in \mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $(a'_k, L'_k, \beta'_k) \in \mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ defining certified Yang–Mills plateaux in $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ for $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$, respectively.

Proof sketch. Plateau–equivalence of witness profiles and TLO maps implies that the law/state visibilities and parasymmetric signatures of the two regularisations coincide asymptotically on the plateau: the TLO maps $\mathsf{T}^{(r)}_{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ have the same eigenvalue structure on the witness family $\{W_\alpha^{[\chi]}\}$ up to vanishing errors, and the Yang–Mills Quadrant I conditions are shared. By the pre–physics PSR of Ch. 8, this entails that any plateau–visible observable O_i must have asymptotically equal pre–physical statistics under $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$ and $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$.

More concretely, the realized weave configuration–level plateau stability (Lemma 2.292) asserts that if witness/TLO data coincide on a plateau within tolerances $\varepsilon_A(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \to 0$, then for any finite family of plateau–bounded observables $\{O_i\}$ one has

$$\left|\mathcal{E}_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell);(1)}[O_1,\dots,O_n] - \mathcal{E}_{a',L'}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell);(2)}[O_1,\dots,O_n]\right| \;\le\; C(\{O_i\})\,\varepsilon_A(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell),$$

for some constant $C(\{O_i\})$ independent of (a, L), (a', L') and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. Choosing $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k)$ along the plateau with $\varepsilon_A(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k}, \ell_k) \to 0$ yields (336). □

Universality of the OS continuum limit from plateau equivalence. We can now formulate the universality statement: different admissible regularisations with plateau–equivalent witness/TLO data produce the *same* OS continuum limit in the Yang–Mills sector.

Theorem 4.21 (Universality of the OS continuum limit on a YM plateau)**.** *Let $(\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}, \mathcal{P})$ be a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration and let $\mathscr{R}^{(1)}$, $\mathscr{R}^{(2)}$ be two admissible Yang–Mills regularisations whose witness/TLO data are plateau–equivalent on a Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Definition 4.19. Suppose that for each $\mathscr{R}^{(r)}$ there exists an asymptotically free scaling trajectory $(a_n^{(r)}, L_n^{(r)}, \beta_n^{(r)}, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n}, \ell_n) \subset \mathscr{R}^{(r)}$ contained in $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ along which the hypotheses of Theorem 4.16 are satisfied, yielding OS–good continuum Schwinger families $\{S^{(n);(1)}\}_{n\ge1}$ and $\{S^{(n);(2)}\}_{n\ge1}$.*

Then the two Schwinger families coincide:

$$S^{(n);(1)} = S^{(n);(2)} \quad \text{in } \mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n}), \qquad \forall\, n \ge 1. \tag{337}$$

In particular, the OS continuum Yang–Mills limit is universal with respect to the choice of admissible regularisation on the plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Proof. Fix $n \ge 1$ and let $O_1, \dots, O_n$ be local gauge–invariant Yang–Mills words in the dense algebra $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{loc}}$ appearing in Definition 4.19. For each regularisation $\mathscr{R}^{(r)}$ and each k, consider the band–tagged Schwinger functions

$$S^{(n);(r)}_{a_k^{(r)},L_k^{(r)};(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k)}(x_1,\dots,x_n) = \mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k);(r)}_{a_k^{(r)},L_k^{(r)}}[O_1(x_1),\dots,O_n(x_n)].$$

By Theorem 4.16, there exist subsequences along which these converge to continuum limits $S^{(n);(r)}$ in $\mathscr{S}'(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$. On the other hand, Lemma 4.20 implies that

$$\lim_{k\to\infty}\left|\mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k);(1)}_{a_k^{(1)},L_k^{(1)}}[O_1,\dots,O_n] - \mathcal{E}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},k},\ell_k);(2)}_{a_k^{(2)},L_k^{(2)}}[O_1,\dots,O_n]\right| = 0,$$

for any choice of scaling subsequences compatible with the plateau. Passing to the continuum limit along such subsequences, one obtains

$$S^{(n);(1)}(O_1,\dots,O_n) = S^{(n);(2)}(O_1,\dots,O_n),$$

for all $O_1, \dots, O_n$ in the dense algebra $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. By continuity of the $S^{(n);(r)}$ as tempered distributions and the density of $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ in the test function space (in the sense of operator–valued distributions), this equality extends to all local gauge–invariant observables. Hence (337) holds for all $n \ge 1$.

Since both families $\{S^{(n);(r)}\}$ satisfy the OS axioms and the Yang–Mills conditions (by Theorem 4.16 and the realized weave configuration–level assumptions), they define the same OS Yang–Mills datum reference region. The universality of the continuum limit with respect to $\mathscr{R}$ follows immediately. □

Remark 4.22 (Relation to the general universality theorem)**.** Theorem 4.21 is the Wilson–specific specialisation of the general universality theorem for the Yang–Mills sector, Theorem 2.294. The latter asserts that for any two pre–physical realisations of the Yang–Mills block of a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration with plateau–equivalent witness/TLO data, the resulting OS continuum Schwinger families coincide. In the present section, the two realisations are taken to be Wilson–type lattice regularisations with different discretisations, gauges or IR regulators, all embedded into the same realized weave configuration. The witness/TLO plateau structure thus provides a rigorous, representation–independent diagnostic of universality.

4.1.4 Stage A.5: Lattice BRST structure, ghosts, and continuum BRST charge

The final structural ingredient in the Wilson–to–OS Yang–Mills programme is the BRST/Krein structure. The OS continuum Yang–Mills theory constructed in Section 4.1.2 must admit a BRST realisation with ghosts, a nilpotent BRST charge and a physical cohomology space, so that gauge–invariant observables can be represented on a positive–definite physical Hilbert space. In the framework of Sections 2.14 and 2.23, this is captured by Theorem 2.305, which we now specialise to the Wilson case.

Lattice BRST complex for Wilson SU(N)**.** We begin on the lattice. The gauge–fixed Wilson action is assumed to admit a lattice BRST formulation in the sense of the following structural assumption.

Assumption 4.23 (Wilson lattice BRST structure and identities)**.** *For each Wilson lattice $\Lambda(a, L)$ and bare coupling β, the gauge–fixed Wilson action admits a BRST formulation with ghost fields $c, \bar{c}$ and Nakanishi–Lautrup field b, as in Assumption 2.295: there exists a nilpotent lattice BRST operator $\hat{Q}^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ acting on a Krein space $\mathcal{K}^{(a,L)}$ containing the gauge, ghost and auxiliary fields as lattice operator–valued functionals, such that*

(a) $\left(\hat{Q}^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\right)^2 = 0$ and the gauge–fixed Wilson action (including gauge–fixing and ghost terms) is invariant under the BRST transformations generated by $\hat{Q}^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ up to boundary terms;

(b) the lattice path integral measure is invariant under these BRST transformations;

(c) the lattice Schwinger functions of local fields (including ghosts and gauge–dependent fields) satisfy the lattice Slavnov–Taylor and Nielsen identities, expressing BRST invariance and gauge–parameter independence at the level of correlation functions.

In particular, gauge–invariant lattice observables (Wilson loops, glueball operators, etc.) are $\hat{Q}^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$–closed and their correlators are independent of the choice of lattice gauge–fixing parameters.

Assumption 4.23 is precisely the Wilson specialisation of Assumption 2.295. It provides the lattice BRST complex $(\mathcal{K}^{(a,L)}, \hat{Q}^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ whose continuum limit will be taken along the scaling trajectory introduced in Section 4.1.2.

Band–tagged BRST charge and BRST stability on the band. The pre–physical band instrumentation of Section 4.1 allows the lattice BRST structure to be lifted to the band–tagged sector. Following Definition 2.296 and Lemma 2.297, one introduces the band–tagged lattice BRST charge by

$$\boxed{\hat{Q}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}} := \mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\, \hat{Q}^{(a,L)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\, \mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell},} \tag{338}$$

where $\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is the Wilson band–tagging functor of Definition 4.4. The general Lemma 2.297 (Cohomology and identities on the band) then specialises to the Wilson case and yields:

Lemma 4.24 (Band–tagged BRST cohomology and identities, Wilson case)**.** *Under Assumption 4.23, the band–tagged BRST charge (338) satisfies:*

(i) $\left(\hat{Q}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\right)^2 = 0$*;*

(ii) the inclusion $\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} : \mathcal{K}^{(a,L)} \to \mathcal{K}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ *induces an isomorphism on BRST cohomology;*

(iii) the band–tagged Schwinger functions of local lattice fields satisfy band–restricted Slavnov–Taylor and Nielsen identities of the form

$$\left\langle \delta^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}} \big(\Phi_1 \cdots \Phi_n\big) \right\rangle^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{a,L} = 0,$$

where $\delta^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ *is the derivation generated by* $\hat{Q}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ *and the expectation is taken with respect to the band–tagged lattice measure.*

In other words, restricting to a finite UV/IR band via $\mathfrak{B}^{(a,L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ does not spoil BRST nilpotence, does not change the cohomology classes represented by band–limited observables, and preserves the lattice Slavnov/Nielsen identities on the band. This band–level BRST stability is central for passing the identities to the continuum.

Uniform BRST bounds along the scaling trajectory. To control the continuum limit of BRST identities, it is necessary to establish uniform bounds for BRST variations and their correlators along the scaling trajectory. This is encoded in the following Wilson version of Assumption 2.298.

Assumption 4.25 (Uniform BRST bounds and renormalisation control for Wilson)**.** *Along the Wilson asymptotically free scaling trajectory* $(a_n, L_n, \beta_n, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n}, \ell_n)$ *of Definition 4.11, the lattice BRST complexes of Assumption 4.23 admit renormalisation prescriptions such that:*

(a) for each finite family of local fields $\Phi_1, \dots, \Phi_m$ appearing in the BRST variations of the gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables under consideration, the renormalised band–tagged lattice Schwinger functions and their BRST variations satisfy uniform polynomial bounds analogous to the uniform reflection–positive bounds of Theorem 4.12;

(b) the band–tagged Slavnov–Taylor and Nielsen identities of Lemma 4.24(iii) hold in renormalised form with constants independent of n and of $(a_n, L_n, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n}, \ell_n)$ along the trajectory.

Assumption 4.25 is the technical BRST analogue of the uniform cluster and reflection–positive bounds used in Section 4.1.2: it ensures that the lattice BRST identities are sufficiently well–behaved, uniformly in the cutoff, to survive the continuum limit.

Continuum BRST Ward identities for the Wilson OS limit. Let $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ be the OS–good continuum Schwinger family obtained from the Wilson scaling trajectory in Theorem 4.16. The general proposition 2.299 (Continuum BRST Ward identities for $\{S^{(n)}\}$), combined with Assumptions 4.23–4.25, yields:

Proposition 4.26 (Continuum BRST Ward/Slavnov identities for Wilson $\{S^{(n)}\}$)**.** *Assume Assumptions 4.23 and 4.25 and let $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ be the OS–good Wilson continuum Schwinger family of Theorem 4.16. Then there exists a family of continuum BRST variations δ_{BRST} acting on local field polynomials (including ghost fields) such that:*

(i) $\delta_{\mathrm{BRST}}^2 = 0$ on local fields (nilpotent BRST differential);

(ii) the Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfy the corresponding continuum Ward/Slavnov and Nielsen identities: for all local fields $\Phi_1, \dots, \Phi_m$,

$$\Big\langle \delta_{\mathrm{BRST}}\big(\Phi_1 \cdots \Phi_m\big)\Big\rangle_{\{S^{(n)}\}} = 0,$$

where the expectation is computed using the OS–good family $\{S^{(n)}\}$;

(iii) gauge–invariant local observables are BRST–closed and their OS Schwinger functions are independent of gauge–fixing parameters.

Sketch. The hypotheses of Proposition 2.299 are satisfied by the Wilson OS limit thanks to OS–goodness (Theorem 4.16), the band–level BRST stability of Lemma 4.24, and the uniform bounds of Assumption 4.25. Passing to the continuum limit along the scaling trajectory, the band–tagged lattice Slavnov/Nielsen identities converge to continuum Ward/Slavnov identities for the OS–good family $\{S^{(n)}\}$, as in the proof of Proposition 2.299. Nilpotence of δ_{BRST} is inherited from the nilpotence of $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{(a,L)}$ and $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{(a,L;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ via Lemma 4.24, and gauge–invariant observables remain BRST–closed and gauge–parameter independent by construction. □

BRST charge on the OS Hilbert space and physical cohomology. Given the continuum BRST variation δ_{BRST} and the OS reconstruction of the Wilson theory, one can define a BRST charge on the OS Hilbert space as in Definition 2.300. Let $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}, |\Omega\rangle, H_{\mathrm{OS}})$ be the

OS Hilbert space, vacuum and Hamiltonian associated with the Wilson OS datum. Let $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}} \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ be the dense subspace generated by local fields acting on $|\Omega\rangle$. The BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ is defined on $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ by

$$\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}\, \Phi_1(f_1) \cdots \Phi_m(f_m)|\Omega\rangle := \sum_{j=1}^{m} \Phi_1(f_1) \cdots \Big(\delta_{\mathrm{BRST}} \Phi_j\Big)(f_j) \cdots \Phi_m(f_m)|\Omega\rangle,$$

as in (305). Lemma 2.301 then yields:

Lemma 4.27 (Nilpotence and closability of the Wilson BRST charge)**.** *Under the hypotheses of Proposition 4.26, the operator $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ satisfies:*

(i) $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^2 = 0$ *on* $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$*;*

(ii) $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ *is closable, and its closure (denoted again by* $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$*) is densely defined on* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$*;*

(iii) the OS vacuum is BRST–invariant: $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}|\Omega\rangle = 0$*.*

Extending to a larger Krein space $\mathcal{K} \supset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ that includes ghost and gauge–variant sectors, and imposing the usual indefinite inner product compatible with the OS scalar product on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, yields a nilpotent, Krein self–adjoint BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on $\mathcal{K}$.

BRST structure of the Wilson OS Yang–Mills limit. Finally, the general BRST structure theorem 2.305 can be specialised to the Wilson setting.

Theorem 4.28 (BRST structure of the Wilson OS Yang–Mills limit)**.** *Let $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ and assume:*

(C1) *(*OS–goodness*) The Wilson OS–good continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ exists as in Theorem 4.16;*

(C2) *(*Lattice BRST structure and uniformity*) The Wilson lattice Yang–Mills theory satisfies Assumptions 4.23 and 4.25;*

(C3) *(*Realized weave configuration embedding and typed BRST compatibility*) The Wilson OS continuum theory embeds into a Tantrakyma realized weave configuration as in Theorem 2.16, and the typing projectors satisfy Assumptions 2.20 and 2.21.*

Then the Wilson OS continuum limit $\{S^{(n)}\}$ admits a BRST formulation satisfying Assumption 2.20: there exist a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$, a nilpotent, Krein self–adjoint BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on $\mathcal{K}$, and a physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ such that gauge–invariant local observables descend to well–defined operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and their Wightman/Schwinger functions coincide with the gauge–invariant sector of $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

Proof. This is the Wilson specialisation of Theorem 2.305. Assumption (C1) identifies the OS–good family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ for Wilson; (C2) provides the lattice BRST structure and uniform bounds required to apply Proposition 4.26 and Lemma 4.27; and (C3) ensures that the resulting BRST structure is compatible with the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration typing and physical sector, as formalised in Assumptions 2.20 and 2.21. The conclusion follows directly from Theorem 2.305. □

The analytic difficulty lies in verifying Assumptions 4.23 and 4.25 non–perturbatively for the four–dimensional Wilson SU(N) theory, in the presence of gauge fixing, ghosts and potential Gribov issues. The Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration framework makes the required BRST stability conditions completely explicit: they are precisely the typed BRST stability assumptions that enter the general BRST structure theorem and the mass–gap analysis of Chapter 12.

4.1.5 Stage A.6: Minlos / projective–limit construction of the Wilson Yang–Mills measure

The final step in the Wilson–to–OS Yang–Mills programme is to promote the OS–good Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ of Theorem 4.16 to a genuine probability measure μ_{YM} on a configuration space of generalized connections modulo gauge. This is accomplished by a Minlos–Sazonov construction on a nuclear test space, combined with a projective–limit representation in terms of band–tagged lattice measures. The general result is Theorem 2.319; the present subsection specialises it to the Wilson realisation.

Configuration and test spaces. The configuration and test spaces are those introduced in Section 2.27.1. Let

$$\boxed{E := \Omega^1_c(\mathbb{R}^4, \mathfrak{g}),} \tag{339}$$

the space of smooth, compactly supported $\mathfrak{g}$–valued 1–forms on $\mathbb{R}^4$, equipped with its standard nuclear Fréchet topology induced by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ (seminorms defined by covariant derivatives and the associated volume form). Its strong dual

$$\boxed{E' := \Omega^{-1}(\mathbb{R}^4, \mathfrak{g})'} \tag{340}$$

is the space of $\mathfrak{g}$–valued distributional 1–forms, equipped with the strong dual topology.

Definition 4.29 (Configuration space of generalized Wilson connections)**.** Let $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ be the local gauge group of smooth maps $g : \mathbb{R}^4 \to G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ with suitable fall–off at infinity. The *configuration space of generalized Yang–Mills connections* is the quotient

$$\boxed{\mathcal{A} := E' \big/ \mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}},} \tag{341}$$

equipped with the quotient σ–algebra $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ generated by the images of cylindrical sets in E'. The canonical projection is denoted $q : E' \to \mathcal{A}$.

This is exactly the configuration space used in the general Minlos/projective–limit construction of Section 2.27.1, now understood as the target space for the Wilson continuum theory.

Finite–scale Wilson measures from band–tagged functionals. Let $\mathcal{E}_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ be the Wilson pre–physical band–tagged expectation functional defined in Definition 4.5, and let $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ denote the algebra of cylindrical functionals $F : E' \to \mathbb{C}$ generated by finite collections of linear functionals $A \mapsto \langle A, f\rangle$ with $f \in E$. The finite–scale band–tagged measures are then defined exactly as in Definition 2.315.

Definition 4.30 (Finite–scale Wilson cylindrical measures on E')**.** For each banded Wilson lattice scale $(a, L; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ in the Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, define a probability measure

$$\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$$

on the cylindrical σ–algebra of E' by

$$\boxed{\int_{E'} F(A)\, d\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(A) := \mathcal{E}_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[F], \qquad \forall F \in \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}}.} \tag{342}$$

By construction, if $F(A) = \exp\Big(i \sum_j \langle A, f_j\rangle\Big)$ is an exponential cylindrical functional, then (342) coincides with the band–tagged lattice expectation of the corresponding smeared exponential observables on the Wilson lattice, realised in the pre–physical realized weave configuration as in eq. (317).

Projective compatibility and tightness for Wilson measures. The finite–scale measures $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ induce, for each finite collection of test forms $f_1, \dots, f_m \in E$, a probability measure on $\mathbb{R}^m$ via the map

$$A \mapsto \Big(\langle A, f_1\rangle, \dots, \langle A, f_m\rangle\Big).$$

Denote these finite–dimensional distributions by $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell);f_1,\dots,f_m}$.

Assumption 4.31 (Wilson projective compatibility and tightness)**.** *Along the Wilson scaling trajectories $(a_n, L_n, \beta_n, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n}, \ell_n)$ considered in Section 4.1.2, the finite–scale measures $\mu_{a_n,L_n}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n},\ell_n)}$ satisfy the projective compatibility and tightness conditions of Lemma 2.316. Explicitly:*

*(a) (*Projective compatibility*) For any two scales $(a, L; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ and $(a', L'; \lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell')$ along the trajectories, and any finite family of test forms $f_1, \dots, f_m \in E$, the induced finite–dimensional distributions $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell);f_1,\dots,f_m}$ and $\mu_{a',L'}^{(\lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell');f_1,\dots,f_m}$ converge, as the scales are taken to the continuum limit along the plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, to the same limit measure on $\mathbb{R}^m$;*

*(b) (*Tightness*) For each finite family of test forms $f_1, \dots, f_m \in E$, the family of finite–dimensional distributions $\mu_{a_n,L_n}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV},n},\ell_n);f_1,\dots,f_m}$ is tight in $\mathbb{R}^m$, with bounds controlled by the uniform moment bounds and KL/IR cluster properties of the OS limit (Ch. 12).*

Assumption 4.31 is the Wilson–specific version of Lemma 2.316: it asserts that the band–tagged Wilson measures on finite dimensional projections stabilise along the plateau and do not escape to infinity in the continuum limit.

Characteristic functional and Minlos extension for Wilson OS YM. Let $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\ge 1}$ be the OS–good Wilson continuum Schwinger family of Theorem 4.16, and let $(\mathcal{K}, \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}})$ be the BRST/Krein realisation of Theorem 4.28. As in Section 2.27.1, define the characteristic functional

$$\boxed{\Phi(f) := \Big\langle \exp\Big(i \int_{\mathbb{R}^4} \mathrm{tr}\Big[A_\mu(x) f^\mu(x)\Big]\, d\mathrm{vol}_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x)\Big)\Big\rangle_{\{S^{(n)}\}}, \qquad f \in E,} \tag{343}$$

where A_μ is the gauge–invariant connection field in the BRST representation and the expectation is computed with the OS–good family $\{S^{(n)}\}$. By the general analysis of Section 2.27.1 and Theorem 2.319, the following holds.

Proposition 4.32 (Wilson Minlos–Sazonov extension)**.** *Under the assumptions of Theorems 4.16, 4.28, and Assumption 4.31, the functional $\Phi : E \to \mathbb{C}$ defined in (343) is well–defined, positive–definite, normalized ($\Phi(0) = 1$), and continuous with respect to the nuclear topology on E. Hence, by the Minlos–Sazonov theorem, there exists a unique Borel probability measure $\tilde{\mu}$ on E' such that for all $f \in E$,*

$$\boxed{\Phi(f) = \int_{E'} \exp\Big(i\langle A, f\rangle\Big)\, d\tilde{\mu}(A).} \tag{344}$$

Moreover, $\tilde{\mu}$ is the projective limit of the finite–scale Wilson measures $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ in the sense of (319).

Sketch. The OS–goodness and KL/IR bounds of Theorems 4.16 and 2.285, together with the BRST structure of Theorem 4.28, ensure that the exponential observable in (343) is well–defined and that its moments satisfy the polynomial and moment bounds required in Section 2.27.1. The Minlos–Sazonov theorem on the nuclear space E then yields $\tilde{\mu}$ with characteristic functional Φ as in (344). Projective–limit representation of $\tilde{\mu}$ in terms of the finite–scale measures $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ follows from Assumption 4.31 and Proposition 2.317. □

Wilson Yang–Mills measure on connections modulo gauge. Gauge invariance of the OS Schwinger functions and the BRST structure imply that $\tilde{\mu}$ is invariant under the local gauge group $\mathcal{G}_{\mathrm{loc}}$. Therefore it projects to a probability measure on the configuration space $\mathcal{A}$ of Definition 4.29.

Definition 4.33 (Wilson Yang–Mills measure)**.** Let $\tilde{\mu}$ be the Borel probability measure on E' of Proposition 4.32. The *Wilson Yang–Mills measure* is the pushforward

$$\boxed{\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} := q_*(\tilde{\mu}),} \tag{345}$$

a Borel probability measure on $(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$.

The moments of μ_{YM} reproduce the OS Schwinger expectations for all local gauge–invariant observables, as expressed in the general moment formula (320). Specialising Proposition 2.318 to the Wilson case yields:

Proposition 4.34 (Moments of μ_{YM} and Wilson OS Schwinger functions)**.** *Let O be a local gauge–invariant functional of the Yang–Mills connection, built from Wilson loops and local composites as in chapters 1, 4, 7 and 12 [2]. Then*

$$\boxed{\int_{\mathcal{A}} O(A)\, d\mu_{\mathrm{YM}}(A) = S_O,} \tag{346}$$

where S_O is the corresponding OS Schwinger expectation computed from the Wilson continuum family $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

Proof. This is the Wilson specialisation of Proposition 2.318. For cylindrical O the identity follows from (344) by differentiation of Φ, and for general local gauge–invariant O it follows by approximation by cylindrical functionals in the OS topology, using continuity and the OS axioms. □

Minlos/projective–limit completion of the Wilson programme. Collecting the above results, the Wilson version of the Minlos/projective–limit theorem 2.319 can be stated as follows.

Theorem 4.35 (Minlos / projective–limit construction of the Wilson Yang–Mills measure)**.** *Assume:*

*(W1) (*OS–goodness and universality*) The Wilson OS–good continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ exists and is universal in the Yang–Mills sector, as in Theorems 4.16 and 4.21;*

*(W2) (*BRST/gauge structure*) The BRST structure of the Wilson OS limit holds as in Theorem 4.28, providing a gauge–invariant connection field A on a Krein space $\mathcal{K}$ with physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$;*

*(W3) (*Band–tagged pre–physical system*) The band–tagged pre–physical Wilson measures $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ satisfy the projective compatibility and tightness conditions of Assumption 4.31.*

Then:

(C1) there exists a unique Borel probability measure $\tilde{\mu}$ on E' with characteristic functional Φ given by (343)–(344);

(C2) $\tilde{\mu}$ is the projective limit of the finite–scale Wilson measures $\mu_{a,L}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$, in the sense of (319);

(C3) the pushforward $\mu_{\mathrm{YM}} = q_*(\tilde{\mu})$ is a Borel probability measure on $(\mathcal{A}, \mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ whose moments reproduce the OS Schwinger expectations of all local gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables, as in (346).

In particular, under assumptions (W1)–(W3)*, the Wilson lattice Yang–Mills theory admits a constructive Yang–Mills measure μ_{YM} on the configuration space of generalized connections modulo gauge, obtained as a Minlos–Sazonov extension and projective limit of band–tagged lattice measures.*

4.2 Structural front end for Conjecture 3.11

Throughout this section it is assumed that Conjecture 3.1 holds, so that there exists an SU(N) OS Yang–Mills datum

$$\left(G = \mathrm{SU}(N), \{S^{(k)}\}_{k\geq 1}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}\right)$$

satisfying (D1)–(D6) of Definition 2.268. In particular:

- the OS axioms and polynomial bounds hold for $\{S^{(k)}\}$;
- OS reconstruction yields a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, vacuum $|\Omega\rangle$, and local field operators $A^a_\mu(x)$, ghosts and auxiliary fields;
- there exists a BRST/Krein realisation with physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and a Yang–Mills measure μ_{YM} as in Theorem 4.35.

The goal of Conjecture 3.11 is to show that this OS datum satisfies the structural axioms (A1)–(A5), i.e. that it arises from a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration. The present subsection addresses (A1): Fourfold lift and wordwise locality.

4.2.1 Stage B.1: Fourfold lift and wordwise locality (A1)

The first structural task is to endow the OS Yang–Mills datum with the Fourfold/PQS structure of Ch. 4, starting from its local field realisation. Informally, one must lift the OS fields $A^a_\mu(x)$, ghosts and auxiliary fields to a Fourfold correlator kernel and to letter/word operators that are:

- local with respect to the OS Euclidean structure and the Good–clock chronogeometry (Definition 15.2);
- bounded (or at least form–bounded) on suitable domains in the physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$;
- holosymmetric in the sense of the PQS algebra (Fourfold exchange symmetries and wordwise locality).

Local field realisation and channel projectors. The OS Yang–Mills datum comes with a local field realisation by Definition 2.268. The following abstractly encodes the additional "channel" structure required to match the Tantrakyma sectors.

Assumption 4.36 (Local OS fields and channel projectors)**.** *Let $\big(G, \{S^{(k)}\}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}\big)$ be the OS Yang–Mills datum provided by Conjecture 3.1. It is assumed that:*

(a) The OS reconstruction theorem yields a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, vacuum $|\Omega\rangle$ and a family of local Wightman fields

$$\Big\{A^a_\mu(x), c^a(x), \bar{c}^a(x), b^a(x), \dots\Big\},$$

whose gauge–invariant polynomials generate $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$.

(b) There exist mutually orthogonal projectors on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})}, \quad \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}, \quad \Pi^{(\mathrm{matter})},$$

and a finite family of "type" projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ (spin, parity, charge conjugation, time reversal, etc.) which decompose the field content into channels aligned with the Tantrakyma classification of Chs. 10, 12, and commute with the OS Hamiltonian H_{OS}.

(c) The Yang–Mills sector of interest is isolated by $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$*, and the fields* $A^a_\mu(x)$*, ghosts and auxiliary fields act invariantly on* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$*.*

This is the Conjecture 3.11 counterpart of Hypothesis 3.12 in the general OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction programme of Section 3.2.

Gauge–covariant parallel transport and Fourfold letters. The Fourfold lift is constructed from the gauge field via parallel transport along geodesics of the Good–clock reference geometry in the quasi–Euclidean Good–clock gauge of Chs. 5, 15.2. Let $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ be the emergent reference metric tensor associated with the OS Yang–Mills datum via the operator–metric construction of Section 2.22, and let $\Gamma_{x\to x'}$ denote a choice of geodesic (or piecewise smooth path) from x to x' in the reference geometry.

For each pair (x, x') in the Good–clock reference region $\mathfrak{P}$ and for each channel/type index $(\alpha, [\chi])$, one defines a *gauge–covariant Fourfold letter* by

$$\hat{L}^{[\chi]}_\alpha(x, x') := \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathcal{P}\exp\Big(i\int_{\Gamma_{x\to x'}} A^a_\mu(y)T^a\,dy^\mu\Big)\,\mathscr{I}_\alpha(x, x')\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}, \tag{347}$$

where:

- $\mathcal{P}\exp(\cdots)$ denotes path–ordered exponential of the gauge connection along $\Gamma_{x\to x'}$ with generators T^a of $\mathfrak{g}$;
- $\mathscr{I}_\alpha(x, x')$ is a local field insertion constructed from the OS fields and their derivatives at x and x', projected into channel α and type $[\chi]$;
- the projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ enforce YM–block and type selection.

The precise field content of $\mathscr{I}_\alpha$ (e.g. glueball letters, field strengths, covariant derivatives) is chosen to match the Fourfold alphabet of Ch. 4. The operator (347) is initially defined on the dense OS domain $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}} \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ generated by local field polynomials acting on $|\Omega\rangle$.

Definition 4.37 (Fourfold correlator kernel from OS YM)**.** Let $\hat{L}^{[\chi]}_\alpha(x, x')$ be the Fourfold letters defined in (347), and let Λ denote a finite Fourfold word index. The *Fourfold correlator kernel* of the OS Yang–Mills datum is the operator–valued distribution

$$\hat{G}^{\alpha\beta}_\Lambda(x, x') := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \hat{L}^{[\chi]}_\alpha(x, x')^\dagger\, \hat{L}^{[\chi]}_\beta(x, x') \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle, \tag{348}$$

and its higher–word generalisations obtained by time–ordering and normal ordering the letters with respect to the Good–clock time coordinate in the reference region, as in Ch. 4. The corresponding Fourfold letter and word operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ are denoted $\hat{L}_\Lambda(x, x')$ and $\hat{W}_\Lambda[\gamma]$, respectively, where γ is a multigeodesic configuration.

Locality, polynomial bounds, and holosymmetry. The OS axioms and polynomial bounds of Definition 2.268, combined with gauge covariance and parallel transport along $\Gamma_{x\to x'}$, imply that the letters (347) and words built from them are well–defined operator–valued distributions on $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ with controlled growth.

Proposition 4.38 (Fourfold lift and wordwise locality from OS YM)**.** *Assume Conjecture 3.1 and Assumption 4.36. Then there exists a choice of reference metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, path family $\Gamma_{x\to x'}$ and alphabet of insertions $\mathscr{I}_\alpha(x,x')$ such that:*

*(i) (*Well–defined letters and words*) For each $(\alpha,[\chi])$ and each finite multigeodesic configuration γ in the Good–clock reference region $\mathfrak{P}$, the Fourfold letters $\hat{L}_\alpha^{[\chi]}(x,x')$ and words $\hat{W}_\Lambda[\gamma]$ are densely defined operators on $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}\subset\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, extendable by closure to operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ or, at worst, closable quadratic forms.*

*(ii) (*Polynomial bounds*) For each finite word index Λ there exist constants $C_\Lambda,\Delta_\Lambda>0$ such that for all $\psi\in\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ and all configurations $\gamma=(x_1,x_1';\dots;x_m,x_m')$ in $\mathfrak{P}$,*

$$\big\|\hat{W}_\Lambda[\gamma]\psi\big\| \;\le\; C_\Lambda\prod_{j<k}\Big(1+\mathrm{dist}_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x_j,x_k)^2\Big)^{\Delta_\Lambda}\big\|\psi\big\|, \tag{349}$$

where $\mathrm{dist}_{\bar{\Sigma}}$ is the relational distance induced by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ in the Good–clock reference geometry.

*(iii) (*Wordwise locality*) If the supports of γ and γ' are mutually spacelike in the Good–clock Lorentzian structure, then the corresponding word operators commute (or graded commute in the presence of ghosts),*

$$[\hat{W}_\Lambda[\gamma],\hat{W}_{\Lambda'}[\gamma']]=0 \qquad \text{on } \mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}. \tag{350}$$

*(iv) (*Holosymmetry*) The Fourfold correlator kernel $\hat{G}_\Lambda^{\alpha\beta}(x,x')$ and the associated word operators satisfy the holosymmetry relations of Ch. 4: symmetry under exchange of letter slots, conjugation properties, and compatibility with the PQS fourfold decomposition.*

Proof programme. The existence of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, local fields and polynomial bounds follows from (D1)–(D3) of Definition 2.268. Gauge–covariant parallel transport along $\Gamma_{x\to x'}$ is constructed as in Ch. 10, using the OS gauge connection $A_\mu^a(x)$ and the Good–clock reference geometry. The path–ordered exponential in (347) is well–defined on the OS domain $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ by standard functional calculus for time–ordered exponentials in local QFT, and the insertions $\mathscr{I}_\alpha(x,x')$ are polynomials in local fields and their covariant derivatives.

Polynomial growth of the OS n–point functions, together with Euclidean invariance and reflection positivity, implies the existence of bounds of the form (349) for smeared products of fields, which extend to the Fourfold letters and words by the same arguments used in Ch. 4. Locality (350) is inherited from the OS locality of the underlying fields and the fact that the parallel transport is along paths contained in the spacelike complement when the endpoints are spacelike separated in the Good–clock sense.

Holosymmetry follows from the gauge covariance, BRST invariance and channel projection structure: the Fourfold letters are constructed to transform appropriately under the fourfold exchanges and conjugations, and the holosymmetric relations are then a direct adaptation of the proofs in Ch. 4 to the OS Wightman realisation. The detailed analytic work consists in verifying that all compositions and limits are well–defined on $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ and that the polynomial bounds suffice to control them. □

Remark 4.39 (Realisation of (A1))**.** Under Conjecture 3.1 and Assumption 4.36, the Fourfold correlator kernel (348) and the associated letter and word operators of Proposition 4.38 provide a realisation of structural axiom (A1): the OS Yang–Mills datum acquires a Fourfold/PQS lift with wordwise locality and holosymmetry, bounded (or form–bounded) on appropriate domains in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ and compatible with the Yang–Mills channel decomposition. This is the first step in embedding the OS SU(N) theory into a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration.

4.2.2 Stage B.2: Emergent chronogeometry and Good–clock (A2/A3)

Assume Conjecture 3.1, so that there is an SU(N) OS Yang–Mills datum

$$\Big(G = \mathrm{SU}(N), \{S^{(k)}\}_{k\geq 1}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}\Big)$$

on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with:

- OS invariance and cluster (OS axioms),
- polynomial bounds,
- a BRST/Krein realisation and physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$,
- and a Yang–Mills measure μ_{YM} on generalized connections modulo gauge.

The aim of this stage is to show that this OS datum carries an emergent chronogeometry and a Good–clock structure in the sense of axioms (A2) and (A3), and hence to identify a Good–clock reference region $\mathfrak{P}$ with quasi–Euclidean reference geometry of bounded geometry.

Operator metric and temporal tensors from Fourfold correlators. Let $\hat{G}^{\alpha\beta}_{\Lambda}(x,x')$ be the Fourfold correlator kernel and $\hat{W}_{\Lambda}[\gamma]$ the corresponding word operators constructed in Proposition 4.38. As in Ch. 5, the operator metric and temporal tensors are built from suitable quadratic functionals of the Fourfold correlator. Concretely, let $\mathscr{M}_{\mu\nu}$ and $\mathscr{T}_{\mu\nu}$ denote the metric and temporal tensor constructions on the Fourfold algebra (chapters 4, 5 and 11) [2]. Define the operator–valued distributions

$$\boxed{\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \mathscr{M}_{\mu\nu}\Big[\hat{G}^{\alpha\beta}_{\Lambda}\Big](x), \qquad \hat{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \mathscr{T}_{\mu\nu}\Big[\hat{G}^{\alpha\beta}_{\Lambda}\Big](x),} \tag{351}$$

initially defined on the dense OS domain $\mathscr{D}_{\mathrm{loc}} \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ generated by local fields. Their expectation values in the OS vacuum are

$$\boxed{\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle, \qquad \bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \hat{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}(x) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle.} \tag{352}$$

By the polynomial bounds on $\{S^{(k)}\}$ and the construction of $\mathscr{M}_{\mu\nu}$, $\mathscr{T}_{\mu\nu}$, the tensors $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ and $\bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ are smooth, bounded functions of x with all derivatives bounded on compact subsets of $\mathbb{R}^4$.

Euclidean invariance and flat emergent reference geometry. The OS Yang–Mills datum is invariant under the Euclidean group $E(4) = \mathbb{R}^4 \rtimes O(4)$ by (D1) of Definition 2.268. In particular, for any Euclidean transformation $(a, R) \in E(4)$ and any local observable $O(x)$,

$$S_O(x_1, \dots, x_n) = S_O(Rx_1 + a, \dots, Rx_n + a).$$

Since $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ and $\hat{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ are constructed covariantly from the Fourfold correlator (which itself is built from OS correlators), their expectation values transform under $E(4)$ as rank–2 tensors:

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(Rx + a) = R_\mu{}^\alpha R_\nu{}^\beta \bar{\Sigma}_{\alpha\beta}(x), \qquad \bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}(Rx + a) = R_\mu{}^\alpha R_\nu{}^\beta \bar{\Theta}_{\alpha\beta}(x). \tag{353}$$

Translation invariance forces $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and $\bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}$ to be independent of x:

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) \equiv \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \qquad \bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}(x) \equiv \bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}.$$

Rotational invariance then implies that any constant rank–2 tensor invariant under $O(4)$ must be proportional to the Kronecker delta: there exist real constants $c_\Sigma > 0$ and c_Θ such that

$$\boxed{\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} = c_\Sigma\, \delta_{\mu\nu}, \qquad \bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu} = c_\Theta\, \delta_{\mu 0}\delta_{\nu 0}.} \tag{354}$$

The positivity of c_Σ follows from the positivity properties of $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ in the operator metric construction; the temporal tensor $\bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}$ singles out, up to orientation, the OS time direction used in reflection positivity.

Proposition 4.40 (Flat emergent reference geometry and OS time direction)**.** *Under Conjecture 3.1 and Assumption 4.36, the expectation–level operator metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ defined in (352) induces a flat Euclidean metric on $\mathbb{R}^4$:*

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} = c_\Sigma\, \delta_{\mu\nu}, \qquad c_\Sigma > 0,$$

and the temporal tensor $\bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}$ singles out the OS time direction:

$$\bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu} = c_\Theta\, \delta_{\mu 0}\delta_{\nu 0},$$

for some constant $c_\Theta \in \mathbb{R}$. In particular, the Good–clock reference region $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ can be identified with $(\mathbb{R}^4, c_\Sigma \delta)$ and the Good–clock time direction is aligned with the OS reflection axis.

Proof. The Euclidean invariance (353) implies that $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and $\bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}$ transform as covariant rank–2 tensors under $E(4)$. Translation invariance forces them to be constant. Rotational invariance then implies that the only constant $O(4)$–invariant rank–2 tensor is a multiple of $\delta_{\mu\nu}$, and the only constant tensor with the symmetries of a temporal projector is a multiple of $\delta_{\mu 0}\delta_{\nu 0}$ in a coordinate system adapted to the OS reflection hyperplane. Positivity of $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ as an operator metric yields $c_\Sigma > 0$. This identifies the Good–clock reference region with a rescaled copy of $\mathbb{R}^4$ with flat Euclidean metric, and the time direction with the OS reflection axis. □

Quasi–Euclidean reference geometry and bounded geometry (A3). The quasi–Euclidean reference–geometry regularity hypothesis (Hypothesis 2.263) requires:

- completeness of the reference metric,
- bounded curvature and its derivatives,
- a positive lower bound on the injectivity radius on the region of interest,
- and uniform control of the volume growth of metric balls.

In the SU(N) OS Yang–Mills case, the reference metric is proportional to the flat Euclidean metric on $\mathbb{R}^4$, so these conditions are satisfied trivially.

Proposition 4.41 (Relational geometric regularity and quasi–Euclidean reference geometry)**.** *Let $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} = c_\Sigma \delta_{\mu\nu}$ be the emergent reference metric of Proposition 4.40. Then the Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}) \simeq (\mathbb{R}^4, c_\Sigma \delta)$ satisfies the relational geometric regularity conditions of Hypothesis 2.263. In particular:*

(i) $(\mathbb{R}^4, c_\Sigma \delta)$ is complete and has zero curvature;

(ii) the injectivity radius is infinite and the exponential map at any point is a global diffeomorphism;

(iii) the volume of metric balls grows polynomially of degree 4;

(iv) the quasi–Euclidean Good–clock gauge theorem (Theorem 2.265) applies globally.

Hence structural axiom (A3) holds for the OS SU(N) Yang–Mills datum.

Proof. The metric $c_\Sigma \delta$ is the standard Euclidean metric up to a constant rescaling. Completeness, vanishing curvature, infinite injectivity radius and polynomial volume growth are standard properties of Euclidean space. The quasi–Euclidean Good–clock gauge theorem then applies with no obstruction, and all the requirements of Hypothesis 2.263 are met on any bounded region and, in fact, globally. □

Good–clock Hamiltonian and flow (A2). The OS reconstruction provides a positive self–adjoint Hamiltonian H_{OS} on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, generating Euclidean time translations along the OS time coordinate,

$$U(t) = e^{-tH_{\mathrm{OS}}}, \qquad t \geq 0.$$

This semigroup is related to Wightman time evolution by Wick rotation and is compatible with reflection positivity. The Good–clock structure of Ch. 15.2 requires a Hamiltonian H_{GC} and a flow adapted to the emergent chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and the temporal tensor $\bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}$.

Definition 4.42 (Good–clock Hamiltonian for OS SU(N) Yang–Mills)**.** Let H_{OS} be the OS Hamiltonian and $E_0 := \inf \sigma(H_{\mathrm{OS}})$ its ground–state energy. The *Good–clock Hamiltonian* is defined by

$$H_{\mathrm{GC}} := H_{\mathrm{OS}} - E_0 \, \mathbf{1}.$$

so that $H_{\mathrm{GC}} \geq 0$ and $H_{\mathrm{GC}}|\Omega\rangle = 0$. The Good–clock flow is the one–parameter semigroup

$$U_{\mathrm{GC}}(t) := e^{-tH_{\mathrm{GC}}}, \qquad t \geq 0, \tag{355}$$

which implements Euclidean time translations along the OS time direction selected by $\bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}$.

Proposition 4.43 (Compatibility of Good–clock with OS chronogeometry)**.** *Let $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ and $\bar{\Theta}_{\mu\nu}$ be as in Proposition 4.40, and let H_{GC} be the Good–clock Hamiltonian of Definition 4.42. Then:*

(i) the Good–clock flow $U_{\mathrm{GC}}(t)$ implements Good–clock time translations in the OS Schwinger family:

$$S^{(k)}(x_1^0 + t, \vec{x}_1; \ldots; x_k^0 + t, \vec{x}_k) = \Big\langle \Omega \Big| U_{\mathrm{GC}}(t)\, \Phi_1(x_1) \cdots \Phi_k(x_k)\, U_{\mathrm{GC}}(t)^{-1} \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle;$$

(ii) the Wick–rotated Lorentzian metric $g^{\mathrm{Lor}}_{\mu\nu} = \mathrm{diag}(-c_\Sigma, c_\Sigma, c_\Sigma, c_\Sigma)$ is compatible with the Good–clock time coordinate, and the OS reflection positivity ensures that H_{GC} is the positive generator of time translations in the corresponding Wightman theory;

(iii) the Good–clock axioms of Ch. 15.2 are satisfied: existence of a time direction, a positive Hamiltonian annihilating the vacuum, a compatible Wick rotation, and a quasi–Euclidean reference geometry.

In particular, structural axiom (A2) (Emergent chronogeometry and Good–clock) holds for the OS $SU(N)$ Yang–Mills datum.

Proof. Item (i) is the usual OS reconstruction property: H_{OS} generates Euclidean time translations along the OS time axis, and shifting by E_0 only adds a global phase that cancels in correlation functions, so H_{GC} generates the same physical translations with the vacuum as ground state. Item (ii) follows from the standard OS–to–Wightman reconstruction: reflection positivity and the OS axioms imply the existence of a Wightman theory on a Lorentzian spacetime obtained by Wick rotating the Euclidean time coordinate; the Lorentzian metric is the Wick rotation of $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} = c_\Sigma \delta_{\mu\nu}$ and the generator of real time translations is H_{GC}. Item (iii) is then a direct application of the Good–clock framework of Ch. 15.2 in the flat, quasi–Euclidean setting established by Proposition 4.41. □

Remark 4.44 (Realisation of (A2) and (A3) for the OS SU(N) theory)**.** Propositions 4.40, 4.41 and 4.43 collectively show that any OS SU(N) Yang–Mills datum on $\mathbb{R}^4$ in the sense of Conjecture 3.1 admits:

- an emergent chronogeometric operator metric and temporal tensor yielding a flat Euclidean reference geometry with a distinguished time direction;
- a Good–clock Hamiltonian and flow compatible with OS time, Wick rotation and the reference metric;
- a quasi–Euclidean reference geometry satisfying the relational geometric regularity conditions of the Tantrakyma framework.

Thus structural axioms (A2) and (A3) are satisfied, and the OS SU(N) Yang–Mills theory lies within the class of realized weave configurations with emergent flat reference chronogeometry and Good–clock structure.

4.2.3 Stage B.3: Spectral operator and band instrumentation (A4)

The next structural step is to endow the OS SU(N) Yang–Mills datum with a *scale–aware* spectral operator and band instrumentation in the sense of axiom (A4). Concretely, starting from the OS Hamiltonian H_{OS} and the Good–clock Hamiltonian $H_{\mathrm{GC}} = H_{\mathrm{OS}} - E_0\mathbb{1}$ of Definition 4.42, one must construct a positive operator $\mathcal{D} = f(H_{\mathrm{GC}})$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ whose spectral projectors define:

- ultraviolet (UV) projectors $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$,
- infrared (IR) windows $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$,

and a band–tagging map $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ satisfying the locality and band–hygiene conditions of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7 and 12.1. This amounts to constructing a functional calculus of H_{GC} that is compatible with the reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ and with OS locality.

Scale–aware spectral operator from the OS Hamiltonian. The first step is to select a spectral operator $\mathcal{D}$ encoding the relevant notion of "energy scale" in the Good–clock sense.

Assumption 4.45 (Scale–aware spectral operator from H_{GC})**.** *Let H_{GC} be the Good–clock Hamiltonian of Definition 4.42 on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$. It is assumed that there exists a continuous, strictly increasing function $f : \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \to \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ with $f(0) = 0$ and $f(E) \to \infty$ as $E \to \infty$ such that the self–adjoint operator*

$$\boxed{\mathcal{D} := f(H_{\mathrm{GC}})} \tag{356}$$

has the following properties:

*(a) (*Spectral localization*) For each Borel set $I \subset \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ the spectral projector $\mathbf{1}_I(\mathcal{D})$ defines a closed subspace $\mathcal{H}_I \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ which is invariant under time translations generated by H_{GC}.*

*(b) (*Spatial localization compatibility*) The spectral projectors $\mathbf{1}_{[0,\Lambda]}(\mathcal{D})$ admit a representation as limits of bounded operators that are* quasi–local *in the reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ of Proposition 4.40, in the sense of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7: their commutators with local observables supported in a ball $B_r(x)$ decay rapidly as a function of the relational distance (with respect to $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$) to $B_r(x)$.*

*(c) (*Polynomial control of kernels*) In the integral kernel representation of $\mathbf{1}_{[0,\Lambda]}(\mathcal{D})$ (with respect to a basis of localized OS states indexed by points of $\mathfrak{P}$), the kernels satisfy polynomial bounds compatible with the OS bounds on Schwinger functions and the cluster structure of Theorem 4.16.*

Assumption 4.45 encapsulates the requirement that the OS Hamiltonian admits a scale–aware functional calculus compatible with localization in the Good–clock reference geometry and the Tantrakyma notion of UV/IR banding.

UV projectors and IR windows from $\mathcal{D}$. Given $\mathcal{D}$ as in (356), UV projectors and IR windows are now extracted in accordance with the realized weave configuration definitions of chapters 4 and 6 to 10 and Section 4.9.7 [2]. Let $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ be the flat Good–clock reference geometry of Proposition 4.41, and for each point $x \in \mathfrak{P}$ let $\mathcal{H}_x$ denote the local subspace associated with a small metric ball around x in this reference geometry (e.g. the GNS closure of local fields supported near x acting on $|\Omega\rangle$).

Definition 4.46 (OS–based UV projectors and IR windows)**.** Let $\mathcal{D}$ satisfy Assumption 4.45. For each $\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}} > 0$ and $x \in \mathfrak{P}$, define the *UV projector at scale* λ_{UV} *and point* x by

$$\boxed{P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}) := \mathbf{1}_{[0,\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}]}\big(\mathcal{D}\big)\big|_{\mathcal{H}_x},} \tag{357}$$

the restriction of the low–energy spectral projector to the local subspace $\mathcal{H}_x$. Similarly, for each IR scale $\ell > 0$ define the IR window operator

$$\boxed{K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)} := \mathbf{1}_{[0,\Lambda_{\mathrm{IR}}(\ell)]}\big(\mathcal{D}\big),} \tag{358}$$

where $\Lambda_{\mathrm{IR}}(\ell)$ is a decreasing function of ℓ (large ℓ corresponds to deep IR) chosen so that $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ projects onto states with Good–clock frequencies below the IR cutoff associated with ℓ.

The precise form of $\Lambda_{\mathrm{IR}}(\ell)$ is not important at this stage; what matters is its monotonicity and its compatibility with the realized weave configuration scale conventions of chapter 4 and Section 4.9.7.

Band–tagging functor from OS spectral data. With UV projectors and IR windows in hand, a band–tagging map can be built on the OS Hilbert space, paralleling the realized weave configuration construction of Ch. 12.1. Let $\mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ denote the algebra of local OS observables (polynomials in local fields and their derivatives), viewed as operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$.

Definition 4.47 (OS band–tagging functor)**.** For each pair $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ with $\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}} > 0$, $\ell > 0$, define a linear map

$$\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} : \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{loc}} \longrightarrow \mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$$

by

$$\boxed{\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O] := \int_{\mathfrak{P}} d\mu_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x)\, K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}\, P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\, O\, P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\, K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)},} \tag{359}$$

where $d\mu_{\bar{\Sigma}}$ is the volume form of the Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$, and the integral is understood in the weak operator topology on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$. The operator $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]$ is referred to as the *band–tagged version* of O at UV scale λ_{UV} and IR scale ℓ.

The structural meaning of (359) is that O is first restricted to low–frequency modes at scale λ_{UV} locally around each point x in the reference region (via $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$), then filtered through an IR window suppressing ultra–long–range modes ($K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$), and finally averaged over x with respect to the reference volume element. This is the OS counterpart of the realized weave configuration band instrumentation $(P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell})$.

Band hygiene and stability under refinement. To qualify as a Tantrakyma band instrumentation, the projectors and band maps of Definitions 4.46 and 4.47 must satisfy the band–hygiene conditions of Ch. 12.1: quasi–locality, small commutators with local observables, and stability under refinement of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$.

Assumption 4.48 (Band hygiene and refinement for OS SU(N) Yang–Mills)**.** *The UV projectors $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, IR windows $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ and band–tagging maps $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ of Definitions 4.46 and 4.47 satisfy:*

*(a) (*Locality and commutator bounds*) For any local observable O supported in a metric ball $B_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x_0, r)$ in the Good–clock reference geometry and any $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ there exists a function $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{band}}(R; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ decaying faster than any power of R such that for all x with $\mathrm{dist}_{\bar{\Sigma}}(x, x_0) > R$,*

$$\Big\| [P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), O] \Big\| \le \varepsilon_{\mathrm{band}}(R; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)\, \|O\|,$$

and similarly for $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ and $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]$.

*(b) (*Order and stability*) If $\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}} \le \lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}}$ and $\ell \le \ell'$, then*

$$P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}) \le P_x(\lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}}), \qquad K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell')} \le K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)},$$

and the band maps satisfy $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} \to \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell'}$ strongly on $\mathscr{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ as $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \to (\lambda'_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell')$.

*(c) (*Compatibility with BRST and YM block*) The projectors $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ commute with the BRST projector and the YM block projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ of Assumption 4.36, so that $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ preserves the BRST–physical Yang–Mills sector.*

Assumption 4.48 is the OS–side translation of the realized weave configuration band–hygiene conditions: quasi–locality, order structure and compatibility with the Yang–Mills block.

Band instrumentation and realisation of (A4). With the above structures in place, the OS Yang–Mills datum admits a full band instrumentation in the sense of axiom (A4).

Proposition 4.49 (Band instrumentation for OS SU(N) Yang–Mills)**.** *Assume Conjecture 3.1, Assumption 4.36, Assumption 4.45 and Assumption 4.48. Then the triple*

$$\big(P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\big)$$

constructed in Definitions 4.46 and 4.47 is a band instrumentation for the OS SU(N) Yang–Mills datum in the sense of Ch. 12.1. In particular:

(i) for each $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ the band–tagged observables $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]$ are quasi–local operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ with controlled commutators and polynomial bounds;

(ii) the family of bands is nested and stable under refinement, and admits certified Yang–Mills plateaux as in Definition 2.272 once the witness/TLO diagnostics of Ch. 12.1 are applied;

(iii) the band instrumentation is compatible with the BRST–physical Yang–Mills block, so that all the realized weave configuration–level constructions of chapters 4, 6 to 10 and 12 and Section 4.9.7 [2] apply to the OS SU(N) Yang–Mills datum.

Consequently, structural axiom (A4) (Spectral operator and band instrumentation) is satisfied for the OS SU(N) Yang–Mills theory.

Proof programme. Under Assumption 4.45, the operator $\mathcal{D} = f(H_{\mathrm{GC}})$ admits a spectral calculus compatible with locality in the Good–clock reference geometry: low–energy projectors can be approximated by quasi–local operators with polynomially decaying kernels. Restricting these projectors to local subspaces $\mathcal{H}_x$ yields the UV projectors $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, while global low–energy projectors define the IR windows $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$. The band–tagging map $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is then constructed as in (359), mirroring the realized weave configuration band instrumentation of Ch. 12.1.

Assumption 4.48(a) provides the required commutator bounds and quasi–locality, ensuring that band–tagged observables remain local with respect to the Good–clock reference geometry and that their effect outside a region decays rapidly with distance. Assumption 4.48(b) gives the nested, stable order structure in the UV/IR parameters, allowing the definition of bands and plateaux as in the realized weave configuration formalism. Finally, Assumption 4.48(c) guarantees compatibility of the band instrumentation with the BRST structure and the Yang–Mills block, which is essential for lifting the realized weave configuration–level Yang–Mills sector to the OS datum.

Collecting these properties, one verifies that $\big(P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\big)$ satisfies the axioms of a band instrumentation as formulated in Ch. 12.1. This realises structural axiom (A4) for the OS SU(N) Yang–Mills theory obtained from Conjecture 3.1. □

Remark 4.50 (Role of A4 in the OS↔Tantrakyma correspondence)**.** Axiom (A4) provides the crucial bridge between the OS Hamiltonian H_{OS} and the scale–tagged Tantrakyma realized weave configuration: the spectral operator $\mathcal{D} = f(H_{\mathrm{GC}})$ and its band instrumentation organise the OS Yang–Mills sector into UV/IR bands compatible with locality in the Good–clock reference geometry and BRST structure. Once (A1)–(A4) are in place, the remaining structural axiom (A5) (Yang–Mills block and type protection) completes the identification of the OS SU(N) theory with a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration, as formalised in Theorem 3.22.

4.2.4 Stage B.4: Yang–Mills block, triad structure and TT–safety (A5)

The final structural requirement of Conjecture 3.11 is axiom (A5), which demands a robust separation of the Yang–Mills sector from other possible sectors (geometric, matter, etc.), together with a fine "typing" structure and transverse–traceless (TT) safety. At the level of the OS Yang–Mills datum, this is expressed as:

- an orthogonal block decomposition of the (BRST–physical) Hilbert space into Yang–Mills, geometric and matter sectors;
- type projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ (spin/J^{PC}, CP, τ, etc.) commuting with the Hamiltonian H_{GC}, the spectral operator $\mathcal{D}$ and the BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$;

- TT projectors isolating graviton–like spin–2 excitations in any geometric block, with no contamination of the Yang–Mills block (*TT–safety*);
- a typed Yang–Mills block in which glueball channels are sharply separated from all other sectors.

In pure Yang–Mills on a fixed flat spacetime, much of this structure is governed by the representation theory of the Euclidean/Poincaré group: physical excitations are classified by spin, parity and other quantum numbers, and the absence of massless spin–2 modes in the gauge sector ensures TT–safety.

Block decomposition and type projectors. The starting point is the BRST/Krein realisation $(\mathcal{K}, \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}})$ supplied by Theorem 4.28, together with the OS Hamiltonian H_{GC} and the spectral operator $\mathcal{D} = f(H_{\mathrm{GC}})$ of Assumption 4.45. The following assumption formalises the required representation–theoretic decomposition.

Assumption 4.51 (Representation content and block/type projectors)**.** *Let $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ be the BRST–physical Hilbert space of the OS SU(N) Yang–Mills datum. It is assumed that:*

*(a) (*Block decomposition*) There exist mutually orthogonal projectors on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$,*

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}, \qquad \Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})}, \qquad \Pi^{(\mathrm{matter})}, \tag{360}$$

such that

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} + \Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})} + \Pi^{(\mathrm{matter})} = \mathbb{1},$$

and each block is invariant under the OS/Poincaré symmetry, H_{GC}, $\mathcal{D}$, and the action of local observables generated by the corresponding fields.[11]

*(b) (*Type projectors*) There exists a finite set of orthogonal projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, labelled by types $[\chi]$ (spin/J^{PC}, CP, τ, etc.), such that:*

(i) $\Pi^{[\chi]}\Pi^{[\chi']} = 0$ *for* $[\chi] \neq [\chi']$ *and* $\sum_{[\chi]} \Pi^{[\chi]} = \mathbb{1}$*;*

(ii) each $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ commutes with the OS/Poincaré symmetry representation, with H_{GC}, with $\mathcal{D}$, and with the BRST projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$;

(iii) the Yang–Mills block is typed *by restriction:* $\Pi^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM}} := \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\chi]} = \Pi^{[\chi]}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$.

In pure Yang–Mills, the type projectors can be chosen to correspond to the usual glueball channels (J^{PC}) of the SU(N) gauge theory, as in Ch. 12.

Transverse–traceless projectors and graviton isolation. If a dynamical geometric sector is present (e.g. in a coupled Yang–Mills–gravity theory), the Tantrakyma framework requires TT projectors that isolate graviton–like excitations and ensure that no TT–mode contamination leaks into the Yang–Mills block at the scales of interest. This is captured by the following assumption.

[11] In pure Yang–Mills on a fixed Minkowski background, one may have $\Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})} = 0 = \Pi^{(\mathrm{matter})}$, so that only the Yang–Mills block remains.

Assumption 4.52 (TT projectors and graviton isolation)**.** *Suppose* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})} \neq 0$ *in Assumption 4.51. It is assumed that:*

(a) There exists a projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})}$ *on* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ *such that* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})} \leq \Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})}$ *and* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})}$ *projects onto the subspace of transverse–traceless (TT) spin–2 excitations (graviton–like states), classified by irreducible spin–2 representations of the Poincaré group in the Wightman theory.*

(b) The projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})}$ *commutes with* H_{GC}*,* $\mathcal{D}$*, the OS/Poincaré symmetry representation, and the BRST projector* $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$*.*

*(c) (*TT–safety*) The Yang–Mills block is TT–safe in the sense that*

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})} = \Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} = 0, \tag{361}$$

i.e. no TT graviton–like excitations are present in the Yang–Mills block at the scale of interest.

In pure Yang–Mills on a fixed flat background one may simply have $\Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})} = 0$*, so that* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})} = 0$ *and* (361) *holds trivially.*

Assumption 4.52 expresses the structural demand that geometric TT modes are either absent or sharply separated from the Yang–Mills sector, so that TT–sector instabilities cannot contaminate the gauge glueball channels.

Typed Yang–Mills observables and block/type protection. Given the block and type projectors and the band instrumentation of Subsection 4.2.3, one can define typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observables in the OS theory.

Definition 4.53 (Typed band–tagged Yang–Mills observables)**.** Let X be a local gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observable (e.g. glueball operator) represented on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and let $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ be a UV/IR band. For each type $[\chi]$, the *typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observable* is defined by

$$\boxed{X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[X]\,\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}.} \tag{362}$$

These are the OS analogues of the typed Yang–Mills observables used in the realized weave configuration–level mass–gap analysis of Ch. 12. By construction, they act on the BRST–physical, Yang–Mills, type–$[\chi]$ subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and are band–tagged by $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ via the instrumentation $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$.

Proposition 4.54 (Yang–Mills block and type protection; TT–safety)**.** *Assume Conjecture 3.1, Assumption 4.36, Assumption 4.45, Assumption 4.48, Assumption 4.51, and Assumption 4.52. Then:*

*(i) (*Block/type protection*) For any local gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observable* X *and any band* $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$*, the typed, band–tagged observable* $X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ *of* (362) *acts invariantly on the BRST–physical, Yang–Mills, type–*$[\chi]$ *subspace*

$$\mathcal{H}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM,phys}} := \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\chi]}\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$$

and annihilates its orthogonal complement. In particular, there is no contamination from geometric or matter blocks, nor from other types $[\chi'] \neq [\chi]$.

(ii) (TT–safety) *If $\Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})} \neq 0$, then any TT–graviton excitation lies in $\Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and by (361) one has*

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})} X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} = X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} \Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})} = 0.$$

Thus typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observables are TT–safe: they do not excite or mix with TT graviton–like modes.

(iii) (Glueball sector isolation) *In pure Yang–Mills on a fixed background, $\Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})} = \Pi^{(\mathrm{matter})} = 0$ and the physical Hilbert space reduces to $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. The type projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ then decompose the glueball sector into irreducible channels (J^{PC}, etc.), and the typed, band–tagged observables (362) generate the usual glueball channels in the realized weave configuration sense, free from any geometric contamination.*

Proof programme. Block and type protection (i) follow by direct inspection of (362): the projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ and $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ commute with H_{GC} and $\mathcal{D}$ (Assumptions 4.36 and 4.51) and with the band instrumentation (Assumption 4.48), so the operator $X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ leaves the subspace $\mathcal{H}^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM,phys}}$ invariant and annihilates its orthogonal complement. TT–safety (ii) follows from Assumption 4.52: since $\Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})} \leq \Pi^{(\mathrm{geom})}$ and $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{(\mathrm{TT})} = 0$, the TT projectors commute with $X^{[\chi]}_{\mathrm{YM},(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ only in the trivial way indicated. In pure Yang–Mills (iii), the absence of geometric and matter blocks reduces the structure to the typed decomposition of the Yang–Mills sector, so the typed observables coincide with the realized weave configuration glueball channels analysed in Ch. 12. □

Realisation of (A5) and completion of the structural front end. The previous proposition shows that, under the natural representation and TT–structure assumptions, the OS SU(N) Yang–Mills datum satisfies axiom (A5): there is a Yang–Mills block with a triad structure (YM/geom/matter), a family of type projectors and TT projectors isolating graviton–like excitations, and the typed, band–tagged Yang–Mills observables are protected against contamination from other sectors.

Proposition 4.55 (OS SU(N) Yang–Mills satisfies (A1)–(A5))**.** *Let $(G = \mathrm{SU}(N), \{S^{(k)}\}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}})$ be an OS Yang–Mills datum satisfying Conjecture 3.1. Suppose Assumptions 4.36, 4.45, 4.48, 4.51 and 4.52 hold. Then:*

(i) Axiom (A1) (Fourfold lift and wordwise locality) holds by Proposition 4.38;

(ii) Axioms (A2) and (A3) (Emergent chronogeometry and Good–clock, quasi–Euclidean reference geometry) hold by Propositions 4.40, 4.41 and 4.43;

(iii) Axiom (A4) (Spectral operator and band instrumentation) holds by Proposition 4.49;

(iv) Axiom (A5) (Yang–Mills block, triads and TT–safety) holds by Proposition 4.54.

Consequently, the OS SU(N) Yang–Mills datum defines a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration with a Yang–Mills plateau, as in Theorem 3.22. This completes the structural front end required for Conjecture 3.11.

5 Wilson $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ as a Candidate Certified Yang–Mills Realized weave configuration

In this section we formulate a Wilson–specific version of the Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills programme. The aim is to express, in the language of rigs, Good–clock chronogeometry and Fourfold/PQS structures, the analytic and structural conditions under which the four–dimensional Wilson lattice $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ theory would instantiate a certified Yang–Mills realized weave configuration and hence fall under the scope of the mass–gap theorems of Ch. 12.

Throughout this section, $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$ with $N \geq 2$ fixed, and $\Lambda(a, L) \subset a\mathbb{Z}^4$ denotes a finite hypercubic Euclidean lattice of spacing $a > 0$ and linear extent $L > 0$ with periodic boundary conditions.

5.1 The Wilson realized weave configuration family and the scaling problem

We begin by associating to each finite Wilson lattice theory a pre–physical Yang–Mills realized weave configuration in the sense of Definition 12.1 and chapters 9 and 12 [2].

Definition 5.1 (Wilson lattice Yang–Mills measure)**.** Let $U_\ell \in G$ denote the link variables on $\Lambda(a, L)$ and U_p the oriented plaquette holonomy. The Wilson action is

$$S_{\mathrm{W}}[U] := \sum_{p \subset \Lambda(a,L)} \beta(a, L) \left(1 - \tfrac{1}{N} \operatorname{Re} \operatorname{Tr} U_p\right), \tag{363}$$

and the corresponding Gibbs measure on the configuration space $\mathcal{U}(a, L) = \prod_{\ell \subset \Lambda(a,L)} G$ modulo gauge is

$$d\mu_{a,L,\beta}(U) := \frac{1}{Z_{a,L,\beta}} e^{-S_{\mathrm{W}}[U]}\, dU, \tag{364}$$

where dU is the product Haar measure and $Z_{a,L,\beta}$ the partition function.

Definition 5.2 (Pre–physical Wilson Yang–Mills realized weave configuration)**.** Let (a, L, β) be fixed. The corresponding pre–physical Yang–Mills realized weave configuration

$$\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\Theta\Theta]}(a, L, \beta)$$

is obtained from the Wilson measure $d\mu_{a,L,\beta}$ by applying the construction of Ch. 12.1, with the following ingredients:

(a) An emergent arena $\mathfrak{A}_{a,L}$ and Good–clock reference region $\mathfrak{P}_{a,L}$ equipped with a discretised chronogeometric structure compatible with the lattice embedding.

(b) A choice of meters and band instrumentation $(P_x^{(a,L)}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(a,L;\ell)}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}^{(a,L)})$ as in chapters 6 to 10 [2], implemented in terms of the transfer matrix / Hamiltonian of the Wilson theory and lattice Laplacian operators.

(c) Band–tagged pre–physical expectation functionals

$$\mathcal{E}_{a,L,\beta}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}[W_1, \ldots, W_n] := \int \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}^{(a,L)}[W_1](U) \cdots \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}^{(a,L)}[W_n](U)\, d\mu_{a,L,\beta}(U), \tag{365}$$

defined for gauge–invariant Wilson words W_i (Wilson loops, glueball operators, etc.).

(d) Witness observables and TLO diagnostics for law/state visibilities in the Yang–Mills sector, constructed as in chapter 8.

The dependence on (a, L, β) is implicit in the notation for $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$.

Definition 5.3 (Wilson realized weave configuration family and scaling trajectories)**.** The *Wilson Yang–Mills realized weave configuration family* is the map

$$(a, L, \beta) \longmapsto \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\Theta\Theta]}(a, L, \beta).$$

A sequence $\{(a_k, L_k, \beta_k)\}_{k\in\mathbb{N}}$ is called an *asymptotically free scaling trajectory* for Wilson $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ if $a_k \to 0$, $L_k \to \infty$ and $\beta_k \to \infty$ as $k \to \infty$, with β_k related to the lattice spacing a_k by the continuum renormalisation group flow of the Yang–Mills coupling.

The Wilson realized weave configuration family provides the concrete input for Conjecture 3.1. The remaining tasks concern the behaviour of $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\Theta\Theta]}(a_k, L_k, \beta_k)$ along suitable scaling trajectories.

5.2 Wilson Yang–Mills plateaux and witness stability

We now formulate Wilson–specific versions of the plateau and cluster conditions that appear abstractly in Theorem 2.277 and Theorem 2.285.

Definition 5.4 (Wilson Yang–Mills plateau)**.** Let $\{(a_k, L_k, \beta_k)\}$ be an asymptotically free scaling trajectory and consider the associated realized weave configuration sequence $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\Theta\Theta]}(a_k, L_k, \beta_k)$. A nonempty subset

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \mid \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}} > 0,\ \ell > 0\}$$

is called a *Wilson Yang–Mills plateau* if, for each:

- Yang–Mills witness profile W in the sense of chapter 8, and
- TLO observable T probing the YM sector,

the corresponding visibility functionals and diagnostics, computed in $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\Theta\Theta]}(a_k, L_k, \beta_k)$, converge uniformly on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ as $k \to \infty$ and the limit is independent of the microscopic details of the trajectory within the asymptotically free basin. In this case the sequence $\{\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\Theta\Theta]}(a_k, L_k, \beta_k)\}$ is said to admit a *certified Wilson Yang–Mills plateau* $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Hypothesis 5.5 (Witness and TLO stability for Wilson Yang–Mills)**.** *There exists at least one asymptotically free scaling trajectory $\{(a_k, L_k, \beta_k)\}$ for which the associated realized weave configuration sequence $\{\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\Theta\Theta]}(a_k, L_k, \beta_k)\}$ admits a certified Wilson Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ in the sense of Definition 5.4.*

Under Hypothesis 5.5, the Wilson realized weave configuration family exhibits a plateau structure in the Yang–Mills sector which is visible at the level of witnesses and TLO diagnostics, and hence compatible with the abstract notion of a certified Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration.

5.3 Wilson cluster and IR–guard targets

Next we encode the realized weave configuration–level cluster and IR–guard requirements as Wilson–specific analytic targets.

Hypothesis 5.6 (Wilson realized weave configuration–level cluster and IR guards)**.** *Along the scaling trajectory of Hypothesis 5.5, the band–tagged connected correlators of gauge–invariant Yang–Mills words in $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{[\Theta\Theta]}(a_k, L_k, \beta_k)$ satisfy the cluster and IR–guard estimates of Theorem 2.277, with the following additional Wilson–specific properties:*

(a) (Good–clock/reference–geometry decay) *When expressed in Good–clock time and in the relational distance associated with the reference geometry (Chs. 5, 15.2), the connected band–tagged correlators obey decay bounds that are uniform in k for all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.*

(b) (Yang–Mills IR guards) *The log–slope functions and spectral densities constructed from Wilson glueball channels on the plateau satisfy the IR Continuum Guards of Ch. 12 uniformly in k.*

Combined with Hypothesis 5.5, this hypothesis is designed so that Theorem 2.277 applies to the Wilson realized weave configuration sequence and yields uniform reflection–positive bounds.

5.4 Wilson band–tagged reflection positivity

The final ingredient entering the OS–good limit theorem is a Wilson–specific reflection–positivity target.

Hypothesis 5.7 (Wilson band–tagged reflection positivity)**.** *Along the scaling trajectory of Hypothesis 5.5, the band–tagged pre–physical functionals $\mathcal{E}_{a_k, L_k, \beta_k}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)}$ defined in (365) satisfy the reflection positivity conditions of Theorem 2.277 and Theorem 2.285, uniformly in k, with respect to the Good–clock time reflection induced by the Wilson transfer matrix.*

Hypotheses 5.5, 5.6 and 5.7 together constitute a Wilson–tailored formulation of the "plateau ⇒ OS–good limit" premises in the abstract realized weave configuration theorems.

5.5 Wilson BRST and structural targets

To complete the Wilson–specific front end, one must also formulate non–perturbative BRST and structural hypotheses parallel to those in Conjectures 3.1 and 3.11. These can be stated as follows.

Hypothesis 5.8 (Wilson lattice BRST complex and stability)**.** *The Wilson lattice* SU(N) *theory admits a non–perturbative BRST complex with local ghost and Nakanishi–Lautrup fields and a nilpotent BRST charge $Q_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{(a,L,\beta)}$, such that along the scaling trajectory of Hypothesis 5.5 the band–tagged correlators satisfy uniform Slavnov–Taylor and Nielsen identities in the sense required by Theorem 2.305.*

Hypothesis 5.9 (Wilson OS structural axioms)**.** *The OS Yang–Mills datum obtained, under Hypotheses 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 5.8, from the Wilson realized weave configuration sequence satisfies the structural assumptions of Conjecture 3.11: in particular, it admits a Fourfold/PQS lift, an emergent flat reference geometry and Good–clock, a spectral operator $D = f(H)$ with band hygiene, and a Yang–Mills block with type projectors and TT–safety (axioms (A1)–(A5)).*

5.6 Wilson $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ as a candidate OS–Tantrakyma Yang–Mills theory

The preceding hypotheses can be summarised in the following Wilson–specific theorem–scheme.

Proposition 5.10 (Wilson Yang–Mills as an OS–Tantrakyma candidate)**.** *Assume Hypotheses 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, and 5.9. Then the four–dimensional Wilson $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ lattice gauge theory, along the scaling trajectory of Hypothesis 5.5, gives rise to:*

(a) a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ with a Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, in the sense of Definition 2.272;

(b) a universal OS–good continuum $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ Yang–Mills datum $(G, \{S^{(n)}\}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}, \mu_{\mathrm{YM}})$ satisfying the BRST and Minlos properties of Conjecture 3.1;

(c) an OS–Tantrakyma equivalence between the Yang–Mills sector of $\mathcal{I}^{[\Theta\Theta]}$ and the OS datum, as in Subsections 2.22 and 2.23.

In particular, the continuum Wilson $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ theory belongs to the OS–Tantrakyma class of Yang–Mills theories to which the mass–gap theorem of Ch. 12 applies.

Remark 5.11 (Role of the Wilson front end in the global programme)**.** The Wilson–specific hypotheses 5.5–5.9 are designed to make precise, in the language of rigs and chronogeometric structures, the analytic and structural content of the Clay Yang–Mills problem. The present theorem–scheme shows that, once these hypotheses are established for the concrete Wilson measures (364), the general Tantrakyma/OS machinery of Chs. 12.1–12 upgrades them to a canonical continuum OS $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ Yang–Mills theory with a nonzero mass gap. The outstanding task is thus shifted to the non–perturbative verification of Hypotheses 5.5–5.9 for the specific family $\{\mu_{a,L,\beta}\}$, rather than to the construction of the continuum theory or the proof of the mass gap within the OS–Tantrakyma framework.

6 Källén–Lehmann Yang–Mills Data and the Spectral Route to the Mass Gap

The typed Yang–Mills mass gap theorem of Chapter 12 (Theorem 2.1) offers two logically distinct, but structurally compatible, sufficient routes to a spectral gap in the BRST–physical sector: a Källén–Lehmann + infrared–regularity route (Route (i)) and an OS + area–law route (Route (ii)). The preceding subsection 5.6 has focused on the Osterwalder–Schrader and Wilson–loop aspects of Route (ii) in the context of Wilson $\mathrm{SU}(N)$ lattice gauge theory. In this subsection we isolate and formalise the Källén–Lehmann side of the mass–gap theorem as

an independent entry point, in a way that is compatible with the Tantrakyma infrastructure and with the Wilson/OS programme developed above.

6.1 KL–good Yang–Mills data

We begin by packaging the hypotheses of Route (i) of Theorem 2.1 into a single continuum datum.

Hypothesis 6.1 (KL representation in typed glueball channels)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group. Consider a four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory with a BRST structure as in Assumption 2.20, with physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, and with standard gauge–invariant glueball operators O as in Definition 12.185 (e.g. 0^{++}, 0^{-+}, 2^{++} (TT)). Let $W_O^{(\tau)}$ denote their typed versions, compatible with the type projectors of Chs. chapters 10 and 11–12 and the typed meters of Definition 2.2. We assume that for every standard glueball/typed channel (O,τ) the corresponding Euclidean two–point function admits a Källén–Lehmann representation*

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c} = \int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu, \qquad A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0, \tag{366}$$

where $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ is the spectral density of H_{phys} in the vector $W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega\rangle$.

Hypothesis 6.2 (Moment bounds and metric control)**.** *In the setting of Hypothesis 6.1, assume that the operator chronogeometry and triadic split (Definitions 12.238 and 12.239) control the low moments of the spectral densities $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ uniformly on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in relational coordinates. Concretely, there exist constants $M_k < \infty$ $(k = 0, 1, 2)$, independent of (O,τ) and of the point on $\mathcal{P}$, such that*

$$\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu \;\leq\; M_k, \qquad k = 0, 1, 2, \tag{367}$$

and the associated operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ satisfies the locality and positivity properties of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242 on $\mathcal{P}$.

Hypothesis 6.3 (Infrared Guards / log–slope positivity)**.** *Let $C_O^{(\tau)}$ be as in (366), and define the log–slope (effective–mass function)*

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \frac{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty \mu\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}. \tag{368}$$

Assume there exists a fixed IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1]$ and constants $L_{\mathrm{IR}}, \mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}} < \infty$ and $m_* > 0$ such that, for all glueball/typed channels (O,τ),

(i) $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is Lipschitz on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ with Lipschitz constant at most L_{IR};

(ii) the total variation of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ is bounded by $\mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}}$;

(iii) the log–slope is uniformly positive:

$$\inf_{t\in\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}} \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\geq\; m_* > 0, \tag{369}$$

with the same m_* for all (O,τ).

Hypothesis 6.4 (Quadrant I and BRST/Nielsen safety in the YM block)**.** *In the Yang–Mills sector, the BRST and typing structure satisfies the Quadrant I and Nielsen–flatness conditions of Hypothesis 2.4, Proposition 2.6, and Theorem 12.219 on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$. In particular:*

(i) the Yang–Mills sector lies in Quadrant I throughout $\mathcal{P}$, as detected by the law/state witnesses of Definition 7.685 and Remark 2.8;

(ii) no massless Nambu–Goldstone or pseudo–NG modes appear in the BRST–physical glueball channels;

(iii) any massless excitations in gauge/ghost sectors form BRST quartets and do not contribute to the typed glueball correlators $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$;

(iv) typed meters and band tags satisfy the BRST and Nielsen–flatness requirements of Definition 2.2 and Theorem 12.219.

Definition 6.5 (KL–good Yang–Mills datum)**.** Let G be a compact simple gauge group. A *KL–good Yang–Mills datum* for G consists of a four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory with BRST structure as in Assumption 2.20, equipped with glueball operators O and their typed versions $W_O^{(\tau)}$ as in Definitions 2.2 and 12.185, such that Hypotheses 6.1–6.4 hold on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Sections 12.13.2 to 12.13.4.

Conjecture 6.6 (KL–good SU(N) Yang–Mills datum)**.** *There exists a KL–good Yang–Mills datum (Definition 6.5) for $G=\mathrm{SU}(N)$, $N\geq 2$, in four spacetime dimensions.*

6.2 KL Guards/Plateau upgrade and the typed mass gap

The content of Hypotheses 6.1–6.4 is precisely the analytic and structural package required by the Continuum Guards/Plateau machinery of Section 12.13.9 and by Route (i) of the typed mass–gap theorem Theorem 2.1. We now collect this into a single statement.

Theorem 6.7 (KL Guards/Plateau upgrade and typed Yang–Mills mass gap)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group, and let a KL–good Yang–Mills datum for G be given in the sense of Definition 6.5. Then:*

*(a) (*Continuum Guards and plateau*) Hypotheses 6.1 and 6.2 imply, via Propositions 12.242 and 12.248, that the log–slope functions $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ satisfy the Continuum Guards of Section 2.8.2. In particular, the hypotheses of the Continuum Guards/Plateau Theorem Theorem 12.249 are fulfilled, and there exists a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ on which the operational plateau and IR guard conditions of Definitions 12.194, 12.195, 12.199 and 12.200 hold for all standard glueball channels.*

*(b) (*Typed spectral threshold*) On this plateau $\mathcal{P}$, the IR positivity bound (369) of Hypothesis 6.3, together with the BRST/Quadrant I conditions of Hypothesis 6.4 and the typed spectral analysis of Section 12.13.4, imply that each typed glueball correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ has a first pole at a strictly positive mass $m_O \geq m_* > 0$, where m_* is the universal bound of (369). In particular, the conclusions of Theorem 12.219 and Corollaries 12.214 and 12.250 hold.*

*(c) (*Typed, axioms–level mass gap*) Combining (a)–(b) with the typed axiomatic Yang–Mills mass gap theorem Theorem 2.1 (Route (i)), the spectrum of the BRST–physical Hamiltonian satisfies*

$$\operatorname{spec}\Big(H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}}\Big) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0, \tag{370}$$

and this gap is seen consistently in all standard glueball channels in a typed, gauge–invariant, BRST–clean, microcausal, and CPT/KL–hygienic manner.

Proof. Let a KL–good Yang–Mills datum for G be given in the sense of Definition 6.5. By definition, this means that:

- the hypotheses Hypotheses 6.1 to 6.4 all hold on a (possibly pre–certified) plateau $\mathcal{P}$; and
- we have a four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory with BRST structure, gauge–invariant glueball operators O, and typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ as in Definitions 2.2 and 12.185.

We prove (a)–(c) in turn.

(a) Continuum Guards and plateau. By Hypothesis 6.1, for every standard glueball channel O and every type label τ, the Euclidean two–point function

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;:=\; \Big\langle \Omega \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c}$$

admits a Källén–Lehmann representation of the form

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;=\; \int_0^\infty e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu, \qquad A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0, \tag{371}$$

for all $t > 0$ in the Euclidean Good–clock direction on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. The positivity of the spectral densities $A_O^{(\tau)}$ is crucial in what follows.

Define the log–slope (effective mass) functions by

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;:=\; -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t), \qquad t > 0. \tag{372}$$

Using (371) one obtains the familiar expression (cf. Hypothesis 6.3)

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;=\; \frac{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty \mu\, e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu}{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu}, \tag{373}$$

so that $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is a strictly positive, spectral–measure–weighted average of the mass parameter μ.

Hypothesis 6.2 gives:

- uniform bounds on a finite set of low moments $\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu,\ k = 0, 1, 2$, for all (O, τ) on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$; and
- appropriate control of the operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ and temporal tensor along the Good–clock direction, ensuring that the Euclidean time coordinate t used in (371) is compatible with the chronogeometric structure of the realized weave configuration.

Under these assumptions, Proposition 12.248 applies and yields the following properties of the log–slopes $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$:

(i) For each (O, τ), the function $t \mapsto \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is positive and locally Lipschitz on the relevant Euclidean time domain.

(ii) On any bounded interval $[t_0, t_1] \subset (0, \infty)$, the total variation of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is uniformly bounded in (O, τ).

(iii) The family $\{\psi_O^{(\tau)}\}_{O,\tau}$ enjoys the convexity and monotonicity properties needed to define pointwise "Guard" functions in the sense of Section 2.8.2.

In particular, we can associate to each (O, τ) a pair of scalar Guards $G_{O,\mathrm{low}}^{(\tau)}(t)$, $G_{O,\mathrm{up}}^{(\tau)}(t)$ which bound $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ from below and above, with controlled variation, on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

Next, Proposition 12.242 upgrades these channelwise Guards to scalar Guards adapted to the Good–clock reference geometry of the realized weave configuration. More concretely, it shows that:

- The operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ and temporal tensor yield a canonical choice of Good–clock direction and Euclidean time parameter t on the reference region.
- The channelwise Guards can be organised into a family of scalar Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ which control *all* log–slopes $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ uniformly in (O, τ) on a suitable band window and time interval, in the sense of the Continuum Guards of Section 2.8.2.

Thus Hypotheses 6.1 and 6.2, via Propositions 12.242 and 12.248, imply that the log–slope functions $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ satisfy the Continuum Guards on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

By construction, the hypotheses of the Continuum Guards/Plateau Theorem Theorem 12.249 are therefore satisfied. That theorem then guarantees the existence of a *certified plateau*, which we continue to denote by $\mathcal{P}$ (possibly after shrinking the original one), on which:

- the operational plateau conditions of Definitions 12.194 and 12.195 hold, and
- the IR and Guard conditions of Definitions 12.199 and 12.200 hold uniformly for all standard glueball channels and all admissible type labels τ.

This completes the proof of item (a).

(b) Typed spectral threshold. From now on we work on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ obtained in (a), and all statements are understood to be restricted to $\mathcal{P}$.

Hypothesis 6.3 asserts an *IR positivity bound* for the log–slopes. Concretely, there exists an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1] \subset (0, \infty)$ and a constant $m_* > 0$ such that, for all standard glueball channels O, all type labels τ, and all $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$,

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\geq\; m_* \;>\; 0. \tag{374}$$

In view of (373), this means that, in each typed channel, the effective mass function is uniformly bounded below by the same strictly positive constant m_* on the IR window.

Hypothesis 6.4 states that the Yang–Mills sector is in Quadrant I on $\mathcal{P}$, with a BRST–physical colour sector that is free of NG and pseudo–NG excitations. In particular:

- the BRST cohomology is well–defined on the YM block, and the BRST–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ has the usual interpretation as the space of colour–singlet glueball states;
- any massless excitations in gauge or ghost sectors appear only in BRST quartets and do not contribute to the spectral densities $A_O^{(\tau)}$ associated to the gauge–invariant glueball operators $W_O^{(\tau)}$;
- there are no physical, colour–singlet massless particles (no NG or pseudo–NG modes) in the YM sector.

We now combine these ingredients with the typed spectral analysis of Section 12.13.4. On the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, that analysis shows that each typed correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ admits a spectral representation in terms of the BRST–physical Hamiltonian $H|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}$:

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}} \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}\, e^{-tH_{\mathrm{phys}}}\, W_O^{(\tau)\dagger} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}} \Big\rangle, \qquad H_{\mathrm{phys}} := H\Big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}, \tag{375}$$

where $|\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}\rangle$ denotes the (BRST–physical) vacuum. By the standard spectral theorem and KL positivity, this reproduces the Källén–Lehmann form (371), with $A_O^{(\tau)}$ interpreted as a positive measure supported on the spectrum of H_{phys}.

The IR positivity bound (374) now constrains the support of $A_O^{(\tau)}$. Indeed, for any fixed pair (O, τ), (373) and (374) say that, for all $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$,

$$\frac{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty \mu\, e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu}{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu} \;\geq\; m_*.$$

If the measure $A_O^{(\tau)}$ had any support in an interval $(0, m_* - \varepsilon)$ for some $\varepsilon > 0$, then by choosing t large on the IR window one would force the weighted average to dip below m_*, contradicting (374). A standard argument (using, e.g., the monotonicity and convexity properties of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ captured in Proposition 12.248) shows that the only possible massless contribution corresponds to a pure vacuum component $\propto \delta(\mu)$, which is absent in the connected correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}$ by construction. Hence the *connected* spectral density has support contained in $[m_O, \infty)$ for some $m_O \geq m_*$, and in fact one has

$$\operatorname{supp} A_O^{(\tau)} \subset [m_O, \infty), \qquad m_O \geq m_* > 0.$$

The Quadrant I/BRST hypothesis Hypothesis 6.4 and the detailed typed spectral machinery of Section 12.13.4 now imply that this lower edge m_O of the support of $A_O^{(\tau)}$ is realised as the first physical pole (or mass–shell) in the glueball channel (O, τ), and that no spurious or unphysical massless contributions appear once one projects to $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$. More precisely:

- Theorem 12.219 shows that, under the plateau and Guard conditions, the typed effective masses extracted from $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ converge to the same asymptotic value m_O in each channel, and that this value is independent of the particular realisation of the type label τ (in the sense of the projection theorem for types).
- Corollary 12.250 states that, on the certified plateau, the continuum limit of the typed effective masses yields a genuine mass gap $m_O \geq m_*$ in each standard glueball channel, when viewed as a statement about the spectral measure of H_{phys}.
- Corollary 12.214 identifies m_O as the lowest nonzero spectral value (i.e. the first pole) of H_{phys} in the (O, τ) channel.

Thus, for every standard glueball channel O and admissible type label τ, there exists a first physical mass $m_O \geq m_* > 0$ such that the corresponding typed correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ has its first pole at m_O, with m_* the universal lower bound from (374). This proves item (b).

(c) Typed, axioms–level mass gap. We now combine (a) and (b) with the typed axiomatic Yang–Mills mass gap theorem Theorem 2.1, following Route (i) (the KL route).

By assumption (KL–good YM datum) and by (a) above, the KL hypotheses Hypotheses 6.1 to 6.4 are satisfied on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ for all standard glueball channels and all admissible type labels τ. Part (b) then shows that each typed correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ has a first pole at a mass $m_O \geq m_* > 0$, where m_* is the universal constant appearing in (374).

The typed axiomatic Yang–Mills mass gap theorem Theorem 2.1 states that, under precisely these KL and Quadrant I/BRST conditions (Route (i)), the spectrum of the BRST–physical Hamiltonian $H_{\text{phys}} := H|_{\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}}$ takes the gapped form

$$\operatorname{spec}\left(H\Big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}}\right) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty),$$

for some $m_* > 0$ which coincides with the universal IR Guards bound of (369). In particular, 0 is a simple eigenvalue corresponding to the vacuum, and there is no spectrum in the open interval $(0, m_*)$. This is exactly the statement of (370).

Finally, Theorem 2.1 also packages the consistency properties of the gap:

- *Typed consistency:* by the projection theorem for types and the typed certification results of Theorem 12.219, the value of the gap m_* is independent of the particular typed meter used to probe a given glueball channel.
- *Gauge–invariance and BRST cleanliness:* H_{phys} acts on the BRST–physical Hilbert space, and the spectral statement is phrased entirely in terms of gauge–invariant glueball operators and their typed versions $W_O^{(\tau)}$, ensuring that unphysical gauge or ghost excitations play no role.

- *Microcausality and CPT/KL hygiene:* by the axioms and metric structure encoded in the KL–good datum (in particular, Assumptions 2.19 and 2.20 and the consequences of Propositions 12.254 and 12.255), the local glueball fields obey microcausality and CPT symmetry, and the KL representations are well–behaved in the usual axiomatic sense.

Therefore the gap $m_* > 0$ of (370) is seen consistently in all standard glueball channels in a typed, gauge–invariant, BRST–clean, microcausal, and CPT/KL–hygienic manner, as claimed in (c).

This completes the proof of Theorem 6.7. □

Remark 6.8 (Spectral route versus OS/Wilson implementations)**.** The KL–good Yang–Mills datum of Definition 6.5 is a purely spectral/axiomatic input, formulated directly in terms of the Källén–Lehmann representation, metric control, infrared Guards, and Quadrant I/BRST structure for typed glueball channels. The Wilson SU(N) programme developed in §5.6, together with the OS continuum limit, universality, BRST structure, and Minlos/projective–limit results of Hypotheses 2.49 to 2.51 and 2.53 and Theorems 2.285, 2.294, 2.305 and 2.319, provides a concrete mechanism for realising such a KL–good datum in the Yang–Mills sector.

In particular, when the hypotheses of the OS and area–law route (Definition 12.221 and Theorem 12.251) hold for a Yang–Mills sector embedded in a certified Tantrakyma realized weave configuration, the OS axioms and the Wilson area law imply exponential clustering and a strictly positive spectral threshold in all glueball channels (Lemma 12.222, Propositions 12.223 and 12.236, and Corollary 12.224). Through the Fourfold correlator and operator–metric backbone of Sections 12.13.7 and 12.13.8, this in turn yields the Källén–Lehmann and IR–Guard properties of Hypotheses 6.1–6.3, while the BRST and quadrant structure assumptions of Hypothesis 2.4, Proposition 2.6, and Theorem 12.219 provide Hypothesis 6.4. Thus the OS/Wilson framework can be viewed as a constructive route to a KL–good SU(N) Yang–Mills datum, to which Theorem 6.7 applies.

Proposition 6.9 (KL–good data and the Clay mass gap)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group. Suppose that for G there exists a four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ whose Euclidean Schwinger family satisfies the OS axioms [65, 1] and whose BRST structure obeys Assumption 2.20. If, in addition, this theory is KL–good in the sense of Definition 6.5, then the spectrum of its Hamiltonian on the BRST–physical Hilbert space satisfies*

$$\operatorname{spec}\Big(H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}\Big) = \{0\} \cup [\Delta, \infty), \qquad \Delta = m_* > 0, \tag{376}$$

where m_* is the IR Guard bound of (369). In particular, the Clay mass gap condition [1] is satisfied for this Yang–Mills theory.

Proof. The assumptions give us a four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with the following properties:

(i) Its Euclidean Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies the OS axioms [65, 1] (Euclidean invariance, reflection positivity, symmetry, cluster, regularity, etc.).

(ii) It admits a BRST structure obeying Assumption 2.20, with nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and BRST–physical Hilbert space

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} \;\cong\; H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}).$$

(iii) It is KL–good in the sense of Definition 6.5; that is, there exist gauge–invariant glueball operators O and typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ as in Definitions 2.2 and 12.185 such that the KL hypotheses Hypotheses 6.1 to 6.4 hold on a plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

Step 1: OS reconstruction and the physical Hamiltonian. By the OS axioms [65], the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ can be reconstructed as the Euclidean continuation of a Wightman theory on Minkowski space. In particular, OS reconstruction produces:

- a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$;
- a vacuum vector $|\Omega\rangle \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$;
- a unitary representation of the Poincaré group with self–adjoint Hamiltonian H_{OS} satisfying the spectral condition (spectrum contained in $[0,\infty)$);
- local (gauge–invariant) quantum fields whose n–point Wightman functions analytically continue to the given Euclidean Schwinger functions.

The BRST structure Assumption 2.20 is assumed to be realised on this reconstructed theory: the BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ acts on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, commutes suitably with the dynamics, and the BRST–physical Hilbert space is obtained as the cohomology

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}) \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}.$$

We write

$$H_{\mathrm{phys}} := H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}},$$

where H denotes the Hamiltonian of the Wightman theory (OS–reconstructed from the given Schwinger family). Any overall vacuum energy shift can be absorbed so that the vacuum energy is 0, i.e. $H_{\mathrm{phys}}\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}} = 0$ with $|\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}\rangle$ the physical vacuum.

Thus the object whose spectrum we must analyse in the Clay sense is precisely $H|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}$.

Step 2: Application of the KL Guards/Plateau mass gap theorem. Because the theory is KL–good in the sense of Definition 6.5, the KL hypotheses Hypotheses 6.1 to 6.4 hold for the glueball operators O and their typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ on a plateau $\mathcal{P}$. In particular:

- Hypothesis 6.1 gives a positive Källén–Lehmann representation for each typed glueball correlator
$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}} \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}} \Big\rangle_{E,c}.$$
- Hypothesis 6.2 provides uniform control on the low moments of the spectral densities and on the metric/temporal tensors along the Good–clock direction.

- Hypothesis 6.3 supplies an IR positivity bound of the form

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\geq\; m_* > 0, \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}, \tag{377}$$

  for all channels (O, τ), on some IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1]$.

- Hypothesis 6.4 guarantees that the YM sector is in Quadrant I on $\mathcal{P}$, with a BRST–physical colour sector free of NG and pseudo–NG modes.

Under exactly these hypotheses, the KL Guards/Plateau mass gap theorem Theorem 6.7 applies. That theorem states that:

(a) the log–slope functions $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ satisfy the Continuum Guards on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, and all operational plateau and IR Guard conditions (Definitions 12.194, 12.195, 12.199 and 12.200) hold for all standard glueball channels; and

(b) each typed glueball correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ has a first pole at a strictly positive mass $m_O \geq m_* > 0$, with m_* the universal bound appearing in (377); and

(c) consequently, the spectrum of the BRST–physical Hamiltonian satisfies

$$\mathrm{spec}\Big(H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}\Big) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0, \tag{378}$$

in a typed, gauge–invariant, BRST–clean, microcausal, and CPT/KL–hygienic manner.

In particular, (378) gives the desired spectral gap for $H|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}$, with $\Delta = m_*$.

Step 3: Identification with the Clay mass gap condition. The Clay Yang–Mills mass gap problem [1] asks, in part, that for a nontrivial four–dimensional Yang–Mills theory with a rigorous OS/Wightman construction, the Hamiltonian H on the physical Hilbert space have a spectrum of the form

$$\mathrm{spec}(H) = \{0\} \cup [\Delta, \infty), \qquad \Delta > 0,$$

where 0 is the vacuum energy and Δ is the (strictly positive) mass gap. By Step 1, the Hamiltonian we are considering is precisely the OS–reconstructed Hamiltonian restricted to the BRST–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, with the vacuum energy normalised to zero. By Step 2, its spectrum satisfies (378) with $\Delta = m_* > 0$.

Therefore, the Clay mass gap condition is satisfied for this Yang–Mills theory, with

$$\Delta = m_* > 0,$$

where m_* is the IR Guard bound of (369). This completes the proof of Proposition 6.9. □

Remark 6.10 (What remains for the full Clay problem)**.** Proposition 6.9 shows that, for any Yang–Mills theory whose existence at the OS/BRST level has already been established, the KL–goodness conditions of Hypotheses 6.1 to 6.4 are sufficient to prove the Clay mass gap via Theorem 6.7. To fully solve the Clay Yang–Mills existence and mass gap problem [1] for a given compact simple G, it therefore remains to construct such a Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ which satisfies the OS/Wightman axioms and to prove that it is KL–good in the sense of Definition 6.5. The Wilson/OS programme of Conjectures 3.1 and 3.11 is one proposed route to this existence statement for $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$.

6.2.1 Alignment with the Clay Yang–Mills existence and mass gap problem

The Clay Mathematics Institute Millennium problem "Yang–Mills existence and mass gap" [1] asks, for each compact simple gauge group G, for the construction of a *nontrivial* four–dimensional quantum Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ which satisfies at least the standard OS/Wightman axioms and whose Hamiltonian has a strictly positive mass gap. In the language used here, this may be summarised as the requirement to exhibit, for every compact simple G,

(C1) a Wightman or OS–reconstructible Yang–Mills theory with gauge group G, realised on a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}$ with Poincaré covariance, locality, spectrum condition, and unique vacuum Ω [1, 65], and

(C2) a Hamiltonian H on $\mathcal{H}$ whose spectrum satisfies

$$\operatorname{spec}(H) = \{0\} \cup [\Delta, \infty) \qquad \text{for some } \Delta > 0, \tag{379}$$

where the interval $(0, \Delta)$ contains no spectral values, and where 0 corresponds to the vacuum energy.

Within the present framework, the spectral part of this requirement is captured by the KL–good Yang–Mills data of Definition 6.5 and the mass–gap conclusion of Theorem 6.7. A KL–good Yang–Mills datum for a given G consists of a four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory with BRST structure as in Assumption 2.20, endowed with typed glueball operators $W_O^{(\tau)}$ as in Definitions 2.2 and 12.185, such that the Källén–Lehmann representation (366), moment bounds (367), infrared Guards (368)–(369), and Quadrant I/BRST/Nielsen–flatness conditions of Hypotheses 6.1–6.4 all hold on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$. Under these assumptions, Theorem 6.7 shows that the BRST–physical Hamiltonian on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ has spectrum

$$\operatorname{spec}\Big(H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}\Big) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0, \tag{380}$$

with m_* determined by the IR Guard bound (369). In particular, once the underlying Yang–Mills theory has been shown to satisfy the OS/Wightman axioms, m_* in (380) realises the Clay mass gap Δ in (379).

To achieve full alignment with the Clay problem, the conjectural status of KL–good Yang–Mills data must therefore be elevated to a genuine existence theorem for each compact simple G. Concretely, one would need to prove that, for every such G, there exists a four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ which

(E1) satisfies the OS axioms for Euclidean Schwinger functions (Assumption 2.19) or, equivalently, the Wightman axioms for Minkowski fields [1, 65], together with a BRST structure as in Assumption 2.20;

(E2) admits a Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realisation satisfying the structural axioms (A1)–(A5) of chapters 6 to 10, so that the Fourfold correlator, operator–valued metric, and band–instrumentation are available;

(E3) fulfils Hypotheses 6.1–6.4, thereby defining a KL–good datum in the sense of Definition 6.5.

The Wilson/OS programme of Conjectures 3.1 and 3.11, together with the existence, universality, BRST, and Minlos/projective–limit results of Hypotheses 2.49 to 2.51 and 2.53 and Theorems 2.285, 2.294, 2.305 and 2.319, provides one concrete route towards establishing (E1)–(E3) for $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$. When such a construction succeeds, the resulting Yang–Mills theory is automatically KL–good in the sense of Definition 6.5, and the spectral conclusion (380) of Theorem 6.7 then delivers a mass gap $\Delta = m_* > 0$ in the precise sense required by the Clay problem [1].

Finally, the nontriviality and universality requirements in the Clay formulation are reflected here in two ways. First, the OS–goodness and universality hypotheses (Hypotheses 2.49 and 2.50) and their realisation in Theorems 2.285 and 2.294 ensure that, within a given gauge group G, the continuum Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ and the associated measure μ_{YM} are independent of the choice of admissible regularisation, boundary conditions, and subsequences of lattice parameters, up to unitary equivalence. Second, the scale–tagged infrastructure and asymptotic freedom inputs of Chs. 6.12 and 12 ensure that the short–distance behaviour of $\{S^{(n)}\}$ matches the perturbative expectations for Yang–Mills [1], so that the resulting theory is genuinely interacting and not equivalent to a free field theory. In this way, a KL–good Yang–Mills datum satisfying (E1)–(E3) realises both the existence and the mass–gap components of the Clay Yang–Mills problem, with the spectral parameter m_* in (380) playing the role of the Clay mass gap Δ.

6.2.2 Axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills data and reduction of the Clay problem

The Clay Yang–Mills existence and mass gap problem [1] requires, for each compact simple gauge group G, the construction of a nontrivial four–dimensional quantum Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ which satisfies at least the standard OS/Wightman axioms and whose Hamiltonian has a strictly positive mass gap. In the present framework, this can be rephrased in terms of the KL–good data of Definition 6.5 by strengthening the definition to include explicit OS and BRST structures.

Definition 6.11 (Axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum)**.** Let G be a compact simple gauge group. An *axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum* for G consists of:

(K1) a four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with Euclidean Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ satisfying the OS axioms Assumption 2.19 (Euclidean invariance, symmetry, reflection positivity, cluster property, regularity), and a BRST structure as in Assumption 2.20, with physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$;

(K2) gauge–invariant local glueball operators O and their typed versions $W_O^{(\tau)}$ as in Definitions 2.2 and 12.185, compatible with the typing projectors of Chs. chapters 10 to 12;

(K3) a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Sections 12.13.2 to 12.13.4, on which the Källén–Lehmann representation, moment bounds, infrared Guards, and Quadrant I/BRST/Nielsen–flatness conditions of Hypotheses 6.1–6.4 all hold.

Equivalently, an axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum is a KL–good Yang–Mills datum in the sense of Definition 6.5, together with the explicit OS and BRST structures of Assumptions 2.19 and 2.20.

Conjecture 6.12 (Existence of axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills data)**.** *For every compact simple gauge group G, there exists an axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum on $\mathbb{R}^4$ in the sense of Definition 6.11.*

The mass–gap analysis carried out above shows that the spectral part of the Clay problem follows automatically once such a datum exists:

Theorem 6.13 (Spectral theorem for axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills data)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group and suppose an axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum exists for G in the sense of Definition 6.11. Then the spectrum of the BRST–physical Hamiltonian satisfies*

$$\operatorname{spec}\Big(H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}\Big) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0, \tag{381}$$

where m_* is the IR Guard bound of (369). In particular, the Clay mass gap condition [1] holds for this Yang–Mills theory with $\Delta = m_*$.

Proof idea. By Definition 6.11, the datum is KL–good in the sense of Definition 6.5, so the hypotheses of Theorem 6.7 are satisfied. Theorem 6.7 then yields the existence of a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ with Continuum Guards, a strictly positive IR log–slope bound (369), and a universal spectral threshold $m_* > 0$ in all typed glueball channels, together with the spectral conclusions of Theorem 12.219 and Corollary 12.250. Combining this with Route (i) of the typed axiomatic Yang–Mills mass gap theorem Theorem 2.1 gives (381). The identification of m_* with the Clay mass gap parameter Δ follows from the OS reconstruction of the Wightman theory associated with $\{S^{(n)}\}$ and the BRST structure of Assumption 2.20, as in [65, 61, 1].

Proof. Let an axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum for G be given in the sense of Definition 6.11. By definition, this datum consists of:

(K1) A four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with Euclidean Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfying the OS axioms Assumption 2.19 (in the sense of [65, 1]) and with a BRST structure obeying Assumption 2.20.

(K2) Gauge–invariant glueball operators O and typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ as in Definitions 2.2 and 12.185.

(K3) A Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration realisation as in Sections 2.14 and 2.19, with Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$, YM projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, BRST projector Π_{phys}, Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, and metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$.

(K4) Canonical typed YM meters and KL–ready correlators on certified plateaux (so that the KL hypotheses Hypotheses 6.1 to 6.4 are satisfied).

Thus an axiomatic KL–YM datum is, by construction, a KL–good YM datum Definition 6.5 equipped with an explicit OS/BRST and realized weave configuration realisation.

We proceed in several steps.

Step 1: From axiomatic KL–YM datum to KL–goodness. By clause (K4) and the equivalence built into Definition 6.11, the given datum is KL–good in the sense of Definition 6.5. Concretely, this means:

(i) The Euclidean correlators of the typed glueball meters

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c}$$

admit positive Källén–Lehmann representations as in Hypothesis 6.1, with spectral densities $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0$.

(ii) The low moments of $A_O^{(\tau)}$, together with the metric and temporal tensors encoded in $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ and the Good–clock, satisfy the uniform bounds of Hypothesis 6.2.

(iii) There exists an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1]$ and a constant $m_* > 0$ such that the log–slopes $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ obey the IR Guard bound

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\geq\; m_* > 0, \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}, \tag{382}$$

for all standard glueball channels O and all admissible type labels τ, as in Hypothesis 6.3.

(iv) The YM sector is in Quadrant I on a plateau $\mathcal{P}$, with a BRST–physical colour sector free of NG and pseudo–NG modes, as in Hypothesis 6.4 and Proposition 2.6.

Hence all the hypotheses of the KL Guards/Plateau mass gap theorem Theorem 6.7 are satisfied for this axiomatic KL–YM datum.

Step 2: Application of the KL Guards/Plateau mass gap theorem. Since the datum is KL–good and satisfies the BRST/Quadrant I conditions, Theorem 6.7 applies directly. That theorem gives:

(a) *Continuum Guards and plateau:* Hypotheses Hypotheses 6.1 and 6.2, via Propositions 12.242 and 12.248, imply that the log–slopes $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ satisfy the Continuum Guards on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$. In particular, all operational plateau and IR Guard conditions of Definitions 12.194, 12.195, 12.199 and 12.200 hold uniformly for all standard glueball channels and type labels.

(b) *Typed spectral threshold:* On this plateau, the IR positivity bound (382) together with the BRST/Quadrant I conditions and the typed spectral analysis of Section 12.13.4 imply that each typed glueball correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ has a first pole at a strictly positive mass $m_O \geq m_* > 0$, where m_* is the universal bound from (369). In particular, the conclusions of Theorem 12.219 and Corollaries 12.214 and 12.250 hold: the IR Guards enforce a genuine spectral threshold in every typed glueball channel.

(c) *Typed, axioms–level mass gap:* Combining (a)–(b) with the typed axiomatic YM mass gap theorem Theorem 2.1 along Route (i) (the KL route), one obtains the spectral gap

$$\mathrm{spec}\Big(H\Big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}\Big) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0, \tag{383}$$

where H is the Hamiltonian acting on the BRST–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. This is precisely the content of item (c) in Theorem 6.7.

Thus, as a direct consequence of the KL Guards/Plateau mass gap theorem, the BRST–physical Hamiltonian associated to the axiomatic KL–YM datum already satisfies (383).

Step 3: Identification with the OS/Wightman Hamiltonian. We now explicate the relation between the Hamiltonian H in (383) and the standard OS/Wightman Hamiltonian appearing in the axiomatic formulation of the Yang–Mills theory.

By clause (K1) of Definition 6.11, the Euclidean Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies the OS axioms. OS reconstruction [65, 61] then yields:

- a Wightman theory on Minkowski space;
- a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ with vacuum $|\Omega\rangle_{\mathrm{OS}}$; and
- a self–adjoint Hamiltonian H_{OS} (generator of time translations) on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ with spectrum in $[0, \infty)$.

The BRST structure Assumption 2.20 is assumed to be realised on this OS/Wightman theory, with nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and BRST–physical Hilbert space

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}) \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}.$$

On the other hand, clause (K3) provides a Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration realisation with emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ and Hamiltonian H obtained from the Fourfold/GNS construction Section 2.14. The identification between the OS/Wightman and emergent realized weave configuration formulations has been established in Proposition 11.4 (and related results), where it is shown that:

- there exists a unitary isomorphism $U : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ mapping $|\Omega\rangle_{\mathrm{OS}}$ to the emergent vacuum $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$;
- U intertwines the field algebras and time–translation groups, so that $UH_{\mathrm{OS}}U^{-1} = H$;
- the BRST charge and projectors are compatible under U, and U restricts to a unitary between the OS and emergent BRST–physical Hilbert spaces.

In particular, the Hamiltonian H of the emergent realized weave configuration and the OS/Wightman Hamiltonian H_{OS} are unitarily equivalent, and the same holds for their restrictions to the BRST–physical Hilbert space. Hence

$$\mathrm{spec}\Big(H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}\Big) = \mathrm{spec}\Big(H_{\mathrm{OS}}\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}\Big).$$

Combining this with (383) we obtain

$$\mathrm{spec}\Big(H_{\mathrm{OS}}\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}\Big) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0. \tag{384}$$

This is exactly the claimed formula (381).

Step 4: Identification of m_* with the Clay mass gap parameter. In the Clay formulation [1], the Yang–Mills mass gap condition requires that, for a nontrivial four–dimensional YM

theory satisfying the OS/Wightman axioms, the Hamiltonian H on the physical Hilbert space has a spectrum of the form

$$\operatorname{spec}(H) = \{0\} \cup [\Delta, \infty), \qquad \Delta > 0,$$

where 0 is the vacuum energy and Δ is the (strictly positive) mass gap.

Equation (384) shows that, for the axiomatic KL–YM datum under consideration,

$$\operatorname{spec}\Big(H_{\mathrm{OS}}\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}\Big) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0.$$

By normalising the vacuum energy to zero (which we have already done), this is precisely the Clay spectral condition, with the identification

$$\Delta = m_*.$$

Recall that m_* is the universal IR Guard bound appearing in (369), propagated through the KL Guards/Plateau analysis of Theorem 6.7 and the typed spectral machinery of Theorem 12.219 and Corollaries 12.214 and 12.250. Thus the Clay mass gap condition holds for this Yang–Mills theory with $\Delta = m_*$.

Combining Steps 1–4, we have shown that for any axiomatic KL–YM datum for G, the BRST–physical Hamiltonian satisfies the spectral gap condition (381), with $m_* > 0$ equal to the IR Guard bound, and that this realises the Clay mass gap condition. This completes the proof of Theorem 6.13. □

Remark 6.14 (Reduction of the Clay problem to axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills data)**.** Theorem 6.13 shows that, within the present framework, the mass–gap part of the Clay Yang–Mills problem [1] is a direct consequence of the existence of an axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum for each compact simple G. In other words, once Conjecture 6.12 is established, the spectral requirement $\operatorname{spec}(H) = \{0\} \cup [\Delta, \infty)$ with $\Delta > 0$ is automatically realised with $\Delta = m_*$ by Theorems 2.1 and 6.7. What remains, for a complete solution of the Clay problem in this language, is the constructive existence of such axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills data for every compact simple gauge group G, together with the verification that the resulting continuum theories are nontrivial, universal, and asymptotically free in the sense discussed in Section 6.2.1 and Chs. 6.12–12.

6.3 Elevation of the four KL hypotheses to theorems

Assumption 6.15 (KL–Yang–Mills OS/realized weave configuration setting)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group. We assume:*

(i) OS and BRST structure.
The four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory with gauge group G admits an Euclidean Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfying the OS axioms of Assumption 2.19, together with a BRST structure as in Assumption 2.20, with physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$.

(ii) Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration realisation.
This OS Yang–Mills sector is realised on a certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration in the sense of Sections 2.14 to 2.17 and 2.19, with emergent Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$*, YM typing projector* $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$*, BRST projector* Π_{phys}*, Fourfold kernel* $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$*, and operator–valued metric* $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$*.*

(iii) Canonical typed Yang–Mills meters.
Standard glueball operators O *and their typed versions* $W_O^{(\tau)}$ *are given as in Definitions 2.2 and 12.185, and the canonical typed meters of Definition 2.2 exist on a certified plateau* $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$*, producing plateau–robust Euclidean two–point functions* $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ *as in* (366)*.*

(iv) Uniform reflection–positive cluster bounds.
The realized weave configuration–level uniform reflection–positive cluster bounds of Section 2.21 hold for the band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills operators on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$*.*

(v) Quadrant I and BRST/Nielsen safety in the Yang–Mills sector.
The Yang–Mills sector lies in Quadrant I on $\mathcal{P}$ *in the sense of Sections 2.2 and 2.18, and the BRST and Nielsen–flatness conditions of Theorem 12.219 hold for the typed meters and band tags in the Yang–Mills block.*

(vi) Spectral threshold in the BRST–physical Yang–Mills sector.
The BRST–physical Hamiltonian restricted to the Yang–Mills sector has a strictly positive spectral threshold:

$$\operatorname{spec}\left(H\Big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}\right) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0, \tag{385}$$

where $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ *denotes the BRST–physical Yang–Mills subspace generated by the glueball operators of Definition 12.185.*

Theorem 6.16 (Verification of KL representation in typed glueball channels)**.** *Let* G *be a compact simple gauge group and assume Assumption 6.15. Then Hypothesis* Hypothesis 6.1 *holds. In particular, for every standard glueball/typed channel* (O, τ) *the corresponding Euclidean two–point function* $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ *admits the Källén–Lehmann representation eq.* (366) *with nonnegative spectral density* $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0$*.*

Proof idea. By Assumption 2.19 and the OS reconstruction theorem, the (untyped) Euclidean two–point function $C_O(t) = \langle \Omega | O(t)\, O(0) | \Omega \rangle_{E,c}$ of any gauge–invariant local glueball operator O admits a Källén–Lehmann representation with a nonnegative spectral density,

$$C_O(t) = \int_0^\infty e^{-\mu t}\, A_O(\mu)\, d\mu, \qquad A_O(\mu) \geq 0,$$

where $A_O(\mu)$ is the spectral density of H_{phys} in the vector $O|\Omega\rangle$.

The typed operator $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is given by the bounded projector composition $W_O^{(\tau)} = \Pi^{(\tau)} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\, O\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\tau)}$, where $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ is built from commuting block/triad/spin/CP/TT/typing

projectors and Π_{phys} is the BRST projector. By Assumption 2.20 and Definition 2.2 and the Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration realisation of Sections 2.14, 2.16 and 2.19, both $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ and Π_{phys} commute with the Hamiltonian H and hence with its spectral measure $E_H(\cdot)$. Writing $O|\Omega\rangle = \int_0^\infty E_H(d\mu)\,\xi(\mu)$, we obtain

$$W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega\rangle = \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} O|\Omega\rangle = \int_0^\infty E_H(d\mu)\,\Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\xi(\mu).$$

The typed Euclidean two–point function therefore reads

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \Big\langle \Omega \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c} = \int_0^\infty e^{-\mu t} \Big\| E_H(d\mu)\,\Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\xi(\mu) \Big\|^2,$$

so that

$$A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) := \Big\| E_H(d\mu)\,\Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\xi(\mu) \Big\|^2 \;\geq\; 0$$

is the desired spectral density.

Finally, the canonical typed Yang–Mills meters of Definition 2.2 and Section 2.19 produce $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ as a plateau limit of band–tagged correlators, but by construction this plateau limit coincides with the OS correlator in the BRST–physical, typed sector. Thus eq. (366) holds for every (O,τ), and Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.1 is satisfied.

Proof. We recall the content of Assumption 6.15. It states that we have:

- a four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ whose Euclidean Schwinger family satisfies the OS axioms (Assumption 2.19);
- a BRST structure with nilpotent charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and BRST–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ (Assumption 2.20);
- an emergent realized weave configuration with Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$, Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$, Good–clock, and Quadrant I YM law/state datum, as in Sections 2.14 and 2.16;
- sufficient cluster and regularity properties to perform the usual spectral and KL analysis.

In particular, the OS axioms and BRST structure allow us to reconstruct a Wightman theory with Hamiltonian H and vacuum $|\Omega\rangle$; the emergent realized weave configuration realisation is compatible with this structure but we will only use it to justify the commutation properties of the typing projectors with the spectral measure of H.

1. KL representation for untyped glueball correlators.

Let O be a standard (untyped) gauge–invariant local glueball operator. The corresponding (connected) Euclidean two–point function is

$$C_O(t) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| O(t)\, O(0) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c}, \tag{386}$$

where $t > 0$ is Euclidean time along the Good–clock direction in the Good–clock reference geometry, and the subscript E, c indicates the connected Euclidean correlator obtained from the Schwinger family.

By Assumption 2.19 and the OS reconstruction theorem [65, 61], there exists a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}$, a vacuum vector $|\Omega\rangle \in \mathcal{H}$, a self–adjoint Hamiltonian $H \geq 0$, and a (Minkowskian) time–ordered two–point function such that:

- $C_O(t)$ is the analytic continuation (to imaginary time $t > 0$) of the Wightman two–point function of O;
- for $t > 0$,
$$C_O(t) = \Big\langle \Omega \Big| O\, e^{-tH}\, O \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_c, \tag{387}$$
where the subscript c again denotes the connected part (i.e. the vacuum contribution has been subtracted).

Let $E_H(\cdot)$ be the spectral measure of H. Since H is self–adjoint and $H \geq 0$, we have the spectral decomposition
$$e^{-tH} = \int_0^\infty e^{-t\mu}\, E_H(d\mu), \qquad t > 0.$$
Inserting this into (387) yields
$$C_O(t) = \Big\langle \Omega \Big| O \left(\int_0^\infty e^{-t\mu}\, E_H(d\mu) \right) O \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_c = \int_0^\infty e^{-t\mu}\, d\mu \, \Big\langle \Omega \Big| O\, E_H(d\mu)\, O \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_c. \tag{388}$$
Define the (untyped) spectral measure
$$A_O(B) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| O\, E_H(B)\, O \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_c \quad \text{for Borel } B \subset [0, \infty).$$
For each Borel set B, we may write
$$A_O(B) = \Big\langle E_H(B) O\Omega, E_H(B) O\Omega \Big\rangle = \Big\| E_H(B)\, O|\Omega\rangle \Big\|^2 \;\geq\; 0,$$
so A_O is a finite positive measure on $[0, \infty)$. By the Radon–Nikodym theorem (when the measure is absolutely continuous with respect to Lebesgue measure) or in the more general Stieltjes sense, we can write
$$A_O(B) = \int_B A_O(\mu)\, d\mu, \qquad A_O(\mu) \geq 0,$$
for some nonnegative spectral density $A_O(\mu)$ (possibly understood as a distribution in the general case). Equation (388) becomes
$$C_O(t) = \int_0^\infty e^{-\mu t}\, A_O(\mu)\, d\mu, \qquad A_O(\mu) \geq 0, \tag{389}$$
which is the standard Källén–Lehmann representation for the (untyped) gauge–invariant glueball channel O. This verifies the untyped part of Hypothesis 6.1.

2. Definition and properties of typed glueball meters.

We now pass to the *typed* glueball meters. Let (O, τ) be a standard glueball/typed channel, where O is as above and τ ranges over the admissible type labels introduced in Definition 2.2 and Section 2.19 (encoding, e.g., block, triad, spin, CP, TT and other typing information).

By Definition 2.2, the typed glueball operator $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is obtained from O by sandwiching with the BRST–physical projector Π_{phys} and the type projector $\Pi^{(\tau)}$:

$$W_O^{(\tau)} := \Pi^{(\tau)}\,\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\,O\,\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\tau)}. \tag{390}$$

The projector $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ itself is built from a family of commuting projectors encoding the relevant type sectors (block, triad, spin/CP, TT, etc.), as established in the Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration realisation of Sections 2.14 and 2.19. By Assumption 2.20, the BRST projector Π_{phys} also commutes with the dynamics in the sense that

$$[\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, H] = 0.$$

Moreover, the type projectors $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ arise from symmetries and sector decompositions that commute with the Hamiltonian (see Section 2.19); hence

$$[\Pi^{(\tau)}, H] = 0.$$

It follows that each of Π_{phys} and $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ commutes with the spectral measure $E_H(\cdot)$:

$$\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\,E_H(B) = E_H(B)\,\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \qquad \Pi^{(\tau)}\,E_H(B) = E_H(B)\,\Pi^{(\tau)} \tag{391}$$

for every Borel set $B \subset [0,\infty)$.

3. KL representation for typed correlators.

Consider now the typed Euclidean two–point function

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c}, \qquad t > 0. \tag{392}$$

Exactly as in the untyped case, OS reconstruction and Euclidean invariance give

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \Big\langle \Omega \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}\, e^{-tH}\, W_O^{(\tau)} \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{c}, \tag{393}$$

where $W_O^{(\tau)}(t) = e^{tH} W_O^{(\tau)} e^{-tH}$ in the Euclidean time picture and we have used that $H|\Omega\rangle = 0$.

Insert the spectral decomposition of e^{-tH}:

$$e^{-tH} = \int_0^\infty e^{-t\mu}\, E_H(d\mu).$$

Then (393) becomes

$$\begin{aligned} C_O^{(\tau)}(t) &= \Big\langle \Omega \Big| W_O^{(\tau)} \left(\int_0^\infty e^{-t\mu}\, E_H(d\mu) \right) W_O^{(\tau)} \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{c} \\ &= \int_0^\infty e^{-t\mu}\, d\mu \, \Big\langle \Omega \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}\, E_H(d\mu)\, W_O^{(\tau)} \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{c}. \end{aligned} \tag{394}$$

Using the explicit form (390) and the commutation relations (391), we may rewrite

$$W_O^{(\tau)}\, E_H(d\mu) = \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\,O\,\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\tau)}\, E_H(d\mu) = \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\,O\,E_H(d\mu)\,\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\tau)}.$$

Hence

$$\begin{aligned}\Big\langle \Omega \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}\, E_H(d\mu)\, W_O^{(\tau)} \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_c &= \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\text{phys}}\, O\, E_H(d\mu)\, \Pi_{\text{phys}}\Pi^{(\tau)}\, \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\text{phys}}\, O\, \Pi_{\text{phys}}\Pi^{(\tau)} \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_c \\ &= \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\text{phys}}\, O\, E_H(d\mu)\, O\, \Pi_{\text{phys}}\Pi^{(\tau)} \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_c \\ &= \Big\langle E_H(d\mu)\, \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\text{phys}} O|\Omega\rangle, E_H(d\mu)\, \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\text{phys}} O|\Omega\rangle \Big\rangle.\end{aligned}$$

The last equality is just the Hilbert–space inner product written in spectral–projection form. Thus, for each Borel set $B \subset [0,\infty)$, we may define the typed spectral measure

$$A_O^{(\tau)}(B) := \Big\| E_H(B)\, \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\text{phys}} O|\Omega\rangle \Big\|^2 \;\geq\; 0. \tag{395}$$

By construction $A_O^{(\tau)}$ is a finite positive measure on $[0,\infty)$, and (394) becomes

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty e^{-t\mu}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(d\mu), \qquad t > 0. \tag{396}$$

When $A_O^{(\tau)}$ is absolutely continuous with respect to Lebesgue measure, we may write $A_O^{(\tau)}(d\mu) = A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu$ and obtain the usual KL form

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu, \qquad A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0, \tag{397}$$

with $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ interpreted as a nonnegative spectral density. In the general case, (396) is understood in the Stieltjes sense; for the purposes of Hypothesis 6.1 both formulations are equivalent.

This establishes the KL representation eq. (366) for each typed channel (O,τ) and, by (395), shows that the spectral densities $A_O^{(\tau)}$ are nonnegative.

4. Consistency with canonical typed meters and plateau limits.

Finally, recall that in the Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration realisation of Section 2.19, the canonical typed Yang–Mills meters are constructed as plateau limits of band–tagged operators acting on the emergent realized weave configuration. More concretely, for each (O,τ) there is a family of band–tagged operators $W_{O,\Lambda}^{(\tau)}$ such that:

- on each plateau $\mathcal{P}$, the correlators $\langle \Omega | W_{O,\Lambda}^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_{O,\Lambda}^{(\tau)}(0) | \Omega \rangle_{E,c}$ converge, as the band parameter $\Lambda \to \infty$ in the certified manner of Definitions 12.194 and 12.200, to the OS correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ defined in (392);
- the limiting operator coincides, in the BRST–physical, typed sector, with $W_O^{(\tau)}$ as defined in (390).

Therefore, the KL representation (396) (or (397)) truly holds for the canonical typed Yang–Mills meters of Definition 2.2 and Section 2.19, not just for a formal OS–reconstructed version.

Conclusion. We have shown that, under Assumption 6.15, every standard glueball/typed channel (O,τ) has a Euclidean two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ that admits a Källén–Lehmann representation with a nonnegative spectral density $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0$ in the sense of eq. (366). This is precisely Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.1. The theorem follows. □

Theorem 6.17 (Verification of moment bounds and metric control)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group and assume Assumption 6.15. Then Hypothesis* Hypothesis 6.2 *holds. In particular, there exist constants $M_k < \infty$ $(k = 0, 1, 2)$, independent of the glueball and typing channel (O, τ) and of the point on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, such that the moment bounds eq. (367) hold, and the associated operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ satisfies the locality and positivity properties of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242 on $\mathcal{P}$.*

Proof idea. Under Assumption 6.15, the typed two–point functions $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ admit the Källén–Lehmann representation eq. (366) with $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0$. Assuming sufficient regularity, we have

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(0) = \int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu,$$
$$-\partial_t C_O^{(\tau)}(0) = \int_0^\infty \mu\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu,$$
$$\partial_t^2 C_O^{(\tau)}(0) = \int_0^\infty \mu^2\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu.$$

By the realized weave configuration–level uniform reflection–positive cluster bounds for band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed Yang–Mills operators on $\mathcal{P}$ (Section 2.21), applied to the canonical typed meters of Definition 2.2 and Section 2.19, there exist constants $\tilde{M}_k < \infty$ $(k = 0, 1, 2)$, independent of (O, τ) and of the point on $\mathcal{P}$, such that

$$\left|C_O^{(\tau)}(0)\right| \leq \tilde{M}_0, \qquad \left|\partial_t C_O^{(\tau)}(0)\right| \leq \tilde{M}_1, \qquad \left|\partial_t^2 C_O^{(\tau)}(0)\right| \leq \tilde{M}_2.$$

Combining these identities gives

$$\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu \;\leq\; M_k, \qquad k = 0, 1, 2,$$

with constants M_k depending only on $\tilde{M}_k$ and hence independent of (O, τ) and of the point on $\mathcal{P}$, establishing eq. (367).

The operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ is constructed from the Fourfold kernel via the triadic split, and its restriction to the Yang–Mills sector inherits the locality and positivity properties established in Propositions 12.240 and 12.242. These properties hold uniformly on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ by the same realized weave configuration–level arguments. This is precisely the metric control required in Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.2.

Proof. We work under Assumption 6.15, which provides:

- a four–dimensional pure YM theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ whose Schwinger family satisfies the OS axioms (Assumption 2.19);
- a BRST structure with nilpotent charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and BRST–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ (Assumption 2.20);
- an emergent realized weave configuration with Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, triadic split, operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$, Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$, and a Quadrant I YM law/state datum;

- reflection positivity, cluster, and regularity strong enough to perform the KL and moment analysis.

We must show that, for each standard glueball/typed channel (O,τ), the KL density $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ has finite low moments

$$\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\,d\mu \;\le\; M_k, \qquad k=0,1,2,$$

with constants M_k uniform in (O,τ) and in the point of the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, and that the operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ obeys the locality/positivity conditions required in Hypothesis 6.2.

The proof splits into two parts: (i) moment bounds, (ii) metric control.

1. Typed KL representation and derivatives at $t=0$.

By Theorem 6.16, which is itself proved under Assumption 6.15, the typed Euclidean two–point function

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) := \Big\langle \Omega \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_{E,c}, \qquad t>0,$$

admits a Källén–Lehmann representation of the form

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\,d\mu, \qquad A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\ge 0. \tag{398}$$

We regard t as the Euclidean Good–clock coordinate along the Good–clock time direction in the reference geometry.

By OS reflection positivity and cluster (part of Assumptions 2.19 and 6.15), the function $t\mapsto C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is continuous on $[0,\infty)$ and analytic for t in a neighbourhood of 0 (this is standard OS/Wightman theory: correlators are boundary values of analytic functions in a strip). In particular, the derivatives $\partial_t^k C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ exist for $k=0,1,2$.

Assuming mild regularity of $A_O^{(\tau)}$ (which will follow from the bounds we obtain), we may differentiate (398) under the integral sign. For $t>0$:

$$\partial_t C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty \partial_t\big(e^{-\mu t}\big)\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\,d\mu = -\int_0^\infty \mu\, e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\,d\mu, \tag{399}$$

$$\partial_t^2 C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty \partial_t^2\big(e^{-\mu t}\big)\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\,d\mu = \int_0^\infty \mu^2\, e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\,d\mu. \tag{400}$$

Taking $t\downarrow 0$ and using continuity of $\partial_t^k C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ at $t=0$ gives the formal identities

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(0) = \int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\,d\mu, \tag{401}$$

$$-\partial_t C_O^{(\tau)}(0) = \int_0^\infty \mu\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\,d\mu, \tag{402}$$

$$\partial_t^2 C_O^{(\tau)}(0) = \int_0^\infty \mu^2\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\,d\mu. \tag{403}$$

To turn these into *bounds*, we must control the derivatives of $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ at $t=0$, uniformly in (O,τ) and the plateau point.

2. Realized weave configuration–level uniform bounds on correlators and time derivatives.

Under Assumption 6.15, the canonical typed YM meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ are realised as bounded operators on the emergent realized weave configuration restricted to the YM sector (see Definition 2.2 and Section 2.19). Moreover, the emergent realized weave configuration carries uniform reflection–positive cluster bounds for band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed operators on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$; these are developed in Section 2.21.

Specialising those results to the canonical typed YM meters, we obtain:

- There exists a constant $\tilde{M}_0 < \infty$, independent of the channel (O, τ) and of the point on $\mathcal{P}$, such that

$$\left|C_O^{(\tau)}(0)\right| = \left|\langle\Omega|W_O^{(\tau)}(0)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0)|\Omega\rangle_{E,c}\right| \;\le\; \tilde{M}_0. \tag{404}$$

- There exist constants $\tilde{M}_1, \tilde{M}_2 < \infty$, likewise independent of (O, τ) and of the plateau point, such that

$$\left|\partial_t C_O^{(\tau)}(0)\right| \;\le\; \tilde{M}_1, \qquad \left|\partial_t^2 C_O^{(\tau)}(0)\right| \;\le\; \tilde{M}_2. \tag{405}$$

Intuitively, these bounds follow from:

(a) the boundedness (or at least uniform energy–boundedness) of the meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}$;

(b) reflection positivity and cluster, which bound connected correlators of local operators uniformly on the plateau;

(c) the fact that ∂_t acting on $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ can be expressed via the commutator with the Hamiltonian H:

$$\partial_t C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = -\left\langle\Omega\middle|W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, H\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0)\middle|\Omega\right\rangle_c,$$

and similarly for ∂_t^2, so that derivatives at $t = 0$ are governed by matrix elements of H and H^2 between states of the form $W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega\rangle$, for which uniform energy bounds hold.

The detailed derivation of (404)–(405) is carried out in the referenced realized weave configuration–level analysis; we use those results here as hypotheses of Assumption 6.15.

3. Deriving uniform moment bounds from derivative bounds.

Combining the identities (401)–(403) with the uniform bounds (404)–(405), we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned}
\int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu = C_O^{(\tau)}(0), &\qquad \Rightarrow \quad \left|\int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu\right| \le \tilde{M}_0,\\
\int_0^\infty \mu A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu = -\partial_t C_O^{(\tau)}(0), &\qquad \Rightarrow \quad \left|\int_0^\infty \mu A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu\right| \le \tilde{M}_1,\\
\int_0^\infty \mu^2 A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu = \partial_t^2 C_O^{(\tau)}(0), &\qquad \Rightarrow \quad \left|\int_0^\infty \mu^2 A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu\right| \le \tilde{M}_2.
\end{aligned}$$

Since $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \ge 0$, we may drop the absolute values on the left and define

$$M_k := \tilde{M}_k, \qquad k = 0, 1, 2.$$

Thus, for every standard glueball/typed channel (O,τ) and for every point on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$,

$$\int_0^\infty \mu^k A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu \;\le\; M_k \;<\; \infty, \qquad k = 0,1,2, \tag{406}$$

with M_k independent of (O,τ) and of the plateau point. This is exactly the moment bound part of Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.2, i.e. eq. (367).

4. Metric control: locality and positivity of $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$.

We now address the metric part of Hypothesis 6.2. Under Assumption 6.15, the emergent realized weave configuration carries a Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ and a triadic split, from which the operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ is constructed. The relevant properties are summarised in Propositions 12.240 and 12.242. We briefly recall the content of these results as it pertains to the YM sector and the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

(i) Locality. Proposition 12.240 states that the operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ is local in the sense appropriate to the Fourfold/Tetralemma formalism: its action on local observables is supported in a neighbourhood of the point x in the Good–clock reference geometry, and commutators $[\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x), \mathcal{O}(y)]$ vanish (or decay rapidly) when x and y are spacelike separated with respect to the Good–clock reference metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. Restricting to the YM sector and to the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ preserves this locality, because:

- the YM law/state datum is local in the Good–clock reference geometry;
- the type projectors and BRST projector commute with the metric and do not introduce nonlocal tails;
- the plateau restriction is defined regionwise on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of the Good–clock reference geometry.

Thus, $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ satisfies the locality requirements of Hypothesis 6.2 uniformly on $\mathcal{P}$.

(ii) Positivity / triadic positivity. Proposition 12.240 also asserts that the triadic split of the Fourfold kernel induces a triadically positive metric: there exist Good–clock–adapted directions (in particular, the Good–clock time direction and an orthonormal spatial frame) such that, for any vector v^μ in the tangent space and any state ψ in the realized weave configuration,

$$\left\langle \psi, v^\mu v^\nu \hat{g}_{\mu\nu} \psi \right\rangle \;\ge\; 0,$$

with strict positivity in appropriate timelike and spatial directions. On the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ this positivity can be made uniform, i.e. there exist constants $c_{\text{time}}, c_{\text{space}} > 0$ such that, for all admissible ψ,

$$\left\langle \psi, n^\mu n^\nu \hat{g}_{\mu\nu} \psi \right\rangle \;\ge\; c_{\text{time}} \|\psi\|^2$$

for the Good–clock unit vector n^μ, and analogous bounds for spatial directions. This is the metric positivity part of Hypothesis 6.2.

(iii) Compatibility with Guards and energy scales. Finally, Proposition 12.242 shows that the operator–valued metric and its triadic positivity can be used to construct scalar *metric Guards* $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ along the Good–clock direction, controlling the relevant energy scales in the Good–clock reference geometry and providing the metric input to the Continuum Guards framework. Although this is used more explicitly in the KL3/Guards analysis, its content already belongs to the metric control part of Hypothesis 6.2: it expresses the fact that the metric not only is positive and local, but also interacts with the dynamics in a controlled way on the plateau.

Thus, by Propositions 12.240 and 12.242, the operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ associated with the Fourfold/realized weave configuration structure satisfies the locality and positivity properties required in Hypothesis 6.2, uniformly on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

5. Conclusion.

Combining:

- the uniform moment bounds (406) for the KL densities $A_O^{(\tau)}$ (Step 3), and
- the locality and positivity of the operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ on $\mathcal{P}$ (Propositions 12.240 and 12.242, Step 4),

we see that all the requirements of Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.2 are satisfied under Assumption 6.15. In particular, there exist constants $M_k < \infty$ $(k = 0, 1, 2)$, independent of (O, τ) and of the point on $\mathcal{P}$, such that the moment bounds eq. (367) hold, and $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ enjoys the required metric locality and positivity properties on $\mathcal{P}$.

This completes the proof of Theorem 6.17. □

Theorem 6.18 (Verification of Infrared Guards and log–slope positivity)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group and assume Assumption 6.15. For each glueball/typed channel (O, τ), let $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ and its log–slope $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ be as in Hypothesis 6.3. Then there exist an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1] \subset (0, \infty)$ and constants $L_{\mathrm{IR}}, \mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}} < \infty$ and $m_* > 0$ such that Hypothesis* Hypothesis 6.3 *holds, i.e.*

(i) $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is Lipschitz on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ with Lipschitz constant at most L_{IR};

(ii) the total variation of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ is bounded by $\mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}}$;

(iii) the log–slope is uniformly positive:

$$\inf_{t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}} \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\geq\; m_* > 0,$$

with the same m_* as in eq. (385), independent of (O, τ).

Proof idea. By Theorems 6.16 and 6.17, each $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is a Laplace transform of a nonnegative density $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ with uniformly bounded low moments eq. (367). Standard properties of Laplace transforms, together with the metric control of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242, imply that $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is strictly positive for $t > 0$, smooth on $(0, \infty)$, and that its log–slope

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \frac{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty \mu\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}$$

is smooth and nonnegative on $(0,\infty)$. The quantitative bounds on the moments, combined with the metric positivity, yield uniform control on the derivatives of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ on any compact interval $\mathcal{I} \subset (0,\infty)$; see Propositions 12.242 and 12.248. In particular, there exists a window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1] \subset (0,\infty)$ and constants $L_{\mathrm{IR}}, \mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}} < \infty$, depending only on the common moment and metric bounds, such that for all (O,τ)

(a) $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is Lipschitz on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ with Lipschitz constant at most L_{IR};

(b) the total variation of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ is bounded by $\mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}}$.

This establishes Hypothesis 6.3(i)–(ii).

For the positivity Hypothesis 6.3(iii), note that the spectral threshold eq. (385) in the BRST–physical Yang–Mills sector implies that the spectral density $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ vanishes below m_* for every glueball/typed channel; i.e.,

$$A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) = 0 \qquad \text{for all } \mu < m_*,$$

since $W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega\rangle$ lies in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. Therefore, for all $t \geq 0$,

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \frac{\displaystyle\int_{m_*}^{\infty} \mu\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}{\displaystyle\int_{m_*}^{\infty} A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu} \;\geq\; m_*,$$

since the ratio is a weighted average of μ with support in $[m_*,\infty)$. In particular,

$$\inf_{t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}} \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\geq\; m_* > 0,$$

with the same constant m_* as in eq. (385), independent of (O,τ). This is exactly Hypothesis 6.3(iii).

Proof. We work under Assumption 6.15, which gives:

- an OS Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfying Assumption 2.19;
- a BRST structure with nilpotent $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and BRST–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ (Assumption 2.20);
- an emergent Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, triadic split and metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$, Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$, and a Quadrant I YM law/state datum;
- canonical typed glueball meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$, and realized weave configuration–level uniform reflection–positive cluster bounds on a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$;
- *and* a strictly positive spectral threshold in the BRST–physical YM sector:

$$\mathrm{spec}\left(H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}\right) = \{0\} \cup [m_*,\infty), \qquad m_* > 0, \tag{407}$$

  where $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is the BRST–physical YM subspace generated by glueball operators (Definition 12.185).

We must show that, for each standard glueball/typed channel (O,τ), the corresponding Euclidean correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ has a log–slope $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ which (i) is Lipschitz on a common IR interval, (ii) has bounded total variation there, and (iii) satisfies a uniform positive lower bound $m_* > 0$ on that interval, with m_* the same constant as in (407). The argument splits into three main steps.

1. Analytic structure: KL representation and log–slope.

By Theorem 6.16, for each glueball/typed channel (O,τ) the Euclidean two–point function on the plateau,

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) := \left\langle \Omega \middle| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \middle| \Omega \right\rangle_{E,c}, \qquad t > 0,$$

admits a KL representation

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu, \qquad A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0, \tag{408}$$

where $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ is the spectral density of H in the vector $W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega\rangle$.

By Theorem 6.17, the densities $A_O^{(\tau)}$ satisfy uniform moment bounds

$$\int_0^\infty \mu^k\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu \;\leq\; M_k, \qquad k = 0,1,2, \tag{409}$$

with constants $M_k < \infty$ independent of (O,τ) and of the point on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$; and the operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ satisfies the locality and positivity properties of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242.

From (408) and the standard OS analyticity properties (the Schwinger functions are boundary values of analytic functions in a strip), we know:

- $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is smooth on $(0,\infty)$ and strictly positive there (Laplace transform of a nonzero positive measure);
- the derivatives can be computed under the integral sign for $t > 0$:

$$\partial_t C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = -\int_0^\infty \mu\, e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu, \tag{410}$$

$$\partial_t^2 C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty \mu^2\, e^{-\mu t}\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu. \tag{411}$$

Define the log–slope

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = -\frac{\partial_t C_O^{(\tau)}(t)}{C_O^{(\tau)}(t)}. \tag{412}$$

Using (408) and (410),

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \frac{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty \mu\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}, \qquad t > 0. \tag{413}$$

Thus $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is smooth on $(0,\infty)$ and nonnegative, since it is a weighted average of $\mu \geq 0$ with positive weights $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)e^{-\mu t}$.

It is convenient to introduce, for each $t > 0$, the normalised probability density

$$w_{O,t}^{(\tau)}(\mu) := \frac{A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}}{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\nu)\, e^{-\nu t}\, d\nu},$$

so that

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty \mu\, w_{O,t}^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu =: \mathbb{E}_t^{(O,\tau)}[\mu]. \tag{414}$$

We may then compute its derivative as

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t) = -\mathrm{Var}_t^{(O,\tau)}(\mu) := -\Big(\mathbb{E}_t^{(O,\tau)}[\mu^2] - \big(\mathbb{E}_t^{(O,\tau)}[\mu]\big)^2\Big) \leq 0,$$

so $\log C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is convex and $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is monotone nonincreasing in t. This identity is the core of the Lipschitz/variation analysis and is made quantitative in Proposition 12.248.

2. Lipschitz and bounded total variation on a common IR window.

We now show that there exists an interval $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1] \subset (0,\infty)$ and constants $L_{\mathrm{IR}}, \mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}} < \infty$ such that, for all (O,τ), $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is Lipschitz on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ with Lipschitz constant at most L_{IR}, and the total variation of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ is bounded by $\mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}}$.

(a) Uniform control on $\psi_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)$. Using the probability density $w_{O,t}^{(\tau)}$, we have

$$\big|\psi_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)\big| = \mathrm{Var}_t^{(O,\tau)}(\mu) = \mathbb{E}_t^{(O,\tau)}[\mu^2] - \big(\mathbb{E}_t^{(O,\tau)}[\mu]\big)^2 \leq \mathbb{E}_t^{(O,\tau)}[\mu^2].$$

But

$$\mathbb{E}_t^{(O,\tau)}[\mu^2] = \frac{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty \mu^2\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}{\displaystyle\int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}.$$

By the moment bound (409) with $k = 2$, the numerator is $\leq M_2$ for all $t \geq 0$. For the denominator, reflection positivity and the realized weave configuration–level cluster bounds, together with the construction of the canonical meters (Definition 2.2 and Theorem 12.219), ensure that there exists a constant $c_0 > 0$, independent of (O,τ) and of the plateau point, such that

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu \;\geq\; c_0$$

for all t in a suitable compact interval $[t_0, t_1] \subset (0,\infty)$ contained in the plateau domain. In other words, the norms $\|W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega\rangle\|$ (and thus $C_O^{(\tau)}(0)$) are uniformly bounded away from zero in standard channels, and continuity in t preserves this bound for t in a small neighbourhood $[t_0, t_1]$ with $t_0 > 0$.

Thus, on such an interval $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1]$,

$$\big|\psi_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)\big| \leq \frac{M_2}{c_0} =: L_{\mathrm{IR}}, \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}},$$

with L_{IR} independent of (O,τ).

This is precisely the content of Proposition 12.248: under the uniform moment bounds (409) and the metric/realized weave configuration control encoded in Propositions 12.240 and 12.242, there exist an IR interval $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and a uniform upper bound on $|\psi_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)|$ for all (O,τ) and $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$.

(b) Lipschitz and total variation. Since $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is continuously differentiable with $|\psi_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)| \le L_{\mathrm{IR}}$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, it is Lipschitz there with Lipschitz constant L_{IR}:

$$\left|\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) - \psi_O^{(\tau)}(s)\right| \le L_{\mathrm{IR}}\,|t-s|, \qquad s,t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}.$$

Moreover, since $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ is monotone nonincreasing ($\psi_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t) \le 0$), its total variation on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ is simply

$$\mathrm{TV}_{\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}}(\psi_O^{(\tau)}) = \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t_0) - \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t_1) \le \int_{t_0}^{t_1} \left|\psi_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)\right| dt \le L_{\mathrm{IR}}\,(t_1 - t_0) =: \mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}}.$$

Thus both the Lipschitz constant and the total variation are bounded by channel–independent constants L_{IR} and $\mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, as required by Hypothesis 6.3(i)–(ii).

3. Uniform positivity of the log–slope from the spectral threshold.

We now prove Hypothesis 6.3(iii), i.e. the uniform strict positivity of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ with a common lower bound $m_* > 0$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$.

Under Assumption 6.15, the BRST–physical Hamiltonian restricted to the YM sector has the spectral threshold (407). Let $E_H(\cdot)$ be the spectral measure of H, and consider the vector

$$|\Psi_O^{(\tau)}\rangle := W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega\rangle.$$

By construction, $|\Psi_O^{(\tau)}\rangle$ lies in the BRST–physical Yang–Mills subspace $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, because:

- O is a gauge–invariant glueball operator (Definition 12.185);
- $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is obtained from O by composing with the BRST projector Π_{phys} and the YM/type projectors (Definition 2.2), so it preserves the BRST–physical YM sector;
- BRST cohomology eliminates unphysical gauge/ghost degrees of freedom: BRST doublets and quartets do not contribute to correlators of BRST–closed, gauge–invariant operators.

Therefore the spectral measure of H in the vector $|\Psi_O^{(\tau)}\rangle$ is supported in the spectrum of $H|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}$, i.e. in $\{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty)$ by (407). Since we are dealing with *connected* two–point functions, the vacuum component at $\mu = 0$ is subtracted. More concretely, the KL density $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ in (408) is constructed from the connected spectral measure, which has no delta–mass at $\mu = 0$ for nontrivial glueball channels. Thus

$$\operatorname{supp} A_O^{(\tau)} \subset [m_*, \infty), \qquad A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) = 0 \text{ for } \mu < m_*, \tag{415}$$

for every standard glueball/typed channel (O,τ).

Substituting (415) into the expression (413) for the log–slope yields, for all $t \geq 0$,

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \frac{\int_{m_*}^{\infty} \mu\, A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}{\int_{m_*}^{\infty} A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu}. \tag{416}$$

Thus $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is the average of μ with respect to the probability density

$$\tilde{w}_{O,t}^{(\tau)}(\mu) := \frac{A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, e^{-\mu t}}{\int_{m_*}^{\infty} A_O^{(\tau)}(\nu)\, e^{-\nu t}\, d\nu}, \qquad \mu \in [m_*, \infty).$$

Since $\tilde{w}_{O,t}^{(\tau)}(\mu) \geq 0$ and is supported in $[m_*, \infty)$, we have, for every $t \geq 0$,

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_{m_*}^{\infty} \mu\, \tilde{w}_{O,t}^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu \;\geq\; \int_{m_*}^{\infty} m_*\, \tilde{w}_{O,t}^{(\tau)}(\mu)\, d\mu = m_*.$$

In particular, the same inequality holds for all $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$:

$$\inf_{t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}} \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\geq\; m_*, \tag{417}$$

with $m_* > 0$ coming from the spectral threshold (407). This lower bound is independent of the channel (O, τ), since m_* is the universal gap in the BRST–physical YM spectrum.

Equation (417) is exactly the uniform positivity condition of Hypothesis 6.3(iii), with the same constant m_* as in eq. (385).

4. Conclusion.

We have shown that, under Assumption 6.15, the log–slopes $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ associated with all standard glueball/typed channels (O, τ) satisfy:

- a uniform Lipschitz bound on a common IR interval $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1] \subset (0, \infty)$, with Lipschitz constant L_{IR} independent of (O, τ);
- a uniform bound $\mathrm{TV}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ on the total variation of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$;
- a uniform positive lower bound $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \geq m_* > 0$ for all $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, with m_* equal to the spectral gap of the BRST–physical YM sector (407).

These are precisely the conditions (i)–(iii) of Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.3. Therefore Hypothesis 6.3 holds for all standard glueball/typed channels, and the theorem is proved. □

Theorem 6.19 (Verification of Quadrant I and BRST/Nielsen safety in the YM block)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group and assume Assumption 6.15. Then Hypothesis* Hypothesis 6.4 *holds. In particular:*

(i) the Yang–Mills sector lies in Quadrant I throughout the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, as detected by the law/state witnesses of Definition 7.685 and Remark 2.8;

(ii) no massless Nambu–Goldstone or pseudo–NG modes appear in the BRST–physical glueball channels;

(iii) any massless excitations in gauge/ghost sectors form BRST quartets and do not contribute to the typed glueball correlators $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$;

(iv) typed meters and band tags satisfy the BRST and Nielsen–flatness requirements of Definition 2.2 and Theorem 12.219.

Proof idea. By Section 2.18 and the Quadrant I realisation of Section 2.2, the Yang–Mills law and state visibilities satisfy $|\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}| \approx 1$ and $|\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM}}| \approx 1$ uniformly on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, within the tolerances specified there. The canonical quadrant decision rule of Definition 7.685 then yields $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]} = \mathrm{I}$, establishing Hypothesis 6.4(i).

The general quadrant theorems imply that, in Quadrant I, the relevant global symmetries are not spontaneously broken in the Yang–Mills sector, and hence no massless Nambu–Goldstone modes can appear in the BRST–physical spectrum. Together with the Nielsen–flatness and no–pseudo–NG results of Hypothesis 2.4 and Proposition 2.6, this excludes massless NG and pseudo–NG excitations in the BRST–physical glueball channels, giving Hypothesis 6.4(ii).

The "Gauge and BRST structure of the OS limit" hypothesis and its realisation in the Yang–Mills sector (see Section 2.24 and the BRST analysis in Ch. 12) furnish a nilpotent continuum BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on the OS Hilbert space and identify $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$. Gauge and ghost degrees of freedom organise into BRST doublets and quartets, and the standard cohomological arguments show that massless excitations in the gauge/ghost sector occur in BRST quartets whose contributions to correlators of BRST–closed, gauge–invariant local operators vanish in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. Since glueball operators are such BRST–closed, gauge–invariant observables, their typed correlators $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ are insensitive to these massless unphysical modes, establishing Hypothesis 6.4(iii).

Finally, by Definition 2.2 and Theorem 12.219, the canonical typed Yang–Mills meters and band tags are constructed to commute with the BRST charge, to respect the typing projectors, and to satisfy Nielsen–flatness and plateau robustness on $\mathcal{P}$. This yields Hypothesis 6.4(iv), completing the proof.

Proof. We argue in four steps corresponding to (i)–(iv).

0. Data provided by Assumption 6.15.

We recall the content of Assumption 6.15 in the form relevant for KL4:

(a) An OS Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfying Assumption 2.19: Euclidean invariance, reflection positivity, cluster, regularity, etc.

(b) A BRST structure with nilpotent charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ acting on the OS/emergent Hilbert space, with BRST–physical Hilbert space

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}),$$

as in Assumption 2.20.

(c) An emergent Tantrakyma/YM realized weave configuration with Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, triadic split, metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$, Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$, and a *Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum*, in the sense of Sections 2.2 and 2.18 and Hypothesis 2.4.

(d) Canonical typed YM meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ and band tags satisfying the requirements of Definition 2.2, Section 2.19, and Theorem 12.219: they are gauge–invariant, commute with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and with the YM/type projectors, and are Nielsen–flat on the certified plateaux.

(e) The YM sector obeys the "no NG / no pseudo–NG" conclusions of Proposition 2.6 when it lies in Quadrant I.

Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.4 is precisely the KL–package of these properties; the point of this theorem is to show that under Assumption 6.15 they hold on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the precise form required for KL analysis.

1. Quadrant I for the Yang–Mills sector (item (i)).
The Yang–Mills law/state visibilities are defined and analysed in Sections 2.2 and 2.18. Concretely:

- The *law visibility* $\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}$ measures how well the Yang–Mills field configurations reference region satisfy the YM equations of motion in a coarse–grained sense; values near $+1$ indicate that the YM law is sharply realised, while values near -1 indicate strong violation or an anti–law regime.
- The *state visibility* $\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}$ measures how stable the YM state is with respect to fluctuations and portal couplings; values near $+1$ correspond to a stable, well–behaved YM block with small law residuals, while values near -1 correspond to a violently fluctuating or unstable state.

The canonical quadrant decision rule is given in Definition 7.685. In particular, Quadrant I is characterised by

$$|\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}| \approx 1, \qquad |\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}| \approx 1,$$

with both visibilities positive and within prescribed tolerances $\epsilon_{\mathrm{law}}, \epsilon_{\mathrm{state}} \ll 1$. The YM sector is declared to be in Quadrant I if these inequalities hold uniformly on the plateau, and if certain consistency checks (stability of the signs, compatibility with the TT/chronogeometric sector, etc.) are satisfied; see Remark 2.8.

By Assumption 6.15 and the Quadrant I realisation of Section 2.2 and Hypothesis 2.4, we are precisely in this situation: the YM law and state visibilities obey

$$\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(x) \in (1-\epsilon_{\mathrm{law}}, 1], \qquad \Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}(x) \in (1-\epsilon_{\mathrm{state}}, 1],$$

for all x in the certified plateau region $\mathcal{P}$, with $\epsilon_{\mathrm{law}}, \epsilon_{\mathrm{state}}$ small and independent of the particular point x. The auxiliary tests appearing in Definition 7.685 (e.g. consistency with TT–Einstein visibilities, absence of Quadrant III/IV leakage) are also assumed in Assumption 6.15.

Therefore, applying the canonical decision rule of Definition 7.685, we obtain

$$\mathrm{Quad}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]} = \mathrm{I}$$

throughout the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. This is exactly the first part of Hypothesis 6.4, namely that the YM sector lies in Quadrant I on $\mathcal{P}$. This proves item (i) of the theorem.

2. Absence of NG and pseudo–NG modes in BRST–physical glueball channels (item (ii)).

Next we show that, under the Quadrant I condition and the YM realized weave configuration structure, there are no massless Nambu–Goldstone or pseudo–NG modes in the BRST–physical glueball sector.

(a) General quadrant theorems. The general quadrant theorems (developed in the law/state and TT/EH chapters) state, roughly, that in Quadrant I:

- the relevant global symmetries of the sector in question are *not* spontaneously broken;
- any would–be order parameters vanish, and there is a unique, symmetry–invariant vacuum for the sector;
- consequently, there are no massless NG bosons associated to spontaneously broken global symmetries in that sector.

For the YM block, this is expressed in Hypothesis 2.4 and made precise in Proposition 2.6, which includes the *no pseudo–NG* statement: small changes in parameters (such as gauge–fixing or portal couplings) cannot produce anomalously light pseudo–NG modes in the Quadrant I regime.

(b) Application to glueball channels. Glueball operators O are gauge–invariant local composites built from the YM field strength and its covariant derivatives (Definition 12.185), and probe the colour–singlet BRST–physical spectrum. If there existed an NG boson ϕ^a in the BRST–physical spectrum associated to some spontaneously broken global charge Q^a, then standard current algebra and Ward identity arguments would imply:

- there exists at least one gauge–invariant local operator O (e.g. the current itself or a suitable composite) such that $\langle 0|[Q^a, O(0)]|0\rangle \neq 0$;
- the corresponding two–point function $\langle \Omega|O(x)O(0)|\Omega\rangle$ exhibits a massless pole at $p^2 = 0$ in momentum space, or equivalently, the KL density $A_O(\mu)$ carries nonzero weight at $\mu = 0$.

But by Proposition 2.6 specialised to Quadrant I, such a situation is ruled out in the YM sector: all relevant global charges have vanishing order parameters, and the spectrum of H in $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ has no massless NG or pseudo–NG excitations.

Passing to typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$, which are obtained from O by composing with BRST and type projectors, does not change this conclusion: if there were an NG or pseudo–NG mode in the colour–singlet BRST–physical sector, it would still appear as a massless pole in the typed correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ (or in the corresponding momentum–space propagator), because the type projectors commute with the Hamiltonian and preserve the spectral support.

Therefore, in Quadrant I:

- no massless NG modes occur in the BRST–physical glueball spectrum;
- no anomalously light pseudo–NG modes occur either.

This is exactly item (ii) of Hypothesis 6.4, and proves part (ii) of the theorem.

3. BRST quartets and decoupling of unphysical massless modes (item (iii)).

We now show that massless excitations in gauge and ghost sectors form BRST quartets and do not contribute to the typed glueball correlators $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$.

(a) BRST structure and quartet mechanism. By Assumption 2.20, the gauge–fixed OS theory admits a nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ such that:

- $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^2 = 0$;
- the physical Hilbert space is $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$;
- the vacuum is BRST–invariant: $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}|\Omega\rangle = 0$;
- local gauge–invariant fields, including glueball operators O, are BRST–closed: $[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, O] = 0$.

The Kugo–Ojima quartet mechanism (adapted to our realized weave configuration setting as in the YM sector chapter) then implies that the total Hilbert space decomposes as

$$\mathcal{H} = \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} \;\oplus\; \mathrm{Im}\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}} \;\oplus\; \mathrm{Im}\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{\dagger},$$

with "quartets" formed by states $|\chi\rangle$ and their BRST images $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}|\chi\rangle$, together with the corresponding $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{\dagger}$ partners. States in $\mathrm{Im}\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and $\mathrm{Im}\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{\dagger}$ are unphysical and do not contribute to correlators of BRST–closed, gauge–invariant operators.

(b) Vanishing of unphysical contributions to glueball correlators. Let $|\psi\rangle$ be an unphysical state of the form $|\psi\rangle = \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}|\chi\rangle$ (the argument for $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{\dagger}|\chi\rangle$ is analogous). For any BRST–closed, gauge–invariant operator O and the vacuum $|\Omega\rangle$ with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}|\Omega\rangle = 0$, we have

$$\begin{aligned}\langle\Omega|O|\psi\rangle &= \langle\Omega|O\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}|\chi\rangle = \langle\Omega|[O,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}]|\chi\rangle + \langle\Omega|\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}O|\chi\rangle \\ &= 0 + 0 = 0,\end{aligned}$$

since $[O,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}] = 0$ and $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}|\Omega\rangle = 0$ imply $\langle\Omega|\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}} = 0$. The same holds if $|\psi\rangle = \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{\dagger}|\chi\rangle$, by adjointness and the fact that $O|\Omega\rangle$ is BRST–closed in the appropriate sense.

Therefore, in the spectral decomposition of the two–point function

$$C_O(t) = \Big\langle \Omega \Big| O\, e^{-tH}\, O \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_c = \int_0^\infty e^{-\mu t}\, d\mu \,\Big\langle \Omega \Big| O\, E_H(d\mu)\, O \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle_c,$$

states in $\mathrm{Im}\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and $\mathrm{Im}\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{\dagger}$ give no contribution. Only BRST–cohomology classes (physical states) contribute to the KL density $A_O(\mu)$.

The same reasoning applies to the typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$, which are constructed so as to commute with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$:

$$[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, W_O^{(\tau)}] = 0$$

(Definition 2.2 and Theorem 12.219). Consequently, for any unphysical $|\psi\rangle$ in a BRST quartet we have

$$\langle\Omega|W_O^{(\tau)}|\psi\rangle = 0.$$

Thus unphysical gauge and ghost excitations, including any massless ones, do not contribute to the spectral densities $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ appearing in the KL representations of the typed correlators $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$.

(c) Massless excitations in gauge/ghost sectors. Massless excitations in gauge or ghost sectors may indeed appear in covariant gauges at intermediate steps, but by the quartet mechanism they are always organised into BRST quartets lying in $\operatorname{Im}\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}} \oplus \operatorname{Im}\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^{\dagger}$. The argument above shows that these states are invisible to BRST–closed, gauge–invariant operators, in particular to glueball/typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$. Hence they do not affect the KL densities $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ and cannot generate massless or near–massless poles in the glueball correlators.

This proves item (iii) of the theorem and establishes the corresponding part of Hypothesis 6.4.

4. BRST/Nielsen safety of typed meters and band tags (item (iv)).

We finally show that the canonical typed meters and band tags satisfy the BRST and Nielsen–flatness requirements of Definition 2.2 and Theorem 12.219.

(a) BRST–closedness and typing. By Definition 2.2, the typed meters are constructed as

$$W_O^{(\tau)} := \Pi^{(\tau)}\,\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\,O\,\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{(\tau)},$$

where:

- Π_{phys} is the BRST projector onto $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$;
- $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ is the type projector (built from commuting block/triad/spin/CP/TT projectors);
- O is a gauge–invariant glueball operator.

By Assumption 2.20 and the realized weave configuration construction of Sections 2.14 and 2.19, both Π_{phys} and $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ commute with the BRST charge:

$$[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}] = 0, \qquad [\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \Pi^{(\tau)}] = 0,$$

and O is BRST–closed. Hence

$$[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, W_O^{(\tau)}] = 0,$$

so the typed meters are BRST–invariant. They also commute with the YM projector and band tags by construction, and thus act within the typed YM block on the plateau.

(b) Nielsen identities and gauge–parameter flatness. The standard Nielsen identities express the dependence of the effective action (or generating functionals) on the gauge–fixing parameters as BRST–exact insertions. In our setting, this is captured abstractly by the "Gauge and BRST structure of the OS limit" hypothesis and its realized weave configuration realisation (see, e.g., Section 2.24 and the YM sector chapter). Schematically, for a gauge–fixing parameter α one has identities of the form

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial\alpha}\Big\langle\Omega\Big|\mathcal{O}_1\cdots\mathcal{O}_n\Big|\Omega\Big\rangle = \Big\langle\Omega\Big|\{\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, X_\alpha[\mathcal{O}_1,\ldots,\mathcal{O}_n]\}\Big|\Omega\Big\rangle,$$

for suitable operator insertions X_α. When all $\mathcal{O}_i$ are BRST–closed and gauge–invariant (as our glueball/typed meters are), and the vacuum is BRST–invariant, the right–hand side vanishes:

$$\Big\langle \Omega \Big| \{\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, X_\alpha\} \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle = \Big\langle \Omega \Big| \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}} X_\alpha \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle + \Big\langle \Omega \Big| X_\alpha \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}} \Big| \Omega \Big\rangle = 0.$$

Therefore, the correlators of BRST–closed, gauge–invariant operators are *Nielsen–flat*: they do not depend on the gauge–fixing parameters, at least within the Quadrant I regime where the YM block is stable and the Nielsen identities hold in their standard form.

Applied to our canonical typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$, this implies that

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial \alpha} C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = 0$$

for all t in the plateau domain and all admissible type labels τ. Thus the KL densities $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ and the log–slopes $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ extracted from the typed correlators are independent of the choice of gauge–fixing parameters. This is precisely the Nielsen–flatness requirement in Theorem 12.219.

(c) Band tags and plateau robustness. In the realized weave configuration formalism, band tags (IR/UV truncations, frequency filters, etc.) appear as auxiliary labels on operators and states, and one must ensure that physical observables do not depend on their specific realisation in the plateau limit. The construction of the canonical typed YM meters in Section 2.19 and Theorem 12.219 does exactly this: it shows that the band–tagged correlators of $W_{O,\Lambda}^{(\tau)}$ converge, as Λ is taken to the appropriate limit within the certified plateau, to a band–tag independent limit which coincides with the OS correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ in the BRST–physical YM sector.

Moreover, the Quadrant I condition and the TT/metric control (Propositions 12.240 and 12.242) ensure that this convergence is uniform on the plateau and compatible with the KL analysis. Therefore, the canonical typed meters and their correlators satisfy the band–tag robustness requirements of Theorem 12.219.

Combining (a)–(c), we see that the canonical typed YM meters and band tags are BRST–invariant, gauge–parameter (Nielsen) flat, and plateau–robust in the precise sense of Definition 2.2 and Theorem 12.219. This is exactly item (iv) in the statement of the theorem and the corresponding part of Hypothesis 6.4.

5. Conclusion.

From Steps 1–4 we have established that, under Assumption 6.15:

- the YM sector is in Quadrant I on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$;
- no NG or pseudo–NG modes appear in the BRST–physical glueball channels;
- massless gauge/ghost excitations form BRST quartets and decouple from typed glueball correlators;
- canonical typed YM meters and band tags are BRST–invariant, Nielsen–flat, and plateau–robust.

These are precisely the conditions (i)–(iv) in Hypothesis 6.4. Hence Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.4 holds under Assumption 6.15, and the theorem is proved. □

Theorem 6.20 (KL package for Yang–Mills rigs)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group and assume the KL–YM OS/realized weave configuration setting of Assumption 6.15. Then the four KL hypotheses* Hypotheses 6.1 to 6.4 *hold for the canonical typed Yang–Mills glueball channels. In particular, the datum determined by*

$$\Big(\text{OS Schwinger family } \{S^{(n)}\},\ \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}},\ \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}},\ \{O, W_O^{(\tau)}\}\Big)$$

is KL–good in the sense of Definition 6.5.

Proof. Under Assumption 6.15 we have:

(a) *KL1 (representation).* By the OS axioms Assumption 2.19, BRST structure Assumption 2.20, and the existence of canonical typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$, the typed Euclidean two–point functions admit Källén–Lehmann representations with nonnegative spectral densities. This is precisely Theorem 6.16, which verifies Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.1.

(b) *KL2 (moment bounds + metric control).* The realized weave configuration–level reflection–positive cluster bounds for band–tagged, BRST–physical, typed YM meters on the plateau, together with the construction and positivity/locality of the operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}$ from the Fourfold kernel, yield uniform bounds on the first three moments of the KL densities and the required metric properties. This is Theorem 6.17, which establishes Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.2.

(c) *KL3 (IR Guards / log–slope positivity).* Using the KL representation and moment bounds of (a)–(b), the convexity and total–variation analysis of Propositions 12.242 and 12.248 shows that the log–slopes $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ are uniformly Lipschitz and of bounded variation on a common IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} \subset (0,\infty)$. The spectral threshold (385) in the BRST–physical YM sector implies that the KL densities $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ are supported in $[m_*,\infty)$, whence the log–slopes satisfy $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \geq m_* > 0$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, for all (O,τ). This is exactly Theorem 6.18, verifying Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.3.

(d) *KL4 (Quadrant I + BRST/Nielsen safety).* The YM law/state visibilities on the plateau obey the Quadrant I conditions of Sections 2.2 and 2.18, so the canonical quadrant decision rule Definition 7.685 yields $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]} = \mathrm{I}$. The general Quadrant I theorems, together with Hypothesis 2.4 and Proposition 2.6, exclude NG and pseudo–NG modes in the BRST–physical glueball channels. The continuum BRST structure and Kugo–Ojima quartet mechanism ensure that unphysical massless gauge/ghost excitations form BRST quartets and decouple from correlators of BRST–closed, gauge–invariant operators. Finally, by Definition 2.2 and Theorem 12.219, the canonical typed meters and band tags commute with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$, respect the typing projectors, and are Nielsen–flat and plateau–robust. All of this is packaged in Theorem 6.19, which verifies Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.4.

Collecting (a)–(d), we see that under Assumption 6.15 the four KL hypotheses Hypotheses 6.1 to 6.4 are all satisfied for the canonical typed glueball channels. By definition, this means that the resulting Yang–Mills datum is KL–good in the sense of Definition 6.5. This completes the proof. □

6.4 A Continuum, Wilson–free Proposal for Axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills Data

The central target of this section is Conjecture Conjecture 6.12, which asks, for each compact simple gauge group G, for the existence of an axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum on $\mathbb{R}^4$ in the sense of Definition 6.11. In particular, such a datum consists of:

(K1) an OS/Wightman–reconstructible Euclidean Yang–Mills theory with BRST structure (cf. Assumptions 6.29 and 6.33), realised in a Good–clocked Euclidean reference geometry in the sense of Ch. 15.2;

(K2) a compatible family of gauge–invariant local glueball operators and their typed versions (Definitions 2.2 and 12.185), organised by the typing structure of the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration and adapted to the Good–clock direction, so that they can be realised as canonical typed meters on certified plateaux;

(K3) a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ of a tetralemma/GNS Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration on which the KL–goodness hypotheses Hypotheses 6.1 to 6.4 all hold for the resulting canonical typed correlators and symmetry indicators, with the global colour sector assigned to Quadrant I in the sense of Definitions 6.22 and 7.685. Concretely, any microscopic explicit colour–symmetry breaking is constrained to the Quadrant III small–breaking regime of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351, with restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ lying strictly below the Good–clock IR scales of interest, and the persistent Quadrant IV plateau–mask pattern is excluded in the colour channel by the criteria of Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558.

The *Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration* is then, by definition, the data produced by applying the Fourfold/GNS construction of chapters 1 and 4 to such a PQS continuum:

$$\big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}},\, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle;\, \mathcal{X}_q,\, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda,\, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu},\, \hat{g}_{\mu\nu},\, C^{\mathrm{RWC}}\big), \tag{418}$$

together with a Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split and typing projectors as in Chs. chapters 6 to 10 [2]. In this interpretation:

- the Σ–operator, the Good–clock reference geometry metric, and the Good–clock structure of Ch. 15.2 are the long–distance, many–quanta (graviton/gaiaton/chrono–kymon) limit of the Tau–Kairos weave;
- the Yang–Mills/Tantrakyma excitations occupy a distinguished block of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$, selected by typing projectors and the BRST projector, while pure geometric and weave modes live in other Tantrakyma types;
- the canonical typed glueball meters of Definitions 2.2 and 6.50 are *weave probes* that act in the Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills block and are blind, by construction, to pure graviton/gaiaton/chrono–kymon excitations. In particular, any light modes residing in the geometry–matter weave sector cannot leak into the Yang–Mills colour KL measures, which is crucial for the mass–gap Guards of Phase C.

In what follows we will usually speak directly in the OS/realized weave configuration/plateau language of chapters 1, 4 and 6 to 10 and Definition 15.2, but the reader may keep in mind that all such objects can be read as the coarse–grained output of a Tau–Kairos weave in the sense of Ch. chapters 10 and 11. The continuum programme below can thus be interpreted either abstractly (as a purely axiomatic OS/realized weave configuration construction) or concretely as a statement about the existence of suitably regular weave states whose Fourfold/GNS realisation yields a KL–good Yang–Mills realized weave configuration.

The Wilson/OS route of Section 5 provides one concrete scenario for realising these conditions, but it is not intrinsic to the definition of axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills data. In this subsection we sketch a complementary, Wilson–free programme that takes as primitive only continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills data, together with the Tantrakyma and Fourfold/GNS reconstruction theorems of Chs. chapters 1, 4 and 6 to 11 and Definition 15.2 and the KL Guards/plateau machinery of Ch. 7, and seeks to establish Definition 6.11 directly for each compact simple G.

6.4.1 Reformulation of the target

The existence of an axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum for a given G can be decomposed into two broad continuum tasks, which are then further resolved into three constructive Phases A–C in Sections 6.4.2 to 6.4.4. These tasks can be read either as purely continuum/axiomatic statements, or, in the geometry–matter weave interpretation of Ch. chapters 10 and 11, as statements about the existence and phase structure of Tau–Kairos weave states whose Fourfold/GNS realisations satisfy the required OS/BRST, Quadrant, and KL conditions.

(T1) *Continuum OS/BRST and Quadrant I existence.* Construct a nontrivial four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with gauge group G whose Euclidean Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies the OS axioms and carries a BRST charge with physical space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, as in Assumptions 6.29 and 6.33, together with:

- a Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{OS}})$ in the sense of Ch. 15.2, with Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$; in the weave picture of Ch. chapters 10 and 11 this Good–clock and its reference chronogeometry are the macroscopic order parameters of the chrono–kymon and graviton/gaiaton sectors of the Tau–Kairos weave;
- a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum in the sense of Definition 6.22, i.e. a colour–symmetric vacuum and scale–tagged symmetry indicators showing that the global colour sector lies in Quadrant I on the relevant Good–clock reference geometry. Any microscopic explicit colour–symmetry breaking used in the construction is required to be Quadrant III admissible in the sense of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351, with a restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ strictly below the Good–clock IR scales of interest in the reference geometry, and the Quadrant II "law–visible, state–quenched" pattern and the Quadrant IV plateau–mask pattern are excluded in the colour channel by the law/state visibilities and symmetry indicators of Ch. 6, as encoded in Remarks 6.23 and 6.24. In particular, there is no NG or pseudo–NG contamination in the BRST–physical glueball channels, and in the

weave interpretation any would–be massless modes in the geometry–matter weave are confined to non–Yang–Mills Tantrakyma types and do not enter the YM colour sector.

This sharpened continuum existence task is implemented, within the Fourfold/GNS architecture, by the constructive Programme 6.35 of Phase A, which starts from a Yang–Mills–compatible Holo–state, builds an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum and realized weave configuration–compatible configuration measure, reconstructs an OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector via the OS–Tantrakyma and realized weave configuration–OS procedures, and equips it with a BRST structure and Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum satisfying the Quadrant III admissibility and Quadrant IV exclusion conditions encoded in Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24. In the geometry–matter weave interpretation, the Yang–Mills–compatible Holo–state itself is taken to arise from a Tau–Kairos weave ensemble satisfying the regularity and entanglement conditions of Ch. chapters 10 and 11.

(T2) *Tetralemma/GNS realisation and KL–goodness on a realized weave configuration plateau.* Realise the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector of (T1) on a Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration, in the sense of Sections 2.14 to 2.17 and 2.19, by:

- constructing a Yang–Mills–compatible PQS continuum and Holo–state

$$(\mathcal{C}_d, \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}})$$

  whose Fourfold/GNS realisation yields an emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$, quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q$, Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, and Good–clock C^{RWC} that are unitarily equivalent to the OS data of (T1), in the sense of Definition 6.38, Proposition 6.39, and Problem 6.43. In the weave interpretation of Ch. chapters 10 and 11, this Holo–state is the state of the Tau–Kairos weave, and the Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration (418) is its Hilbert–space realisation;
- carving out the Yang–Mills block $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and configuration sector $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ via the typing and BRST projectors, constructing certified Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration regions and plateaux $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Definition 6.48, and defining canonical Good–clocked typed meters $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ as in Definition 6.50. On such plateaux the sector execution functor of Ch. 9 produces, for the Yang–Mills colour type(s), a deliverable bundle Del[ΘΘ] and typed quadrant certificates QC[ΘΘ] whose colour entry is QI, with any Quadrant III soft breakings healed beyond the restoration length and no Quadrant IV plateau masks, as in Assumption 6.53, Remarks 6.40 and 6.49, and Lemmas 6.42 and 6.44. In the weave picture, the certified plateaux are precisely those regions and scales where the Tau–Kairos weave has equilibrated into a smooth quasi–Euclidean Good–clock reference geometry with controlled metric fluctuations;
- proving that, on some certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, the resulting canonical typed glueball correlators and symmetry indicators satisfy the four KL hypotheses Hypotheses 6.1

to 6.4, so that the realized weave configuration carries a KL–good Yang–Mills datum in the sense of Definition 6.11, with the Quadrant I colour sector inherited from the law/state datum of (T1) and preserved under the tetralemma/GNS realisation and admissible law–channel overlays. The verification of the KL hypotheses uses the KL Guards and metric control of Ch. 7, together with the Quadrant analysis and BRST/Nielsen hygiene established for the colour sector in chapters 6 and 9. In the geometry–matter weave interpretation, the common Good–clock IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1]$ and the metric/Guards control are identified with the intermediate time–scales on which chrono–kymon dynamics has already condensed into a stable Good–clock and weave–induced metric fluctuations obey the triadic positivity conditions.

The geometric and representation–theoretic part of this task is encapsulated in the tetralemma–GNS realisation Programme 6.57 of Phase B, while the spectral, metric, and symmetry/Quadrant analysis required to discharge the KL hypotheses is carried out in the KL Guards and spectral analysis Programme 6.61 of Phase C.

Conjecture Conjecture 6.12 is thus precisely the assertion that, for every compact simple G, there exists a Yang–Mills theory for which (T1) and (T2) both hold. The Wilson lattice theory is one candidate mechanism for (T1), with Tantrakyma and KL–goodness then extracted from the OS limit. The continuum, Wilson–free proposal developed here instead pursues (T1)–(T2) directly via the Fourfold/GNS, tetralemma, and geometry–matter weave reconstruction machinery of Chs. chapters 1, 4 and 6 to 11 and Definition 15.2, aiming to construct, for each G, a Good–clocked, Quadrant I OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector and its certified Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration realisation.

6.4.2 Phase A: Continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills without Wilson

Phase A implements the continuum existence task (T1) for a fixed compact simple gauge group G. Its goal is to construct, within the Fourfold/GNS and Tantrakyma framework, a nontrivial four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ whose Euclidean Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ satisfies the OS axioms and carries a BRST charge with physical space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, together with a *Quadrant I* Yang–Mills law/state datum and a Good–clock reference geometry in the sense of Definition 15.2 and chapter 6. In the language of Section 6.4.1, Phase A realises the sharpened continuum existence task (T1) inside the Fourfold/GNS architecture.

The starting point is an *emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum* in the sense of Definition 6.25: a Fourfold/GNS arena with Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$, quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q$, Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, operator chronogeometry $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, a Good–clock $C^{\mathrm{RWC}} = (\hat{T}^{\mathrm{RWC}}, U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}})$, and a Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split together with band tags and Σ–diagnostics on a diagnostic realized reference configuration, as developed in chapters 4 to 6 and 9 [2]. Operationally, the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum identifies a Tantrakyma Yang–Mills block in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ and its associated configuration sector $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$, together with a Σ–realised Good–clock reference region on which Yang–Mills observables can be measured.

In the perspective of Ch. 10, such a Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration is no longer a purely axiomatic object: it is the *coarse–grained image* of an underlying Tau–Kairos *weave*. Concretely, we assume that the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum arises from a Tau–Kairos weave in the sense of the triadic and typed constructions of Ch. 10:

- the pre–physical PQS continuum and Fourfold algebra are realised as the GNS image of a *weave state* driven by a master Tau–potential (cf. the Tau master functional and triadic weave types of Definitions 10.4 and 10.13);
- the fundamental excitations of the weave organise into the three triadic families of quanta (cf. Definition 10.2):
  (i) *gravitons*, which populate the traceless geometric Gaiamiti block and dominate the spin–2 chronogeometry;
  (ii) *gaiatons*, which populate the matter–like Gaiamiti block and encode scalar and vector matter excitations;
  (iii) *chrono–kymons*, which populate the temporal/causal block and whose coherent configuration stabilises the Good–clock direction and the quasi–Euclidean nature of the Good–clock reference geometry.
- the Yang–Mills/Tantrakyma sector is realised as one of the typed Tantrakyma ledgers carried by the same weave, coupled to the graviton/gaiaton/chrono–kymon families only through *typed portals* in the sense of Definition 10.151, subject to the phenomenological small–coupling constraints of Ch. 10 and to the TT–nullity and causal–stability conditions imposed there.

We shall say that an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum is *Tau–Kairos realised* if it arises as the Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills block of such a weave, and that it is *certified* if the corresponding weave satisfies the observational and laboratory constraints encoded in the "certified weave" conditions of Ch. 10 (cf. the discussion surrounding Definitions 10.1, 10.135, 10.136 and 10.151). Throughout Phase A we implicitly restrict attention to certified Tau–Kairos realisations. In particular:

- the Good–clock reference geometry and Σ–operator of the emergent realized weave configuration are *not* arbitrary: they are the long–distance, many–quanta limit of a chrono–kymon sector whose order parameter defines the Good–clock direction. This underwrites the assumption that the OS time coordinate used in the Schwinger family is a genuinely physical, relational time reference region;
- the graviton/gaiaton sector of the weave produces, after coarse–graining, the quasi–Euclidean chronogeometry and operator metric used in the triadic split and in the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7. The certified weave conditions ensure that, on the Yang–Mills plateau scales, the metric fluctuations are controlled and the locality/positivity conditions of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242 hold;
- in the typed language of Ch. 10 (cf. the typed projector system and TT type of Definition 11.1 and the chrono–geometric Einstein equations of Definition 11.106), the

Good–clock reference chronogeometry is the TT–typed expectation of the chronogeometric field,

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \hat{\Sigma}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mu\nu}(x) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle,$$

and we restrict to Good–clock reference regions for which the associated TT Einstein law residual and visibility (cf. Definition 11.6) lie in the Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III regime, with a restoration length for the TT law deficit analogous to $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ in the Yang–Mills sector. Thus the background geometry itself is law–symmetric up to controlled TT law defects, in the same sense that the Yang–Mills law/state datum is Quadrant I/III;

- the typed portals connecting the Yang–Mills Tantrakyma ledger to the graviton, gaiaton, and chrono–kymon ledgers are small in the precise typed–portal sense of Ch. 10, so that on the certified plateaux used in the Yang–Mills analysis their effect on the Yang–Mills glueball channels is within the plateau budgets of Chs. chapters 6 and 7: they do not generate additional light or massless states in the Yang–Mills colour channel, and any induced symmetry breaking in the colour sector is confined to the Quadrant III small–breaking regime of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351.

In addition, we now import from chapters 10 and 11 the typed structure of a certified realized weave configuration and the chrono–geometric Einstein diagnostics. This allows us to regard the Good–clock reference geometry used in Phase A as the *TT–typed* chronogeometric sector of a typed realized weave configuration, with a controlled Einstein law residual.

Assumption 6.21 (Typed TT Good–clock reference geometry and Einstein visibility in Phase A)**.** *Let a certified Tau–Kairos realised emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum be given as above, and let it carry the typed structure of Definition 11.1 with projectors* $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]}$*, including the TT type* [TT] *selecting the transverse–traceless graviton sector. We assume that:*

(i) TT–typed chronogeometry reference region. *The operator chronogeometry* $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ *admits the typed decomposition*

$$\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \hat{\Sigma}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mu\nu}(x) \ \oplus\ \hat{\Sigma}^{[\mathrm{rest}]}_{\mu\nu}(x), \qquad \hat{\Sigma}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mu\nu} := \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]},$$

and the Good–clocked Yang–Mills reference chronogeometry is the restriction to $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ *of the TT expectation,*

$$\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \hat{\Sigma}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mu\nu}(x) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle \Big|_{\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}}, \tag{419}$$

so that the Euclidean Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{OS}})$ *used in Phase A is TT–typed in the sense of Definition 11.1.*

(ii) Einstein residual and TT law visibility in Quadrant I/III. *On the same Good–clock reference geometry we consider the chrono–geometric Einstein residual tensor* $E^{\mu\nu}_{\mathrm{Ein}}(x; r)$*, built from the curvature of* $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ *and the total stress–energy expectation of the weave as in the chrono–geometric Einstein equations*

$$E^{\mu\nu}_{\mathrm{Ein}}(x; r) = 0 \qquad \textit{(cf. eq. (11.191))}, \tag{420}$$

together with its TT projection and associated TT law residual and TT law visibility in the sense of Definition 11.6. We assume that, on the Yang–Mills plateau band window, the TT law visibility $\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ *and TT state visibility* $\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{state}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ *realise a* Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III *pattern, i.e.*

$$\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{state}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\approx\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT,QI}}_{\mathrm{state}},\qquad E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell):=1-\left|\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\right|\ll 1,\tag{421}$$

for all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ *in the plateau band/scale window, with a restoration–length behaviour*

$$E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\longrightarrow 0\quad\textit{for}\quad \ell\geq\ell^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{R}}(r,\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),$$

analogous to the YM law deficit scaling of Proposition 6.277. In particular there is no TT Einstein Quadrant IV plateau mask on the certified plateaux: the TT Einstein law residual is RG–irrelevant on the plateau, and the geometric sector is law–symmetric up to a small, healed TT law deficit.

(iii) KL–compatible free TT sector reference region. *The TT–typed graviton two–point function reference region admits, on the certified Yang–Mills plateau, a triad–resolved Källén–Lehmann representation with nonnegative spectral measures and uniform low–moment bounds in the sense of the TT spectral analysis of Ch. chapters 10 and 11. Equivalently, the effective TT mass functions obtained from the TT correlator satisfy the same convexity and total–variation positivity properties as the Yang–Mills effective masses on the plateau, so that the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7 applies to the TT sector.*

Under this assumption, the Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4,\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu},C^{\mathrm{OS}})$ *entering Programme 6.35 is the Yang–Mills restriction of a TT–typed, Einstein–safe Good–clock reference geometry on the realized weave configuration, and the metric data used later in the KL analysis are KL–compatible already at the level of the TT graviton sector.*

On this background, Phase A proceeds internally exactly as in the Wilson–free formulation of Section 6.4.1. Starting from a certified Tau–Kairos realised emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum, it:

- carves out the Yang–Mills sector $(\mathcal{X}^{\mathrm{YM}}_q,\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}})$ via typing and BRST projectors, and constructs a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure by the Minlos/projective–limit method of Sections 2.17 and 2.27;
- defines, from this measure, a Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ for gauge–invariant functionals of the field strength $F_{\mu\nu}$ and its derivatives, checks the OS axioms for $\{S^{(n)}\}$, and reconstructs an OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on a Good–clocked Euclidean reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4,\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu},C^{\mathrm{OS}})$, unitarily identified with the emergent Yang–Mills block via the realized weave configuration–OS and OS–Tantrakyma reconstruction procedures of Proposition 6.30 and Problem 6.31;
- equips this OS/BRST sector with a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum in the sense of Definition 6.22: the scale–tagged Euler–Lagrange operators and vacuum stationarity conditions define law/state witnesses showing that the global colour sector sits in

Quadrant I reference region, with any explicit colour–symmetry breaking confined to Quadrant III, with restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ strictly below the IR Good–clock scales of interest, and with the Quadrant II "law–visible, state–quenched" pattern and the Quadrant IV plateau–mask pattern excluded in the colour channel by the symmetry indicators and law/state visibilities of Ch. 7, as encoded in Remarks 6.23 and 6.24.

In this Tau–Kairos reading, the assumptions of Assumptions 6.29 and 6.33 and of the Quadrant I law/state datum are no longer purely formal: they are the *effective, coarse–grained properties* of a certified Tau–Kairos weave whose chrono–kymon sector has condensed into a Good–clock, whose graviton/gaiaton sector has equilibrated into a quasi–Euclidean Good–clock reference geometry, and whose typed portals to the Yang–Mills Tantrakyma ledger are small and Quadrant–safe. Phase A packages these effective properties into a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector with a Good–clocked reference geometry and a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum, providing the OS/BRST input required in Definition 6.11 and in the subsequent Phases B and C without reference to lattice regularisations.

Definition 6.22 (Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on the realized weave configuration)**.** Fix a certified plateau $\mathfrak{P}$ in the sense of Definition 9.58 and band tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ built from the BRST–closed UV projector $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and the IR window $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ as in Definition 9.10. Let the Generalized Field Operator as in Definition 6.1 be

$$\hat{\mathbf{F}}(x) := \big(\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}(x), \hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}(x)\big)^{\mathrm{T}}$$

and let $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ be the vacuum vector of Definition 6.25. A *Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on the realized weave configuration* consists of:

(i) a background–plus–fluctuation split at a G–invariant point

$$\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}} = \bar{\Phi}\,\mathbb{I} + \delta\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}, \qquad \hat{\mathbf{\Theta}} = \bar{\Theta}\,\mathbb{I} + \delta\hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}, \tag{422}$$

with $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ solving the Euler–Lagrange (vacuum) equations of the Gaiamiti/-Tantrakyma action as in Definition 7.1; in particular, $\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Phi}}[\bar{\Phi}] = 0$ and $\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Theta}}[\bar{\Theta}] = 0$; cf. Definitions 6.267 and 6.268.

(ii) the quadratic fluctuation operator (Hessian)

$$\mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta}) = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbb{K}_{\Phi} + \mathbb{M}_{\Phi\Phi} & \mathbb{M}_{\Phi\Theta} \\ \mathbb{M}_{\Theta\Phi} & \mathbb{K}_{\Theta} + \mathbb{M}_{\Theta\Theta} \end{pmatrix} \tag{423}$$

defined as in Proposition 7.2, and its BRST projection $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\mathbb{H}\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ as in Proposition 7.3, with $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ the projector onto $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$.

(iii) scale–tagged, band–limited equations of motion of the clean form

$$\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Phi}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} = P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\left[-\nabla_\mu\Big(\bar{\Sigma}^{(\ell)\mu\nu}\,\mathcal{G}_T\,\nabla_\nu\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}}\Big) + \frac{\partial\mathcal{V}_\Phi}{\partial\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}}}\right]P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}) = 0, \tag{424}$$

$$\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Theta}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} = P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\left[-\nabla_\mu\Big(\bar{\Sigma}^{(\ell)\mu\nu}\,\mathcal{G}_C\,\nabla_\nu\hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}}\Big) + \frac{\partial\mathcal{V}_\Theta}{\partial\hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}}}\right]P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}) = 0, \tag{425}$$

as in eqs. (7.4) and (7.5), with BRST–closed UV projector $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and IR window $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$. Equivalently, $\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Phi}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} = \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\big[\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Phi}}\big]$ and $\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Theta}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} = \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\big[\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Theta}}\big]$ in the notation of Definition 9.10.

(iv) a homogeneous, G–invariant vacuum state $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ whose expectation values realise the scale–tagged stationary conditions

$$\frac{\partial \mathcal{V}_{\Phi}}{\partial \hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}}\bigg|_{\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}=\langle \hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\rangle_{\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}}} = 0, \qquad \frac{\partial \mathcal{V}_{\Theta}}{\partial \hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}}\bigg|_{\hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}=\langle \hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\rangle_{\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}}} = 0, \tag{426}$$

in the sense of Definition 7.7, Proposition 7.9, and Lemma 7.10.

(v) BRST–consistent, gauge–parameter independent reading of the above equations on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, as in Section 7.1.3, so that the symmetric vacuum lies in Quadrant I of the Laws–States quadrant.

In the language of Ch. 9, the pre–physical PSR and Σ–diagnostics of that chapter are applied on the band to the global colour symmetry predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, and then realised on the diagnostic realized reference configuration of Definition 9.185. The corresponding typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ of Definition 9.189, evaluated on the Yang–Mills plateau, is required to take the value QI, or equivalently the colour–channel law/state visibilities extracted by the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ of Definition 9.153 obey the Quadrant I pattern of Ch. 6 reference region scales.

Remark 6.23 (Quadrant III soft law breakings in the continuum YM sector)**.** In applications it is often convenient to allow small, explicitly symmetry–breaking deformations of the Yang–Mills law channel at the microscopic level, while keeping the state channel colour–symmetric. This is formalised by the Quadrant III set–up and admissibility conditions of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351, where the global colour symmetry is broken by a finite family of local operators $\{\mathcal{O}_k\}$ with small couplings $\{\varepsilon_k\}$.

Within the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum of Definition 6.25, such a deformation is said to be in the *Quadrant III small–breaking regime* provided:

- the deformed Hamiltonian and Good–clock evolution satisfy the BRST, locality, and form–boundedness conditions of Assumption 7.351 relative to the undeformed Quadrant I background of Definition 6.22;
- the scale–tagged YM law indicators $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ and state indicators $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ associated with the Good–clocked reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P},\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}},C)$, as in Definition 6.51, and concretely realised as the colour–channel components of the typed Σ–maps $\mathrm{TM}[\Theta\Theta]$ in the deliverable bundle of Definition 9.174 obtained from the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ of Definition 9.153 on the Yang–Mills plateau, obey:

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \approx \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,QI}}, \qquad 1 - \Big|\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\Big| \ll 1, \tag{427}$$

for all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ in the Good–clock band/scale window.

The associated *law deficit*

$$E^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) := 1 - \left|\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\right| \tag{428}$$

then satisfies the scaling law of Proposition 6.277 under the RG–irrelevance assumptions of Assumption 7.351. In particular, there exists a *restoration length* $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ in the sense of Definition 7.428 such that, for all $\ell \geq \ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, the law deficit $E^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ is arbitrarily small and the YM sector is effectively Quadrant I on the Good–clock scales used in Phases B and C.

Remark 6.24 (Exclusion of Quadrant IV plateaux in the YM colour channel)**.** The Quadrant III regime of Remark 6.23 allows microscopic explicit breakings in the Yang–Mills law channel provided they are RG–irrelevant and their law deficit $E^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ decays beyond a restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$. By contrast, the Quadrant IV analysis of Ch. 6, and in particular Theorem 7.557, shows that if the explicit law breakings are relevant/marginal in the Good–clock band/scale window, then on a certified plateau there exists a plateau mask $\mathfrak{M}$ in the $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ plane such that:

$$1 - \left|\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\right| \;\geq\; c(\{\varepsilon_k\}) > 0, \qquad \lim_{V\to\infty}\left|\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\right| = 1, \tag{429}$$

uniformly on $\mathfrak{M}$, and the colour channel exhibits only pseudo–NG modes with GMOR–type masses but no exact NG modes. In the typed quadrant formalism of Definitions 9.178 and 9.189, the existence of such a plateau mask corresponds to the Tantrakyma colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ having $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \mathrm{QIV}$ on a positive–measure subset of $\mathfrak{M}$ with non–vanishing healing ledger.

In Phase A we *exclude* this Quadrant IV pattern in the YM colour channel. Concretely, whenever microscopic explicit colour–symmetry breaking terms are present, we require that:

(a) the law deficit $E^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ obeys the restoration scaling law of Proposition 6.277 and tends to zero for $\ell \geq \ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, as in Remark 6.23; and

(b) there is no plateau mask $\mathfrak{M}$ in the Good–clock band/scale window associated with the Good–clock reference geometry supporting a nonzero lower bound on $1 - \left|\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\right|$, in the sense of Theorem 7.557.

Thus any explicit colour–symmetry breakings in the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector are constrained to the Quadrant III "healed–to–Quadrant I" regime and cannot realise a persistent Quadrant IV law–broken, state–symmetric pattern on the plateau scales used in Phases B and C.

Definition 6.25 (Emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration data)**.** An *emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum* consists of:

(i) an emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ with cyclic vector $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ obtained from the Fourfold/GNS construction of chapters 1, 4 to 6 and 12;

(ii) a quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q$ and configuration map $\eta : \mathcal{C}_d \to \mathcal{X}_q$ as in chapter 4;

(iii) a Fourfold inter–modal correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x,x')$ acting on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ as in chapters 1 and 4 to 6, with sesquilinearity, Hermitian symmetry, gauge covariance, and boundedness;

(iv) operator–valued chronogeometric tensors $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ and an operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ obtained from the triadic Σ–operator construction of Ch. 5 (cf. Definition 9.20), together with a *realised Good–clock reference geometry* $(\mathfrak{P},\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu},C)$, i.e. an open subset $\mathfrak{P}\subset\mathcal{X}_q$, an expectation–level chronogeometric tensor

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big|\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)\Big|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big\rangle,$$

and a Good–clock $C=(\hat{T},U_t)$ in the sense of Definition 13.158 and of the Σ–realisation map Definition 9.60 such that:

(a) the Good–clock flow U_t is generated by a Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ and is aligned with a timelike unit vector field for $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$;

(b) there exist Good–clock adapted coordinates $(t,\vec{x})$ on $\mathfrak{P}$ such that the hypersurfaces $\{t=\mathrm{const}\}$ are spacelike with respect to $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is quasi–Euclidean on $\mathfrak{P}$;

(c) the Good–clock Heisenberg flow $\alpha_t(X)=U_t^\dagger X U_t$ defines the time evolution of local observables within the Good–clock reference geometry;

(d) $(\mathfrak{P},\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu},C)$ extends to a *Diagnostic realized reference configuration* in the sense of Definition 9.185, so that the band tags, typed projectors, and Σ–diagnostics of Ch. 9 are available on the Yang–Mills sector;

(e) on the Yang–Mills plateau band window, the band maps $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ satisfy BRST/Nielsen hygiene in the sense of Definition 9.58 and Remark 9.82, so that band–limited quantities descend to the cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$;

(f) the Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ and its Yang–Mills restriction are local or quasi–local with respect to the triadic metric induced by $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and satisfy relational Lieb–Robinson bounds on the plateau in the sense of Hypotheses 2.230 and 2.230; in particular, commutators of local observables obey the Fourfold/wordwise light–cone estimates of Ch. 10 at finite relational speed;

(g) on the certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}\subset\mathfrak{P}$ the Holo–state obeys the relational cluster property and finite entanglement capacity principle of Ch. 10, and these properties descend to the Yang–Mills block: connected correlators and mutual information of gauge–invariant, band–limited Yang–Mills observables decay (at least) exponentially in the relational distance with a coherence profile as in Theorem 2.256 and the entanglement bounds of Corollary 2.250.

(v) a Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and a BRST projector Π_{phys} in the sense of Section 2.14 and Assumption 2.20;

(vi) a Generalized Field Operator $\hat{\mathbf{F}}(x) := \big(\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}(x),\hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}(x)\big)^{\mathrm{T}}$ as in Definition 6.1, together with the vacuum–tangent projectors $\hat{P}_T,\hat{P}_{\mathrm{exc}}$ implementing the Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split

$$\delta\hat{\Sigma} = \hat{P}_T\,\delta\hat{\Sigma} \;\oplus\; \hat{P}_{\mathrm{exc}}\,\delta\hat{\Sigma}, \tag{430}$$

as in eq. (15.8), such that:

(a) the Good–clock reference geometry is carried by the Gaiamiti sector $\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}$, i.e. by $\hat{P}_T\,\delta\hat{\Sigma}$;

(b) the Yang–Mills sector is realised in the Tantrakyma excitations $\hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}$, so that the Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ commutes with $\hat{P}_{\mathrm{exc}}$ and the triadic resolution of the identity on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

(vii) a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on the realized weave configuration in the sense of Definition 6.22, with the homogeneous vacuum $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ of the Fourfold/GNS construction realising the symmetric, G–invariant background $(\bar{\Phi},\bar{\Theta})$ and its band–limited, scale–tagged stationary conditions. In particular, the Yang–Mills law/state visibilities on the Good–clock reference geometry avoid the Quadrant II "law–visible, state–quenched" pattern of Section 7.7: there exist plateau scales ℓ and volumes $V \geq V_0(\ell)$ such that the colour state–visibility indicators remain bounded away from zero, so that the emergent Yang–Mills vacuum is holosymmetric rather than spontaneously symmetry–broken in the Quadrant II sense, and the corresponding quadrant certificates $\mathrm{QC}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}(x)$ of Definition 9.178 take the value QI on the Yang–Mills plateau, thereby excluding also the Quadrant IV pattern of chapters 6, 7 and 12 in the YM colour channel.

The *emergent Yang–Mills Hilbert space* and configuration sector are

$$\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}} := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \qquad \mathcal{X}^{\mathrm{YM}}_q \subset \mathcal{X}_q, \tag{431}$$

with $\mathcal{X}^{\mathrm{YM}}_q$ defined as in Section 2.15. The restricted Fourfold kernel and chronogeometry are given by

$$\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\Lambda}(x,x') := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}(x,x')\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \tag{432}$$

and

$$\hat{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \qquad \hat{g}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}. \tag{433}$$

The corresponding expectation–level chronogeometry is $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \langle\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}|\hat{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$, and the Good–clock C induces a distinguished Good–clock time direction on $\mathcal{X}^{\mathrm{YM}}_q$. In particular, the Good–clock flow on $(\mathfrak{P},\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu},C)$ is the Quadrant I Good–clock evolution associated with the symmetric vacuum of Definition 6.22.

Remark 6.26 (TT Good–clock reference geometry and KL–compatible graviton sector in Phase A)**.** By the typed structure of Ch. 11, the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum of Definition 6.25 can be refined so that the Good–clock reference chronogeometry is carried by the TT type [TT] in the sense of Definition 11.1. The associated TT two–point function on the Good–clock reference geometry admits a channel–wise spectral representation and satisfies the triadic positivity and convexity properties established in Ch. 11 for the free TT graviton sector. In particular, on the certified plateau the TT sector is KL–compatible in the same triadic sense as the Yang–Mills glueball channels: its low–moment bounds and Good–clock log–slope behaviour are controlled by the TT law residual and TT

law visibility of Definitions 11.6 and 11.106. Phase A therefore implicitly restricts to emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration data whose TT graviton sector already realises a QI / healed Quadrant III law pattern on the Good–clock reference geometry and implements a quasi–Euclidean, KL–ready chronogeometry on which the Yang–Mills construction sits.

Definition 6.27 (Realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure and Schwinger family)**.** Let an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum be given as in Definition 6.25. A *realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure* is a Borel probability measure μ^{YM} on a configuration space $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ of gauge–equivalence classes of Yang–Mills fields, constructed from the covariance data in $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ by the Minlos/projective–limit procedure of Sections 2.17 and 2.27, such that:

(a) μ^{YM} is invariant under Good–clock time translations induced from the Good–clock reference geometry;

(b) μ^{YM} is supported on Tantrakyma excitations, in the sense that geometric (Gaiamiti) fluctuations are treated as background Good–clock chronogeometric data and the geo/matter split eq. (15.8) is respected;

(c) μ^{YM} is compatible with the band–limited, BRST–physical sector on a fixed certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathfrak{P}^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathfrak{P}$, i.e. it induces well–defined Born valuations on $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ as in eq. (15.9);

(d) the scale–tagged Euler–Lagrange operators $\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Phi}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$, $\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Theta}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ of Definition 6.22 vanish in expectation with respect to μ^{YM} on the symmetric background, i.e. the Schwinger functional defined in (434) solves the cohomological equations of motion in the sense of Section 7.1.3;

(e) the covariance induced by μ^{YM} reproduces the band–limited Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on $\mathfrak{P}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, so that the Σ–operator and pre–physical law/state diagnostics computed from $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ agree with those computed from the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$;

(f) on the Yang–Mills plateau the measure μ^{YM} is compatible with the dynamical relational cluster and finite entanglement capacity structure induced by the Good–clock dynamics: the induced correlators of gauge–invariant local observables satisfy the relational cluster bounds and exponential entanglement decay encoded in Theorem 2.256 and Corollary 2.250, so that the OS Schwinger family inherits the same coherence profile and uniform decay in relational distance.

The corresponding *gauge–invariant Schwinger family* $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ is defined on gauge–invariant local functionals $\mathcal{O}_j(F_{\mu\nu})$ by

$$S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1,\dots,\mathcal{O}_n) := \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \mathcal{O}_1(\Phi)\cdots\mathcal{O}_n(\Phi)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi), \tag{434}$$

for all $n \geq 1$. Equivalently,

$$S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1,\dots,\mathcal{O}_n) = \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \middle| \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_1\cdots\widehat{\mathcal{O}}_n \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \right\rangle_E, \tag{435}$$

where $\widehat{\mathcal{O}}_j$ are the operator realisations of the same local functionals in the Yang–Mills block of the realized weave configuration, evolved in Good–clock Heisenberg time.

Definition 6.28 (OS reflection and OS quadratic form in the YM sector)**.** Let $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ be the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry with Good–clock $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ as in Definition 6.25. Choose Good–clock adapted coordinates $(t, \vec{x})$ on $\mathfrak{P}$, so that t parametrises the Good–clock flow. The *Good–clock time–reflection* is the map $\theta : \mathcal{X}^{\mathrm{YM}}_q \to \mathcal{X}^{\mathrm{YM}}_q$,

$$\theta(t, \vec{x}) = (-t, \vec{x}), \tag{436}$$

and for any gauge–invariant local operator $O(x)$ we define the *OS reflection* by

$$\Theta O(x) := O^\dagger(\theta x), \tag{437}$$

using the realized weave configuration $*$–structure and the Good–clock adapted coordinates.

Let $\mathcal{D}_+$ denote the set of finite linear combinations

$$\Phi = \sum_j \lambda_j \, O_j, \qquad O_j \in \mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{inv}}_{\mathrm{loc}}, \quad \operatorname{supp} O_j \subset \{t > 0\},$$

where t is the Good–clock time coordinate, and let $\{S^{(n)}\}$ be the Schwinger family of Definition 6.27. The *OS quadratic form* Q_{OS} on $\mathcal{D}_+$ is

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}(\Phi) := \sum_{j,k} \lambda_j^* \lambda_k \, S^{(n_{jk})}\big(\Theta O_j, O_k, \dots\big), \tag{438}$$

where the remaining arguments of $S^{(n_{jk})}$ are chosen in the standard way so that ΘO_j is inserted at reflected Good–clock times and O_k at positive Good–clock times.

Assumption 6.29 (OS axioms for the emergent YM sector)**.** *The Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ obtained from Definition 6.27 satisfies the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms for Yang–Mills, namely:*

(i) Euclidean invariance under the action of the Euclidean group on $\mathbb{R}^4$ induced by the Good–clocked reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu})$, with $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ obtained as the Σ–realisation of $\hat{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ on a certified plateau in the sense of Definition 9.60; this invariance is allowed to be emergent in the sense that any residual anisotropies from the microscopic PQS structure are RG–irrelevant on the certified plateau;

(ii) permutation symmetry in the arguments;

(iii) reflection positivity: $Q_{\mathrm{OS}}(\Phi) \geq 0$ for all $\Phi \in \mathcal{D}_+$, where Q_{OS} is defined in Definition 6.28;

(iv) cluster property and sufficient regularity (temperedness) as in the standard OS framework, expressed in terms of the relational Good–clock distance reference region. In the present Fourfold/GNS realisation these properties are supplied by the dynamical relational cluster and finite entanglement capacity results of (Theorem 2.256, Principle 2.2, Corollary 2.250), which furnish uniform decay of connected correlators and control of moments on the plateau compatible with the Minlos construction of μ^{YM}.

Proposition 6.30 (OS reconstruction for the emergent YM sector)**.** *Under Assumption 6.29, the OS reconstruction theorem applied to $\{S^{(n)}\}$ yields:*

(a) a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ and vacuum vector Ω_{OS};

(b) a unitary representation of the Euclidean group on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$;

(c) local Wightman fields representing the gauge–invariant observables, with locality and the spectrum condition in Minkowski space.

Moreover, the Good–clock time translations are implemented in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ by a non–negative Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}$ annihilating Ω_{OS}.

Proof. We give the standard Osterwalder–Schrader reconstruction adapted to the Good–clocked reference geometry, starting only from the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ and the axioms in Assumption 6.29. No downstream structure (Tau–Kairos, Phase B/C, etc.) is used.

1. Test function space and the OS quadratic form.

Let $\mathscr{S}(\mathbb{R}^4)$ denote the Schwartz space on the Euclidean reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}})$, where the metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is the Σ–realisation of $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on a certified plateau (Assumption 6.29(i), Definition 9.60). For simplicity we suppress possible internal indices (colour, spin, etc.) and regard them as already incorporated in the glueball fields whose Schwinger functions we are given.

Define the space of "OS test vectors" by

$$\mathcal{D}_0 := \bigoplus_{n=0}^{\infty} \mathscr{S}_+^{(n)},$$

where $\mathscr{S}_+^{(n)}$ is the subspace of $\mathscr{S}(\mathbb{R}^{4n})$ consisting of test functions $f_n(x_1, \dots, x_n)$ with compact support in the half–space of *positive* Good–clock time, i.e.

$$\operatorname{supp} f_n \subset \{(x_1, \dots, x_n) \in (\mathbb{R}^4)^n \mid t(x_1) > 0, \dots, t(x_n) > 0\},$$

where $t(x)$ is the Good–clock coordinate of x reference region (Assumption 6.29(i)).

An element $\Phi \in \mathcal{D}_0$ is a finite sequence $\Phi = (f_0, f_1, \dots, f_N)$ with $f_n \in \mathscr{S}_+^{(n)}$. Following OS, we define an antilinear involution Θ on test functions by Euclidean time reflection with respect to the Good–clock direction. Concretely, if $x = (t, \vec{x})$ in Good–clock coordinates, define

$$\theta x := (-t, \vec{x}),$$

and extend diagonally to $(\mathbb{R}^4)^n$. For a test function $f_n \in \mathscr{S}_+^{(n)}$, define

$$(\Theta f_n)(x_1, \dots, x_n) := \overline{f_n(\theta x_n, \dots, \theta x_1)}.$$

This is the usual OS reflection composed with complex conjugation and reordering of arguments.

Assumption 6.29(iii) refers to the quadratic form Q_{OS} defined on $\mathcal{D}_+$, but for our purposes we may identify $\mathcal{D}_+$ with $\mathcal{D}_0$ (finite linear combinations of smeared fields at positive Good–clock times). The form Q_{OS} is given by

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}(\Phi) := \sum_{m,n \geq 0} S^{(m+n)}\Big(\Theta f_m \otimes f_n\Big), \qquad \Phi = (f_0, f_1, \dots) \in \mathcal{D}_0, \tag{439}$$

where $S^{(k)}$ are the Schwinger functions from Definition 6.27, and we interpret $S^{(0)} = 1$. Reflection positivity means

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}(\Phi) \geq 0 \quad \text{for all } \Phi \in \mathcal{D}_0,$$

as stated in Assumption 6.29(iii).

2. Construction of the OS Hilbert space and vacuum (part (a)).

Define a sesquilinear form on $\mathcal{D}_0$ by

$$\langle \Phi, \Psi \rangle_{\mathrm{OS}} := Q_{\mathrm{OS}}(\Psi - \Phi),$$

or, more concretely,

$$\langle \Phi, \Psi \rangle_{\mathrm{OS}} := \sum_{m,n \geq 0} S^{(m+n)}\Big(\Theta f_m \otimes g_n\Big),$$

for $\Phi = (f_m)$ and $\Psi = (g_n)$ in $\mathcal{D}_0$. By reflection positivity, this form is positive semidefinite. Let

$$\mathcal{N} := \{\Phi \in \mathcal{D}_0 \mid \langle \Phi, \Phi \rangle_{\mathrm{OS}} = 0\}$$

be the null subspace. We define the pre–Hilbert space

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{(0)} := \mathcal{D}_0 / \mathcal{N},$$

with inner product induced by $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle_{\mathrm{OS}}$. The completion of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{(0)}$ in this inner product is a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$.

The vacuum vector is the class of the constant configuration $f_0 = 1$, $f_n = 0$ $(n \geq 1)$, which we denote by Ω_{OS}. The normalisation $S^{(0)} = 1$ implies $\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \rangle_{\mathrm{OS}} = 1$, so Ω_{OS} is a unit vector.

This yields item (a) of the proposition.

3. Euclidean invariance and the unitary representation (part (b)).

Assumption 6.29(i) states that the Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$ are invariant under the Euclidean group $E(4)$ acting on $\mathbb{R}^4$ via the Good–clocked reference geometry. Explicitly, for any Euclidean motion $g \in E(4)$,

$$S^{(n)}(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = S^{(n)}(gx_1, \ldots, gx_n),$$

where g acts as an isometry of the Good–clock reference metric $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$; any microscopic anisotropies are assumed RG–irrelevant on the plateau, so we can work with this effective Euclidean invariance.

This invariance lifts to an action on $\mathcal{D}_0$ by

$$(g \cdot f_n)(x_1, \ldots, x_n) := f_n(g^{-1}x_1, \ldots, g^{-1}x_n).$$

Define $U_0(g) : \mathcal{D}_0 \to \mathcal{D}_0$ by

$$U_0(g)\Phi := (g \cdot f_0, g \cdot f_1, \ldots).$$

Using Euclidean invariance and permutation symmetry (Assumption 6.29(ii)), one checks that Q_{OS} is invariant under g:

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}(U_0(g)\Phi) = Q_{\mathrm{OS}}(\Phi), \qquad Q_{\mathrm{OS}}(U_0(g)\Phi, U_0(g)\Psi) = Q_{\mathrm{OS}}(\Phi, \Psi).$$

Thus $U_0(g)$ preserves the null space $\mathcal{N}$ and defines an isometry on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{(0)}$, which extends uniquely to a unitary operator $U(g)$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$. The mapping $g \mapsto U(g)$ is a representation of $E(4)$ by construction. The translation subgroup acts strongly continuously by Assumption 6.29(iv) (cluster/regularity).

Moreover, the vacuum Ω_{OS} is invariant under $E(4)$, since

$$U(g)\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} = \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}$$

follows from Euclidean invariance of the Schwinger functions and the definition of Ω_{OS}.

This proves item (b).

4. Field operators and Wightman functions (part (c), first half).

We now reconstruct local Wightman fields representing the gauge–invariant observables, following the standard OS procedure.

Let $\mathcal{A}_E$ be the algebra generated by polynomial functionals of the Euclidean fields smeared with test functions, modulo the OS relations induced by $\{S^{(n)}\}$. Concretely, for each gauge–invariant local observable $O(x)$ (e.g. a glueball operator from Definition 12.185), we define smeared Euclidean field operators on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{(0)}$ by

$$\widehat{O}_E(f) : [\Phi] \mapsto [\Phi'],$$

where Φ' is obtained from Φ by inserting O smeared with f at positive Good–clock times (this is the usual OS construction, with $\widehat{O}_E(f)$ acting by left multiplication in the Euclidean field algebra). The reflection positivity and cluster properties ensure that these operators are closable and define operator–valued distributions on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$.

The Euclidean n–point functions are recovered as vacuum expectation values:

$$S^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big| \widehat{O}_E(x_1) \cdots \widehat{O}_E(x_n) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big\rangle,$$

for appropriate choices of observables O and coordinates x_i in the reference geometry.

Assumption 6.29(iv) (cluster property and temperedness) ensures that the Schwinger functions are boundary values of analytic functions in a suitable tube domain, and are tempered distributions. By the original OS reconstruction theorem [65] and its refinements [61, 1], these analytic functions admit an analytic continuation to Minkowski space, yielding Wightman functions

$$W^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n)$$

which satisfy the Wightman axioms: Poincaré invariance, locality, positive definiteness, and the spectrum condition in Minkowski space. Equivalently, there exist operator–valued distributions $\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)$ on a Hilbert space (here $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$) such that

$$W^{(n)}(x_1, \dots, x_n) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big| \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x_1) \cdots \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x_n) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big\rangle,$$

with the usual locality and spectrum properties.

Since by construction we only used the Schwinger functions of the *gauge–invariant* observables (the glueball operators and their typed versions), the fields $\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)$ reconstructed this way give a Wightman realisation of the gauge–invariant observable algebra. This proves item (c) up to the spectrum condition, which we address next in the Good–clock direction.

5. Good–clock time translations and the Hamiltonian.

The Good–clocked reference geometry provides a distinguished Euclidean time direction on $\mathbb{R}^4$, given by a unit vector n^μ with respect to $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$. Let $a_t := t\, n^\mu$ denote the corresponding Euclidean time translation by $t \in \mathbb{R}$. The OS representation $U(g)$ of the Euclidean group from Step 3 includes this one–parameter subgroup:

$$U(a_t) := U\Big(\text{translation by } a_t\Big).$$

By the OS axioms, in particular reflection positivity and cluster property, the family $\{U(a_t)\}_{t\in\mathbb{R}}$ is strongly continuous on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, and for $t \geq 0$ the operators $U(a_t)$ form a contraction semigroup on the subspace generated by $\mathcal{D}_0$. Standard OS analysis then shows that there exists a unique self–adjoint, non–negative operator $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ such that

$$U(a_t) = e^{-t\hat{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{\mathrm{GC}}}, \qquad t \geq 0. \tag{440}$$

The non–negativity of $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ follows from reflection positivity: the quadratic form associated to the generator is positive on vectors built from positive–time fields, and by continuity extends to all of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$.

The cluster property in the Good–clock direction implies that

$$\lim_{t\to+\infty} \big\langle \psi, U(a_t)\phi \big\rangle = \big\langle \psi, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \big\rangle \big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}, \phi \big\rangle,$$

for all $\psi, \phi \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$. In particular, Ω_{OS} is the unique translation–invariant vector, and

$$\hat{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{\mathrm{GC}}\, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} = 0,$$

so 0 is the lowest point in the spectrum and represents the vacuum energy.

Interpreting a_t as Euclidean time translations and analytically continuing to Minkowski time gives the usual Hamiltonian generator of Minkowski time translations with non–negative spectrum, i.e. the spectrum condition holds in Minkowski space.

This completes the "Moreover" part of the proposition: the Good–clock time translations are implemented by the non–negative Hamiltonian $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ annihilating Ω_{OS}.

6. Conclusion.

Starting solely from the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfying the OS axioms in Assumption 6.29, we have:

- constructed a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ and vacuum Ω_{OS} (Step 2);
- constructed a unitary representation of the Euclidean group on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ (Step 3);
- reconstructed local Wightman fields $\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)$ for the gauge–invariant observables, satisfying locality and the Minkowskian spectrum condition (Steps 4–5);
- identified Good–clock time translations with the semigroup $e^{-t\hat{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{\mathrm{GC}}}$ generated by a non–negative Hamiltonian annihilating the vacuum (Step 5).

These are exactly the statements of Proposition 6.30. The proof is complete. □

Problem 6.31 (Identification of OS and emergent YM Hilbert spaces)**.** *With the notation of Definition 6.25 and Proposition 6.30, construct an explicit unitary* $U : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ *such that*

$$U\,\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} = \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \qquad U\,\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)\,U^{-1} = \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{realizedweaveconfiguration}}(x), \tag{441}$$

for all gauge–invariant local observables $O(x)$*, where* $\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ *and* $\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$ *denote the OS and realized weave configuration representations, respectively, and such that* U *intertwines the Good–clock Hamiltonians:*

$$U\,\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}\,U^{-1} = \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}} \tag{442}$$

on the Yang–Mills sector.

Definition 6.32 (BRST structure and physical Hilbert space)**.** On the emergent Yang–Mills Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ of Definition 6.25, a *BRST structure* consists of:

(i) an extended Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM,gh}} := \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \otimes \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{gh}}$, where $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{gh}}$ is a ghost sector defined in the tetralemma–GNS setting;

(ii) a densely defined, nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM,gh}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM,gh}}$ with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^2 = 0$, satisfying the graded Leibniz rule on gauge and ghost fields and compatible with the realized weave configuration symmetries and the Good–clock flow; on the certified Yang–Mills plateau the band tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ satisfy BRST/Nielsen hygiene in the sense of Definition 9.58 and Remark 9.82, i.e.

$$\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big([\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, Y]_{\pm}\Big)\,\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} = 0$$

for all local operators Y, so that band–limited pre–physical diagnostics descend to the cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$. In addition, for any composition $\mathcal{J}_\tau$ of triad maps and τ–typed idempotents as in Ch. 10, the correlators of the $\mathcal{J}_\tau$–projected type–τ observables (including the canonical type–τ meters) are gauge–parameter independent and stable under admissible retunes of the band machinery by the typed Nielsen–flatness and stability proposition of Ch. 10; this ensures that all typed meters used in Phases B and C are BRST/Nielsen–safe on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

(iii) the physical Hilbert space

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}) = \ker \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}} / \operatorname{im} \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \tag{443}$$

identified with the BRST–invariant subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ via the projector Π_{phys} of Definition 6.25;

(iv) the standard glueball operators O of Definition 12.185 acting as BRST–closed, gauge–invariant observables on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, and their typed versions $W_O^{(\tau)}$ obtained by composing O with $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, Π_{phys}, and the appropriate typing projectors, such that $[\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, W_O^{(\tau)}\,] = 0$ and the Good–clock time evolution of $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is BRST–safe and compatible with the triadic resolution of the identity on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

Assumption 6.33 (BRST structure for the emergent YM sector)**.** *The emergent Yang–Mills sector admits a BRST structure in the sense of Definition 6.32, compatible with the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills theory obtained from Programme 6.35.*

Lemma 6.34 (BRST health and physical Hessian in Phase A)**.** *Let an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum and a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum be given as in Definitions 6.22 and 6.25. Then:*

(a) longitudinal and ghost fluctuations around the symmetric background $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ *assemble into BRST quartets and decouple in cohomology;*

(b) the physically relevant quadratic operator governing small fluctuations in the Yang–Mills sector is the projected Hessian

$$\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta}) := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} \mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta}) \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}},$$

and its spectrum coincides with the spectrum of the Good–clock Hamiltonian restricted to $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ *to leading order, as in the Quadrant I analysis of Proposition 7.3.*

Proof. We work entirely within the Phase A setting: an emergent YM realized weave configuration datum, a Quadrant I YM law/state datum, and a BRST structure in the sense of Definition 6.32 and Assumption 6.33. No downstream constructions (Phases B/C, KL, etc.) are used.

0. Setup and notation.

The emergent YM realized weave configuration datum of Definition 6.25 provides:

- an emergent YM Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, with Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}$;
- a Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}})$ and a symmetric background $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ realising the Quadrant I YM law/state datum of Definition 6.22;
- a projector $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ onto the BRST–physical Yang–Mills subspace $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM,gh}}$ (via Definition 6.32).

The BRST structure in Definition 6.32 consists of:

- an extended Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM,gh}} = \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \otimes \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{gh}}$;
- a densely defined nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}^2 = 0$, obeying the graded Leibniz rule and compatible with realized weave configuration symmetries and the Good–clock flow;
- a physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$;
- BRST–closed, gauge–invariant glueball operators O and their typed versions $W_O^{(\tau)}$, with $[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, W_O^{(\tau)}] = 0$.

We denote by $\mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ the Hessian (second variation) of the Yang–Mills law functional (action / master potential) evaluated at the symmetric background $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$; it acts on the fluctuation space of all YM + ghost fields. The Quadrant I condition Hypothesis 2.4 ensures that $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ is a stable, symmetric background (no spontaneous breaking of relevant global symmetries in the YM block).

1. Linearised BRST transformations and fluctuation decomposition.

We first consider fluctuations of the full YM+ghost configuration around the symmetric background,

$$\Phi = \bar{\Phi} + \delta\Phi, \qquad \Theta = \bar{\Theta} + \delta\Theta,$$

where Φ collects the YM field content (e.g. A_μ, gauge–fixing auxiliary fields b, etc.) and Θ collects the ghost/antighost fields $(c, \bar{c})$. At the level of the BRST charge, we expand $\hat{Q}_{\rm BRST}$ around the background and retain the leading linearised piece in the fluctuations. This yields a linear operator $\hat{Q}^{(1)}_{\rm BRST}$ acting on the one–fluctuation sector (equivalently, on the tangent space at $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$).

Concretely, in a standard covariant gauge (compatible with the realized weave configuration), the BRST action on fields is of the form:

$$\begin{aligned}
\delta_{\rm BRST} A^a_\mu &= (D_\mu c)^a, \\
\delta_{\rm BRST} c^a &= -\frac{1}{2} f^{abc} c^b c^c, \\
\delta_{\rm BRST} \bar{c}^a &= i b^a, \\
\delta_{\rm BRST} b^a &= 0,
\end{aligned}$$

where D_μ is the covariant derivative with respect to the background connection $\bar{A}^a_\mu$ contained in $\bar{\Phi}$. Linearising these transformations around $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ we find, to first order in the fluctuations,

$$\begin{aligned}
\delta^{(1)}_{\rm BRST}(\delta A^a_\mu) &= (D_\mu \delta c)^a, \\
\delta^{(1)}_{\rm BRST}(\delta c^a) &= 0, \\
\delta^{(1)}_{\rm BRST}(\delta \bar{c}^a) &= i\, \delta b^a, \\
\delta^{(1)}_{\rm BRST}(\delta b^a) &= 0.
\end{aligned}$$

Here $\delta^{(1)}_{\rm BRST}$ is the infinitesimal action of $\hat{Q}^{(1)}_{\rm BRST}$ on fluctuations. Note that:

$$(\hat{Q}^{(1)}_{\rm BRST})^2 = 0$$

since the full $\hat{Q}_{\rm BRST}$ is nilpotent.

The YM gauge field fluctuations can be decomposed into transverse and longitudinal components with respect to the background reference geometry and the covariant derivative D_μ:

$$\delta A^a_\mu = \delta A^a_{\mu,\perp} + (D_\mu \varphi)^a,$$

where $\delta A_{\mu,\perp}$ is covariantly transverse ($D^\mu \delta A^a_{\mu,\perp} = 0$) and $(D_\mu\varphi)^a$ is covariantly longitudinal.

Under $\delta^{(1)}_{\rm BRST}$, the transverse fluctuations are invariant:

$$\delta^{(1)}_{\rm BRST}(\delta A^a_{\mu,\perp}) = 0,$$

while the longitudinal part varies as

$$\delta^{(1)}_{\rm BRST}\Big((D_\mu\varphi)^a\Big) = (D_\mu \delta c)^a.$$

Thus the pair $(\varphi, \delta c)$ forms a BRST doublet at the linear level; similarly $(\delta\bar{c}, \delta b)$ is another BRST doublet:

$$\begin{aligned}
\delta^{(1)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}(\varphi^a) &\sim \delta c^a, \\
\delta^{(1)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}(\delta c^a) &= 0, \\
\delta^{(1)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}(\delta\bar{c}^a) &= i\,\delta b^a, \\
\delta^{(1)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}(\delta b^a) &= 0.
\end{aligned}$$

2. BRST doublets and quartets on the one–particle level.

At the one–particle level (i.e. in the tangent space at the background, or, equivalently, the first excited sector of the linearised theory), the linearised BRST charge $\hat{Q}^{(1)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ provides a decomposition into:

- transverse, gauge–invariant fluctuations $\delta A_{\mu,\perp}$, which are BRST–closed and not BRST–exact;
- longitudinal and ghost fluctuations $(\varphi, \delta c)$ and $(\delta\bar{c}, \delta b)$, which are organised into BRST doublets: each pair (u, v) with $\hat{Q}^{(1)}u = v$, $\hat{Q}^{(1)}v = 0$.

The cohomology of $\hat{Q}^{(1)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ at the one–particle level is then generated by the transverse fluctuations only; the longitudinal + ghost fluctuations form a BRST–exact sector and do not contribute to $H^0(\hat{Q}^{(1)}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$.

In the full Fock space built from these modes this structure extends to the familiar Kugo–Ojima quartet mechanism: longitudinal gauge quanta and their associated ghost/antighost quanta form quartets (two doublets), and the corresponding subspace of the full Hilbert space decomposes as

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{unphys}} = \mathrm{im}\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}} \;\oplus\; \mathrm{im}\,\hat{Q}^{\dagger}_{\mathrm{BRST}},$$

which has trivial BRST cohomology. Only the transverse gluon/glueball combinations (and any colour–singlet bound states built from them) survive in the cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$.

Formally, if $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{fluct}}$ denotes the fluctuation Hilbert space obtained by quantising the quadratic theory around $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$, then

$$H^0(\hat{Q}^{(1)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}|\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{fluct}}) \cong \mathcal{H}^{\perp,\mathrm{transverse}}_{\mathrm{fluct}},$$

and longitudinal/ghost fluctuations do not contribute.

This proves item (a) of the lemma: longitudinal and ghost fluctuations around $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ assemble into BRST quartets and decouple in cohomology.

3. BRST invariance of the law and commutation with the Hessian.

We now relate the Hessian $\mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ to the BRST structure.

The Yang–Mills law functional (either the classical action or the effective law corner of the master potential) is BRST invariant:

$$\delta_{\mathrm{BRST}}\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{YM,gh}} = 0,$$

and so is the background $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$, which by the Quadrant I law/state datum is invariant under the relevant gauge and global symmetries. Differentiating the identity $\delta_{\mathrm{BRST}}\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{YM,gh}} = 0$ twice and evaluating at the background yields that $\mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ commutes with the linearised BRST charge at the level of fluctuations:

$$[\hat{Q}^{(1)}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})] = 0$$

on the fluctuation space.

Passing to the full Fock space, and writing $\mathbb{H}^{(2)}$ for the quadratic part of the Hamiltonian generated by $\mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$, we have

$$[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathbb{H}^{(2)}] = 0.$$

Thus $\mathbb{H}^{(2)}$ preserves the BRST cohomology and is well–defined on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$.

4. Physical Hessian as projected Hessian and its spectrum.

Define the physical Hessian operator by

$$\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta}) := \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}},$$

where $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ is the orthogonal projector onto the BRST–physical subspace $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ (inside the extended YM+ghost Hilbert space).

From the quartet structure in Step 2 and the commutation relation of Step 3, the fluctuation space decomposes orthogonally as

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{fluct}} = \mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}} \;\oplus\; \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{unphys}},$$

with $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{unphys}} = \mathrm{im}\, \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}} \oplus \mathrm{im}\, \hat{Q}^{\dagger}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$. On this decomposition, $\mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ has block form

$$\mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta}) = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} & * \\ 0 & \mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{unphys}} \end{pmatrix},$$

with $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ acting on $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{unphys}}$ acting on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{unphys}}$. The off–diagonal piece $*$ is BRST–exact and vanishes in cohomology.

In particular, when we restrict $\mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ to $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ we obtain precisely

$$\mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})\Big|_{\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}} = \mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta}),$$

so the physically relevant quadratic operator governing small fluctuations is the projected Hessian $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$.

5. Relation to the Good–clock Hamiltonian.

Finally we relate the spectrum of $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ to the spectrum of the Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{RWC}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ restricted to $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

Near the symmetric background $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$, the Good–clock Hamiltonian can be expanded in powers of the fluctuations:

$$\hat{H}^{\mathrm{RWC}}_{\mathrm{GC}} = E_0 + \hat{H}^{(2)}_{\mathrm{GC}} + \hat{H}^{(\geq 3)}_{\mathrm{GC}},$$

where E_0 is the vacuum energy, $\hat{H}^{(2)}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ is quadratic in the fluctuations, and $\hat{H}^{(\geq 3)}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ collects higher–order interaction terms. The operator $\hat{H}^{(2)}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ is determined by the Hessian $\mathbb{H}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ (plus kinetic terms) in the standard way: it is the second–order Taylor expansion of the energy functional around the background.

The Quadrant I condition ensures that $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ is a stable minimum of the YM effective potential: there are no tachyonic directions and no spontaneous breaking of colour symmetry in the YM block. Consequently,

$$\hat{H}^{(2)}_{\mathrm{GC}}$$

is a positive operator on the fluctuation space, and its restriction to $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ is isospectral to $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ (up to the usual kinetic normalisation). This structural identification is precisely the content of the general Quadrant I result Proposition 7.3, now applied to the Phase A emergent YM realized weave configuration datum: the BRST–physical quadratic Hamiltonian governing small YM fluctuations coincides, to leading order, with the physical Hessian $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$.

More explicitly, on the physical one–particle subspace generated by transverse, BRST–invariant gluon/glueball modes,

$$\hat{H}^{(2)}_{\mathrm{GC}}\Big|_{\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}} = \mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta}) \quad \text{(up to unitary equivalence)}.$$

Thus the eigenvalues of $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ give the leading excitation energies of the Good–clock Hamiltonian in the physical YM sector.

This proves item (b) of the lemma.

6. Conclusion.

We have shown that:

- longitudinal and ghost fluctuations assemble into BRST doublets and quartets, and thus decouple in the BRST cohomology (Step 2), proving part (a);
- the physically relevant quadratic operator governing small YM fluctuations is the projected Hessian $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$, whose spectrum coincides with the spectrum of the Good–clock Hamiltonian on $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ to leading order (Steps 3–5), proving part (b).

This completes the proof of Lemma 6.34. □

In summary, a realized weave configuration satisfying Definitions 6.22,6.25,6.27,6.28,6.32, together with Assumptions 6.29and 6.33 and Lemma 6.34, is precisely the continuum OS-/BRST Yang–Mills datum assumed as the input in Programme 6.35: a Yang–Mills sector emergent from a PQS/Holo–state and Fourfold/GNS architecture, carrying a Σ–realised Good–clock reference geometry, a Quadrant I/Quadrant III colour law/state classification in the sense of Ch. chapters 6 to 10, a realized weave configuration–compatible YM configuration measure whose Schwinger functional solves the BRST–cohomological equations of motion on the band and is dynamically clustered with finite entanglement capacity in the sense of Ch. 10, OS reflection positivity and OS reconstruction on the gauge–invariant sector, and a BRST structure in which the glueball and canonical typed meters are BRST–closed, Good–clock safe, Nielsen–stable, and compatible with the wordwise local/relational dynamics.

Programme 6.35 (Continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills via the Fourfold/GNS architecture)**.** *Fix a compact simple gauge group G. Assume that there is given an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum in the sense of Definition 6.25, so that the Fourfold/GNS arena, Good–clock reference geometry, Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split, band tags, and Σ–diagnostics of chapters 4 to 6 and 9 are available on the Yang–Mills sector. In particular, the Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ extends to a diagnostic realized reference configuration with certified plateaux in the sense of Definitions 9.58 and 9.185, and the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ admits the typed quadrant diagnosis and deliverable infrastructure of Ch. 9 on the Yang–Mills plateau.*

Assume moreover that any microscopic explicit colour–symmetry–breaking terms used in the construction of the Holo–state or of the realized weave configuration–compatible measure are Quadrant III admissible in the sense of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351, so that the restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ of Definition 7.428 lies strictly below the IR scales of interest on the Good–clock reference geometry.

(A1) Emergent Yang–Mills sector and Schwinger family. *Starting from an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum as in Definition 6.25, construct the Yang–Mills sector of the quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and the corresponding emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ via (431). Restrict the Fourfold kernel to this sector, obtaining $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x, x')$ as in (551). Using the Yang–Mills Diagnostic realized reference configuration and the band tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ of Ch. 9, construct a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure as in Definition 6.27, via the Minlos/projective–limit method of Sections 2.17 and 2.27. This yields a Euclidean Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ for gauge–invariant local functionals of the field strength $F_{\mu\nu}$ and its derivatives, as in (434)–(435), with band–limited Born valuations realised on the BRST–physical sector.*

Require that $\{S^{(n)}\}$ realises the Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum of Definition 6.22 on the band–limited, BRST–physical sector, i.e. that the associated Schwinger functional solves the scale–tagged cohomological Euler–Lagrange equations in the sense of Section 7.1.3 around the symmetric, G–invariant background $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$, and that the corresponding typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ and quadrant certificates $\mathrm{QC}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ for the colour type, as defined in Definitions 9.178 and 9.189 and obtained from the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$, take the value QI on the Yang–Mills plateau. Prove Euclidean invariance, permutation symmetry, cluster property (in terms of the Good–clock reference geometry distance), and sufficient regularity for $\{S^{(n)}\}$, with the cluster property expressed in the relational, Good–clocked sense of the reference geometry.

In the presence of Quadrant III soft breakings, use Remark 6.23 and Proposition 7.348 to show that the associated law deficit $E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ decays according to Proposition 6.277 beyond the restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, so that the resulting Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ is effectively Quadrant I on all scales of the Good–clock reference geometry used in the later KL analysis. Moreover, by contrast with the persistent Quadrant IV signature of Theorem 7.557, verify that no plateau mask $\mathfrak{M}$ with a nonzero law deficit survives on those scales, in accordance with Remark 6.24, so that the YM colour channel does not enter the Quadrant IV regime on the certified plateaux. In the language of Ch. 9, the colour component of the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ on the Yang–Mills plateau thus

carries a stable Quadrant I certificate for the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

(A2) Reflection positivity in the gauge–invariant sector. *Show that the Schwinger family* $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *obtained in (A1), when restricted to the gauge–invariant local algebra, satisfies Osterwalder–Schrader reflection positivity in the sense of Assumption 6.29. Concretely, using the Good–clock adapted coordinates on the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry and the* Σ*–realised time coordinate, verify that the quadratic form* Q_{OS} *of Definition 6.28, built from* $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *and the Euclidean time reflection associated with the Good–clock direction of the Yang–Mills chronogeometry* $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$*, is positive semidefinite on* $\mathcal{D}_+$*. Thus the pre–physical PSR/*Σ *data for* $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ *on the plateau admit an OS/Wightman realisation compatible with the realized weave configuration chronogeometry.*

(A3) OS reconstruction and identification with the emergent YM block. *Apply the OS reconstruction theorem to the Schwinger family* $\{S^{(n)}\}$ *of (A1)–(A2) to obtain a Hilbert space* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$*, a vacuum vector* Ω_{OS}*, a unitary representation of the Euclidean group, and local Wightman fields representing the gauge–invariant observables, as in Proposition 6.30. Prove that the resulting Minkowski–space theory satisfies locality and the spectrum condition.*

Establish an explicit unitary identification between the OS–reconstructed Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ *and the emergent Yang–Mills block* $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}$*, solving Problem 6.31 and showing that the OS Schwinger functions coincide with the correlation functions obtained from* $\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\Lambda}$ *via the realized weave configuration–configuration measure, with the Good–clock Hamiltonians matched under the identification:*

$$U\,\hat{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{\mathrm{GC}}\,U^{-1} = \hat{H}^{\mathrm{RWC}}_{\mathrm{GC}} \tag{444}$$

on the Yang–Mills sector. In particular, the Good–clock flow on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ *agrees with the Quadrant I Good–clock evolution on the realized weave configuration, and the* Σ*–operator, Diagnostic realized reference configuration, and colour typed quadrant deliverables induced by* $\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\Lambda}$ *are intertwined by* U *with those induced from the OS Schwinger family.*

(A4) BRST structure on the emergent YM sector. *Extend the emergent Yang–Mills sector to include ghost degrees of freedom and construct a nilpotent BRST charge* $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ *on* $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM,gh}}_{\mathrm{em}}$ *such that* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ *reproduces the physical subspace of the gauge–invariant Wightman theory, as in Assumption 6.33. Verify that the standard glueball operators* O *of Definition 12.185 are BRST–closed and define observables on* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$*, and that the typed versions* $W^{(\tau)}_O$ *constructed from the realized weave configuration typing projectors and band tags coincide, on the Yang–Mills plateau, with the canonical Yang–Mills typed meters of Definition 6.50 in the deliverable bundle* $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$*. These meters must be Good–clock safe and Nielsen–stable (gauge–parameter independent) in the sense of Section 7.1.3 and Definition 2.2 and of the* Σ*–Nielsen identities of Remark 9.82.*

Using Lemma 6.34, check that longitudinal and ghost modes assemble into BRST quartets and decouple in cohomology, and that the projected Hessian $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}(\bar{\Phi},\bar{\Theta})$ *captures the physical small–fluctuation spectrum of the Good–clock Hamiltonian in the Yang–Mills*

sector. In particular, the BRST health conditions guarantee that the colour Quadrant I diagnosis is read on genuine glueball channels, with no contamination from gauge or ghost degrees of freedom, and that the corresponding typed symmetry indicators in the parasymmetric dashboards $\mathrm{PD}[\Theta\Theta]$ *are BRST/Nielsen safe.*

If (A1)–(A4) *are achieved, then the Yang–Mills sector emergent from the Holo–state and Fourfold/GNS architecture satisfies Assumptions 6.29 and 6.33 and realises a Quadrant I continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum on* $\mathbb{R}^4$*, providing the OS/BRST input required in Definition 6.11 without reference to lattice regularisations. Moreover, by the Quadrant I law/state datum built into Definitions 6.22 and 6.25 and the exclusion of the Quadrant II "law–visible, state–quenched" signature of Section 7.7, together with the Quadrant III admissibility and restoration–length control of Remark 6.23 and the explicit exclusion of the Quadrant IV plateau–mask regime in Remark 6.24, the resulting continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector is holosymmetric in the colour channel and provides the Quadrant I input needed for the KL Guards and symmetry analysis of Phase C. In particular, the Quadrant I label for the colour Yang–Mills sector here is exactly the sector–wise law/state diagnosis of Ch. 6, obtained from the scale–tagged Euler–Lagrange and vacuum witnesses in Definition 6.22, realised on the diagnostic realized reference configuration via the* Σ*–diagnostics, sector execution functor, and typed quadrant functional of Ch. 9.*

6.4.3 Phase B: Tetralemma–GNS Realisation of the Yang–Mills Realized weave configuration

Phase A supplies a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector in the sense of Programme 6.35: a Euclidean Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ satisfying the OS axioms of Assumption 6.29, together with a BRST structure as in Assumption 6.33, a Good–clocked Euclidean reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{OS}})$ in the sense of Ch. 15.2, and an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum as in Definition 6.25. In the language of Ch. 9, this Good–clock reference geometry is the Σ–realised, Diagnostic realized reference configuration associated with the OS Yang–Mills sector on a certified plateau in the sense of Definitions 9.58, 9.60 and 9.185, and it comes equipped with the Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split and typed quadrant diagnostics on the colour channel.

Moreover, the Phase A construction realises a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum in the sense of Definition 6.22 on this OS/BRST sector; equivalently, the Σ–based typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ for the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ takes the value QI on the Yang–Mills plateau, with any admissible Quadrant III contributions healed below the restoration length in the sense of Remark 6.23. The associated law/state visibilities avoid both the Quadrant II "law–visible, state–quenched" pattern and the Quadrant IV plateau–mask pattern of Ch. 6, as made precise by Remark 6.24. In particular, the Phase A data already carry a colour typed quadrant ledger and healing ledger for $[\Theta\Theta, \chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ in the sense of Ch. 9.

From the more microscopic perspective of Ch. 10, the tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration constructed in Phase B is a *certified weave realized weave configuration*: the PQS continuum $(\mathcal{C}_d, \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d))$, the Holo–state $\mathring{\mathbf{\Psi}}$, and the Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ arise as the coarse–grained description of an instrumented Tau–Kairos weave with separate

ledgers for the Gaiamiti, Tantrakyma, τ–Kairos, and connection sectors, as in chapters 4 and 10 and Definition 15.2. In this language the Yang–Mills sector of Section 2.15 is realised on the Tantrakyma ledger $S = \Theta\Theta$, while gravitons, gaiatons, and Chrono–Kymons live in the geometric and temporal ledgers. Any operational coupling between these ledgers is required to be mediated by *typed portals* in the sense of Section 10.16 and Definition 10.151: interaction maps P that (i) are small in strength (controlled by parameters such as $g_{\mathrm{mix}}, \epsilon, \chi_\tau \lambda'$), (ii) commute with the typed and triad projectors and with any Riesz island projectors,

$$[\mathsf{P}, \Pi^{[\chi]}] = [\mathsf{P}, \Pi_\alpha] = 0, \qquad \mathsf{P} = \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \mathsf{P}\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}, \tag{445}$$

and (iii) are TT–pure,

$$\Pi_{\bar{\Sigma}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\, \mathsf{P} = \mathsf{P}\, \Pi_{\bar{\Sigma}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = 0, \tag{446}$$

so that they never feed the radiative spin–2 channel (cf. Definition 10.3 and eq. (10.90)). In the tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration, portals therefore appear only as off–diagonal, typed/triad–compatible blocks in the matrix propagators or as Good–clock reference–geometry Lagrangian cross–terms, read with the calibrated meters and $\bar{\Sigma}$–weighted inner products, but they preserve the sector decomposition, BRST cohomology, and TT purity of the emergent geometry.

Phase B uses the tetralemma–GNS architecture of Ch. 1 and the Fourfold/chronogeometric infrastructure of Chs. chapter 4 and Definition 15.2 to realise this Quadrant I OS/BRST sector as a full Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration. Concretely, starting from the OS Schwinger family and its diagnostic realized reference configuration, one chooses a Yang–Mills–compatible PQS continuum and Holo–state in the sense of Definition 6.36, applies the Fourfold/GNS construction of Definition 6.38 to obtain an emergent Hilbert space, quantum configuration space, Fourfold inter–modal correlator, operator chronogeometry, and a Good–clock C^{RWC} compatible with C^{OS}, and then isolates the Yang–Mills block and its BRST–physical sector via Definitions 6.45 and 6.46. In this realisation, the Fourfold kernel restricted to the Yang–Mills block reproduces the gauge–invariant Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$, the Good–clock reference geometry structure is preserved (now as a Σ–realised, diagnostic realized reference configuration on the realized weave configuration), and the Quadrant I classification of the Yang–Mills law/state pair is maintained in the precise sense of Proposition 6.39, Remark 6.40, and Lemmas 6.42 and 6.44.

Throughout Phase B we continue to work in the Quadrant I / Quadrant III Yang–Mills regime determined in Phase A, now understood on a certified weave realized weave configuration with typed portals: any explicit microscopic colour–symmetry breaking entering the OS Schwinger family, the Holo–state extension, the realized weave configuration–compatible measure, or the allowed portal maps P between ledgers is assumed Quadrant III–admissible in the sense of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351, with restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ as in Definition 7.428. In particular, by Propositions 6.277 and 7.348 and Corollary 7.384 the associated law deficit $E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ decays beyond $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and is negligible on the Yang–Mills plateau scales ℓ used in the tetralemma/GNS reconstruction and KL analysis. By the Quadrant IV signature theorem Theorem 7.557 and the discrimination corollary Corollary 7.558, any certified plateau on which the scale–tagged symmetry indicators displayed a Quadrant IV mask (persistent law deficit, saturated state visibility, and pseudo–Nambu–Goldstone behaviour in the colour channel) would force the same Quadrant IV pattern already at the level of the

OS/Schwinger representation and its typed quadrant functional, in contradiction with the Phase A Quadrant I/Quadrant III regime. This is made precise by the symmetry–indicator preservation result of Remark 6.40 and the quadrant preservation lemma Lemma 6.42.

From the standpoint of Ch. chapters 6 and 9 and the KL Guards/plateau machinery of Ch. 7, what Phase B must preserve and realise is not only the Schwinger family but the whole law/state data and typed quadrant ledger for the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ constructed in Phase A *together with* the metric and Good–clock reference–geometry structure required for the continuum Guards pipeline. The scale–tagged Euler–Lagrange operators and vacuum stationarity conditions of Definition 6.22 are the law/state witnesses, and the QI/QIII inequalities they satisfy on the OS Good–clock reference geometry define the corresponding typed quadrant $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \mathrm{QI}$ and its healing ledger. The task of the tetralemma/GNS realisation is therefore:

- to transport these witnesses, and hence the typed quadrant certificates, to the emergent realized weave configuration without creating new Quadrant patterns or altering the colour typed quadrant ledger (this is the content of Remark 6.40 and Lemmas 6.42 and 6.44);
- to construct, on the emergent Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry, certified plateaux in the sense of Definition 6.48 for which the triadic metric/positivity and locality hypotheses of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242 hold, so that the continuum Guards/plateau pipeline of Section 12.13.9 and Propositions 12.242 and 12.248 can be applied in Phase C;
- to define canonical Yang–Mills typed meters and scale–tagged symmetry indicators on these plateaux as in Definitions 6.50 and 6.51 and to verify the hygiene and KL–readiness properties of Proposition 6.52, so that the plateau correlators $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ and indicators $\Lambda^{(\cdot),\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law/state}}$ form the precise KL–ready, symmetry–diagnostic inputs needed in Phase C.

In this way, Phase B prepares a tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration whose Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry and certified plateaux simultaneously (i) carry the same Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III colour law/state pattern as in Phase A, and (ii) satisfy the metric, locality, and resource bounds required by the KL Guards and spectral analysis. In addition, any typed portals between the Yang–Mills Tantrakyma sector and the Gaiamiti/τ–Kairos/connection ledgers are required to obey the typed–safety and TT–purity constraints of Definition 10.151 and Remark 10.152, so that sector execution and the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ see only Quadrant–controlled Yang–Mills colour excitations and no spurious graviton or Chrono–Kymon contamination on the certified plateaux.

Definition 6.36 (Yang–Mills–compatible PQS continuum and Holo–state)**.** Let $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ be a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills Schwinger family for a compact simple gauge group G as obtained in Programme 6.35, with associated OS Hilbert space $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}})$, Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$, and Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{OS}})$. A *Yang–Mills–compatible PQS continuum and Holo–state* consists of:

(i) a PQS continuum $\mathcal{C}_d$ and Fourfold Dialectic $*$–algebra $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$ as in chapters 1 and 4 to 6, equipped with a distinguished gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills subalgebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}} \subset \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$;

(ii) a real Holo–state $\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}} : \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d) \to \mathbb{C}$ such that its restriction to $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ reproduces the Schwinger family:

$$S^{(n)}(O_1, \dots, O_n) \;=\; \overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}\big(O_1 \cdots O_n\big), \qquad O_i \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}, \quad n \geq 1; \tag{447}$$

(iii) tetralemma positivity, locality, and covariance conditions ensuring that $\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}$ is fourfold/GNS–admissible in the sense of chapters 1 and 4 to 6, and that $\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}$ is *ontologically entangled* in the sense of Ch. 4, i.e. the induced Fourfold correlator does not factorise across nontrivial PQS partitions and supports well–defined triadic correlation/vacuum/spectral channels and emergent fibre metrics;

(iv) compatibility with the colour Quadrant I/Quadrant III regime of Phase A in the sense of Ch. 6: the law/state witnesses extracted from $(\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}})$ for the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ via the scale–tagged Euler–Lagrange operators and vacuum expectations of Ch. 6 coincide, on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$, with those of the Quadrant I/Quadrant III Yang–Mills datum supplied by Phase A (cf. Definition 6.22 and Remark 6.23). In particular, the associated colour symmetry indicators on the OS Good–clock reference geometry obey the law–deficit bounds of Propositions 6.277 and 7.348 and Corollary 7.384 and exclude the Quadrant IV plateau–mask pattern of Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558.

In the language of Ch. 9, this means that the pre–physical PSR and Σ–diagnostics applied to the colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ on $(\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}})$ yield the same typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \mathrm{QI}$ as in the OS representation, so that the colour typed quadrant certificate and its healing ledger can be realised consistently once the Fourfold/GNS construction is performed.

Problem 6.37 (Extension of the Yang–Mills Schwinger functional)**.** *Given a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ as in Programme 6.35, construct a Yang–Mills–compatible PQS continuum and Holo–state $(\mathcal{C}_d, \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}})$ in the sense of Definition 6.36. In particular, show that the non–factorisability and triadic channel conditions of Ch. 4 can be realised while reproducing the given Schwinger family on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$, and that the pre–physical PSR and Σ–typed quadrant functional for the colour sector agrees with that of the Phase A OS input.*

Definition 6.38 (Fourfold/GNS realisation of the YM Schwinger family)**.** Let $(\mathcal{C}_d, \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}})$ be a Yang–Mills–compatible PQS continuum and Holo–state. The *Fourfold/GNS realisation* of the Yang–Mills Schwinger family is the data obtained by applying the fourfold/GNS construction of chapters 1 and 4 to 6:

(a) an emergent Hilbert space $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle)$ and GNS representation $\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}} : \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d) \to \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}})$;

(b) a quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q$ and configuration map $\eta : \mathcal{C}_d \to \mathcal{X}_q$;

(c) the Fourfold inter–modal correlator (Fourfold kernel)

$$\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x, x') \;\in\; \mathrm{End}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}) \otimes \mathbb{C}^{4\times 4}, \qquad x, x' \in \mathcal{X}_q, \tag{448}$$

with entries built from the Fourfold corner selectors and the transporter $\mathcal{U}(x \leftarrow x'; \gamma)$ as in chapters 1 and 4 to 6, such that:

(i) the coincident limit of $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ induces the emergent fibre inner products and triadic relational distances/times (d_a, t_a) of Ch. 4;

(ii) the correlation/vacuum/spectral channels of $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ reproduce, on the Yang–Mills sector, the infrared behaviour encoded in the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

(d) operator–valued chronogeometric tensors $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ and, after triadic splitting in the sense of Definition 12.239, an operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ on (a region of) $\mathcal{X}_q$, obtained from the band–limited Fourfold kernel by the Σ–operator construction of Definition 9.20;

(e) a *Good–clock reference geometry*

$$(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{RWC}})$$

where $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ is open, $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} | \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) | \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \rangle$ is the expectation–level chronogeometric tensor, and $C^{\mathrm{RWC}} = (\hat{T}^{\mathrm{RWC}}, U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}})$ is a Good–clock in the sense of Definition 13.158 adapted to $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ on $\mathfrak{P}$, such that the Good–clock worldlines follow $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$–geodesics and this Good–clock reference geometry realises a thermodynamic Good–clock reference geometry in the sense of Ch. 15.2. We assume moreover that $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{RWC}})$ extends to a diagnostic realized reference configuration in the sense of Definition 9.185, with a certified plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ in the sense of Definitions 9.58 and 9.60, so that the band tags, Σ–diagnostics, typed projectors, deliverable bundle and typed quadrant ledger of Ch. 9 are available on the Yang–Mills sector. On the Yang–Mills plateau band window, the Σ–based deliverables and typed quadrant functional for the colour type $[\Theta\Theta, \chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ coincide, via the embedding of Proposition 6.39, with those induced by the OS Schwinger family.

Proposition 6.39 (GNS embedding of the OS gauge–invariant sector)**.** *Let $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ be a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills Schwinger family and let $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}})$ denote the OS Hilbert space and vacuum obtained from Programme 6.35, with Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}$. Let $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\Psi}})$ be the emergent Hilbert space and representation associated with a Yang–Mills–compatible Holo–state as in Definition 6.38, with Good–clock $C^{\mathrm{RWC}} = (\hat{T}^{\mathrm{RWC}}, U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}})$ and Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}$. Then:*

(a) The map

$$U_0 : \mathrm{span}\{[O] \mid O \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}\} \;\to\; \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \qquad U_0[O] := \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\Psi}}(O)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \tag{449}$$

is a well–defined isometry from the dense subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ spanned by Yang–Mills local vectors into $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$. In particular,

$$S^{(n)}(O_1,\dots,O_n) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O_1)\cdots\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O_n) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_E, \tag{450}$$

for all $O_i \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ and $n \geq 1$;

(b) on the subspace spanned by local Yang–Mills vectors, the Good–clock time–translation semigroups are intertwined,

$$U_0\, e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}}[O] = e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}} U_0[O], \qquad t \geq 0, \tag{451}$$

so that the Good–clock flow on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ reproduces the OS Good–clock flow when restricted to the embedded OS sector.

Proof. We proceed in two steps corresponding to (a) and (b).

1. The state on the gauge–invariant local algebra and two GNS realisations.

Let $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ be the gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills *–algebra appearing in Definition 6.36. The OS reconstruction for the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ (Phase A) gives a Wightman/Euclidean realisation $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}})$ of this algebra, i.e. there exists a *–representation

$$\pi_{\mathrm{OS}} : \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}} \longrightarrow \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}})$$

such that, for all $O_1,\dots,O_n \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$,

$$S^{(n)}(O_1,\dots,O_n) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big| \pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O_1)\cdots\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O_n) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big\rangle_E. \tag{452}$$

In particular, the vacuum expectation functional

$$\omega_{\mathrm{OS}} : \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}} \to \mathbb{C}, \qquad \omega_{\mathrm{OS}}(O) := \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big| \pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big\rangle_E,$$

is a positive, normalised linear functional (a state), and the OS Hilbert space can be obtained as the GNS construction of $(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}, \omega_{\mathrm{OS}})$: $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ is the completion of

$$\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{OS}} := \mathrm{span}\{\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O)\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \mid O \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}\}$$

with inner product

$$\big\langle \pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O)\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}, \pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O')\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \big\rangle_{\mathrm{OS}} = \omega_{\mathrm{OS}}(O'^{*}O).$$

We denote the vector $\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O)\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}$ by $[O]$, as in the statement of the proposition. These vectors span a dense subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$.

Now let $(\mathcal{C}_d, \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}})$ be a Yang–Mills–compatible PQS continuum and Holo–state in the sense of Definition 6.36. By definition, $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ embeds as a distinguished gauge–invariant local subalgebra of $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$, and the Holo–state reproduces the Schwinger family on this subalgebra:

$$S^{(n)}(O_1,\dots,O_n) = \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}(O_1\cdots O_n), \qquad O_i \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}. \tag{453}$$

In particular, the restriction of $\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}$ to $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ agrees with the OS vacuum state:

$$\omega_{\mathrm{OS}}(O) = \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}(O) \qquad \text{for all } O \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}. \tag{454}$$

Applying the fourfold/GNS construction to $(\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}})$, we obtain an emergent Hilbert space $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle)$ and a GNS representation

$$\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}} : \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d) \to \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}),$$

cyclic with respect to Ω_{em}, such that

$$\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}(A) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(A) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle$$

for all $A \in \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$. In particular, the restriction of this GNS triple to $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ realises the same state as ω_{OS} by (454).

2. Proof of (a): well–definedness and isometry of U_0.

We now define U_0 on the dense subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ spanned by vectors $[O] = \pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O)\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}$, $O \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$, by

$$U_0[O] := \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O)\, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle.$$

We must show that:

(a) U_0 is well–defined on equivalence classes $[O]$;

(b) U_0 preserves the inner product (isometry);

(c) the Schwinger functions are reproduced as in (450).

(a.1) Well–definedness. Suppose $[O] = [O']$ in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, i.e.

$$\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O)\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} = \pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O')\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}.$$

Then $\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O - O')\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} = 0$, so

$$\|\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O - O')\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}\|^2 = \omega_{\mathrm{OS}}\Big((O - O')^*(O - O')\Big) = 0.$$

Using (454),

$$\|\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O - O')\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\|^2 = \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}\Big((O - O')^*(O - O')\Big) = \omega_{\mathrm{OS}}\Big((O - O')^*(O - O')\Big) = 0.$$

Hence $\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O)\Omega_{\mathrm{em}} = \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O')\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}$, and $U_0[O] = U_0[O']$. Thus U_0 is well–defined on classes $[O]$.

(a.2) Isometry. Let $O, O' \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$. In the OS representation,

$$\Big\langle [O'], [O] \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{OS}} = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big| \pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O')^\dagger \pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big\rangle = \omega_{\mathrm{OS}}(O'^* O).$$

In the emergent GNS representation,

$$\begin{aligned}\Big\langle U_0[O'], U_0[O]\Big\rangle_{\mathrm{em}} &= \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big|\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O')^\dagger \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O)\Big|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big\rangle \\ &= \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big|\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O'^*O)\Big|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big\rangle \\ &= \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}(O'^*O).\end{aligned}$$

By the state agreement (454),

$$\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}(O'^*O) = \omega_{\mathrm{OS}}(O'^*O),$$

hence

$$\Big\langle U_0[O'], U_0[O]\Big\rangle_{\mathrm{em}} = \Big\langle [O'], [O]\Big\rangle_{\mathrm{OS}}.$$

Therefore U_0 preserves inner products on the dense domain $\mathrm{span}\{[O]\}$ and is an isometry into $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$.

(a.3) Reproduction of Schwinger functions. For $n \geq 1$ and $O_1, \ldots, O_n \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$, the GNS property gives

$$\Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big|\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O_1)\cdots\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O_n)\Big|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big\rangle = \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}(O_1\cdots O_n).$$

By (453),

$$\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}(O_1\cdots O_n) = S^{(n)}(O_1, \ldots, O_n),$$

so (450) holds. This completes the proof of part (a).

3. Proof of (b): intertwining of Good–clock time translations.

We now show that U_0 intertwines the Good–clock time–translation semigroups on the local Yang–Mills sector.

(b.1) Time–translation automorphisms on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$.

Let $t \mapsto a_t$ denote the one–parameter family of Euclidean translations along the Good–clock direction on the OS Good–clocked Euclidean reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C^{\mathrm{OS}})$. These induce *–automorphisms

$$\alpha_t : \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}} \to \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}, \qquad (\alpha_t O)(x) := O(x + a_t),$$

for each local observable $O(x)$. Euclidean invariance of the Schwinger family (OS axioms) implies that the OS state ω_{OS} is invariant under α_t:

$$\omega_{\mathrm{OS}}(\alpha_t(O)) = \omega_{\mathrm{OS}}(O), \qquad t \in \mathbb{R},\ O \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}.$$

By Yang–Mills–compatibility of the Holo–state (Definition 6.36, items (ii)–(iv)), the same automorphisms α_t act on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}} \subset \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$, and $\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}$ is likewise invariant on this subalgebra:

$$\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}(\alpha_t(O)) = \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}(O), \qquad t \in \mathbb{R},\ O \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}.$$

This follows because both ω_{OS} and $\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}$ reproduce the same time–translation invariant Schwinger family (453).

(b.2) Implementations of α_t in the two GNS representations.

In the OS representation, Euclidean time translations are implemented by a strongly continuous one–parameter unitary group $\{U_t^{\mathrm{OS}}\}_{t\in\mathbb{R}}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, with generator $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}$, such that

$$U_t^{\mathrm{OS}}\,\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O)\,U_t^{\mathrm{OS}\,-1}=\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(\alpha_t(O)),\qquad U_t^{\mathrm{OS}}\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}=\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}.$$

For $t\geq 0$ we have, in particular,

$$e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}}\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O)\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}=U_t^{\mathrm{OS}}\,\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O)\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}=\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(\alpha_t(O))\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}=[\,\alpha_t(O)\,].\tag{455}$$

Similarly, in the emergent GNS representation, the Good–clock $C^{\mathrm{RWC}}=(\hat{T}^{\mathrm{RWC}},U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}})$ of Definition 6.38(d) implements the same Good–clock time translations on the OS reference geometry $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$:

$$U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}}\,\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O)\,U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}\,-1}=\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(\alpha_t(O)),\qquad U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle=|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle.$$

Denoting the (non–negative) generator of the semigroup U_t^{RWC} for $t\geq 0$ by $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}$, we have

$$e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}}\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle=U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}}\,\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle=\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(\alpha_t(O))|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle.\tag{456}$$

(b.3) Intertwining on the local Yang–Mills sector.

Now fix $O\in\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ and $t\geq 0$. Using (455) and the definition of U_0,

$$U_0\,e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}}[O]=U_0\,[\alpha_t(O)]=\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(\alpha_t(O))|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle.$$

On the other hand, using (456),

$$e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}}\,U_0[O]=e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}}\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle=\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(\alpha_t(O))|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle.$$

Thus

$$U_0\,e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}}[O]=e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}}\,U_0[O],\qquad t\geq 0,$$

for all $O\in\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$. By linearity, the same holds for all vectors in the span of $\{[O]\}$, i.e. on the dense subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ spanned by Yang–Mills local vectors. This is precisely (451).

4. Conclusion.

We have shown that:

- U_0 is a well–defined isometry from the dense local Yang–Mills sector of the OS Hilbert space into the emergent Hilbert space, and that the emergent representation reproduces the given Schwinger family (part (a));
- on this local sector, the Good–clock time–translation semigroups generated by $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}$ and $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}$ are intertwined by U_0 (part (b)).

This proves Proposition 6.39. □

Remark 6.40 (Consistency of scale–tagged symmetry indicators)**.** Let $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$, $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}})$ and $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \pi_{\mathbf{\Psi}})$ be as in Proposition 6.39, and assume the Quadrant I / Quadrant III hypotheses of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351 together with the law–deficit bounds of Propositions 6.277 and 7.348 and Corollary 7.384. Let

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, V)$$

denote the scale–tagged Yang–Mills law and state symmetry indicators computed in the OS/Schwinger representation as in Definition 6.51, and let

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM,em}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,em}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, V)$$

be the corresponding indicators computed in the emergent realized weave configuration representation using $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle)$.

In the language of Ch. 9, these indicators are precisely the colour–channel components of the Σ–typed maps $\mathrm{TM}[\Theta\Theta]$ in the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ of Definition 9.174, obtained by applying the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ of Definition 9.153 to the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ on the OS and emergent benches, respectively.

Then for all band–limits λ_{UV} and all plateau scales ℓ, V satisfying $\ell \geq \ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and $V \geq V_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ (with $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ the restoration length of Definition 7.428), one has

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM,em}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) = \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \; + \; \mathcal{O}\Big(E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)\Big), \tag{457}$$

and similarly

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,em}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, V) = \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, V) \; + \; \mathcal{O}\Big(E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell(V))\Big), \tag{458}$$

where $E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is the Yang–Mills law deficit of Proposition 7.348 and $\ell(V)$ is any Good–clock plateau scales associated with the volume V. In particular, by the decay Proposition 6.277, the difference between the OS and emergent realized weave configuration symmetry indicators is negligible on certified plateau scales, and the Quadrant assignment in the colour channel (Quadrant I, with Quadrant III soft breakings below the restoration length) is preserved under the tetralemma/GNS embedding and the law–channel branch overlays (cf. Proposition 7.336, Corollary 7.337, and Lemma 6.42). Equivalently, the typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ and its quadrant certificate in the deliverable bundle for the colour type have the same value in the OS and emergent realized weave configuration representations on any certified plateau.

Corollary 6.41 (Quadrant IV symmetry indicators)**.** *In particular, combining the indicator agreement above with the Quadrant IV signature and discrimination results of Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558 shows that the tetralemma/GNS realisation cannot generate a "hidden" Quadrant IV colour plateau: if the emergent realized weave configuration symmetry indicators on a plateau $\mathcal{P}$ were to display a Quadrant IV mask in the sense of Theorem 7.557, then the corresponding OS indicators would also realise the same mask up to the small law deficit $E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$, placing the continuum Yang–Mills sector itself in Quadrant IV in contradiction with the Phase A Quadrant I/Quadrant III hypotheses. In the typed quadrant language of Ch. 9, this means that the colour typed quadrant functional* $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ *cannot change from* QI *to* QIV *under the tetralemma/GNS realisation or its admissible law–channel overlays.*

Proof. Let

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell), \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},V)$$

denote the scale–tagged Yang–Mills law and state symmetry indicators computed in the OS representation, and

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM,em}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell), \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,em}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},V)$$

the corresponding indicators computed in the emergent tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration, as in Remark 6.40.

By that remark, together with the law–deficit bounds of Propositions 6.277 and 7.348 and Corollary 7.384, for all band–limits λ_{UV} and plateau scales ℓ, V with $\ell \geq \ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and $V \geq V_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ one has

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM,em}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) = \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \; + \; \mathcal{O}\Big(E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\Big), \tag{459}$$

and similarly for the state indicators,

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,em}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},V) = \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},V) \; + \; \mathcal{O}\Big(E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell(V))\Big), \tag{460}$$

where $E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ is the Yang–Mills law deficit of Proposition 7.348, decaying in ℓ according to Proposition 6.277.

Step 1: Separation between Quadrant I/III and Quadrant IV in indicator space.

By the Quadrant IV signature theorem Theorem 7.557 and the discrimination corollary Corollary 7.558, there exist, for each fixed λ_{UV} and for all plateau scales $\ell \geq \ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, two disjoint regions in the space of YM symmetry indicators:

- a region $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{QI/QIII}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ consisting of all indicator pairs $(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM}})$ compatible with a Quadrant I / Quadrant III colour sector (with the QIII soft–breaking pattern controlled by the law–deficit bounds);
- a region $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{QIV}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ consisting of all indicators realising a Quadrant IV plateau–mask in the sense of Theorem 7.557.

Moreover, the discrimination result Corollary 7.558 implies that these regions are separated by a nonzero margin in indicator space: there exists $\delta_{\mathrm{QIV}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) > 0$ such that

$$\mathrm{dist}\Big(\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{QI/QIII}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell), \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{QIV}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\Big) \; \geq \; \delta_{\mathrm{QIV}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \; > \; 0, \tag{461}$$

for all $\ell \geq \ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$.

Equivalently, if an indicator pair lies in $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{QIV}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$, then no Quadrant I/Quadrant III indicator can be within distance $\delta_{\mathrm{QIV}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ of it, and vice versa.

Step 2: Smallness of the OS–emergent indicator difference on plateaux.

The law–deficit scaling Proposition 6.277 and the definition of the restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ Definition 7.428 imply that for ℓ large enough the deficit $E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ can be made arbitrarily small. In particular, for each fixed λ_{UV} there exists a plateau scale $\ell_\star \geq \ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ such that

$$E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \; < \; \frac{1}{2}\,\delta_{\mathrm{QIV}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \qquad \text{for all } \ell \geq \ell_\star. \tag{462}$$

On such scales, the error term in (459)–(460) is smaller than the separation between the Quadrant I/III and Quadrant IV regions.

Step 3: Contradiction from a hypothetical emergent Quadrant IV plateau.

Assume, for contradiction, that there exists a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ and band–limit λ_{UV} such that, for some plateau scale $\ell \geq \ell_\star$, the emergent realized weave configuration indicators in the colour channel lie in the Quadrant IV region:

$$\left(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM,em}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,em}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, V)\right) \in \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{QIV}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell),$$

realising a Quadrant IV mask in the sense of Theorem 7.557. By the indicator agreement (459)–(460) and the bound (462), the corresponding OS indicators satisfy

$$\left(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, V)\right)$$

lie within distance strictly smaller than $\delta_{\mathrm{QIV}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ of the emergent Quadrant IV point in indicator space. By the separation (461), this implies that the OS indicators also belong to the Quadrant IV region:

$$\left(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,OS}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, V)\right) \in \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{QIV}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell).$$

In other words, the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector itself would exhibit a Quadrant IV colour plateau at the same band–limit and Good–clock plateau scales.

However, by the Phase A Quadrant I/Quadrant III hypotheses for the continuum YM sector (cf. Definitions 6.22 and 7.346 and Assumption 7.351 and the associated law–deficit bounds), the OS indicators for the colour channel lie in $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{QI/QIII}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ for all plateau scales (Quadrant I with possible controlled Quadrant III soft–breakings below the restoration length). This contradicts the conclusion that they lie in $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{QIV}}$.

Therefore our assumption was false: the emergent tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration cannot generate a "hidden" Quadrant IV colour plateau whose indicators would differ from the OS ones only by the small law deficit $E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$.

Step 4: Typed quadrant functional for the colour sector.

In the typed quadrant language of Ch. 9, the symmetry indicators enter as the colour–channel components of the Σ–typed maps $\mathrm{TM}[\Theta\Theta]$ in the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$. The sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ applied to the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ yields the typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$, with its quadrant certificate and healing ledger.

The indicator agreement and absence of a hidden Quadrant IV plateau established above, together with the quadrant preservation results for admissible law–channel overlays and tetralemma/GNS embeddings (cf. Proposition 7.336, Corollary 7.337, and Lemma 6.42), imply that the colour typedquadrant functional cannot drift from Quadrant I (with controlled Quadrant III soft breakings below the restoration length) to Quadrant IV under the tetralemma/GNS realisation or any admissible overlay of law channels. In particular, on any certified plateau one must have

$$\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \mathrm{QI},$$

in agreement with the Phase A OS data.

This completes the proof. □

Lemma 6.42 (Quadrant preservation for the YM tetralemma embedding)**.** *Let the law–channel branch operators $U_b^{(\mathrm{law})}$ used in the tetralemma/GNS realisation satisfy the commutator conditions eq. (7.255) and admit BRST–exact representatives in cohomology as in eq. (7.256). Then:*

(i) the Yang–Mills law visibilities $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}$ computed in the OS representation and in the emergent tetralemma realized weave configuration coincide up to the plateau budget of eq. (7.258), i.e.

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{OS}} = \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{RWC}} + \mathcal{O}(\varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}}),$$

with $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}}$ as in eq. (7.259);

(ii) the Yang–Mills state visibilities $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}$ are unaffected by admissible law overlays on the realized weave configuration, so that the pair $(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}, \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]})$ has the same Quadrant assignment in the OS and tetralemma realisations;

(iii) in particular, if the OS Yang–Mills block is in Quadrant I in the sense of Hypothesis 2.138, then the emergent Yang–Mills block in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ is also in Quadrant I. Conversely, a Quadrant II (law–visible, state–quenched) configuration remains in Quadrant II under admissible overlays and cannot drift into Quadrant III or IV, by Proposition 7.336 and Corollary 7.337. In particular, Corollary 7.337 is an application of the Quadrant IV signature analysis of Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558 to the law–channel overlays, ensuring that no admissible tetralemma branchings can convert a QI/QIII Yang–Mills sector into one displaying a Quadrant IV plateau mask on $\mathcal{P}$.

In the typed quadrant language of Ch. 9, this lemma states that the colour typed quadrant ledger and certificate for the Tantrakyma type $[\Theta\Theta, \chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ are preserved under admissible tetralemma overlays: the deliverable bundle for this type has the same typed quadrant QI *in the OS and emergent tetralemma realisations on any certified plateau.*

Proof. We work at fixed band–limit λ_{UV} and Good–clock plateau scales (ℓ, V) in a certified plateau window. All constants below are understood to be uniform on the plateau.

The starting point is the OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector with Quadrant diagnostics for the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, and its tetralemma/GNS embedding constructed by extending the state to a PQS Holo–state and applying fourfold/GNS. Law–channel overlays in the tetralemma realisation are implemented by a family of law branch operators $U_b^{(\mathrm{law})}$ acting on the emergent realized weave configuration, with conditions eqs. (7.255) and (7.256) ensuring that their departures from the identity are BRST–exact and commute (up to small plateau errors) with the relevant diagnostics.

We prove (i)–(iii) in turn.

1. Law visibilities: proof of (i).

The Yang–Mills law visibility $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}$ is defined (see Ch. 6) as a scale–tagged functional of the law operators for $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$: schematically,[12]

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) = \mathcal{F}_{\mathrm{law}}\Big(\langle \mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} \rangle\Big),$$

[12] We suppress detailed indices and normalisations since only the structural dependence matters here.

where $\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ denotes the (band–limited, scale–tagged) Euler–Lagrange operators for the YM colour predicate, smeared over benches of size ℓ, and $\mathcal{F}_{\mathrm{law}}$ is a fixed normalised functional that takes values in $[-1,1]$. The OS and emergent tetralemma realisations give two such functionals, with expectations computed in $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}},\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}})$ and $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}},\Omega_{\mathrm{em}})$, respectively.

In the emergent tetralemma realized weave configuration, admissible law overlays act by conjugation on the law operators,

$$\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} \;\mapsto\; \mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\prime} := \sum_b U_b^{(\mathrm{law})}\, \mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\, U_b^{(\mathrm{law})\,-1},$$

while leaving the state $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ invariant (up to phase) and preserving the gauge–invariant local algebra.

Let us write

$$U_b^{(\mathrm{law})} = \mathbf{1} + \Delta U_b,$$

and denote

$$\Delta\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)} := \mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\prime} - \mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}.$$

By eq. (7.255), the commutators between ΔU_b and the relevant law operators are uniformly small on the plateau:

$$\left\| [\Delta U_b, \mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}] \right\| \;\le\; c_{\mathrm{comm}}\, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}}, \tag{463}$$

for some constant c_{comm} independent of the plateau point and of the branch label b. Expanding the conjugation to first order in ΔU_b and using (463), we see that the difference $\Delta\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ is bounded in norm by a constant multiple of $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}}$, uniformly on the plateau. Hence, by Lipschitz continuity of $\mathcal{F}_{\mathrm{law}}$ on bounded sets (see the general law stability estimates in Ch. 6), the change in the law visibility induced by the overlay is bounded by

$$\left| \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{RWC}} - \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{RWC},0} \right| \;\le\; c_\Lambda\, \varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}}, \tag{464}$$

where $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{RWC},0}$ denotes the law visibility computed in the emergent realized weave configuration *before* applying the law overlays, and c_Λ is a constant independent of λ_{UV} and ℓ on the plateau band window. This is exactly the content of the plateau budget estimate eqs. (7.258) and (7.259).

Next, by construction of the Yang–Mills–compatible Holo–state and the GNS embedding (cf. Definitions 6.36 and 6.38 and Proposition 6.39), the emergent realized weave configuration *before* overlays reproduces the OS Schwinger family and hence the same law operators and expectations in the colour channel. In particular,

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{RWC},0} = \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{OS}}.$$

Combining this with (464) we obtain

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{OS}} = \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{RWC}} + \mathcal{O}(\varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}}),$$

which is precisely the statement in (i).

2. State visibilities: proof of (ii).

The state visibility $\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state}}$ is defined in terms of expectation values of symmetry indicators built from the YM state (e.g. colour condensates, order parameters) rather than from the law operators. These indicators depend only on the density matrix (or vacuum vector) and on the corresponding state–channel operators; they do not involve the law channel beyond the implicit consistency encoded in the OS/BRST axioms.

By construction, law overlays in the tetralemma realisation are implemented by $U_b^{(\mathrm{law})}$ acting nontrivially only in the law channel, leaving the physical state in the colour sector unchanged up to BRST–exact perturbations. More concretely, the BRST exactness condition eq. (7.256) states that, in cohomology, the departure from the identity can be written as

$$\Delta U_b = [\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, K_b]_{\pm}$$

for some operator K_b (graded commutator), so that for any BRST–closed, gauge–invariant observable X and any physical state $|\Psi\rangle \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ one has

$$\langle\Psi|\Delta U_b^{\dagger} X \Delta U_b|\Psi\rangle = \langle\Psi|X|\Psi\rangle,$$

since insertions of BRST–exact operators vanish in physical correlation functions. The state symmetries for $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ are defined precisely in terms of such BRST–closed, gauge–invariant observables in the colour channel. Therefore their expectation values, and hence the state visibility $\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state}}$, are invariant under admissible law overlays:

$$\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state},\mathrm{RWC}} = \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state},\mathrm{RWC},0} = \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state},\mathrm{OS}}.$$

In particular, the pair $(\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{law}}, \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state}})$ computed in the OS representation and in the emergent tetralemma realized weave configuration differ at most by the small law–channel correction of order $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}}$ in the first component, while the second component coincides exactly. This proves (ii).

3. Quadrant assignment and drift control: proof of (iii).

The Quadrant classification for the colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is defined in the plane spanned by $(\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{law}}, \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state}})$, with Quadrant I corresponding to both law and state symmetries visible, Quadrant II to law–visible/state–quenched, Quadrant III to law–soft/state–visible, and Quadrant IV to law–soft/state–quenched (see Ch. 6 for the precise thresholds and the definition of the quadrant decision rule).

By (i) and (ii), the difference between the OS and tetralemma visibility pairs is small:

$$\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state},\mathrm{RWC}} = \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state},\mathrm{OS}}, \qquad \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{law},\mathrm{RWC}} = \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{law},\mathrm{OS}} + \mathcal{O}(\varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}}).$$

The plateau budget $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}}$ is chosen in eq. (7.259) to be strictly smaller than the quadrant decision margins in the colour channel: that is, the thresholds that separate Quadrant I, II, III, IV in the indicator plane are separated by gaps larger than a constant multiple of $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}}$. Consequently, a perturbation of size $\mathcal{O}(\varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}})$ cannot move an indicator pair from one Quadrant region into another. In particular:

- If the OS Yang–Mills block is in Quadrant I in the sense of Hypothesis 2.138 (law/state both visible up to the Phase A tolerances), then the emergent tetralemma block must also lie in Quadrant I, since its indicators remain within the Quadrant I decision region.

- More generally, if the OS indicators realise a Quadrant II configuration (law–visible/state–quenched), then by the Quadrant II stability and no–drift results Proposition 7.336 and Corollary 7.337, any admissible law overlay whose effect on the law visibility is bounded by $\varepsilon_{\text{plat}}$ cannot push the pair into the Quadrant III or IV regions. The first of these results Proposition 7.336 shows that Quadrant II is stable under small law–channel perturbations, while the second Corollary 7.337 uses the Quadrant IV signature analysis Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558 to exclude drifts into Quadrant IV under admissible law overlays.

Thus, in all cases compatible with the Phase A OS hypotheses (QI with possible controlled QIII soft breakings, or QII in appropriate law channels), the emergent tetralemma realized weave configuration inherits the same Quadrant assignment in the colour sector. In particular, a QI/QIII YM sector cannot be converted into a QIV plateau mask by admissible tetralemma branchings.

4. Typed quadrant formulation.

Finally, in the typed quadrant formalism of Ch. 9, the colour sector is encoded in the Tantrakyma type $[\Theta\Theta, \chi_{\text{col}}]$, and the law/state visibilities enter as the colour components of the Σ–typed maps $\mathrm{TM}[\Theta\Theta]$ in the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$. The sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ associates to the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\text{YM}}$ a typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\text{col}}]}$ and a corresponding quadrant certificate.

The above analysis shows that, under admissible tetrallemma overlays, the colour–channel components of the indicators are preserved up to the plateau budget, and hence the typed quadrant functional and its certificate cannot change their Quadrant value. In particular, if $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\text{col}}]} = \mathrm{QI}$ in the OS representation, then $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\text{col}}]} = \mathrm{QI}$ in the emergent tetralemma realisation on any certified plateau.

This completes the proof of Lemma 6.42. □

Problem 6.43 (Unitary identification of OS and emergent YM Hilbert spaces)**.** *Extend the isometry U_0 of Proposition 6.39 to a unitary*

$$U : \mathcal{H}_{\text{OS}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\text{em}}, \tag{465}$$

intertwining the Euclidean symmetry representations and the gauge–invariant local fields, so that $\mathcal{H}_{\text{OS}} \simeq \mathcal{H}_{\text{em}}$ as Yang–Mills Hilbert spaces, and such that

$$U\, \hat{H}_{\text{GC}}^{\text{OS}}\, U^{-1} = \hat{H}_{\text{GC}}^{\text{RWC}} \tag{466}$$

on the Yang–Mills sector, ensuring full Good–clock compatibility between the OS and realized weave configuration realisations. In particular, show that the Σ–operator, diagnostic realized reference configuration, and colour typed quadrant deliverables induced by $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ are intertwined by U with those induced from the OS Schwinger family via Phase A.

Lemma 6.44 (Quadrant I compatibility of OS and emergent realized weave configuration)**.** *Assume that the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector of Programme 6.35, with Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$, Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\text{YM}}, C^{\text{OS}})$, and BRST structure as in*

Assumption 6.33, realises a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum in the sense of Definition 6.22 and the law/state visibilities of Section 2.18. Let $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{RWC}})$ *be a Fourfold/GNS realisation as in Definition 6.38, and let*

$$U : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$$

be a unitary solution of Problem 6.43 intertwining Euclidean symmetries and Good–clock Hamiltonians.

Then:

(a) the push–forward state $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle := U\,\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}$ *together with the Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split of Definition 6.25 defines a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on the realized weave configuration in the sense of Definition 6.22;*

(b) the Yang–Mills law/state visibilities computed on the realized weave configuration from $(\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}})$ *and the canonical typed meters of Definition 6.50 agree with those in the OS representation, and the Quadrant assignment produced by the canonical quadrant decision rule of Definition 7.685 is Quadrant I for the Yang–Mills sector on any certified plateau* $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$.

Equivalently, for the colour Tantrakyma type $[\Theta\Theta, \chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ *on any certified plateau, the typed quadrant functional and quadrant certificate of Ch. 9 satisfy*

$$\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{RWC}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \mathrm{QI},$$

and the associated healing ledger $\mathscr{H}_{\Theta\Theta}$ *is preserved under the unitary identification* U.

Proof. We use only the Phase A OS/BRST structure, the GNS realisation of Definition 6.38, and the unitary identification U of Problem 6.43. No downstream mass–gap or KL machinery is invoked.

1. OS Yang–Mills Quadrant I datum.

By assumption, the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector, with Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ and Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C^{\mathrm{OS}})$, realises a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum in the sense of Definition 6.22. Concretely:

- there is a colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and associated scale–tagged Euler–Lagrange operators $\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ and state symmetry indicators (order parameters) constructed in the OS representation as in Section 2.18;
- the Yang–Mills law visibility $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{OS}}$ and state visibility $\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{OS}}$ satisfy, on appropriate plateau scales, the Quadrant I conditions: both are close to $+1$ within the tolerances specified in Definition 6.22; schematically

$$\left|\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{OS}}\right| \approx 1, \qquad \left|\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}],\mathrm{OS}}\right| \approx 1.$$

- the canonical quadrant decision rule of Definition 7.685, applied to the OS indicators, yields

$$\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]} = \mathrm{QI}.$$

This Quadrant I datum is encoded in the OS triple $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}, \pi_{\mathrm{OS}})$ for the gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills algebra.

2. Fourfold/GNS realisation and unitary equivalence.

By Definition 6.36 and Definition 6.38, the Yang–Mills–compatible Holo–state $\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}$ on the PQS algebra $\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$ reproduces the OS Schwinger family on the gauge–invariant local YM subalgebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$:

$$S^{(n)}(O_1, \dots, O_n) = \overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}(O_1 \cdots O_n), \qquad O_i \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}.$$

The fourfold/GNS construction produces an emergent Hilbert space $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle)$ and representation $\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}} : \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d) \to \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}})$, cyclic for $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$, such that

$$\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}(A) = \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \middle| \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}}(A) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \right\rangle \quad \forall A \in \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d).$$

Problem 6.43 is assumed solved: there exists a unitary

$$U : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$$

such that:

$$U\,\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \tag{467}$$

$$U\,\pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(O)\,U^{-1} = \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}}(O), \qquad O \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}, \tag{468}$$

$$U\,\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}\,U^{-1} = \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}, \tag{469}$$

where $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}$ and $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}$ are the Good–clock Hamiltonians in the OS and emergent realized weave configuration representations, respectively.

Thus the OS Yang–Mills sector and the YM block of the emergent realized weave configuration are unitarily equivalent as quantum theories (same state, same correlators, same dynamics) on the gauge–invariant local algebra.

3. Proof of (a): Quadrant I law/state datum on the realized weave configuration.

The Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split of Definition 6.25 identifies a Yang–Mills block $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ and a colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ on the realized weave configuration, together with:

- emergent Euler–Lagrange operators $\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{YM,RWC}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ obtained as realized weave configuration–level realisations of the YM law operators on the Good–clock geometry (via the Σ–operator construction and the Fourfold kernel);
- emergent state symmetry indicators (order parameters) for $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, built from the same local gauge–invariant observables as in the OS representation, but now represented by $\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}}(O)$ in $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle)$.

By the intertwining relations (467)–(468), we have, for any polynomial F in local gauge–invariant operators $O_i \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$,

$$\left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \middle| \pi_{\mathrm{OS}}(F(O_i)) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \right\rangle = \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \middle| \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}}(F(O_i)) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \right\rangle.$$

In particular, the OS and realized weave configuration expectations of all colour–channel law diagnostics (scale–tagged Euler–Lagrange operators) and state order parameters coincide *exactly*. Therefore the Yang–Mills law/state visibilities on the realized weave configuration, defined by the same functionals as in Section 2.18, satisfy

$$\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{law}},_{\mathrm{RWC}} = \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{law}},_{\mathrm{OS}}, \tag{470}$$

$$\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state}},_{\mathrm{RWC}} = \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state}},_{\mathrm{OS}}. \tag{471}$$

Moreover, by (469), the Good–clock dynamics and Good–clock temporal structure of the reference geometry are preserved under U: the emergent Good–clock C^{RWC} realises the same flow on gauge–invariant observables as C^{OS}, now expressed in terms of $\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\Psi}}(O)$. The expectation chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \langle\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}|\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ on the realized weave configuration coincides with $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ on the OS Good–clock reference geometry (restricted to the YM plateau band window) by the construction of Definition 6.38 and the unitary identification of the YM sector, so the geometric part of the Phase A Quadrant I datum is also preserved.

Since the OS Yang–Mills sector is Quadrant I by assumption, i.e.

$$\left|\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{law}},_{\mathrm{OS}}\right| \approx 1, \qquad \left|\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state}},_{\mathrm{OS}}\right| \approx 1,$$

the equalities (470)–(471) imply the same Quadrant I bounds for the realized weave configuration. Thus the push–forward state $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = U\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}$, together with the Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma YM split, defines a Quadrant I YM law/state datum on the realized weave configuration in the sense of Definition 6.22. This proves (a).

4. Proof of (b): equality of visibilities and Quadrant assignment.

The Yang–Mills law and state visibilities on the realized weave configuration are computed using the canonical typed meters of Definition 6.50, which are constructed from the same local gauge–invariant YM operators as in the OS representation, composed with the appropriate typing projectors in the Tantrakyma/Gaiamiti split. By construction of the unitary U, we have for each canonical meter M_{OS} in the OS representation a corresponding meter

$$M_{\mathrm{RWC}} := U\, M_{\mathrm{OS}}\, U^{-1}$$

in the emergent realized weave configuration representation, acting on $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}$. Since U is unitary and $U\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} = \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}$, all correlators of canonical YM meters coincide:

$$\Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big| M_{\mathrm{OS},1} \cdots M_{\mathrm{OS},n} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} \Big\rangle = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| M_{\mathrm{RWC},1} \cdots M_{\mathrm{RWC},n} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle,$$

for any finite collection of canonical meters $M_{\mathrm{OS},i}$. Since the law/state visibilities are defined as specific (scale–tagged, band–limited) functionals of these correlators, it follows that the indicator pairs coincide exactly, as in (470)–(471), for all certified plateau scales ℓ, V:

$$\Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{law}},_{\mathrm{RWC}} = \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{law}},_{\mathrm{OS}}, \qquad \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state}},_{\mathrm{RWC}} = \Lambda^{[\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}]}_{\mathrm{state}},_{\mathrm{OS}}.$$

The canonical quadrant decision rule of Definition 7.685 is a deterministic function of this indicator pair and the fixed thresholds defining Quadrants I–IV. Since the indicator

pair is identical in the two representations, the Quadrant assignment must also be identical. By assumption, the OS YM sector is in Quadrant I for all certified plateau scales, so the emergent realized weave configuration YM block is likewise in Quadrant I on any certified plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$.

5. Typed quadrant formulation and healing ledger.

In the typed quadrant formalism of Ch. 9, the colour sector is encoded by the Tantrakyma type $[\Theta\Theta, \chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, and the law/state visibilities above are the colour–channel components of the Σ–typed maps $\mathrm{TM}[\Theta\Theta]$ in the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$. Applying the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ to the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ yields a typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ and a corresponding quadrant certificate and healing ledger $\mathscr{H}_{\Theta\Theta}$.

The unitary identification U induces an isomorphism of these colour typed deliverables between the OS and emergent realized weave configuration representations, since all colour–channel diagnostics (law operators, state indicators, typed meters) are related by conjugation with U and have identical expectation values. Hence the typed quadrant functional and certificate coincide:

$$\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{RWC}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]},$$

and the healing ledger $\mathscr{H}_{\Theta\Theta}$ (which records the scale–dependent approach to Quadrant I) is preserved under U.

Since the OS data are Quadrant I for the colour type on any certified plateau, we conclude that

$$\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{RWC}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \mathrm{QI}$$

on any certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$. This is precisely the statement of the lemma.

This completes the proof of Lemma 6.44. □

Definition 6.45 (Yang–Mills sector of the quantum configuration space)**.** Let $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{g}_{\mu\nu})$ be as in Definition 6.38. A *Yang–Mills typing projector* is an orthogonal projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ that selects the Yang–Mills block, in the sense of Section 2.14. A *BRST projector* Π_{phys} is the orthogonal projector onto the BRST cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ in the sense of Assumption 6.33. The *emergent Yang–Mills Hilbert space* is then

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}. \tag{472}$$

The *Yang–Mills sector* of the configuration space, $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, is defined as in Section 2.15 by restricting to those loci whose modal fibres support the Yang–Mills block. The Good–clock $C^{\mathrm{realizedweaveconfiguration}}$ restricts to a Yang–Mills Good–clock $C^{\mathrm{YM}} = (\hat{T}^{\mathrm{YM}}, U_t^{\mathrm{YM}})$ on the Yang–Mills reference region of $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Definition 6.46 (Restricted Fourfold kernel and chronogeometry)**.** With the notation of Definition 6.45, the *Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel* is

$$\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}(x,x') := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x,x')\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \qquad x,x' \in \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}. \tag{473}$$

The *Yang–Mills chronogeometric tensors* are defined by restriction of the operator–valued tensors:

$$\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \qquad \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}. \tag{474}$$

The corresponding expectation–level tensors are $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \langle\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}|\hat{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ and similarly for $\bar{g}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$.

Lemma 6.47 (Recovery of gauge–invariant Schwinger functions)**.** *For all $O_i \in \mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{inv}}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ and $n \geq 1$, the gauge–invariant Schwinger functions are recovered as matrix elements of the restricted Fourfold kernel in the Yang–Mills block:*

$$S^{(n)}(O_1, \ldots, O_n) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, O_1(x_1) \cdots O_n(x_n)\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c}. \tag{475}$$

Proof. We use only the OS/BRST Yang–Mills data of Phase A, the Yang–Mills–compatible Holo–state, and the fourfold/GNS realisation. No downstream existence or KL/mass–gap machinery is required.

1. GNS reproduction of the Schwinger family.

Let $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ be the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills Schwinger family and $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}})$ the associated OS Hilbert space and vacuum. Let $(\mathcal{C}_d, \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}})$ be a Yang–Mills–compatible PQS continuum and Holo–state in the sense of Definition 6.36, and let $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}})$ be the emergent Hilbert space and representation obtained by the fourfold/GNS construction Definition 6.38.

By Yang–Mills compatibility,

$$S^{(n)}(O_1, \ldots, O_n) = \overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}(O_1 \cdots O_n) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O_1) \cdots \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O_n) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c}, \tag{476}$$

for all $O_i \in \mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{inv}}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ and $n \geq 1$; see Definition 6.36 and Proposition 6.39. To lighten notation, we suppress $\pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}$ and write simply O_i for their GNS representatives. Thus

$$S^{(n)}(O_1, \ldots, O_n) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| O_1(x_1) \cdots O_n(x_n) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c}. \tag{477}$$

2. YM typing projector and BRST projector.

By Definition 6.45, the Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ is the orthogonal projector on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ that selects the YM block in the Gaiamiti / Tantrakyma split; in particular, gauge–invariant local YM observables $O \in \mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{inv}}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ act nontrivially only on the YM block and commute with $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ in the sense that

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} O = O \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} = O \qquad \text{on the YM block and in particular on } \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}. \tag{478}$$

(Here we use that $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ is built as the identity on the YM modal fibres and vanishes on the non–YM sectors, while local gauge–invariant YM operators act as the identity on non–YM sectors.)

By Definition 6.32 and Assumption 6.33, the BRST projector Π_{phys} is the orthogonal projector onto the BRST cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ in $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM,gh}}_{\mathrm{em}}$, and in particular onto the physical YM Hilbert space

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}) \subset \mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}}.$$

The canonical glueball operators $O \in \mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{inv}}_{\mathrm{loc}}$ are BRST–closed:

$$[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, O] = 0,$$

so that O preserves the BRST cohomology and commutes with Π_{phys} in the sense

$$\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} O \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} = O \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} = \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} O \qquad \text{on } \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}. \tag{479}$$

Moreover, the emergent vacuum $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ is physical and lives in the YM block:

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \qquad \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \tag{480}$$

so that

$$\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle. \tag{481}$$

This follows from the Phase A OS/BRST construction and its unitary embedding into the emergent realized weave configuration: the OS vacuum is a BRST–invariant colour singlet, and the GNS embedding carries it into the YM physical block of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ (cf. Definition 6.25 and Lemmas 6.34 and 6.44).

3. Projectors act trivially on gauge–invariant correlators.

Consider the projected correlator

$$\mathcal{C}_n := \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, O_1(x_1) \cdots O_n(x_n)\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c}.$$

Using (481) on the right and left, we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}_n &= \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, O_1 \cdots O_n\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c} \\ &= \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, O_1 \cdots O_n \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c}, \end{aligned}$$

since $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ by (481).

Now commute the projectors through the product of O_i. By (478) and (479), each O_i commutes with both $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and Π_{phys} on the relevant subspace, so

$$\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, O_1 \cdots O_n = O_1 \cdots O_n\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \qquad \text{on the YM/physical block.}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}_n &= \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| O_1 \cdots O_n\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c} \\ &= \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| O_1 \cdots O_n \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c}, \end{aligned}$$

again by (481).

Thus the insertion of $\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ on both sides of the operator product does not change the correlator: the projectors act as the identity on the vector $O_1 \cdots O_n|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ and its dual in the Yang–Mills physical block.

4. Identification with the Schwinger functions.

Comparing with (477), we conclude that

$$S^{(n)}(O_1, \ldots, O_n) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| O_1(x_1) \cdots O_n(x_n) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c} = \mathcal{C}_n.$$

That is,

$$S^{(n)}(O_1,\dots,O_n) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, O_1(x_1)\cdots O_n(x_n)\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c},$$

for all $O_i \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ and $n \geq 1$, which is precisely (475).

Interpreting the product $O_1 \cdots O_n$ as the appropriate composite built from the restricted Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and chronogeometric tensors $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ (cf. Definition 6.46), this shows that the gauge–invariant Schwinger functions are indeed recovered as matrix elements of the restricted Fourfold kernel in the Yang–Mills block.

This completes the proof of Lemma 6.47. □

Definition 6.48 (Diagnostic realized reference configuration, Good–clock, and certified Yang–Mills plateaux)**.** Let $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$ and $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$ be as in Definition 6.46, and let $C^{\mathrm{YM}} = (\hat{T}^{\mathrm{YM}}, U_t^{\mathrm{YM}})$ be the restricted Good–clock. A *Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration* is a triple $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C^{\mathrm{YM}})$ consisting of:

(a) an open subset $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$;

(b) an expectation–level chronogeometric tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) := \langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} | \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) | \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \rangle$ on $\mathfrak{P}$, admitting a distinguished Good–clock direction as in Section 2.16;

(c) a Good–clock $C^{\mathrm{YM}} = (\hat{T}^{\mathrm{YM}}, U_t^{\mathrm{YM}})$ compatible with $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ in the sense of Definition 13.158, so that Good–clock worldlines on $\mathfrak{P}$ follow $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$–geodesics and the Good–clock time coordinate t defines spacelike hypersurfaces $\{t = \mathrm{const}\}$.

A subset $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ is called a *certified Yang–Mills plateau* if:

(i) the operator–valued metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$ is well–conditioned on $\mathcal{P}$ and satisfies the locality and positivity properties of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242;

(ii) the restriction of the Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}(x,x')$ to $(x,x') \in \mathcal{P}\times\mathcal{P}$ displays uniform cluster properties consistent with the OS cluster property of $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$, expressed in terms of the Good–clock reference geometry distance on $\mathcal{P}$;

(iii) the Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C^{\mathrm{YM}})$ realises a thermodynamic diagnostic realized reference configuration in the sense of Ch. 15.2 when restricted to $\mathcal{P}$, so that the Good–clock evolution of Yang–Mills observables admits the resource and hygiene bounds needed for the KL analysis.

In particular, we assume that $\mathcal{P}$ is the restriction to the Yang–Mills sector of a certified plateau in the sense of Definitions 9.58 and 9.60 for the full Σ–operator, so that the instrumented diagnostic realized reference configuration structure and the Σ–based deliverables of Ch. 9 are available on $\mathcal{P}$ for the YM colour type.

Remark 6.49 (Quadrant selection for Yang–Mills plateaux)**.** Using the scale–tagged symmetry indicators of Definition 6.51 and the Quadrant IV discrimination criterion of Corollary 7.558, we impose in the choice of certified plateaux $\mathcal{P}$ that the colour indicators lie in the QI/QIII regime of Ch. 6, namely

$$1 - \left|\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\ell)\right| \ll 1, \qquad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(V) \approx \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,QI}},$$

for all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell, V)$ in the plateau budget. By Theorem 7.557, this excludes any plateau mask $\mathfrak{M}$ on which the colour sector would display the persistent Quadrant IV pattern (nonzero law deficit and saturated state visibility with only pseudo–Nambu–Goldstone behaviour), and ensures that the plateaux used in the tetralemma/GNS realisation feed Phase C with the same Quadrant I colour input as in Phase A. In the typed quadrant language of Ch. 9, this selection is equivalent to requiring that the colour typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ takes the value QI (with at most small Quadrant III law deficit below the restoration length) on $\mathcal{P}$, and hence that the corresponding quadrant certificates $\mathrm{QC}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}(x)$ in the deliverable bundle equal QI on the Yang–Mills plateau.

Definition 6.50 (Canonical Yang–Mills typed meters on a plateau)**.** Let $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ be a certified Yang–Mills plateau. For each choice of band tags $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ and each glueball operator O of Definition 12.185 and typing channel τ, define the *typed Yang–Mills operator*

$$W_O^{(\tau)} := \Pi^{(\tau)} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\tau)}, \tag{482}$$

where $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ is the channel projector and $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is the band–tagging map as in Section 2.19. A *canonical Yang–Mills typed meter* on $\mathcal{P}$ is the evaluation protocol which, for any $t \geq 0$ along the Good–clock direction of the Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C^{\mathrm{YM}})$, assigns the Euclidean two–point function

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) := \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \middle| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \right\rangle_{E,c}, \tag{483}$$

where $W_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ denotes the Good–clock Heisenberg evolution $W_O^{(\tau)}(t) = U_t^{\mathrm{YM}\,\dagger} W_O^{(\tau)} U_t^{\mathrm{YM}}$. In the language of Ch. 9, these canonical meters are precisely the YM entries in the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ for the colour type, providing the sector–wise meters $\mathrm{TM}[\Theta\Theta]$ used in the typed quadrant analysis.

Definition 6.51 (Scale–tagged YM symmetry indicators on a plateau)**.** Let $\mathcal{P}$ be a certified Yang–Mills plateau with Good–clock coordinate t and Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration metric $\bar{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. Choose:

(a) a family of IR windowing operators $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$ (e.g. Good–clock time or spatial volume windows of size ℓ) acting on the OS/realized weave configuration Schwinger family;

(b) a family of UV band–limiting projectors $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ supported in $\mathcal{P}$;

(c) a family of channel projectors Π_α onto the correlation, vacuum, and spectral channels $\alpha \in \{\mathrm{corr}, \mathrm{vac}, \mathrm{spec}\}$ of the Fourfold kernel.

Assume that $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$, $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, and Π_α are BRST–closed of ghost number zero.

Define *scale–tagged YM symmetry indicators*

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\ell), \qquad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(V), \qquad \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{(\alpha),\mathrm{YM}}(\ell), \qquad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{(\alpha),\mathrm{YM}}(V),$$

as plateau–local, dimensionless functionals of the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ obtained by composing the relational Ward identities of chapters 6, 7 and 12 with the operators $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$, $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$,

and Π_α in the colour Yang–Mills channel. The indicators $\Lambda^{(\cdot)}_{\mathrm{law}}$ diagnose symmetry/asymmetry of the law, while $\Lambda^{(\cdot)}_{\mathrm{state}}$ diagnose symmetry/asymmetry of the state, in the sense of the law/state predicates and Quadrant classification of chapters 6, 7 and 12. Equivalently, they are the law/state components of the colour–sector deliverable bundle Del[ΘΘ] and enter the definition of the typed quadrant functional and quadrant certificates of Definitions 9.178 and 9.189 for the YM colour type.

Proposition 6.52 (KL–ready correlators and hygiene properties)**.** *Let $\mathcal{P}$ be a certified plateau in the sense of Definition 6.48, and let $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ be defined by eq. (483). Then:*

(a) for each (O,τ), the two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ coincides with the corresponding gauge–invariant two–point function in the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills theory of Programme 6.35, when the latter is evaluated along the OS Good–clock time coordinate identified with the Good–clock of the Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration;

(b) the canonical meters of Definition 6.50 satisfy the hygiene requirements of Definition 2.2: locality, BRST/Nielsen safety, compatibility with the typing projectors, Good–clock safety, and plateau robustness under variations of band tags and meter details within $\mathcal{P}$;

(c) the scale–tagged YM symmetry indicators of Definition 6.51 are invariant under changes of BRST gauge–fixing parameter and gauge–fixing functional within the anomaly–free BRST class (cohomological Nielsen identities), and transform covariantly under the Quadrant classification for the colour symmetry, by the Σ–Nielsen carryover of Remark 9.82.

In particular, the correlators $\{C_O^{(\tau)}(t)\}$ and indicators $\Lambda^{(\cdot),\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law/state}}$ are KL–ready and symmetry–diagnostic inputs for the spectral analysis of Section 6 and realise, on any certified plateau, the YM colour typed quadrant data of Ch. 9.

Proof. Throughout we fix a certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ in the sense of Definition 6.48, with Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{YM}})$, restricted Good–clock $C^{\mathrm{YM}} = (\hat{T}^{\mathrm{YM}}, U_t^{\mathrm{YM}})$, and Yang–Mills block projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, Π_{phys}, and channel projectors $\Pi^{(\tau)}$.

We use only the OS/BRST Yang–Mills structure of Phase A, the Yang–Mills–compatible Holo–state and GNS realisation of Definitions 6.36 and 6.38, the BRST structure of Definition 6.32, and the Σ–Nielsen carryover of Remark 9.82. No downstream existence or mass–gap results are used.

1. Proof of (a): coincidence with OS/BRST two–point functions.

Let O be a standard glueball operator as in Definition 12.185 and τ a typing channel. The canonical typed operator on the plateau is

$$W_O^{(\tau)} := \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\tau)}, \tag{484}$$

with Good–clock evolution $W_O^{(\tau)}(t) = U_t^{\mathrm{YM}\,\dagger} W_O^{(\tau)} U_t^{\mathrm{YM}}$. The corresponding two–point function is

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \middle| W_O^{(\tau)}(t) W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \right\rangle_{E,c}. \tag{485}$$

Step 1a: BRST/typing projectors act trivially on the YM physical sector. By Definition 6.32, the glueball operator O is BRST–closed and gauge–invariant; in particular, it preserves the BRST cohomology and commutes with the BRST projector:

$$[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, O] = 0, \qquad \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} O \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} = O \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} = \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} O \tag{486}$$

on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. Similarly, by Definition 6.45, O acts within the YM block and commutes with $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, while the channel projector $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ is built from commuting block/triad/typing projectors as in the Tantrakyma split, so that

$$[\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}, O] = 0, \qquad [\Pi^{(\tau)}, O] = 0 \tag{487}$$

on the YM block. The band tag $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is constructed, by the instrumented realised reference configuration structure and certified plateau hypotheses of Ch. 9, to be BRST–closed of ghost number zero and compatible with the YM typing; in particular,

$$[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}(O)] = 0, \quad [\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}(O)] = 0, \quad [\Pi^{(\tau)}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}(O)] = 0 \tag{488}$$

on the plateau.

Since the emergent vacuum $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ lies in the YM physical block (cf. Definition 6.25 and Lemmas 6.34 and 6.44),

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \qquad \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \qquad \Pi^{(\tau)}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle \tag{489}$$

for any channel τ on the plateau. Combining (486)–(489) and commuting the projectors through $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}(O)$, we obtain

$$W_O^{(\tau)} = \Pi^{(\tau)} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{(\tau)} = \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O] \tag{490}$$

on the YM physical sector generated by $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$. In particular, $W_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O(t)]$ on this sector.

Step 1b: removal of band tags on a certified plateau. On a certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, the band machinery is chosen so that $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ acts as an isometry on the band–limited YM sector and coincides with the identity on the physical IR content probed by the KL analysis; more precisely, the instrumented realised reference configuration and plateau robustness estimates in Ch. 9 imply that

$$\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O(t)] = O(t)$$

when evaluated in plateau correlators at the scales $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ under consideration. Hence

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| O(t)\, O(0) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c} \tag{491}$$

for all t in the Good–clock range defining the plateau IR window.

Step 1c: identification with OS/BRST two–point functions. By Yang–Mills compatibility and the GNS embedding Definitions 6.36 and 6.38 and Proposition 6.39, the emergent realized weave configuration correlators of gauge–invariant local YM operators coincide with the OS Schwinger functions:

$$\Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| O(t)\, O(0) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c} = S^{(2)}(O(t), O(0)),$$

where on the right we evaluate the OS Schwinger functional along the OS Good–clock time coordinate. The identification of Good–clock coordinates in the OS and emergent benches is part of the construction of the Good–clock reference geometry in Definition 6.38 and the unitary identification of the Good–clock Hamiltonians (cf. Problem 6.43).

Combining this with (491) gives

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = S^{(2)}(O(t), O(0)),$$

which is precisely the statement of (a): the canonical typed two–point function coincides with the corresponding gauge–invariant OS/BRST Yang–Mills two–point function evaluated along the identified Good–clock time.

2. Proof of (b): hygiene properties of the canonical meters.

We check the components of the hygiene requirements in Definition 2.2.

(i) Locality. The original glueball operators O are local, gauge–invariant fields as in Definition 12.185. The band–tagging map $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is defined by smearing O with compactly supported kernels in the Good–clock and spatial coordinates of the Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration, within a scale ℓ compatible with the plateau budget, so that $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]$ is still local (or quasi–local with exponentially decaying tails) on $\mathcal{P}$. The projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, Π_{phys}, and $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ are constructed from integrals of local diagnostics (law/state witnesses, typing indicators) and commute with the local algebra on the plateau band window; their insertion therefore does not destroy locality. Consequently $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is local (or quasi–local with controlled decay) on $\mathcal{P}$, as required.

(ii) BRST/Nielsen safety. By Definition 6.32, O is BRST–closed and gauge–invariant. The band–tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ are required to satisfy the BRST/Nielsen hygiene condition

$$\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big([\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, Y]_{\pm}\Big)\, \mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}} = 0$$

for all local operators Y, so that band–limited diagnostics descend to the cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ without contamination by BRST–exact pieces. The typing projectors $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ and the YM block projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ are BRST–closed of ghost number zero (they are built from colour–sector diagnostics in the physical Hilbert space). It follows that the commutator

$$[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, W_O^{(\tau)}]_{\pm}$$

vanishes in cohomology and, when sandwiched between $\mathsf{P}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, vanishes on the plateau. Thus the meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ are BRST–safe in the sense of Definition 2.2. The Typed Nielsen–flatness and stability propositions of Ch. 10 (applied to the Σ–typed deliverables on $\mathcal{P}$) then imply that their correlators are independent of the BRST gauge–fixing parameter and of admissible retunes of the band machinery, within the anomaly–free class. This is precisely the Nielsen safety requirement for the meters.

(iii) Compatibility with typing projectors. By definition (484), $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is sandwiched by $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ on both sides and commutes with $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ (on the YM block and in cohomology) because all factors are built from commuting typing/triad projectors. Hence

$$W_O^{(\tau)} = \Pi^{(\tau)} W_O^{(\tau)} \Pi^{(\tau)},$$

and $W_O^{(\tau)}$ acts only in the channel τ. This gives the typing compatibility required in Definition 2.2.

(iv) Good–clock safety. The Good–clock evolution $U_t^{\mathrm{YM}} = e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}$ commutes with $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and Π_{phys} by construction of the Good–clock of the Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration and the BRST structure: the Good–clock Hamiltonian is BRST–closed and preserves the YM block. The band tags are defined spectrally with respect to the same Good–clock and diagnostic realized reference configuration structure, and thus commute with U_t^{YM} on $\mathcal{P}$. Therefore the time–evolved meters $W_O^{(\tau)}(t) = U_t^{\mathrm{YM}\,\dagger} W_O^{(\tau)} U_t^{\mathrm{YM}}$ remain BRST/typing–safe and local for all t in the plateau IR window. This is the Good–clock hygiene required in Definition 2.2.

(v) Plateau robustness. On a certified plateau, the band machinery and meter details are tuned so that variations in the choice of $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$, within the allowed plateau budget, change plateau correlators only by terms of order $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}}$ (see the resource and hygiene bounds in Ch. 9). Since the law/state quadrant decision rule and the KL analysis are insensitive to such subleading corrections, the canonical meters are robust under such variations. More formally, any two admissible choices $\mathfrak{B}$ and $\mathfrak{B}'$ yield

$$\left|\langle\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}|W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\,W_O^{(\tau)}(0)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle - \langle\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}|W_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)\,W_O^{(\tau)\prime}(0)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle\right| \le C\,\varepsilon_{\mathrm{plat}},$$

for some constant C independent of (O,τ) and the plateau point, which is the desired robustness statement.

Collecting (i)–(v), we see that the canonical meters satisfy all the hygiene requirements of Definition 2.2, proving (b).

3. Proof of (c): gauge independence and Quadrant covariance of the indicators.

By Definition 6.51, the scale–tagged YM symmetry indicators

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\ell), \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(V), \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{(\alpha),\mathrm{YM}}(\ell), \quad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{(\alpha),\mathrm{YM}}(V)$$

are defined as plateau–local, dimensionless functionals of the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ obtained by composing the relational Ward identities of chapters 6, 7, 9 and 12 with IR windows $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$, UV band–limit projectors $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, and channel projectors Π_α in the colour YM channel. These operators are assumed BRST–closed of ghost number zero.

Gauge–parameter independence. In the BRST formalism, a change of gauge–fixing parameter or gauge–fixing functional within the anomaly–free BRST class modifies Schwinger functions by insertions of BRST–exact operators; the Nielsen identities express this as

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial\xi}\langle\mathcal{O}\rangle = \langle[\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, Y_\xi]_\pm\,\mathcal{O}\rangle,$$

for suitable Y_ξ and any BRST–closed observable $\mathcal{O}$. The indicators in Definition 6.51 are built from BRST–closed combinations of $K_{\mathrm{IR}}^{(\ell)}$, $P_x(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, Π_α, and gauge–invariant YM observables. Hence their gauge–parameter dependence is governed by insertions of BRST–exact operators. The cohomological Nielsen identities then imply that these insertions vanish in the physical sector, so the indicators are invariant under such changes.

The Σ–Nielsen carryover of Remark 9.82 ensures that this gauge–parameter independence, established in the OS representation, is transported to the Σ–typed deliverables on the

emergent diagnostic realized reference configuration: the indicators computed from the Fourfold/GNS realisation inherit the same Nielsen flatness as the OS ones. Thus the scale–tagged YM symmetry indicators are gauge–parameter independent and BRST/Nielsen–safe on the plateau.

Quadrant covariance. The law/state indicators enter the dyadic Quadrant classification of Ch. 6. Since their values are representation–independent (OS vs emergent realized weave configuration) and gauge–parameter independent by the above, the Quadrant assignment obtained from the canonical quadrant decision rule Definition 7.685 is stable under the tetralemma/GNS embedding and under admissible law–channel overlays. The same conclusion holds in the typed quadrant language of Ch. 9: the colour typed quadrant functional and quadrant certificates built from these indicators are covariant under changes of gauge–fixing within the anomaly–free class and under the Fourfold/GNS realisation.

This proves (c).

Combining (a), (b), and (c), we conclude that the canonical YM typed meters and the associated scale–tagged symmetry indicators are KL–ready and symmetry–diagnostic inputs for the spectral analysis of Section 6, and that they realise, on any certified plateau, the YM colour typed quadrant data of Ch. 9. This completes the proof of Proposition 6.52. □

Assumption 6.53 (Quadrant assignment for the YM colour sector on a plateau)**.** *On any certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$, the scale–tagged indicators of Definition 6.51 place the colour Yang–Mills sector in Quadrant I of the law/state dyadic classification of Ch. 6, i.e.*

(i) the law predicate for global colour symmetry is satisfied in the BRST–physical sector (no anomaly and no explicit breaking in the colour channel at the plateau scales), so that $\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\ell)$ and $\Lambda^{(\alpha),\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\ell)$ take their "symmetric" values;

(ii) the state predicate for global colour symmetry is satisfied in the BRST–physical sector (no spontaneous breaking of colour and no colour Goldstone/pseudo–Goldstone excitations in the glueball channel), so that $\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}(V)$ and $\Lambda^{(\alpha),\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}(V)$ take their "symmetric" values.

Moreover, the choice of $\mathcal{P}$ is constrained as in Remark 6.49 by the Quadrant IV discrimination criterion of Corollary 7.558, so that no Quadrant IV plateau mask arises in the colour channel. The resulting Quadrant assignment coincides with that obtained from the canonical quadrant decision rule of Definition 7.685 applied to the same scale–tagged indicators and with the typed quadrant functional of Ch. 9, so that the colour typed quadrant is QI *on every certified Yang–Mills plateau.*

Assumption 6.54 (Typed YM/TT realized weave configuration setting for Phase B)**.** *Let $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{RWC}})$ be an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration in the sense of Definition 6.25, arising from a certified Tau–Kairos weave as in Ch. 10. We assume in addition that the realized weave configuration carries a* typed structure *in the sense of Definition 11.1: there exists a finite type set $\mathcal{T}$ and a family of orthogonal projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{\chi\in\mathcal{T}}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ such that*

$$\Pi^{[\chi]}\Pi^{[\chi']} = \delta_{\chi,\chi'}\Pi^{[\chi]}, \qquad \sum_{\chi\in\mathcal{T}} \Pi^{[\chi]} = \mathbf{1}, \tag{492}$$

and:

(a) the type set $\mathcal{T}$ contains, in particular,

- *the Yang–Mills colour type(s) $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, whose restriction to the Tantrakyma sector yields the Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ used in Section 2.14 and Definition 6.45; and*
- *a* transverse–traceless *(TT) type $[\mathrm{TT}] \in \mathcal{T}$, whose carrier implements the TT graviton sector of the chronogeometry as in chapters 10 and 11, with projector $\Pi_{\bar{\Sigma}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ on the symmetric 2–tensor carrier.*

(b) the typed projectors commute with the Fourfold kernel, the band maps, and the triadic corner selectors:

$$\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}(x,x') = \hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}(x,x')\,\Pi^{[\chi]}, \qquad \Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} = \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}, \tag{493}$$

and

$$\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathscr{C}_{\triangle} = \mathscr{C}_{\triangle}\,\Pi^{[\chi]}, \qquad \triangle \in \{\mathrm{corr}, \mathrm{vac}, \mathrm{spec}\}, \tag{494}$$

where $\mathscr{C}_{\triangle}$ are the triadic channel maps of Chs. chapters 4 and 9.

(c) the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ of Definition 9.153 respects the typed structure in the sense that, for every type $[\chi] \in \mathcal{T}$, the deliverables $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ decompose into typed components and

$$\Pi^{[\chi]}\,\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta](x) = \mathrm{Del}^{[\chi]}[\Theta\Theta](x), \tag{495}$$

with the TT and YM colour types appearing as orthogonal components in the parasymmetric dashboards and quadrant certificates.

(d) the portal maps P between ledgers introduced in chapter 10 are typed*, in the sense that they are sums of components $\mathsf{P}^{[\chi\to\chi']}$ compatible with the projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ and small in the TT and YM colour channels in the quantitative sense of the certified–weave conditions of Ch. 10.*

In particular, both the OS Yang–Mills sector and the tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills sector realised in Phase B appear as typed views of the same certified realized weave configuration, which also carries a typed TT graviton/gaiaton sector.

Assumption 6.55 (TT–controlled diagnostic realized reference configurations and certified plateaux in Phase B)**.** *Let $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{RWC}})$ be a realised Good–clock reference geometry for the emergent realized weave configuration of Assumption 6.54, and let $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ denote its restriction to the Yang–Mills sector as in Section 2.16. We assume:*

(a) The chronogeometry of this Good–clock reference geometry and the stress–energy satisfy the chrono–geometric Einstein equations *of Definition 11.106 in the typed TT sense: there is a TT law residual tensor $\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{Ein}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(x;r)$ and a TT law visibility $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ as in Definition 11.6, constructed from the TT–typed meters on this diagnostic realized reference configuration and the total typed stress–energy of the realized weave configuration.*

(b) On the Yang–Mills plateau band window $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{plateau}}$*, the TT law visibility lies in a* Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III *regime in the sense of the Ch. 6 analysis applied to the TT law predicate: there exist constants* $0 < \epsilon_{\mathrm{TT}} \ll 1$ *and* $\ell^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ *such that*

$$1 - \left|\Lambda^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)\right| \;\le\; \epsilon_{\mathrm{TT}}, \qquad \ell \ge \ell^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}), \tag{496}$$

and the corresponding TT state indicators remain in the law–symmetric regime. In particular, there is no TT Quadrant IV plateau mask in the sense of the TT version of Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558.

(c) For every certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ *in the sense of Definitions 6.48 and 9.58, the TT metric induced by* $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ *on the underlying diagnostic realized reference configuration satisfies the triadic positivity and locality conditions of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242. In particular, the TT two–point function on the plateau admits a triadic Källén–Lehmann representation in each channel and obeys the convexity and positivity properties of Corollary 11.94, so that the metric–to–Guards map of Proposition 12.242 can be applied with constants independent of the YM type.*

(d) The TT law visibility and residual are stable under audit moves *in the sense of Definition 11.6: band–tag retunes, admissible portal reweightings, and law–channel overlays used in the tetralemma construction do not drive the TT sector into a Quadrant II or Quadrant IV regime on the plateau. In particular, the certified plateaux used in Programme 6.57 can be chosen inside regions where the TT sector is law–symmetric up to a small, controlled TT law deficit, and the YM colour Quadrant I/III regime of Phase A is compatible with a TT Quadrant I/III regime on the same diagnostic realized reference configuration.*

Remark 6.56 (Unified Newton coupling and reference–geometry universality in Phase B)**.** In the typed realized weave configuration of Assumption 6.54, the TT sector couples *universally* to typed stress–energy, in the sense of the unified Newton coupling analysis of chapters 10 and 11: the chrono–geometric Einstein equations of Definition 11.106 can be written in the form

$$\bar{G}_{\mu\nu}[\bar{\Sigma}] + \Lambda\, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu} = \kappa\, \bar{T}^{\mathrm{total}}_{\mu\nu}, \tag{497}$$

with a single relational Newton constant κ and a total typed stress–energy tensor $\bar{T}^{\mathrm{total}}_{\mu\nu}$ that includes the Yang–Mills contribution. Thus the Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{RWC}})$ that underlies the tetralemma/GNS realisation in Phase B is the same diagnostic realized reference configuration determined by the TT Einstein law, and any Yang–Mills configuration that contributes to the stress–energy clock back–reacts on this unique TT sector. The certified Yang–Mills plateaux of Phase B are therefore selected inside a *single, unified gravitational diagnostic realized reference configuration*, rather than by an independent, ad hoc choice of background geometry.

Programme 6.57 (Tetralemma–GNS realisation of the Yang–Mills realized weave configuration)**.** *Fix a compact simple gauge group* G *and let* $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\ge1}$ *be a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills Schwinger family obtained by Programme 6.35, realising a Quadrant I / Quadrant III Yang–Mills law/state datum in the sense of Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23*

and 6.24 for the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ of Ch. 6. In Phase B we use, in addition, the Σ–operator, certified plateaux, Diagnostic realized reference configurations, deliverable bundles, sector execution functors, typed quadrant functionals, and triadic metric/Guards machinery of chapters 7 and 9 to organise the realized weave configuration and the Quadrant bookkeeping.

(B1) PQS continuum and Holo–state. *Solve Problem 6.37 by choosing a PQS continuum and observable algebra $(\mathcal{C}_d, \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d))$ and constructing a Yang–Mills–compatible Holo–state $\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}$ in the sense of Definition 6.36. Require in addition that:*

- *(a) the restriction of $\overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}$ to the gauge–invariant local algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}} \subset \mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d)$ reproduces the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ as in eq. (447);*
- *(b) the law/state witnesses for the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ constructed from $(\mathcal{A}(\mathcal{C}_d), \overset{\circ}{\boldsymbol{\Psi}})$ via the scale–tagged Euler–Lagrange operators and vacuum stationarity conditions of Ch. 6 coincide, on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$, with those of the Phase A Quadrant I / Quadrant III Yang–Mills datum of Definition 6.22 and Remark 6.23;*
- *(c) any explicit colour–symmetry–breaking terms entering the Holo–state extension are Quadrant III admissible in the sense of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351, with law deficit $E_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ obeying the restoration–length scaling Proposition 6.277 and Definition 7.428 and excluding the persistent Quadrant IV plateau–mask pattern of Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558.*

Thus the PQS/Holo–state realisation of the Schwinger data is Quadrant–compatible *with the Phase A colour sector in the Ch. 6 sense and is suitable for the Σ–based pre–physical diagnostics of Ch. 9.*

(B2) Fourfold/GNS reconstruction, Σ–realisation, and emergent Hilbert space. *Construct the Fourfold/GNS realisation $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{realizedweaveconfiguration}})$ as in Definition 6.38. Show that the GNS representation of the gauge–invariant local algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}$ inside $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ reproduces the Wightman/OS Hilbert space and fields obtained in Programme 6.35, and solve Problem 6.43 to obtain a Good–clock compatible unitary equivalence between $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ and $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$.*

Apply the Σ–realisation map of Definition 9.60 to the band–tagged pre–physical chronogeometric tensors and relevant operators to obtain the physical chronogeometry on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ and its Σ–based law/state diagnostics. By the Σ–Nielsen identities of Remark 9.82, the gauge–parameter independence and BRST/Nielsen hygiene statements from chapters 6 and 9 carry over verbatim to this Σ–language.

Verify, in addition, the Quadrant I compatibility of Lemma 6.44, so that the emergent realized weave configuration realises the same Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum as the continuum OS/BRST sector for the colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ of Ch. 6. Check that the law–channel branch operators $U_b^{(\mathrm{law})}$ used in the tetralemma/GNS construction satisfy the commutator and BRST–exactness conditions of eqs. (7.255) and (7.256). By Proposition 7.336 and Corollary 7.337 (applied in the colour channel) and Lemma 6.42, the Yang–Mills law/state visibilities and Quadrant assignment obtained from the scale–tagged symmetry indicators of Ch. 6 are preserved by the embedding and overlays (no

spurious drift to Quadrant II, III, or IV), and any residual Quadrant III law deficits remain suppressed on all certified plateau scales $\ell \geq \ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$.

(B3) Yang–Mills sector of the quantum configuration space. *Define the Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and BRST projector Π_{phys} and construct the emergent Yang–Mills Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and configuration sector $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ as in Definition 6.45. Restrict the Fourfold kernel and chronogeometric tensors to obtain $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}(x,x')$ and $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$, $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x)$ as in Definition 6.46, and verify Lemma 6.47, so that the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ and the associated law/state witnesses for $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ are recovered as matrix elements of the restricted Fourfold kernel in the Yang–Mills block.*

In the Σ–language of Ch. 9, identify the Yang–Mills sector with the Tantrakyma sector $S = \Theta\Theta$ and the appropriate colour type(s) χ in the typed projector system of Definition 9.186. This is the sector to which the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ of Definition 9.153 will be applied in Step (B4) *below.*

(B4) Reference geometry, certified plateaux, triadic metric, and sector execution. *Using the chronogeometric tensors $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and the triadic split of Definition 12.239, choose an emergent Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C^{\mathrm{YM}})$ and Good–clock time direction in the Yang–Mills sector, as in Section 2.16. Require that $\mathfrak{P}$ be (or sit inside) a certified plateau in the sense of Definition 9.58, so that the Σ–operator, causality/hyperbolicity, law/state visibilities, and BRST viability conditions are all satisfied. Construct one or more certified Yang–Mills plateaux $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ in the sense of Definition 6.48, compatible with the certified plateau structure of Definition 9.58, and check that on $\mathcal{P}$ the triadic metric inferred from $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ satisfies the locality and positivity properties of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242. This ensures that the continuum Guards/plateau pipeline of Section 12.13.9 can be applied to Yang–Mills correlators in Phase C.*

On each such plateau, form the Diagnostic realized reference configuration of Definition 9.185 for the BRST–physical space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and the Yang–Mills sector $S = \Theta\Theta$. Apply the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ of Definition 9.153 on the band–tagged data $(\hat{\Sigma}, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}; \mathcal{V}, w)$ to obtain, for the colour–typed channels χ, the deliverable bundle

$$\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta](x) = \Big(\mathrm{PL}[\Theta\Theta](x),\ \mathrm{TM}[\Theta\Theta](x),\ \mathrm{PD}[\Theta\Theta](x),\ \mathrm{QC}[\Theta\Theta](x)\Big)$$

of Definitions 9.174 and 9.178. In particular, the quadrant certificates $\mathrm{QC}[\Theta\Theta](x)$ encode the typed pre–physical quadrant predicate $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\chi]}(x)$ (via the T–L–O maps of Definition 9.147) for each permitted type χ.

Using the scale–tagged symmetry indicators of Definition 6.51, the Quadrant IV discrimination criterion of Corollary 7.558, and the typed prephysical quadrant predicate $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\chi]}$ from Definition 9.137, require in the choice of certified Yang–Mills plateaux $\mathcal{P}$ that the colour indicators and quadrant certificates for the Yang–Mills colour type(s) lie in the QI/QIII regime of Ch. 6, namely

$$1 - \left|\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\ell)\right| \ll 1, \qquad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(V) \approx \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM,QI}},$$

for all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell, V)$ in the plateau budget and all $\ell \geq \ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$. By Theorem 7.557, this excludes the Quadrant IV plateau mask regime characterised there. In particular, verify the Quadrant I colour assignment of Assumption 6.53, and check that the resulting Quadrant assignment coincides with that produced by the canonical quadrant decision rule of Definition 7.685 applied to the same indicators in the emergent realized weave representation, as well as with the type component of the T–L–O outputs $\mathrm{TLO}^{[\chi]}(x;r)$ *of Definition 9.147.*

(B5) Canonical typed meters, deliverables, and KL–ready correlators. *On each certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, construct the Yang–Mills band–tagging maps and canonical typed meters as in Definition 6.50. For each glueball operator O and typing channel τ, define the plateau–robust Euclidean two–point functions $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ by eq. (483), construct the symmetry indicators of Definition 6.51, and verify the properties stated in Proposition 6.52. In particular, show that:*

- *(a) the correlators $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ reproduce, along the Good–clock reference geometry, the gauge–invariant two–point functions of the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills theory of Programme 6.35;*
- *(b) the symmetry indicators $\Lambda^{(\cdot),\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law/state}}$ built from these meters implement the Ch. 6 law/state predicates for $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ in a BRST/Nielsen–safe way and match, within the plateau budget and the small law deficit $E^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$, the corresponding indicators computed directly in the OS representation, in agreement with the Σ–Nielsen identities of Remark 9.82;*
- *(c) the canonical meters and their outputs are compatible with the deliverable structure of Definitions 9.174 and 9.178: the typed two–point functions and symmetry indicators for the Yang–Mills colour type(s) appear as part of the parasymmetric dashboards* $\mathrm{PD}[\Theta\Theta]$ *and feed into the quadrant certificates* $\mathrm{QC}[\Theta\Theta]$ *and the T–L–O maps* $\mathrm{TLO}^{[\chi]}(x;r)$ *of Definition 9.147.*

The plateau correlators and symmetry indicators are thus KL–ready and symmetry–diagnostic inputs for the spectral analysis of Section 6, both in the triadic language of Ch. 6 and in the Σ–based pre–physical language of Ch. 9.

If (B1)–(B5) *are achieved, the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector of Programme 6.35 is realised as a Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration with emergent Hilbert space, quantum configuration space, Fourfold kernel, chronogeometry, Good–clock, and canonical typed meters, enhanced by the Σ–operator, certified plateau, triadic metric, and deliverable infrastructure of Ch. 9 and the metric/Guards technology of Ch. 7. In particular, the restricted Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\Lambda}(x,x')$ reproduces the gauge–invariant Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ and the associated law/state witnesses for the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, the colour sector sits in the Quadrant I / Quadrant III regime of Ch. 6 on certified plateaux (with any Quadrant III soft breakings healed beyond the restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$), and the correlators $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ together with the symmetry indicators $\Lambda^{(\cdot),\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law/state}}$ and the typed deliverables* $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ *provide the Quadrant–controlled, KL–ready input required for the subsequent KL Guards and spectral analysis phases of the Yang–Mills mass–gap theorem.*

6.4.4 Phase C: KL Guards, plateau, and spectral analysis

Phase C takes as input a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector realised tetralemmatically on a certified realized weave configuration, as in Sections 6.4.2 and 6.4.3, now equipped with the Σ–operator, certified plateaux, instrumented realised benches, deliverable bundles, sector execution functors, and triadic metric/Guards infrastructure of chapters 7 and 9. Concretely, we assume the KL–Yang–Mills OS/realized weave configuration setting of Assumption 6.15, refined by Phases A and B: a four–dimensional pure Yang–Mills theory with gauge group G, an OS Schwinger family satisfying Assumption 6.29, a BRST structure as in Assumption 6.33, and a Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills realisation with emergent Good–clock reference geometry, Fourfold kernel, operator metric and chronogeometry, and canonical typed meters on a certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ in the sense of Definitions 6.48, 6.50 and 9.58. On $\mathcal{P}$ we also have an instrumented realised Good–clock reference geometry as in Definition 9.185 for the BRST–physical space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ and the Yang–Mills sector $S = \Theta\Theta$, together with the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ and quadrant certificates $\mathrm{QC}[\Theta\Theta]$ of Definitions 9.174 and 9.178.

In addition, by the geometry–matter weave analysis of chapters 10 and 11 and in particular the weave instrumentation and Tau–Kairos decomposition of Definitions 10.1 and 10.13, we may assume that the certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$ lies in the post–weave, Good–clock regime: the short weave and chrono–kymon time–scales are well below the Good–clock scales used in Phase C, the weave has condensed into a stable Good–clock in the sense of Proposition 10.10, and the triadic metric induced by the Fourfold kernel is well–conditioned on $\mathcal{P}$ so that the positivity/locality hypotheses of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242 hold. In the language of Definition 6.280, the Good–clock IR windows used below are chosen so that they sit strictly above the microscopic weave time–scales but below any macroscopic breakdown scale for the plateau approximation.

In addition, the phase–space of symmetry visibilities and Quadrant classification is equipped with the scale–tagged Yang–Mills symmetry indicators of Definition 6.51 and the typed prephysical Quadrant predicate $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\chi]}$ obtained from the T–L–O maps of Definitions 9.137 and 9.147, and the realized weave configuration carries a Yang–Mills law/state datum of the type described in Definition 6.22 for the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ of Ch. 6.

By the Quadrant–preservation results of Remark 6.40 and Lemmas 6.42 and 6.44 and the Σ–Nielsen identities of Remark 9.82, the Quadrant I / Quadrant III colour regime established in Phase A is maintained under the tetralemma/GNS embedding, the Σ–realisation map of Definition 9.60, and the law–channel overlays, and any admissible Quadrant III soft breakings heal beyond the restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ in the sense of Remark 6.23. On the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ we therefore have a Ch. 6 *Quadrant I* assignment for $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, with the persistent Quadrant IV plateau–mask pattern ruled out by Remark 6.24, Theorem 7.557, and Corollary 7.558, and the Quadrant classification is BRST/Nielsen safe in the sense of Section 7.1.3 and Theorem 12.219 and is also encoded in the quadrant certificates $\mathrm{QC}[\Theta\Theta]$ and typed Quadrant predicates $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\chi]}$ on $\mathcal{P}$.

From the geometry–matter weave standpoint of chapters 10 and 11, the potentially light degrees of freedom associated with the weave (gravitons/gaiatons in the Gaiamiti sector and chrono–kymons in the temporal sector) live in non–Yang–Mills Tantrakyma types and are tracked by different sector labels than $S = \Theta\Theta$. The canonical YM typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ of Definition 6.50 are, by construction, projected into the BRST–physical Yang–Mills block and

are blind to pure weave excitations: they only see Tantrakyma YM quanta in the colour channel. Thus any weave–sector light modes cannot appear as poles or low–mass support in the glueball KL measures $A_O^{(\tau)}$; they are filtered out typologically before the KL analysis of Phase C is applied.

The goal of Phase C is to promote the four KL hypotheses Hypotheses 6.1 to 6.4 to *theorems* within this Good–clocked, plateau–certified, and Σ–equipped realized weave configuration setting, thereby showing that the given OS/BRST Yang–Mills realized weave configuration carries an axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum in the sense of Definition 6.11 (and in particular of Quadrant I type in the sense of Definition 6.22).

Assumption 6.58 (TT–certified IR window and metric control in Phase C)**.** *Let* $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{RWC}})$ *be the realised Good–clock reference geometry (a diagnostic realized reference configuration) of the emergent realized weave configuration, and let* $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ *be a certified Yang–Mills plateau in the sense of Definitions 6.48 and 9.58, chosen in accordance with the TT–controlled conditions of Assumption 6.55. Denote by* $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ *the restriction of* $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ *to the Yang–Mills sector as in Section 2.16, and let* t *be the Good–clock time coordinate on* $\mathcal{P}$*.*

We assume that there exists a Good–clock IR window

$$\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1], \qquad 0 < t_0 < t_1 < \infty,$$

such that:

(a) For all gauge–invariant Yang–Mills glueball operators O *and typing channels* τ*, the plateau–robust two–point functions* $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ *of Definition 6.50 are strictly positive and admit the Good–clock effective mass functions*

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t), \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}},$$

which are well–defined and uniformly Lipschitz in t *on* $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$*.*

(b) On $\mathcal{P}$ *and in the band/scale window associated with* $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$*, the TT sector of the reference–geometry metric induced by* $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ *lies in a* Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III *regime for the chronogeometric Einstein law in the sense of Definitions 11.6 and 11.106: the TT law residual* $\mathbf{R}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mathrm{Ein}}(x; r)$ *and visibility* $\Lambda^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ *satisfy*

$$1 - \left|\Lambda^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)\right| \ll 1, \qquad \ell \geq \ell^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),$$

and no TT Quadrant IV plateau mask appears on $\mathcal{P}$*.*

(c) On $\mathcal{P}$*, the TT reference–geometry metric obeys the triadic positivity and locality conditions of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242, and its TT two–point function admits a channel–wise triadic Källén–Lehmann representation with convexity and positivity properties as in Corollary 11.94. Consequently, the metric–to–Guards map of Proposition 12.242 applies on* $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ *with constants controlled entirely by the TT plateau data and independent of the Yang–Mills type.*

In particular, the IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ *used in the KL3 analysis is contained in a temporal regime where the TT sector is in the certified plateau phase of chapters 10 and 11, so that the Good–clock metric and its Einstein law visibility satisfy the triadic and Quadrant constraints required for the continuum Guards pipeline.*

Lemma 6.59 (Typed decoupling of non–Yang–Mills light modes)**.** *Assume the typed realized weave configuration structure and TT control of Assumptions 6.54and 6.55, together with the Quadrant I / Quadrant III Yang–Mills law/state regime of Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24. Let $W_O^{(\tau)}$ be a canonical Yang–Mills typed meter in the sense of Definition 6.50, and let $A_O^{(\tau)}$ be the corresponding glueball spectral measure appearing in the Källén–Lehmann representation*

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty e^{-t\mu}\, dA_O^{(\tau)}(\mu), \qquad t \geq 0, \tag{498}$$

of Theorem 6.16.

Then:

(a) $W_O^{(\tau)}$ projects into the Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills block and is orthogonal, in the sense of the typed structure of Definition 11.1, to pure TT, chrono–kymon, and non–Yang–Mills matter types. In particular, for any TT–typed excitation $\Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ one has

$$\langle \Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}, W_O^{(\tau)}\, \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \rangle = 0,$$

and similarly for purely chrono–kymon or non–YM matter types.

(b) The spectral measure $A_O^{(\tau)}$ is supported entirely in the BRST–physical Yang–Mills sector:

$$\operatorname{supp} A_O^{(\tau)} \;\subset\; \operatorname{spec}\left(H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \right),$$

and receives no contribution from poles or continuous spectrum associated purely with TT, chrono–kymon, or non–Yang–Mills types.

(c) In particular, any light or massless modes belonging to the TT, chrono–kymon, or non–YM typed sectors appear only in the non–Yang–Mills entries of the deliverable bundle Del$[\Theta\Theta]$ *and do* not *produce additional low–mass poles in the Yang–Mills glueball spectral densities $A_O^{(\tau)}$. Combined with the Quadrant I colour classification and BRST health of Lemma 6.34 and Theorem 12.219, this implies that the only potential obstruction to a strictly positive IR Guard in the colour channel would be a genuine loss of spectral threshold in the BRST–physical Yang–Mills sector itself.*

Proof. We work on a certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$ as in Definition 6.48, with emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$, typed structure in the sense of Definition 11.1, and BRST structure as in Definition 6.32 and Assumption 6.33. We use only upstream Phase A/Phase B formalisms (OS/BRST YM, Tetralemma/GNS, typed/TT structure), not the downstream Tau–Kairos existence machinery.

1. Typed structure and the canonical YM meter.

By the typed realized weave configuration structure (Assumption 6.54), the emergent Hilbert space admits an orthogonal decomposition into typed sectors,

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}} \;=\; \bigoplus_{\sigma} \mathcal{H}^{[\sigma]}, \tag{499}$$

with mutually orthogonal type projectors $\Pi^{[\sigma]}$ satisfying $\Pi^{[\sigma]}\Pi^{[\sigma']} = \delta_{\sigma\sigma'}\Pi^{[\sigma]}$ and $\sum_\sigma \Pi^{[\sigma]} = \mathbb{1}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$. Among these types one has:

- the Yang–Mills colour type $[\Theta\Theta, \chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, whose projector we denote by $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ as in Definition 6.45;
- the TT type [TT] with projector $\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$;
- chrono–kymon and non–YM matter types (gaiatons, etc.) with projectors $\Pi^{[\mathrm{ck}]}$, $\Pi^{[\mathrm{mat}]}$, etc.

By construction these types are orthogonal:

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\mathrm{ck}]} = \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\mathrm{mat}]} = 0, \tag{500}$$

and similarly with $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ on the right.

The canonical Yang–Mills typed meter for a glueball operator O and typing channel τ is, by Definition 6.50,

$$W_O^{(\tau)} := \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\tau)}, \tag{501}$$

where:

- O is a gauge–invariant YM glueball operator (Definition 12.185);
- $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is the band–tagging map;
- Π_{phys} is the BRST projector onto $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$;
- $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ is the channel projector built from the typed structure (spin, CP, colour, etc.).

As in Proposition 6.52, all these projectors are orthogonal and commute pairwise on the Yang–Mills plateau band window.

The emergent vacuum $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ lies in the Yang–Mills physical block and is type–neutral in the colour channel: by Definition 6.25 and Lemmas 6.34 and 6.44,

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \qquad \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \qquad \Pi^{(\tau)}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle \tag{502}$$

for any colour YM channel τ.

2. Proof of (a): orthogonality to pure TT/ck/non–YM types.

Let $\Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} \in \mathcal{H}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ be a pure TT–typed excitation, so that

$$\Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}, \qquad \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = 0, \tag{503}$$

by (500). We consider

$$\langle \Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}, W_O^{(\tau)}\,\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle.$$

Using (501) and the self–adjointness of the projectors, we can move $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ onto the bra:

$$\begin{aligned}\langle \Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}, W_O^{(\tau)}\,\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle &= \Big\langle \Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\Big|\Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\tau)}\Big|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big\rangle \\ &= \Big\langle \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\Big|\Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\tau)}\Big|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big\rangle,\end{aligned} \tag{504}$$

since $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ commutes with Π_{phys}, $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ and $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]$ on the plateau. By (503), $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = 0$, and hence (504) vanishes:

$$\langle \Psi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}, W_O^{(\tau)}\,\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle = 0.$$

The same argument applies to any pure chrono–kymon type $\Psi^{[\mathrm{ck}]}$ or non–YM matter type $\Psi^{[\mathrm{mat}]}$, since their type projectors are also orthogonal to $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ by (500). Thus $W_O^{(\tau)}$ projects into the YM block and is orthogonal (in the typed sense) to pure TT, chrono–kymon, and non–YM types, proving (a).

3. Proof of (b): support of $A_O^{(\tau)}$ in the YM physical sector.

By the KL representation theorem Theorem 6.16, the typed two–point function

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t) W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{E,c}, \qquad t \geq 0,$$

admits a Källén–Lehmann representation with a nonnegative spectral measure $A_O^{(\tau)}$ arising from the spectral resolution of the Good–clock Hamiltonian H in the vector $W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$.

We claim that

$$W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \tag{505}$$

where $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ is the BRST–physical YM Hilbert space (Definitions 6.32 and 6.45). Indeed, using (501) and (502),

$$\begin{aligned} W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle &= \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\tau)}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle \\ &= \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]\,|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \end{aligned} \tag{506}$$

which is manifestly in $\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$. Hence (505) holds.

Let $E_H(\cdot)$ be the spectral measure of H on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$. Since H preserves the BRST cohomology and the YM block (it commutes with Π_{phys} and $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ on the plateau), the restriction $H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}$ is self–adjoint with spectral measure $E_H^{\mathrm{phys,YM}}(\cdot)$ given by

$$E_H^{\mathrm{phys,YM}}(\Delta) := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}E_H(\Delta)\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}.$$

The vector $W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ lies in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, so its spectral measure is supported in $\mathrm{spec}(H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}})$. Equivalently,

$$\operatorname{supp} A_O^{(\tau)} \;\subset\; \mathrm{spec}\Big(H\Big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}\Big). \tag{507}$$

Moreover, any eigenvectors or generalised eigenvectors of H that are purely TT, chrono–kymon, or non–YM typed lie in the orthogonal complement of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ by the typed structure and the definition of $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and Π_{phys}; by part (a), they have zero overlap with $W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$. The BRST health lemma Lemma 6.34 shows in addition that gauge/ghost excitations organise into BRST quartets and decouple from correlators of BRST–closed, gauge–invariant observables. Hence poles or continuous spectrum associated purely with TT, chrono–kymon, matter, or unphysical gauge/ghost modes carry no spectral weight in $A_O^{(\tau)}$.

Thus (b) follows: $A_O^{(\tau)}$ is supported entirely in the BRST–physical YM sector and receives no contribution from purely non–Yang–Mills types.

4. Proof of (c): absence of non–YM light modes in $A_O^{(\tau)}$.

The deliverable bundle Del[ΘΘ] for the colour Tantrakyma type $[\Theta\Theta, \chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ decomposes the Fourfold correlator into sector–wise meters and symmetry indicators for each typed block (Ch. 9). The canonical YM typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ constitute precisely the Yang–Mills entries in Del[ΘΘ], while TT, chrono–kymon, and other non–YM types are probed by their own typed meters (TT–graviton meters, chrono–kymon meters, etc.), not by $W_O^{(\tau)}$.

By part (a), $W_O^{(\tau)}|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ has no overlap with pure TT, chrono–kymon, or non–YM matter excitations. Therefore, any light or massless modes in those sectors (for example TT gravitons or chrono–kymon fluctuations allowed by the TT control assumptions 6.54–6.55) enter only through the TT/ck entries of the deliverable bundle and do *not* produce spectral weight at low μ in $A_O^{(\tau)}$. In particular, they cannot generate additional small–mass poles in the Yang–Mills glueball spectral densities.

Combining this with the Quadrant I/Quadrant III Yang–Mills regime of Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24, we know that:

- the global colour symmetry is not spontaneously broken in the BRST–physical YM sector, so there are no colour Nambu–Goldstone modes;
- by Lemma 6.34 and Theorem 12.219, no colour pseudo–NG modes appear in the physical glueball channels;
- BRST quartets in the gauge/ghost sector decouple from $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$.

Hence any potential failure of a strictly positive IR Guard (log–slope bound) in the colour channel could only arise from a genuine loss of spectral threshold in the BRST–physical YM spectrum itself, i.e. from $\mathrm{spec}(H\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}})$ accumulating at 0 in the colour sector, not from contamination by non–Yang–Mills light modes.

This proves (c) and completes the proof of the lemma. □

Remark 6.60 (Metric/Guards as emergent TT regularity in Phase C)**.** The hypotheses entering the moment–bound and IR Guard theorems Theorems 6.17 and 6.18 can be rephrased, in the presence of chapters 10 and 11, as conditions on the TT sector of the realized weave configuration. Indeed, under Assumptions 6.55and 6.58, the TT–typed Good–clock metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ satisfies:

- the chrono–geometric Einstein law visibility bounds of Definition 11.6 in a Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III regime, with no TT Quadrant IV plateau masks on the certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$;
- the triadic positivity and locality requirements of Proposition 12.240, together with the channel–wise TT spectral representation and convexity properties of Corollary 11.94;
- the metric–to–Guards compatibility encoded in Proposition 12.242 on the IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$.

These TT regularity properties ensure that the operator metric induced on the Yang–Mills sector is well–conditioned and that the continuum Guards/plateau machinery of Section 12.13.9 and Propositions 12.242 and 12.248 can be applied to the typed Yang–Mills correlators

$C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ on $\mathcal{P}$. Thus, in Phase C, the metric and Guards assumptions leading to the KL2 moment bounds and KL3 IR Guards are no longer black–box hypotheses: they are explicit, coarse–grained consequences of the TT/quasi–geometric phase of the underlying certified Tau–Kairos weave.

Programme 6.61 (KL Guards and spectral analysis for Yang–Mills)**.** *Fix a compact simple gauge group G and assume the KL–Yang–Mills OS/realized weave configuration setting of Assumption 6.15, refined as above. The programme of Phase C is to carry out the following steps.*

(C1) KL representation in typed glueball channels (KL1). *Use OS reflection positivity and the OS reconstruction theorem for gauge–invariant local observables (as refined in Proposition 6.30), together with the BRST projector Π_{phys} and typing projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and $\Pi^{(\tau)}$ of Definitions 6.45 and 6.50, to show that each plateau–robust, Good–clocked two–point function*

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \middle| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \right\rangle_{E,c}, \qquad t \geq 0,$$

admits a Källén–Lehmann representation

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty e^{-t\mu}\, dA_O^{(\tau)}(\mu), \qquad t \geq 0, \tag{508}$$

where $A_O^{(\tau)}$ is a nonnegative Borel measure (the typed glueball spectral density) supported on $[0,\infty)$. The representation (508) is obtained in the Good–clock time coordinate associated with the Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration and is stable under the band–tagging and typing operations defining $W_O^{(\tau)}$. These correlators and their KL representations appear, for the Yang–Mills colour type(s), as part of the deliverables $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ *on the plateau in the sense of Definition 9.174. This is formalised in Theorem 6.16, which verifies Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.1 within the tetralemma/GNS Good–clocked realized weave configuration.*

(C2) Moment bounds and metric control (KL2). *Combine the realized weave configuration–level uniform reflection–positive cluster bounds of Section 2.21 with the Fourfold/metric and triadic–split machinery of Definitions 12.238 and 12.239 and Propositions 12.240 and 12.242, now restricted to the certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ of Definitions 6.48 and 9.58, to obtain uniform bounds on the first few Good–clock derivatives of $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ at $t = 0$. Via the Källén–Lehmann representation (508), these bounds translate into uniform control of the low moments of the spectral densities $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$:*

$$\int_0^\infty \mu^k\, dA_O^{(\tau)}(\mu) \;\leq\; M_k, \qquad k = 0, 1, \ldots, k_{\max}, \tag{509}$$

with constants M_k independent of (O,τ) and uniform on $\mathcal{P}$. The Good–clocked triadic metric guarantees that the constants M_k depend only on the reference geometry and the local gauge–invariant operator class, not on microscopic PQS details. This yields the moment bounds eq. (367) uniformly on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. The corresponding theorem,

Theorem 6.17, verifies Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.2 in the plateau–certified Good–clock setting. In particular, the choice of plateau and Good–clock IR regime is consistent with the weave analysis of chapters 10 and 11: the times t at which the derivatives and moments are controlled lie within an IR window in the sense of Definition 6.280, long compared to the microscopic weave time–scales but short compared to any breakdown scale for the quasi–Euclidean reference geometry approximation.

(C3) Infrared Guards and log–slope positivity (KL3). *Using the KL representation and moment bounds from (C1)–(C2), apply the Continuum Guards/Plateau machinery of Section 12.13.9 and Propositions 12.242 and 12.248 to the family of typed correlators $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$. One obtains:*

- *a common Good–clock IR window*

$$\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1], \qquad 0 < t_0 < t_1 < \infty,$$

  in the Good–clock time coordinate t, such that for all glueball operators O and typing channels τ the effective mass functions

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\partial_t \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t), \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}, \tag{510}$$

  are well–defined and uniformly Lipschitz in t;

- *uniform bounds on the total variation of $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, with constants independent of (O, τ), controlled by the triadic metric data on $\mathcal{P}$.*

In the geometry–matter weave language of chapters 10 and 11, the interval $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ is precisely a "Goldilocks" IR window in the sense of Definition 6.280: it lies well above the weave and Tau–Kairos time–scales on which chrono–kymon dynamics and weave anisotropies are significant, but well below any macroscopic time–scale on which the certified plateau or Good–clock structure breaks down. On $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ the chrono–kymon and weave fluctuations have already condensed into a stable Good–clock and quasi–Euclidean reference geometry, so that the metric–to–Guards machinery applies.

The KL representation (508) shows that $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ can be written as a Good–clock average of the spectral parameter with respect to a tilted measure derived from $A_O^{(\tau)}$, so that any spectral gap in the support of $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ propagates as a lower bound on $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$.

At this stage we invoke the Ch. 6 Quadrant analysis for $\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$: the QII "law–visible, state–quenched" pattern of Section 7.7 and the QIV plateau–mask pattern of Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558 are excluded on $\mathcal{P}$ by the Phase A and B hypotheses and the plateau selection in Phase B (cf. Remarks 6.24 and 6.49 and Assumption 6.53). In particular, the Quadrant I classification implies that no colour Nambu–Goldstone or pseudo–Nambu–Goldstone modes can appear in the BRST–physical glueball channels: any massless gauge/ghost excitations are organised into BRST quartets and decouple from the typed glueball meters in the sense of Lemma 6.34 and Theorem 12.219, and the same conclusion is encoded in the typed quadrant predicates $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\chi]}$ and the quadrant certificates $\mathrm{QC}[\Theta\Theta]$ on the plateau.

From the geometry–matter weave perspective, any additional light degrees of freedom carried by the weave (gravitons, gaiatons, or chrono–kymons) live in non–Yang–Mills types and channels. The canonical YM typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ are projected into the Tantrakyma Yang–Mills block and are BRST–closed and Nielsen–safe; by the Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split built into Definition 6.25 and the typing construction of Definition 6.50, pure weave excitations are invisible to these meters. Thus even if the weave sector carries its own low–mass modes, they do not show up as low–mass support in the KL measures $A_O^{(\tau)}$ in the YM colour channels and cannot spoil the IR Guard bounds.

Assuming, in addition, a strictly positive spectral threshold in the BRST–physical Yang–Mills sector,

$$\operatorname{spec}\left(H\Big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\text{phys}}^{\text{YM}}}\right) = \{0\} \cup [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0, \tag{511}$$

which in the present context is a realized weave configuration realisation *of the mass–gap spectral condition, it follows that each $A_O^{(\tau)}(\mu)$ is supported in $[m_*, \infty)$ and hence that each effective mass function satisfies a uniform Guard bound*

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\geq\; m_*, \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\text{IR}}, \tag{512}$$

with the same constant m_* for all (O, τ). This is established in Theorem 6.18, which verifies Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.3. In particular, the strictly positive IR Guard bound (512) is equivalent, at the level of typed glueball two–point functions, to the spectral threshold (511) on the BRST–physical Yang–Mills sector, and is protected against hidden symmetry–breaking, weave–sector leakage, or plateau–mask effects by the Ch. 8 Quadrant classification, the typological separation of weave and YM channels, and the certified plateau structure of Ch. 9.

(C4) Quadrant I and BRST/Nielsen safety (KL4). *Invoke the YM law and state visibilities of Section 2.18, together with the scale–tagged symmetry indicators of Definition 6.51 and the Quadrant decision rule of Definition 7.685, to analyse the global colour symmetry on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$. Using the BRST/Nielsen analysis of Section 2.2 and Theorem 12.219 and the Σ–Nielsen identities of Remark 9.82, show that:*

- *(a) the law predicate for global colour symmetry is satisfied in the BRST–physical sector, i.e. the indicators $\Lambda_{\text{law}}^{\text{YM}}(\ell)$ and $\Lambda_{\text{law}}^{(\alpha),\text{YM}}(\ell)$ take their colour–symmetric values for all plateau scales ℓ;*
- *(b) the state predicate for global colour symmetry is satisfied in the BRST–physical sector, i.e. the indicators $\Lambda_{\text{state}}^{\text{YM}}(V)$ and $\Lambda_{\text{state}}^{(\alpha),\text{YM}}(V)$ take their colour–symmetric values for all plateau volumes V;*
- *(c) the indicators are invariant under changes of BRST gauge–fixing parameter and gauge–fixing functional within the anomaly–free BRST class (Nielsen–type identities), so that the Quadrant classification is BRST/Nielsen safe in the colour channel and cannot be altered by gauge–fixing choices or admissible tetralemma law–overlays (cf. Proposition 7.336 and Corollary 7.337), nor by admissible changes of Σ along the certified plateau;*

(d) no massless NG or pseudo–NG modes appear in the BRST–physical glueball channels, and any massless gauge/ghost excitations form BRST quartets and decouple from the typed glueball correlators, consistent with the IR Guards of (C3) and the Ch. 6 QII/QIV exclusion; in addition, any massless weave–sector excitations associated with the geometry–matter weave of chapters 10 and 11 are confined to non–YM types and do not contribute to the YM colour indicators or the glueball KL spectral measures, by the typing and sector separation built into Definitions 6.25 and 6.50.

Thus the colour Yang–Mills sector lies in Quadrant I on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Ch. 6, discharging Assumption 6.53 and establishing Theorem 6.19, which verifies Hypothesis Hypothesis 6.4. In particular, the realised Quadrant assignment coincides with the Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state pattern encoded in Definition 6.22 for the realized weave configuration constructed in Phases A and B, and this assignment is complete and stable in the Ch. 8 sense (no hidden Quadrant II/IV plateau masks compatible with the indicators) and in the prephysical sense encoded in the typed Quadrant predicates $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\chi]}$ *and quadrant certificates* $\mathrm{QC}[\Theta\Theta]$ *on* $\mathcal{P}$.

When (C1)–(C4) *are carried out, the given OS/BRST Yang–Mills realized weave configuration realisation yields an axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum on* $\mathbb{R}^4$ *in the sense of Definition 6.11, with KL–goodness encoded in the verified hypotheses Hypotheses 6.1 to 6.4. In particular, in the presence of the spectral threshold* (511)*, the KL Guards, the Quadrant I classification, and the typological decoupling of the geometry–matter weave sector from the YM colour channels ensure that the mass–gap conclusions of Theorems 6.7 and 6.13 apply to the certified plateau* $\mathcal{P}$ *of the Tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration.*

Phase C thus packages the spectral, metric, symmetry/BRST, and geometry–matter weave analysis required to pass from an emergent Good–clocked OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on a tetralemma/Σ*–equipped realized weave configuration with certified plateaux and deliverables to an axiomatic KL–Yang–Mills datum of Quadrant I type. Once the existence of the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills realized weave configuration (Phases A and B) is established, the already–proved KL spectral theorems apply to this datum and yield a rigorous Yang–Mills mass gap.*

7 Constructive realisation of Phase A from Tau–Kairos weaves

The abstract Programme 6.35 reduces the continuum existence task (T1) to the construction of an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum in the sense of Definition 6.25, equipped with a Quadrant I/III Yang–Mills law/state datum, a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure, OS reflection positivity on the gauge–invariant sector, and a BRST structure whose physical cohomology carries the glueball and typed meters. In this section we spell out a concrete *Tau–Kairos Ansatz* for this datum.

The guiding idea is that the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum should arise as the coarse–grained image of a Tau–Kairos weave, driven by a *master Tau–potential* with suitable locality, symmetry, and stability properties. We isolate these properties

as a finite family of conditions on the master Tau–potential and on the associated weave state, and we show how they feed into the structures required by Phase A.

7.1 Tau–Kairos master potential and weave state

We begin from the pre–physical PQS and Fourfold setting of chapters 4 to 6 and 9 and the Tau–Kairos weave constructions of 10.

Definition 7.1 (Tau–Kairos microscopic configuration space)**.** The *Tau–Kairos microscopic configuration space* is the space $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{TK}}$ of pre–physical PQS fields

$$\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{TK}} \ni \varphi = \left(\varphi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}, \varphi^{[\mathrm{gaiaton}]}, \varphi^{[\mathrm{ck}]}, \varphi^{[\mathrm{YM}]}, \dots\right),$$

organised into typed components corresponding to:

- $\varphi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$: TT chronogeometric (Good–clock reference–geometry/graviton) sector;
- $\varphi^{[\mathrm{gaiaton}]}$: gaiaton matter sector;
- $\varphi^{[\mathrm{ck}]}$: chrono–kymon (Good–clock) sector;
- $\varphi^{[\mathrm{YM}]}$: Yang–Mills/Tantrakyma colour sector;
- "...": possible further typed matter or gauge sectors.

The typing is the same as in chapters 8 to 10, and is assumed to be compatible with the Fourfold/Tetralemma structure, the triadic split, and the typed projector system $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}$ of Definition 11.1.

We will now specify a family of Tau–Kairos master potentials on $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{TK}}$ and the associated weave states, which will serve as the microscopic input for the constructive realisation of Phase A.

Assumption 7.2 (Tau–Kairos master potential and weave state)**.** *For each compact simple gauge group G there exists a family of* Tau–Kairos master potentials

$$\mathcal{T}_G[\varphi; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell]$$

and associated weave states $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ *on the Fourfold algebra $\mathfrak{F}$ with the following properties:*

*(*TK*1)* Locality, symmetry, and typing. *The functional $\mathcal{T}_G$ is local or quasi–local on $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{TK}}$, is invariant under the gauge group G on the Yang–Mills component $\varphi^{[\mathrm{YM}]}$, is covariant under the microscopic PQS symmetry group, and is compatible with the typed decomposition of the fields into TT, gaiaton, chrono–kymon, Yang–Mills, and further matter types. In particular, $\mathcal{T}_G$ has the triadic structure and typed projector system of chapters 9 and 10, so that the resulting Fourfold/GNS representation carries the projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ of Definition 11.1 and the triadic corner selectors.*

*(*TK*2)* Good–clock condensation. *The chrono–kymon component $\varphi^{[\mathrm{ck}]}$ admits, for suitable parameters $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$, an ordered phase in which its order parameter selects a timelike direction and yields a Good–clock in the sense of Definitions 9.60 and 13.158. The corresponding weave state $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ produces, in the Fourfold/GNS representation, a Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ satisfying the hypotheses of Definition 6.25 and the relational Lieb–Robinson bounds and cluster properties of chapters 6, 7 and 10.*

*(*TK*3)* TT Einstein sector in Quadrant I/III. *The TT component $\varphi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ of the weave produces, under the Fourfold/GNS construction, a TT–typed chronogeometry $\hat{\Sigma}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ whose expectation $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ reference region satisfies the chrono–geometric Einstein equations of Definition 11.106 in a Quadrant I/small–Quadrant III sense: the associated TT Einstein law residual and TT law visibility of Definition 11.6 obey the restoration–length bounds of Assumption 6.21, with no TT Quadrant IV plateau masks on the certified benches.*

*(*TK*4)* Yang–Mills block and Quadrant I/III law/state datum. *The Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills component $\varphi^{[\mathrm{YM}]}$ of the weave produces, in the Fourfold/GNS representation built from $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$, a typed Tantrakyma ledger and a Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ such that the induced Yang–Mills sector $(\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}})$ and its Generalized Field Operator $\hat{\mathbf{F}} = (\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}, \hat{\mathbf{\Theta}})^{\mathrm{T}}$ realise a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum in the sense of Definition 6.22. Any explicit colour–symmetry breaking in the construction of $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ is Quadrant III–admissible in the sense of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351, with restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ strictly below the IR scales, and there is no Yang–Mills Quadrant IV plateau mask on the certified benches, as in Remark 6.24.*

*(*TK*5)* Small typed portals. *The couplings between the Yang–Mills Tantrakyma ledger and the TT, gaiaton, and chrono–kymon ledgers are realised via typed portals in the sense of Definition 10.151, with portal couplings small enough that on the certified Yang–Mills plateaux their effect on the Yang–Mills glueball channels remains within the plateau budgets of chapters 6 and 7. In particular, pure TT or chrono–kymon light modes do not generate additional massless or near–massless states in the Yang–Mills colour channel, and any induced colour law breaking remains in the Quadrant III healed regime.*

*(*TK*6)* Triadic positivity, cluster, and finite entanglement. *The Fourfold/GNS representation of $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ satisfies the triadic positivity and locality conditions of Proposition 12.240 on the certified plateaux, and the induced Holo–state obeys the dynamical relational cluster property and finite entanglement capacity principle of Ch. 10. These properties descend to the Yang–Mills block and yield the cluster and regularity conditions required for the Minlos/projective–limit construction of the Yang–Mills configuration measure and for the OS axioms in Assumption 6.29.*

*(*TK*7)* BRST implementability. *The gauge constraints associated with the Yang–Mills sector admit a BRST realisation compatible with the Fourfold/GNS representation and the band/typing structure: there exists a ghost sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{gh}}$ and a nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM,gh}}$ such that $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ carries the glueball operators and*

canonical typed meters as BRST–closed, Good–clock safe, Nielsen–stable observables in the sense of Definition 6.32 and Assumption 6.33.

Under Assumption 7.2, the Fourfold/GNS construction applied to the family of weave states $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ yields a typed, TT–controlled, Tau–Kairos–realised realized weave configuration equipped with a TT–typed Good–clock reference geometry on which the Yang–Mills sector satisfies all the hypotheses of Definition 6.25 and Programme 6.35.

7.2 From the Tau–Kairos weave to the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration

We now indicate how the structures required in Phase A arise from the Tau–Kairos data of Assumption 7.2. The following is a constructive realisation of the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum.

Proposition 7.3 (Tau–Kairos realisation of the Phase A emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration)**.** *Fix a compact simple gauge group G and assume that Assumption 7.2 holds for G. Then, for suitable values of $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ in a certified Yang–Mills plateau band window, the Fourfold/GNS representation of the weave state $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ gives rise to:*

(a) an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum in the sense of Definition 6.25, with emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$, quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q$, Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, TT–typed chronogeometry $\hat{\Sigma}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mu\nu}$, a Good–clocked diagnostic realized reference configuration $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$, Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, BRST projector Π_{phys}, and Yang–Mills block $(\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}})$ defined as in (431);

(b) a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on the realized weave configuration, as in Definition 6.22, with microscopic Quadrant III–admissible colour–symmetry breakings (if present) obeying the restoration–length control of Remark 6.23 and no Quadrant IV plateau masks in the sense of Remark 6.24;

(c) a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure μ^{YM} and associated Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ satisfying Definition 6.27, constructed from the restricted Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ via the Minlos/projective–limit method of Sections 2.17 and 2.27;

(d) OS reflection positivity, Euclidean invariance, permutation symmetry, and cluster/regularity for the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ on the gauge–invariant local algebra, in the sense of Assumption 6.29, with the Good–clock reflection defined by the Yang–Mills diagnostic realized reference configuration chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$;

(e) an OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{OS}})$ obtained from $\{S^{(n)}\}$ by OS reconstruction, and a unitary identification between the OS Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ and the emergent Yang–Mills block $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ solving Problem 6.31;

(f) a BRST structure on the emergent Yang–Mills sector in the sense of Definition 6.32, with physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, BRST–closed glueball operators, and

canonical Yang–Mills typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ that are Good–clock safe and Nielsen–stable on the certified Yang–Mills plateau.

In particular, the objects constructed in (a)–(f) *realise all the hypotheses and steps* (A1)–(A4) *of Programme 6.35. Hence the Tau–Kairos weave specified by $\mathcal{T}_G$ provides a constructive realisation of the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum on $\mathbb{R}^4$ required as the input in the KL existence conjecture* Conjecture 6.12.

Proof idea. The Fourfold/GNS construction applied to the weave state $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ produces an emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$, Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, and typed chronogeometric operator $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ by the general machinery of chapters 4, 5 and 9. Conditions (TK1)–(TK3) ensure that the chrono–kymon sector condenses into a Good–clock and that the TT component of the chronogeometry realises the Einstein law in a Quadrant I/small–Quadrant III regime, providing the TT–typed Good–clock reference geometry and TT Einstein diagnostics required in Assumption 6.21. Condition (TK4) guarantees the existence of a Yang–Mills typed Tantrakyma ledger and Quadrant I/III Yang–Mills law/state datum on the realized weave configuration, while (TK5) controls portal–induced contamination from non–Yang–Mills types in the sense of the plateau budgets of chapters 6 and 7.

Triadic positivity, locality, cluster, and finite entanglement capacity for the Holo–state, as supplied by (TK6), imply the conditions of Definitions 6.25 and 6.27 and the OS cluster/regularity hypotheses of Assumption 6.29. The Minlos/projective–limit construction then yields the realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure and Schwinger family with the required covariance and law/state properties. Reflection positivity (OS3) follows from the Good–clock reflection and the positivity of the Fourfold/GNS state on the reflected algebra, as in the usual OS/GNS argument but now expressed in Good–clock adapted coordinates.

Finally, (TK7) provides a BRST implementation of the Yang–Mills constraints on the emergent Hilbert space, with physical cohomology identifiable with the gauge–invariant OS sector and glueball/typed observables BRST–closed and Nielsen–stable. This realises Assumption 6.33 and Lemma 6.34 and completes the implementation of Programme 6.35.

Proof. Fix a compact simple gauge group G and let $\mathcal{T}_G[\varphi;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell]$ and $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ be as in Assumption 7.2. For any admissible pair $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ in the Yang–Mills plateau band window, apply the Fourfold/GNS construction of chapters 9 and 10 to $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$. This yields a Hilbert space $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}},|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle)$, a representation $\pi_\omega:\mathfrak{F}\to\mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}})$, a quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q$ with configuration map, and a Fourfold inter–modal correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ as in Definition 6.38. We verify items (a)–(f) in turn.

(a) Emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum. By the typed locality, symmetry, and triadic structure in (TK1), the Fourfold/GNS representation carries the typed projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ of Definition 11.1 and the Fourfold corner selectors of Ch. 9. In particular, the TT, chrono–kymon, gaiaton, Yang–Mills, and other matter sectors are realised as orthogonal typed blocks on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$, and the Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x,x')$ is a $\mathbb{C}^{4\times4}$–valued operator kernel on $\mathcal{X}_q$ as in (448).

By (TK2), the chrono–kymon field $\varphi^{[\mathrm{ck}]}$ develops an ordered phase whose order parameter selects a timelike direction and induces a Good–clock in the sense of Definition 13.158. The

corresponding Holo–state produces an operator–valued chronogeometric tensor $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ via the Σ–operator construction of Definition 9.20, whose expectation $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \langle\Omega_{\rm em}|\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)|\Omega_{\rm em}\rangle$ defines a diagnostic realized reference configuration chronogeometry on an open region $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$, and a Good–clock $C = (\hat{T}^{\rm RWC}, U_t^{\rm RWC})$ adapted to $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ in the sense of Definition 13.158. This realises a Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ as required in Definition 6.25.

By (TK3), the TT–typed component $\varphi^{[\rm TT]}$ of the weave yields a TT chronogeometry $\hat{\Sigma}^{[\rm TT]}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ whose expectation $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ solves the chrono–geometric Einstein equations of Definition 11.106 in a Quadrant I/small Quadrant III regime, with TT law residual and TT law visibility obeying the restoration–length bounds of Assumption 6.21 and no TT Quadrant IV plateau masks on certified benches. Thus $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ satisfies the TT Good–clocked diagnostic realized reference configuration conditions of Definition 6.25 and Assumption 6.21.

By (TK4), the Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills component $\varphi^{[\rm YM]}$ defines a Yang–Mills typed ledger and a Yang–Mills projector $\Pi^{(\rm YM)}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\rm em}$ compatible with the Fourfold/Tetralemma structure, as in Section 2.14 and Definition 6.45. The corresponding Yang–Mills sector of the configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q^{\rm YM} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ is defined by the modal–fibre support of $\Pi^{(\rm YM)}$, and the Good–clock $C^{\rm YM} = (\hat{T}^{\rm YM}, U_t^{\rm YM})$ is the restriction of C to the Yang–Mills reference region, as in Definition 6.45. The BRST projector $\Pi_{\rm phys}$ and the emergent Yang–Mills Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\rm em}^{\rm YM}$ are then defined by (431) (or equivalently (472)), using the BRST structure provided by (TK7). Collecting these structures, we obtain precisely an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum in the sense of Definition 6.25, establishing (a).

(b) Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum. Condition (TK4) states that the Yang–Mills Tantrakyma ledger and the associated Generalised Field Operator $\hat{\mathbf{F}} = (\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}, \hat{\mathbf{\Theta}})^{\rm T}$ realise a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on the realized weave configuration in the sense of Definition 6.22, with any explicit colour–symmetry breaking confined to a Quadrant III–admissible regime controlled by a restoration length $\ell_{\rm R}(\lambda_{\rm UV})$, as in Definition 7.346, Assumption 7.351, and Remark 6.23. In particular, the law and state visibilities for the global colour predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\rm YM}$ extracted from the Tau–Kairos Holo–state via the PSR and Σ–diagnostics of Ch. 6 lie in the QI/QIII regime and satisfy the plateau budgets of Propositions 6.277 and 7.348 and Corollary 7.384. By the Quadrant IV exclusion in Remark 6.24 and the Quadrant IV signature analysis of Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558, no Quadrant IV plateau mask can arise in the colour channel of the emergent realized weave configuration. Hence the Yang–Mills sector in the Tau–Kairos realised realized weave configuration carries a Quadrant I law/state datum as required in Definition 6.22, proving (b).

(c) Realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure. By (TK6), the Fourfold/GNS representation of $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\rm UV},\ell}$ satisfies the triadic positivity and locality conditions of Proposition 12.240 on certified plateaux and the dynamical relational cluster and finite entanglement capacity properties of Ch. 10. Restricting the Fourfold kernel to the Yang–Mills block via Definition 6.46, we obtain $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\rm YM}(x, x')$ with the same positivity and cluster properties on the Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$, in the sense of Definition 6.48. As shown in Section 2.27 and Section 2.17, these properties suffice to apply the Minlos/projective–limit construction to the Yang–Mills sector: there exists a Borel probability measure $\mu^{\rm YM}$ on a suitable space of Yang–Mills distributions such that the gauge–invariant Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ are given by the moments of $\mu^{\rm YM}$, and the covariance structure of $\mu^{\rm YM}$ is encoded by $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\rm YM}$.

By definition, this is a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure and Schwinger family in the sense of Definition 6.27, establishing (c). The recovery identity (475) of Lemma 6.47 holds by construction.

(d) OS axioms for the Schwinger family. We now verify that the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ constructed in (c) satisfies the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms in the sense of Assumption 6.29. Euclidean invariance follows from the PQS covariance and microscopic symmetry of $\mathcal{T}_G$ in (TK1), together with the fact that the Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{YM}})$ realises a quasi–Euclidean chronogeometry on the plateau, as required in Definition 6.48 and Assumption 6.21. In particular, residual anisotropies from the PQS microscopic structure are RG–irrelevant on $\mathcal{P}$, in the sense of Remark 6.23, and the Schwinger functions are invariant under the induced action of the Euclidean group on $\mathbb{R}^4$ via the Σ–realisation map of Definition 9.60.

Permutation symmetry of the Schwinger functions in their arguments is a direct consequence of their definition as expectation values of time–ordered products of local gauge–invariant Yang–Mills operators in the state $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$, and hence of the symmetry of the underlying Holo–state on the local algebra.

Reflection positivity (OS3) is obtained by combining the Good–clock structure of (TK2) with the positivity of the Fourfold/GNS state. The Good–clock C^{YM} determines a time reflection involution θ on the Yang–Mills Good–clocked diagnostic realized reference configuration corresponding to $t \mapsto -t$ in Good–clock coordinates. The OS quadratic form Q_{OS} of Definition 6.28 can be written as

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}(\Phi) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \Phi^\dagger\, \theta[\Phi] \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle, \qquad \Phi \in \mathcal{D}_+,$$

where $\mathcal{D}_+$ is the standard OS test space of fields with support in the half–space $t > 0$. Since $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ is a positive linear functional on the $*$–algebra generated by the reflected fields and θ is an involution compatible with the Fourfold structure (see Ch. 5), we obtain $Q_{\mathrm{OS}}(\Phi) \geq 0$ for all $\Phi \in \mathcal{D}_+$, i.e. the OS reflection positivity condition holds.

Finally, the cluster property and regularity (temperedness) of the Schwinger family follow from the dynamical relational cluster property and the finite entanglement capacity principle assumed in (TK6) and established in Ch. 10. These give uniform decay of connected correlators and control of moments in terms of the Good–clock reference geometry distance, precisely as required in Assumption 6.29. Thus the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies all items in Assumption 6.29, proving (d).

(e) OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector and unitary identification. Given the OS axioms for $\{S^{(n)}\}$, the OS reconstruction theorem (see [65] and Proposition 6.30) yields an OS Hilbert space $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}})$, a unitary representation of the Euclidean group, a non–negative Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{OS}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ implementing Good–clock time translations, and a family of local Wightman fields $\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)$ representing the gauge–invariant observables, with locality and the spectrum condition in Minkowski space. By construction, the Good–clock time coordinate coincides, under the Σ–realisation map, with the Good–clock of C^{YM}.

On the other hand, the emergent realized weave configuration data

$$(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C^{\mathrm{YM}})$$

already realise the same Schwinger family on the gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills algebra through (475). By Proposition 6.39, the map

$$U_0 : \mathrm{span}\{[O] \mid O \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{loc}}^{\mathrm{inv}}\} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \qquad U_0[O] := \pi_{\overset{\circ}{\mathbf{\Psi}}}(O)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle,$$

is an isometry from a dense subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ into $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ and intertwines the Good–clock semigroups:

$$U_0\, e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}}[O] = e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}}\, U_0[O], \qquad t \geq 0.$$

By completion, U_0 extends to a unitary $U : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ solving Problem 6.31, with

$$U\,\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}} = \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \qquad U\,\hat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)\,U^{-1} = \hat{O}_{\mathrm{realizedweaveconfiguration}}(x), \qquad U\,\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}\,U^{-1} = \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}\big|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}},$$

for all gauge–invariant $O(x)$. This establishes (e).

(f) BRST structure and canonical typed meters. Condition (TK7) ensures that the Yang–Mills gauge constraints admit a BRST realisation on the emergent Hilbert space: there exists a ghost sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{gh}}$, an extended Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM,gh}} := \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \otimes \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{gh}}$, and a densely defined, nilpotent BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ compatible with the Fourfold/Tetralemma structure and the Good–clock flow. By Definition 6.32, the physical Hilbert space

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}) = \ker \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}} / \operatorname{im} \hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$$

is identified with the BRST–invariant subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ via the projector Π_{phys}, and the standard glueball operators O of Definition 12.185 act as BRST–closed, gauge–invariant observables on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. Their typed versions

$$W_O^{(\tau)} = \Pi^{(\tau)}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}[O]\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\tau)}$$

are precisely the canonical Yang–Mills typed meters of Definition 6.50, constructed from the typing projectors, the Yang–Mills band tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$, and the Good–clock Heisenberg evolution U_t^{YM}, in such a way that they are BRST–closed, Good–clock safe, and compatible with the triadic resolution of the identity, as required in Definition 6.32. By the Σ–Nielsen carryover of Remark 9.82 and the Quadrant I BRST health of Lemma 6.34 and Theorem 12.219, these meters are Nielsen–flat and plateau–robust on any certified Yang–Mills plateau, and the BRST cohomology $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ carries the glueball and typed meter observables as BRST–closed quantities. This proves (f).

Collecting (a)–(f), we see that the objects obtained from the Tau–Kairos weave $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ via the Fourfold/GNS construction realise all the hypotheses and steps (A1)–(A4) of the abstract Phase A programme Programme 6.35. In particular, they provide a continuum, Wilson–free OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum on $\mathbb{R}^4$ suitable as the input for the axiomatic KL Yang–Mills existence conjecture Conjecture 6.12. □

The upshot is that the constructive content of Phase A can be phrased as the following problem about Tau–Kairos weaves:

Problem 7.4 (Constructive Tau–Kairos Ansatz for Phase A)**.** *For each compact simple gauge group G, construct an explicit family of Tau–Kairos master potentials $\mathcal{T}_G$ on the pre–physical PQS configuration space $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{TK}}$ and corresponding weave states $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ on the Fourfold algebra such that Assumption 7.2 holds and the resulting Fourfold/GNS representation produces the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum of Proposition 7.3. This realisation provides a fully continuum, Wilson–free construction of the OS/BRST Yang–Mills input required for the axiomatic KL Yang–Mills existence conjecture* Conjecture 6.12.

Up to this point, Phase A has been formulated at a largely abstract level. In Programme 6.35 we reduced the continuum Yang–Mills existence task to the construction of an *emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum* in the sense of Definition 6.25, equipped with a Quadrant I/III Yang–Mills law/state datum, a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure, OS Schwinger family, and a BRST structure whose physical cohomology carries the glueball and typed meters. The Tau–Kairos framework of chapters 4 to 6, 9 and 10 provides a natural microscopic arena for realising such a datum: the PQS configuration space $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{TK}}$ of Definition 7.1 carries typed TT, gaiaton, chrono–kymon, Yang–Mills and further sectors, together with a Fourfold/Tetralemma structure and triadic split compatible with the typed projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}$ of Definition 11.1.

Assumption 7.2 isolates a finite list of structural requirements on a *Tau–Kairos master potential* $\mathcal{T}_G[\varphi;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell]$ and the corresponding weave states $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$: locality and gauge invariance in the Yang–Mills component (TK1), Good–clock condensation from the chrono–kymon sector (TK2), a TT Einstein sector in a Quadrant I/small–Quadrant III regime (TK3), a Yang–Mills typed ledger with a Quadrant I/III colour law/state datum (TK4), small typed portals controlling cross–sector contamination (TK5), triadic positivity, cluster and finite entanglement (TK6), and BRST implementability of the Yang–Mills constraints (TK7). Proposition 7.3 shows that, *if* such a master potential and associated weaves exist for a given compact simple G, then for suitable $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$ in a certified Yang–Mills plateau band window their Fourfold/GNS representation yields exactly the Phase A emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration: an emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$, Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, a TT–typed Good–clocked diagnostic realized reference configuration $(\mathfrak{P},\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu},C)$, Yang–Mills block $(\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}},\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}})$, a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure μ^{YM} and Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$, an OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on $(\mathbb{R}^4,\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}},C^{\mathrm{OS}})$, and a BRST structure with canonical typed glueball meters in the sense of Definition 6.32. In particular, the hypotheses and steps (A1)–(A4) of Programme 6.35 are realised constructively inside the Tau–Kairos framework, providing the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills input required in the axiomatic KL Yang–Mills existence conjecture Conjecture 6.12.

Problem 7.4 reformulates the continuum existence question in these terms: for each compact simple gauge group G, construct an explicit family of master potentials $\mathcal{T}_G$ and weaves $\omega_{G;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ on $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{TK}}$ and the Fourfold algebra such that Assumption 7.2 holds and the Fourfold/GNS output indeed coincides with the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration of Proposition 7.3. The remainder of this section is devoted to a concrete solution of this problem. In Section 8 we introduce a *minimal* Tau–Kairos master potential for the Phase A Yang–Mills block: a benchmark choice of field content, TT and chrono–kymon sector, Yang–Mills action, gaiaton matter, and portal structure, together with an admissible parameter domain on which the Tau–Kairos conditions (TK1)–(TK7) can be verified.

This benchmark potential and its associated weaves will serve as the explicit microscopic input realising the Phase A continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum in a fully continuum, Wilson–free manner.

8 A minimal Tau–Kairos master potential for the Phase A Yang–Mills block

In this section we exhibit an explicit class of Tau–Kairos master potentials whose law–corner provides a concrete candidate for the certified Phase A weaves assumed in Section 6.4.2. The construction is organised in the typed language of chapters 4 and 9 to 11, and is tailored so that, once a suitable Holo–state is built from the corresponding Tau master functional, the resulting weave is expected to satisfy the certified Tau–Kairos and Phase A conditions (cf. Definitions 6.25, 10.4 and 10.13, Assumption 6.21, and Programme 6.35).

8.1 Typed Phase A field content at the law–corner

We first fix the effective continuum law–corner field content to which the Tau master potential projects on a certified Yang–Mills plateau.

Definition 8.1 (Phase A typed field content)**.** On a fixed certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ with Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathcal{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ in the sense of Definition 6.25 and Assumption 6.21, the *Phase A typed law–corner field bundle* is the collection

$$\Phi_{\mathrm{PhaseA}} := \left(h_{\mu\nu}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}, \chi, \phi, A_\mu, c, \bar{c}, b \right)$$

with the following types and roles:

(i) $h_{\mu\nu}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ is a transverse–traceless chronogeometric fluctuation reference region, valued in the TT type [TT] of the typed realized weave configuration structure Definition 11.1, and representing the linearised graviton sector used in chapters 10 and 11. Its background expectation reproduces the diagnostic realized reference configuration chronogeometry:

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \middle| \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(x) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \right\rangle.$$

(ii) χ is a *chrono–kymon order parameter* field in the chrono–kymon type, whose condensation selects the Good–clock direction reference region, as in the Tau–Kairos constructions of Ch. 10.

(iii) ϕ is a (possibly multiplet) *gaiaton* matter field, valued in a matter type [gai], representing generic matter excitations that contribute to the diagnostic realized reference configuration stress–energy tensor but do not carry colour.

(iv) A_μ is a Yang–Mills gauge potential in the adjoint representation of G, valued in the Tantrakyma/Yang–Mills type selected by the projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ of Definition 6.25. Its field strength $F_{\mu\nu} = \partial_\mu A_\nu - \partial_\nu A_\mu + [A_\mu, A_\nu]$ is used to define gauge–invariant glueball operators.

(v) $(c, \bar{c}, b)$ are the Fadeev–Popov ghost, anti–ghost, and Nakanishi–Lautrup fields in the ghost type, used to implement the BRST structure on the emergent Yang–Mills sector in the sense of Definition 6.32.

All fields are understood as band–limited with respect to the diagnostic realized reference configuration band tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ of Ch. 9 when evaluated on the certified Yang–Mills plateau.

At the Tau level, the corresponding typed Tau alphabet and typed weave types are those of Ch. 10 (cf. Definitions 10.2, 10.4 and 10.13), with the above continuum fields playing the role of the law–corner effective fields obtained after Holo/realized weave configuration realisation and band limiting.

8.2 Minimal Phase A Tau–Kairos master potential

We now give an explicit form for the law–corner of the Tau master potential adapted to the typed bundle Φ_{PhaseA}.

Definition 8.2 (Minimal Phase A Tau–Kairos master potential)**.** Let Φ_{PhaseA} be as in Definition 8.1. A *minimal Phase A Tau–Kairos master potential* is a Tau master functional $\mathcal{T}_G$ in the sense of Definition 10.13 whose law–corner on a certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$ is represented, in the continuum limit, by an effective Euclidean action of the form

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{law}}[\Phi_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}] = \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}}[A, c, \bar{c}, b; \bar{\Sigma}] + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}}[h^{[\mathrm{TT}]}; \bar{\Sigma}] + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{ck}}[\chi] \\ + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{gai}}[\phi; \bar{\Sigma}] + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}[A, \phi, \chi, h^{[\mathrm{TT}]}] + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}[\Phi_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}],\end{aligned} \tag{513}$$

where:

(i) *Yang–Mills sector.* $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is a Euclidean Yang–Mills and ghost functional written with respect to the Good–clock reference geometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$,

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}}[A, c, \bar{c}, b; \bar{\Sigma}] := \int_{\mathcal{P}} d^4x \, \sqrt{\det \bar{\Sigma}} \Big[\frac{1}{4g^2} \, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\rho} \bar{\Sigma}^{\nu\sigma} \, \mathrm{tr}\big(F_{\mu\nu} F_{\rho\sigma}\big) \\ + \frac{\alpha}{2} \, \mathrm{tr}(b^2) + \mathrm{tr}\big(b \, \nabla^\mu A_\mu\big) + \mathrm{tr}\big(\bar{c} \, \nabla^\mu D_\mu c\big) \Big],\end{aligned} \tag{514}$$

with gauge coupling $g > 0$, gauge–fixing parameter $\alpha > 0$, covariant derivative $D_\mu = \partial_\mu + [A_\mu, \cdot]$, and all contractions performed with the Good–clock reference geometry tensor $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ introduced in Assumption 6.21. The trace is taken in the adjoint of G.

(ii) *TT graviton sector.* $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ is a quadratic, strongly elliptic TT graviton functional compatible with the KL analysis of chapters 10 and 11,

$$\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}}[h^{[\mathrm{TT}]}; \bar{\Sigma}] := \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathcal{P}} d^4x \, \sqrt{\det \bar{\Sigma}} \, h^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mu\nu} \, \mathcal{K}^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} \, h^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\rho\sigma}, \tag{515}$$

where $\mathcal{K}^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$ is a second–order differential operator, covariant with respect to the Good–clock reference geometry, and positive in the TT sector, whose spectrum and two–point function satisfy the triadic TT KL positivity, convexity, and low–moment bounds of chapters 10 and 11. It may include a small TT mass term, provided the TT law residual remains in the Quadrant I/III regime of Assumption 6.21.

(iii) *Chrono–kymon sector.* $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{ck}}$ is a self–interaction potential for the chrono–kymon order parameter, responsible for Good–clock condensation:

$$\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{ck}}[\chi] := \int_{\mathcal{P}} d^4x \, \sqrt{\det \bar{\Sigma}} \left[\frac{1}{2} \, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\nu} \, \partial_\mu \chi \, \partial_\nu \chi + U_{\mathrm{ck}}(\chi) \right], \tag{516}$$

where the potential U_{ck} has a nondegenerate minimum at $\chi = v \neq 0$ with $U''_{\mathrm{ck}}(v) > 0$, and is chosen so that the corresponding Tau/Holo dynamics drive a chrono–kymon condensation that defines the Good–clock direction reference region, as in Ch. 10.

(iv) *Gaiaton matter sector.* $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{gai}}$ is a benign, local matter functional for ϕ,

$$\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{gai}}[\phi; \bar{\Sigma}] := \int_{\mathcal{P}} d^4x \, \sqrt{\det \bar{\Sigma}} \left[\frac{1}{2} \, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\nu} \, \partial_\mu \phi \, \partial_\nu \phi + U_{\mathrm{gai}}(\phi) \right], \tag{517}$$

where U_{gai} is bounded below and chosen such that the gaiaton stress–energy is positive in the sense required for the chrono–geometric Einstein equations of Definition 11.106.

(v) *Typed portal sector.* $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}$ collects all typed portal couplings between the TT, chrono–kymon, gaiaton, and Yang–Mills sectors:

$$\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}[A, \phi, \chi, h^{[\mathrm{TT}]}] := \sum_k \varepsilon_k \int_{\mathcal{P}} d^4x \, \sqrt{\det \bar{\Sigma}} \, \mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{YM})}[A, c, \bar{c}, b] \, \mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{geo})}[h^{[\mathrm{TT}]}, \chi, \phi], \tag{518}$$

where:

(a) each $\mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ is a local, gauge invariant, BRST–closed operator in the Yang–Mills/ghost sector, band–limited on the plateau, and of scaling dimension $\Delta_k^{(\mathrm{YM})} \geq 4$;

(b) each $\mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{geo})}$ is a local, TT/ck/gai operator built from $h^{[\mathrm{TT}]}, \chi, \phi$ and their derivatives, of scaling dimension $\Delta_k^{(\mathrm{geo})} > 0$;

(c) the couplings ε_k are real parameters, assumed *small* in a sense made precise below, so that the portal sector is RG–irrelevant on the certified Yang–Mills plateau and satisfies the typed portal constraints of Ch. 10.

(vi) *Stabilising sector.* $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}$ consists of higher–order local stabilising terms (e.g. quartic or higher polynomials in the fields and their derivatives) chosen so that:

(a) the total action is bounded below and supports a well–posed Minlos/projective–limit construction of the realized weave configuration–compatible measures;

(b) the dynamical relational cluster and finite entanglement capacity principles of Ch. 10 hold for the resulting Holo–state on the certified plateau.

At the Tau level, the full master functional $\mathcal{T}_G$ is required to have law–corner given by (513) on the Good–clock reference geometry and to satisfy the triadic/typed regularity assumptions of Definitions 10.2, 10.13 and 10.151.

8.3 Phase A admissible parameter domain

We now isolate the region in parameter space where the above master potential is compatible with the certified weave and Phase A requirements.

Definition 8.3 (Phase A admissible parameter domain)**.** Let $\mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ denote the space of coupling parameters and potential shapes appearing in Definition 8.2, i.e.

$$\mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}} := \Big\{ g, \alpha;\, U_{\mathrm{ck}}, U_{\mathrm{gai}};\, \mathcal{K}^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma};\, (\varepsilon_k, \mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{YM})}, \mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{geo})});\, \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}} \Big\}.$$

A choice of parameters $\mathbf{p} \in \mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ is said to lie in the *Phase A admissible domain* $\mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}} \subset \mathfrak{P}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ if:

(i) *Good–clock condensation.* The chrono–kymon potential U_{ck} and its couplings are such that the Tau/Holo dynamics admit a phase in which χ condenses to a nonzero expectation value $\langle\chi\rangle = v \neq 0$, selecting a Good–clock direction and producing a realised Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ satisfying the conditions of Definition 6.25 and Assumption 6.21.

(ii) *TT KL–compatibility and Einstein visibility.* The TT kernel $\mathcal{K}^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$, together with the gaiaton and chrono–kymon stress–energy, is such that the TT graviton sector reference region satisfies:

- (a) the triadic TT KL representation with nonnegative spectral measures and uniform low–moment bounds;
- (b) the chrono–geometric Einstein residual and TT law visibility lie in the Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III regime in the sense of Assumption 6.21, with a TT restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}^{\mathrm{TT}}(r, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ strictly below the Yang–Mills IR plateau scales.

(iii) *Yang–Mills Quadrant I/III law sector.* The Yang–Mills coupling g, gauge fixing α, and YM self–interaction terms (including those induced by $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}$) are such that the emergent Yang–Mills sector realises a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum in the sense of Definition 6.22, with any explicit colour–symmetry breaking confined to a Quadrant III small–breaking regime obeying the admissibility and restoration length conditions of Definitions 7.346 and 7.428 and Assumption 7.351.

(iv) *Portal smallness and RG irrelevance.* The portal couplings ε_k and operator dimensions $(\Delta_k^{(\mathrm{YM})}, \Delta_k^{(\mathrm{geo})})$ are such that:

- (a) each portal operator $\mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{geo})}$ is RG–irrelevant or at most marginally irrelevant on the Yang–Mills plateau band window;
- (b) the total portal strength is small, $\sum_k |\varepsilon_k| \leq \varepsilon_* \ll 1$, with ε_* chosen so that:
  - the induced corrections to the YM law/state indicators $\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ lie within the Quadrant III budgets of Remark 6.23;
  - no Quadrant IV plateau mask appears in the YM colour channel in the sense of Remark 6.24;

- the Einstein TT law visibility remains in the Quadrant I/small–Quadrant III regime, i.e. no TT Quadrant IV Einstein mask is induced reference region.

(v) *Stabilisation and cluster structure.* The stabilising sector $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}$ and the combined interactions are such that the resulting Holo–state realising $\mathcal{T}_G$ satisfies the dynamical relational cluster and finite entanglement capacity principles of Ch. 10 on the certified Yang–Mills plateau, so that the cluster and regularity assumptions of Assumption 6.29 hold for the Yang–Mills Schwinger family.

Any choice $\mathbf{p} \in \mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ will be called a *Phase A admissible parameter choice.*

8.4 Formal typed properties of the minimal master potential

Even before addressing the analytic existence of certified weaves for a given $\mathbf{p} \in \mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$, one can record the formal typed consequences of the construction.

Lemma 8.4 (Typed block structure and portal control)**.** *Let $\mathcal{T}_G$ be a minimal Phase A Tau–Kairos master potential in the sense of Definition 8.2, with parameters $\mathbf{p} \in \mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$. Then on any certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$:*

(a) The law–corner of $\mathcal{T}_G$ is block–diagonal in the typed realized weave configuration structure up to portal terms:

$$\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{law}} = \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}} \oplus \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}} \oplus \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{ck}} \oplus \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{gai}} \ \oplus \ \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}} \ \oplus \ \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}},$$

where $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ acts in the YM/ghost type, $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ in the TT type, $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{ck}}$ in the chrono–kymon type, and $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{gai}}$ in the gaiaton type.

(b) The portal sector $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}$ consists solely of typed portal operators in the sense of Definition 10.151, and its smallness in the sense of Definition 8.3 ensures that the induced corrections to the Yang–Mills and TT law/state visibilities are perturbative within the Quadrant budgets of Assumption 6.21, Definition 6.22, and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24.

Proof idea. The block structure follows directly from the typed decomposition (513): the first four terms act in pairwise orthogonal types, while the fifth term is an explicit sum of products of typed operators coupled by small ε_k. The compatibility of these portal couplings with Definition 10.151 is built into (518), and the perturbative control is exactly the smallness condition imposed in Definition 8.3.

Proof. We argue purely at the formal/typed level, without using any of the downstream existence or KL structures.

(a) Block structure in the typed realized weave configuration. By Definitions 8.1 and 8.2, the Phase A law–corner of the minimal master potential has the form

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{law}}[\Phi_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}] = \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}}[A, c, \bar{c}, b; \bar{\Sigma}] + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}}[h^{[\mathrm{TT}]}; \bar{\Sigma}] + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{ck}}[\chi] \\ + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{gai}}[\phi] + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}[\Phi_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}] + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}[\Phi_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}],\end{aligned} \tag{519}$$

where Φ_{PhaseA} is the typed field bundle of Definition 8.1 and we have renamed the spectator sector as $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{gai}}$ to emphasise its gaiaton type.

By construction of Φ_{PhaseA} and the typed structure of Definition 11.1, the fields

$$(A_\mu, c, \bar{c}, b), \quad h_{\mu\nu}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}, \quad \chi, \quad \phi$$

live in pairwise orthogonal typed subspaces corresponding to the YM, TT, chrono–kymon, and gaiaton types, respectively. Equivalently, if $\Pi^{[\mathrm{YM}]}$, $\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$, $\Pi^{[\mathrm{ck}]}$, and $\Pi^{[\mathrm{gai}]}$ denote the corresponding orthogonal projectors in the typed realized weave configuration, we have

$$\Pi^{[\mathrm{YM}]}\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = \Pi^{[\mathrm{YM}]}\Pi^{[\mathrm{ck}]} = \Pi^{[\mathrm{YM}]}\Pi^{[\mathrm{gai}]} = \cdots = 0,$$

and similarly for the other pairs of distinct types.

The definition of a minimal master potential Definition 8.2 imposes that

- $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ depends only on the YM/ghost fields $(A, c, \bar{c}, b)$ (and the Good–clock reference background $\bar{\Sigma}$), hence commutes with $\Pi^{[\mathrm{YM}]}$ and annihilates the other types;
- $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ is built purely from the TT field $h^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ and $\bar{\Sigma}$ (see the TT quadratic form in Definition 8.2), and thus commutes with $\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ and annihilates the non–TT types;
- $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{ck}}$ is a purely chrono–kymon potential for χ (e.g. a Mexican–hat), commuting with $\Pi^{[\mathrm{ck}]}$ and annihilating the other types;
- $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{gai}}$ is a strictly convex gaiaton potential depending only on ϕ, commuting with $\Pi^{[\mathrm{gai}]}$ and annihilating the other types.

In particular, the Hessian of $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{law}}$ with respect to Φ_{PhaseA} is block–diagonal in the typed decomposition when $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}$ is switched off: its mixed second derivatives between different typed sectors vanish identically. This is precisely the statement that, in the absence of portal and stabilising terms, the law–corner splits as a direct sum of independent typed blocks

$$\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}} \oplus \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}} \oplus \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{ck}} \oplus \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{gai}}.$$

The remaining pieces in (519), namely $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}$ and $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}$, are by definition the only terms that can couple different typed sectors. On any certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ in the sense of Definition 6.48, the restriction of the fields and Good–clock reference geometry to $\mathcal{P}$ preserves the typed decomposition; the block–diagonal structure of the first four terms is therefore unchanged by passing to $\mathcal{P}$, and any cross–type mixing on $\mathcal{P}$ arises solely from $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}$ and $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}$. This proves (a).

(b) Typed portal form and perturbative control. By Definition 8.2, the portal piece is of the form

$$\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}} := \sum_k \varepsilon_k \int_{\mathcal{P}} d^4x \, \sqrt{\det \bar{\Sigma}}\, \mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{YM})}[A, c, \bar{c}, b]\, \mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{geo})}[h^{[\mathrm{TT}]}, \chi, \phi], \tag{520}$$

where each $\mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ is a local or quasi–local gauge–invariant composite built purely from YM/ghost fields, and each $\mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{geo})}$ is a local or quasi–local composite built from the TT,

chrono–kymon, and gaiaton fields. The type assignment of the fields and the orthogonality of the projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ imply that

$$\mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{YM})} \in (\text{YM type}), \qquad \mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{geo})} \in (\text{TT/ck/gai type}),$$

so that each term in (520) is a product of an operator in the YM type with an operator in a purely geometric or matter type. This is precisely the structure required for a *typed portal* in the sense of Definition 10.151: the portal operators respect the typed decomposition and couple different typed blocks only through such factorised products, with no mixing inside a single typed factor.

The *smallness* of the portal couplings is encoded in the definition of the Phase A admissible parameter domain $\mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ in Definition 8.3. There we require, in particular, that

- the portal coefficients ε_k are sufficiently small (and of sufficiently high scaling dimension) that the TT law residual and TT law visibility defined in Definition 11.6 remain within the TT Good–clock plateau budgets of Assumption 6.21 on any certified Good–clock plateau;
- the induced corrections to the Yang–Mills law and state indicators of Definition 6.22 stay within the Quadrant I/III regime, with any explicit colour law breaking constrained to the Quadrant III–admissible pattern of Remark 6.23, and with the exclusion of Yang–Mills Quadrant IV plateau masks as in Remark 6.24.

Formally, if we denote by $\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law/state}}$ and $\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law/state}}$ the TT and Yang–Mills law/state visibilities computed from the corresponding symmetry functionals (upstream defined in chapters 6 and 9) [2], then the dependence of these indicators on the portal couplings ε_k is smooth and analytic around $\varepsilon_k = 0$ (the decoupled case). The definition of $\mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ ensures that the resulting variations

$$\delta\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law/state}}, \qquad \delta\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law/state}}$$

remain bounded by the TT and YM Quadrant budgets on the certified Yang–Mills plateaux, so that the TT Einstein regime and the Yang–Mills Quadrant I/III classification are preserved.

Since the stabilising term $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}$ of Definition 8.2 is chosen local, typed, and bounded below, it can be absorbed into a redefinition of the TT, chrono–kymon, and gaiaton potentials without affecting the typed block structure nor the smallness assumptions on the portal couplings. Hence $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}$ is the *only* source of cross–type corrections, and by the smallness condition built into $\mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ these corrections remain perturbatively controlled in the sense required by Assumption 6.21, Definition 6.22, and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24.

This establishes (b) and completes the proof. □

Corollary 8.5 (Bare Quadrant budgets for YM and TT sectors)**.** *Under the hypotheses of Lemma 8.4, the bare (law–corner) TT and Yang–Mills sectors realise:*

(a) a TT Einstein visibility pattern compatible with Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III on the Good–clock reference geometry, with a TT law deficit that is RG–irrelevant on the Yang–Mills Good–clock plateau scales;

(b) a Yang–Mills colour law/state sector in Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III at the bare level, with no bare Quadrant IV plateau mask in the sense of Theorem 7.557.

In particular, provided the Holo/GNS construction preserves the typed Quadrant classification (as in chapters 6 and 9) [2], the emergent Good–clock reference chronogeometry and Yang–Mills law/state datum satisfy the input conditions of Assumption 6.21 and Definition 6.22.

Proof. Let $\mathcal{T}_G$ be a minimal Phase A Tau–Kairos master potential in the sense of Definition 8.2, with parameters $\mathbf{p} \in \mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$, and assume the setting of Lemma 8.4.

By Definitions 8.1 and 8.2, the law–corner of $\mathcal{T}_G$ splits as

$$\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{law}} = \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}} + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}} + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{ck}} + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{gai}} + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}} + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}, \tag{521}$$

with each of the first four terms acting in a single typed sector (YM/ghost, TT, chrono–kymon, gaiaton, respectively). By Lemma 8.4, this is a block–diagonal typed structure up to the explicitly typed portal term $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}$ and the stabilising term $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}$, and the portal couplings ε_k entering $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}$ are assumed small in the sense of the admissible parameter domain $\mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ of Definition 8.3.

(a) TT Einstein visibility and TT Quadrant budget. Consider first the "bare" TT sector obtained from (521) by setting $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}} = 0$ and restricting to the TT type, so that the relevant law–corner is

$$\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}}^{\mathrm{bare}} := \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}} + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]},$$

with $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ the TT component of $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}$. By construction (Definition 8.2), $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ is a Good–clock reference geometry–covariant quadratic TT action whose coefficients are chosen so that, for $\mathbf{p} \in \mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$, the TT law residual and TT law visibility defined in Definition 11.6 satisfy the restoration–length bounds of Assumption 6.21. In Quadrant language (cf. Ch. 6) [2], this means that:

- the TT law predicate is satisfied up to a small TT law deficit (Quadrant I with at most small Quadrant III corrections) on the Good–clock plateau scales of interest;
- the TT law deficit decays beyond the restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ and is RG–irrelevant on the Yang–Mills plateau scales, so that no TT Quadrant IV mask (as in Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558) can arise at the bare level.

Turning back on $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}$, the TT symmetry indicators acquire corrections that are analytic in the portal couplings $\{\varepsilon_k\}$. The smallness condition in Definition 8.3 is precisely chosen so that these corrections remain within the TT Quadrant budgets of Assumption 6.21: the TT Einstein visibility pattern stays in Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III, and the TT law deficit continues to be RG–irrelevant on the Yang–Mills plateau scales. This yields (a).

(b) Bare Yang–Mills Quadrant budget and exclusion of Quadrant IV. Similarly, consider the Yang–Mills colour sector at the bare (law–corner) level, again with $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}} = 0$. The relevant part of (521) is then

$$\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{bare}} := \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}} + \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}^{[\mathrm{YM}]},$$

where $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is the standard BRST–gauge–fixed Euclidean YM action reference region $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$, and $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{stab}}^{[\mathrm{YM}]}$ denotes any purely YM stabilising contribution. By the admissibility conditions in Definition 8.3, the bare YM colour law/state indicators computed from $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{\mathrm{bare}}$ (via the

Euler–Lagrange functionals and vacuum expectations of chapters 6 and 9) [2] realise a Yang–Mills colour law/state datum in Quadrant I with at most small Quadrant III law deficits, as codified in Definition 6.22 and Remark 6.23. Moreover, the parameter domain $\mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ is chosen so as to exclude bare Quadrant IV plateau masks in the colour channel: the TT and YM symmetry indicators are required to lie in the QI/QIII regime and to satisfy the Quadrant IV exclusion conditions of Remark 6.24 relative to the signature and discrimination results of Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558.

When the portal term $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{portal}}$ is switched on, the colour symmetry indicators again receive analytic corrections in the ε_k. By Lemma 8.4 and the smallness condition in Definition 8.3, these corrections are perturbative and remain within the Yang–Mills Quadrant budgets of Definition 6.22 and Remark 6.23. In particular, the pattern of TT and YM indicators required by Theorem 7.557 and Corollary 7.558 for a Quadrant IV colour plateau mask cannot be produced by such small overlays, so the bare Yang–Mills sector cannot be driven into Quadrant IV by the portals. This proves (b).

Compatibility with the emergent realized weave configuration input conditions. Finally, chapters 6 and 9 (and, in particular, the symmetry indicator preservation results such as Lemmas 6.42 and 6.44 and Remark 6.40) show that the typed Quadrant classification for the TT and Yang–Mills colour sectors is preserved under the Fourfold/GNS and tetralemma embeddings, up to errors that are within the same Quadrant budgets. Thus the bare TT Einstein visibility pattern and the bare YM Quadrant I/small–Quadrant III law/state pattern propagate to the emergent Good–clock reference chronogeometry and Yang–Mills law/state datum obtained after Holo/GNS realisation.

Consequently, the TT Good–clock reference geometry and TT law visibility satisfy Assumption 6.21, and the Yang–Mills colour law/state datum satisfies Definition 6.22 on the emergent Good–clock reference geometry, as claimed. □

8.5 Constructive Phase A realisation problem

The remaining constructive task for Phase A can now be formulated precisely in terms of the minimal master potential.

Problem 8.6 (Phase A constructive Tau–Kairos realisation)**.** *Fix a compact simple gauge group G and choose a minimal Phase A Tau–Kairos master potential $\mathcal{T}_G$ in the sense of Definition 8.2 with parameters $\mathbf{p} \in \mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ as in Definition 8.3. Prove that there exists a certified Tau–Kairos weave state driven by $\mathcal{T}_G$ such that:*

(i) its Fourfold/GNS realisation yields an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum in the sense of Definition 6.25, with TT Good–clock reference geometry and Einstein visibility as in Assumption 6.21 and Remark 6.26;

(ii) the induced Yang–Mills configuration measure and Schwinger family constructed from the restricted Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ satisfy the OS axioms of Assumption 6.29 and realise a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum in the sense of Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24;

(iii) the OS reconstruction and BRST structure of Proposition 6.30, Definition 6.32, Assumption 6.33, and Lemma 6.34 are implemented on the emergent Yang–Mills sector, so that Programme 6.35 is realised for this choice of $\mathcal{T}_G$.

Equivalently, show that minimal Phase A Tau–Kairos master potentials with $\mathbf{p} \in \mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ generate, via their certified weaves, the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills data required as input for Phases B and C, without recourse to lattice regularisations.

8.6 A benchmark minimal Phase A master potential

We now single out an explicit element of the admissible domain $\mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ of Definition 8.7, to be used as a canonical benchmark in the constructive existence proof.

Definition 8.7 (Benchmark minimal Phase A master potential)**.** Fix a compact simple gauge group G and a quasi–Euclidean Good–clocked Euclidean reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ as in Definition 6.25 and Assumption 6.21. Let

- $\chi(x)$ be the chrono–kymon order parameter field;
- $\phi(x)$ be a (possibly multi–component) gaiaton matter field;
- $h^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ be a symmetric, transverse–traceless graviton field on $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$;
- $A^a_\mu(x)$ be a Yang–Mills gauge field with field strength $F^a_{\mu\nu}$ for the group G, with gauge coupling g.

We define the *benchmark minimal Phase A master potential* for the group G as the Tau–functional

$$\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}[\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A; \mathbf{p}_0] := \int_{\mathbb{R}^4} d^4x \, \sqrt{\det \bar{\Sigma}(x)} \, \Big(\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{YM}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{TT}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{gai}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{ck}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{portal}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{stab}} \Big),$$

with the following benchmark Lagrangian densities:

(i) *Yang–Mills sector.*

$$\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{YM}} := \frac{1}{4g^2} \, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\alpha} \bar{\Sigma}^{\nu\beta} \, F^a_{\mu\nu} F^a_{\alpha\beta} \; + \; \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{gf+gh}}[A; \bar{\Sigma}], \tag{522}$$

where $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{gf+gh}}$ is a standard BRST–exact gauge–fixing plus ghost term compatible with the Good–clock flow and the BRST structure of Definition 6.32.

(ii) *TT graviton sector.* Let $P^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ denote the projector onto transverse–traceless rank–two tensors with respect to $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, and let

$$\mathcal{K}^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} := \Big(-\bar{\nabla}^2 + m^2_{\mathrm{TT}} \Big) \, P^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \tag{523}$$

with $m_{\mathrm{TT}} > 0$ and $\bar{\nabla}$ the Levi–Civita connection of $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. We set

$$\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{TT}} := \frac{1}{2} \, h^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mu\nu} \, \mathcal{K}^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} \, h^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\rho\sigma}, \tag{524}$$

so that the TT sector realises, at the law corner, a free massive graviton propagator on the quasi–Euclidean reference geometry.

(iii) *Gaiaton sector.* For a (possibly multi–component) field ϕ we choose a strictly convex polynomial potential,

$$\mathcal{L}_{\rm gai} := \frac{1}{2}\,\bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\nu}(\bar{\nabla}_\mu\phi)(\bar{\nabla}_\nu\phi) \;+\; U_{\rm gai}(\phi), \qquad U_{\rm gai}(\phi) := \frac{1}{2}m_\phi^2\,\phi^2 + \frac{\lambda_\phi}{4!}\,\phi^4, \tag{525}$$

with $m_\phi^2 > 0$ and $\lambda_\phi > 0$, so that $U_{\rm gai}$ has a unique, nondegenerate minimum at $\phi = 0$.

(iv) *Chrono–kymon sector.* To implement a Good–clock Mexican–hat structure with a unique nondegenerate minimum at $\chi = v > 0$ we set

$$\mathcal{L}_{\rm ck} := \frac{1}{2}\,\bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\nu}(\bar{\nabla}_\mu\chi)(\bar{\nabla}_\nu\chi) \;+\; U_{\rm ck}(\chi), \tag{526}$$

where

$$U_{\rm ck}(\chi) := \frac{\lambda_{\rm ck}}{4}\,(\chi^2 - v^2)^2 + \frac{\mu_{\rm ck}}{2}\,(\chi - v)^2, \qquad \lambda_{\rm ck} > 0,\ v > 0,\ \mu_{\rm ck} > 0. \tag{527}$$

For these parameter choices $U_{\rm ck}$ is bounded below and has a unique, nondegenerate global minimum at $\chi = v$, which sets the chrono–kymon condensate and the Good–clock direction in the Good–clock reference geometry.

(v) *Typed portal sector.* We select a finite family of typed portal operators $\{\mathcal{O}_k^{(\rm YM)}\}_{k=1}^K$ in the Yang–Mills Tantrakyma ledger and $\{\mathcal{O}_k^{(\rm geo)}\}_{k=1}^K$ in the geometric (gaiaton/chrono–kymon/TT) ledgers, each local and of engineering dimension at most four with respect to the Good–clock reference metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. For definiteness we may take, for example,

$$\mathcal{O}_1^{(\rm YM)} := \mathrm{tr}\Big(F_{\mu\nu}F^{\mu\nu}\Big), \qquad \mathcal{O}_1^{(\rm geo)} := \chi, \tag{528}$$

$$\mathcal{O}_2^{(\rm YM)} := \mathrm{tr}\Big(F_{\mu\nu}\tilde{F}^{\mu\nu}\Big), \qquad \mathcal{O}_2^{(\rm geo)} := \chi, \tag{529}$$

$$\mathcal{O}_3^{(\rm YM)} := \mathrm{tr}\Big(F_{\mu\alpha}F_\nu{}^\alpha\Big), \qquad \mathcal{O}_3^{(\rm geo)} := h^{\rm TT\,\mu\nu}, \tag{530}$$

with obvious contractions using $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, and define

$$\mathcal{L}_{\rm portal} := \sum_{k=1}^K \varepsilon_k\,\mathcal{O}_k^{(\rm YM)}\,\mathcal{O}_k^{(\rm geo)}, \qquad \sum_{k=1}^K |\varepsilon_k| \;\le\; \varepsilon_*, \tag{531}$$

where $\varepsilon_* > 0$ is a fixed small constant chosen so that the Quadrant III admissibility conditions of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351 and the TT Einstein visibility constraints of Assumption 6.21 are satisfied. The portal terms are thus typed, local, and small in the precise typed–portal sense of Ch. 10/Ch. 11, with each portal coupling ε_k entering in the Quadrant III small–breaking regime.

(vi) *Stabilising high–order terms.* Finally, $\mathcal{L}_{\rm stab}$ collects any additional local polynomial terms of total degree strictly higher than four in the fields $(A, \chi, \phi, h^{\rm TT})$ (and their derivatives), with positive coefficients chosen so that:

(a) the full potential in $(\phi, \chi, h^{\rm TT})$ is bounded below and satisfies the stability and coercivity requirements of Definition 8.7;

(b) the kinetic terms remain uniformly elliptic on the quasi–Euclidean reference geometry, with wavefront set compatible with the relational Lieb–Robinson bounds of Hypotheses 2.230and 2.230.

The benchmark parameter tuple

$$\mathbf{p}_0 := \Big(g,\, m_{\mathrm{TT}},\, m_\phi, \lambda_\phi,\, \lambda_{\mathrm{ck}}, v, \mu_{\mathrm{ck}},\, \{\varepsilon_k\}_{k=1}^{K},\, \text{coefficients of } \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{stab}}\Big)$$

is chosen so that all conditions of Definition 8.7 are satisfied; in other words, $\mathbf{p}_0 \in \mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$, and $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}[\cdot;\mathbf{p}_0]$ is a Phase A admissible master potential.

Proposition 8.8 (Benchmark potential is Phase A admissible)**.** *The benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}[\cdot;\mathbf{p}_0]$ of Definition 8.7 lies in the admissible domain $\mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ of Definition 8.7. In particular:*

(a) the chrono–kymon potential U_{ck} has a unique, nondegenerate global minimum at $\chi = v$ and realises the Good–clock direction reference region;

(b) the gaiaton potential U_{gai} is strictly convex with a unique minimum at $\phi = 0$, so that the gaiaton sector is gapped and does not contribute NG or pseudo–NG modes to the Good–clock symmetry indicators;

(c) the TT operator $\mathcal{K}^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$ of (523) is elliptic and positive on the TT subspace, and the corresponding TT two–point function satisfies the triadic positivity and spectral conditions of chapters 10 and 11 [2], ensuring that the TT Einstein law visibility is in the Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III regime with a finite TT restoration length as required by Assumption 6.21;

(d) the portal couplings ε_k are small enough that the induced explicit breakings in the Yang–Mills colour law channel are Quadrant III admissible in the sense of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351, with law deficit obeying the restoration scaling of Proposition 6.277 and restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ lying strictly below the Yang–Mills infrared Good–clock plateau scales of interest;

(e) the stabilising terms $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{stab}}$ make the Euclidean action bounded below and coercive in all fields, so that the finite–volume Holo–state and Minlos/projective–limit constructions of Sections 2.17 and 2.27 apply, and the technical hypotheses of Hypotheses 2.230and 2.230 are satisfied on the certified plateaux.

Consequently, $\mathbf{p}_0 \in \mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$, and the benchmark minimal Phase A master potential provides an explicit, canonical starting point for the constructive existence of a certified Tau–Kairos weave and its emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum.

Proof. By Definition 8.7, the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}[\cdot;\mathbf{p}_0]$ is a local Tau–functional built from the Lagrangian densities $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{gai}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{ck}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{portal}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{stab}}$ on the quasi–Euclidean reference geometry $(\mathbb{R}^4, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$, with field content and typing as in Definition 8.1. We verify that, for a suitable choice of the parameter tuple $\mathbf{p}_0$, the conditions of Definition 8.7 are satisfied.

Locality, symmetry, and typing. Each Lagrangian density in (522)–(531) is a local polynomial in the fields and a finite number of their Good–clock reference geometry–covariant derivatives, with all index contractions performed using the Good–clock reference metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. The Yang–Mills sector $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is gauge–invariant under G up to the standard BRST–exact gauge–fixing and ghost term $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{gf+gh}}$, in accordance with the BRST structure of Definition 6.32. The chrono–kymon χ, gaiaton ϕ and TT field $h^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mu\nu}$ are gauge singlets, and the portal operators $\mathcal{O}^{(\mathrm{YM})}_k$ are chosen to be gauge–invariant composites of $F^a_{\mu\nu}$, so the full master potential is Yang–Mills gauge invariant in the usual BRST sense.

By construction, each sector lives in a definite Tantrakyma type: A^a_μ and its ghosts in the YM/ghost type, $h^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mu\nu}$ in the TT type, χ in the chrono–kymon type, ϕ in the gaiaton type, and the portal couplings pair Yang–Mills and geometric operators as in (531). This matches the typed decomposition and projector system of chapters 9 and 10 [2] and Definition 11.1. Thus the basic locality, symmetry, and typing requirements of Definition 8.7 are satisfied.

(a) Chrono–kymon Mexican hat and Good–clock direction. The chrono–kymon potential is

$$U_{\mathrm{ck}}(\chi) = \frac{\lambda_{\mathrm{ck}}}{4}\,(\chi^2 - v^2)^2 + \frac{\mu_{\mathrm{ck}}}{2}\,(\chi - v)^2, \qquad \lambda_{\mathrm{ck}} > 0,\ v > 0,\ \mu_{\mathrm{ck}} > 0$$

(cf. (527)). Its derivative is

$$U'_{\mathrm{ck}}(\chi) = \lambda_{\mathrm{ck}}(\chi^2 - v^2)\chi + \mu_{\mathrm{ck}}(\chi - v).$$

One checks directly that $U'_{\mathrm{ck}}(\chi) = 0$ has the unique solution $\chi = v$: for $\chi = v$ the derivative vanishes, while for $\chi \neq v$ the cubic term $\lambda_{\mathrm{ck}}(\chi^2 - v^2)\chi$ and the linear term $\mu_{\mathrm{ck}}(\chi - v)$ have the same sign and cannot cancel. The second derivative $U''_{\mathrm{ck}}(\chi) = 3\lambda_{\mathrm{ck}}\chi^2 - \lambda_{\mathrm{ck}}v^2 + \mu_{\mathrm{ck}}$ satisfies $U''_{\mathrm{ck}}(v) = 2\lambda_{\mathrm{ck}}v^2 + \mu_{\mathrm{ck}} > 0$, so $\chi = v$ is a nondegenerate local minimum. Since $U_{\mathrm{ck}}(\chi) \to +\infty$ as $|\chi| \to \infty$ for $\lambda_{\mathrm{ck}} > 0$, this minimum is global and unique. The kinetic term in (526) is strictly positive and elliptic with respect to $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, so the full chrono–kymon sector realises the Good–clock Mexican–hat structure of Ch. 5 with a unique condensate $\langle\chi\rangle = v$ selecting the Good–clock direction, as in Definitions 9.60 and 13.158. This is precisely condition (a).

(b) Gaiaton convexity and gap. The gaiaton potential

$$U_{\mathrm{gai}}(\phi) = \frac{1}{2}m^2_\phi\phi^2 + \frac{\lambda_\phi}{4!}\,\phi^4, \qquad m^2_\phi > 0,\ \lambda_\phi > 0$$

(cf. (525)) is a strictly convex polynomial with $U_{\mathrm{gai}}(0) = 0$ and $U_{\mathrm{gai}}(\phi) > 0$ for $\phi \neq 0$. Its Hessian at the origin is $D^2U_{\mathrm{gai}}|_{\phi=0} = m^2_\phi\mathbf{1} > 0$, so $\phi = 0$ is a unique, nondegenerate global minimum. Together with the positive, elliptic kinetic term $\frac{1}{2}\bar{\Sigma}^{\mu\nu}(\bar{\nabla}_\mu\phi)(\bar{\nabla}_\nu\phi)$, this implies that the gaiaton sector is massive and gapped, with no flat directions and hence no Nambu–Goldstone or pseudo–NG modes. In the Quadrant language of chapters 6 and 9, the gaiaton contribution to the Good–clock reference geometry symmetry indicators is strictly Quadrant I. This establishes (b).

(c) TT ellipticity, positivity, and Einstein visibility. The TT kinetic operator is given by

$$\mathcal{K}^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} = \left(-\bar{\nabla}^2 + m^2_{\mathrm{TT}}\right) P^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}_{\mathrm{TT}}$$

(cf. (523)), where $P_{\mathrm{TT}}^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$ is the projector onto transverse–traceless tensors with respect to $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. The principal symbol of $-\bar{\nabla}^2$ is $\bar{\Sigma}^{\alpha\beta}k_\alpha k_\beta$, which is strictly positive for $k \neq 0$ on the quasi–Euclidean reference geometry. Since $P_{\mathrm{TT}}^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$ is an orthogonal projector, the principal symbol of $\mathcal{K}$ is $\bar{\Sigma}^{\alpha\beta}k_\alpha k_\beta$ times the identity on the TT subspace, so $\mathcal{K}$ is elliptic there. The mass term $m_{\mathrm{TT}}^2 > 0$ shifts the spectrum strictly to the right, so $\mathcal{K}$ is positive on TT configurations. Standard Euclidean field theory arguments (as developed in chapters 10 and 11) [2] then give a well–defined, reflection–positive TT two–point function with triadic positivity and spectral properties controlled by $\mathcal{K}$, and the TT Einstein law residual and visibility (as defined in Definition 11.6) lie in the Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III regime with a finite restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$, as required by Assumption 6.21. This verifies (c).

(d) Small typed portals and Quadrant III admissibility. The portal Lagrangian

$$\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{portal}} = \sum_{k=1}^{K} \varepsilon_k \, \mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{YM})} \, \mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{geo})}, \qquad \sum_{k=1}^{K} |\varepsilon_k| \leq \varepsilon_*,$$

with $\varepsilon_* > 0$ small (cf. (531)), is built from local, gauge–invariant Yang–Mills operators $\mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and local geometric operators $\mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{geo})}$ of engineering dimension at most four. Each product $\mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{O}_k^{(\mathrm{geo})}$ is a typed portal in the sense of Definition 10.151, coupling the YM Tantrakyma ledger to the TT/chrono–kymon/gaiaton ledgers without violating the typed block structure.

By Definition 8.7, the admissible domain $\mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ imposes a smallness condition on ε_* that ensures that the explicit colour law breakings induced by these portals are Quadrant III–admissible in the sense of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351. In particular, the associated law deficit obeys the restoration scaling Proposition 6.277, with a restoration length $\ell_{\mathrm{R}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ strictly below the Yang–Mills infrared Good–clock plateau scales relevant for the plateau analysis. Choosing $\{\varepsilon_k\}$ such that $\sum_k |\varepsilon_k| \leq \varepsilon_*$ with this ε_* therefore guarantees that the portal sector satisfies the Quadrant III small–breaking budget specified in Remarks 6.23 and 6.24. This is exactly condition (d).

(e) Stabilising terms, coercivity, and Minlos/GNS input. By construction, $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{stab}}$ is a sum of local polynomials of total degree strictly higher than four in the fields $(A, \chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}})$ (and a finite number of their derivatives), with positive coefficients chosen so that the full Euclidean action is bounded below and grows at least quadratically in all field directions. Together with the strictly positive quadratic parts in (524), (525), and (526), this ensures coercivity of the action functional in the sense of Definition 8.7 and provides the necessary control on moments and tails of the induced finite–volume measures.

These coercivity and locality properties are exactly those used in the Minlos/projective–limit construction of the realized weave configuration–compatible measure in Sections 2.17 and 2.27, and in verifying the dynamical locality and Lieb–Robinson type bounds in Hypotheses 2.230and 2.230 on certified plateaux. Hence (e) holds.

Collecting (a)–(e), we see that the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}[\cdot; \mathbf{p}_0]$ satisfies all the requirements of Definition 8.7. Equivalently, $\mathbf{p}_0 \in \mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$, and $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ is a Phase A admissible master potential. This proves the proposition. □

9 Finite–volume Phase A weaves and GNS realisation

In this section we construct, for the benchmark minimal Phase A master potential of Definition 8.7, a family of finite–volume Tau–Kairos weave states and their GNS realisations, and then pass to an infinite–volume limit. The resulting Holo–state ω and GNS quadruple $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \pi_{\mathrm{em}}, \mathcal{X}_q)$ will provide an explicit example of an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum in the sense of Definition 6.25, at least for items (i)–(iv) of that definition.

9.1 Finite–volume benches and band–limited truncations

Let $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathbb{R}^4$ be a certified Yang–Mills plateau on the Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ of Definition 6.25 and Assumption 6.21, and fix Good–clock adapted coordinates $(t, \vec{x})$ on $\mathfrak{P}$ so that t parametrises the Good–clock flow. We define an increasing family of bounded reference regions inside $\mathcal{P}$.

Definition 9.1 (Finite–volume reference regions)**.** For each $L \in \mathbb{N}$ let

$$\Lambda_L := \Big\{(t, \vec{x}) \in \mathcal{P} : |t| \le T_L,\ |\vec{x}| \le L\Big\}, \tag{532}$$

with $T_L \nearrow \infty$ as $L \to \infty$, and assume that $\Lambda_L \subset \Lambda_{L+1}$ and $\bigcup_{L\in\mathbb{N}} \Lambda_L = \mathcal{P}$. We call Λ_L a *finite–volume reference region* at scale L. On each Λ_L we restrict the Good–clocked reference geometry and TT chronogeometry to obtain

$$\Big(\Lambda_L, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}|_{\Lambda_L}, C|_{\Lambda_L}\Big), \tag{533}$$

with the same Good–clock direction and quasi–Euclidean structure as on $\mathcal{P}$.

In order to retain the band–limited, BRST/Nielsen–safe structure of Ch. 10 on each Λ_L, we also truncate the band data to Λ_L.

Definition 9.2 (Finite–volume band tags and local field space)**.** Let $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ be the band tags on $\mathcal{P}$ associated with the certified plateau (cf. Definitions 9.10 and 9.58). For each $L \in \mathbb{N}$ we define the *finite–volume band tags* by restriction,

$$\mathfrak{B}^{(L)}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} := \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Big|_{\Lambda_L}, \tag{534}$$

and let $\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)$ denote the corresponding space of band–limited classical field configurations $(A, \chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}})$ on Λ_L compatible with the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ and its stabilising terms.

We write $\mathfrak{Cyl}(\Lambda_L)$ for the cylinder σ–algebra on $\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)$ generated by evaluations of smeared local polynomials in $(A, \chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}})$.

Throughout we assume local boundary conditions on $\partial\Lambda_L$, for example periodic boundary conditions in $\vec{x}$ and either periodic or Dirichlet conditions in t, chosen so that the finite–volume TT operator and YM kinetic operators remain elliptic and reflection compatible with the Good–clock reflection $t \mapsto -t$.

9.2 Finite–volume Holo–states and Euclidean measures

We now define, for each finite–volume reference region Λ_L, a finite–volume Tau–Kairos weave state and the associated Euclidean configuration measure.

Definition 9.3 (Finite–volume Phase A Euclidean action)**.** Let $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}[\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A; \mathbf{p}_0]$ be the benchmark minimal Phase A master potential of Definition 8.7. For each $L \in \mathbb{N}$ we define the *finite–volume Euclidean action* on $\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)$ by

$$S_L[\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A] := \int_{\Lambda_L} d^4x \, \sqrt{\det \bar{\Sigma}(x)} \, \Big(\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{YM}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{TT}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{gai}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{ck}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{portal}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{stab}} \Big), \quad (535)$$

with the Lagrangian densities as in eqs. (522), (524) to (526) and (531).

Definition 9.4 (Finite–volume Euclidean measure and Holo–state)**.** For each $L \in \mathbb{N}$ we define the *finite–volume Euclidean configuration measure* μ_L on $(\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L), \mathfrak{Cyl}(\Lambda_L))$ by the usual Gibbs/Feynman–Kac prescription,

$$d\mu_L(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A) := \frac{1}{Z_L} \exp\Big(-S_L[\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A]\Big) \, d\lambda_L(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A), \quad (536)$$

where $d\lambda_L$ is a reference Gaussian measure on $\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)$ induced by the quadratic kinetic terms of $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{gai}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{ck}}$ and the Good–clock reference metric, and Z_L is the finite–volume partition function

$$Z_L := \int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} \exp\Big(-S_L[\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A]\Big) \, d\lambda_L(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A). \quad (537)$$

Let $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)$ denote the Holo–algebra of local word operators supported in Λ_L as in Ch. 6, generated by smeared polynomials in the generalized field operator $\hat{\mathbf{F}}(x) = (\hat{\mathbf{\Phi}}(x), \hat{\mathbf{\Theta}}(x))^{\mathrm{T}}$ restricted to Λ_L and its triadic images. We define the *finite–volume Holo–state* ω_L on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)$ by

$$\omega_L(X) := \int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} X[\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A] \, d\mu_L(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A), \qquad X \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L), \quad (538)$$

where $X[\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A]$ denotes the classical evaluation of the corresponding local functional.

By construction, ω_L is a positive, normalised linear functional on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)$ and inherits the triadic and typed structure of the Holo–algebra of Ch. 10: correlation, vacuum, and spectral channels are realised by the same Tau–law, and the type projectors (including the Yang–Mills and TT types) act by restriction on the arguments of X in (538).

Lemma 9.5 (Existence and basic properties of finite–volume weaves)**.** *For each $L \in \mathbb{N}$ the finite–volume partition function Z_L of Definition 9.4 is finite and nonzero, and μ_L is a Borel probability measure on $(\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L), \mathfrak{Cyl}(\Lambda_L))$. The corresponding Holo–state ω_L is:*

(a) Triadic and typed*: it admits a triadic decomposition into correlation/vacuum/spectral channels and respects the typed projector system of Ch. 10/Ch. 11, including the TT and YM types;*

(b) Good–clock reflection positive*: it is reflection positive with respect to the Good–clock time reflection $t \mapsto -t$ on Λ_L, in the sense that the induced Euclidean correlators satisfy an OS–type reflection positivity condition on gauge–invariant local observables;*

(c) Locally clustered*: its connected correlators of local observables satisfy uniform exponential cluster bounds in the Good–clock relational distance on Λ_L, compatible with the dynamical relational cluster principle of Ch. 10;*

(d) Finite entanglement capacity*: it satisfies the finite entanglement capacity principle in finite volume in the sense of Ch. 10, with bounds uniform in L for observables supported in a fixed compact subset of $\mathcal{P}$.*

Proof idea. Items (a)–(d) are consequences of the stability properties of the benchmark potential established in Proposition 8.8, the coercivity provided by $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{stab}}$, and the general results of Ch. 4–9 [2] on the existence and properties of Tau–driven Holo–states in finite volume. In particular, boundedness below and coercivity ensure $0 < Z_L < \infty$ and yield a well–defined Gibbs measure μ_L, the triadic and typed structure are inherited from the Tau–law construction as in Definition 10.4, reflection positivity follows from the Good–clock adapted form of the kinetic terms and gauge–fixing in eqs. (522) and (524) to (526), and the cluster/entanglement bounds follow from the wordwise locality and Lieb–Robinson type hypotheses of Hypotheses 2.230and 2.230 applied to the benchmark potential.

Proof. Fix $L \in \mathbb{N}$ and let $\Lambda_L \subset \mathbb{R}^4$ be the finite Good–clock reference geometry volume appearing in Definition 9.4. For concreteness we work with the benchmark minimal master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}[\cdot; \mathbf{p}_0]$ of Definition 8.7, although the argument applies to any Phase A admissible potential in the domain $\mathfrak{D}_{\mathrm{PhaseA}}$ of Definition 8.7. We write $S_L(\varphi)$ for the finite–volume Euclidean action obtained by restricting $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ to Λ_L, and Z_L for the corresponding partition function of Definition 9.4.

1. Finiteness and nonvanishing of Z_L; probability measure. By Proposition 8.8 and Definition 8.7, the benchmark potential is bounded below and coercive in the sense that, for some constants $a, b > 0$ (independent of L),

$$S_L(\varphi) \;\geq\; a\,\|\varphi\|^2_{H^1(\Lambda_L)} - b\,|\Lambda_L| \tag{539}$$

for all microscopic configurations φ in the Tau–Kairos configuration space $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{TK}}$ restricted to Λ_L. Here $\|\cdot\|_{H^1(\Lambda_L)}$ is any fixed Sobolev norm compatible with the quasi–Euclidean reference geometry metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$. The higher–order stabilising terms $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{stab}}$ (with positive coefficients) together with the strictly positive quadratic parts in the χ, ϕ, and h^{TT} sectors (cf. (524), (525), (526)) are precisely what ensure the coercive bound (539) in Proposition 8.8(e).

Let $\mu_L^{(0)}$ denote the reference (e.g. Gaussian) product/cylinder measure on $\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)$ used in Definition 9.4. Then (539) gives

$$e^{-S_L(\varphi)} \;\leq\; e^{\,b|\Lambda_L|}\, e^{-a\|\varphi\|^2_{H^1(\Lambda_L)}}.$$

Since $\mu_L^{(0)}$ has Gaussian (or stronger) tails in the H^1–topology by the general TK/Holo setup of chapters 4 and 10 [2], the right–hand side is integrable, and we obtain

$$0 \;<\; Z_L = \int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} e^{-S_L(\varphi)}\, d\mu_L^{(0)}(\varphi) \;<\; \infty.$$

The strict positivity holds because S_L is finite on a nonempty open set in configuration space and $e^{-S_L} > 0$ pointwise. Defining

$$d\mu_L(\varphi) := Z_L^{-1} e^{-S_L(\varphi)}\, d\mu_L^{(0)}(\varphi),$$

we obtain a normalised Borel probability measure on $(\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L), \mathfrak{Cyl}(\Lambda_L))$ by standard Minlos/Bochner arguments (cf. Section 2.27). This is exactly the finite–volume Phase A weave measure of Definition 9.4. The associated Holo–state ω_L is then

$$\omega_L(F) := \int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} F(\varphi)\, d\mu_L(\varphi),$$

for any cylinder functional F in the Fourfold algebra, as in chapters 9 and 10 [2].

2. Triadic and typed structure (item (a)). The Tau–Kairos microscopic configuration space $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{TK}}$ carries, by construction, the typed decomposition of Definition 7.1 into TT, gaiaton, chrono–kymon, Yang–Mills, and further matter/gauge sectors, compatible with the Fourfold/Tetralemma structure and the typed projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}$ of Definition 11.1. The benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ is built as a sum of local typed Lagrangian densities $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{gai}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{ck}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{portal}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{stab}}$ that preserve this typed structure, with the portal part $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{portal}}$ consisting of typed portals in the sense of Definition 10.151; see Definition 8.7 and Lemma 8.4.

In the finite–volume Tau–driven Holo construction of chapters 9 and 10 [2], a local typed Tau–functional generates a Holo–state which (i) admits the triadic correlation/vacuum/spectral decomposition and (ii) carries a representation of the typed projector system inherited from the microscopic PQS typing (see in particular Definitions 10.4 and 12.239 and Proposition 12.240). Applying this general result to the present $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ on Λ_L we conclude that ω_L is triadic and respects the typed projectors, including the TT and YM types required for Phase A. This proves (a).

3. Good–clock reflection positivity (item (b)). By construction, the Good–clock reference metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ and Good–clock $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ on $\mathbb{R}^4$ (and hence on Λ_L) satisfy the hypotheses of Definition 13.158 and Assumption 6.21. In particular there exists a Good–clock time coordinate t such that $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is quasi–Euclidean and the hypersurface $\{t = 0\}$ defines a reflection plane with respect to the involution $\theta : t \mapsto -t$ (cf. Section 2.16 and Definition 9.60). The kinetic terms in (522), (524), (525), and (526) are quadratic in the fields and their Good–clock reference geometry–covariant derivatives, with all index contractions performed using $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$; they are therefore invariant under θ up to complex conjugation, and so is the gauge–fixing plus ghost term $\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{gf+gh}}$, which is chosen to be BRST–exact and Good–clock covariant in the sense of Definition 6.32. The same holds for the portal and stabilising terms, which are local polynomials in the fields and $\bar{\nabla}$.

Thus the finite–volume action S_L satisfies

$$S_L(\theta\varphi) = S_L(\varphi)$$

and is real. The standard OS reflection positivity argument in the Good–clock setting (cf. chapters 4 and 10 [2] and the OS–type quadratic form of Definition 6.28) then gives, for any functional F depending only on the restriction of the fields to the positive–time region $\Lambda_L^+ := \Lambda_L \cap \{t > 0\}$,

$$\int \overline{F(\theta\varphi)}\, F(\varphi)\, d\mu_L(\varphi) \;\geq\; 0. \tag{540}$$

In particular, taking F to be polynomials in gauge–invariant local observables supported in Λ_L^+, one obtains an OS–type reflection positivity condition for the Euclidean correlators induced by ω_L on the gauge–invariant local algebra, exactly as required in Assumption 6.29(iii) but now at finite volume. This establishes (b).

4. Local clustering (item (c)). The locality of the Lagrangian densities together with the coercivity and ellipticity properties of Proposition 8.8 imply that the finite–volume Hamiltonian (in the Good–clock direction) and the corresponding Heisenberg dynamics satisfy the "wordwise locality" and Lieb–Robinson–type conditions of Hypotheses 2.230and 2.230. In particular, there exists a finite Lieb–Robinson velocity v_{LR} and a decay rate $\mu > 0$ such that commutators of local observables obey

$$\big\|[\,A_t, B\,]\big\| \;\lesssim\; \exp\Big(-\mu\big(d_{\mathrm{GC}}(\operatorname{supp} A, \operatorname{supp} B) - v_{\mathrm{LR}}|t|\big)\Big),$$

for observables A, B supported in separated regions of Λ_L, where d_{GC} denotes the Good–clock relational distance on the Good–clock reference geometry (cf. Ch. 10) [2]. The dynamical relational cluster theorem of Ch. 10 (see Theorem 2.256) [2] then implies that connected Euclidean correlators of local observables under ω_L decay exponentially with the Good–clock reference geometry distance; more precisely, for local observables $O_1, \dots, O_n$ with mutually separated supports in Λ_L one has

$$\big|\langle O_1 \cdots O_n\rangle_{L,c}\big| \;\le\; C_n \exp\Big(-m \min_{i\neq j} d_{\mathrm{GC}}(\operatorname{supp} O_i, \operatorname{supp} O_j)\Big),$$

for some constants $C_n, m > 0$ independent of L, provided all supports lie in a fixed compact subset of the macroscopic plateau $\mathcal{P}$. This is exactly the "locally clustered" property stated in (c).

5. Finite entanglement capacity (item (d)). Under the same locality and Lieb–Robinson conditions, the finite entanglement capacity principle of Ch. 10 (Principle 2.2) applies to the Tau–driven Holo–state ω_L. In finite volume this principle states that, for any bipartition of Λ_L into regions $A \cup B$ and any local state obtained by restricting ω_L to observables supported in $A \cup B$, the entanglement entropy across the cut is bounded by a constant proportional to the "area" of the interface in the Good–clock reference geometry, with a proportionality constant independent of L as long as A, B lie in a fixed compact subset of $\mathcal{P}$ (see also Corollary 2.250 for the realisation in the Yang–Mills sector). Equivalently, the amount of distillable entanglement supported by ω_L in any fixed macroscopic region is uniformly bounded in L.

In the language of Ch. 10, this is precisely the "finite entanglement capacity in finite volume" required in the statement of the lemma. It ensures that the Holo–state ω_L admits a well–behaved Fourfold/GNS representation with controlled modal fibres and emergent chronogeometry, uniformly in L for observables supported in a fixed compact subset of the plateau.

Combining the conclusions of Steps 1–5, we have shown that for each finite L the partition function Z_L is finite and nonzero, μ_L is a Borel probability measure on $(\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L), \mathfrak{Cyl}(\Lambda_L))$, and the associated Holo–state ω_L satisfies properties (a)–(d) of the lemma. This completes the proof. □

Significance of finite– and infinite–volume weaves. Lemma 9.5 should be viewed as the *regularised existence step* in the Tau–Kairos construction. For each bounded reference region Λ_L and for the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ of Definition 8.7, it guarantees that the finite–volume partition function Z_L is finite and nonzero, so that the Gibbs measure μ_L and the associated Holo–state ω_L are well defined on the finite–volume Holo–algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)$. Moreover, Lemma 9.5 ensures that each ω_L already exhibits the full structural content built into the Tau–Kairos Ansatz: a triadic decomposition and typed projector system (including the TT and Yang–Mills types), Good–clock reflection positivity for gauge–invariant observables, uniform exponential cluster bounds in the Good–clock distance, and finite entanglement capacity in the sense of Ch. 10. In other words, at every finite L we have a genuinely constructed, non–formal Tau–driven weave state with all the desired geometric and typed properties.

Proposition 9.7 is the *thermodynamic limit step*. The continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum required in Phase A lives on the full Good–clock reference geometry $\mathbb{R}^4$ and thus demands a state on the inductive–limit Holo algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$ of Definition 9.6, not merely on a fixed finite Λ_L. Using the uniform bounds from Lemma 9.5 on fixed local subalgebras $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_{L_0})$, one obtains tightness of the family $\{\omega_L\}_{L\in\mathbb{N}}$ and may extract a subsequence $\{\omega_{L_j}\}$ converging in the weak* topology on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$. The limit defines an infinite–volume Tau–Kairos weave state ω and, by stability of the relevant estimates, ω inherits the triadic structure and typed projectors, Good–clock reflection positivity on gauge–invariant local observables, and the local cluster and finite entanglement capacity bounds on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, uniformly on compact subsets. This is the Tau–Kairos analogue of the thermodynamic limit in the DLR and OS frameworks.

Taken together, Lemma 9.5 and Proposition 9.7 provide the bridge from the microscopic benchmark master potential to a well–defined infinite–volume Tau–Kairos weave ω on the full Good–clock reference geometry. The Fourfold/GNS construction applied to this weave state, as organised in Proposition 7.3, then produces the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum of Definition 6.25: the emergent Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$, quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q$, Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, TT–typed Good–clock reference chronogeometry, Yang–Mills block $(\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}})$, realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure and Schwinger family, and the OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector with canonical typed meters. Thus the hypotheses and steps (A1)–(A4) of Programme 6.35 are realised constructively inside the Tau–Kairos framework, supplying the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills input required in the axiomatic KL Yang–Mills existence conjecture Conjecture 6.12.

9.3 Infinite–volume Tau–Kairos weave and GNS realisation

We now pass to the thermodynamic limit $L \to \infty$ along the sequence of finite–volume benches Λ_L.

Definition 9.6 (Infinite–volume Holo–state)**.** Let $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$ denote the inductive limit of the finite–volume Holo–algebras,

$$\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}} := \overline{\bigcup_{L\in\mathbb{N}} \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)}^{\|\cdot\|}, \tag{541}$$

with the inclusion maps given by extension by identity outside Λ_L. A state ω on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$ is called

an *infinite–volume Phase A Tau–Kairos weave state* for the benchmark master potential if there exists a subsequence $(L_j)_{j\in\mathbb{N}}$ such that:

$$\omega(X) = \lim_{j\to\infty} \omega_{L_j}(X_{|\Lambda_{L_j}}), \qquad X \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}^{\mathrm{loc}}, \tag{542}$$

where $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}^{\mathrm{loc}}$ denotes the algebra of local word operators supported in some finite Λ_L, and the limit exists and is independent of the chosen approximating local representative of X.

Proposition 9.7 (Existence of an infinite–volume weave state)**.** *There exists at least one infinite–volume Phase A Tau–Kairos weave state ω in the sense of Definition 9.6, obtained as a cluster point of the family $\{\omega_L\}_{L\in\mathbb{N}}$ in the weak* topology on the state space of $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$. Moreover, ω inherits from the ω_L:*

(a) the triadic structure and typed projector system, including the Yang–Mills and TT types;

(b) Good–clock reflection positivity on gauge–invariant local observables, and hence OS–type reflection positivity in the Yang–Mills sector;

(c) local cluster bounds and finite entanglement capacity on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$, uniform on compact subsets.

Proof idea. By Lemma 9.5, the family of states $\{\omega_L\}$ is tight when restricted to any fixed local subalgebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_{L_0})$, and the OS/cluster bounds are uniform in L for operators supported in Λ_{L_0}. By a standard diagonal argument (cf. the DLR and OS frameworks) we may extract a subsequence $\{\omega_{L_j}\}$ converging on the countable dense subalgebra generated by local word operators. The limit extends by continuity to a state ω on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$, and the structural properties (triadic decomposition, typed projectors, reflection positivity, cluster and entanglement bounds) pass to the limit by the uniform estimates and the band–limited BRST/Nielsen hygiene on the certified plateau.

Proof. We work with the benchmark Phase A master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}[\cdot;\mathbf{p}_0]$ of Definition 8.7, which is Phase A–admissible by Proposition 8.8, and hence satisfies all the stability, coercivity, locality and typed/triadic conditions of Definition 8.7. For each finite Good–clock reference region Λ_L we have, by Definition 9.4 and Lemma 9.5, a Borel probability measure μ_L on $(\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L), \mathfrak{Cyl}(\Lambda_L))$ and the associated Holo–state ω_L on the finite–volume Holo–algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)$. The properties listed in Lemma 9.5 (triadic/typed structure, Good–clock reflection positivity, local clustering, and finite entanglement capacity) hold with constants independent of L for observables supported in any fixed compact subset of the Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

1. Weak cluster point on the inductive limit.* By definition,

$$\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}} = \overline{\bigcup_{L\in\mathbb{N}} \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)}^{\|\cdot\|},$$

with inclusions given by extension by identity outside Λ_L. For each L we view ω_L as a state on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$ via this inclusion: if $X \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_{L_0})$ and $L \geq L_0$ we simply set

$$\omega_L(X) := \omega_L\Big(X_{|\Lambda_L}\Big),$$

where $X_{|\Lambda_L}$ is the obvious embedding of X into $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)$ by tensoring with the identity outside Λ_{L_0}. This is consistent with the inductive limit structure and makes each ω_L a state on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$.

The set of states on a unital C^*–algebra is weak* compact (Banach–Alaoglu). Thus the sequence $\{\omega_L\}_{L\in\mathbb{N}}$ has at least one weak* cluster point ω, i.e. there exists a subsequence $(L_j)_{j\in\mathbb{N}}$ and a state ω on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$ such that

$$\omega(X) = \lim_{j\to\infty} \omega_{L_j}(X) \tag{543}$$

for all X in a weak* dense subset of $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$. In particular, we may and do choose the dense subset to be the local algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}^{\mathrm{loc}}$ generated by the local word operators supported in finite regions Λ_{L_0}. Since the embedding is by identity outside Λ_{L_0}, this convergence can be rewritten as

$$\omega(X) = \lim_{j\to\infty} \omega_{L_j}\big(X_{|\Lambda_{L_j}}\big), \qquad X \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}^{\mathrm{loc}}.$$

This is precisely the convergence required in (542), and we see that ω is an infinite–volume Phase A Tau–Kairos weave state in the sense of Definition 9.6. Positivity and normalisation follow immediately from the fact that each ω_L is a positive, normalised state and the weak* limit preserves these properties: for any $X \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$,

$$\omega(X^*X) = \lim_{j\to\infty} \omega_{L_j}(X^*X) \;\geq 0, \qquad \omega(\mathbb{1}) = \lim_{j\to\infty} \omega_{L_j}(\mathbb{1}) = 1.$$

2. Triadic structure and typed projector system (item (a)). By Lemma 9.5(a) and the general Fourfold construction of chapters 9 to 10 [2], each finite–volume state ω_L admits:

- a triadic decomposition of its correlators into correlation, vacuum, and spectral channels, implemented by the triadic split of Definition 12.239;
- a representation of the typed projector system $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}$ of Definition 11.1, including the Yang–Mills and TT projectors, which act as orthogonal idempotents in the finite–volume GNS representation.

Algebraically, the projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ are elements of the local Holo–algebras (or their norm closures) and thus belong to $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$. Their defining relations $\Pi^{[\chi]} = \Pi^{[\chi]2} = \Pi^{[\chi]*}$ are purely algebraic and hence survive in the inductive limit. In the GNS representation of the limit state ω, the operators $\pi_\omega(\Pi^{[\chi]})$ are again orthogonal projectors satisfying the same relations, and they define the same typed decomposition of the emergent Hilbert space as in the finite–volume case.

The triadic decomposition of correlators can be characterised in terms of the triadic corner selectors and the Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, see chapters 1 and 4, Definition 12.239, and Proposition 12.240 [2]. For each finite L, the three channels are obtained by applying linear maps (the triadic selectors) to ω_L–expectation values of local word operators. Since $\omega_{L_j} \to \omega$ pointwise on $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}^{\mathrm{loc}}$ as in (543), and the triadic selectors are bounded linear functionals, the triadic decomposition passes to the limit: each of the three channel expectations exists for ω and equals the limit of the corresponding channel expectations for ω_{L_j}. Thus ω inherits the triadic structure and typed projector system (including the YM and TT types) from $\{\omega_L\}$, establishing Proposition 9.7(a).

3. Good–clock reflection positivity (item (b)). Fix a local functional F supported in the positive–time region of the Good–clock reference geometry, say $\operatorname{supp} F \subset \{t > 0\} \cap \Lambda_{L_0}$. For all $L \geq L_0$, the Good–clock reflection $\theta : t \mapsto -t$ on Λ_L is compatible with the benchmark action and measure, and by Lemma 9.5(b) we have the OS–type reflection positivity inequality

$$\omega_L\Big(F^\theta F\Big) \;\geq\; 0, \qquad L \geq L_0, \tag{544}$$

where F^θ denotes the reflected functional (cf. Definition 6.28). The quantity $\omega_L(F^\theta F)$ depends only on the restriction of ω_L to the local algebra generated by fields in Λ_{L_0}, and is thus well–defined for all $L \geq L_0$.

By the weak* convergence (543), we have

$$\omega\Big(F^\theta F\Big) = \lim_{j\to\infty} \omega_{L_j}\Big(F^\theta F\Big),$$

for all F supported in a fixed finite region. Taking the limit $j \to \infty$ in (544) along the subsequence $\{L_j\}$ yields

$$\omega\Big(F^\theta F\Big) \;\geq\; 0.$$

Since polynomial combinations of gauge–invariant local observables supported in $\{t > 0\}$ are dense in the positive–time subalgebra, this gives Good–clock reflection positivity for gauge–invariant local observables under ω. In particular, when restricted to the Yang–Mills sector and combined with the typed BRST structure (see Definition 6.32 and Assumption 6.33), this yields an OS–type reflection positivity condition in the Yang–Mills BRST–physical sector as required in the OS axioms Assumption 6.29. This proves Proposition 9.7(b).

4. Local cluster bounds (item (c), first part). Let $O_1, \dots, O_n$ be local observables supported in a fixed compact subset $K \subset \mathcal{P}$, with $K \subset \Lambda_{L_0}$ for some L_0. By the dynamical relational cluster results of Ch. 10 and Lemma 9.5(c), there exist constants $C_n, m > 0$, independent of L, such that for all $L \geq L_0$,

$$\Big|\langle O_1 \cdots O_n\rangle_{L,c}\Big| \;\leq\; C_n \exp\Big(-m \min_{i\neq j} d_{\mathrm{GC}}(\operatorname{supp} O_i, \operatorname{supp} O_j)\Big), \tag{545}$$

where $\langle\cdot\rangle_{L,c}$ denotes the connected correlator with respect to ω_L, and d_{GC} is the Good–clock reference geometry distance on $\mathcal{P}$ (cf. Definitions 6.48 and 13.158). The right–hand side of (545) depends only on the reference geometry and the supports of the O_i, and is thus independent of L.

Connected correlators are finite linear combinations of ordinary correlators (moments), all of which converge along the subsequence $\{L_j\}$ by (543). Passing to the limit in (545) yields, for the infinite–volume state ω,

$$\Big|\langle O_1 \cdots O_n\rangle_{\omega,c}\Big| \;\leq\; C_n \exp\Big(-m \min_{i\neq j} d_{\mathrm{GC}}(\operatorname{supp} O_i, \operatorname{supp} O_j)\Big),$$

with the same constants C_n, m as in the finite–volume bounds. Thus ω satisfies the same local exponential cluster property as the ω_L, uniformly on compact subsets of the plateau, as claimed in Proposition 9.7(c).

5. Finite entanglement capacity (item (c), second part). Finally, by Lemma 9.5(d) and the finite entanglement capacity principle of Ch. 10 (Principle 2.2, and its realisation on the Yang–Mills sector in Corollary 2.250), we know that for each finite volume Λ_L and each bipartition $\Lambda_L = A \cup B$ with $A, B \subset K \subset \mathcal{P}$ a fixed compact region, the entanglement entropy (or any equivalent entanglement capacity measure) across the cut is bounded by

$$\mathcal{E}_L(A:B) \;\leq\; C_{\mathrm{ent}}\, \mathrm{Area}_{\bar{\Sigma}}(A \cap B),$$

for some constant C_{ent} independent of L and of the precise location of the cut inside K. The entanglement capacity can be expressed in terms of suprema of expectation values of local observables (e.g. via relative entropy, mutual information, or recoverability bounds), and the uniform Lieb–Robinson and cluster bounds ensure that these expressions depend only on a finite collection of local correlators in K.

Since the correlators appearing in these entanglement capacity functionals converge along the subsequence $\{\omega_{L_j}\}$ to their values under ω, and the bounds are uniform in L, the same finite–capacity estimates hold for ω:

$$\mathcal{E}_\omega(A:B) \;\leq\; C_{\mathrm{ent}}\, \mathrm{Area}_{\bar{\Sigma}}(A \cap B),$$

for any bipartition $A \cup B$ contained in a fixed compact region $K \subset \mathcal{P}$. Thus the infinite–volume weave state ω inherits the finite entanglement capacity property, uniformly on compact subsets of the plateau.

Collecting the conclusions of Steps 1–5, we have constructed an infinite–volume Phase A Tau–Kairos weave state ω as a weak*–cluster point of the family $\{\omega_L\}_{L\in\mathbb{N}}$, and we have shown that ω inherits the triadic and typed structures, Good–clock reflection positivity on gauge–invariant local observables, local cluster bounds, and finite entanglement capacity on $\mathcal{P}$ claimed in items (a)–(c). This completes the proof. □

Definition 9.8 (GNS realisation and emergent realized weave configuration data)**.** Let ω be an infinite–volume Phase A Tau–Kairos weave state as in Definition 9.6 and Proposition 9.7. Let $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \pi_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle)$ denote the GNS triple of ω with respect to the Holo–algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$:

$$\omega(X) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \pi_{\mathrm{em}}(X) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle, \qquad X \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}. \tag{546}$$

We define the *emergent quantum configuration space* $\mathcal{X}_q$ as the spectrum of the configuration map η of Ch. 4 applied to the commuting family of configuration observables in $\pi_{\mathrm{em}}(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}})$, and we denote by

$$\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x,x') := \big(\hat{G}_{\Lambda,ab}(x,x')\big)_{a,b} \tag{547}$$

the Fourfold inter–modal correlator obtained as in chapters 1, 4 and 6 [2] from the two–point functions of the generalized field operator $\hat{\mathbf{F}}(x)$ in the GNS representation.

The quadruple

$$\big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}},\, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle,\, \mathcal{X}_q,\, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda\big) \tag{548}$$

is called the *emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration* associated with the benchmark Phase A weave.

Proposition 9.9 (Emergent realized weave configuration data from the benchmark weave)**.** *The emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration of Definition 9.8 satisfies items* (i)–(iv) *of Definition 6.25, namely:*

(i) $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ *is a separable Hilbert space with cyclic vector* $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$*, obtained as the GNS Hilbert space of the infinite–volume weave state* ω*;*

(ii) $\mathcal{X}_q$ *is a quantum configuration space obtained from the configuration map* $\eta : \mathcal{C}_d \to \mathcal{X}_q$ *of Ch. 4;*

(iii) the Fourfold inter–modal correlator $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ *is realised as the GNS two–point function of the generalized field operator, with the same sesquilinearity, Hermitian symmetry, gauge covariance, and boundedness properties as in chapters 4 and 6 [2];*

(iv) the operator–valued chronogeometric tensors $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ *and operator metric* $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ *are obtained from the triadic* Σ*–operator construction of Ch. 5, and the expectation*

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle \tag{549}$$

together with the Good–clock flow induced by the benchmark master potential yields a realised Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ *which restricts on* $\mathcal{P}$ *to the certified plateau geometry used in Phase A.*

In particular, the benchmark minimal Phase A master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ *produces at least one infinite–volume Tau–Kairos weave whose emergent realized weave configuration data furnish the Fourfold/GNS and Good–clock reference geometry components required for the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum of Definition 6.25.*

Proof. Let ω be an infinite–volume Phase A Tau–Kairos weave state in the sense of Definition 9.6 and Proposition 9.7, and let $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \pi_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle)$ be its GNS triple with respect to the Holo–algebra $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$.

(i) Separable GNS Hilbert space and cyclic vector. By construction, $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$ is the norm–closure of the inductive limit of the local Holo–algebras $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)$,

$$\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}} = \overline{\bigcup_{L\in\mathbb{N}} \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)}^{\|\cdot\|},$$

with embeddings given by extension by identity outside Λ_L. Each $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)$ is generated by a countable set of local word operators (Fourfold monomials in the fields and their conjugates with support in Λ_L); hence $\bigcup_L \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}(\Lambda_L)$ is a countable union of separable C*–algebras and therefore itself separable. Its norm–closure $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$ is thus a separable C*–algebra.

Given a state ω on a separable C*–algebra, the standard GNS construction (cf. chapters 4 and 6) [2] produces a representation π_{em} of $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$ on a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ obtained as the completion of the quotient $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}/\mathcal{N}_\omega$ by the Gel'fand ideal $\mathcal{N}_\omega = \{X \mid \omega(X^*X) = 0\}$. Since $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$ is separable, the quotient is separable and so is its completion $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$. The GNS cyclic vector $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ is the image of the identity class $[1] \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}/\mathcal{N}_\omega$ and satisfies

$$\omega(X) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \pi_{\mathrm{em}}(X) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle, \qquad X \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}},$$

with $\pi_{\mathrm{em}}(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}})|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ dense in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$. This is exactly Definition 6.25(i).

(ii) Quantum configuration space. In the pre–physical Fourfold setting of Ch. 4 there is a distinguished commutative C*–subalgebra $\mathcal{C}_d \subset \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}}$ generated by the configuration observables (diagonal PQS fields and reference coordinates). In the representation π_{em} we obtain a commuting family of self–adjoint operators $\pi_{\mathrm{em}}(\mathcal{C}_d)$, and the configuration map $\eta : \mathcal{C}_d \to \mathcal{X}_q$ is defined as in Ch. 4 [2] by taking $\mathcal{X}_q$ to be the spectrum of this commutative subalgebra (Gel'fand spectrum or, in the measure–theoretic picture, the joint spectrum of the configuration operators). This endows $\mathcal{X}_q$ with the structure of a quantum configuration space in the sense of Definition 6.25(ii), and the GNS representation π_{em} realises configuration observables as functions on $\mathcal{X}_q$ via the configuration map η.

(iii) Fourfold inter–modal correlator. Since ω is a Phase A weave state obtained as a limit of the finite–volume weaves ω_L, it inherits the triadic structure and typed projector system (including the TT and Yang–Mills types) from Lemma 9.5 and Proposition 9.7. In particular, ω is Fourfold/GNS–admissible in the sense of chapters 4 and 6 [2]. Let $\hat{\mathbf{F}}(x)$ denote the generalized field operator in the representation π_{em} (collecting the four Fourfold corners and their typed components). The Fourfold inter–modal correlator is then defined by

$$\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x,x') := \big(\hat{G}_{\Lambda,ab}(x,x')\big)_{a,b} := \big(\Pi_a\, \hat{\mathbf{F}}(x)\, \Pi_b\big)_{a,b},$$

with Π_a the Fourfold corner selectors, and its matrix elements in $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ reproduce the two–point functions of the Fourfold channels as in chapters 4 and 6. By the general Fourfold/GNS theory, this construction guarantees sesquilinearity, Hermitian symmetry, gauge covariance with respect to the Yang–Mills gauge group G, and the boundedness/positivity properties required in Definition 6.25(iii). These properties pass from the finite–volume correlators to the limit ω by Proposition 9.7(a,c).

(iv) Chronogeometric tensors and Good–clock reference geometry. Starting from $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ one constructs the operator–valued chronogeometric tensors $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ via the triadic Σ–operator procedure of Ch. 5, in particular Definitions 9.20 and 12.239. The TT and chrono–kymon typing supplied by the benchmark master potential Definition 8.7 and its admissibility Proposition 8.8 ensure that the TT component of $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ provides the dominant spin–2 chronogeometry, while the chrono–kymon condensate realises a Good–clock direction in the sense of Definitions 9.60 and 13.158. Taking the expectation in the GNS vacuum yields

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle.$$

By construction and by the TT Einstein visibility analysis of Assumption 6.21 and Proposition 8.8, this expectation–level tensor is quasi–Euclidean on a reference region $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ and satisfies the chrono–geometric Einstein equations in a Quadrant I/small–Quadrant III sense. The Good–clock flow $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ is obtained from the chrono–kymon order parameter as in Assumption 7.2(TK2) and realises a Good–clock adapted to $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ on $\mathfrak{P}$ in the sense of Definition 13.158. Restricting to the Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ and invoking the plateau conditions of Definitions 9.58 and 9.60 gives a realised Good–clock reference geometry

$$(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C),$$

with $\mathcal{P}$ a certified plateau on which the TT and Yang–Mills diagnostics of Phase A are valid. This is exactly the content of Definition 6.25(iv).

Collecting (i)–(iv), we see that the emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration

$$\left(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}},\, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle,\, \mathcal{X}_q,\, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda\right)$$

produced by the benchmark infinite–volume weave state ω provides the Fourfold/GNS and Good–clock reference geometry components required in Definition 6.25. In particular, the benchmark minimal Phase A master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ yields at least one infinite–volume Tau–Kairos weave whose emergent realized weave configuration data satisfy items (i)–(iv) ofDefinition 6.25, as claimed. □

10 Yang–Mills restriction and realized weave configuration–compatible configuration measure

We now specialise the emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration of Definition 9.8 and Proposition 9.9 to the Yang–Mills/BRST block and construct a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure and Schwinger family for the benchmark Phase A weave. This provides a concrete realisation of Definitions 6.25 and 6.27 for the fixed master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$.

10.1 Yang–Mills/BRST block for the benchmark weave

Let $\left(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda\right)$ be the emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration associated with the benchmark Phase A weave, as in Definition 9.8 and Proposition 9.9. By construction it carries the typed structure of Ch. 10, including the Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ and the TT graviton type [TT], and a Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ as in Assumption 6.21 and Remark 6.26.

Definition 10.1 (Yang–Mills typing and BRST projectors for the benchmark realized weave configuration)**.** Let $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ denote the Yang–Mills typing projector on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ corresponding to the colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ in the typed structure of Definition 11.1, and let Π_{phys} be the BRST projector associated with the benchmark gauge–fixed action and ghost sector, as in Definition 6.32.

We define the *benchmark emergent Yang–Mills Hilbert space* and configuration sector by

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \qquad \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{X}_q, \tag{550}$$

where $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is obtained as in Section 2.15. The restricted Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel is

$$\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}(x,x') := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x,x')\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \tag{551}$$

and the Yang–Mills chronogeometry and metric operators are

$$\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \qquad \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}. \tag{552}$$

Their expectations in $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ define the Yang–Mills reference geometry

$$\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x) := \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \hat{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}(x) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle, \tag{553}$$

which we regard as the restriction of the TT–typed Good–clock reference geometry of Assumption 6.21 to $\mathcal{X}^{\mathrm{YM}}_q$.

Lemma 10.2 (Benchmark emergent YM realized weave configuration datum)**.** *The quadruple*

$$\Big(\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}},\, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle,\, \mathcal{X}^{\mathrm{YM}}_q,\, \hat{\mathbf{G}}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\Lambda}\Big), \tag{554}$$

endowed with the Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C)$*, the Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split, and the band tags on the certified Yang–Mills plateau* $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$*, is an* emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum *in the sense of Definition 6.25. In particular, it satisfies items* (i)–(viii) *of that definition and realises a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum as in Definition 6.22, with possible Quadrant III soft breakings confined to the admissible regime of Remarks 6.23 and 6.24.*

Proof idea. The existence of the Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration and reference geometry is guaranteed by Proposition 9.9. The typed structure and Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split are inherited from the benchmark master potential via the triadic Tau–weave construction of Ch. 10 and the typed formalism of Ch. 11, with $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ defining $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$. The BRST projector Π_{phys} is constructed from the benchmark gauge–fixed action and ghost sector as in Definition 6.32, and the compatibility of the band tags with BRST/Nielsen hygiene is ensured on the certified plateau by Definition 9.58 and Remark 9.82. The Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum is realised by the benchmark potential and its background solution $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$, as in Definition 6.22, together with the explicit exclusion of Quadrant II/Quadrant IV patterns on the plateau in Remarks 6.23 and 6.24. The remaining items follow by restriction of the global realized weave configuration data of Definition 9.8 to the Yang–Mills type and BRST cohomology.

Proof. We verify the items of Definition 6.25 one by one for the quadruple

$$\Big(\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{em}},\, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle,\, \mathcal{X}^{\mathrm{YM}}_q,\, \hat{\mathbf{G}}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\Lambda}\Big)$$

constructed in Definition 10.1, together with the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ and the Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split on the certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

(i) Emergent Hilbert space and cyclic vector. By Proposition 9.7, the infinite–volume Phase A Tau–Kairos weave state ω exists, and its GNS construction Definition 9.8 yields a separable Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ with cyclic vector $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$, together with a representation π_{em} of the Holo–algebra. This already realises items (i)–(ii) of Definition 6.25 for the full realized weave configuration, as recorded in Proposition 9.9.

By the typed realized weave configuration formalism of chapters 9 and 10, $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ carries an orthogonal projector system $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}$, including the Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, for which we write $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$. The benchmark gauge–fixed action and ghost sector admit a BRST

implementation in the sense of Definition 6.32, which provides a BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and an orthogonal projector Π_{phys} onto the physical cohomology $H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$.

Since both $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and Π_{phys} are bounded orthogonal projectors on a separable Hilbert space, their composition $\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ is again an orthogonal projector with closed range. Thus

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$$

is a closed subspace of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$, hence separable. Moreover, the typed GNS construction (Fourfold/Tetralemma plus type projectors) implies that the linear span of vectors of the form $\pi_{\mathrm{em}}(O)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$, with O ranging over local Yang–Mills/Tantrakyma operators, is dense in $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$; composing with Π_{phys} and using BRST–closedness of the Yang–Mills gauge–invariant operators (see Definition 6.32) shows that the span of $\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\pi_{\mathrm{em}}(O)|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ is dense in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. Hence $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$, viewed in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, is cyclic for the Yang–Mills typed algebra, establishing item (i) of Definition 6.25 for the Yang–Mills block.

(ii) Quantum configuration space. The configuration map $\eta : \mathcal{C}_d \to \mathcal{X}_q$ of Ch. 4 applied to the commuting family of configuration observables in $\pi_{\mathrm{em}}(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{hol}})$ produces the quantum configuration space $\mathcal{X}_q$, as recorded in Definition 9.8 and Proposition 9.9. The Yang–Mills sector $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{X}_q$ is obtained by restricting to those modal fibres that support the Yang–Mills type, as in Section 2.15. Concretely, the Yang–Mills typed configuration observables generate a commutative subalgebra whose spectrum is precisely $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$, and the restriction of η to the Yang–Mills component of the pre–physical PQS configuration space yields a configuration map $\eta^{\mathrm{YM}} : \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}} \to \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$. Thus item (ii) of Definition 6.25 is satisfied.

(iii) Fourfold inter–modal correlator. By Definition 9.8, the full Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ is realised as the GNS two–point function of the generalised field operator $\hat{\mathbf{F}}(x)$, with the sesquilinearity, Hermitian symmetry, gauge covariance, and boundedness properties established in chapters 4 and 6. The Yang–Mills restricted kernel

$$\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}(x,x') := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda(x,x')\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}},$$

introduced in Definition 10.1, is obtained by sandwiching $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ between the commuting orthogonal projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and Π_{phys}. As $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and Π_{phys} commute with the typed decomposition and with the BRST–closed Yang–Mills observable algebra (see Definition 6.32), the properties of $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ pass verbatim to $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$: it remains sesquilinear, Hermitian, compatible with the typed structure, and gauge covariant in the Yang–Mills sector. This realises item (iii) of Definition 6.25 for the Yang–Mills block.

(iv) Chronogeometric tensors and Good–clock reference geometry. From Proposition 9.9 we know that the full realized weave configuration admits operator–valued chronogeometric tensors $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ and an operator metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)$ obtained from the Fourfold kernel by the triadic Σ–operator construction of Ch. 5. Their Yang–Mills restrictions were defined in Definition 10.1:

$$\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) = \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x)\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}, \qquad \hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) = \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}(x)\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}.$$

The expectation

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) := \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \middle| \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}(x) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \right\rangle$$

is, by construction, the restriction of the TT–typed Good–clock reference chronogeometry of Assumption 6.21 and Proposition 8.8 to the Yang–Mills sector. The chrono–kymon potential U_{ck} and its Good–clock Mexican–hat structure eqs. (526) and (527) guarantee spontaneous selection of a timelike direction and the existence of a Good–clock in the sense of Definitions 9.60 and 13.158, while the TT sector eqs. (523) and (524) realises the Einstein law in a Quadrant I/small–Quadrant III regime on the Good–clock reference geometry, as spelled out in Assumption 6.21 and Proposition 8.8.

It follows that there is an open region $\mathfrak{P} \subset \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on which the Good–clock flow $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ induced by the chrono–kymon condensate is compatible with $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ in the sense of Definition 13.158, yielding a realised Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$. On the certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ the locality and positivity properties of the restricted metric $\hat{g}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ follow from the general triadic positivity results Propositions 12.240 and 12.242, since $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and Π_{phys} commute with the relevant corner selectors and typing maps. Thus item (iv) of Definition 6.25 is satisfied.

(v) Typed structure and Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split. The benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ has, by construction, the typed TT, gaiaton, chrono–kymon, Yang–Mills, and portal sectors of Definition 8.7. As shown in Lemma 8.4, its law–corner is block diagonal in the typed realized weave configuration structure up to small typed portals in the sense of Definition 10.151. The Fourfold/GNS construction preserves this decomposition, yielding the Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split and typed projectors on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ described in chapters 9 and 10. Restricting to the Yang–Mills type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ and to the BRST cohomology in Definition 10.1 produces precisely the Yang–Mills block required in Definition 6.25. This covers the typed content and Tantrakyma ledger part of items (v)–(vi) of that definition.

(vi) Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum. At the bare (law–corner) level, the TT and Yang–Mills sectors of the benchmark master potential realise TT Einstein and colour Yang–Mills visibilities compatible with Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III on the Good–clock reference geometry, with no bare Quadrant IV plateau masks, by Corollary 8.5. The portal couplings are chosen (see eq. (531) and Proposition 8.8) to lie in the Quadrant III admissible regime of Definition 7.346 and Assumption 7.351, with restoration length strictly below the Yang–Mills infrared scales and law deficit obeying Proposition 6.277. Thus the microscopic law/state predicates for the global colour reference region satisfy the Quadrant I conditions of Definition 6.22, with at most small Quadrant III soft breakings as in Remark 6.23 and explicit exclusion of Quadrant IV patterns as in Remark 6.24.

The Holo/GNS construction preserves the scale–tagged law and state symmetry indicators and their Quadrant classification in the colour channel, by the typed quadrant preservation results of Chs. chapters 6 and 9 and, in particular, by the Yang–Mills law/state indicator agreement and quadrant preservation lemmas Lemmas 6.42 and 6.44. Hence the emergent Yang–Mills block inherits a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on the certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Definition 6.22, with Quadrant III soft breakings (if any) confined to the admissible, healed regime. This realises the remaining Quadrant requirements in Definition 6.25.

(vii) Plateau structure and band tags. By Proposition 9.9 and the Tau–Kairos assumptions on triadic positivity, locality, cluster, and finite entanglement (cf. Assumption 7.2 and Proposition 8.8), the Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration admits a diagnostic realized

reference configuration with certified plateaux in the sense of Definitions 9.58 and 9.60. Restricting this structure to $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ yields the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry and certified plateau described in Definition 6.48, together with the band tags and Σ–diagnostics used in the KL analysis. The compatibility of these band tags with BRST/Nielsen hygiene on the Yang–Mills block is ensured by the carryover result Remark 9.82, which guarantees that the band–limited Yang–Mills diagnostics descend to the BRST cohomology and remain gauge–parameter independent on $\mathcal{P}$. This realises the plateau and band–tag parts of items (vii)–(viii) of Definition 6.25.

Collecting the above points, we see that the benchmark Yang–Mills block

$$\big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}},\, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle,\, \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}},\, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}\big),$$

with Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$, Gaiamiti/Tantrakyma split, and certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$, satisfies all items (i)–(viii) of Definition 6.25 and realises a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum in the sense of Definition 6.22, with any Quadrant III soft breakings confined to the admissible regime of Remarks 6.23 and 6.24. This is precisely the claim of the lemma. □

10.2 Finite–volume Yang–Mills marginals and projective family

We now return to the finite–volume family $\{\mu_L, \omega_L\}_{L\in\mathbb{N}}$ of Definition 9.4 and Lemma 9.5 and construct the corresponding Yang–Mills marginals.

Definition 10.3 (Finite–volume Yang–Mills configuration space)**.** For each $L \in \mathbb{N}$ let $\Lambda_L \subset \mathcal{P}$ be the finite–volume reference region of Definition 9.1. We define the *finite–volume Yang–Mills configuration space* $\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)$ as the image of $\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)$ under the Yang–Mills projection

$$\pi_{\mathrm{YM}} : \mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L) \longrightarrow \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L), \qquad (\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A) \longmapsto A, \tag{555}$$

modulo the appropriate gauge equivalence dictated by the benchmark gauge–fixing and ghost sector. We denote by $\mathfrak{C}yl^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)$ the cylinder σ–algebra generated by evaluations of band–limited, gauge–invariant local polynomials in $F_{\mu\nu}$ and its covariant derivatives on Λ_L.

Definition 10.4 (Yang–Mills marginal measures and local Schwinger functions)**.** For each $L \in \mathbb{N}$ we define the *finite–volume Yang–Mills marginal measure* μ_L^{YM} on $(\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L), \mathfrak{C}yl^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L))$ as the pushforward of the full measure μ_L under π_{YM}:

$$\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}} := (\pi_{\mathrm{YM}})_* \mu_L. \tag{556}$$

Equivalently, for any bounded cylinder functional $\mathcal{O}(A)$ on $\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)$ we set

$$\int \mathcal{O}(A)\, d\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}(A) := \int \mathcal{O}\big(\pi_{\mathrm{YM}}(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A)\big)\, d\mu_L(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A). \tag{557}$$

Let $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}(\Lambda_L)$ denote the algebra of gauge–invariant local functionals of $F_{\mu\nu}$ supported in Λ_L. The *finite–volume Yang–Mills Schwinger functions* are defined for $\mathcal{O}_j \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}(\Lambda_L)$ by

$$S_L^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \mathcal{O}_n) := \int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)} \mathcal{O}_1(A) \cdots \mathcal{O}_n(A)\, d\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}(A). \tag{558}$$

Lemma 10.5 (Consistency and projective structure)**.** *For $L < L'$ the measures μ_L^{YM} and $\mu_{L'}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ are consistent under restriction to Λ_L, in the sense that the pushforward of $\mu_{L'}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ under the restriction map $A|_{\Lambda_{L'}} \mapsto A|_{\Lambda_L}$ coincides with μ_L^{YM}. Consequently, the family $\{\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}\}_{L\in\mathbb{N}}$ defines a projective system of finite–volume Yang–Mills measures, and the corresponding family of Schwinger functions (558) is consistent on overlapping reference regions.*

Proof idea. Consistency follows from the consistency of the full measures $\{\mu_L\}$ and the locality of the benchmark action $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$: integrating out the degrees of freedom in $\Lambda_{L'} \setminus \Lambda_L$ and then projecting to A on Λ_L yields the same marginal as first projecting and then integrating. The projective structure is standard for Gibbs measures with local interactions and is compatible with the band–limited, BRST/Nielsen–safe structure on the certified plateau.

Proof. Fix $L < L'$. Let

$$R_{L',L} : \mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_{L'}) \to \mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L), \qquad (\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A) \mapsto (\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A)\Big|_{\Lambda_L},$$

denote the restriction of all fields to Λ_L, and let

$$r_{L',L} : \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_{L'}) \to \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L), \qquad A \mapsto A\Big|_{\Lambda_L},$$

be the corresponding restriction in the Yang–Mills configuration sector.

Step 1: consistency of the full measures. By definition, the finite–volume action S_L of Definition 9.3 is obtained by integrating the local Lagrangian density of the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ over Λ_L:

$$S_L[\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A] = \int_{\Lambda_L} d^4x \, \sqrt{\det \bar{\Sigma}(x)} \, \Big(\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{YM}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{TT}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{gai}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{ck}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{portal}} + \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{stab}} \Big), \tag{559}$$

with each $\mathcal{L}_\bullet$ local in the fields and their derivatives, and depending only on the values of $(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A)$ at the point x (and finitely many derivatives) Definition 8.7. Hence, for $L' < L$, the action on $\Lambda_{L'}$ splits into a sum of contributions from Λ_L and from its complement:

$$S_{L'}[\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A] = S_L\Big[(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A)\Big|_{\Lambda_L}\Big] \; + \; S_{L'\setminus L}\Big[(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A)\Big|_{\Lambda_{L'}\setminus\Lambda_L}\Big], \tag{560}$$

with $S_{L'\setminus L}$ depending only on the fields in $\Lambda_{L'} \setminus \Lambda_L$ and not on their restriction to Λ_L.

The finite–volume Euclidean measures are given by Definition 9.4:

$$d\mu_L = \frac{1}{Z_L} \, e^{-S_L[\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A]} \, d\lambda_L(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A), \qquad d\mu_{L'} = \frac{1}{Z_{L'}} \, e^{-S_{L'}[\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A]} \, d\lambda_{L'}, \tag{561}$$

where $d\lambda_L$ and $d\lambda_{L'}$ are reference Gaussian measures induced by the same quadratic kinetic terms on Λ_L and $\Lambda_{L'}$, respectively. In particular, the Gaussian reference family is compatible under restriction in the sense that

$$(R_{L',L})_* \lambda_{L'} = \lambda_L, \tag{562}$$

as in the general Gaussian/Holo construction of Ch. chapters 4 and 10.

Let F be a bounded cylinder functional on $\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)$; we view it as a functional on $\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_{L'})$ by composing with $R_{L',L}$. Then, using the splitting of $S_{L'}$ and Fubini's theorem, we have

$$\begin{aligned}\int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_{L'})} F\big(R_{L',L}(\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A)\big)\,d\mu_{L'} &= \frac{1}{Z_{L'}}\int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_{L'})} F\big((\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A)\big|_{\Lambda_L}\big)\,e^{-S_L[\cdot|_{\Lambda_L}]} \\ &\quad\times e^{-S_{L'\setminus L}[\cdot|_{\Lambda_{L'}\setminus\Lambda_L}]}\,d\lambda_{L'} \qquad (563)\\ &= \frac{1}{Z_{L'}}\int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} F(\chi_L,\phi_L,h^{\mathrm{TT}}_L,A_L) \\ &\quad\times e^{-S_L[\chi_L,\phi_L,h^{\mathrm{TT}}_L,A_L]}\,d\lambda_L(\chi_L,\phi_L,h^{\mathrm{TT}}_L,A_L) \qquad (564)\\ &\quad\times\int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_{L'}\setminus\Lambda_L)} e^{-S_{L'\setminus L}[\chi',\phi',h^{\mathrm{TT}\prime},A']} \\ &\qquad d\lambda_{L'\setminus L}(\chi',\phi',h^{\mathrm{TT}\prime},A'). \qquad (565)\end{aligned}$$

The second line uses the compatibility $(R_{L',L})_*\lambda_{L'}=\lambda_L$ and the fact that $S_{L'\setminus L}$ depends only on the fields in $\Lambda_{L'}\setminus\Lambda_L$. The last integral is a positive finite constant, which we denote by $Z_{L'\setminus L}$. Moreover, by the same decomposition, the partition function $Z_{L'}$ factorises as

$$Z_{L'} = Z_L\,Z_{L'\setminus L}, \qquad (566)$$

so that $Z_{L'\setminus L}/Z_{L'}=1/Z_L$. Hence

$$\begin{aligned}\int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_{L'})} F\big(R_{L',L}(\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A)\big)\,d\mu_{L'} &= \frac{Z_{L'\setminus L}}{Z_{L'}}\int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} F(\chi_L,\phi_L,h^{\mathrm{TT}}_L,A_L)\,e^{-S_L[\chi_L,\phi_L,h^{\mathrm{TT}}_L,A_L]}\,d\lambda_L \\ &= \frac{1}{Z_L}\int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} F(\chi_L,\phi_L,h^{\mathrm{TT}}_L,A_L)\,e^{-S_L[\chi_L,\phi_L,h^{\mathrm{TT}}_L,A_L]}\,d\lambda_L \\ &= \int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} F\,d\mu_L. \qquad (567)\end{aligned}$$

Since bounded cylinder functionals generate the σ–algebra $\mathfrak{Cyl}(\Lambda_L)$, this shows that the full finite–volume measures are consistent under restriction:

$$(R_{L',L})_*\,\mu_{L'} = \mu_L, \qquad L<L'. \qquad (568)$$

Step 2: consistency of the Yang–Mills marginals. By definition Definition 10.4, the Yang–Mills marginals are the pushforwards of μ_L under the Yang–Mills projection

$$\pi_{\mathrm{YM}} : \mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)\to\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L), \qquad (\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A)\mapsto A,$$

with the implicit quotient by the gauge equivalence dictated by the benchmark gauge–fixing. For clarity we temporarily write π^{L}_{YM} and $\pi^{L'}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ for the projections at scales L and L', respectively.

The restriction maps and the Yang–Mills projections commute:

$$r_{L',L}\circ\pi^{L'}_{\mathrm{YM}} = \pi^{L}_{\mathrm{YM}}\circ R_{L',L}, \qquad (569)$$

since both sides send a full configuration $(\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A)$ to the restricted gauge field $A|_{\Lambda_L}$. Now let Ψ be a bounded cylinder functional on $\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)} \Psi(A)\, d\big(r_{L',L}\big)_*\mu_{L'}^{\mathrm{YM}}(A) &= \int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_{L'})} \Psi\big(r_{L',L}(A)\big)\, d\mu_{L'}^{\mathrm{YM}}(A)\\ &= \int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_{L'})} \Psi\Big(r_{L',L}\big(\pi_{\mathrm{YM}}^{L'}(\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A)\big)\Big)\, d\mu_{L'}(\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A)\\ &= \int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_{L'})} \Psi\Big(\pi_{\mathrm{YM}}^{L}\big(R_{L',L}(\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A)\big)\Big)\, d\mu_{L'}\\ &= \int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} \Psi\Big(\pi_{\mathrm{YM}}^{L}(\chi_L,\phi_L,h_L^{\mathrm{TT}},A_L)\Big)\, d\mu_L \quad \text{(by (568))}\\ &= \int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)} \Psi(A)\, d\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}(A). \end{aligned} \tag{570}$$

where in the last line we used the definition of μ_L^{YM} as $(\pi_{\mathrm{YM}}^L)_*\mu_L$. Since bounded cylinder functionals Ψ generate $\mathfrak{Cyl}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)$, we conclude that

$$\big(r_{L',L}\big)_*\,\mu_{L'}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}, \qquad L<L'. \tag{571}$$

Thus the family $\{\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}\}_{L\in\mathbb{N}}$ forms a projective system of finite–volume Yang–Mills measures.

Step 3: consistency of the Schwinger functions. Let $\mathcal{O}_j \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}(\Lambda_L)$ be gauge–invariant local functionals supported in Λ_L. By Definition 10.4 the finite–volume Schwinger functions are

$$S_L^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1,\dots,\mathcal{O}_n) = \int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)} \mathcal{O}_1(A)\cdots\mathcal{O}_n(A)\, d\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}(A).$$

For $L'>L$ we may regard the same $\mathcal{O}_j$ as functionals on $\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_{L'})$ by composing with the restriction $r_{L',L}$. Using the projective property just proved,

$$\begin{aligned} S_{L'}^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1,\dots,\mathcal{O}_n) &= \int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_{L'})} \mathcal{O}_1(A)\cdots\mathcal{O}_n(A)\, d\mu_{L'}^{\mathrm{YM}}(A)\\ &= \int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)} \mathcal{O}_1(A)\cdots\mathcal{O}_n(A)\, d\big(r_{L',L}\big)_*\mu_{L'}^{\mathrm{YM}}(A)\\ &= \int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)} \mathcal{O}_1(A)\cdots\mathcal{O}_n(A)\, d\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}(A)\\ &= S_L^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1,\dots,\mathcal{O}_n). \end{aligned} \tag{572}$$

Thus the family of Schwinger functions $\{S_L^{(n)}\}_{L\in\mathbb{N}}$ is consistent on overlapping Good–clock reference regions, as claimed. □

10.3 Infinite–volume Yang–Mills measure and Schwinger family

We now take the thermodynamic limit in the Yang–Mills sector, in parallel with the full weave.

Assumption 10.6 (Phase A Minlos–type nuclearity for the YM sector)**.** *The Yang–Mills configuration space $\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)$ and the covariance induced by $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on the certified plateau satisfy the nuclearity and continuity conditions required for the Minlos and projective–limit construction of a Borel probability measure on the projective limit space $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \varprojlim_L \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)$, as in Sections 2.17 and 2.27.*

Under this assumption we have:

Proposition 10.7 (Realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure for the benchmark)**.** *Under Assumption 10.6, there exists a Borel probability measure μ^{YM} on a configuration space $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ of gauge–equivalence classes of Yang–Mills fields such that:*

(a) μ^{YM} is the projective limit of the finite–volume marginals $\{\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}\}$ described in Definition 10.4 and Lemma 10.5;

(b) the covariance of μ^{YM} on the certified plateau reproduces the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ of eq. (551) when evaluated on the GNS vacuum $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$;

(c) μ^{YM} is invariant under Good–clock time translations induced from the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$ and is supported on Tantrakyma excitations in the sense of Definition 6.27;

(d) on the Yang–Mills plateau the correlators induced by μ^{YM} satisfy the dynamical relational cluster and finite entanglement capacity bounds of Theorem 2.256 and Corollary 2.250.

In particular, μ^{YM} is a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure in the sense of Definition 6.27 for the benchmark Phase A weave.

Proof idea. By Assumption 10.6 and the projective consistency of Lemma 10.5, the Minlos and projective–limit machinery of Sections 2.17 and 2.27 produces a Borel probability measure μ^{YM} on a suitable projective limit space $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. The covariance matching with $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ follows from the definition of μ_L and the fact that the YM sector of the benchmark action reproduces the Yang–Mills components of the Fourfold kernel in the GNS representation. Good–clock invariance and support on Tantrakyma excitations are inherited from the full weave measure μ_L and its limit ω, and the cluster/entanglement bounds follow from those of the full realized weave configuration, restricted to the YM type.

Proof. We argue in four steps, corresponding to the items (a)–(d).

Step 1: Existence of the projective–limit measure and (a). By Definition 10.4, for each L the finite–volume Yang–Mills marginal μ_L^{YM} is obtained as the pushforward of the full finite–volume measure μ_L under the Yang–Mills projection

$$\pi_{\mathrm{YM}}^L : \mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L) \longrightarrow \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L), \qquad \mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}} = (\pi_{\mathrm{YM}}^L)_* \mu_L.$$

Lemma 10.5 shows that the family $\{\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}\}_{L\in\mathbb{N}}$ is projectively consistent with respect to the Yang–Mills restriction maps $r_{L',L} : \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_{L'}) \to \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)$, in the sense that for all $L < L'$

and all bounded continuous $\Psi : \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L) \to \mathbb{C}$ we have

$$\int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)} \Psi(A)\, d\big(r_{L',L}\big)_* \mu_{L'}^{\mathrm{YM}}(A) = \int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)} \Psi(A)\, d\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}(A). \tag{573}$$

Equivalently, $(r_{L',L})_* \mu_{L'}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}$ for all $L < L'$.

Assumption 10.6 asserts that the Yang–Mills configuration spaces $\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)$, together with the covariance induced by $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on the certified plateau, satisfy the nuclearity and continuity hypotheses of the Minlos and projective–limit construction of Sections 2.17 and 2.27. In particular, the general projective–limit theorem for Borel measures applied to the projective system

$$\Big(\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L),\ r_{L',L},\ \mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}\Big)_{L\in\mathbb{N}}$$

produces a projective limit configuration space $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \varprojlim_L \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)$, equipped with canonical projections $\pi_L : \mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}} \to \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)$, and a unique Borel probability measure μ^{YM} on $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ such that

$$(\pi_L)_* \mu^{\mathrm{YM}} = \mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}} \qquad \text{for all } L \in \mathbb{N}. \tag{574}$$

By construction $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is a configuration space of gauge–equivalence classes of Yang–Mills fields, as in Section 2.17. The identity (574) is exactly item (a).

Step 2: Covariance and the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel (b). Let J_1, J_2 be smooth, compactly supported Yang–Mills test currents on the certified plateau, and denote by

$$A(J) := \int A_\mu^a(x) J_a^\mu(x)\, dx$$

the corresponding linear functional of the configuration A. Since J_1, J_2 are supported on the plateau, there exists L such that $\mathrm{supp}(J_i) \subset \Lambda_L$ for $i = 1, 2$. By (574) and the definition of the finite–volume Yang–Mills marginal, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} A(J_1)A(J_2)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}} &= \int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)} A(J_1)A(J_2)\, d\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}(A) \\ &= \int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} A(J_1)A(J_2)\, d\mu_L(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A), \end{aligned} \tag{575}$$

where in the last step we used that μ_L^{YM} is the pushforward of μ_L under the Yang–Mills projection π_{YM}^L and that $A(J_i)$ depends only on the Yang–Mills component of the configuration.

By the construction of the finite–volume measures μ_L in Section 10.2, the covariance on the right–hand side of (575) coincides with the Yang–Mills component of the Fourfold kernel in the emergent GNS representation, i.e.

$$\int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} A(J_1)A(J_2)\, d\mu_L = \langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} | \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}(J_1, J_2) | \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \rangle,$$

where $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel of eq. (551) and $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ is the emergent vacuum. Combining this with (575) shows that the covariance of μ^{YM} on plateau–supported test currents reproduces $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ when evaluated on $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$. Since linear combinations of such $A(J)$

generate the cylinder σ–algebra on the plateau sector, this determines the full covariance of μ^{YM} there and proves item (b).

Step 3: Good–clock invariance and Tantrakyma support (c). Let $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ be the Good–clock on the benchmark Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C)$, and let $\Theta^L_t : \mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L) \to \mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)$ be the induced Good–clock time–translation on the full finite–volume configuration space. By the construction of the finite–volume measures μ_L from the Tau–Kairos weave and the emergent GNS state ω_{em}, each μ_L is invariant under Good–clock time translations,

$$(\Theta^L_t)_* \mu_L = \mu_L \qquad \text{for all } t \in \mathbb{R} \text{ and all } L.$$

The Yang–Mills projection π^L_{YM} intertwines Θ^L_t with the induced Yang–Mills time–translation $\Theta^{L,\mathrm{YM}}_t : \mathcal{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}_d(\Lambda_L) \to \mathcal{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}_d(\Lambda_L)$, in the sense that $\pi^L_{\mathrm{YM}} \circ \Theta^L_t = \Theta^{L,\mathrm{YM}}_t \circ \pi^L_{\mathrm{YM}}$. Therefore

$$(\Theta^{L,\mathrm{YM}}_t)_* \mu^{\mathrm{YM}}_L = (\Theta^{L,\mathrm{YM}}_t)_* (\pi^L_{\mathrm{YM}})_* \mu_L = (\pi^L_{\mathrm{YM}})_* (\Theta^L_t)_* \mu_L = (\pi^L_{\mathrm{YM}})_* \mu_L = \mu^{\mathrm{YM}}_L.$$

That is, each finite–volume Yang–Mills marginal is invariant under the Good–clock time–translations on $\mathcal{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}_d(\Lambda_L)$.

On the projective limit space $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ the Good–clock flow defines a time–translation $\Theta_t : \mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}} \to \mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ by the usual compatibility condition $\pi_L \circ \Theta_t = \Theta^{L,\mathrm{YM}}_t \circ \pi_L$ for all L. Using (574) and the above finite–volume invariance, we obtain, for any bounded measurable $\Psi : \mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}} \to \mathbb{C}$ depending only on finitely many coordinates:

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \Psi \circ \Theta_t \, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}} &= \int_{\mathcal{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}_d(\Lambda_L)} \Psi \circ \Theta^{L,\mathrm{YM}}_t \, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}_L \\ &= \int_{\mathcal{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}_d(\Lambda_L)} \Psi \, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}_L = \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \Psi \, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}. \end{aligned}$$

By standard approximation of bounded measurable functions by cylinder functions, this extends to all bounded measurable Ψ, so μ^{YM} is invariant under Θ_t and hence under Good–clock time translations, as claimed in item (c).

Support on Tantrakyma excitations is inherited in the same way. By the construction of the full weave and the finite–volume measures μ_L, each μ_L is supported on configurations that are realised by the Tantrakyma realized weave configuration: for any Borel set $B_L \subset \mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)$ that is disjoint from the Tantrakyma excitation set we have $\mu_L(B_L) = 0$. Since μ^{YM}_L is the pushforward of μ_L, it follows that μ^{YM}_L is supported on the Yang–Mills components of Tantrakyma excitations in $\mathcal{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}_d(\Lambda_L)$. The projective–limit measure μ^{YM} is then supported on the corresponding projective limit subset of $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, which is exactly the Tantrakyma excitation sector in the sense of Definition 6.27. This completes the proof of item (c).

Step 4: Cluster and entanglement bounds (d). The dynamical relational cluster theorem (Theorem 2.256) and the finite entanglement capacity corollary (Corollary 2.250) are proved at the level of the full realised Tau–Kairos/Yang–Mills realized weave configuration on the benchmark thermodynamic realised reference configuration $\mathfrak{B}^{\langle \mathrm{bench} \rangle}_{[\chi]}(\mathfrak{P})$. They provide, for the full configuration measure reference region, uniform bounds on connected correlators of local observables (with respect to the Good–clock time and $\bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}$ distance) and on entanglement capacity between separated regions, with constants depending only on the reference region and plateau parameters, but *not* on the finite volume L.

In particular, when these results are applied to Yang–Mills observables supported on the Yang–Mills plateau, they yield the same cluster and entanglement bounds for the Yang–Mills sector of the finite–volume measures μ_L and their Yang–Mills marginals μ_L^{YM}. Since the constants in the bounds are uniform in L, and since the correlators of μ^{YM} on plateau–supported Yang–Mills observables are obtained as the projective limits of the correlators of μ_L^{YM} (by (574), as in Step 2), the same dynamical relational cluster and finite entanglement capacity bounds hold for μ^{YM} on the Yang–Mills plateau. This is exactly item (d).

Conclusion. Items (a)–(d) are precisely the conditions in Definition 6.27 for a Yang–Mills configuration measure and its induced correlators to be realized weave configuration–compatible with the benchmark Phase A weave. We have shown that the measure μ^{YM} constructed above satisfies all of them. Therefore μ^{YM} is a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure for the benchmark Phase A weave, as claimed. □

Definition 10.8 (Benchmark Yang–Mills Schwinger family)**.** Let μ^{YM} be the measure of Proposition 10.7 and let $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$ denote the algebra of gauge–invariant local functionals of $F_{\mu\nu}$ with support contained in the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. The *benchmark Yang–Mills Schwinger family* is the collection of n–point functionals $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ defined by

$$S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1,\dots,\mathcal{O}_n) := \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \mathcal{O}_1(\Phi)\cdots\mathcal{O}_n(\Phi)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi), \qquad \mathcal{O}_j \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}. \tag{576}$$

Equivalently, identifying $\mathcal{O}_j$ with their operator realisations $\widehat{\mathcal{O}}_j$ in the Yang–Mills block of the benchmark emergent realized weave configuration, we have

$$S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1,\dots,\mathcal{O}_n) = \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \middle| \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_1\cdots\widehat{\mathcal{O}}_n \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \right\rangle_E, \tag{577}$$

where the subscript E indicates Euclidean evolution with respect to the Good–clock $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ on the realised Yang–Mills thermodynamic realised reference configuration $\mathfrak{B}_{[\chi]}^{\langle\mathrm{bench}\rangle}(\mathfrak{P})$ (chapter 15).

Proposition 10.9 (Realisation of the Phase A realized weave configuration–compatible measure and Schwinger family)**.** *The pair $(\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}, \{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1})$ of Proposition 10.7 and Definition 10.8 is a* realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure and Schwinger family *in the sense of Definition 6.27 for the benchmark Phase A weave. In particular:*

(a) the scale–tagged Euler–Lagrange operators $\mathcal{E}_{\boldsymbol{\Phi}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ and $\mathcal{E}_{\boldsymbol{\Theta}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ vanish in expectation with respect to μ^{YM} on the symmetric background $(\bar{\Phi},\bar{\Theta})$, so that the Schwinger functional solves the BRST–cohomological equations of motion on the band, in the sense of Section 7.1.3;

(b) the covariance of μ^{YM} reproduces $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on the plateau, and the Σ–operator and pre–physical law/state diagnostics computed from $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ agree with those computed from $\{S^{(n)}\}$;

(c) the Good–clock invariance, cluster bounds, and finite entanglement capacity properties required in Definition 6.27 hold on the certified Yang–Mills plateau, inherited from the full benchmark weave realized weave configuration;

(d) the resulting Schwinger family realises the Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum of Definition 6.22, with any Quadrant III soft breakings obeying the restoration–length bounds of Remark 6.23 and with Quadrant IV plateau masks excluded in the sense of Remark 6.24.

Proof idea. Item (a) follows from the fact that the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ is constructed so that the symmetric background $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ solves the field equations and its band–limited Euler–Lagrange operators vanish in expectation on the Holo–state, transported to the YM marginal via the projection π_{YM} and the BRST/Nielsen identities. Item (b) is built into the construction of μ^{YM} and the identification (577) with the GNS correlators of the benchmark emergent realized weave configuration. Item (c) is inherited from the cluster and entanglement bounds of the full realized weave configuration on the plateau, restricted to the Yang–Mills type, and (d) follows from the Quadrant I/Quadrant III analysis of the colour sector in Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24, applied to the band–limited diagnostics computed from $\{S^{(n)}\}$.

Proof. We must show that the pair $(\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}, \{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1})$ satisfies the conditions of Definition 6.27 for the benchmark Phase A weave. We proceed in steps, corresponding to items (a)–(d).

Step 1: Schwinger family and its identification with the emergent realized weave configuration. By Definition 10.8, $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ is defined for local Yang–Mills observables $\mathcal{O}_j \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$ with support on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ by

$$S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \mathcal{O}_n) = \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \mathcal{O}_1(\Phi) \cdots \mathcal{O}_n(\Phi)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi),$$

where μ^{YM} is the configuration measure constructed in Proposition 10.7. By the construction of μ^{YM} as the Yang–Mills marginal of the full benchmark weave measure and by the GNS construction of the benchmark emergent realized weave configuration, we also have the operator realisation

$$S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \mathcal{O}_n) = \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \middle| \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_1 \cdots \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_n \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \right\rangle_E, \tag{578}$$

where $\widehat{\mathcal{O}}_j$ denotes the operator in the Yang–Mills block of the benchmark emergent realized weave configuration corresponding to $\mathcal{O}_j$ and the subscript E indicates Euclidean Good–clock evolution on the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry. Equality (578) is simply the statement that the Schwinger functionals of Definition 10.8 coincide with the Euclidean n–point correlators of the benchmark realized weave configuration restricted to the Yang–Mills plateau.

Step 2: Euler–Lagrange operators, BRST cohomology, and item (a). The benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ was constructed in Phase A so that the symmetric background $(\bar{\Phi}, \bar{\Theta})$ solves the band–limited Euler–Lagrange equations for the full Tau–Kairos field content on the Good–clock reference geometry. In particular, for the scale–tagged Euler–Lagrange operators $\mathcal{E}_{\boldsymbol{\Phi}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ and $\mathcal{E}_{\boldsymbol{\Theta}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ of Section 7.1.3, we have, at the level of the full Holo–state ω_{em},

$$\omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big(\mathcal{E}_{\boldsymbol{\Phi}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\, X\Big) = \omega_{\mathrm{em}}\Big(\mathcal{E}_{\boldsymbol{\Theta}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\, X\Big) = 0 \tag{579}$$

for all band–limited test insertions X belonging to the benchmark local algebra, provided the support of X lies in the plateau and the band parameters $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ are those fixed in the

Phase A construction. This is the content of the BRST–consistent reading of the Euler–Lagrange equations on the band: the operators $\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Phi}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ and $\mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Theta}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}$ vanish in expectation on the symmetric background, modulo BRST–exact terms, and so define trivial elements in BRST cohomology at ghost number 0.

Restricting (579) to Yang–Mills observables, we may choose X to lie in the Yang–Mills subalgebra generated by $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$. By the BRST/Nielsen safety of the benchmark and the fact that the Yang–Mills sector is realised by BRST–closed representatives in the physical cohomology, the vanishing (579) carries over to expectations computed with the Yang–Mills marginal μ^{YM}. Concretely, if $\mathcal{O} \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$ is supported on the plateau, then

$$\int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Phi}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(\Phi)\, \mathcal{O}(\Phi)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \widehat{\mathcal{E}}_{\mathbf{\Phi}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\, \widehat{\mathcal{O}} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_E = 0, \tag{580}$$

$$\int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \mathcal{E}_{\mathbf{\Theta}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}(\Phi)\, \mathcal{O}(\Phi)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \widehat{\mathcal{E}}_{\mathbf{\Theta}}^{(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)}\, \widehat{\mathcal{O}} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_E = 0, \tag{581}$$

where the equalities follow from (579) and the identification (578). Thus the scale–tagged Euler–Lagrange operators vanish in expectation with respect to μ^{YM} on the symmetric background, when tested against Yang–Mills local observables on the plateau. By Section 7.1.3, this is precisely the statement that the Schwinger functional $\{S^{(n)}\}$ solves the BRST–cohomological equations of motion on the band. This proves item (a).

Step 3: Covariance, diagnostics, and item (b). In Proposition 10.7 we already showed that the covariance of μ^{YM} on the plateau reproduces the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ of eq. (551) when evaluated on the emergent vacuum $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$. Concretely, for plateau–supported test currents J_1, J_2 we have

$$\int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} A(J_1) A(J_2)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}} = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}(J_1, J_2) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle.$$

On the other hand, by the operator realisation (578), the two–point Schwinger functional for the field operators $A(J_i)$ is

$$S^{(2)}(A(J_1), A(J_2)) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \widehat{A(J_1)}\, \widehat{A(J_2)} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_E,$$

and the identification of the Euclidean Good–clock evolution with the Fourfold kernel implies that this equals the right–hand side above. Thus the covariance encoded in μ^{YM} coincides with that encoded in the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ and both reproduce the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel on the plateau.

By definition, the Σ–operator and the pre–physical law/state diagnostics of Phase A are functionals of the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel on the plateau: they are obtained by applying the Σ–construction, the TT/Guards infrastructure, and the Good–clock Euclideanisation to the two–point function and its local extensions. Since the n–point Schwinger functionals $\{S^{(n)}\}$ reproduce exactly the same kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ in the sense of (578), it follows that the Σ–operator and all associated law/state diagnostics computed from $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ agree with those computed directly from $\{S^{(n)}\}$, as claimed in item (b).

Step 4: Good–clock invariance, cluster/entanglement, and item (c). In Proposition 10.7 we established that the configuration measure μ^{YM} is invariant under the Good–clock time–translations Θ_t induced from the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$, and

that it is supported on Tantrakyma excitations. Let τ_t denote the corresponding Euclidean Good–clock evolution on local Yang–Mills functionals:

$$(\tau_t\mathcal{O})(\Phi) := \mathcal{O}\Big(\Theta_t\Phi\Big), \qquad \mathcal{O} \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}.$$

Then, for any $\mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \mathcal{O}_n \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$, Good–clock invariance of μ^{YM} gives

$$\begin{aligned} S^{(n)}(\tau_t\mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \tau_t\mathcal{O}_n) &= \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \mathcal{O}_1(\Theta_t\Phi)\cdots\mathcal{O}_n(\Theta_t\Phi)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi) \\ &= \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \mathcal{O}_1(\Phi)\cdots\mathcal{O}_n(\Phi)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi) = S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1, \dots, \mathcal{O}_n), \end{aligned}$$

so the Schwinger family is invariant under Good–clock time translations, as required in Definition 6.27.

The dynamical relational cluster theorem (Theorem 2.256) and the finite entanglement capacity corollary (Corollary 2.250) were proved for the full realised benchmark realized weave configuration on the thermodynamic diagnostic realized reference configuration $\mathfrak{B}_{[\chi]}^{\langle \mathrm{bench}\rangle}(\mathfrak{P})$, using the Good–clock, pointer–channel, and CP–divisible GKLS dynamics on the active band. In particular, these results provide uniform bounds on connected correlators of local observables (with respect to the Good–clock time and $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ distance) and on the entanglement capacity between separated regions, with constants depending only on reference geometry and plateau parameters and not on the finite–volume cutoff L.

When these theorems are applied to the Yang–Mills sector and to observables in $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$ supported on the plateau, they yield the same cluster and entanglement bounds for the Yang–Mills correlators of the finite–volume measures and their Yang–Mills marginals. Passing to the projective limit and using the identification (578), the same dynamical relational cluster bounds and finite entanglement capacity estimates hold for the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ on the Yang–Mills plateau. This is exactly the content of item (c).

Step 5: Quadrant I YM law/state datum and item (d). The Quadrant analysis of the Yang–Mills colour sector in Phase A is carried out at the level of the Σ–operator and the associated law/state diagnostics. In Definition 6.22 the Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum is defined in terms of the spectral properties of the Yang–Mills block of the Σ–operator, its Guards, and the behaviour of the pre–physical diagnostics constructed from the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel. The role of Quadrant III soft breakings and their restoration–length bounds, and the exclusion of Quadrant IV plateau masks, are formalised in Remarks 6.23 and 6.24.

For the benchmark Phase A weave, it has already been established in the colour–sector analysis that the Yang–Mills plateau carries a Quadrant I law/state datum in this sense, with at most Quadrant III soft breakings satisfying the restoration–length bounds of Remark 6.23 and with Quadrant IV masks excluded on the plateau. These statements are expressed in terms of the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel and the associated Σ–diagnostics.

By Step 3, the covariance and all pre–physical diagnostics computed from the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ agree with those computed from $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. Therefore the very same Quadrant classification and restoration–length properties hold when the diagnostics are computed from $\{S^{(n)}\}$. In particular, the Schwinger family realises the Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum of Definition 6.22, with Quadrant III soft breakings obeying the bounds of Remark 6.23

and with Quadrant IV plateau masks excluded in the sense of Remark 6.24. This proves item (d).

Conclusion. We have shown that $(\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}, \{S^{(n)}\})$ satisfies the Euler–Lagrange/BRST condition, the covariance and diagnostic matching, the Good–clock invariance and cluster/entanglement bounds, and the Quadrant I law/state properties required by Definition 6.27. Hence $(\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}, \{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1})$ is a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure and Schwinger family for the benchmark Phase A weave, as claimed. □

In summary, for the benchmark minimal Phase A master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ the emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration of Definition 9.8 admits a Yang–Mills/BRST restriction and a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure and Schwinger family in the sense of Definitions 6.25 and 6.27. This provides the concrete OS/BRST input required in Programme 6.35 for the fixed gauge group G and the chosen benchmark Tau–Kairos weave.

11 OS reflection positivity, OS reconstruction, and Phase A benchmark completion

We now show that the benchmark Yang–Mills Schwinger family of Definition 10.8 satisfies the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms in the sense of Assumption 6.29, apply the OS reconstruction theorem, and identify the resulting OS Hilbert space with the emergent Yang–Mills block of the benchmark realized weave configuration. This will culminate in a Phase A benchmark completion theorem: the benchmark Phase A weave produces a full continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfying Programme 6.35.

11.1 OS reflection positivity for the benchmark YM Schwinger family

We work on the certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ and use Good–clock adapted coordinates $(t, \vec{x})$ on $\mathcal{P}$, as in Definitions 6.25 and 6.28. The benchmark Yang–Mills Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ was defined in Definition 10.8 from the realized weave configuration–compatible measure μ^{YM} of Proposition 10.7.

Definition 11.1 (Good–clock OS reflection for the benchmark YM sector)**.** Let $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$ be the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry with Good–clock $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ as in Definitions 6.25 and 10.1. Choose Good–clock adapted coordinates $(t, \vec{x})$ on $\mathcal{P}$. The *Good–clock time–reflection* is the map $\theta : \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}} \to \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$,

$$\theta(t, \vec{x}) = (-t, \vec{x}), \tag{582}$$

and for any gauge–invariant local operator $O(x)$ we define the *OS reflection* by

$$\Theta O(x) := O^{\dagger}(\theta x), \tag{583}$$

using the realized weave configuration $*$–structure and the Good–clock adapted coordinates.

Let $\mathcal{D}_+$ denote the set of finite linear combinations

$$\Phi = \sum_j \lambda_j O_j, \qquad O_j \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}, \quad \operatorname{supp} O_j \subset \{t > 0\},$$

where $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$ is the algebra of gauge–invariant local functionals of $F_{\mu\nu}$ supported in the plateau $\mathcal{P}$. The *benchmark OS quadratic form* associated with the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ of Definition 10.8 is

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi) := \sum_{j,k} \lambda_j^* \lambda_k \, S^{(n_{jk})}\Big(\Theta O_j, O_k, \dots\Big), \tag{584}$$

where the remaining arguments of $S^{(n_{jk})}$ are chosen as in Definition 6.28 so that ΘO_j is inserted at reflected Good–clock times and O_k at positive Good–clock times.

Proposition 11.2 (OS axioms for the benchmark YM Schwinger family)**.** *The benchmark Yang–Mills Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\ge 1}$ of Definition 10.8 satisfies the OS axioms of Assumption 6.29. In particular:*

(i) Euclidean invariance. *$\{S^{(n)}\}$ is invariant under the action of the Euclidean group on $\mathbb{R}^4$ induced by the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$, up to RG–irrelevant microscopic anisotropies on the certified plateau;*

(ii) Permutation symmetry. *$S^{(n)}$ is symmetric in its n arguments;*

(iii) Reflection positivity. *For all $\Phi \in \mathcal{D}_+$,*

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi) \;\ge\; 0; \tag{585}$$

(iv) Cluster property and regularity. *$\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies the cluster property and temperedness (or the corresponding Good–clock relational regularity) required in the OS framework, expressed in terms of the Good–clock relational distance on $\mathcal{P}$ induced by $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$.*

In other words, $\{S^{(n)}\}$ realises Assumption 6.29 for the benchmark weave.

Proof idea. Items (i) and (ii) follow from the construction of μ^{YM} as the projective limit of the finite–volume Yang–Mills marginals μ_L^{YM} of Definition 10.4, which inherit the Euclidean invariance and permutation symmetry of the underlying benchmark action $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ on Λ_L and pass to the limit by standard arguments.

Reflection positivity (iii) follows from the reflection positivity of the full finite–volume measures μ_L with respect to Good–clock time reflection on Λ_L, combined with the fact that the Yang–Mills observables in $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$ are obtained as gauge–invariant functionals of $F_{\mu\nu}$ and their covariant derivatives, and that the YM marginal μ_L^{YM} is a pushforward of μ_L under the local projection π_{YM}. The finite–volume OS positivity then passes to the projective limit, yielding the non–negativity of $Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}$.

The cluster property and regularity in (iv) are inherited from the dynamical relational cluster and finite entanglement capacity bounds of the full benchmark realized weave configuration on the plateau (Ch. 10, Theorem 2.256, Corollary 2.250), restricted to the YM

type via the projectors of Definition 10.1. In particular, the band–limited YM correlators of gauge–invariant local observables exhibit uniform decay in relational distance and sufficient moment control to meet the OS regularity requirements.

Proof. We must show that the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ of Definition 10.8 satisfies the OS axioms of Assumption 6.29. We proceed item by item.

Preliminaries. By Definition 10.8, for $\mathcal{O}_j \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$ supported on the plateau $\mathcal{P}$ we have

$$S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1,\dots,\mathcal{O}_n) = \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \mathcal{O}_1(\Phi)\cdots\mathcal{O}_n(\Phi)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi), \tag{586}$$

where μ^{YM} is the configuration measure of Proposition 10.7. Equivalently,

$$S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1,\dots,\mathcal{O}_n) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_1\cdots\widehat{\mathcal{O}}_n \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_E, \tag{587}$$

where the subscript E denotes Euclidean evolution with respect to the Good–clock $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ on the realised Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu}, C)$.

For $\Phi = \sum_j \lambda_j O_j \in \mathcal{D}_+$ we also recall from Definition 11.1 that

$$Q^{\mathrm{bench}}_{\mathrm{OS}}(\Phi) := \sum_{j,k} \lambda_j^* \lambda_k\, S^{(n_{jk})}\Big(\Theta O_j, O_k, \dots\Big), \tag{588}$$

where Θ is the Good–clock OS reflection of Definition 11.1, and the remaining arguments of $S^{(n_{jk})}$ implement the standard OS time ordering with ΘO_j inserted at reflected Good–clock times and O_k at positive Good–clock times, exactly as in Definition 6.28.

(i) Euclidean invariance. The finite–volume benchmark actions $\mathcal{T}^{\mathrm{bench}}_G$ on Λ_L were constructed to be invariant under the Euclidean group on $\mathbb{R}^4$ induced by the Good–clocked reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mu\nu})$, up to microscopic anisotropies which are RG–irrelevant on the plateau. More concretely, if g is an element of the Euclidean group and if g maps the plateau into itself, the finite–volume action satisfies

$$\mathcal{T}^{\mathrm{bench}}_G[g\cdot(\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A)] = \mathcal{T}^{\mathrm{bench}}_G[(\chi,\phi,h^{\mathrm{TT}},A)]$$

on Λ_L, modulo terms supported at the microscopic weave scale which do not affect the plateau diagnostics. Since the reference Gaussian covariance and the interaction are both invariant under this action, the resulting finite–volume measures μ_L and their Yang–Mills marginals μ_L^{YM} are Euclidean invariant with respect to the induced action on $\mathcal{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}_d(\Lambda_L)$.

Passing to the projective limit, the configuration measure μ^{YM} of Proposition 10.7 is invariant under the induced Euclidean action on the projective limit space $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, again up to RG–irrelevant microscopic anisotropies which are invisible at plateau scales. Using (586), it follows that the Schwinger functionals $\{S^{(n)}\}$ are invariant under the Euclidean group in the sense of item (i) of the statement.

(ii) Permutation symmetry. Let σ be a permutation of $\{1,\dots,n\}$. Then by (586),

$$\begin{aligned} S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_{\sigma(1)},\dots,\mathcal{O}_{\sigma(n)}) &= \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \mathcal{O}_{\sigma(1)}(\Phi)\cdots\mathcal{O}_{\sigma(n)}(\Phi)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi) \\ &= \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \mathcal{O}_1(\Phi)\cdots\mathcal{O}_n(\Phi)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi) = S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1,\dots,\mathcal{O}_n), \end{aligned}$$

since the product $\mathcal{O}_1(\Phi)\cdots\mathcal{O}_n(\Phi)$ is commutative as a function on configuration space. Thus each $S^{(n)}$ is symmetric in its n arguments, as required in the OS axioms.

(iii) Reflection positivity. Let $\Phi = \sum_j \lambda_j O_j \in \mathcal{D}_+$, with each $O_j \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$ supported in $\{t > 0\}$ in Good–clock adapted coordinates on the plateau. Define the Yang–Mills functional

$$F_{\mathrm{YM}}(A) := \sum_j \lambda_j\, O_j(A), \qquad A \in \mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L),$$

for L large enough so that all supports lie inside Λ_L. Interpreting O_j as functionals on the full configuration $(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A)$ which depend only on the Yang–Mills component A, we may view

$$F(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A) := \sum_j \lambda_j\, O_j(A)$$

as a functional on $\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)$ with support in $\{t > 0\}$.

At the finite–volume level, the OS quadratic form associated with the full measure μ_L and the Good–clock reflection θ on Λ_L satisfies

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^L(F) := \int_{\mathcal{C}_d(\Lambda_L)} \big(\Theta F\big)(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A)\, F(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A)\, d\mu_L(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A) \;\geq\; 0,$$

by the reflection positivity of the benchmark finite–volume weave, established earlier in the construction of Phase A (see Definition 6.28 and the corresponding positivity result). Here Θ acts on F by reflecting the Good–clock time argument and taking the adjoint in the realized weave configuration $*$–structure, i.e.

$$(\Theta F)(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A) = \sum_j \lambda_j \left(\Theta O_j\right)(\chi, \phi, h^{\mathrm{TT}}, A),$$

with $\Theta O_j(x) := O_j^\dagger(\theta x)$ as in Definition 11.1.

Because each O_j depends only on the Yang–Mills field A and $\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}} = (\pi_{\mathrm{YM}}^L)_* \mu_L$ is the pushforward of μ_L under the Yang–Mills projection π_{YM}^L, the finite–volume quadratic form can be written equally well in terms of μ_L^{YM} as

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^L(F) = \int_{\mathcal{C}_d^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Lambda_L)} \big(\Theta F_{\mathrm{YM}}\big)(A)\, F_{\mathrm{YM}}(A)\, d\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}(A),$$

where Θ now acts on F_{YM} via Good–clock reflection of the argument of the local functionals O_j.

Letting $L \to \infty$ and using the projective–limit construction of μ^{YM} and the definition of $S^{(n)}$ in (586), we obtain the infinite–volume quadratic form

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi) = \int_{\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}} \big(\Theta F_{\mathrm{YM}}\big)(\Phi)\, F_{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi)\, d\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}(\Phi).$$

Expanding F_{YM} and using multi-linearity of $S^{(n)}$, one checks directly that this expression coincides with the Schwinger form of (588). Since each $Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^L(F) \geq 0$ and the limit is taken along a projectively consistent family with uniform bounds on plateau observables, it follows that

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi) \;\geq\; 0 \qquad \text{for all } \Phi \in \mathcal{D}_+,$$

which establishes reflection positivity, item (iii).

(iv) Cluster property and regularity. The dynamical relational cluster theorem (Theorem 2.256) and the finite entanglement capacity corollary (Corollary 2.250) are proved for the full realised benchmark realized weave configuration on the thermodynamic Good–clock realised reference configuration $\mathfrak{B}_{[\chi]}^{\langle \mathrm{bench} \rangle}(\mathfrak{P})$, using the Good–clock, pointer channel, and CP–divisible GKLS dynamics on the active band. In particular, applied to gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills observables supported on the plateau, they imply that:

(a) Connected correlators of such observables decay uniformly in the Good–clock relational distance (defined from $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and the Good–clock time), with constants independent of the finite–volume cutoff L;

(b) There exist uniform bounds on the entanglement capacity between separated regions, again with constants independent of L.

These bounds imply the standard OS cluster property for the finite–volume Yang–Mills marginals μ_L^{YM} and their Schwinger families, when expressed in Good–clock adapted coordinates: for local observables $\mathcal{O}_1, \mathcal{O}_2$ supported in disjoint regions of the plateau,

$$S_L^{(2)}(\mathcal{O}_1, \tau_{(t,\vec{x})}\mathcal{O}_2) \;\longrightarrow\; S_L^{(1)}(\mathcal{O}_1)\, S_L^{(1)}(\mathcal{O}_2)$$

as the Good–clock relational separation $|(t, \vec{x})|$ goes to infinity in the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry, with a rate controlled uniformly in L. Here $\tau_{(t,\vec{x})}$ denotes the Good–clock/reference–geometry translation of observables induced by $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$.

Passing to the projective limit and using (586), we obtain the same cluster property for the benchmark Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ on the plateau. The same uniform bounds on moments and relational decay imply the temperedness (or, more precisely, the Good–clock relational regularity) required in the OS framework: the n–point Schwinger functionals define distributions on $\mathbb{R}^{4n}$ whose growth in the Good–clock time and spatial coordinates is polynomially bounded. This establishes item (iv).

Conclusion. We have shown that the benchmark Yang–Mills Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ is Euclidean invariant, symmetric in its arguments, reflection positive with respect to the Good–clock OS reflection, and satisfies the cluster property and regularity conditions formulated in terms of the Good–clock relational distance in the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry. Thus $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies the OS axioms of Assumption 6.29 for the benchmark weave, as claimed. □

11.2 OS reconstruction and identification with the emergent YM block

We now apply the abstract OS reconstruction theorem to the benchmark Schwinger family and identify the resulting OS Hilbert space with the emergent Yang–Mills block of the benchmark realized weave configuration.

Corollary 11.3 (OS reconstruction for the benchmark YM sector)**.** *By Proposition 11.2 and Proposition 6.30, the benchmark Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ gives rise, via OS reconstruction, to:*

(a) a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and a vacuum vector $\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$;

(b) a unitary representation of the Euclidean group on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$;

(c) local Wightman fields representing gauge–invariant YM observables, satisfying locality and the spectrum condition in the corresponding Minkowski theory;

(d) a non–negative Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}$ implementing the Good–clock time translations and annihilating $\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Proof. By Proposition 11.2, the benchmark Yang–Mills Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ satisfies the OS axioms of Assumption 6.29, with the Good–clock coordinate t on the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry playing the role of Euclidean time and the spatial coordinates $\vec{x}$ induced by the Yang–Mills reference geometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Assumption 6.29 is precisely the hypothesis of the abstract OS reconstruction statement (Proposition 6.30). Applying that proposition to the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$, we obtain:

- a complex Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ and a distinguished unit vector Ω_{OS} (the OS vacuum), constructed by completing the quotient of the OS test domain $\mathcal{D}_+$ by the null space of the OS quadratic form;
- a strongly continuous unitary representation of the Euclidean group on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$, acting covariantly on the reconstructed fields;
- a family of local Wightman fields on the reconstructed Minkowski space, whose Euclidean n–point functions agree with the given Schwinger functions $\{S^{(n)}\}$, and which satisfy locality and the spectrum condition in the corresponding Minkowski theory;
- a non–negative self–adjoint generator $H_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}$ of the one–parameter unitary group implementing translations in the Euclidean time direction t singled out by the OS reflection, with Ω_{OS} invariant under these translations.

In our present setting, the Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ was defined only for gauge–invariant local Yang–Mills observables in $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$ and constructed from the Yang–Mills configuration measure μ^{YM}. The abstract reconstruction therefore yields a Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ which we denote $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, a vacuum vector $\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, and local Wightman fields representing gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables, with the stated locality and spectrum properties. The generator $H_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}$ is exactly the Good–clock Hamiltonian implementing time translations in the OS sense; by construction it is non–negative and annihilates the vacuum, $H_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = 0$.

Renaming these objects as in items (a)–(d) completes the proof. □

Proposition 11.4 (Unitary identification of OS and emergent YM Hilbert spaces)**.** *Let $\left(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}\right)$ be the benchmark emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum of Lemma 10.2, and let $\left(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\right)$ be the OS Hilbert space and vacuum of Corollary 11.3. Then there exists an explicit unitary*

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \longrightarrow \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \tag{589}$$

such that:

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}\,\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \qquad U_{\mathrm{bench}}\,\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)\,U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{-1} = \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x), \tag{590}$$

for all gauge–invariant local observables $O(x)$, where $\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}$ and $\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$ are the OS and realized weave configuration realisations, respectively. Moreover,

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}\,\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}\,U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{-1} = \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}} \tag{591}$$

on the Yang–Mills sector, so that the Good–clock dynamics coincide in the OS and emergent descriptions.

Proof idea. By construction, (577) identifies the benchmark Schwinger functions with the Euclidean correlators of the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration:

$$S^{(n)}(\mathcal{O}_1,\dots,\mathcal{O}_n) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_1 \cdots \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_n \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_E.$$

The OS reconstruction of Corollary 11.3 builds $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ as the completion of $\mathcal{D}_+/\mathcal{N}$, where $\mathcal{N}$ is the OS null space defined by $Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}$. On the other hand, the GNS construction of the emergent realized weave configuration builds $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ from the same correlators but viewed as expectations of the realized weave configuration algebra in $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$.

The standard uniqueness theorem for OS/GNS reconstruction (adapted to the Good–clock and realized weave configuration setting) implies that two representations of the same Schwinger functional are unitarily equivalent. Thus there exists a unitary U_{bench} intertwining the OS and realized weave configuration representations of the local observable algebra and mapping the OS vacuum to the emergent vacuum. The identification of Good–clock Hamiltonians follows from the identification of the respective one–parameter groups of Euclidean time translations, which are coded in the same Schwinger functions; their generators are therefore related by conjugation with U_{bench}.

Proof. We construct U_{bench} explicitly and then check the stated properties.

Step 1: Dense domains in the OS and emergent YM Hilbert spaces. By Corollary 11.3 and the OS reconstruction scheme of Proposition 6.30, the OS Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is the completion of the quotient

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM},0} := \mathcal{D}_+/\mathcal{N},$$

where $\mathcal{D}_+$ is the OS test domain of Definition 11.1 (finite linear combinations $\Phi = \sum_j \lambda_j O_j$ of Yang–Mills local observables supported in $\{t > 0\}$ on the plateau) and $\mathcal{N} := \{\Phi \in \mathcal{D}_+ : Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi) = 0\}$ is the null space of the OS quadratic form $Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}$ defined in (584). The inner product on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM},0}$ is

$$\big([\Phi],[\Psi]\big)_{\mathrm{OS}} := Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi+\Psi) - Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi) - Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Psi),$$

and $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is the Hilbert completion.

On the emergent side, let $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ be the Yang–Mills block of the benchmark emergent realized weave configuration from Lemma 10.2, with vacuum vector $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\rangle$ (the projection of

the full $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ to the YM/BRST sector). Let $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{em}}$ be the set of finite linear combinations of vectors of the form

$$\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x_1)\cdots\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x_n)\,|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\rangle, \qquad O\in\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}},$$

with all x_j in the Good–clock positive half–space $\{t>0\}$ on the plateau. By construction of the emergent realized weave configuration, $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{em}}$ is dense in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Step 2: Definition of U_{bench} on a dense domain. Define a linear map

$$V:\mathcal{D}_+\longrightarrow\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$$

by

$$V(\Phi):=V\Big(\sum_j\lambda_j O_j\Big):=\sum_j\lambda_j\,\widehat{O}_{j,\mathrm{RWC}}\,|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\rangle, \tag{592}$$

where $\widehat{O}_{j,\mathrm{RWC}}$ denotes the realized weave configuration realisation of $O_j\in\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$. This is well defined on $\mathcal{D}_+$ and maps into $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{em}}$.

We now relate the OS quadratic form to the emergent realized weave configuration inner product. For $\Phi=\sum_j\lambda_j O_j\in\mathcal{D}_+$, the OS quadratic form is (by Definition 11.1)

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi)=\sum_{j,k}\lambda_j^*\lambda_k\,S^{(n_{jk})}\Big(\Theta O_j,O_k,\dots\Big),$$

with the remaining arguments of $S^{(n_{jk})}$ implementing the standard OS time ordering. But by the identification of Schwinger functions with realized weave configuration correlators in (577), and the fact that the OS reflection Θ is implemented by the adjoint under Good–clock reflection reference region, this can be rewritten as

$$\begin{aligned}Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi)&=\sum_{j,k}\lambda_j^*\lambda_k\,\Big\langle\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\Big|\widehat{(\Theta O_j)}_{\mathrm{RWC}}\,\widehat{O}_{k,\mathrm{RWC}}\,\Big|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\Big\rangle_E\\&=\sum_{j,k}\lambda_j^*\lambda_k\,\Big\langle\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\Big|\widehat{O}_{j,\mathrm{RWC}}^{\dagger}\,\widehat{O}_{k,\mathrm{RWC}}\,\Big|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\Big\rangle_E,\end{aligned} \tag{593}$$

where in the second line we have used the compatibility of the OS reflection with the realized weave configuration $*$–structure and Good–clock evolution: on Good–clock adapted coordinates, $\Theta O_j(x)=O_j^{\dagger}(\theta x)$, and Euclidean reflection combined with time-translation invariance of the vacuum yields

$$\widehat{(\Theta O_j)}_{\mathrm{RWC}}=\widehat{O}_{j,\mathrm{RWC}}^{\dagger}$$

in the sense of vacuum expectation values. (This is the standard Osterwalder–Schrader identification of the OS reflection with the adjoint in the reconstructed Hilbert space, here realised in the emergent realized weave configuration.)

The right–hand side of (593) is precisely the squared norm of $V(\Phi)$:

$$\begin{aligned}\Big\|V(\Phi)\Big\|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}^2&=\Big\langle V(\Phi),V(\Phi)\Big\rangle\\&=\Big\langle\sum_j\lambda_j\widehat{O}_{j,\mathrm{RWC}}\,\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}},\sum_k\lambda_k\widehat{O}_{k,\mathrm{RWC}}\,\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\Big\rangle\\&=\sum_{j,k}\lambda_j^*\lambda_k\,\Big\langle\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\Big|\widehat{O}_{j,\mathrm{RWC}}^{\dagger}\,\widehat{O}_{k,\mathrm{RWC}}\,\Big|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\Big\rangle_E=Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi).\end{aligned} \tag{594}$$

Thus

$$Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi) = \|V(\Phi)\|^2 \qquad \text{for all } \Phi \in \mathcal{D}_+.$$

Step 3: Factorisation through the OS quotient and construction of U_{bench}. Equation (594) has two immediate consequences:

- If $\Phi \in \mathcal{N}$, i.e. $Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi) = 0$, then $\|V(\Phi)\| = 0$ and hence $V(\Phi) = 0$ in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. Thus $\mathcal{N}$ is contained in the kernel of V.
- If $[\Phi] = [\Psi]$ in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM},0}$, i.e. $\Phi - \Psi \in \mathcal{N}$, then $V(\Phi - \Psi) = 0$ and hence $V(\Phi) = V(\Psi)$.

Therefore V factors through the quotient $\mathcal{D}_+/\mathcal{N} = \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM},0}$, and we obtain a well-defined linear map

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM},0} \longrightarrow \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \qquad U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)}([\Phi]) := V(\Phi).$$

By (594), $U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)}$ is an isometry:

$$\left\| U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)}([\Phi]) \right\|^2 = Q_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{bench}}(\Phi) = \left\| [\Phi] \right\|_{\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}^2.$$

The range of $U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)}$ contains $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{em}}$, since for any finite product of realized weave configuration operators at positive times we can identify a corresponding element of $\mathcal{D}_+$ producing the same vector via (592). Thus $U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)}$ has dense range. Being an isometry with dense range, it extends uniquely by continuity to a unitary operator

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \longrightarrow \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}},$$

as required in the statement.

Step 4: Vacuum identification. In the OS reconstruction, the vacuum vector $\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is the class of the identity element in $\mathcal{D}_+$, i.e.

$$\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = [\mathbf{1}],$$

where $\mathbf{1}$ denotes the constant functional (or equivalently the empty product of local observables). Applying $U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)}$ to this class gives

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)}(\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}) = V(\mathbf{1}) = \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{RWC}}\, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\rangle = |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\rangle.$$

By continuity, the same holds for the extension U_{bench}, so

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}.$$

Step 5: Intertwining of local observables. Let $O(x)$ be a gauge–invariant local observable in $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{YM,loc}}$, and let $\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)$ and $\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x)$ denote its OS and realized weave configuration operator realisations, respectively. In the OS construction, the action of $\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)$ on the dense domain $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM},0}$ is induced by left multiplication of OS test functions:

$$\widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)\,[\Phi] = [\,O(x)\,\Phi\,], \qquad \Phi \in \mathcal{D}_+,$$

where $O(x)\Phi$ is again a finite linear combination of local observables supported in $\{t > 0\}$ (for $t(x) > 0$) and therefore lies in $\mathcal{D}_+$.

Then, for $[\Phi] \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM},0}$,

$$\begin{aligned} U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)\, [\Phi] &= U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)}\Big([\, O(x)\, \Phi\,] \Big) \\ &= V\Big(O(x)\, \Phi \Big) = \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x)\, V(\Phi) = \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x)\, U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)}([\Phi]) \\ &= \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x)\, U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, [\Phi]. \end{aligned}$$

Thus

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x) = \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x)\, U_{\mathrm{bench}}$$

on the dense set $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM},0}$, and by continuity this intertwining relation extends to all of $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. Rewriting this as

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)\, U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{-1} = \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x)$$

gives the second displayed identity in the statement.

Step 6: Intertwining of Good–clock Hamiltonians. Let U_t^{OS} denote the one–parameter unitary group on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ implementing Good–clock time translations in the OS reconstruction (the Euclidean time–translation subgroup of the Euclidean group), with self–adjoint generator $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}} \geq 0$ such that $U_t^{\mathrm{OS}} = e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}}$ in the Euclidean picture. Similarly, let U_t^{RWC} denote the unitary (or contraction) group implementing Good–clock time translations on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, with generator $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}$.

By construction of the OS representation, U_t^{OS} acts covariantly on the OS fields and leaves the vacuum invariant:

$$U_t^{\mathrm{OS}}\, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \qquad U_t^{\mathrm{OS}}\, \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)\, U_t^{\mathrm{OS},-1} = \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x_t),$$

where x_t denotes the Good–clock translated point. The emergent realized weave configuration implements the same Good–clock translations on local observables:

$$U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}}\, \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \qquad U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}}\, \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x)\, U_t^{\mathrm{RWC},-1} = \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x_t),$$

and the Schwinger functionals $\{S^{(n)}\}$ compute the same Euclidean correlators for both representations, as in (577). In particular, for any $\Phi \in \mathcal{D}_+$ we have

$$U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}}\, U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)}([\Phi]) = U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{(0)}\Big(U_t^{\mathrm{OS}}\, [\Phi] \Big),$$

since both sides represent the same translated correlators. Thus

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, U_t^{\mathrm{OS}} = U_t^{\mathrm{RWC}}\, U_{\mathrm{bench}}$$

on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, i.e. the unitary U_{bench} intertwines the Good–clock time–translation groups. By Stone's theorem this implies that their generators are related by conjugation:

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}\, U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{-1} = \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}$$

on the Yang–Mills sector, as claimed.

Conclusion. We have constructed an explicit unitary $U_{\mathrm{bench}} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ by (592) and shown that it maps the OS vacuum to the emergent Yang–Mills vacuum, intertwines the OS and realized weave configuration realisations of all gauge–invariant local observables, and conjugates the OS Good–clock Hamiltonian to the emergent realized weave configuration Good–clock Hamiltonian on the Yang–Mills sector. This completes the proof. □

11.3 Phase A benchmark completion theorem

We now collect the previous results and incorporate the BRST structure to obtain a full Phase A completion statement for the benchmark Tau–Kairos weave.

Theorem 11.5 (Phase A benchmark OS/BRST completion for G)**.** *Fix a compact simple gauge group G and the benchmark minimal Phase A master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ of Definition 8.7. Suppose that:*

(a) the finite–volume measures $\{\mu_L\}$ and Holo–states $\{\omega_L\}$ associated with $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ satisfy the stability, reflection positivity, and cluster hypotheses of Lemma 9.5 and Assumption 2.17;

(b) the Minlos/projective–limit nuclearity Assumption 2.53 holds for the full weave sector and Assumption 10.6 holds for the YM sector;

(c) the BRST structure of Definition 6.32 exists for the benchmark realized weave configuration and satisfies Assumption 6.33;

(d) the TT Einstein law residual and TT law visibility reference region satisfy the Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III constraints of Assumption 6.21, and the Yang–Mills colour sector realises the Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum of Definition 6.22, with any Quadrant III soft breakings obeying the admissibility and restoration–length conditions of Remarks 6.23 and 6.24.

Then:

(i) The infinite–volume limit of the benchmark weave exists as a Tau–Kairos Holo–state ω, and its GNS representation yields an emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration $\big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda\big)$ with Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$, as in Definition 9.8 and Proposition 9.9.

(ii) The Yang–Mills/BRST restriction of this emergent realized weave configuration, together with the TT–typed realised Good–clock reference geometry and Einstein diagnostics, defines an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum

$$\big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C\big)$$

in the sense of Definition 6.25 and Lemma 10.2, realising a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum with admissible Quadrant III soft breakings.

(iii) There exists a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure μ^{YM} on a configuration space $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and an associated gauge–invariant Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ in the sense of Definition 6.27 and Proposition 10.9. This Schwingerfamily solves the scale–tagged BRST–cohomological equations of motion on the band and implements the Quadrant I colour sector on the certified plateau.

(iv) The Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies the OS axioms of Assumption 6.29, and the OS reconstruction theorem yields an OS Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ with vacuum $\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and local Wightman fields representing gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables, as in Corollary 11.3.

(v) There exists a unitary $U_{\mathrm{bench}} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ *intertwining the OS and emergent representations of gauge–invariant observables and matching the Good–clock Hamiltonians, as in Proposition 11.4. In particular, the OS Good–clock flow agrees with the Quadrant I Good–clock evolution of the benchmark realized weave configuration.*

(vi) The BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ *on the benchmark realized weave configuration defines a physical Hilbert space* $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ *as in Definition 6.32, with longitudinal and ghost modes assembling into BRST quartets and decoupling in cohomology, so that the physical small–fluctuation spectrum is governed by the projected Hessian* $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ *of Lemma 6.34. The standard glueball operators and their typed versions* $W_O^{(\tau)}$ *are BRST–closed, Good–clock safe, and Nielsen–stable on the plateau.*

Consequently, for the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ *the Tau–Kairos weave and its Fourfold/GNS realisation furnish a full continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum on* $\mathbb{R}^4$ *in the sense of Programme 6.35. In particular, the benchmark Phase A weave provides a concrete realisation of all the assumptions of Definition 6.11 required as input to Phases B and C, with the colour sector globally in Quadrant I (up to healed Quadrant III soft breakings) and with a TT–typed, Einstein–safe reference geometry that is KL–compatible on the certified Yang–Mills plateaux.*

Proof. We check that assumptions (a)–(d) ensure the hypotheses of the preceding constructions, and then verify each item (i)–(vi) in turn.

Step 1: Infinite–volume limit and emergent realized weave configuration (item (i)). Assumption (a) is exactly the hypothesis of Lemma 9.5 and Assumption 2.17: the finite–volume measures $\{\mu_L\}$ and Holo–states $\{\omega_L\}$ associated with the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ satisfy stability, reflection positivity, and cluster bounds on each finite reference region Λ_L. Together with the full Minlos/projective–limit nuclearity Assumption 2.53 in (b), this ensures that the abstract projective–limit construction of Section 2.27 applies to the full weave sector.

Consequently, the infinite–volume limit of the benchmark weave exists as a Tau–Kairos Holo–state ω on the inductive–limit Holo–algebra and its GNS representation $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \pi_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle)$ yields an emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda)$ with Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ as in Definition 9.8 and Proposition 9.9. This is precisely the content of item (i).

Step 2: Emergent YM realized weave configuration and Quadrant I law/state datum (item (ii)). Assumptions (c) and (d) provide the BRST structure and the TT/YM Quadrant constraints. In particular, Assumption 6.33 ensures that the BRST structure of Definition 6.32 exists on the benchmark realized weave configuration, with BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and projectors implementing the BRST decomposition. Assumption 6.21 imposes TT Einstein law residual and visibility conditions reference region geometry, while the Yang–Mills colour sector conditions in Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24 ensure that the colour sector realises a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on the plateau, with any Quadrant III soft breakings admissible and subject to restoration–length bounds, and Quadrant IV masks excluded on the plateau.

Under these hypotheses, the YM/BRST restriction of the emergent realized weave configuration constructed in Step 1 defines an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration

datum

$$\left(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{X}_{q}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C\right)$$

in the sense of Definition 6.25, with the properties established in Lemma 10.2: the YM sector is typed, lives on the TT–safe reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$, and realises the Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum (up to admissible, healed Quadrant III soft breakings). This is exactly item (ii).

Step 3: Realized weave configuration–compatible YM configuration measure and Schwinger family (item (iii)). Assumption 10.6 in (b) ensures that the Yang–Mills configuration spaces and covariances satisfy the Minlos/projective–limit nuclearity conditions in the YM sector. Under this assumption, Proposition 10.7 shows that there exists a Borel probability measure μ^{YM} on a configuration space $\mathfrak{C}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ of gauge–equivalence classes of YM fields which is the projective limit of the finite–volume YM marginals $\{\mu_L^{\mathrm{YM}}\}$, reproduces the Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on the plateau, is invariant under Good–clock time translations and supported on Tantrakyma excitations, and satisfies the dynamical relational cluster and finite entanglement capacity bounds on the plateau. In particular, μ^{YM} is realized weave configuration–compatible in the sense of Definition 6.27.

Definition 10.8 then constructs the benchmark Yang–Mills Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ from μ^{YM}, and Proposition 10.9 shows that the pair $(\mu^{\mathrm{YM}}, \{S^{(n)}\})$ is a realized weave configuration–compatible configuration measure and Schwinger family in the sense of Definition 6.27. In particular, $\{S^{(n)}\}$ solves the scale–tagged BRST–cohomological equations of motion on the band and implements the Quadrant I colour sector on the certified plateau. This establishes item (iii).

Step 4: OS axioms and OS reconstruction (item (iv)). In Proposition 11.2 we proved that the benchmark Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfies the OS axioms of Assumption 6.29: Euclidean invariance (with respect to the Good–clocked Yang–Mills reference geometry), permutation symmetry, reflection positivity with respect to the Good–clock OS reflection, and the cluster/regularity conditions expressed in terms of the Good–clock relational distance on the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry over the plateau $\mathcal{P}$.

By the abstract OS reconstruction theorem (Proposition 6.30), it follows that there exists an OS Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ with vacuum $\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, together with local Wightman fields representing gauge–invariant YM observables and satisfying locality and the spectrum condition in the corresponding Minkowski theory. This is precisely Corollary 11.3, and it yields item (iv).

Step 5: Unitary identification of OS and emergent YM sectors (item (v)). Proposition 11.4 shows that the OS representation constructed in Step 4 and the emergent YM realized weave configuration representation of Step 2 are unitarily equivalent. Concretely, there exists a unitary

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \longrightarrow \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$$

such that

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \qquad U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)\, U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{-1} = \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x)$$

for all gauge–invariant local observables $O(x)$, and

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}\, U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{-1} = \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}$$

on the YM sector. In particular, the Good–clock flow in the OS reconstruction coincides, via U_{bench}, with the Quadrant I Good–clock evolution of the benchmark realized weave configuration. This is item (v).

Step 6: BRST cohomology and physical Hilbert space (item (vi)). Assumption (c) posits the existence of a BRST structure for the benchmark realized weave configuration satisfying Assumption 6.33. Definition 6.32 then defines the BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and the physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} := H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ as the cohomology in ghost number 0, with longitudinal and ghost modes organised into BRST quartets. Lemma 6.34 ensures that these quartets decouple in cohomology and that the physical small–fluctuation spectrum is governed by the projected Hessian $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

Moreover, the standard glueball operators and their typed versions $W_O^{(\tau)}$ constructed in Phase A are BRST–closed, Good–clock safe, and Nielsen–stable on the plateau under Assumption 6.33 and the Quadrant conditions in (d). Thus the physical OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector obtained from Steps 4 and 5 admits a well-defined colourless, gauge–invariant observable content in $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, with spectrum and diagnostics compatible with the emergent realized weave configuration description. This is exactly item (vi).

Step 7: Conclusion and relation to the Phase A programme. Collecting items (i)–(vi), we see that the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ and its Tau–Kairos weave produce:

- a continuum OS Yang–Mills Schwinger family on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfying the OS axioms and cluster/regularity conditions;
- a Good–clocked, TT–typed reference geometry and emergent realized weave configuration realisation with Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on certified plateaux;
- a BRST structure with physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ and gauge–invariant glueball observables which are BRST–closed, Good–clock safe, and Nielsen–stable;
- and a unitary identification of the OS reconstructed YM sector with the emergent YM block of the benchmark realized weave configuration, including the Good–clock Hamiltonian and dynamics.

This is precisely the data required in Programme 6.35 for a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum on $\mathbb{R}^4$ in Phase A. In particular, the benchmark Phase A weave realises all the assumptions of Definition 6.11 for the YM sector (OS/BRST structure on $\mathbb{R}^4$, Good–clocked reference geometry, Quadrant I law/state datum with admissible Quadrant III soft breakings, and realized weave configuration–compatible configuration measure and Schwinger family) and therefore furnishes the required input for Phases B and C. The colour sector is globally in Quadrant I on the certified Yang–Mills plateaux, and the TT–typed, Einstein–safe reference geometry is KL–compatible in the sense needed for the subsequent KL Guards and spectral analysis.

This completes the proof. □

12 Phase B: Tetralemma–GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration realisation

Throughout Phase B we fix once and for all a compact simple gauge group G and a benchmark Phase A weave in the sense of Theorem 11.5. In particular, we assume given the continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum on $\mathbb{R}^4$ constructed there:

- an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$ in the sense of Definition 6.25, carrying a Σ–realised Good–clock reference geometry with TT–typed, Einstein–safe chronogeometry as in Assumption 6.21;
- a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure μ^{YM} and associated gauge–invariant Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}_{n\geq 1}$ as in Definition 6.27 and Proposition 10.9, satisfying the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms of Assumption 6.29 and Proposition 11.2;
- an OS/BRST realisation unitarily equivalent to the emergent realized weave configuration via U_{bench} as in Proposition 11.4, so that the Good–clock Hamiltonians and gauge–invariant observables coincide in the OS and realized weave configuration pictures;
- a BRST structure $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ with physical space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ and BRST–closed glueball operators and typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ as in Definition 6.32 and Lemma 6.34;
- a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum in the colour channel, with any microscopic explicit breakings confined to the admissible Quadrant III regime and no Quadrant IV plateau masks on the certified Yang–Mills plateaux, in the sense of Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24.

Phase B takes this benchmark OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum as *input* and realises it as a fully typed Tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration compatible with the Tau–Kairos weave and the KL Guards architecture of chapters 6 and 7. The main tasks are:

(B1) to extend the typed structure of Definition 11.1 to a global, triad–resolved, TT–aware realized weave configuration structure compatible with the Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$;

(B2) to construct certified plateaux $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Definition 9.58 where the TT–typed Good–clock reference geometry is quasi–Euclidean, triadically positive, and Einstein–safe in the Quadrant I/small–Quadrant III sense of chapters 10 and 11, so that the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7 applies;

(B3) to build, on these plateaux, the Yang–Mills deliverable bundle Del[ΘΘ], the canonical YM typed meters, and the colour symmetry indicators in such a way that the Quadrant I diagnosis of the Phase A datum is preserved under the tetralemma/GNS realisation and all typed observables used in Phase C remain BRST/Nielsen safe and KL–ready.

In the remainder of this section we carry out these constructions and record the resulting Tetralemma/GNS realisation of the benchmark Yang–Mills sector.

12.1 Typed Tetralemma/GNS extension of the benchmark Yang–Mills sector

In this subsection we show that the benchmark continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum of Theorem 11.5 admits a realisation as a fully typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration in the sense of chapters 9 and 10 [2]. In particular, we extend the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum of Definition 6.25 to a global typed realized weave configuration carrying:

- a triadic decomposition into correlation, vacuum, and spectral channels as in Ch. 9;
- a family of type projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}}$, including at least the TT graviton type [TT], the Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, and the matter types, satisfying the typed structure conditions of Definition 11.1;
- compatibility of these projectors with the band tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$, the Σ–diagnostic maps, and the Fourfold kernel, so that the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ and the typed quadrant functional are well defined on the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau.

We first recall the abstract notion of a typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration, adapted from Ch. 10.

Definition 12.1 (Typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration)**.** A *typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration* is a Fourfold/GNS arena $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ equipped with:

(i) a triadic decomposition of the Fourfold algebra into correlation, vacuum, and spectral corners as in Ch. 9, together with the corresponding triad maps and corner projectors;

(ii) a set of *types* $\mathfrak{T}$ and a family of orthogonal projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}} \subset \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}})$ such that:

  (a) $\sum_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}} \Pi^{[\chi]} = \mathbb{I}$ and $\Pi^{[\chi]}\Pi^{[\chi']} = 0$ for $[\chi] \neq [\chi']$;

  (b) each $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ commutes with the triad maps and the band tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ on a certified plateau in the sense of Ch. 9;

  (c) each $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ is compatible with the Fourfold kernel and the Σ–operator in the sense that the restricted kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{[\chi]} := \Pi^{[\chi]}\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda\Pi^{[\chi]}$ and restricted chronogeometry $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{[\chi]} := \Pi^{[\chi]}\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\Pi^{[\chi]}$ satisfy the basic positivity and locality properties of chapters 4 and 5.

(iii) a distinguished TT graviton type $[\mathrm{TT}] \in \mathfrak{T}$ whose projector $\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ selects the transverse–traceless graviton sector in the sense of chapters 10 and 11, and such that the TT–typed Good–clock reference geometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is the expectation of $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ as in Assumption 6.21;

(iv) a Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}] \in \mathfrak{T}$ whose projector $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ refines the Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ of Definition 6.25 in the sense that $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} = \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ on the Yang–Mills block.

In particular, given such a realized weave configuration the typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi]}$ and the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ of Ch. 9 are available for each type $[\chi] \in \mathfrak{T}$ on any certified plateau.

Proposition 12.2 (Typed Tetralemma/GNS extension of the benchmark weave)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group and let the benchmark Phase A weave and its continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum be given by Theorem 11.5. Then there exists a typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}})$ satisfying:*

(a) the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum

$$(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C)$$

of Definition 6.25 is realised as the restriction of this typed realized weave configuration to the Yang–Mills block, in the sense that $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$ and $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}} = \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}$;

(b) the type system $\mathfrak{T}$ contains at least the TT graviton type $[\mathrm{TT}]$, the Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, and the matter types, and satisfies the typed structure conditions of Definition 12.1 on a certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$;

(c) the TT projector $\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ realises the TT–typed Good–clock reference geometry in the sense of Assumption 6.21, i.e.

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{RWC}} \middle| \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(x) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{RWC}} \right\rangle,$$

where $|\Omega_{\mathrm{RWC}}\rangle$ is the GNS vacuum of the benchmark weave and $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ restricts to $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$;

(d) the colour projector $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ refines the Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and is compatible with the BRST projector Π_{phys} in the sense that

$$\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} = \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]},$$

so that the colour symmetry predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ admits a typed quadrant diagnosis on the Yang–Mills plateau via the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$.

Proof idea. Starting from the benchmark Phase A weave constructed in Theorem 11.5, we first consider its Fourfold/GNS realisation $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ and the triadic decomposition and band tags constructed in Ch. 9. By construction, the weave state is defined by the benchmark Tau–Kairos master potential of Definition 8.7, so that the chrono–kymon, graviton, and matter families are already separated at the level of the bare action.

The typed structure of Ch. 10, applied to this Fourfold/GNS data, yields a family of type projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}}$ satisfying the conditions of Definition 12.1. In particular, the TT graviton type $[\mathrm{TT}]$ is defined by the transverse–traceless subspace of the Gaiamiti sector, and the Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ is obtained by refining the Tantrakyma/YM projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ to the colour channel in the sense of Ch. 9. The compatibility with the band tags and

the Σ–operator follows from the typed Σ construction and the Nielsen–hygiene conditions on the certified plateaux.

The emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum of Definition 6.25 is obtained by applying the Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and the BRST projector Π_{phys} to this typed realized weave configuration, as in (431)–(473). This yields the restricted Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and the Yang–Mills chronogeometric tensor $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ used in Phase A. The TT–typed Good–clock reference geometry relation follows from Assumption 6.21, and the compatibility of $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ with $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and Π_{phys} is encoded in the typed BRST structure of Ch. 10. This establishes (a)–(d) and completes the sketch.

Proof. We start from the benchmark Phase A weave and its continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills datum supplied by Theorem 11.5, and we progressively enrich this with the typed Tetralemma/GNS structure of chapters 9 and 10. Throughout the proof we take the underlying Hilbert space of the typed realized weave configuration to be that of the emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration:

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}} := \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}},$$

and similarly identify $\mathcal{X}_q$ and $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ with their Phase A incarnations, so that we are *extending* the existing realized weave configuration rather than constructing a new one from scratch.

Step 1: Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration and triadic decomposition. By item (i) of Theorem 11.5, the infinite–volume limit of the benchmark weave exists as a Tau–Kairos Holo–state ω, whose GNS representation yields an emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration

$$\big(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, |\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda\big),$$

with Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ as in Definition 9.8 and Proposition 9.9. In particular, $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ is the emergent Fourfold kernel, and $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is the corresponding chronometric operator.

Ch. 9 [2] applies to any such emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration coming from a Tau–Kairos weave defined by a master potential of the class considered in Phase A. Applying its constructions to the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ gives, on $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda)$, a triadic decomposition of the Fourfold algebra into correlation, vacuum, and spectral corners, together with the associated triad maps and corner projectors. This provides item (i) in Definition 12.1 [2].

Thus, if we simply rename $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}} \equiv \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$ and keep the same $\mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, we obtain a Fourfold/GNS arena $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ satisfying the triadic requirements of a Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration.

Step 2: Typed structure and type projectors. Ch. 10 constructs, for any Fourfold/GNS arena obtained from a Tau–Kairos master potential with the usual separation of chrono–kymon, graviton, Yang–Mills, and matter sectors, a family of *type projectors*

$$\big\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\big\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}} \subset \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}})$$

satisfying the typed structure conditions of Definition 11.1 (and hence of Definition 12.1). In particular:

(1) The projectors are orthogonal and exhaustive:

$$\Pi^{[\chi]}\Pi^{[\chi']} = 0 \quad (\chi \neq \chi'), \qquad \sum_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}} \Pi^{[\chi]} = \mathbb{I},$$

so they define a type decomposition of the Hilbert space.

(2) Each $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ commutes with the triad maps and with the band tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ on any certified plateau $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Ch. 9. This is the typed compatibility with the correlation/vacuum/spectral decomposition and band–limitation.

(3) Each $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ is compatible with the Fourfold kernel and Σ–operator in the sense that the restricted kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{[\chi]} := \Pi^{[\chi]}\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda\Pi^{[\chi]}$ and chronogeometry $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{[\chi]} := \Pi^{[\chi]}\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\Pi^{[\chi]}$ satisfy the basic positivity and locality properties required in chapters 4 and 5 [2].

Thus the tuple $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}})$ satisfies items (i) and (ii) of Definition 12.1 on a certified YM plateau $\mathcal{P}$. This gives the basic typed Tetralemma/GNS structure.

Step 3: TT graviton type and Good–clock reference geometry (item (c)). Among the types in $\mathfrak{T}$, chapters 10 and 11 selects a distinguished TT graviton type [TT], whose projector

$$\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$$

projects onto the transverse–traceless graviton subspace of the Gaiamiti sector. The corresponding restricted chronogeometric operator is

$$\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{[\mathrm{TT}]} := \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\,\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}\,\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}.$$

Assumption 6.21 of Phase A states that the Good–clock reference geometry tensor $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is obtained as the expectation value of the TT graviton chronogeometry in the GNS vacuum:

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(x) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle,$$

with $\hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ defined exactly as above and $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$ the vacuum of the emergent realized weave configuration. Since we have identified $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$ with $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ and $|\Omega_{\mathrm{RWC}}\rangle$ with $|\Omega_{\mathrm{em}}\rangle$, this can be rewritten as

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{RWC}} \Big| \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(x) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{RWC}} \Big\rangle,$$

which is exactly the relation asserted in item (c) of the proposition. Moreover, by the definition of the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference geometry in Theorem 11.5, the restriction of $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ to the Yang–Mills configuration manifold $\mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}$ gives the Yang–Mills Good–clock reference metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, so the last clause of (c) holds as well.

Step 4: Yang–Mills typing projector and emergent YM realized weave configuration (item (a)). Definition 6.25 introduces a Yang–Mills typing projector

$$\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \in \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}),$$

selecting the Yang–Mills block of the emergent realized weave configuration, and a BRST projector

$$\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}},$$

projecting onto the physical (ghost number zero) cohomology of the BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$. The emergent Yang–Mills Hilbert space is then defined as

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \tag{595}$$

and the Yang–Mills Fourfold kernel is the restriction

$$\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{\mathrm{YM}} := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}. \tag{596}$$

These definitions are exactly the ones used in Definition 6.25 and Lemma 10.2 and are part of the Phase A output listed in Theorem 11.5.

Since we have taken $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}} = \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ and $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}$ as the emergent Fourfold kernel, the identities (595)–(596) show that the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum of Phase A is realised precisely as the restriction of the typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration to the Yang–Mills block selected by $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and Π_{phys}. This verifies item (a).

Step 5: Colour type and compatibility with YM/BRST projectors (item (d)). Within the class of types $\mathfrak{T}$ constructed in Step 2, we now select a *Yang–Mills colour type* $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}] \in \mathfrak{T}$. Ch. 9 shows how to refine the Tantrakyma/YM sector using the colour symmetry predicate and the associated typed meters so that $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ projects onto the colour subspace of the Tantrakyma/YM sector. By construction of this colour type:

- $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ annihilates all non–Yang–Mills and non–physical components; in particular, $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = 0$ on the orthogonal complement of $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$;
- the range of $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ is contained in the Yang–Mills physical block:

$$\operatorname{Ran}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \subset \operatorname{Ran}(\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}).$$

Equivalently, we can write the inclusion

$$\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\,\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\,\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}$$

on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$. Reordering the factors (which commute on the relevant subspaces by the typed BRST compatibility established in Ch. 10), we obtain

$$\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} = \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]},$$

which is exactly the compatibility relation asserted in item (d). In particular, $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ refines the Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and is compatible with the BRST projector Π_{phys}, so that the colour symmetry predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ admits a typed quadrant diagnosis via the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ on the Yang–Mills plateau.

Step 6: Typed structure on a certified plateau (item (b)). Finally, we note that Theorem 11.5 and Assumption 6.21 guarantee the existence of certified Yang–Mills plateaux $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ where the TT–typed Good–clock reference metric is quasi–Euclidean, triadically positive, and Einstein–safe in the Quadrant I/small–Quadrant III sense. On such a plateau, the band tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$, the Σ–diagnostic maps, and the Fourfold kernel are all compatible with the typed

structure constructed in Steps 2 and 5: each type projector $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ commutes with the triad and band tags and restricts the Fourfold kernel and chronogeometry to physically acceptable type sectors. In particular, the type system $\mathfrak{T}$ contains at least [TT], $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, and the matter types, and satisfies the typed structure conditions of Definition 12.1 on $\mathcal{P}$. This is item (b).

Conclusion. We have constructed, on the Fourfold/GNS arena of the benchmark weave, a typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}})$ such that:

(a) the emergent YM realized weave configuration datum of Phase A is realised as the restriction to the Yang–Mills physical block $\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$;

(b) the type system contains [TT], $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, and the matter types and satisfies the typed conditions on a certified Yang–Mills plateau $\mathcal{P}$;

(c) the TT projector $\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ realises the Good–clock reference chronogeometry as the vacuum expectation of $\hat{\Sigma}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mu\nu}$;

(d) the colour projector $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ refines the Yang–Mills typing projector and is compatible with the BRST projector in the sense of the stated relations.

These are exactly properties (a)–(d) of the proposition. Hence the benchmark Phase A weave admits the claimed typed Tetralemma/GNS extension, completing the proof. □

12.2 Certified TT–controlled plateaux for the benchmark realized weave configuration

In this subsection we specialise the abstract notion of a certified plateau from Ch. 9 and the TT Einstein diagnostics of chapters 10 and 11 to the benchmark typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration of Proposition 12.2. The goal is to exhibit plateaux on which:

- the Good–clock reference chronogeometry is carried by the TT graviton type [TT] and satisfies a Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III Einstein law pattern in the sense of Assumption 6.21;
- the triadic metric/positivity and locality hypotheses of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242 hold, so that the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7 is available;
- the Yang–Mills plateau used in Phases B and C is realised as a sub–plateau of such a TT–controlled region, with the colour Quadrant I diagnosis of Definition 6.22 preserved.

We begin by introducing a TT–Einstein–safe refinement of the certified plateau notion.

Definition 12.3 (TT–Einstein–safe certified plateau)**.** Let

$$(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}})$$

be the typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration of Proposition 12.2, with Good–clocked reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ and TT projector $\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$. A *TT–Einstein–safe certified plateau* is a triple $(\mathcal{P}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D})$ consisting of:

(i) an open bounded reference region $\mathcal{P} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ equipped with Good–clock adapted coordinates $(t, \vec{x})$ as in Definition 6.25, such that $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is quasi–Euclidean on $\mathcal{P}$ and the Good–clock vector field is timelike and nowhere vanishing;

(ii) a band window $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D} \subset (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}^{\min}, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}^{\max}) \times (\ell_{\min}, \ell_{\max})$ and associated band tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ on $\mathcal{P}$ in the sense of Definitions 9.10 and 9.58 [2], such that:

(a) the band maps commute with the TT projector and the triad maps:

$$\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \qquad \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\mathcal{J}_\tau = \mathcal{J}_\tau\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell},$$

for all triad compositions $\mathcal{J}_\tau$ used in the TT and Yang–Mills diagnostics;

(b) the Nielsen–hygiene and BRST descent conditions of Definition 9.58 and Remark 9.82 hold for all types $[\chi] \in \mathfrak{T}$ on $\mathcal{P}$;

(iii) TT–Einstein law and visibility control on the band window: denoting by $E^{\mu\nu}_{\mathrm{Ein}}(x; r)$ the chrono–geometric Einstein residual of Definition 11.106 and by $(\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}, \Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{state}})$ the TT law/state visibilities of Definition 11.6, we require that for all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}$:

$$\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{state}}(r; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \approx \Lambda^{\mathrm{TT,QI}}_{\mathrm{state}}, \qquad E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) := 1 - \left|\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)\right| \ll 1, \tag{597}$$

with a restoration–length behaviour

$$E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \longrightarrow 0 \quad \text{for} \quad \ell \geq \ell^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{R}}(r, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}),$$

and with no TT Quadrant IV plateau mask in the sense that there is no subset of $\mathcal{D}$ of positive measure on which $E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}$ stays bounded away from zero while $\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{state}}$ remains close to its symmetric value;

(iv) triadic metric/positivity and locality on the band window: the TT–restricted Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\Lambda}$ and Good–clock reference chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ on $\mathcal{P}$ satisfy the hypotheses of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242, so that the triadic positivity and locality bounds hold for the TT sector and the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7 applies on the band window $\mathcal{D}$.

We call such a plateau *TT–Einstein–safe* to emphasise that the background chronogeometry lies in a TT Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III regime and that its metric data are ready for the KL Guards analysis.

Remark 12.4 (Relation to certified plateaux of Ch. 10)**.** By construction, a TT–Einstein–safe plateau $(\mathcal{P}, \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D})$ in the sense of Definition 12.3 satisfies all requirements of a certified plateau in the sense of Definition 9.58, with the additional information that the chronogeometry is explicitly carried by the TT type and is Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III with respect to the unified Einstein law of chapters 10 and 11. In particular, the dynamical relational cluster property and finite entanglement capacity on $\mathcal{P}$ for TT–typed observables follow from the same GNS/Holo construction used in Theorem 2.256 and Corollary 2.250 [2].

We now specialise to the benchmark realized weave configuration of Theorem 11.5.

Proposition 12.5 (Existence of TT–Einstein–safe plateaux for the benchmark realized weave configuration)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group and let the benchmark Phase A weave and its typed Tetralemma/GNS extension be given by Theorem 11.5 and Proposition 12.2. Then there exists at least one TT–Einstein–safe plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ in the sense of Definition 12.3 such that:*

(a) $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ is contained in the finite–volume regions used in the construction of the benchmark weave and supports Good–clock adapted coordinates $(t, \vec{x})$ for which $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is quasi–Euclidean;

(b) the band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ can be chosen strictly inside the band window used in the finite–volume Phase A construction, so that the TT and Yang–Mills band tags coincide on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$;

(c) the TT law/state visibilities on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ realise the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern (597) with a finite restoration length $\ell^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{R}}(r, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$;

(d) the TT sector on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ satisfies the triadic positivity and locality bounds of Proposition 12.240 and the metric–to–Guards hypotheses of Proposition 12.242, so that the TT contribution to the Good–clock reference metric metric on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ is KL–Guards ready.

Proof idea. The benchmark Phase A construction of Theorem 11.5, together with the typed TT structure of chapters 10 and 11 and Assumption 6.21, implies the existence of reference regions on which the TT Einstein law residual and TT visibility lie in the Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III regime, with a restoration length $\ell^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{R}}$ and no TT Quadrant IV plateau mask. Restricting the finite–volume regions used in the benchmark weave construction and taking $L \to \infty$ along a subsequence if necessary, we obtain an open region $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ equipped with Good–clock adapted coordinates where the quasi–Euclidean properties of $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ hold uniformly.

The band tags on the finite–volume weaves are constructed using Good–clock time and the same spatial cutoffs as in Section 9, and we may shrink the band window to a subset $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ on which the TT law indicators and visibilities obey the desired Quadrant I/III pattern (597). The absence of a TT Quadrant IV mask is guaranteed by the TT version of the Quadrant IV signature theorem of Ch. 6 applied to the Einstein predicate, combined with the TT restoration behaviour encoded in chapters 10 and 11.

Triadic positivity and locality for the TT sector on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ follow from the TT spectral analysis and the quasi–Euclidean control of $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, together with the dynamical relational cluster and finite entanglement capacity results of Ch. 10 applied to TT–typed observables. In particular, the covariance bounds required in Propositions 12.240 and 12.242 are satisfied for the TT–restricted Fourfold kernel on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$, and the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7 is available. This establishes (a)–(d) and completes the sketch.

Proof. We work with the benchmark Phase A weave and its typed Tetralemma/GNS extension supplied by Theorem 11.5 and Proposition 12.2. In particular:

- the emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ comes from the Tau–Kairos master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$;
- the typed structure $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}}$ includes a TT graviton type [TT] and realises the Good–clock reference chronogeometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ via the TT sector, as in Assumption 6.21 and Proposition 12.2.

We must show that there exists at least one triple $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ satisfying items (a)–(d) and the detailed conditions in Definition 12.3.

Step 1: reference regions and quasi–Euclidean control. By Theorem 11.5(i), the benchmark Phase A construction yields a Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ supporting an emergent realized weave configuration with TT–typed, Einstein–safe chronogeometry in the sense of Assumption 6.21. In particular, there exist Good–clock reference regions on which:

- the Good–clock vector field defined by $C = (\hat{T}, U_t)$ is timelike and nowhere vanishing;
- the expectation metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, defined via the TT type by

$$\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}(x) = \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{RWC}} \middle| \hat{\Sigma}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mu\nu}(x) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{RWC}} \right\rangle,$$

  is quasi–Euclidean at the meter scales used in Phase A (that is, close to the Euclidean metric in Good–clock adapted coordinates).

Choose one such reference region contained in the finite–volume boxes Λ_L used in the Phase A construction for all sufficiently large L; by shrinking if necessary, we may assume it is open and bounded and admits Good–clock adapted coordinates $(t, \vec{x})$ in the sense of Definition 6.25. Denote this region by $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$. Then:

- $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ is open and bounded;
- on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ the Good–clock vector is timelike and nowhere vanishing;
- $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is quasi–Euclidean in the coordinates $(t, \vec{x})$.

This gives the geometric part of item (a), and the condition (i) in Definition 12.3 for the candidate plateau.

Step 2: Band window and band tags inside the Phase A window. In the finite–volume Phase A construction on each Λ_L we chose a band window

$$(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in (\lambda^{\min}_{\mathrm{UV}}, \lambda^{\max}_{\mathrm{UV}}) \times (\ell_{\min}, \ell_{\max})$$

and defined band tags $\mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ reference region by cutting off in Good–clock time and spatial scale, in the sense of Definitions 9.10 and 9.58. These band tags were constructed using only the Good–clock C and the Good–clock reference geometry $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, and therefore do not distinguish between TT and Yang–Mills sectors: they act as the same band–limiting map on any type sector.

On $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ we now restrict to a *smaller* band window

$$\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}} \subset (\lambda^{\min}_{\mathrm{UV}}, \lambda^{\max}_{\mathrm{UV}}) \times (\ell_{\min}, \ell_{\max})$$

chosen so that:

- it lies strictly inside the Phase A band window, i.e. away from the UV and IR edges where finite–volume and lattice artefacts may be more prominent;
- on $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ the TT Einstein law residual and visibilities exhibit the desired Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern (we will construct this pattern in Step 3).

We denote the restriction of the band tag maps to this window by $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ to emphasise that we are now viewing them as part of the TT plateau structure. Because the band tags are defined purely in terms of Good–clock and Good–clock reference–geometry scales, the TT and Yang–Mills band tags coincide on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$: they are the same operators acting on different type sectors. This gives item (b) of the proposition.

Furthermore, by the typed compatibility results of chapters 9 and 10 and Proposition 12.2 [2], the band tags commute with the TT projector and the triad maps on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$:

$$\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \qquad \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}\mathcal{J}_\tau = \mathcal{J}_\tau\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell},$$

for all triad compositions $\mathcal{J}_\tau$ used in the TT and Yang–Mills diagnostics. The Nielsen–hygiene and BRST descent conditions from Ch. 10 and Remark 9.82 hold on these band windows for all types by the same arguments as in the construction of certified plateaux. Thus condition (ii) of Definition 12.3 is satisfied on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$.

Step 3: TT Einstein law residuals and Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III pattern. chapters 10 and 11 [2] introduces, for the TT–typed sector, the chrono–geometric Einstein equations and the associated residual

$$E^{\mu\nu}_{\mathrm{Ein}}(x; r)$$

of Definition 11.106, together with TT law and state visibilities

$$\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \qquad \Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{state}}(r; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$$

defined in Definition 11.6. Assumption 6.21 states that, for the benchmark weave, there exist reference regions and band windows such that:

- the TT Einstein residual is small in an appropriate sense on the plateau, i.e.

$$1 - \left|\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)\right| =: E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \ll 1;$$

- the TT state visibility is close to its Quadrant I symmetric value $\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT,QI}}_{\mathrm{state}}$;
- any departures from this pattern (Quadrant III soft breakings) admit a finite restoration length $\ell^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{R}}(r, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ such that $E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}} \to 0$ for $\ell \geq \ell^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{R}}(r, \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$;
- there is no TT Quadrant IV plateau mask of positive measure on the relevant band windows, i.e. there is no region in parameter space on which $E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}$ stays bounded away from zero while $\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{state}}$ remains close to its symmetric value.

The visibilities and residuals depend continuously (in fact, smoothly) on $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ in the interior of the band window used in Phase A, and the inequalities of Assumption 6.21 hold on a set of positive measure in this window. By shrinking the band window if necessary, we

may choose $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ strictly inside the original Phase A window so that, on $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$, the pattern (597) holds uniformly for all relevant scales r:

$$\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{state}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \approx \Lambda^{\mathrm{TT,QI}}_{\mathrm{state}}, \qquad E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \ll 1,$$

with

$$E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \longrightarrow 0 \quad \text{as} \quad \ell \to \infty \text{ within } \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}},$$

and with no Quadrant IV plateau mask on $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ in the sense of Definition 12.3(iii). The finite restoration length $\ell^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{R}}(r,\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}})$ is inherited directly from Assumption 6.21 by restricting to $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$.

Thus condition (iii) of Definition 12.3 holds on the candidate plateau, and item (c) in the proposition is satisfied.

Step 4: Triadic positivity, locality, and metric–to–Guards readiness. We now verify the TT–typed triadic positivity and locality conditions, and the applicability of the metric–to–Guards map, on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}},\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$.

By construction of the typed realized weave configuration in Proposition 12.2, the TT–typed Fourfold kernel

$$\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\Lambda} := \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\,\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}\,\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$$

is a positive, local covariance on TT–typed observables. The quasi–Euclidean behaviour of $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ gives control of the lightcone structure and the Good–clock relational distance on the Good–clock reference geometry, and the Good–clock invariance and dynamical relational cluster bounds of Ch. 10 (in particular, Theorem 2.256 and Corollary 2.250) apply to TT–typed observables as they do to Yang–Mills observables. In particular:

- the connected TT correlators decay in the Good–clock relational distance on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$, uniformly in $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$;
- the TT sector satisfies finite entanglement capacity bounds on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$.

These bounds, together with quasi–Euclidean control of the Good–clock reference geometry metric, are precisely the hypotheses of Proposition 12.240: the TT sector satisfies triadic positivity and locality on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}},\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$. In turn, Proposition 12.242 then applies to the TT–typed metric data on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$, ensuring that the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7 is available for the TT contribution to the Good–clock reference geometry metric on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}},\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ [2].

This is exactly the content of condition (iv) in Definition 12.3 and item (d) in the proposition.

Step 5: Summary. We have exhibited an open bounded reference region $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}} \subset \mathfrak{P}$, a band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ strictly inside the original Phase A band window, and associated band tags $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ such that:

(a) $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ admits Good–clock adapted coordinates with quasi–Euclidean reference geometry metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$;

(b) $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ lies strictly inside the Phase A band window and the resulting TT band tags coincide with the Yang–Mills band tags on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$;

(c) the TT law/state visibilities on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ satisfy the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern (597) with finite restoration length and no TT Quadrant IV plateau mask;

(d) the TT sector satisfies the triadic positivity and locality bounds and the metric–to–Guards hypotheses on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$.

By Definition 12.3 and Remark 12.4, this means $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ is a TT–Einstein–safe certified plateau for the benchmark realized weave configuration, satisfying properties (a)–(d) of the proposition. Hence at least one such TT–Einstein–safe plateau exists, as claimed. □

In particular, combining the TT–Einstein–safe plateau of Proposition 12.5 with the Yang–Mills quadrant analysis of Theorem 11.5 and Definition 6.22, we may and do choose the Yang–Mills plateau used in Phases B and C as a sub–plateau

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$$

on which both the TT chronogeometry and the Yang–Mills colour sector exhibit a Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern. Concretely, on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ the TT–typed Einstein residual and visibilities lie in the regime of Definition 12.3, while the colour symmetry predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, evaluated via the typed quadrant functional and the colour projector $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$, lies in Quadrant I up to admissible Quadrant III soft breakings with finite restoration length and no Quadrant IV plateau masks. Thus the Yang–Mills plateau inherits the TT–Einstein–safe background metric and triadic positivity/locality properties required for the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7, while at the same time supporting a fully typed, BRST/Nielsen–safe, Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum suitable for the KL Guards and spectral analysis of Phase C.

Definition 12.6 (Benchmark Yang–Mills plateau)**.** Let $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ be a TT–Einstein–safe plateau as in Proposition 12.5, and let $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ denote the Yang–Mills colour projector of Proposition 12.2. A *benchmark Yang–Mills plateau* is a triple $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ such that:

(i) $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ is a nonempty open region on which the Yang–Mills law/state visibilities extracted from the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ via the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ and the colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ realise the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern of Definition 6.22 and Remark 6.23, with no Quadrant II or Quadrant IV plateau masks in the sense of Remark 6.24;

(ii) $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ is a subdomain of the TT band window on which the Yang–Mills band tags coincide with the TT band tags:

$$\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} = \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \qquad (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}},$$

and the BRST/Nielsen hygiene conditions for the Yang–Mills sector of Definitions 6.27 and 9.58 hold on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$;

(iii) on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ the TT–Einstein and Yang–Mills Quadrant classifications are jointly in the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III regime, in the sense that the pair of typed quadrant functionals $\left(\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}, \mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\mathrm{TT}]}\right)$ take values in $\{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}^2$ on the plateau and avoid $(\mathrm{QII}, \mathrm{QIV})$ in both entries.

We shall fix once and for all such a benchmark Yang–Mills plateau and denote it simply by $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and its band window by $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ in the sequel.

Proposition 12.7 (Certified and TT–controlled nature of the benchmark YM plateau)**.** *The benchmark Yang–Mills plateau* $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ *of Definition 12.6 [2] is a certified plateau in the sense of Definition 9.58 and inherits the TT metric/Guards readiness of the TT plateau* $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ *in the following sense:*

(a) the band tags $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ *satisfy the PSR/Σ instrumentation, locality, and Nielsen–hygiene conditions of Definition 9.58 on* $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ *[2];*

(b) the TT–restricted Fourfold kernel and chronogeometry on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ *continue to satisfy the triadic positivity and locality bounds of Proposition 12.240, and the metric–to–Guards map of Proposition 12.242 applies unchanged on* $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ *[2];*

(c) the Yang–Mills colour law/state visibilities on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ *are Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III as in Definition 6.22 and Remark 6.23, with no Quadrant II or Quadrant IV plateau masks by Remark 6.24;*

(d) the metric data and Guards extracted from the TT sector on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ *provide a background on which the Yang–Mills glueball typed meters* $W_O^{(\tau)}$ *constructed in Definitions 2.2 and 6.32 are well–conditioned, BRST/Nielsen safe, and suitable for the KL Guards and IR–window analysis of Phase C.*

Proof idea. Item (a) follows directly from the fact that $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ is a sub–plateau of the TT–Einstein–safe certified plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ and from the definition of a certified plateau in Definition 9.58, together with the BRST/Nielsen hygiene requirements for the Yang–Mills sector encoded in Definition 6.27 and Remark 9.82 [2].

Item (b) is inherited from Proposition 12.5: the TT triadic positivity and locality bounds hold on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ and therefore on its subregion $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, and the hypotheses of Proposition 12.242 remain satisfied on the restricted band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ [2].

Item (c) is precisely the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III condition built into Definition 12.6, together with the absence of Quadrant II and Quadrant IV patterns ensured in Phase A by Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24. The benchmark construction and the choice of $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ guarantee that these properties persist on the band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Finally, item (d) follows from the compatibility of the typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ with the BRST structure of Definition 6.32, the Nielsen stability results of Ch. 10 for typed observables, and the metric/Guards control provided by the TT sector on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. In particular, the Guards constructed from the TT metric on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ satisfy the positivity and variation bounds required in the KL analysis, and the Yang–Mills glueball correlators measured by the $W_O^{(\tau)}$ on this background are suitable for the IR window and IR Guard analysis of Phase C. This establishes (a)–(d) and completes the sketch.

Proof. We start from a TT–Einstein–safe plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ for the benchmark realized weave configuration, whose existence is guaranteed by Proposition 12.5 and which is,

by Remark 12.4, a certified plateau in the sense of Definition 9.58. Let $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ be a benchmark Yang–Mills plateau in the sense of Definition 12.6, so that

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \qquad \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}},$$

and the three conditions (i)–(iii) of Definition 12.6 hold.

We verify items (a)–(d) in turn.

(a) Certified plateau structure for the Yang–Mills band tags. By Definition 12.6(ii), on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \times \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ the Yang–Mills band tags coincide with the TT band tags:

$$\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} = \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \qquad (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}. \tag{598}$$

Since $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ is a certified plateau in the sense of Definition 9.58, the TT band tags on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ satisfy:

- the PSR/Σ instrumentation and locality conditions: they are defined using the Good–clock C, the Good–clock reference geometry metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$, and meter–local cutoffs as in Definitions 9.10 and 9.58;
- the Nielsen–hygiene and BRST descent conditions for all typed sectors, as in Definition 9.58 and Remark 9.82.

These are local conditions on the reference region and band window, and are stable under restriction: if they hold on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$, then they hold a fortiori on the subregion $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$. Combining this with (598), we conclude that the Yang–Mills band tags $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ satisfy the PSR/Σ instrumentation, locality, and Nielsen–hygiene conditions of Definition 9.58 on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$.

In addition, Definition 12.6(ii) explicitly requires that the BRST/Nielsen hygiene conditions specific to the Yang–Mills sector of Definition 6.27 hold on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. These encode the compatibility of the Yang–Mills configuration measure μ^{YM} and Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ with the Good–clock reference geometry instrumentation and their stability under Nielsen variations of gauge parameters. Hence the combined conditions of Definition 9.58 and Definition 6.27 are satisfied for the Yang–Mills sector on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, and the plateau is certified in the sense claimed in item (a).

(b) TT triadic positivity, locality, and metric–to–Guards readiness on the YM plateau. Proposition 12.5 guarantees that, on the TT plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$, the TT–restricted Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\Lambda}$ and the Good–clock reference geometry metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ satisfy the hypotheses of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242: triadic positivity and locality hold for TT–typed observables, and the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7 applies to the TT metric data on $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$.

Since $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ and $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$, the same triadic positivity and locality estimates remain valid when restricted to $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. All the inequalities in Propositions 12.240 and 12.242 are local in the reference coordinates and uniform on compact subsets of the band window; restricting the domain therefore preserves them.

Consequently, on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ the TT–restricted Fourfold kernel and chronogeometry still satisfy the triadic positivity and locality bounds, and the metric–to–Guards map applies unchanged on $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. This is exactly the content of item (b).

(c) Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III nature of the Yang–Mills colour sector; exclusion of Quadrants II and IV. By Definition 12.6(i), the region $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is chosen so that the Yang–Mills law/state visibilities, extracted from the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ via the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ and the colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, realise the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern of Definition 6.22 and Remark 6.23 on the band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. In particular:

- the colour symmetry predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, when evaluated on the Yang–Mills plateau via the typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$, takes values in Quadrant I or in an admissible, soft Quadrant III cell with finite restoration length;
- no Quadrant II or Quadrant IV plateau masks occur on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, as required in Definition 12.6(i).

These properties are consistent with, and in fact refine, the global Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum assumed and obtained in Phase A, as stated in Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24 and Theorem 11.5(ii),(iii). There it was shown that the colour sector of the benchmark weave lies in Quadrant I on the certified Yang–Mills plateaux, with any explicit breakings confined to an admissible Quadrant III regime and with no Quadrant IV plateau masks. The additional requirement in Definition 12.6(iii) that the pair of typed quadrant functionals

$$\left(\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}, \mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\mathrm{TT}]}\right)$$

takes values in $\{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}^2$ on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ ensures that, on this plateau, both the TT Einstein sector and the Yang–Mills colour sector are jointly in the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III regime and that Quadrants II and IV are avoided in both entries.

Thus item (c) is precisely the restatement of the conditions used to *define* the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau, together with the global Quadrant constraints established in Phase A.

(d) TT metric/Guards background for Yang–Mills glueball typed meters. The Yang–Mills glueball typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ were constructed in the BRST framework of Definitions 2.2 and 6.32, on top of the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration and its typed structure. By Lemma 6.34 and the realized weave configuration–compatible measure properties of Definition 6.27 and Proposition 10.9, these typed meters satisfy:

- BRST closure: they represent gauge–invariant, physical observables in the BRST cohomology, with longitudinal and ghost modes organised into quartets and decoupling in cohomology;
- Good–clock safety: their time evolution under the Good–clock Hamiltonian is well behaved reference region plateaux used in Phase A;
- Nielsen stability: their expectation values and correlators are stable under admissible Nielsen variations of gauge parameters on certified plateaux, by the general Nielsen–hygiene results of Ch. 10 and Proposition 9.82.

On the other hand, items (b) and (c) above guarantee that on the Yang–Mills plateau:

- the TT sector provides a quasi–Euclidean, TT–Einstein–safe Good–clock reference chronogeometry and metric data satisfying triadic positivity and locality, and the metric–to–Guards map applies on $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$;
- the corresponding Guards constructed from the TT metric on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ satisfy the positivity and variation bounds required in the KL Guards architecture of Ch. 7.

Combining these facts, we see that the metric and Guards extracted from the TT sector on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ provide a stable, Einstein–safe background on which the Yang–Mills glueball typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ are:

- *well–conditioned*, in the sense that their correlators are controlled by the TT metric/-Guards bounds and the cluster and entanglement capacity estimates of Ch. 10;
- *BRST/Nielsen safe*, as discussed above, with no pathologies introduced by the restriction to $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ thanks to the inherited certified plateau structure;
- *suitable for the KL Guards and IR–window analysis of Phase C*, since they live in the deliverable bundle Del[ΘΘ], are typed and gauge–invariant, and are measured on a plateau where both the TT geometry and colour diagnostics are in the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III regime.

This is precisely the statement of item (d).

Conclusion. We have shown that the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ is a certified plateau in the sense of Definition 9.58, that it inherits the TT triadic positivity, locality, and metric–to–Guards readiness of the TT–Einstein–safe plateau, that the Yang–Mills colour sector is Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III with no Quadrant II or Quadrant IV masks, and that the TT metric/Guards background renders the Yang–Mills glueball typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ well suited for the KL Guards and IR–window analysis of Phase C. This establishes (a)–(d) and completes the proof. □

12.3 Deliverables, typed meters, and Quadrant preservation on the benchmark plateau

We now restrict the general deliverable and typed–meter formalism of Ch. 9 [2] to the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration and to the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau constructed in Section 12.2 [2]. The aim is to show that:

- the canonical Yang–Mills typed meters are well–defined and BRST/Nielsen–safe on the benchmark plateau;
- they are blind to pure TT excitations and to non–colour types at the level of the deliverable bundle;
- the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III Yang–Mills law/state classification established in Phase A is preserved by the Tetralemma/GNS realisation and by the passage to deliverables.

Definition 12.8 (Benchmark deliverable bundle in the YM colour type)**.** Let the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration be given by Proposition 12.2, with typed structure $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}}$ and Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$. Let $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ be a benchmark Yang–Mills plateau in the sense of Definition 12.6, and let $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}] \in \mathfrak{T}$ denote the Yang–Mills colour type.

The *benchmark Yang–Mills deliverable bundle* on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ is defined by restricting the general deliverable bundle Del[ΘΘ] of Definition 9.174 to:

(i) the colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ via the typed projector $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$;

(ii) the benchmark plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$;

(iii) the BRST–physical sector via Π_{phys}.

Concretely, we set

$$\mathrm{Del}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}} := \mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]\Big|_{\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}},\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}},[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}],\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}} \tag{599}$$

and similarly for the associated parasymmetric dashboards PD[ΘΘ] and quadrant certificates $\mathrm{QC}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ of Definition 9.178. The scale–tagged Yang–Mills symmetry indicators and visibilities appearing as components of $\mathrm{Del}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$ will be denoted

$$\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \qquad \Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \qquad (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}.$$

In order to avoid ambiguity, we recall the meaning of the *deliverable bundle* in the present context and how it is being used on the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau.

By Definition 9.174 of Ch. 9 [2], the deliverable bundle Del[•] associated with a given sector • is a structured object of the form

$$\mathrm{Del}[\bullet] = \Big(\mathrm{PL}[\bullet],\ \mathrm{TM}[\bullet],\ \mathrm{PD}[\bullet],\ \mathrm{QC}[\bullet]\Big),$$

where:

- PL[•] is the *permit ledger*, encoding the set of permitted types $[\chi]$ in the sector together with the associated typed projectors, hyperbolicity and positivity margins, and basic causal/spectral constraints;
- TM[•] is the collection of *typed* Σ*–maps*, which, for each permitted type $[\chi]$, produce the scale–tagged law/state visibilities $(\Lambda^{\Sigma;[\chi]}_{\mathrm{law}}, \Lambda^{\Sigma;[\chi]}_{\mathrm{state}})$ used in the quadrant analysis;
- PD[•] is the *parasymmetric dashboard*, organising these visibilities and contrasts in the standard law/state and symmetry/asymmetry layout;
- QC[•] is the family of *quadrant certificates*, which, for each permitted type, record the quadrant assignment and its local context, as in Definition 9.178.

On a certified plateau, these objects are constructed purely from the emergent operator algebra, the band tags, and the typed structure in the operator–only regime of Ch. 9, and in particular they inherit the BRST/Nielsen safety and gauge–parameter independence properties established there.

In the setting of Phase B, we start from the general deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ on the typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration of Proposition 12.2, and we restrict it to the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, the Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, and the BRST–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. This gives the *benchmark Yang–Mills deliverable bundle* of Definition 12.8,

$$\mathrm{Del}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}} := \mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]\Big|_{\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}},\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}},[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}],\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}, \tag{600}$$

whose components we denote by

$$\mathrm{Del}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}} = \Big(\mathrm{PL}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}},\ \mathrm{TM}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}},\ \mathrm{PD}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}},\ \mathrm{QC}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}\Big).$$

Here $\mathrm{PL}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$ is the permit ledger for the colour type on the benchmark plateau, $\mathrm{TM}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$ contains in particular the scale–tagged Yang–Mills law/state visibilities

$$\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \qquad \Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \qquad (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}},$$

$\mathrm{PD}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$ organises these data in the standard parasymmetric dashboard format, and $\mathrm{QC}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$ records the corresponding quadrant assignments for the colour type on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ in the sense of Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24.

Finally, the canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ of Definition 12.9 should be understood as the *instrument operators* whose correlators, evaluated on the benchmark plateau with the band tags $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$, feed into the typed Σ–maps and dashboards of $\mathrm{Del}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$. In particular, the visibilities $\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}, \Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}$ appearing as components of $\mathrm{TM}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$ are computed from the correlators of the $W_O^{(\tau)}$, and the corresponding quadrant certificates in $\mathrm{QC}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$ express the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III Yang–Mills law/state classification for the colour type on the benchmark plateau.

Definition 12.9 (Canonical YM glueball typed meters on the benchmark plateau)**.** Let O be a standard Yang–Mills glueball operator in the sense of Definition 12.185, acting on the BRST–extended Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM,gh}}_{\mathrm{em}}$ of Definition 6.32. Let τ be a triad label corresponding to one of the triadic channels in the Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration (e.g. correlation, vacuum, or spectral channel).

The *benchmark Yang–Mills typed meter* associated with (O, τ) is defined by composing O with:

- the Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and the colour projector $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$;
- the BRST projector Π_{phys};
- the triad projector $\mathcal{J}_\tau$ implementing the τ–channel.

That is,

$$W_O^{(\tau,\mathrm{YM})} := \mathcal{J}_\tau\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, O\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \mathcal{J}_\tau. \tag{601}$$

By construction, $W_O^{(\tau,\mathrm{YM})}$ is an element of the colour component of the deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$ on the benchmark plateau $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, with correlators measured using the band–tags $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$.

When no confusion can arise, we simply write $W_O^{(\tau)}$ for $W_O^{(\tau,\mathrm{YM})}$ and refer to them as the canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meters.

Proposition 12.10 (BRST/Nielsen safety and TT insensitivity of benchmark YM meters)**.** *Let $W_O^{(\tau)}$ be a canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meter as in Definition 12.9. Then on the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$:*

(a) (BRST closure) *the typed meter is BRST–closed,*

$$[\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, W_O^{(\tau)}\,]_{\pm} = 0, \tag{602}$$

and defines an observable on the physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$;

(b) (Nielsen stability) *the correlators of $W_O^{(\tau)}(x)$ on the benchmark plateau, computed using the band–tags $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$, are independent of admissible changes in the gauge–fixing parameters and band machinery, in the sense of the Nielsen stability results of Ch. 10 and Remark 9.82 and Definition 2.2 [2];*

(c) (TT insensitivity) *the typed meter is orthogonal, at the level of deliverables, to pure TT excitations in the following sense: for any TT–typed operator $X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ supported on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and any band window $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$,*

$$\Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(x)\, X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(y) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{conn}} = 0, \tag{603}$$

whenever the TT type is disjoint from the colour type and the arguments are taken in the appropriate triadic channel. Equivalently, pure TT fluctuations contribute only to non–colour components of the deliverable bundle and do not appear as poles or thresholds in the Yang–Mills spectral densities associated with $W_O^{(\tau)}$.

Proof idea. (a) BRST closure follows immediately from the BRST structure of Definition 6.32 and from the definition (601): the glueball operators O are BRST–closed by Definition 6.32, and the projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$, Π_{phys} commute (up to graded signs) with the BRST charge. Thus $[\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, W_O^{(\tau)}\,]_{\pm} = 0$ holds on the plateau.

(b) Nielsen stability is inherited from the general typed–meter construction of Ch. 10 and Definition 2.2 and Remark 9.82. On a certified plateau, the band–tags are Nielsen–flat and admissible retunings of the band machinery preserve the PSR/Σ diagnostics in cohomology. Since $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is constructed by composing O with these band maps and typed projectors, the usual Σ–Nielsen identities imply that correlators of $W_O^{(\tau)}$ are gauge–parameter independent.

(c) TT insensitivity rests on the orthogonality of types in the typed realized weave configuration of Ch. 11 and on the portal structure of Ch. 10. The TT type [TT] and the colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ are distinct elements of $\mathfrak{T}$, and the typed projector system $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}$ satisfies $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = 0$. Hence

$$\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} X^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = 0 = X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}.$$

Since $W_O^{(\tau)}$ carries the colour type by construction, its connected correlator with a pure TT operator vanishes on the benchmark plateau, up to portal effects. The latter are controlled by the small–portal assumptions of Ch. 10 and by the TT–Einstein–safe regime of Definition 12.3, which ensure that any residual TT/YM mixing is RG–irrelevant and does not generate poles or thresholds in the YM spectral densities. This yields the stated orthogonality at the level of deliverables and completes the sketch.

Proof. We work on the benchmark typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration of Proposition 12.2, with typed projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}}$ (including the Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$), Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$, and BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ as in Definition 6.32 and Lemma 6.34. Let $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ be a benchmark Yang–Mills plateau in the sense of Definition 12.6, and let $\mathrm{Del}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$ be the corresponding restricted deliverable bundle of Definition 12.8.

Fix a standard YM glueball channel O and a triad label τ, and consider the canonical typed meter

$$W_O^{(\tau)} := W_O^{(\tau,\mathrm{YM})} = \mathcal{J}_\tau\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, O\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \mathcal{J}_\tau$$

as in (601). We prove (a)–(c).

(a) BRST closure. By the BRST structure of Definition 6.32 and Lemma 6.34, the standard glueball operators O are BRST–closed:

$$[\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, O\,]_\pm = 0,$$

and the typing projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ as well as the physical projector Π_{phys} commute (up to the usual $\mathbb{Z}_2$ grading) with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$. Concretely,

$$[\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\,]_\pm = [\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\,]_\pm = [\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\,]_\pm = 0,$$

since these projectors are constructed functorially from the Fourfold kernel and the BRST/Nielsen–safe typed structure (Chs. 10 and 12) and select BRST–invariant subspaces. Likewise, the triad map $\mathcal{J}_\tau$, built from the triadic decomposition of the Fourfold algebra, commutes with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$:

$$[\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathcal{J}_\tau\,]_\pm = 0.$$

Now compute the graded commutator with $W_O^{(\tau)}$:

$$[\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, W_O^{(\tau)}\,]_\pm = [\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, \mathcal{J}_\tau\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, O\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \mathcal{J}_\tau]_\pm.$$

Using the graded Leibniz rule and the fact that each factor commutes with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ (including O), every contribution vanishes, so we obtain

$$[\,\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, W_O^{(\tau)}\,]_\pm = 0.$$

Thus $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is BRST–closed and descends to an operator on the physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$.

(b) Nielsen stability on the benchmark plateau. Chapter 9 places us in the operator–only regime (Axiom 9.89), with band instrumentation satisfying BRST hygiene (Definition 9.96). In particular:

- the band taggers commute with $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ and kill BRST–exact insertions;

- the deliverable functionals $\mathcal{I}, \mathcal{I}_\Psi$ used to extract TM/PD/QC from meters satisfy the Nielsen identities
$$\partial_\theta \mathcal{I}(\mathcal{O}) = \partial_\theta \mathcal{I}_\Psi(\mathcal{O}) = 0$$
whenever the θ–variation of $\mathcal{O}$ is BRST–exact, $\delta_\theta \mathcal{O} = [\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}, X_\theta]$.

These properties are encoded in Proposition 9.97 and Lemmas 9.128 and 9.145 and summarised in the gauge–independence proposition Proposition 9.91 and the global guardrails theorem Theorem 9.171. In words: all typed meters and their deliverables, constructed as in Ch. 9, are invariant under admissible changes of gauge–fixing parameters and band machinery, as long as BRST hygiene holds.

Our $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is obtained by taking a standard YM glueball observable O (gauge–invariant and BRST–closed by Definitions 6.32 and 12.185) and composing it with:

- the type projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$,
- the BRST projector Π_{phys},
- the triad map $\mathcal{J}_\tau$.

This is exactly the pattern of the generic typed meters in Ch. 9 and the YM–specific meters of Definition 2.2: a fixed operator $O \in \mathfrak{A}_{\mathrm{em}}$ composed with projector maps and band machinery that are BRST/Nielsen safe and satisfy the operator–only axiom. Therefore, for any admissible one–parameter family of gauge–fixing choices and band tag adjustments,
$$\partial_\theta \mathcal{I}\big(W_O^{(\tau)}\big) = \partial_\theta \mathcal{I}_\Psi\big(W_O^{(\tau)}\big) = 0,$$
where $\mathcal{I}, \mathcal{I}_\Psi$ are the band/deliverable functionals used to compute correlators and visibilities on the plateau.

Restricting to the certified Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ does not change this statement: the BRST/Nielsen hygiene conditions and the certified plateau properties extend from the TT plateau to the YM sub–plateau by Proposition 12.7. Thus the correlators of $W_O^{(\tau)}(x)$ computed with the YM band tags $\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}$ are gauge–parameter independent and stable under admissible band retunings. This establishes Nielsen stability (b).

(c) TT insensitivity at the level of deliverables. We now show that $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is blind, in the colour component of the deliverables, to pure TT excitations.

By the typed Tetralemma/GNS structure (Definition 12.1 and Proposition 12.2), the family of type projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{\chi \in \mathfrak{T}}$ provides an orthogonal resolution of the identity:
$$\sum_{[\chi] \in \mathfrak{T}} \Pi^{[\chi]} = \mathbb{I}, \qquad \Pi^{[\chi]}\Pi^{[\chi']} = 0 \quad \text{for } [\chi] \neq [\chi'].$$
In particular, the TT graviton type [TT] and the YM colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ are distinct, so
$$\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = 0.$$
Let $X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ be a pure TT–typed operator, i.e.
$$X^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\, X\, \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$$

for some $X \in \mathfrak{A}_{\mathrm{em}}$, with support in $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. Consider the connected correlator on the benchmark plateau,

$$\Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(x)\, X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(y) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle_{\mathrm{conn}},$$

where the subscript indicates the connected part of the Euclidean correlator in the appropriate triad channel defined by $\mathcal{J}_\tau$.

Using the explicit form of $W_O^{(\tau)}$ and the typed nature of $X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$, we can insert the identity decomposition $\mathbb{I} = \sum_{[\chi]} \Pi^{[\chi]}$ between them. First note that, by definition,

$$W_O^{(\tau)} = \mathcal{J}_\tau\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}} \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, O\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})} \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \mathcal{J}_\tau,$$

so $W_O^{(\tau)}$ carries the colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ on both its incoming and outgoing legs. Hence

$$W_O^{(\tau)} = \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\, W_O^{(\tau)}\, \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}.$$

On the other hand

$$X^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\, X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\, \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}.$$

Now

$$\Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(x)\, X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(y) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\, W_O^{(\tau)}(x)\, \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\, \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\, X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(y)\, \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle.$$

Using $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = 0$, the middle product collapses to zero:

$$\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\, \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = 0 \quad \Longrightarrow \quad \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]}\, X^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = 0.$$

Therefore the full correlator vanishes:

$$\Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(x)\, X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(y) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \Big\rangle = 0,$$

and the same holds for its connected part. Since this reasoning is local reference region and compatible with the band tags on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, it applies to the deliverable-level correlators used to build the YM colour component of $\mathrm{Del}_{\mathrm{bench}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

In particular, pure TT fluctuations contribute only to non–colour components of the deliverable bundle; they cannot appear as poles or thresholds in the Yang–Mills spectral densities associated with $W_O^{(\tau)}$, because any such contribution would require a nonzero mixed correlator between colour and TT types, which we have just shown to vanish by typed orthogonality.

This establishes TT insensitivity (c).

Combining (a), (b), and (c), we conclude that each canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is BRST–closed, Nielsen stable on the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau, and insensitive (in the colour deliverables) to pure TT excitations. This proves the proposition. □

We can now state and prove the Quadrant preservation results needed to carry the Phase A Quadrant I diagnosis into the Tetralemma/GNS setting.

Lemma 12.11 (Quadrant preservation under Tetralemma/GNS execution)**.** *Let the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration and benchmark Yang–Mills plateau be given as above, and let* $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{RWC}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ *denote the typed quadrant functional for the Yang–Mills colour type on the emergent OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector of Phase A, evaluated on* $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$*. Let* $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ *denote the corresponding typed quadrant functional extracted from the benchmark deliverable bundle* $\mathrm{Del}_{\mathrm{bench}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ *by the sector execution functor* $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$*. Then on* $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ *one has*

$$\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{RWC}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}. \tag{604}$$

In particular, if the Phase A Yang–Mills sector is Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III on the plateau in the sense of Definition 6.22 and Remark 6.23, then the Tetralemma/GNS realisation carries the same Quadrant label on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$*.*

Proof idea. The emergent OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector of Phase A and the Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration of Phase B are unitarily identified on the benchmark plateau by the OS/Tantrakyma and realized weave configuration/OS reconstruction of Proposition 6.30 and Problem 6.31 and by the construction of Proposition 12.2. Under this identification, the colour type projector $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$, the BRST projector Π_{phys}, and the Good–clocked reference geometry $(\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ are preserved. The band–tags on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ coincide in the two pictures by Definition 12.6, and the PSR/Σ diagnostics of Ch. 10 commute with the identification.

The typed quadrant functional is defined in Definition 9.189 in terms of the scale–tagged law and state visibilities extracted by the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$, which in turn is built from the same band–limited Fourfold kernel and Σ–operator in both pictures. Hence the numerical values of the law/state indicators and their Quadrant combination are invariant under the unitary identification, and the two versions of the quadrant functional coincide on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$. The Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III property is therefore preserved.

Proof. We proceed in three steps: (1) identify the emergent OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector of Phase A with the typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration on the benchmark plateau; (2) show that the corresponding Yang–Mills law/state visibilities coincide; and (3) conclude that the typed quadrant functionals agree, since they are deterministic functions of those visibilities.

Step 1: Unitary identification and invariance of the basic realized weave configuration data. By Theorem 11.5 and Corollary 11.3, the Phase A Yang–Mills Schwinger family gives rise, via OS reconstruction, to an OS Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ with vacuum $\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and a local field realisation of gauge–invariant Yang–Mills observables. Proposition 11.4 then provides an explicit unitary

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \longrightarrow \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$$

intertwining the OS and emergent realized weave configuration representations:

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, \Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \Omega_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \qquad U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{OS}}(x)\, U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{-1} = \widehat{O}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(x),$$

for all gauge–invariant local observables $O(x)$, and matching the Good–clock Hamiltonians:

$$U_{\mathrm{bench}}\, \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{OS}}\, U_{\mathrm{bench}}^{-1} = \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{RWC}}.$$

In Phase B, Proposition 12.2 extends this emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum to a typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \{\Pi^{[\chi]}\})$, with the identification $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}} = \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}$ and with type projectors including the Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$. In particular:

- the Yang–Mills typing projector $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and the BRST projector Π_{phys} are the same as in Phase A, and the Yang–Mills sector $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$ is unchanged;
- the colour projector $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ refines $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$ and is compatible with Π_{phys} as in item (d) of Proposition 12.2;
- the Good–clock reference geometry $(\mathfrak{P}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, C)$ and the Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$ are the same objects used in Phase A.

By Definition 12.6 and Proposition 12.7, the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ is a sub–plateau of a TT–Einstein–safe certified plateau, and the band tags on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ agree with those used in Phase A:

$$\mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} = \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell} = \mathfrak{B}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \qquad (\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}.$$

Thus, up to the unitary U_{bench}, the underlying Hilbert space, Fourfold kernel, Σ–operator, type projectors, band tags, and reference geometry defining the OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector of Phase A and those defining the Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ are the same.

emphStep 2: Equality of the Yang–Mills law/state visibilities. The typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ of Definition 9.189 is constructed from the scale–tagged law and state visibilities

$$\Lambda^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}_{\mathrm{law}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \qquad \Lambda^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}_{\mathrm{state}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell),$$

obtained by applying the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ to the underlying Fourfold/GNS data, restricted to the colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ and the band window. Concretely (cf. Ch. 9 and Definition 9.174), $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ takes as input the Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda$, the Σ–operator, the Good–clock reference geometry, the band tags, and the typed projectors, and outputs a deliverable bundle

$$\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta] = \big(\mathrm{PL}[\Theta\Theta],\ \mathrm{TM}[\Theta\Theta],\ \mathrm{PD}[\Theta\Theta],\ \mathrm{QC}[\Theta\Theta]\big),$$

whose typed Σ–maps $\mathrm{TM}[\Theta\Theta]$ carry the visibilities $(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}, \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}})$.

In Phase A, the realized weave configuration version $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$ is computed directly from the emergent OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector by applying this construction to the benchmark emergent realized weave configuration $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$, restricted to the Yang–Mills block, the colour type, and the plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$. In Phase B, we form the benchmark Yang–Mills deliverable bundle

$$\mathrm{Del}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}} = \mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]\Big|_{\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}},\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}},[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}],\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}}$$

as in Definition 12.8, and read off the visibilities $\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{law}}, \Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{state}}$ from $\mathrm{TM}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$.

Because the unitary U_{bench} intertwines the two representations and leaves invariant all the ingredients used by $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ (Fourfold kernel, Σ–operator, band tags, type projectors, Good–clock geometry), the numerical values of the law/state visibilities are unchanged by passing from the Phase A OS/BRST/emergent description to the Tetralemma/GNS one:

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}{}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)=\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell),\qquad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}{}_{\mathrm{RWC}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)=\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell),$$

for all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. Equivalently, the typed Σ–maps for the colour type on the benchmark plateau are the same whether we view them in the Phase A OS/BRST picture or in the Phase B Tetralemma/GNS picture.

This can be seen explicitly via the canonical YM glueball typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ of Definition 12.9: by Definition 2.2 and Lemma 6.34, these meters are constructed from the same glueball operators O and the same band machinery as in Phase A, and by Proposition 12.10 they are BRST/Nielsen safe and live in the colour component of $\mathrm{Del}_{\mathrm{bench}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. Their correlators, which feed the Σ–diagnostics and hence the visibilities, are invariant under the unitary U_{bench} and under the Tetralemma packaging. Thus the law/state visibilities used by $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$ and those used by $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}$ coincide.

Step 3: Equality of the quadrant functionals. By Definition 9.189, the typed quadrant functional for a given type is obtained by applying a fixed decision rule $\mathfrak{Q}$ to the pair of visibilities $(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}},\Lambda_{\mathrm{state}})$, together with Good–clock reference–scale and error–margin information on the benchmark plateau:

$$\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)=\mathfrak{Q}\Big(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell),\ \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\Big).$$

The decision rule $\mathfrak{Q}$ is universal (the same in both Phase A and Phase B) and depends only on the numerical values of the law/state visibilities and the prescribed quadrant boundaries. Since we have just shown that the visibilities for the colour type on the benchmark plateau are identical in the emergent OS/BRST description and in the Tetralemma/GNS deliverable description, it follows that

$$\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)=\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{RWC}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)$$

for all $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\in\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and all points in $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. This is the claimed equality of the quadrant functionals on the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau.

Finally, if the Phase A Yang–Mills sector satisfies the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III condition of Definition 6.22 and Remark 6.23 on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}},\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, then $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{RWC}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ takes values in $\{\mathrm{QI},\mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}$ with no Quadrant II or Quadrant IV plateau masks, by Remark 6.24. By the equality just established, the same statement holds for $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$. Hence the Tetralemma/GNS realisation preserves the Phase A quadrant diagnosis on the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau, as claimed. □

Lemma 12.12 (Quadrant I compatibility with TT–Einstein control)**.** *On the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}},\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, the following hold:*

(a) the pair of typed quadrant functionals

$$\Big(\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]},\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\mathrm{TT}]}\Big)$$

assumes values in $\{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}^2$*, and avoids both Quadrant II and Quadrant IV patterns in each component;*

(b) the TT Guards constructed from the Good–clock reference metric on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ *via the metric–to–Guards map of Proposition 12.242 satisfy the positivity, variation, and regularity hypotheses needed for the KL Guards analysis in Phase C, and these Guards are compatible with the Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state pattern in the sense that they do not introduce additional light or massless modes in the colour sector.*

Proof idea. (a) The TT component of the quadrant pair is Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III by the TT–Einstein–safe plateau construction of Definition 12.3 and Proposition 12.5 and its restriction to $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ in Proposition 12.7. The Yang–Mills colour component is Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III by Definition 12.6 and the Quadrant I construction of Phase A (Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24), together with the Quadrant preservation lemma 6.42. The exclusion of Quadrant II and Quadrant IV in each component is built into these assumptions.

(b) The TT Guards on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ are obtained by applying the metric–to–Guards map of Proposition 12.242 to the TT Good–clock reference metric, whose triadic positivity and locality are guaranteed by Propositions 12.5 and 12.7. The resulting Guards satisfy the positivity and variation bounds required for KL2/KL3 in Ch. 7.

Compatibility with the Yang–Mills Quadrant I pattern follows from the TT insensitivity of the Yang–Mills typed meters (Proposition 12.10) and from the small–portal structure: TT light modes are confined to the TT type and do not appear as poles in the Yang–Mills spectral densities. Thus the presence of TT Guards controlling the metric does not generate additional light or massless modes in the colour sector, and the Quadrant I Yang–Mills classification remains valid on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Proof. We work on the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ constructed in Definition 12.6 and Proposition 12.7, viewed inside the TT–Einstein–safe plateau of Definition 12.3 and Proposition 12.5. We prove (a) and (b) separately.

(a) Joint Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern and exclusion of Quadrants II and IV. The typed quadrant functional for a given type $[\chi]$ is defined in Definition 9.189 by applying a fixed quadrant decision rule $\mathfrak{Q}$ to the pair of scale–tagged law and state visibilities

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \qquad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell),$$

extracted from the Fourfold/GNS data (and band machinery) by the sector execution functor $\mathscr{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$. Thus for any type,

$$\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) = \mathfrak{Q}\left(\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi]}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)\right).$$

We consider the two types of interest:

- the TT graviton type [TT];
- the Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$.

TT component. By Definition 12.3, a TT–Einstein–safe plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ is one on which:

- the TT state visibility satisfies
$$\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{state}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) \approx \Lambda^{\mathrm{TT,QI}}_{\mathrm{state}};$$
- the TT law residual
$$E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell) := 1 - \left|\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r;\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell)\right|$$
is small, $E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}} \ll 1$, with a finite restoration length and no TT Quadrant IV plateau mask.

This is precisely the Quadrant I / small–Quadrant III pattern for the TT Einstein predicate, expressed in the unified law/state visibility language of chapters 10 and 11. By Proposition 12.5, such a plateau exists for the benchmark realized weave configuration, and by Proposition 12.7 the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ is a sub–plateau:

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \qquad \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}.$$

Therefore the TT visibilities on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ satisfy the same TT Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern, with no TT Quadrant II or Quadrant IV plateau mask. Applying the decision rule $\mathfrak{Q}$, this implies that the TT component $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\mathrm{TT}]}_{\mathrm{tet}}$ takes values only in $\{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}$ and avoids QII and QIV on the benchmark plateau.

Yang–Mills colour component. The benchmark Yang–Mills plateau is defined in Definition 12.6. In particular, item (iii) there requires that, on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, the pair of typed quadrant functionals
$$\left(\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}, \mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\mathrm{TT}]}\right)$$
take values in $\{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}^2$ and avoid $(\mathrm{QII}, \mathrm{QIV})$ in both entries. From the Yang–Mills side, this condition is just the precise formulation, in typed language, of the Phase A Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum (Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24), specialised to the benchmark plateau and the colour type. That is:

- the colour symmetry predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, when evaluated via the typed quadrant functional on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, lies in Quadrant I or in a healed Quadrant III cell with finite restoration length;
- Quadrant II and Quadrant IV patterns are excluded by the admissibility and restoration–length constraints of Phase A and by the benchmark plateau definition.

Furthermore, Lemma 6.42 shows that the passage from the Phase A emergent OS/BRST description to the Tetralemma/GNS description and to the benchmark deliverables preserves the typed quadrant functional for the colour type:

$$\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}_{\mathrm{tet}} = \mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$$

on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$. Thus the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern established for the Phase A Yang–Mills sector carries over directly to the Tetralemma/GNS quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$, with Quadrant II and Quadrant IV patterns excluded by Remark 6.24 and the benchmark plateau choice.

Putting the TT and colour components together, we obtain

$$\left(\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}, \mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\mathrm{TT}]}\right) \in \{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}^2$$

on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, with neither component taking values in QII or QIV. This proves (a).

(b) TT Guards: KL readiness and compatibility with YM Quadrant I. We now consider the Guards built from the TT sector. On the TT–Einstein–safe plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$, Proposition 12.5 asserts that:

- the TT–restricted Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ and the Good–clock reference metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ satisfy the triadic positivity and locality bounds of Proposition 12.240;
- the hypotheses of Proposition 12.242 hold on the band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$, so the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7 applies to the TT sector, yielding TT Guards suitable for the KL2/KL3 analysis.

By Proposition 12.7, restricting to the sub–plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ does not spoil these properties: the TT kernel and Good–clock reference metric still satisfy the required triadic positivity and locality bounds, and the metric–to–Guards map remains valid on the smaller band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. Therefore the TT Guards constructed from the Good–clock reference metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ inherit the positivity, variation, and regularity conditions prescribed in Ch. 7 for KL Guards in Phases KL2/KL3 (Good–clock reference metric Guards).

It remains to show that these TT Guards are *compatible* with the Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state pattern, in the sense that they do not introduce additional light or massless modes in the colour sector.

First, by construction, the TT Guards are purely metric objects: they are built from the TT–restricted kernel and the Good–clock reference metric, through the metric–to–Guards map. They live in the TT type [TT] of the typed realized weave configuration and, as such, they act as diagnostics and control parameters for the graviton/metric sector rather than for the Yang–Mills colour excitations.

Second, Proposition 12.10 establishes *TT insensitivity* of the canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ on the plateau: for any pure TT–typed operator $X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ one has

$$\left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \middle| W_O^{(\tau)}(x)\, X^{[\mathrm{TT}]}(y) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{em}} \right\rangle_{\mathrm{conn}} = 0$$

on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, in the appropriate triad channel. This vanishing is a direct consequence of the orthogonality of the type projectors: $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = 0$ and the fact that $W_O^{(\tau)}$ carries the colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, while the TT operators (and hence the TT Guards) carry the TT type [TT].

Third, the small–portal structure between the TT and Yang–Mills sectors (as encoded in the portal assumptions of Ch. 9 and chapters 10 and 11) ensures that any residual TT/YM mixing is RG–irrelevant on the benchmark plateau. In particular:

- TT light modes are confined to the TT type and cannot appear as additional poles or thresholds in the Yang–Mills spectral densities encoded by the colour–typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$;
- modifications of the metric Guards within their allowed variation bounds change only the TT diagnostics and do not change the quadrant classification of the colour type on the plateau.

Since the colour sector is already in Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ by Phase A and Lemma 6.42, and since TT Guards cannot inject new light/massless degrees of freedom into the colour spectral densities, the presence of TT Guards controlling the Good–clock reference metric on the plateau is compatible with the Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state pattern in the required sense.

This proves (b) and completes the proof of the lemma. □

Collecting the above results, we obtain the following Phase B benchmark summary.

Theorem 12.13 (Phase B benchmark Tetralemma/GNS YM realized weave configuration realisation)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group and let the benchmark Phase A weave and OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector be given by Theorem 11.5. Then there exists a typed Tetralemma/GNS extension of this benchmark, together with a benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, such that:*

(a) the Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration carries a typed structure $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}}$ including the colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ and the TT graviton type $[\mathrm{TT}]$, with projectors compatible with the triadic decomposition, band tags, and sector execution functor, as in Definition 11.1 and Proposition 12.2;

(b) there exists a TT–Einstein–safe plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ whose restriction to $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ yields a certified Yang–Mills plateau with:

- *quasi–Euclidean TT Good–clock reference metric and Good–clock geometry;*
- *TT Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III Einstein law pattern;*
- *triadic positivity and locality sufficient for the metric–to–Guards map of Proposition 12.242;*
- *Yang–Mills colour Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III law/state classification, with Quadrant II and Quadrant IV excluded in the colour channel;*

(c) the benchmark deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}_{\mathrm{bench}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ of Definition 12.8 and the canonical Yang–Mills typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ of Definition 12.9 are well–defined on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, BRST/Nielsen–safe, and TT insensitive in the sense of Proposition 12.10;

(d) the typed quadrant functional for the Yang–Mills colour type, evaluated on the Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration via $\mathrm{Del}_{\mathrm{bench}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, coincides with the Phase A quadrant functional and therefore takes the value QI (or $\mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}$ at intermediate scales) on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, by Lemma 6.42;

(e) the TT Guards extracted from the Good–clock reference metric on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ satisfy the hypotheses of the KL Guards and IR window analysis of Ch. 7 and are compatible with the Yang–Mills Quadrant I pattern, as in Lemma 12.12.

In particular, the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration realises the axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum of Definition 6.11 on the plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$: it provides a typed, TT–controlled, Quadrant–I Yang–Mills sector with BRST–closed typed meters and certified plateaux suitable for the KL Guards and IR window constructions of Phase C. The remaining steps in Phase C may therefore be carried out with this benchmark datum as input, without reference to lattice regularisations.

Proof. We verify items (a)–(e) by appealing to the constructions and results established above.

(a) Typed Tetralemma/GNS structure. Starting from the benchmark Phase A weave and emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration of Theorem 11.5, we applied the typed Tetralemma/GNS extension of Proposition 12.2. There it was shown that there exists a Fourfold/GNS arena $(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu})$ equipped with a family of type projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}}$ satisfying the typed structure conditions of Definition 12.1, and such that:

- the emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum of Definition 6.25 is realised as the restriction to the Yang–Mills block;
- the set $\mathfrak{T}$ contains, in particular, the TT graviton type [TT] and the Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$;
- the type projectors commute with the triadic decomposition, band tags, and the Σ–operator on certified plateaux, so that sector execution and typed quadrant functionals are defined in the sense of Definition 11.1.

This is exactly the content of item (a).

(b) TT–Einstein–safe plateau and its Yang–Mills restriction. Definition 12.3 introduced the notion of a TT–Einstein–safe certified plateau, requiring: quasi–Euclidean reference geometry metric, Good–clock timelike flow, TT law/state visibilities in a Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III regime with finite restoration length and no Quadrant IV mask, and triadic positivity/locality sufficient for the metric–to–Guards map of Proposition 12.242.

Proposition 12.5 then established the existence of such a TT–Einstein–safe plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ for the benchmark realized weave configuration. Next, Definition 12.6 and Proposition 12.7 constructed a benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ as a sub–plateau,

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \qquad \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}},$$

such that:

- the TT Good–clock reference metric is quasi–Euclidean and Good–clock adapted on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$;
- the TT Einstein law visibilities retain the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$;

- the TT triadic positivity/locality bounds and the hypotheses of Proposition 12.242 continue to hold on the restricted band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$;
- the Yang–Mills colour law/state visibilities on the plateau realise the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern, with Quadrant II and Quadrant IV excluded in the colour channel, in the sense of Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24.

These are precisely the bullet points in item (b).

(c) Benchmark deliverable bundle and canonical YM typed meters. Definition 12.8 defined the benchmark Yang–Mills deliverable bundle

$$\mathrm{Del}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}} := \mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]\Big|_{\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}},\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}},[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}],\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}},$$

as the restriction of the general deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}[\Theta\Theta]$ (Ch. 9, Definition 9.174) to the benchmark plateau, the colour type, and the physical BRST sector. The canonical Yang–Mills typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ were then defined in Definition 12.9 by composing a standard YM glueball operator O with the chain of projectors $\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}$, $\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$, Π_{phys}, and the triad map $\mathcal{J}_\tau$.

Proposition 12.10 showed that these canonical benchmark YM typed meters are:

- *BRST–closed*, hence define observables on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$;
- *Nielsen–stable*, i.e. their correlators on the benchmark plateau are independent of admissible gauge/band retunings;
- *TT insensitive*, in the sense that their mixed correlators with pure TT–typed operators vanish at the level of deliverables, so TT fluctuations do not appear as poles/thresholds in the YM spectral densities.

This establishes item (c).

(d) Quadrant preservation for the colour type. Lemma 6.42 directly addresses the relationship between the Phase A and Phase B quadrant functionals for the colour type. It states that, on the benchmark plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$,

$$\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}_{\mathrm{tet}} = \mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}_{\mathrm{RWC}},$$

where:

- $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$ is the typed quadrant functional computed in Phase A from the emergent OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector; and
- $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}_{\mathrm{tet}}$ is the corresponding typed quadrant functional computed from the Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration using the benchmark deliverables $\mathrm{Del}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{bench}}$.

The proof of that lemma shows that the scale–tagged law/state visibilities for the colour type, which are the only inputs to the quadrant decision rule, are invariant under the unitary identification between the Phase A and Phase B descriptions. Since Phase A provides a

Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum with only admissible healed Quadrant III soft breakings and no Quadrant II/IV plateau masks (by Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24 and Theorem 11.5), it follows that

$$\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \in \{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}$$

on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, as claimed in item (d).

(e) TT Guards and compatibility with YM Quadrant I. The existence and KL–readiness of the TT Guards on the benchmark plateau, and their compatibility with the Yang–Mills Quadrant I pattern, are precisely the content of Lemma 12.12. That lemma asserts that:

- the pair $\left(\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}, \mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\mathrm{TT}]}\right)$ takes values in $\{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}^2$ on the plateau, with both Quadrant II and Quadrant IV excluded in each component;
- the TT Guards obtained from the metric–to–Guards map applied to the TT Good–clock reference metric on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ satisfy the positivity, variation, and regularity hypotheses of Ch. 7;
- these TT Guards are compatible with the YM Quadrant I pattern in that TT light/-massless modes remain confined to the TT type and do not generate new poles or thresholds in the Yang–Mills spectral densities, thanks to typed orthogonality and the small–portal structure.

Thus item (e) follows directly from Lemma 12.12 together with the TT plateau properties collected in (b).

Conclusion. Combining (a)–(e), we see that the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration provides:

- a typed, TT–controlled Fourfold/GNS realisation extending the Phase A OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector;
- a certified Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ with TT–Einstein control and Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III diagnosis in both the TT and colour channels;
- BRST–closed, Nielsen–safe typed YM meters and a benchmark YM deliverable bundle whose quadrant functional agrees with the Phase A one;
- TT Guards suitable for the KL Guards and IR window analysis of Ch. 7, without spoiling the Quadrant I Yang–Mills classification.

This is exactly the structure required to realise the axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum of Definition 6.11 on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, and to use it as input for the Phase C KL Guards and spectral analysis, with no appeal to lattice regularisations. The theorem follows. □

13 Phase C: KL Guards and mass gap for the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration

In this section we specialise the abstract Phase C/KL analysis of chapters 7 and 12 and Section 12.13 [2] to the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration constructed in Theorems 11.5 and 12.13. The goal is to show that this benchmark datum satisfies the axiomatic Källén–Lehmann hypotheses (KL1)–(KL4) of Definition 6.11 and therefore falls within the scope of the Yang–Mills mass gap theorem of chapter 12 and Section 12.13 [2]. The existence of a positive spectral gap in the BRST–physical colour sector then follows as a corollary of that theorem.

13.1 Benchmark IR window and Guards

We first adapt the general IR window and Guards formalism of Ch. 7 to the benchmark plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ supplied by Theorem 12.13.

Definition 13.1 (Benchmark IR window and TT/metric Guards)**.** Let $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ be the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau and let t denote the Good–clock time coordinate on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$. Let $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ be the BRST–physical Yang–Mills Hilbert space, with Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and vacuum vector $\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

(i) *Benchmark IR window.* An *IR window* for the benchmark datum is a Good–clock time interval

$$\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} := [\, t_0, t_1 \,] \subset (0, \infty), \qquad 0 < t_0 < t_1 < \infty, \tag{605}$$

such that:

- the TT metric on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is in the certified plateau regime for all relational separations $|t| \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ in the sense of Definition 12.3 and Proposition 12.5;
- the TT Guards constructed from the TT Good–clock reference metric via the metric–to–Guards map of Proposition 12.242 satisfy the positivity and regularity bounds required in Definition 13.1 of Ch. 7 [2].

(ii) *TT/metric Guards.* On $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and for $|t| \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, let $G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t)$ denote the TT Guards obtained by applying the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7 to the TT Good–clock reference metric. We refer to $G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t)$ and to their induced scalar Guards on the Yang–Mills plateau (via the contraction procedures of Ch. 7) as the *benchmark metric Guards* and denote the family collectively by $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$.

The existence of such an IR window and Guards is an immediate consequence of the TT–Einstein–safe structure of the benchmark plateau.

Proposition 13.2 (Existence of an IR window and Guards for the benchmark datum)**.** *For the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration of Theorem 12.13 there exists an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and benchmark metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ in the sense of Definition 13.1. Moreover, the TT Guards and their contractions satisfy the positivity, boundedness, and variation conditions of the abstract KL Guards hypotheses of Ch. 7.*

Proof idea. On the TT–Einstein–safe plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$, the TT metric is quasi–Euclidean, triadically positive, and has small TT Einstein law residual in Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III, by Definition 12.3 and Proposition 12.5. The restriction to $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ preserves these properties by Proposition 12.7.

The metric–to–Guards map of Proposition 12.242 therefore produces TT Guards $G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t)$ satisfying the axioms of Ch. 7: positivity, appropriate decay/variation bounds, and compatibility with the Good–clock flow. By choosing $0 < t_0 < t_1$ within the plateau scales we obtain $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ such that these properties hold uniformly for $|t| \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$.

Contractions of $G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t)$ to scalar Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ on the Yang–Mills plateau preserve the required bounds by the same arguments as in Ch. 7 [2], since they involve only stable tensorial operations on the TT metric and its correlators. This yields the claimed IR window and Guards.

Proof. We work with the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration and benchmark Yang–Mills plateau provided by Theorems 11.5 and 12.13, together with the TT–Einstein–safe notion of Definition 12.3 and the plateau existence results of Propositions 12.5 and 12.7. We prove first the existence of an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, and then the required properties of the associated Guards.

Step 1: TT–Einstein–safe control on a reference region. By Proposition 12.5 there exists a TT–Einstein–safe plateau

$$(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$$

in the sense of Definition 12.3. Concretely, this means:

- $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}} \subset \mathfrak{P}$ is an open Good–clock reference region equipped with Good–clock adapted coordinates $(t, \vec{x})$, such that the Good–clock reference metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ is quasi–Euclidean and the Good–clock vector field is timelike;
- on the band window $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}}$ the TT law and state visibilities $\Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}, \Lambda^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{state}}$ satisfy the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern (597), with finite restoration lengths $\ell^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{R}}$ and no TT Quadrant IV plateau mask;
- the TT–restricted Fourfold kernel $\hat{\mathbf{G}}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}_{\Lambda}$ and the Good–clock reference metric $\bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}$ satisfy the triadic positivity and locality hypotheses of Propositions 12.240 and 12.242.

By Proposition 12.7, the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau

$$(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathfrak{B}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}},\ell}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$$

is a sub–plateau,

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \qquad \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}} \subset \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}},$$

on which:

- the TT metric remains quasi–Euclidean and Good–clock adapted;
- the TT Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern and restoration lengths persist on $\mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$;

- the triadic positivity and locality bounds, and therefore the hypotheses of Proposition 12.242, hold on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$.

Thus, on the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau, the TT sector satisfies all assumptions needed to apply the metric–to–Guards map of Ch. 7.

Step 2: Choice of an IR time window. Let t denote the Good–clock time coordinate on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ (as in Definition 13.1). The certified plateau conditions in Definition 12.3 and Proposition 12.5 imply that there exists a positive Good–clock reference scale $T_{\max} > 0$ such that:

- the quasi–Euclidean and TT positivity/locality bounds hold uniformly for all relational separations $|t| \le T_{\max}$;
- the TT law residual $E^{\mathrm{TT}}_{\mathrm{law}}(r; \lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ is small and exhibits the restoration behaviour required in (597) whenever the Good–clock separation $|t|$ lies in $(0, T_{\max}]$ and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$.

Since the plateau is open in the Good–clock reference–geometry topology and bounded in the relevant relational scales, we may choose $0 < t_0 < t_1 \le T_{\max}$ such that the above properties hold uniformly for all $|t| \in [t_0, t_1]$ and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, and such that the band window scales $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell)$ remain well inside the certified regime of the benchmark construction. We then set

$$\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} := [\, t_0, t_1 \,] \subset (0, \infty),$$

as in (605). By construction, for all $|t| \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ the TT metric on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is in the certified plateau regime and its TT law/state visibilities and positivity/locality bounds are under quantitative control.

This verifies the first bullet point in the definition of an IR window in Definition 13.1.

Step 3: Construction of TT Guards via the metric–to–Guards map. On the TT–Einstein–safe plateau, the metric–to–Guards map of Proposition 12.242 (and the corresponding definitions in Ch. 7) associates to the TT Good–clock reference metric and its correlators a family of TT Guards

$$t \longmapsto G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t),$$

defined for $|t|$ in the plateau regime and satisfying:

- *positivity:* $G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t)$ is positive (or positive–definite, as appropriate) as a quadratic form on the TT–typed test space, reflecting the TT triadic positivity of $\hat{\mathbf{G}}_{\Lambda}^{[\mathrm{TT}]}$ and the quasi–Euclidean nature of the Good–clock reference metric;
- *boundedness:* there exist constants $0 < C_1 \le C_2 < \infty$ such that

  $$C_1 \, \mathbb{I} \;\le\; G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t) \;\le\; C_2 \, \mathbb{I}$$

  as operators (or quadratic forms) on the relevant TT test space, uniformly for $|t| \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$;
- *variation/regularity:* the map $t \mapsto G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t)$ is sufficiently regular (e.g. Lipschitz or Hölder continuous) and exhibits the controlled IR behaviour required in Definition 13.1 of Ch. 7 (usually phrased as bounded variation or controlled decay constraints).

The key inputs to these properties are exactly the TT triadic positivity/locality of Proposition 12.240, the metric control of Proposition 12.5, and the quasi–Euclidean Good–clock reference geometry on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}$, all of which remain valid on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ by Proposition 12.7. Thus, when we restrict to $|t| \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and $(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell) \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, the Guards $G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t)$ satisfy the full set of KL Guards axioms identified in Ch. 7.

Step 4: Contraction to benchmark metric Guards. Definition 13.1 defines the benchmark metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ as the family obtained from $G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t)$ by the contraction procedures of Ch. 7 (e.g. contractions with fixed TT polarisation tensors, spatial smearing, or taking suitable scalar functionals of the Guard tensor). These contractions involve only linear or multilinear operations which preserve positivity, boundedness, and the relevant variation bounds.

More explicitly, if $\mathcal{C}$ denotes any of the allowed contraction or scalarisation maps in Ch. 7, then

$$G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t) := \mathcal{C}\Big(G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t)\Big)$$

inherits:

- positivity (as a scalar Guard or scalar–valued functional);
- uniform bounds $0 < C_1' \le G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t) \le C_2' < \infty$ for $|t| \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, for some C_1', C_2' depending only on the TT bounds and the contraction constants;
- the same qualitative regularity in t (e.g. Lipschitz or bounded variation) as $G_{\mathrm{TT}}(t)$.

Thus the benchmark metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ satisfy the positivity, boundedness, and variation conditions required of KL Guards in Definition 13.1 and in the subsequent use of Guards in the KL2/KL3 analysis of Ch. 7.

Conclusion. We have exhibited:

- a Good–clock IR time interval $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1] \subset (0, \infty)$ on which the TT metric on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ remains in the certified plateau regime; and
- a family of benchmark metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$, obtained via the metric–to–Guards map and its contraction procedures, which satisfy the positivity, boundedness, and variation hypotheses of the abstract KL Guards framework.

This is precisely the content of Definition 13.1 and the statement of the proposition. Hence the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration admits an IR window and benchmark metric Guards with the required properties. □

13.2 KL representations and effective mass functions

We now specialise the KL framework of chapters 7 and 12 and Section 12.13 to the canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meters constructed in Definition 12.9.

Definition 13.3 (Benchmark YM correlators and effective masses)**.** Let $W_O^{(\tau)}$ be a canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meter on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ in the sense of Definition 12.9, and let $\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ be the BRST–physical vacuum.

(i) The *benchmark Good–clock two–point function* in the τ–channel is

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) := \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \Big\rangle, \qquad t \in \mathbb{R}, \tag{606}$$

where the time argument is with respect to the Good–clock evolution generated by $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

(ii) On the IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, the associated *benchmark effective mass function* is

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\frac{d}{dt} \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t), \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}, \tag{607}$$

whenever this derivative exists in the sense of Ch. 7. More invariantly, one may use finite–difference Good–clock derivatives as in eq. (12.284), which agree with (607) in the regime where both are defined.

Proposition 13.4 (KL representation and KL1–KL2 for benchmark meters)**.** *For each canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$ the Good–clock two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ admits a triadic Källén–Lehmann representation in the sense of Ch. 7 with a nonnegative spectral measure supported on $[0,\infty)$, and the first two spectral moments are uniformly bounded on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ by the benchmark metric Guards. In particular, the benchmark datum satisfies the KL hypotheses* (KL1) *and* (KL2) *of Definition 6.11.*

Proof idea. The Tetralemma/GNS construction of Theorem 12.13, together with the OS reconstruction of Phase A (Proposition 6.30 and Problem 6.31), ensures that:

- the Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is a nonnegative self–adjoint operator on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$;
- $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is a bounded (or suitably regular) operator on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, BRST–closed and Nielsen–stable by Proposition 12.10;
- the TT metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ control the large–time behaviour and moments of $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, by Proposition 13.2 and the metric–to–Guards machinery of Ch. 7.

The standard spectral theorem applied to $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and $W_O^{(\tau)}$ yields the Källén–Lehmann representation

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E),$$

for a positive measure $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ on $[0,\infty)$, possibly with a discrete part. The TT/metric Guards provide, via the constructions of Ch. 7, uniform bounds on the first and second moments of $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, realising the abstract KL1–KL2 requirements of Definition 6.11. The triadic channel resolution is inherited from the typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration and the triad maps $\mathcal{J}_\tau$, exactly as in the general theory of Ch. 7.

Proof. Fix a canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$ on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ as in Definition 12.9, and let $\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ be the BRST–physical vacuum and Good–clock Hamiltonian

of the Yang–Mills sector, respectively, as in Theorem 11.5 and Theorem 12.13. We must show that the two–point function

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \Big\rangle$$

admits a triadic Källén–Lehmann representation with a nonnegative spectral measure supported on $[0,\infty)$, and that the first two spectral moments are bounded on the IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ by the benchmark metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ of Proposition 13.2. We proceed in three steps.

Step 1: Good–clock Hamiltonian, positivity, and triadic channel. By the OS reconstruction of Phase A and its identification with the emergent realized weave configuration (cf. Corollary 11.3 and Proposition 11.4), the Good–clock time translations in the Yang–Mills sector are implemented on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ by a nonnegative self–adjoint Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \geq 0$:

$$W_O^{(\tau)}(t) = e^{+t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}\, W_O^{(\tau)}\, e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}, \qquad t \in \mathbb{R},$$

and the physical vacuum is invariant, $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = 0$. The nonnegativity of $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ follows from OS reflection positivity and the standard OS reconstruction theorem applied to the benchmark Schwinger family, transported to the emergent realized weave configuration by Theorem 11.5.

The triad map $\mathcal{J}_\tau$ used in the definition of $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is, by construction, an orthogonal projector (or at least a contractive idempotent) on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}$ commuting with the Good–clock evolution and with the Yang–Mills/BRST projectors, cf. Definition 12.1 and Proposition 12.2. Thus the channel–restricted meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is again a well–defined operator on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ that is adapted to the triadic decomposition.

By Proposition 12.10, $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is BRST–closed, Nielsen–stable, and TT insensitive; in particular it is a BRST–physical, gauge–invariant observable on the benchmark plateau, so the correlator $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ is well–defined for all t and enjoys the regularity properties (temperedness, cluster behaviour) inherited from the Phase A realized weave configuration and the certified plateau structure.

Step 2: Spectral/Källén–Lehmann representation and KL1. Set

$$\phi_\tau := W_O^{(\tau)}(0)\, \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \;\in\; \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}.$$

For $t \geq 0$ we may write

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \Big\rangle = \Big\langle \phi_\tau,\, e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}\, \phi_\tau \Big\rangle.$$

Since $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ is self–adjoint and nonnegative, the spectral theorem provides a spectral measure $P^{\mathrm{YM}}(dE)$ on $[0,\infty)$ such that

$$\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \int_{[0,\infty)} E\, P^{\mathrm{YM}}(dE), \qquad e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}} = \int_{[0,\infty)} e^{-tE}\, P^{\mathrm{YM}}(dE), \quad t \geq 0.$$

Define a finite positive Borel measure $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ on $[0,\infty)$ by

$$\rho_O^{(\tau)}(B) := \Big\langle \phi_\tau,\, P^{\mathrm{YM}}(B)\, \phi_\tau \Big\rangle, \qquad B \subset [0,\infty) \text{ Borel}.$$

Then, for $t \geq 0$,

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \left\langle \phi_\tau,\, e^{-t\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}}\, \phi_\tau \right\rangle = \int_{[0,\infty)} e^{-tE}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E).$$

By construction $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ is nonnegative and supported on the spectrum of $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, which is contained in $[0,\infty)$. This is exactly the (Euclidean) Källén–Lehmann representation for the Good–clock two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ with positive spectral measure on $[0,\infty)$, in the triadic channel τ. The triadic nature enters through the definition of ϕ_τ, which already incorporates the triad projector $\mathcal{J}_\tau$ in the construction of $W_O^{(\tau)}$; the above representation is precisely the channel–resolved KL representation of Ch. 7.

This establishes the KL1 part (existence of a positive spectral measure on $[0,\infty)$) for each canonical benchmark meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$.

Step 3: Guard–controlled spectral moments and KL2. We now show that the first two spectral moments are uniformly bounded on the benchmark IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and that these bounds are controlled by the benchmark metric Guards.

From the KL representation we have, for $t > 0$,

$$\begin{aligned} C_O^{(\tau)}(t) &= \int_0^\infty e^{-tE}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E), \\ -\frac{d}{dt} C_O^{(\tau)}(t) &= \int_0^\infty E\, e^{-tE}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E), \\ \frac{d^2}{dt^2} C_O^{(\tau)}(t) &= \int_0^\infty E^2\, e^{-tE}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E). \end{aligned}$$

Thus the "damped" first and second moments

$$m_k^{(\tau)}(t) := \int_0^\infty E^k e^{-tE}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E), \qquad k = 0, 1, 2,$$

are just $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ and its first two derivatives (up to signs) for $t > 0$.

By Proposition 13.2 there exists an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1]$ and a family of benchmark metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ associated with the TT Good–clock reference metric on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, such that $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ satisfies the positivity, boundedness, and variation conditions of the abstract KL Guards framework of Ch. 7 for all $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$.

The general KL Guards theory (cf. Definition 13.1 and the moment–bound lemmas in Ch. 7) shows that, whenever:

- the background metric satisfies the TT positivity/locality conditions and admits KL Guards on an IR window;
- the observable is a BRST–physical, Nielsen–safe typed meter supported on a certified plateau (as is the case for $W_O^{(\tau)}$ by Proposition 12.10 and Proposition 12.7);

then there exist constants $M_0, M_1, M_2 < \infty$, depending only on the Guard parameters and plateau data (but *not* on $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$), such that

$$|C_O^{(\tau)}(t)| \leq M_0, \qquad \left|C_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)\right| \leq M_1, \qquad \left|C_O^{(\tau)\prime\prime}(t)\right| \leq M_2, \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}.$$

Equivalently,

$$m_0^{(\tau)}(t) \le M_0, \qquad m_1^{(\tau)}(t) \le M_1, \qquad m_2^{(\tau)}(t) \le M_2, \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}.$$

These inequalities express the KL2 requirement for the damped zeroth, first, and second spectral moments on the IR window. In particular, for $k = 1, 2$,

$$m_k^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty E^k e^{-tE}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E)$$

is finite and uniformly bounded for $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, with bounds controlled by the Guard parameters. This is exactly the content of the axiomatic KL2 condition in Definition 6.11, specialised to the benchmark typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$.

Conclusion. We have shown that, for each canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$:

- $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ admits a triadic Källén–Lehmann representation with a nonnegative spectral measure $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ supported on $[0, \infty)$ (KL1);
- the first two (damped) spectral moments $\int_0^\infty E^k e^{-tE}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E)$, $k = 1, 2$, are finite and uniformly bounded on the benchmark IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, with bounds controlled by the benchmark metric Guards (KL2).

Since the family $\{W_O^{(\tau)}\}$ includes the standard YM glueball meters and generates the relevant colour–typed observables on the benchmark plateau, it follows that the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS datum satisfies the KL1 and KL2 hypotheses of Definition 6.11. □

13.3 IR Guards, decoupling of non–YM light modes, and KL3–KL4

We now address the IR Guards and the exclusion of non–Yang–Mills light modes and colour NG/pseudo–NG contaminations in the YM sector.

Lemma 13.5 (Decoupling of non–YM light modes in the benchmark datum)**.** *For the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration of Theorem 12.13 one has:*

(a) pure TT, gaiaton, and chrono–kymon excitations appear only in non–colour types of the typed realized weave configuration and do not contribute poles or thresholds to the spectral measures $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ associated with the benchmark Yang–Mills typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$;

(b) any portal–induced mixing between the YM colour type and TT/matter types is RG–irrelevant on the benchmark plateau: contributions to $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ from such mixing are suppressed to the extent that they cannot generate additional isolated small eigenvalues or continuous spectral weight near $E = 0$ in the Yang–Mills spectral densities.

Proof iead. (a) By the typed realized weave configuration structure of Definition 11.1 and Proposition 12.2 and the TT/Einstein analysis of Ch. 11, the TT, gaiaton, and chrono–kymon sectors live in types distinct from the Yang–Mills colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$. The typed projectors $\Pi^{[\chi]}$ satisfy orthogonality relations, and the TT Einstein law residual and visibility enforce a Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern in the TT sector, by Lemma 12.12. Since the benchmark meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ are colour–typed and BRST–closed by Definition 12.9 and Proposition 12.10, their matrix elements with pure TT, gaiaton, or chrono–kymon states vanish, up to portal contributions.

(b) The Tau–Kairos portal structure of Ch. 10, together with the certified–weave and small–portal assumptions built into the benchmark potential and Phase A construction, ensures that portal couplings are RG–irrelevant on the benchmark plateau: their contributions to long–distance correlators decay faster than the dominant YM exponential and cannot produce additional low–mass poles in YM spectral densities. This is encoded formally in the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III classification of Theorem 12.13 and Lemma 12.12, which excludes Quadrant II and Quadrant IV patterns in the TT and YM sectors on the plateau. Thus non–YM light modes are confined to non–colour types and do not affect the spectra of $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ in the Yang–Mills colour channel.

Proof. We work on the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration and benchmark Yang–Mills plateau constructed in Theorems 11.5 and 12.13, together with the typed structure of Definitions 11.1 and 12.1 and Proposition 12.2 and the plateau properties of Proposition 12.7 and Lemma 12.12. Let $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ be the Yang–Mills colour type, and let $W_O^{(\tau)}$ be a canonical benchmark YM typed meter as in Definition 12.9. The associated spectral measure $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ on $[0,\infty)$ is defined by the Källén–Lehmann representation of Proposition 13.4.

We prove (a) and (b) in turn.

(a) Pure TT/gaiaton/chrono–kymon excitations do not contribute to $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$. By the typed Tetralemma/GNS structure (Definition 12.1 and Proposition 12.2), we have a family of orthogonal type projectors $\{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}} \subset \mathcal{B}(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}})$ satisfying

$$\Pi^{[\chi]}\Pi^{[\chi']} = 0 \quad (\chi \neq \chi'), \qquad \sum_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}} \Pi^{[\chi]} = \mathbb{I}.$$

In particular, there is a TT graviton type [TT], a colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$, and further types corresponding to gaiaton and chrono–kymon sectors. The TT/Einstein analysis of chapters 10 and 11 and the typed extension in Proposition 12.2 identify TT, gaiaton, and chrono–kymon excitations with vectors in type subspaces orthogonal to the colour type:

$$\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi^{[\mathrm{TT}]} = 0, \qquad \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{gai}}]} = 0, \qquad \Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{ck}}]} = 0,$$

and similarly with Π_{phys} inserted, so these sectors live in non–colour types.

The canonical benchmark YM typed meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is defined by

$$W_O^{(\tau)} = \mathcal{J}_\tau\, \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\, O\, \Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\, \mathcal{J}_\tau,$$

cf. (601). Thus $W_O^{(\tau)}$ acts nontrivially only on the BRST–physical colour–typed Yang–Mills subspace

$$\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{col}}_{\mathrm{phys}} := \Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\, \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{realizedweaveconfiguration}} \;\subset\; \mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}.$$

If $|\xi_{\mathrm{TT}}\rangle$ is a pure TT excitation in the physical space (or similarly for gaiaton/chrono–kymon), then

$$\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\,|\xi_{\mathrm{TT}}\rangle = 0, \quad \Rightarrow \quad W_O^{(\tau)}\,|\xi_{\mathrm{TT}}\rangle = 0,$$

and also

$$\langle\xi_{\mathrm{TT}}|\,W_O^{(\tau)} = \langle\xi_{\mathrm{TT}}|\,\mathcal{J}_\tau\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}O\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\mathcal{J}_\tau = 0.$$

Now consider the spectral resolution of the Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$,

$$\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}} = \int_{[0,\infty)} E\,P^{\mathrm{YM}}(dE),$$

and the vector $\phi_\tau := W_O^{(\tau)}(0)\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$. The spectral measure associated with $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is

$$\rho_O^{(\tau)}(B) = \left\langle \phi_\tau,\, P^{\mathrm{YM}}(B)\,\phi_\tau \right\rangle, \qquad B \subset [0,\infty) \text{ Borel},$$

as in the proof of Proposition 13.4. Any pure TT/gaiaton/chrono–kymon eigenstate $|\psi_{\mathrm{nonYM}}\rangle$ of $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ lies in a non–colour type subspace orthogonal to $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{col}}$, so

$$\left\langle \psi_{\mathrm{nonYM}}, \phi_\tau \right\rangle = \left\langle \psi_{\mathrm{nonYM}},\, W_O^{(\tau)}\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \right\rangle = 0.$$

Hence pure non–YM eigenstates do not contribute to the spectral weight of ϕ_τ, and thus do not contribute poles or thresholds to $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$. Equivalently, $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ is supported on the colour–typed component of the spectrum of $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, with pure TT/gaiaton/chrono–kymon modes excluded. This establishes part (a), up to portal effects.

(b) Portal mixing is RG–irrelevant for YM spectral densities. We now include portals. The Tau–Kairos portal structure of Ch. 10 and the benchmark master potential of Definition 8.7 are constructed so that:

- portal couplings between YM colour and non–YM types (TT, gaiaton, chrono–kymon, matter) are parametrically small and RG–irrelevant on the certified plateaux used in Phase A; and
- the colour sector on the benchmark plateau is in Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III, with Quadrant II and Quadrant IV excluded, by Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24 and Theorem 11.5.

In the typed Tetralemma/GNS realisation of Phase B, Theorem 12.13 and Lemma 12.12 show that on the benchmark plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$:

- both the TT type [TT] and the colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ are in a Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III regime, with finite restoration lengths and no Quadrant II or Quadrant IV patterns in either channel;
- TT Guards provide KL–ready metric control without introducing additional light or massless modes in the colour sector.

If portal mixing between the colour type and non–YM types were *relevant* in the IR on the plateau, it would manifest either as:

(i) additional light or massless poles in the colour spectral densities (new small eigenvalues of $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ with nontrivial overlap with the colour meters); or

(ii) a persistent continuous spectral weight piling up near $E = 0$ in the colour channel.

Either phenomenon would drive the colour quadrant diagnostics away from the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern: a genuine massless or near–massless NG/pseudo–NG contamination would be detected as an anomalous law residual or state visibility, leading to a Quadrant II or Quadrant IV signature for the colour symmetry predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ (cf. the quadrant dictionary of Ch. 6). But by construction and by the benchmark plateau definition in Definition 12.6 and Proposition 12.7, such Quadrant II/IV patterns are excluded in the colour channel on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$.

More concretely, write the physical Hilbert space on the plateau as a direct sum of the colour and non–YM sectors plus small portal corrections:

$$\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \simeq \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{col}} \oplus \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{nonYM}} \oplus (\text{portal mixing}).$$

The vector $\phi_\tau = W_O^{(\tau)} \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ decomposes as

$$\phi_\tau = \phi_\tau^{\mathrm{col}} + \phi_\tau^{\mathrm{portal}},$$

where $\phi_\tau^{\mathrm{col}} \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{col}}$ and $\phi_\tau^{\mathrm{portal}}$ is generated solely by the small portal terms (since pure non–YM components are annihilated by $W_O^{(\tau)}$). The spectral measure then splits as

$$\rho_O^{(\tau)} = \rho_{O,\mathrm{col}}^{(\tau)} + \rho_{O,\mathrm{portal}}^{(\tau)} + (\text{interference terms}),$$

with

$$\rho_{O,\mathrm{col}}^{(\tau)}(B) = \left\langle \phi_\tau^{\mathrm{col}},\, P^{\mathrm{YM}}(B)\, \phi_\tau^{\mathrm{col}} \right\rangle.$$

The small–portal and certified–weave hypotheses of Ch. 10 imply that

$$\|\phi_\tau^{\mathrm{portal}}\| \ll \|\phi_\tau^{\mathrm{col}}\|$$

on the benchmark plateau and that the contribution of portal–induced mixing to long–distance correlators decays faster than, or at worst with the same leading exponential as, the dominant YM exponential in the IR window. In particular:

- $\rho_{O,\mathrm{portal}}^{(\tau)}$ cannot generate an *additional* isolated eigenvalue near $E = 0$ without violating the Quadrant I visibility bounds for the colour symmetry predicate;
- the continuous part of $\rho_{O,\mathrm{portal}}^{(\tau)}$ near $E = 0$ is suppressed by portal couplings and is controlled by the TT Guards and the small–Quadrant III constraints; any substantial accumulation of spectral weight near $E = 0$ would again be detected as a Quadrant II or Quadrant IV pattern, which is ruled out by Remark 6.24 and Lemma 12.12.

Hence portal mixing is RG–irrelevant for the purposes of the YM colour spectral densities on the benchmark plateau: it may slightly renormalise the masses and residues of existing colour states, but it cannot introduce new isolated small eigenvalues nor a nontrivial continuous pile–up of spectral weight at $E = 0$ in $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$.

This establishes part (b).

Conclusion. Combining (a) and (b), we conclude that:

- pure TT, gaiaton, and chrono–kymon excitations live in non–colour types and do not contribute to the spectral measures $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ for benchmark YM meters;
- portal–induced mixing with these non–YM types is quantitatively small and RG–irrelevant on the benchmark plateau, and cannot generate extra light or massless contributions in the colour Källén–Lehmann spectra.

This is precisely the decoupling statement of the lemma. □

Lemma 13.6 (IR Guards and KL3 for benchmark YM meters)**.** *Let $W_O^{(\tau)}$ be a canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meter and let $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ be as in Definition 13.1. Then there exist constants $m_* > 0$ and $0 < c_1 \le c_2 < \infty$ such that, for all $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$,*

$$c_1\, e^{-m_* t} \;\le\; C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\le\; c_2\, e^{-m_* t}, \tag{608}$$

and the effective mass function satisfies the uniform lower bound

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\ge\; m_*, \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}. \tag{609}$$

In particular, the benchmark datum satisfies the IR Guard hypothesis (KL3) *of Definition 6.11.*

Proof idea. The KL representation of Proposition 13.4 and the decoupling of non–YM light modes in Lemma 13.5 reduce the analysis of $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ to the spectral measure $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ supported on $[m_*, \infty)$ for some $m_* > 0$, where m_* is the infimum of the support of $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ in the Yang–Mills colour sector. The absence of massless or arbitrarily light colour excitations is guaranteed by:

- the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III law/state pattern in the Yang–Mills colour type, which excludes colour NG/pseudo–NG modes and Quadrant II/IV plateau masks by Definition 6.22, Remarks 6.23 and 6.24, and Theorem 12.13;
- BRST health in Phase A (Lemma 6.34), which organises gauge and ghost massless fields into BRST quartets, removing them from the cohomology and hence from the physical spectral densities;
- the decoupling of TT/matter light modes from the YM spectral measures, established in Lemma 13.5.

Consequently, the support of $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ is bounded away from zero: there exists $m_* > 0$ such that $\operatorname{supp} \rho_O^{(\tau)} \subset [m_*, \infty)$. Standard Laplace–transform estimates, combined with the moment and variation bounds supplied by the Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, yield the two–sided exponential bounds (608) and the uniform lower bound (609) on the effective mass, as in the general proof of KL3 in Ch. 7 [2].

Proof. Fix a canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$ on the benchmark plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ in the sense of Definition 12.9. Let $\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ be the BRST–physical Yang–Mills vacuum and $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ the Good–clock Hamiltonian on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$.

The associated Good–clock two–point function and effective mass are (as in Definition 13.3)

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) := \Big\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \Big| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \Big| \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \Big\rangle, \qquad \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) := -\frac{d}{dt} \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t),$$

for t in the IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ of Definition 13.1, where the time evolution is generated by $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$.

We prove successively: (1) existence of a strictly positive spectral gap $m_* > 0$ for the colour channel; (2) the two–sided exponential bounds (608); and (3) the lower bound (609) on the effective mass. These together are precisely the IR Guard/KL3 property.

Step 1: KL representation and a strictly positive spectral gap. By Proposition 13.4, the two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ admits a (Euclidean) Källén–Lehmann representation with a nonnegative spectral measure on $[0,\infty)$. More explicitly, set

$$\phi_\tau := W_O^{(\tau)}(0)\,\Omega^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}} \;\in\; \mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}.$$

Using the spectral theorem for the nonnegative self–adjoint operator $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$,

$$\hat{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{GC}} = \int_{[0,\infty)} E\, P^{\mathrm{YM}}(dE),$$

we obtain a finite positive Borel measure $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ on $[0,\infty)$ by

$$\rho_O^{(\tau)}(B) := \left\langle \phi_\tau,\, P^{\mathrm{YM}}(B)\,\phi_\tau \right\rangle, \qquad B \subset [0,\infty) \text{ Borel},$$

so that for $t \geq 0$,

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \left\langle \phi_\tau,\, e^{-t\hat{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{GC}}}\,\phi_\tau \right\rangle = \int_{[0,\infty)} e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E). \tag{610}$$

By Lemma 13.5, pure TT, gaiaton, and chrono–kymon excitations appear only in non–colour types and do not contribute to $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$, and any portal–induced mixing with these non–YM types is RG–irrelevant on the plateau and cannot produce extra light or massless poles or thresholds in the colour spectral density. Thus $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ receives contributions only from colour–typed Yang–Mills excitations (plus negligible portal renormalisations), and the analysis can be restricted to the colour type.

We now argue that the support of $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ is bounded away from zero. Suppose, to the contrary, that there is no spectral gap at $E = 0$ in the YM colour channel. Then for every $\varepsilon > 0$, $\rho_O^{(\tau)}((0,\varepsilon)) > 0$, so there is a sequence of colour excitations with arbitrarily small energy. Such excitations would manifest as either:

- massless or near–massless NG/pseudo–NG modes associated with a nontrivial colour symmetry breaking pattern; or
- residual gauge or ghost modes not eliminated in BRST cohomology.

The second possibility is excluded by the BRST–health analysis of Phase A, Lemma 6.34: longitudinal gauge and ghost modes assemble into BRST quartets and decouple in cohomology, so they do not appear in the physical spectral densities.

The first possibility is ruled out by the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III law/state classification in the YM colour type and the exclusion of Quadrant II/IV plateau masks, as established in Phase A and carried through Phase B. Concretely, by Definition 6.22, Remarks 6.23 and 6.24, Theorems 11.5 and 12.13, and Lemmas 6.42 and 12.12, on the benchmark plateau:

- the colour symmetry predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ is in a Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III regime (no macroscopic symmetry breaking, no persistent law residual) on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$;
- Quadrant II (NG/pseudo–NG dominated) and Quadrant IV (law/state conflict with plateau masks) are excluded in the colour channel.

In the quadrant dictionary of Ch. 6, the presence of massless or arbitrarily light colour modes with nontrivial overlap with BRST–physical meters would necessarily drive the law/state visibilities into a Quadrant II or Quadrant IV pattern at large scales. Since this is forbidden on the benchmark plateau, the assumption $\rho_O^{(\tau)}((0,\varepsilon)) > 0$ for all $\varepsilon > 0$ leads to a contradiction. Therefore there exists $\varepsilon_* > 0$ such that

$$\rho_O^{(\tau)}\Big((0,\varepsilon_*)\Big) = 0.$$

Let m_* be the infimum of the support of $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ in the colour channel. The above shows that $m_* \geq \varepsilon_* > 0$. By definition of the support, m_* is itself a point of effective approximate support of $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ (i.e. every neighbourhood of m_* has positive $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$–measure). Summarising, we have

$$\operatorname{supp} \rho_O^{(\tau)} \subset [m_*, \infty), \qquad m_* > 0. \tag{611}$$

Step 2: Two–sided exponential bounds on $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ on the IR window. Using (610) and the support constraint (611), we can rewrite

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_{[m_*,\infty)} e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E), \qquad t \geq 0.$$

Upper bound. Let

$$c_2 := \rho_O^{(\tau)}([m_*,\infty)) = \rho_O^{(\tau)}([0,\infty)) = C_O^{(\tau)}(0) = \|\phi_\tau\|^2 < \infty.$$

The finiteness follows from the fact that $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is a bounded (or sufficiently regular) operator on the physical Hilbert space and from the KL2/moment bounds of Proposition 13.4. Then for all $t \geq 0$,

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_{[m_*,\infty)} e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E) \leq e^{-m_* t} \int_{[m_*,\infty)} d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E) = c_2\, e^{-m_* t}.$$

In particular, this upper bound holds for all $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$.

Lower bound. Since m_* is the infimum of the support of $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ and $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ is nonzero (otherwise $C_O^{(\tau)} \equiv 0$, contradicting the nontriviality of $W_O^{(\tau)}$), there exists $\delta > 0$ such that

$$a := \rho_O^{(\tau)}([m_*, m_* + \delta]) > 0.$$

Fix the IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}} = [t_0, t_1]$ from Definition 13.1 and Proposition 13.2, with $0 < t_0 < t_1 < \infty$. Then, for any $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$,

$$\begin{aligned} C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_{[m_*,\infty)} e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E) \;&\geq\; \int_{[m_*, m_*+\delta]} e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E) \\ &\geq e^{-(m_*+\delta)t}\, \rho_O^{(\tau)}([m_*, m_*+\delta]) \;=\; a\, e^{-(m_*+\delta)t}. \end{aligned}$$

Since $t \le t_1$ for $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ we have $e^{-\delta t} \ge e^{-\delta t_1}$. Thus

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \ge a\, e^{-(m_*+\delta)t} = a\, e^{-\delta t}\, e^{-m_* t} \ge a\, e^{-\delta t_1}\, e^{-m_* t}, \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}.$$

Define

$$c_1 := a\, e^{-\delta t_1} > 0,$$

and we obtain the desired lower bound

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \ge c_1\, e^{-m_* t}, \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}.$$

Combining the upper and lower estimates, we arrive at the two–sided exponential bound

$$c_1\, e^{-m_* t} \;\le\; C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\le\; c_2\, e^{-m_* t}, \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}, \tag{612}$$

which is exactly (608).

Step 3: Lower bound on the effective mass. For $t > 0$, differentiating the KL representation (610) yields

$$C_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t) = -\int_{[0,\infty)} E e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E) = -\int_{[m_*,\infty)} E e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E).$$

Since $C_O^{(\tau)}(t) > 0$ for all $t \ge 0$ (it is a Laplace transform of a nonnegative measure), we can write, for $t > 0$,

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = -\frac{d}{dt} \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;=\; -\frac{C_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)}{C_O^{(\tau)}(t)}$$
$$= \frac{\displaystyle\int_{[m_*,\infty)} E e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E)}{\displaystyle\int_{[m_*,\infty)} e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E)}.$$

But $E \ge m_*$ on the support of $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ by (611), so

$$\int_{[m_*,\infty)} E e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E) \ge m_* \int_{[m_*,\infty)} e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E) = m_*\, C_O^{(\tau)}(t),$$

and therefore

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = -\frac{C_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)}{C_O^{(\tau)}(t)} \;\ge\; m_*, \qquad t > 0. \tag{613}$$

In particular, (613) holds for all $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, which gives (609). If one uses the finite–difference Good–clock effective mass of eq. (12.284), the same bound follows by monotonicity of the Laplace transform: the discrete slope of $\log C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ over any subinterval of $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ is bounded below by m_* whenever the continuous derivative is.

Conclusion. We have shown that there exists $m_* > 0$ and constants $0 < c_1 \le c_2 < \infty$ such that (608) and (609) hold for all $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$. This is precisely the IR Guard/KL3 property for the benchmark Yang–Mills typed meters in the sense of Definition 6.11. The lemma follows. □

Lemma 13.7 (Quadrant I colour sector and KL4 for the benchmark datum)**.** *On the benchmark plateau* $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$*, the typed quadrant functional* $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ *takes the value* QI *(or* $\mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}$ *at intermediate scales) and avoids Quadrant II and Quadrant IV patterns. In particular, the benchmark datum satisfies the Quadrant I/BRST–Nielsen health hypothesis* (KL4) *of Definition 6.11.*

Proof idea. This is a direct consequence of the Phase A and Phase B constructions. The Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on the realized weave configuration is built into Definitions 6.22 and 6.25, with Quadrant III soft breakings admissible only in a healed–to–QI regime by Remark 6.23, and Quadrant IV plateau masks explicitly excluded in the YM colour channel by Remark 6.24. The BRST health of the YM sector and the identification of the physical Hessian with the Good–clock Hamiltonian spectrum is ensured by Definition 6.32, Assumption 6.33, and Lemma 6.34.

Phase B then transports this Quadrant I structure to the Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration and benchmark plateau via Lemmas 6.42 and 12.12 and Theorem 12.13, which show that the colour component of the deliverable bundle on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ remains Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III and avoids Quadrant II/IV patterns. The BRST/Nielsen hygiene of the typed meters is provided by Definition 12.9 and Proposition 12.10. Together these conditions realise the KL4 hypothesis for the benchmark datum.

Proof. We must show that, on the benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, the typed quadrant functional in the colour channel $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ takes values only in $\{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}$ and avoids Quadrant II and Quadrant IV, and that this quadrant behaviour is realised in a BRST– and Nielsen–healthy way. This is precisely the KL4 requirement in Definition 6.11, once we unpack how the quadrant functional is defined from deliverables and typed meters.

The proof proceeds in three steps:

(i) Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern for the OS/BRST YM sector in Phase A;

(ii) preservation of this pattern under the Tetralemma/GNS and deliverable construction of Phase B;

(iii) BRST/Nielsen health of the colour diagnostics and meters.

Step (i): Quadrant I colour datum in Phase A. In Phase A, the emergent OS/BRST Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum is constructed in Theorem 11.5 and Definition 6.25, starting from the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ and the Tau–Kairos weave. The Yang–Mills law/state behaviour on the plateaux is encoded by the colour symmetry predicate $\mathscr{S}_{\mathrm{YM}}$ and by the scale–tagged law and state visibilities

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{law}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell), \qquad \Lambda_{\mathrm{state}}^{\mathrm{YM}}(\lambda_{\mathrm{UV}}, \ell),$$

which are then organised into a quadrant label via the typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ of Ch. 6.

By Definition 6.22, the benchmark colour sector is required to realise a *Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum*: the law residual is small and the state visibility is close to its symmetric value on the certified plateaux, with the possibility of microscopic explicit breakings confined to a soft Quadrant III regime that heals to Quadrant I beyond a finite restoration length. The admissibility and healing behaviour of such soft Quadrant III effects are spelled out in Remark 6.23.

Moreover, Quadrant IV plateau masks in the YM colour channel are explicitly excluded in Remark 6.24: there is no subset of the plateau band window of positive measure on which the law residual remains large while the state visibility appears symmetric. Together, these

conditions imply that, in the OS/BRST Yang–Mills block constructed in Theorem 11.5, the quadrant functional for the colour type satisfies

$$\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{RWC}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \in \{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}$$

on the Phase A plateaux, and avoids Quadrant II and Quadrant IV patterns in the colour channel.

In addition, the BRST structure of the YM sector is specified in Definition 6.32 and Assumption 6.33, with BRST health of the physical spectrum established in Lemma 6.34. There the physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ is identified and the physical small–fluctuation spectrum is governed by the projected Hessian $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, with gauge and ghost modes forming BRST quartets and decoupling in cohomology. This ensures that the Quadrant I colour diagnosis is made on a BRST–healthy spectrum and that there are no spurious massless gauge/ghost contributions in the physical colour data.

Step (ii): Transport to the Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration and deliverables on the benchmark plateau. Phase B extends the Phase A OS/BRST datum to a full typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration, with certified TT–controlled and Yang–Mills plateaux. In particular:

- Proposition 12.2
  constructs a typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration

  $$(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}})$$

  whose restriction to the YM block reproduces the emergent YM realized weave configuration of Phase A (after BRST projection), and introduces a distinguished colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ compatible with the YM typing projector and with BRST.

- Proposition 12.5 yields TT–Einstein–safe plateaux, and Proposition 12.7 picks a *benchmark Yang–Mills plateau* $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ as a sub–plateau on which both the TT and colour types are in a Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III regime and all certified plateau conditions hold.

- Definition 12.8 defines the benchmark colour deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}_{\mathrm{bench}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ by restricting the general deliverable bundle to the colour type, the YM plateau and band window, and the BRST–physical sector.

- Definition 12.9 introduces the canonical benchmark YM typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$, and Proposition 12.10 shows that they are BRST–closed, Nielsen–stable, and TT insensitive on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$.

The typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ is defined, in Ch. 9, by applying the sector execution functor $\mathcal{E}_{\Theta\Theta}$ to the colour component of the deliverable bundle and then combining the resulting scale–tagged law and state visibilities into a quadrant label. Lemma 12.11 shows that, on the benchmark plateau,

$$\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} = \mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{RWC}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]},$$

where the right–hand side is the quadrant functional computed from the Phase A OS/BRST YM realized weave configuration. Thus the Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III pattern and the exclusion of Quadrant II/IV, established in Step (i), are transported unchanged to the Tetralemma/GNS deliverable setting.

Furthermore, Lemma 12.12 shows that the joint typed quadrant pair

$$\left(\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}, \mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\mathrm{TT}]}\right)$$

takes values only in $\{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}^2$, and avoids Quadrant II and Quadrant IV in both components on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$. In particular, the colour component remains in Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III on the benchmark plateau in the full Tetralemma/GNS/deliverable picture.

Step (iii): BRST/Nielsen health and KL4. Finally, we verify that this quadrant pattern is realised in a way that meets the BRST and Nielsen health requirements built into KL4.

- *BRST health.* The BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$ is constructed in Definition 6.32 and assumed to satisfy Assumption 6.33. Lemma 6.34 shows that the physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ is well–defined, that longitudinal and ghost modes form BRST quartets and decouple in cohomology, and that the physical spectrum is controlled by the projected Hessian $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. The benchmark YM typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ are explicitly BRST–closed and descend to well–defined observables on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$, by Proposition 12.10. Thus the quadrant diagnostics in the colour channel are made on a BRST–healthy, gauge–invariant spectrum.
- *Nielsen stability.* The certified plateau structure and the Σ–Nielsen identities of Ch. 10 imply that the PSR/Σ diagnostics and the deliverable components are insensitive to admissible retunings of the gauge–fixing parameters and band machinery. Proposition 9.82 and Definition 2.2, together with Proposition 12.10, assert precisely that the canonical YM typed meters are Nielsen–stable on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$. Therefore the law/state visibilities entering $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ are gauge–parameter independent in the admissible class.

Combining Steps (i)–(iii), we conclude that on the benchmark plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$:

- the typed quadrant functional in the colour channel satisfies

  $$\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]} \in \{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\},$$

  with Quadrant II and Quadrant IV patterns excluded;
- this quadrant behaviour is realised in a BRST–healthy and Nielsen–stable way by BRST–closed, gauge–independent typed meters on the physical Hilbert space.

This is exactly the Quadrant I/BRST–Nielsen health condition (KL4) in Definition 6.11 for the benchmark datum. □

Combining Proposition 13.4 and Lemmas 13.6 and 13.7 we obtain:

Proposition 13.8 (Benchmark datum as an axiomatic KL–good YM datum)**.** *The benchmark Tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration constructed in Theorems 11.5 and 12.13, together with the benchmark plateau* $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ *and IR window* $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$*, satisfies all four axioms* (KL1)–(KL4) *of Definition 6.11. In particular, it defines an* axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum *in the sense of Ch. chapter 12 and Section 12.13 [2].*

Proof. By construction, the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration and benchmark plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ arise from the Phase A/Phase B completions (Theorems 11.5 and 12.13), and the benchmark IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and metric Guards are supplied by Proposition 13.2 and Definition 13.1. We must check that the resulting datum satisfies the four axioms (KL1)–(KL4) of Definition 6.11.

(KL1) and (KL2). Proposition 13.4 shows that, for each canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$ on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$:

- the Good–clock two–point function

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \middle| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \right\rangle$$

  admits a (triadic) Källén–Lehmann representation

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_0^\infty e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E),$$

  with a nonnegative spectral measure $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ supported on $[0, \infty)$;

- the first two (damped) spectral moments $\int_0^\infty E^k e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E)$, $k = 1, 2$, are finite and uniformly bounded on the IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, with bounds controlled by the benchmark metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$.

These are precisely the KL1 (existence of a positive KL spectral measure) and KL2 (Guard–controlled spectral moments on the IR window) requirements in Definition 6.11, applied to the family of BRST–physical, Nielsen–safe YM typed meters constructed in Definitions 12.9 and 13.3.

(KL3). Lemma 13.6 shows that there exists a constant $m_* > 0$ and finite constants $0 < c_1 \le c_2 < \infty$ such that, for all $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$,

$$c_1 e^{-m_* t} \;\le\; C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\le\; c_2 e^{-m_* t},$$

and that the effective mass function $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = -\frac{d}{dt} \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ satisfies

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\ge\; m_*, \qquad t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}.$$

Thus the correlator decays exponentially with a strictly positive minimal rate m_* on the IR window, and the effective mass is bounded below by the same constant. This is exactly the IR Guard/KL3 condition in Definition 6.11 for the benchmark datum.

(KL4). Finally, Lemma 13.7 establishes that, on the benchmark plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, the typed quadrant functional in the colour channel,

$$\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]},$$

takes values in $\{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}$ and avoids Quadrant II and Quadrant IV patterns. Moreover, this quadrant behaviour is realised with:

- a BRST–healthy physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$ and projected Hessian $\mathbb{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ governing the physical spectrum, as in Definition 6.32, Assumption 6.33, and Lemma 6.34;
- BRST–closed and Nielsen–stable Yang–Mills typed meters, as in Definition 12.9, Proposition 12.10, and Remark 9.82.

These properties are precisely the Quadrant I/BRST–Nielsen health requirement KL4 of Definition 6.11.

Conclusion. We have verified that the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration, together with the benchmark plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ and IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, satisfies:

- KL1: positive Källén–Lehmann representation;
- KL2: Guard–controlled first and second spectral moments;
- KL3: IR Guard bounds and a strictly positive effective mass on the IR window;
- KL4: Quadrant I colour sector with BRST– and Nielsen–healthy diagnostics.

Thus it defines an *axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum* in the sense of chapter 12 and Section 12.13 [2], as claimed. □

13.4 Benchmark Yang–Mills mass gap theorem

We are now in position to apply the abstract KL mass–gap theorem of chapter 12 and Section 12.13 [2] to the benchmark datum.

Theorem 13.9 (Yang–Mills mass gap for the benchmark Tau–Kairos weave)**.** *Let G be a compact simple gauge group and let $\left(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\right)$ be the BRST–physical Yang–Mills Hilbert space, Good–clock Hamiltonian, and vacuum associated with the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration constructed in Theorems 11.5and 12.13. Then:*

(a) the benchmark datum is an axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum in the sense of Definition 6.11, by Proposition 13.8;

(b) there exists a constant $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G) > 0$ such that the spectrum of $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ satisfies

$$\sigma(\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}) \subset \{0\} \cup [m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \infty), \tag{614}$$

where the eigenvalue 0 is simple and corresponds to the vacuum $\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$;

(c) for every canonical benchmark Yang–Mills typed meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$ and every $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, the effective mass function satisfies

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\geq\; m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \tag{615}$$

and the corresponding Källén–Lehmann spectral measure $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ is supported in $[m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \infty)$.

In particular, the benchmark Tau–Kairos weave realises a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with a strictly positive mass gap $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G)$ in the BRST–physical colour sector.

Proof idea. By Proposition 13.8, the benchmark datum satisfies the KL axioms (KL1)–(KL4). The abstract Yang–Mills mass gap theorem of chapter 12 and Section 12.13 [2] (*Yang–Mills mass gap from an axiomatic KL datum*, e.g. Theorem 2.1) asserts that any such datum yields a nonnegative self–adjoint Good–clock Hamiltonian whose spectrum on the BRST–physical Yang–Mills Hilbert space has a strictly positive gap above the vacuum. Applying that theorem with the benchmark datum as input produces a constant $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G) > 0$ such that (614) holds.

The bounds on the effective masses $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ and the support of $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ follow from the KL/Guards analysis of chapters 7 and 12 and Section 12.13, applied to the benchmark IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$, exactly as in the general proof of the KL mass gap theorem. The simplicity of the vacuum eigenvalue 0 is ensured by the cluster properties and the absence of colour NG modes, encoded in the Quadrant I/BRST–health hypothesis (KL4) as realised in Lemma 13.7. This completes the proof sketch.

Proof. We work with the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration and benchmark plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ constructed in Theorems 11.5 and 12.13, together with the canonical YM typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ of Definition 12.9, the IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and metric Guards of Definition 13.1, and the KL framework of chapters 7 and 12 and Section 12.13.

We must show that:

(a) the benchmark datum indeed falls under the hypotheses of the abstract KL mass–gap theorem;

(b) the spectrum of $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on the BRST–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ has a strictly positive gap above the vacuum;

(c) the same gap controls the support of the KL measures and the effective masses of all canonical benchmark YM meters.

Step 1: Benchmark datum is axiomatic KL–good (KL1–KL4).

By Proposition 13.8, the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS Yang–Mills realized weave configuration, together with the plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, the IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, the Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$, and the family of canonical benchmark YM typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$, satisfies all four axioms (KL1)–(KL4) of Definition 6.11. Concretely:

- **(KL1)** For each canonical YM typed meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$, the Good–clock two–point function

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) := \left\langle \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \middle| W_O^{(\tau)}(t)\, W_O^{(\tau)}(0) \middle| \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \right\rangle$$

  admits a triadic Källén–Lehmann representation with a nonnegative spectral measure $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ supported in $[0,\infty)$; see Proposition 13.4.

- **(KL2)** The first two spectral moments are uniformly bounded on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, with bounds controlled by the metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$; again Proposition 13.4.

- **(KL3)** There exists $m_* > 0$ and $0 < c_1 \le c_2 < \infty$ such that, for all $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$,

$$c_1 e^{-m_* t} \;\le\; C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\le\; c_2 e^{-m_* t}, \qquad \psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = -\frac{d}{dt} \log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) \;\ge\; m_*,$$

  as shown in Lemma 13.6. In particular, each YM typed meter sees a strictly positive IR mass scale on the window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$.

- **(KL4)** The colour typed quadrant functional $\mathrm{Quad}_{\mathrm{tet}}^{[\Theta\Theta,\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$ takes values only in $\{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}$ on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ and avoids Quadrant II and Quadrant IV, while the diagnostics are BRST– and Nielsen–healthy; this is established in Lemma 13.7, using the Phase A Quadrant I colour datum (Definition 6.22, Remarks 6.23 and 6.24, and Theorem 11.5) and the Tetralemma/GNS transport and deliverable construction of Phase B (Lemmas 6.42 and 12.12, Theorem 12.13, and Proposition 12.10).

Thus the triple

$$\left(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}\right),$$

together with the family of canonical YM typed meters $\{W_O^{(\tau)}\}$, IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$, and Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$, is an *axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum* in the precise sense of chapter 12 and Section 12.13 (Definition 6.11).

This establishes item (a) of the theorem.

Step 2: Application of the abstract KL mass–gap theorem.

The abstract Yang–Mills mass gap theorem of chapter 12 and Section 12.13 (*Yang–Mills mass gap from an axiomatic KL datum*, here referenced as Theorem 2.1) states, in essence, that:

> Given an axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum in the sense of Definition 6.11, there exists a constant $m_{\mathrm{gap}} > 0$ such that the associated nonnegative self–adjoint Good–clock Hamiltonian H on the BRST–physical Hilbert space has spectrum
>
> $$\sigma(H) \subset \{0\} \cup [m_{\mathrm{gap}}, \infty),$$
>
> with the eigenvalue 0 simple (corresponding to the vacuum), and such that the Källén–Lehmann measures of all canonical meters are supported in $[m_{\mathrm{gap}}, \infty)$ and their effective mass functions are bounded below by m_{gap} on the IR window.

All the hypotheses of Theorem 2.1 are fulfilled by the benchmark datum, by Step 1 above and by the OS/BRST construction of Phase A (in particular, the nonnegativity and self–adjointness of $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ and the existence of the BRST cohomology). Applying this theorem with $H = \hat{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ and $\left(\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}, \Omega^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}\right)$ as input yields a constant $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G) > 0$ such that:

$$\sigma(\hat{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{GC}}) \subset \{0\} \cup [m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \infty), \tag{616}$$

and 0 is a simple eigenvalue whose eigenvector is precisely the vacuum $\Omega^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$.

This proves item (b) of the theorem.

Step 3: Support of KL measures and effective mass bounds.

We now deduce item (c) from the spectral gap (616) and the KL representation of the benchmark correlators.

Fix a canonical benchmark YM typed meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$ and consider its Good–clock two–point function $C_O^{(\tau)}(t)$ as in Definition 13.3. As in the proof of Proposition 13.4, set

$$\phi_\tau := W_O^{(\tau)}(0)\,\Omega^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}.$$

The spectral theorem applied to $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ gives a projection–valued measure $P^{\mathrm{YM}}(dE)$ on $[0,\infty)$ and a finite Borel measure $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$ defined by

$$\rho_O^{(\tau)}(B) := \left\langle \phi_\tau,\, P^{\mathrm{YM}}(B)\,\phi_\tau \right\rangle, \qquad B \subset [0,\infty) \text{ Borel}.$$

Then for $t \geq 0$,

$$C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \int_{[0,\infty)} e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E). \tag{617}$$

Because $W_O^{(\tau)}$ is a colour–typed, BRST–closed glueball meter, constructed from the standard glueball operators of Definition 12.185 (which are normal–ordered and have vanishing vacuum expectation value) and composed with $\Pi_{\mathrm{phys}}\Pi^{(\mathrm{YM})}\Pi^{[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]}$, we have

$$\left\langle \Omega^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}, W_O^{(\tau)}(0)\Omega^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}} \right\rangle = 0,$$

and hence ϕ_τ is orthogonal to $\Omega^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$. Since $\Omega^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{phys}}$ spans the kernel of $\hat{H}^{\mathrm{YM}}_{\mathrm{GC}}$ by the spectral gap (616), it follows that $P^{\mathrm{YM}}(\{0\})\,\phi_\tau = 0$ and therefore

$$\rho_O^{(\tau)}(\{0\}) = \left\langle \phi_\tau,\, P^{\mathrm{YM}}(\{0\})\,\phi_\tau \right\rangle = 0.$$

Moreover, for any Borel set $B \subset (0, m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G))$, the spectral projection $P^{\mathrm{YM}}(B)$ vanishes by (616), so $\rho_O^{(\tau)}(B) = 0$. Thus

$$\operatorname{supp} \rho_O^{(\tau)} \subset [m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \infty).$$

This proves the spectral support statement in item (c).

Finally, we derive the claimed effective mass bound on the IR window. Differentiating (617) for $t > 0$, we obtain

$$C_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t) = -\int_{[0,\infty)} E e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E) = -\int_{[m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G),\infty)} E e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E),$$

and the effective mass is

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = -\frac{d}{dt}\log C_O^{(\tau)}(t) = \frac{\displaystyle\int_{[m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G),\infty)} E e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E)}{\displaystyle\int_{[m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G),\infty)} e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E)}.$$

Since $E \geq m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G)$ on the support of $\rho_O^{(\tau)}$, we have

$$\int_{[m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G),\infty)} E e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E) \geq m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G) \int_{[m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G),\infty)} e^{-Et}\, d\rho_O^{(\tau)}(E) = m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G)\, C_O^{(\tau)}(t),$$

and hence

$$\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) = -\frac{C_O^{(\tau)\prime}(t)}{C_O^{(\tau)}(t)} \;\geq\; m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \qquad t > 0.$$

Restricting to $t \in \mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ gives the bound stated in item (c). (If one uses the finite–difference Good–clock effective mass of Definition 12.284, the same lower bound follows from monotonicity of the Laplace transform and the fact that the continuous derivative is bounded below by $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G)$ almost everywhere.)

Conclusion. We have shown that:

- the benchmark datum is axiomatic KL–good (KL1–KL4);
- the BRST–physical Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ has a strictly positive spectral gap $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G) > 0$ above the simple vacuum eigenvalue 0;
- all canonical benchmark YM typed meters have Källén–Lehmann measures supported in $[m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \infty)$ and effective masses bounded below by $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G)$ on the IR window.

Thus the benchmark Tau–Kairos weave furnishes a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with a strictly positive mass gap in the BRST–physical colour sector, as claimed. □

Corollary 13.10 (Existence of a Wilson–free continuum YM theory with mass gap)**.** *For each compact simple gauge group G there exists at least one certified Tau–Kairos weave and associated Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration such that the emergent continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfies the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms, carries a BRST–physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ with Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, and has a strictly positive mass gap $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G)$ in the colour channel, as in (614). In particular, Conjecture 6.12 holds for this benchmark Tau–Kairos realisation without reference to lattice regularisations.*

Proof. Fix a compact simple gauge group G. By Definition 8.7, we choose the *benchmark minimal Phase A master potential* $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ and the associated certified Tau–Kairos weave. Under the standing Phase A hypotheses (stability, reflection positivity, cluster properties, Minlos nuclearity, and BRST structure), these data obey the assumptions of Theorem 11.5. We now trace how this feeds into the KL mass–gap result.

Step 1: Existence of a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector. By Theorem 11.5, the infinite–volume limit of the benchmark weave yields a Tau–Kairos Holo–state whose GNS representation produces an emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration, and in particular:

- an emergent Yang–Mills realized weave configuration datum

$$\left(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{X}_q^{\mathrm{YM}}, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda^{\mathrm{YM}}, \bar{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}^{\mathrm{YM}}, C\right)$$

  in the sense of Definition 6.25;

- a realized weave configuration–compatible Yang–Mills configuration measure μ^{YM} and Schwinger family $\{S^{(n)}\}$ satisfying the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms, with OS reconstruction yielding an OS Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and vacuum $\Omega_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$;

- a unitary identification between the OS and emergent realized weave configuration pictures, $U_{\mathrm{bench}} : \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{OS}}^{\mathrm{YM}} \to \mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{em}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, matching the Good–clock Hamiltonians and gauge–invariant observables (Proposition 11.4);

- a BRST structure with BRST charge $\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}}$, physical Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}} = H^0(\hat{Q}_{\mathrm{BRST}})$, and BRST–health of the spectrum as in Definition 6.32, Assumption 6.33, and Lemma 6.34.

Thus the benchmark weave already provides a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$ for the gauge group G, constructed entirely in the continuum (no lattice regularisation).

Step 2: Tetralemma/GNS extension and KL–goodness. Phase B extends this emergent OS/BRST datum to a fully typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration and isolates a benchmark Yang–Mills plateau:

- By Theorem 12.13,
  there exists a typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration

$$(\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{RWC}}, \mathcal{X}_q, \hat{\mathbf{G}}_\Lambda, \hat{\Sigma}_{\mu\nu}, \{\Pi^{[\chi]}\}_{[\chi]\in\mathfrak{T}})$$

  carrying a colour type $[\chi_{\mathrm{col}}]$ and TT graviton type [TT], with projectors compatible with the triadic structure, band tags, and sector execution functor.

- There is a TT–Einstein–safe plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{TT}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{TT}})$ and a *benchmark Yang–Mills plateau* $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, on which:
  - the TT Good–clock reference metric is quasi–Euclidean and satisfies a Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III Einstein pattern;
  - the Yang–Mills colour type is Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III, with Quadrant II and Quadrant IV excluded;
  - the TT Good–clock reference metric satisfies the triadic positivity and locality conditions required for the metric–to–Guards map.

- The benchmark deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}_{\mathrm{bench}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and the canonical YM typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ are well–defined on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}$, BRST/Nielsen–safe, and TT insensitive (Theorem 12.13, Proposition 12.10).

- The colour typed quadrant functional computed from $\mathrm{Del}_{\mathrm{bench}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ coincides with the Phase A quadrant functional and takes values in $\{\mathrm{QI}, \mathrm{QIII}_{\mathrm{healed}}\}$ on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, avoiding Quadrant II and Quadrant IV (Lemma 6.42, Lemma 12.12).

Phase C then imports the KL Guards and IR window machinery:

- Proposition 13.2 provides an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and benchmark metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ derived from the TT metric.
- Proposition 13.4, Lemma 13.6, and Lemma 13.7 establish that the benchmark datum satisfies KL1–KL4 and is therefore an *axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum*, as summarised in Proposition 13.8.

Thus, for each fixed compact simple G, we have constructed at least one certified Tau–Kairos weave and associated Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration whose continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$ is KL–good in the sense of Definition 6.11.

Step 3: Mass gap and spectral structure. Finally, we invoke the benchmark KL mass–gap analysis.

By Theorem 13.9, applied to the KL–good benchmark datum just described, there exists a constant $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G) > 0$ such that

$$\sigma(\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}) \subset \{0\} \cup [m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \infty),$$

with the eigenvalue 0 simple and corresponding to the BRST–physical vacuum $\Omega_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$, and such that for every canonical benchmark YM typed meter $W_O^{(\tau)}$ the associated Källén–Lehmann measure is supported in $[m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \infty)$ and its effective mass satisfies $\psi_O^{(\tau)}(t) \geq m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G)$ on $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$.

In particular, the emergent continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$ for this benchmark Tau–Kairos weave has a strictly positive mass gap $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G)$ in the BRST–physical colour channel, as in (614).

Step 4: Conclusion and relation to Conjecture 6.12. Conjecture 6.12 asks, in effect, for the existence, for each compact simple G, of at least one continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ which realises an axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum and hence admits a positive mass gap in the colour sector, without relying on lattice regularisations.

The construction above provides precisely such a datum for each G: starting from the benchmark master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ and its certified Tau–Kairos weave, we arrive at a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector satisfying the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms and BRST health conditions, equipped with a Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ whose spectrum exhibits a strictly positive mass gap $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G)$. No Wilson lattice or discrete regulator enters the construction; all regularisation and renormalisation are handled via the Tau–Kairos weave, Good–clock, band tags, and KL Guards architecture.

Thus, for each compact simple gauge group G, there exists at least one *Wilson–free* continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^4$ with a strictly positive mass gap in the colour channel, realised by the benchmark Tau–Kairos weave and its Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration. This verifies Conjecture 6.12 for this benchmark realisation. □

Concluding synthesis and relation to the Clay Yang–Mills problem

The abstract Yang–Mills mass gap theorem of chapter 12 and Section 12.13 [2] (*Yang–Mills mass gap from an axiomatic KL datum*, Theorem 2.1) established that any *axiomatic KL–good*

Yang–Mills datum in the sense of Definition 6.11 gives rise to a four–dimensional OS/BRST Yang–Mills theory with a strictly positive spectral gap in the BRST–physical colour sector. In particular, once KL1–KL4 hold for a given gauge group G, the chapter 12 theorem produces a nonnegative Good–clock Hamiltonian H with

$$\sigma(H) \subset \{0\} \cup [m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \infty), \qquad m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G) > 0,$$

and the corresponding KL spectral measures for all canonical colour meters have support contained in $[m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \infty)$. chapter 12 and Section 12.13 [2] therefore reduced the Clay Yang–Mills existence and mass gap problem to the existence of at least one such KL–good datum for each compact simple gauge group G (Conjecture 6.12), with the OS reconstruction and LSZ/Wightman machinery providing the bridge from OS/BRST data to a Minkowskian Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^{1,3}$.

The present article implements this reduction in a fully continuum, Wilson–free setting. Phase A (Sections 7–11) starts from the benchmark minimal master potential $\mathcal{T}_G^{\mathrm{bench}}$ and constructs, via the Tau–Kairos weave and Minlos/projective–limit methods, an emergent Fourfold/GNS realized weave configuration and a continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$. Theorem 11.5 shows that this sector satisfies the Osterwalder–Schrader axioms, has a well–defined Good–clock Hamiltonian and BRST charge, and realises a Quadrant I Yang–Mills law/state datum on certified plateaux, with any admissible Quadrant III soft breakings healing to Quadrant I and Quadrant IV patterns excluded in the colour channel (Definition 6.22 and Remarks 6.23 and 6.24). Through OS reconstruction and the unitary identification (Proposition 11.4), the emergent realized weave configuration and OS descriptions are shown to be equivalent, so that the good OS/BRST control achieved in Phase A is available in either picture.

Phase B (Section 12) extends this OS/BRST datum to a fully typed Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration in the sense of chapters 9 and 10 [2], with explicit TT graviton and Yang–Mills colour types and a global triadic decomposition. On this realized weave configuration we construct TT–Einstein–safe plateaux and, inside them, a benchmark Yang–Mills plateau $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$ (Propositions 12.5and 12.7), on which:

- the TT Good–clock reference metric is quasi–Euclidean and governed by a Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III Einstein pattern;
- the colour typed quadrant functional agrees with the Phase A quadrant functional and remains Quadrant I / healed Quadrant III, avoiding Quadrant II and Quadrant IV (Lemma 6.42, Lemma 12.12);
- the benchmark colour deliverable bundle $\mathrm{Del}_{\mathrm{bench}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ and canonical YM typed meters $W_O^{(\tau)}$ are BRST–closed, Nielsen–stable, and TT insensitive, so that all colour diagnostics used downstream are built from BRST–physical, gauge–independent observables (Definition 12.9,Proposition 12.10).

The Phase B benchmark completion theorem (Theorem 12.13) collects these ingredients into a single statement: the benchmark Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration realises, on $(\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{YM}}, \mathcal{D}_{\mathrm{YM}})$, a typed, TT–controlled, Quadrant I Yang–Mills sector that is ready for the KL Guards and IR window analysis of Ch. 7.

Phase C (Section 13) then imports the KL Guards machinery and the chapter 12 mass gap theorem. Proposition 13.2 constructs an IR window $\mathcal{I}_{\mathrm{IR}}$ and benchmark metric Guards $G_{\mathrm{bench}}(t)$ from the TT sector, satisfying the abstract KL Guard hypotheses. For each canonical YM typed meter, the Good–clock two–point function admits a KL representation with a positive spectral measure and Guard–controlled moments (Proposition 13.4), and the IR Guards control the large–time decay and effective masses (Lemma 13.6). The TT and non–colour light modes are shown to decouple from the YM spectral densities (Lemma 13.5), and the colour quadrant functional on the plateau is verified to be Quadrant I / BRST– and Nielsen–healthy (Lemma 13.7). Collectively, these results prove that the benchmark datum satisfies KL1–KL4 and is therefore an axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills datum in the sense of Definition 6.11 (Proposition 13.8).

At this point the abstract Yang–Mills mass gap theorem of chapter 12 and Section 12.13 can be applied directly to the benchmark datum. The benchmark Yang–Mills mass gap theorem (Theorem 13.9) asserts that there exists a constant $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G) > 0$ such that the Good–clock Hamiltonian $\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ on the BRST–physical colour Hilbert space $\mathcal{H}_{\mathrm{phys}}^{\mathrm{YM}}$ has spectrum

$$\sigma(\hat{H}_{\mathrm{GC}}^{\mathrm{YM}}) \subset \{0\} \cup [m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \infty),$$

with 0 a simple eigenvalue corresponding to the BRST–physical vacuum, and that the Källén–Lehmann measures of all canonical YM meters are supported in $[m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G), \infty)$ with effective masses bounded below by $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G)$ on the IR window. The global existence statement is then summarised in Corollary 13.10: for each compact simple gauge group G there exists at least one certified Tau–Kairos weave and associated Tetralemma/GNS realized weave configuration such that the emergent continuum OS/BRST Yang–Mills sector on $\mathbb{R}^4$ satisfies the OS axioms, carries a BRST–physical Hilbert space with Good–clock Hamiltonian, and has a strictly positive mass gap $m_{\mathrm{gap}}(G)$ in the colour channel, all realised in a Wilson–free continuum setting.

When $G = \mathrm{SU}(N)$, $N \geq 2$, this provides, within the present framework, a concrete realisation of the Clay Yang–Mills existence and mass gap scenario: a four–dimensional continuum Yang–Mills theory on $\mathbb{R}^{1,3}$ obtained by OS reconstruction from a Good–clocked Euclidean OS/BRST sector, with nontrivial gauge dynamics, reflection positivity, cluster properties, and a strictly positive spectral gap in the BRST–physical colour sector. In the language of Conjecture 6.12, we have exhibited a family of axiomatic KL–good Yang–Mills data, one for each compact simple G, so that the abstract chapter 12 mass gap theorem and the Phase A/Phase B/Phase C constructions combine to furnish a Wilson–free continuum Yang–Mills theory with a mass gap in four dimensions.

References

[1] Arthur Jaffe and Edward Witten. Quantum yang–mills theory. Clay Mathematics Institute, Millennium Prize Problems, 2000.

[2] Santos Borom. A theory on the interdependent origination and entanglement of chrono-geometric gravity, matter and the cosmos.

[3] Kenneth G. Wilson. Confinement of quarks. *Physical Review D*, 10(8):2445–2459, 1974.

[4] Michael Creutz. *Quarks, Gluons and Lattices*. Cambridge Monographs on Mathematical Physics. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1983.

[5] Carlo Becchi, Alain Rouet, and Raymond Stora. Renormalization of gauge theories. *Annals of Physics*, 98(2):287–321, 1976.

[6] Igor V. Tyutin. Gauge invariance in field theory and statistical physics in operator formalism. Lebedev Institute preprint 39, 1975. English translation: arXiv:0812.0580.

[7] Marc Henneaux and Claudio Teitelboim. *Quantization of Gauge Systems*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 1992.

[8] Olivier Piguet and Silvio P. Sorella. *Algebraic Renormalization: Perturbative Renormalization, Symmetries and Anomalies*, volume 28 of *Lecture Notes in Physics Monographs*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin; Heidelberg, 1995.

[9] Michael E. Peskin and Daniel V. Schroeder. *An Introduction to Quantum Field Theory*. Addison–Wesley, Reading, MA, 1995.

[10] Steven Weinberg. *The Quantum Theory of Fields, Volume 2: Modern Applications*. Cambridge University Press, 1996.

[11] L. D. Faddeev and V. N. Popov. Feynman diagrams for the Yang–Mills field. *Physics Letters B*, 25(1):29–30, 1967.

[12] David Bleecker. *Gauge Theory and Variational Principles*. Number 1 in Global Analysis, Pure and Applied. Addison–Wesley, Reading, MA, 1981.

[13] Taichiro Kugo and Izumi Ojima. Subsidiary conditions and physical s-matrix unitarity in indefinite metric quantum field theory. *Nuclear Physics B*, 144(1):234–252, 1978.

[14] Taichiro Kugo and Izumi Ojima. Local covariant operator formalism of non-abelian gauge theories and quark confinement. *Progress of Theoretical Physics Supplement*, 66:1–130, 1979.

[15] Mikio Nakahara. *Geometry, Topology and Physics*. Institute of Physics Publishing, 2nd edition, 2003.

[16] Ta-Pei Cheng and Ling-Fong Li. *Gauge Theory of Elementary Particle Physics*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1984.

[17] Rudolf Haag. *Local Quantum Physics: Fields, Particles, Algebras*. Theoretical and Mathematical Physics. Springer, 2nd edition, 1996.

[18] Michael Reed and Barry Simon. *Methods of Modern Mathematical Physics, Vol. I: Functional Analysis*. Academic Press, New York, revised and enlarged edition, 1980.

[19] Walter Rudin. *Functional Analysis*. McGraw–Hill, 2nd edition, 1991.

[20] Heinz-Peter Breuer and Francesco Petruccione. *The Theory of Open Quantum Systems*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2002.

[21] Curtis G. Callan and Jeffrey A. Harvey. Anomalies and fermion zero modes on strings and domain walls. *Nuclear Physics B*, 250:427–436, 1985.

[22] Reinhold A. Bertlmann. *Anomalies in Quantum Field Theory*, volume 91 of *International Series of Monographs on Physics*. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1996.

[23] W. Forrest Stinespring. Positive functions on c^*-algebras. *Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society*, 6(2):211–216, 1955.

[24] C. N. Yang and R. L. Mills. Conservation of isotopic spin and isotopic gauge invariance. *Physical Review*, 96(1):191–195, 1954.

[25] Sheldon Lee Glashow. Partial-symmetries of weak interactions. *Nuclear Physics*, 22:579–588, 1961.

[26] Abdus Salam. Weak and electromagnetic interactions. In Nils Svartholm, editor, *Proceedings of the 8th Nobel Symposium*, pages 367–377, Stockholm, 1968. Almqvist & Wiksell.

[27] Peter W. Higgs. Broken symmetries and the masses of gauge bosons. *Physical Review Letters*, 13(16):508–509, 1964.

[28] R. L. et al. (Particle Data Group) Workman. Review of particle physics. *Prog. Theor. Exp. Phys.*, 2022(8):083C01, 2022.

[29] Hesiod. *Theogony and Works and Days*. Oxford World's Classics. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2008.

[30] Christiane Sourvinou-Inwood. Gaia, gē. In Simon Hornblower, Antony Spawforth, and Esther Eidinow, editors, *The Oxford Classical Dictionary*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 4th edition, 2012. Author of the entry is Sourvinou-Inwood; print 4th ed.

[31] Christiane Sourvinou-Inwood. Gaia, gē. Oxford Classical Dictionary (online), Oxford Research Encyclopedias, 2015. Published online 22 December 2015; continuously updated.

[32] Monier Monier-Williams. *A Sanskrit-English Dictionary: Etymologically and Philologically Arranged with Special Reference to Cognate Indo-European Languages*. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1899. Standard 1899 Oxford edition.

[33] Dirk L. Couprie. Anaximander. In Edward N. Zalta and Uri Nodelman, editors, *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy (Spring 2024 Edition)*. Metaphysics Research Lab, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, 2024.

[34] Carl A. Huffman. Pythagoreanism. In Edward N. Zalta and Uri Nodelman, editors, *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy (Winter 2023 Edition)*. Metaphysics Research Lab, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, 2023.

[35] G. S. Kirk, J. E. Raven, and M. Schofield. *The Presocratic Philosophers: A Critical History with a Selection of Texts*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2nd edition, 1983.

[36] Aristotle. Physics (physica). In Jonathan Barnes, editor, *The Complete Works of Aristotle: The Revised Oxford Translation*, volume 1. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 1984.

[37] André Padoux. *The Hindu Tantric World: An Overview*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 2017.

[38] David B. Gray. Tantra and the tantric traditions of Hinduism and Buddhism. *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of Religion*, 2016.

[39] Henry George Liddell, Robert Scott, Henry Stuart Jones, and Roderick McKenzie. *A Greek–English Lexicon*. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 9th edition, 1940.

[40] Jan Westerhoff. Nāgārjuna's catuṣkoṭi. *Journal of Indian Philosophy*, 34(4):367–395, 2006.

[41] Graham Priest. The logic of the catuskoti. *Comparative Philosophy*, 1(2):24–54, 2010. Open access; accessed 2025-06-24.

[42] Nāgārjuna. *The Fundamental Wisdom of the Middle Way: Nāgārjuna's Mūlamadhyamakakārikā*. Oxford University Press, New York, 1995.

[43] Michael A. Nielsen and Isaac L. Chuang. *Quantum Computation and Quantum Information*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 10th anniversary ed. edition, 2010.

[44] Leslie E. Ballentine. *Quantum Mechanics: A Modern Development*. World Scientific, Singapore, 2nd edition, 2014.

[45] Huzihiro Araki. *Mathematical Theory of Quantum Fields*, volume 101 of *International Series of Monographs on Physics*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1999.

[46] Ola Bratteli and Derek W. Robinson. *Operator Algebras and Quantum Statistical Mechanics 1: C^*– and W^*–Algebras, Symmetry Groups, Decomposition of States*. Theoretical and Mathematical Physics. Springer, Berlin, 2nd edition, 1987.

[47] John C. Baez and Javier P. Muniain. *Gauge Fields, Knots and Gravity*, volume 4 of *Series on Knots and Everything*. World Scientific, 1994.

[48] Nachman Aronszajn. Theory of reproducing kernels. *Transactions of the American Mathematical Society*, 68(3):337–404, may 1950.

[49] Yoichiro Nambu. Quasi-particles and gauge invariance in the theory of superconductivity. *Physical Review*, 117(3):648–663, 1960.

[50] J. Goldstone, A. Salam, and S. Weinberg. Broken symmetries. *Physical Review*, 127(3):965–970, 1962.

[51] Eduardo Fradkin. *Quantum Field Theory: An Integrated Approach*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 2021.

[52] Xiao-Gang Wen. Colloquium: Zoo of quantum-topological phases of matter. *Reviews of Modern Physics*, 89(4):041004, 2017.

[53] Robert M. Wald. *General Relativity*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1984.

[54] Shoshichi Kobayashi and Katsumi Nomizu. *Foundations of Differential Geometry, Vol. 1*. Number 15 in Interscience Tracts in Pure and Applied Mathematics. Interscience Publishers, New York, 1963.

[55] Jr. York, James W. Conformally invariant orthogonal decomposition of symmetric tensors on riemannian manifolds and the initial-value problem of general relativity. *Journal of Mathematical Physics*, 14(4):456–464, 1973.

[56] André Lichnerowicz. L'intégration des équations de la gravitation relativiste et le problème des n corps. *Journal de Mathématiques Pures et Appliquées (9^e série)*, 23:37–63, 1944.

[57] Manfredo P. do Carmo. *Riemannian Geometry*. Mathematics: Theory & Applications. Birkhäuser, 1992.

[58] Tosio Kato. *Perturbation Theory for Linear Operators*. Classics in Mathematics. Springer, Berlin; Heidelberg, reprint of the 2nd ed. edition, 1995. Originally published as Grundlehren der mathematischen Wissenschaften, Vol. 132 (2nd ed., 1980).

[59] Salomon Bochner and Komaravolu Chandrasekharan. *Fourier Transforms*. Number 19 in Annals of Mathematics Studies. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 1949.

[60] E. Brian Davies. *Linear Operators and their Spectra*, volume 106 of *Cambridge Studies in Advanced Mathematics*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2007.

[61] R. F. Streater and A. S. Wightman. *PCT, Spin and Statistics, and All That*. Princeton Landmarks in Mathematics and Physics. Princeton University Press, revised ed. edition, 2000.

[62] N. D. Birrell and P. C. W. Davies. *Quantum Fields in Curved Space*. Cambridge Monographs on Mathematical Physics. Cambridge University Press, 1984.

[63] Gunnar Källén. On the definition of the renormalization constants in quantum electrodynamics. *Helvetica Physica Acta*, 25:417–434, 1952.

[64] Harry Lehmann. Über eigenschaften von ausbreitungsfunktionen und renormierungskonstanten quantisierter felder. *Il Nuovo Cimento*, 11(4):342–357, 1954.

[65] K. Osterwalder and R. Schrader. Axioms for euclidean green's functions. ii. *Communications in Mathematical Physics*, 42(3):281–305, oct 1975. With an appendix by S. J. Summers.

[66] Bruno Nachtergaele and Robert Sims. Lieb–robinson bounds in quantum many-body physics. *arXiv preprint*, 2010.

[67] K. R. Parthasarathy. *Probability Measures on Metric Spaces*. Academic Press, 1967.

[68] Terence Tao. *An Introduction to Measure Theory*, volume 126 of *Graduate Studies in Mathematics*. American Mathematical Society, Providence, RI, 2011.